

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 3582 from February 9th, 1911; to February 10th, 1911

MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	February 9th	S.S. Caroline	Havre	6
2	" "	" Adriatic	Southampton, Cherbourg, Queenstown	31
3	" 10	" Advance	Cristobal	3
4	" "	" Berlin	Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar	27
5				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3582

LS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Consists of 3 Reels 1560

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3582									
1 to 120				x					Information on column
Volume # 3583									One on majority of
48 to 52				x					
110 to 120				x					these pages, partly
140 to 148	x								
Volume # 3584									Photographed
3 to 6				x					
58, 68				x					Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wens Date: 4/20/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retake ordered by: Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lessman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3582

Feb. 9-10, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this APR 28 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

APR 28 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Carolina", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Rimbert

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 19[illegible]

at Newyork

Connolly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

3582

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre 28th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hourez	Louis	40		m s	Weaver	yes	yes	U. S. A.				Citizen		
2	Rigoulot	Abel	33		m m	Blacksmith	"	"	France	French	France	Normandy	Father and father in law Rigoulot Benjamin	Mich	Bourma
3	"	Louise	30		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter Wife the Pelletier	"	"
4	Pelletier	Leon Charles	41		m m	Slater	"	"	"	"	"	Rouen	Rue Beuve 5 Rouen	N.Y	New York
5	Vautier	Louise	18		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Uncle Theodore Lucas St Honore str. 108 Paris	Mass	Olive
6	Barberet	Jules	40		m m	1-231833 Tailor	4/12/38		"	"	"	Normandy	Brother	Conn	Torrington
7	"	Louise	35		f m	none	1-231834 4/13/38		"	"	"	"	Brother in law	"	"
8	"	Marie	13		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	and	"	"
9	"	Julienne	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
10	"	Jules	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maurice Bitzer	"	"
11	"	Madeleine	7		f s	1-99510 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Normandy Mother Philomene Meyer	"	"
12	Meyer	Marie	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quebec	Castle str. Quebec Canada Sister and sister in law Platform street	N.Y	Brooklyn
13	Witz	Rene	23		m m	Student	"	"	Germany	German	France	Paris	St Marie France	"	New York
14	"	Jeanne	23		f m	none	"	"	France	French	"	"	"	"	"
15	Alvarez	Bernardo	22		m s	Clerk	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"NON IMMIGRANT" ALIEN	"	Friend Rosendo Fernandez Atocha 28 Madrid	Cuba	Havana
16	Codler	Olivier	24		m s	Steward	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	"	"	Father Father State sola Jany Roumanie	N.Y	New York
X 17	Schenkel Schenkel	Anna	25		f s	Housework	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lucerne	Family Schenkel Kappeler mer 6 Lucerne	"	"
18	Baumberger	Jacob	36		m s	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koppigen	Brother Orth Baumberger Koppigen	Wis	Monroe
19	Philopoulos	Christofle	26		m m	miner	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	Wife Maria Philopoulos Filiatra	Mich	Detroit
20	Platti	Luigi	29		m s	Waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torese	Father Giovanni Platti Cuneo Italy	N.Y	New York
21	Bischoff	Joseph	24		m s	Tailor	"	"	Germany	German	France	Normandy	Cousin Baldenger Jules Normandy Friend Doub	Conn	Torrington
22	Posch	Gyorgy	43		m m	11-413-21 Labor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Also Lor	Wife Theresia Posch also Son Nas	Ill	Chicago
23	Dreschler	Andreas	48		m m	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Dreschler Andreasne also Son Wan	Mo	St Louis
24	Buzgo	Anton	40		m m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Apatin	Wife Buzgo Elisabeth Apatin Bez Bodrog	Pa	Allentown
25	Filiparics	Johann	26		m s	3-156750	4/12/38		"	"	"	Hatos	Father Lorenz Wagner H Hatos Eisenburg	Pa	Northampton
26	Cseneics	Alois	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Cseneics Hatos Eisenburg	"	"
27	Karner	Georg	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	Father Vinzenz Karner Hochenstaufengasse 21	Wis	Milwaukee
28	Kiban	Gertrude	32		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yasmina	Brother addam Gerard Yasmina	Pa	Sharon
29	Schwartz	Georg	18		m s	Carpenter helper	"	"	"	"	Austria	Palanka	Father Schwartz Anton Palanka Bez Baranya	N.Y	Mount Vernon
30	Geodics	Anna	18		f s	Labor	yes	yes	Austria	German	"	Hatos	Mother Elisabeth Geodics H. Hatos Eisenburg	Pa	Northampton

1

30

* permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 9th February, 1911

Sheet 2

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage or ticket, or by whom sent, or whether having paid own passage, or how otherwise.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	no	himself	$30.00	no			Cousin Charles Rigaudet Corunna Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Clear	Black	Blue	none	France	Deslandes
3	"	herself	"	"			Brother-in-law and sister 225 East 23 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Dampierre
4	yes	Brother	$40.00	yes	1907	N. Y.	Uncle Theodore Manger Olive, Eastern Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Sotteville les
5	no	himself	$30.00	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Black	"	"	Rouen
6	"	himself	$30.00	"	"	"	Mother, mother in law and grand mother Mrs. Daisy Barberet Torrington 66 Jackson street Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	"	"	"	Hermonceux
7	"	Father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	
8	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Brown	"	"	"	
9	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	
12	yes	Parents	$30.00	no	no	no	Sister Mrs Louis Kay 653 4 N Brooklyn	Ellen Meyer 1815 Seventh Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Grey	"	none	"	
13	"	herself	$30.00	yes	1908 1910	N. York	Brother and Brother in law 347 W. 4 Street New York							5	6	"	Clear	"	"	France	Audincourt
14	"	herself	no	no	no									5	8	"	"	"	"	"	St Marie
15	no	himself	$30.00	"	"	"	Uncle Mr Angel Virginia 880 Reilly La Havane							5	3	Black	Black	"	"	"	Paris
16	"	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Friend Jallat Switzer 691 Walker St. Cont N York							5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	Spain	Madrid
17	"	herself	$30.00	"	"	"	Cousin Friend Schenkel Virginia street West Passaic							5	4	"	"	Blue	"	Roumania	Jassy
18	no	himself	$30.00	yes	1907 1910	Monroe	Friend Otto Abbe Monroe	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	none	New Zealand	Riccarton
19	no	"	$30.00	no	no	no	Cousin Tom Paganis 157 Monroe st. Detroit Mich							5	9	"	Black	Black	"	"	Koppigen
20	yes	"	$30.00	yes	1903 1909	N. York	Brother Francesco Clotti New York Cornells st. 28							5	7	Clear	Black	Black	Abrasions	Greece	Filiatra
21	no	"	$30.00	no	no	no	Aunt Mrs. Olivia Barberet Jackson st 66 Torrington							5	7	Clear	Black	Blue	none	Italy	Cunardo
22	yes	himself	$30.00	"	"	"	Brother-in-law John Klepetz 201 J North 41 Street Chicago							5	7	"	"	Blue	"	Germany	Forette
23	"	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Son Ludwick Baarber Manchester N 526 St Louis							5	8	Brown	Brown	Blue	"	Austria	Alse Eol.
24	no	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Cousin Anton Hoog Allentown Pa Madison st. 422							5	9	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	
25	yes	"	$30.00	yes	1908	Northampton	Friend John Weber Northampton Box 347	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Clear	Clear	Blue	none	"	Opatin
26	no	himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Friend Weber John Box 347 Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	H Hasos
27	yes	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Friend Stefan Krajcsic Bethanyske W. Broken st 453	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	Abrasions	"	"
28	"	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Husband Nicolaus Kulisin Akron P. Wilow st. 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	none	"	Kaluvolkendorf
29	no	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Kati Schmach 134 Church st. Mount Vernon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Yamina
30	"	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Josef Sarkeri Northampton Pa Box 631	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Carpas
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	Austria	Fr Hasos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Haudes 1st Officer, of the "A" Caroline, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1911,
at New York

C. F. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the S.S. Caroline, sailing therewith (State whether "in charge," "sailing therewith," or "employed by ... on the ... on the ... may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1911

at New York

Examined

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin											
Second Cabin	1						1	48	49	1	1
Steerage											
TOTAL											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	48	1	49
Steerage			
Total			

IM. NON.

Caroline

Feb 9 - 1911

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre, 9th January, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Csenesics	Johanina	17		f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	K. Kados	Father Stefan Csenesics K. Kados Eisenburg	Pa	Northampton
X 2	Gelesak	Maria	17		f	s	dressmaker	-	-	Hungary	Hungarian		Bagimihaly	Father Gelesak Janos Nagymihaly	N.J	New York
X 3	Gerba	Raza	17		f	s	"	-	-	"	"		Kalocsazog	Father Gerba Janos Kalocsazog	"	"
4	Kaing	Ignacz	18		m	s	Laborer	-	-	"	"		Nemes Vis	Father Kaing Istvan Nemes Vis	Wis	St. Louis
X 5	Lepar	Ignacz	25		m	m	"	-	-	"	"		Also Ewr	Father and father in law Lepar Josef Also Ewr	Ind	Bremen
X 6	K 149572 3-8-11	Erezsia	wife		f	m	12-22282-3/18/10	-	-	"	"		"	do	"	"
7	Kittlesz	Erezsia	50		f	W.	Cook	-	-	"	"		Wien	none	N.J	New York
8	Boja	Istvan	24		m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Oda	Father Boja Jakab Oda Bekes Bodrog	O.	Cleveland
9	Jungwerth	Emilia	55		f	m	-	-	-	"	Hungarian		Wien	none	N.J	New York
10	Boja	Josef	17		m	s	Shoemaker	-	-	"	"		Oda	Father Boja Jakab Oda Bekes Bodrog	O.	Cleveland
X 11	Farkas	Janos	25		m	m	3-140710-V-5.35 Laborer	-	-	"	"		Also Ewr	Father and father in law	Pa	Northampton
X 12		Maria	21		f	m	3-136883 - 4/21/37-50	-	-	"	"		"	do	"	"
13	Horwath	Kalman	19		m	s	Shoemaker 1-196422-11/6/96	-	-	"	"		Somorok	Father Horwath Janos Somorok	O.	Columbus
14	Tekla	Stefan	35		m	m	Laborer	-	-	"	Slovak		Pernek	Wife Anna Tekla Pernek Trstany	Ny	New York
15	Goldberger	Jakob	28		m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Nigrau	Father Adolf Goldberger Nigrau Krima	N.J	New Jersey City
16	Cigelli	Antonio	45		m	W	Farmlabor	-	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Brother Cinelli Domenico Nicastro Salerno	Pa	Hazleville
X 17	Kidesian	Manoel	24		m	s	Shoemaker	-	-	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Richadie	Mother Sukkian Kidesian Richadie	N.J	New York
X 18	Morel	Emma	19		f	s	Servant Housework	-	-	Switzerland	French	Freiburg	Paris	Sister Mr. Marie Morel Lausanne Switzerland	Dc	Washington
X 19	Salbucci	Settimio	15		m	s	Tailor	-	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chiodi	Father Pasquale Salbucci Chiodi Italy	Ill	Chicago
20																
21	Check at number nineteen															
22							Ellis Island									
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th February, 1914

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse or kept at public expense or support? Are deformed or crippled? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	herself	$40	no	no		Sister Elizabeth Comasito Northampton R Bot 136	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Brn Blue	none	Austria Hasel.
2	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Cousin Julia Gaba 107 E 84th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	" Tabrazzog.
3	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Sister Julia Gaba 409 E 74th N.Y. C/o Henry Runarke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	Blue Blue	"	" "
4	yes	himself	$40	"	"	"	Brother Ludwick Tang 1415 Kleyton Av St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Brn Brown	"	" Nemes Kis.
5	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Brother Mother in law Benjamin Sandor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	" Alsó Eor
6	"	herself		"	"	"	Bremen Ind. Bot 82	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" "
7	no	"	$50	no	no	no	Brother in law Anton Jung with Washington N 155 Ash 44 N.J.	Dis'd	Dis'd	Dis'd	Dis'd	Bro	no	5	6	"	" "	"	" Gyór.
8	yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	Uncle Nicholas Zoza 217 Ash 2839 Cleveland Oh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Brown	Brn Brown	none	" Ada.
9	no	herself	$60	"	"	"	Husband Anton Jung with N.J. Washington St. 155	"	"	"	"	Dis'd	Husband Anton Jung with	"	"	"	" "	"	" Kovna.
10	yes	himself	$20	"	"	"	Uncle Nicholas Zoza 217 E. 83d Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	none	Austria Ada
11	"	"	$35	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Alsó Eor
12	"	herself		"	"	"	Brother Brother in law Michael Wandel Bot 56 Northampton C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	" "
13	yes	himself	$30	"	"	"	Brother in law John Molnar Columbus Oh. 245 Parkman St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	Brown	"	" "
14	no	"	$25	yes	1909	N.J.	Friend John Gazler 606 E. 5th Bernard N.J. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brn Brown	none	" Somod
15	no	herself	$25	no	no	no	Brother Henry Goldberger 110 Boyd St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	" Temesk
16	"	"	$100	yes	1910	Steubenville	Brother Ronald Vittenz 120 N. 6th Steubenville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	" "	"	" Tiszav.
17	"	"	$40	yes	1910	St Louis	Friend Stefan Mahan Kalan 735 South 2d St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Gry Black Grey	Brn Left cheek	Italy Micsko
18	no	mother	$40	no	no	no	Mother 1104 15th Pleasant Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	none	Turkey Babaun
19	yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Angiolina Gregiano 18 King St Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	Blond	Brown Blue	"	Switzerland Konrad
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black Grey	"	" Italy Chiesi
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reuben 1st Officer, of the S.S. Caroline, from Havre, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1904

at New York

Geo E Bruton

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS" Caroline sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caroline* sailing from *Havre* the *1st* January, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maizel	Joseph	38		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American	State Department Passport # 3728		Citizen	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Anne	39		f	m	none	no	no					Aug 18 1910		
3	"	Louis	10		m	s	"	yes	yes							
4	"	Pinney	8		m	s	-	"	"							
5	"	Moses	7		m	s	"	no	no							
6	"	Nohn	4		m	s	"	"	"							
7	"	Noemi	2		f	s	"	"	"							
8	"	Leide	1	6	f	s	"	"	"							
9	Dupond	Josephine	35		f	m	housework	yes	yes	France	French	France	Vieira	Mr. Fruchaud 187 Faubourg St Honoré Paris		
10	"	Amande	12		f	s	do			U.S.	Born			Mr. Fruchaud 187 Faubourg St Honoré Paris	NY	Roanoke
11	"	Khled	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
12	"	Fernande	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
13	"	Sidonie	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
14	"	Cecceine	1	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
15	Salazar	Valentin	40		m	m	Farmlabor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cuevas	Father Salazar Saturnino Cuevas Spain		
16	Gomez	Mateo	20		m	s	-	-	-					Father Juan Gomez Ribeseto Spain	Ohio	Quincy
17	Krasetz	Isidore	41		m	m	Tool-maker	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Mother Krasetz Odessa Russia	NY	New York
18	Kokkonen	Leonard	26		m	s	Mechanic	-	-		Finnish	Russia	Wiborg	Father Kokkonen Fellmanstreet Wiborg		
19	Gar Kaiz	Moses	40		m	m	Laborer	"	-	Austria	Hebrew		Galicia	Wife Kaiz Kolo Galicia Bukowina		
20	Morelli	Antonio	45		m	m	Farmlabor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerignano	Brother Morelli Domenico Morelli Cerignano Italy		
21	Dari	Salvatore	18		m	s	Gardener	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	Cerignano	Father Dari Francesco	Ct	Glenbrook
22	Rodighiero	Andrea	24	6	m	m	Farmlabor	11-142-436		4-3-3				Mary ann Brugnoni	NY	New York
23	Immordino	Anna	27		f	m	Dress	yes	yes				Chicago	Wife Rodighiero Andrea Chicago Italy		
24	"	Concetta	9		f	s	"	no	no	"	"		Ecuri	Brother Immordino Giuseppe Lazzia Sister Immordino Concetta Ecuri	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Angelo	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	— do —	"	"
26	Communale	Ludovico	18		m	s	Farmlabor	2-99123-7/2/yr		"	"		Italy	Father Communale Luigi Saco Salerno Italy		
27	Dadeo	Nicola	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		Bodolaci	Father Dadeo Antonio Bodolaci Russia	NY	New York
28	Rodighiero	Davide	25		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"		Chicago	Wife Rodighiero Antonia Chicago Italy	Mass	Boston
29	Benedetti	Cristiano	53		m	m	"	"	"	"	"		"	Father Benedetti Giu Battista Chicago Italy	NJ	Rochester
30	Benedetti	Maddalena	53		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"		"	Father Pasquino Giu Battista Anca Grimaldo	"	"

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York 9th February, 191

13	14	15	16	17				19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been within the last year a prostitute or procurer, or is coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			U. S.	American citizen																	
2							3720 Ellis St														
3							Chicago Ill														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	yes	Husband	30	yes	1899 1906	U. S. A.	Husband Dupont Armand Detroit Ohio U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Brown	Black	none	France	Corsica
10	U.S.A.	Father	—	"	"	"	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pennsylvania
11	U.S.A.	"	—	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	Pa
12	U.S.A.	"	—	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	U.S.A.	"	—	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	no			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	U.S.A.	Himself	30	no	no		Brother Eugene Salazar Spanish 198 Juan Lopez Cuba Cousin Ramon Diego Fidler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black	"	Spain	Cascaes
16	"	"	28	"	"	"	do do grocery Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ribeiro
17	yes	Father	50	yes	1902 1910	N. Y.	Father Abraham Kranetz 297 Broome St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	"	none	Austria	Odessa
18	"	Himself	30	no	no	no	Friend Charles Rosenthal 61 Orchard St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Hazel	Black	Wart left foot	Italy	Vibry
19	"	"	50	no	no	no	Brother Carlo Marchesi 122 Sh. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt.	Brown	Blue	"	"	Gualtamosa
20	"	"	100	yes	1910	Nashville	Brother in law Antonio Bruno 20 Bleecker St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Nicastro
21	yes	"	200	no	no	no	Sister Catherine Cuff 51 E. 104th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	Black	Blue	none	Italy	Mangano
22	U.S.A.	"	200	"	"	"	Brother in law Antonio Bruno 20 Bleecker St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Asiago
23	U.S.A.	Husband	50	"	"	"	Husband and father Giacomo Bruno 20 Bleecker St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Black	Black	"	St. Joseph Apostle
24	U.S.A.	Father	50	"	"	"	Immediate Address 678 Lexington Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	Tunis	Tunis
25	"	"	—	"	"	"	Cousin Pietro Bruno 20 Bleecker St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Himself	60	"	"	"	Uncle Paolo Bruno 67 Walker St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	Blue	none	Italy	Saco
27	no	"	50	"	"	"	Brother Pietro Nicoli Cuba Uncle Francesco 56 North Moore St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	"	Black	Amputation left hand	"	Bordolano
28	yes	"	50	no	no	no	Brother Paolo Bruno 20 Bleecker St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Black	"	"	none	"	Asiago
29	U.S.A.	Himself	25	yes	1906	Palermo	Brother Pietro Bruno 20 Bleecker St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Blue	Blue	"	"	"
30	U.S.A.	Himself	50	no	no	no	Husband Benedetto Pergamico Palermo Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Black	"	"	Aci Guardia

E. Weed
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heudes 1st Officer, of the S.S. Caroline, from Hvane, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb 19 11,
at Hvy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Barcelona" sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at NY

L.O. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-2
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre 21st January, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jalbo	Giuseppe	20		m s	farm Baker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lezzole	Parents Jalbo Lezzole.	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	D'alessandro	Pasquale	19		m s		"	"	"	"	"	S. Gregorio	Mother Donato Giacomina S. Gregorio Prov. Salerno	Pa	Pittsburgh
3	Pellegrini	Abbondio	55		m m	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Capizzone	Brother Pellegrini Antonio Capizzone Bergamo		
4	Paviano	Antonio	27		m s	Carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	Cabrazzo	Wife Costa Carmela Cabrazzo	Ill	Chicago
5	Pisanelli	Evelda	31		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Cittanova	Mother Pisanelli Cittanova		
6	Costa	Catherina	60		f w		"	"	"	"	"	Cabrazzo	Sister Costa Carmela Guardamal Italy	Pa	Pittsburgh
7	Lelli	Lettera	18		f s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chiavari	Father Lelli Lettera	Ill	Chicago
	transferred to 2nd class.														
8	Maiko	Josef	599664 5/29/30 24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Felsoeatlek	Mother Maiko Julia Felsoeatlek Nyitra megye	NJ	Buffalo
9	Szlaninа	Maria	25		f m		"	"	"	"	"	Pallo Laz	Grandmother Szlaninа Jakab Pallo Laz Zemplin	"	"
10	"	Stephen	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"		-do-	"	"
11	Szlezak	Zuzana	35		f m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		none	"	New York.
12	"	Maria	20		f s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	no	"	"	"	Bonanchelesfi			
13	Kaliszki	Vendel	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Maria Kodicka	"	"
14	Kaman	Anna	19		f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Konyha	Konyha Zemplen megye Father Kamal Vaclav	"	North Easytown
15	Hrdlina	Veronika	19		f s	15-4698	yes	yes	12-20-40 (505)	"	"	Felsoeatlek	Felsoeatlek Nyitra Megye Father Hrdlina Mihaly	"	New York.
16	Babacs	Josef	46		m m	Blast	"	"	"	"	"	Erdodias	Erdodias Nyitra megye	"	"
17	Visnyak	Maria	29		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsoeatlek	Wife Babacs Magdalena Felsoeatlek Nyitra megye	Oh	Cleveland
18	Dolezsal	Terenez	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konyha	Mother Szeblak Katharina Konyha Zemplen megye	NJ	North Easytown
19	Bobsic	Ivan	15		m s	laborer	no	no	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Krispale	Wife Dokjsal Paulina Felsoeatlek Nyitra megye Father Ivan Bobsic Krispal	Oh	Cleveland
20	Teradinovic	Pavo	24		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Sladovik	Wife Iska Teradinovic Sladovik	Col	Colorado
21	Blazevic	Josip	40		m m								Wife Tuja Blazevic Sladovik Slavonia	Oh	Akron.
22	Vranes	Aleksa	22		m s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Buda Vranes Energie	"	"
23	Kosovac	Marko	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Energie	Father Nikolas Vranac Makie	Mich	Calumet.
24	Perkovic	Petar	23		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Makie	Father Ilija Perkovic Jelica	"	"
25	Vranes	Marko	20		m s	farm labor						Energie	Father Dimitar Vranes Energie	Mich	Calumet
26	Kadjuk	Jacko	35		m m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED labor	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Jelovac	Wife Jela Kadjuk Jelovac 10 Pallo Krajic	Pa	Bellefonte
27	Lisek	Gjuro	21		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	"	Spisic Butkovic	Father Jozo Lisek Spisic Butkovica	Pa	Conway
28	Holjevac	Karl	27		m m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		Father Ivan Holjevac Todorin		
29	Rogic	Marko	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Prodindof	Father Juro Rogic Pa Sindol El Port St. Ana	Pa	Bellefonte
30	Perkovic	Gjuro	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jelica		Father Mate Perkovic Jelica Kroatien	Pa	Sabina.

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year will be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 8

Arriving at Port of New York *9th* February 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by any other person, and if so, whether by relative, friend, corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	himself	$15	no		no	Brother Fallo Clarence 225 E. Hale St. Syracuse							5	6	Brown	Brown	Gray	none	Italy	Cerzale
2	No	"	$30	no		no	Father Evangelist Dalessandro 837 W. 38th St.					Good	no	5	4	"	Black	Black	"	"	Pizzoni Mega
3	yes	"	$100	no	no	no	none							5	4	"	Black	Black	"	"	Pizzoni Mega
4	No	"	$25	no		no	Brother Fabi Clarence Pittsburg							5	4	"	Black	Black	"	"	Capezzone
5	no	herself	$30	yes	1908	no	Husband Antonio Michele Albany St. 11 Cap Ridge							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro
6	Yes	herself	$25	no	no	no	Brother Dr. Cap Giuseppe Pittsburg 506 Grant St							5	5	Brown	Black	Black	none	Italy	Castanuova
7		himself	$15				Cousin Augustine Pasquino Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	Catanzaro
8	S	"	$30				Cousin Vito Anel Chicago							5	3	"	Black	Gray			Catanzaro
9	S	herself	$25	yes	1908	Buffalo	Sh. 44 Buffalo N.Y. Husband and Father							5	5	"	Brown	Blue	Austria	Austria	Gloarthek
10	S	mother	$35	yes	1909	Buffalo	Frank Marina Chicago							5	2	"	"	Brown	"	Slavia	Zrezzovary
11	no	herself	$26	yes	07	Buffalo N.Y.	Sh. 38 Buffalo N.Y. Daughter Anna Alegek							—	—	—	—	—	"	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	no	"	$30	no	no	no	C/o Weiler 417 W. 118 St. N.Y. Cousin Anna Alegek C/o Weiler 417 W. 118 St. New York							5	4	"	"	"	none	Austria	Brezovica Gi
13	"	himself	$30	yes	1911	07 Chicago	Brother Antonio Cabala Frank 7 Hudson St. North Cerrytown							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	herself	$30	no	no	no	Friend Bucala Julia Angel St. 62nd St. Greenwich St.					Good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Blue	"	"	Bakozka
15		"	$30				Friend Tekna Brigitt Greenwich St. 38 New York							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gloarthek
16	yes	"	$35	yes	1907	Chicago	Cousin Adamey Stephen 5552 W. 45 St. Cleveland Ohio							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Husband Cabala Elizah 7 Hudson St. North Cerrytown							5	6	Brown	Brown	"	none	"	"
18	yes	himself	$30	yes	1907	Chicago	Brother Cousin Adamoff Stephen Cleveland St. 5552 W. 45th St.							5	7	"	"	Blue	Bad teeth	Austria	Konkya
19		"	$50	no	no	no	Yoda Nikolaric Cabala Cobalt Ont.							5	8	"	"	Grey	none	"	Gloarthek
20		"	$26	no	no	no	Cousin Tio Blagovic Cobalt Ont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Tripole
21	S	"	$35	yes	07	Chicago	Albert St. Dunton St. 1181 Brother Tio Blagovic Dunton St. 1181							5	8	Black	Black	"	"	"	Madinik
22	"	"	$65	no	no	no	St. Dunton St. 1181 Cousin Luga Francis Pittsburg 445 Calumet							5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	"	"
23	S	"	$50				Brother milano Keane Atlantic Ave. St. 6 418 Calumet							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tarone
24	yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Yuan Pastone Cobalt Canada							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skelic
25	S	"	$65	no	no	no	Brother Cesa Francesch Pittsburg 445 Calumet	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Black	"	Gray	none	Austria	Jelica
26	"	"	$65	yes	1911	Bellefonte	Brother Kalo Teodjuri Bellefonte P. Box 153							5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Tarone
27	S	"	$65	no	no	no	Cousin Josef Rijell Conemy P. Box 303							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Tekoic
28	North Bay	himself	$30				Cousin Nicola Jandressina Cobalt Ont.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tulok
29	S	"	$30				Brother in law Dragudi Belen Selma P. Box 246 Plymouth							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Castrana
30	S	"	$50				Cousin Stefan Radjanca Cobalt Ont.							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Trodindol
														5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jelica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Howes 1st Officer, of the SS "Caroline", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1911,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Carolina", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rimbert

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at NY

C. B. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre, 29th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kergil	Nataly	8		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Mokrinit	Mother Nata Kergil Mokrinit 3 Post Mokrinit	Pa.	Jordon City
2	Tukesic	Nasta	38		m m	"	no	no	"	"			Wife Casanza Tukesic Cadena		
3	Ouzek	Abadyas	18		m s	9-18836			4/5/39	"			Father Ouzek Adam		Ludell
4	Hare	Josef	22		m s	3-132972	yes	yes	12/30/36	Magyar		Gajdeneys	Father Hare Janos	Pa.	Palmerton
ADMITTED 5	Rastovics	Maria	23		f s	3-174883-3/16/40	"	"	"	Croatian		Kovagoczi	Mother Rastovics	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Grubis	Martha	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"		Kopbaza	Father Valentin Grubis	"	Shelton
ADMITTED 7	Knoll	Lucia	23		f s	3-175226-3/16/40	"	"	"	Ger			Father Johann Knoll	"	?
ADMITTED 8	Ekert	Anna	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"			Kopbaza Sopron	"	"
9	Kudak	Gyorgy	4		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar			Wife Kudak Juargyne	"	"
10	Sebestyen	Denes	18		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar		Buj	Buj Szabolcs	NJ	New York
11	Mihalka	Ferencz	35		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar		Finje	Father Sebestyen Ferencz	Ind.	So. Bend
12	Toth	Lajos	34		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar		A. Dorogh	Wife Mihalka Ferencz	Pa.	So. Bethlehem
13	Simon	Jakob	40		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar		Dobri	Wife Toth Lajos Dobri		
14	Kremlik	Jeno	29		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar		Rozi	Wife Simon Jakob		
15	Vadasz	Mihaly	19		m s	8-101045	1/30/36		"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Orasd	Wife Kremlik Jeno	Pa.	Proctor
ADMITTED 16	Arvo	Ferencz	36		m m	"	no	no	"	Magyar		Dobri	Mother Vadasz Terezia	"	"
17	Tedrizzi	Cesare	24		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Ecos.	Wife Arvo Ferencze	Pa.	So. Bethlehem
18	Tonolli	Giovanni	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"		Abbesaca	Dobri Jako		
19	Mattei	Silvio	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Abbesaca	Brother Cesare Tedrizzi Ecos. S. Italo	Pa.	Bath Annasa.
20	Fanoni	Martino	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"		Abbesaca	Father Giacomo Tonolli Abbesaca	Pa.	Bresson.
ADMITTED 21	Boulad Kegar	Agli Ali	40		m m	Farmlaborer	no	no	Turkey	Turkey	Turkey	Haypanth	Father Domjano Mattei Abbesaca		
DEPORTED 22	Amar Chavood	Agli Ahmed	25		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"			Father Ali Agli Haypanth	Mass	Peabody
ADMITTED 23	Mehmed	Agli Yayi	18		m s	Kitchen	no	no	"	"			Brother Ibrahim Mahmed Agli Haypanth	"	Norwood
DEPORTED 24	Mamoud	Agli Mamed	35		m m	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"		Kegli	Wife Jani Mamoud Kegli Turkey	"	Peabody
DEPORTED 25	Ali	Agli Hassan	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"			Father Hadji Ali Agli Kegli Turkey	NY	St. Louis
DEPORTED 26	Suleyman	Agli Jubali	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"			Brother Khalijan Suleyman Kegli Turkey	NJ	Wakesobet
DEPORTED 27	Abdullah	Agli Mamed	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"			Father Jemil Abdulla Haypanth Turkey	NY	St. Louis
DEPORTED 28	Selim	Agli Hassan	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"		Kegli	Father Salem Ibrahim Agli Kegli Turkey	Mass	Peabody
DEPORTED 29	Mostafa	Agli Momen	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"			Wife Ayah Mostafa Kegli Turkey	NY	St. Louis
DEPORTED 30	Ali	Agli Ismail	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Cabou	Wife Khadijen Ali Cabou Turkey	NJ	Wakesobet

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, *5th* February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being not paupers or destitute or likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	no		no	Gustav Hasler Bidermann, Jersey City Grove Street 84	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Clear	Brown	Brown	none	Austria	Moravia
2	"	"	$30	"		"	Leopold Hasleber P.O. Cobalt Ont. Canada							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Caesena
3	"	"	$30	"		"	Andrew Ewesk Tilman, Palmerston Pa Box 323							5	8	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Gozzo Campo
4	"	"	$30	"		"	Mathias Michael Ewesk Tilman, Palmerston Pa. Box 323							5	8	"	Black	Blue	"	"	S. Rosalia
5	Yes	himself	$30	"		"	Father Frank Antonio Nagel, 419 Mellon Pa.							5	11	Brown	Brown	Blue	"	"	Koprivnica
6	"	"	$30	"		"	Father Gabriel Adam Hasler, Pa. Lawrence 421							5	8	Black	Black	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$30	"		"	Uncle and Father Anton Ekart, 479 Mayer Street							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$30	"		"	Mellon Pa.							5	1	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	himself	$30	yes	1908	Yonkers	Father Michael Andras, Yonkers N.Y. 57 Clinton street							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$30	no		no	Cousin Stefan Kenneth Tilman, 823 St. Clair Ind.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kostaj.
11	Yes	himself	$30	yes	1907	Bethlehem	Brother in law Pascal Gergan, 60 Bethlehem Pa 65 & 3 sh.							5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	Pinye
12	"	"	$30	no		no	Friend Kandli Gregor, 60 Bethlehem 882 12 Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Vranez
13	"	"	$30	no		no	Friend Josef Gubacz Doctor, 60 Bethlehem Pa Box 704							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Domofole
14	"	"	$30	yes	1907	Rochester	Friend Josef Gubacz Doctor, 60 Bethlehem Pa Box 704							5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Rezi.
15	"	"	$30	no		no	Friend Adolph Josef Gubacz, 60 Bethlehem Pa Box 704							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Valles.
16	Yes	himself	$30	no		no	Friend Adolph Josef Gubacz Doctor, 60 Bethlehem Pa Box 704	Must wear eye glasses			Return to Liege		Contract	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Debi.
17	"	"	$30	"		"	Adam Stalen, 60 Bethlehem Pa Box 748	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$30	"		"	Friend Angelli Bartolo, Almata Box 181							5	6	"	Black	Grey	none	Austria	Cos. Cyrd
19	"	"	$30	"		"	Friend Raphaeli Francesco, Elmora Barberton Cambria							5	7	"	Red	Blue	"	"	Oliveira
20	"	"	$30	"		"	Friend Giacomo Raphaeli, Barberton Cambria Box 1025							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	himself	$30	no		no	Friend Giovanni Tampieri, Elmora Barberton Cambria Box 1025	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown	Black	Blue	none	Turkey	Hayporth
22	"	"	$30	"		"	Brother Raimondo Agelli, Johnstown 1025 Washington St. Room 8							5	8	"	Black	Black	Pitted with small pox mark left cheek forehead	"	"
23	"	"	$30	"		"	Mother Raimondo Agelli, Johnstown 1025 Washington St. Room 8							5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
24	"	"	$30	"		"	Friend Carlo Balla, 85 Balla st. Peabody Cambria Box 1025							5	6	"	"	"	mark forehead	"	Kegli.
25	"	"	$30	"		"	16th st. St. Louis Illinois, 917 Ohio av. Waterbet.							5	5	"	"	"	Pitted with small pox	"	"
26	"	"	$30	"		"	Friend Carlo Gli agelli, 3 North 16th st. St. Louis	no	no	no	No	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	"
27	"	"	$30	"		"	Friend Kanzi Karli Ahmed agli, 17th P.O. Box Peabody							5	8	Brown	Black	Clear	"	"	Hayporth
28	Yes	himself	$30	no		no	Friend Suleyman Agelli, 3 North 15th Street St. Louis							5	9	"	Black	"	"	"	Kegli.
29	"	"	$30	"		"	Brother Hasan Hamen, 3 North 16th St. Louis							5	4	"	"	"	mark forehead	"	"
30	"	"	$30	"		"	Friend Hasky Kandisian, 917 Ohio Av. Waterbet							5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Calbu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hendes 1st Officer, of the SS "Caroline", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Caroline", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pimbert

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at Boo Marseille

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

4

11

SS Carolina

Feb 9- 1911

89
12
101 Total

25 St.
6 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre 28th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kako Oghli	Hamit	38	m	m	farmhand 6-94656	no	no (505)	Turkey 4-36-40	Turkish	Turkey	Balou	Wife Abdjie Hassan Balou Turkey	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	Ali Oghli UL677/47	Ismail	25	m	s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Uncle Hadji Ali Hassan Oghli Kayadik	Pa	Wilkesbarre
3	Kassouris	Demetre	19	m	s	labor	-	-	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hassia	Father George Kassouris Hassia	Neb	South Omaha
4	Strigoulos	Anastasios	27	m	s	cook	yes	yes	Turkey	-	Greece	Marseille	Father George Strigoulos Redondo Turkey	N.J.	New York
5	Ghazarot	Kevork	35	m	m	laborer	-	-	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Batoum	Wife Diran Ghazarot Batoum	Mo	St. Louis
6	Kaprayelan	Eghiazar	31	m	m	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	Wife Zaryane Kaprayel Batoum		
7	Khatchadourt	Joseph	23	m	s	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	Brother Apre Khatchadourt Batoum	Pa	-
8	-	Ardacuez	26	m	m	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	Wife Anna Khatchadourt Batoum	Mo	-
9	Kirkorian	Manuel	28	m	s	Barber	-	-	Turkey	-	Turkey	Ordubad	Brother Kirkorian Ordubad		
10	Mardirossian	Joseph	17	m	s	laborer	-	-	-	-	Syria	Tarsus	Uncle Chaus Bezjanian Adal Alep Syria	Pa	New York
11	Ayvazian	Stephan	29	m	m	farmlaborer	-	-	-	-	Turkey	Sivas	Wife Mayka Ayvazian Sivas Turkey	Mas	Milford
12	Kaboudian	Haroutun	20	m	s	-	no	no	-	-	"	Yeghi	Father Kaboud Kirkorian Yeghi Turkey	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Donabedian	Hovsep	27	m	W.	Baker	yes	yes	-	-	"	Hayouth Berd	Father Hagop Donabedian Hayouth Berd Turkey	Mas	Worcester
14	Pereki	Mikail	30	m	s	laborer	-	-	Crete	Greek	Crete	Towas	Father Emmanuel Pereki Towas Crete	Va	Hayford
15															

Closed at number fourteen

William Berk
Inspector

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th February, 1914

12

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by himself, herself, or by some other person or persons, or by what other person or persons, and whether directly or indirectly.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, and how much; if not, whether any person or corporation has paid his passage or transportation, and what is his or its name or address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$18	no	no		Miss Sarah Kardig Washington 2577 Ellis Ave Waterbury	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Blue	Blue	none	Turkey	Pelu
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Carlos Nanne Nicola Inglis 2 Robert St Roxbury	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	mark left cheek	"	Weymouth
3	MD	"	$40	"	"	"	Emma Jane Mather 3512 18th St South Omaha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	Greece	Kastia
4	"	"	$70	"	"	"	Emma Mabel Stanwick Italy 6 Lawrence 501 11th Ave N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Rodosto
5	no	"	$100	"	"	"	Amanda Hennessy Rockhaven 1711 Jordan St 9th Academy St Louis	Mid Cert.			Curvature	of the Head	spine	antero posterior - slight						
6	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Uncle Patrick 1711 Grady St Louis														Batoum
7	"	himself	$40	no	yes	no	Neal Broadway St Louis Gracie Nelson Nazareth Kansas 2500 North Academy St Louis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	himself	$40	"	"	"	Another relative Cousin Orrison 1711 North Academy St Louis							5	6	"	"	Red	none	"	"
9			$37	yes	$40		Joseph Cousin 1500 North St Louis Mo							5	8	"	"	Black			
10	yes	himself	$25	no	yes	no	Brother Ludwig Hardenstein 118 W. 116th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Black	Blue	Mark right cheek	Syria	Antakaly
11	no	"	$25	"	"	"	Amelia Stephan Agnesiani 39 West St Salford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black	none	Turkey	Sivas
12	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Charley Valentini 2451 Ohio Ave Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Keghi
13	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Brother Dorothea Dunsheim 60 Chester St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Pitted with small pox	"	Weymouth
14	yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	Bro 98 Hayford W. V.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	Blue	Blue	none	"	Vowels
15		Thomasian Interp																			
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heudet 1st Officer, of the S.S. "Corrèze", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 13

S. S. CAROLINE, FRENCH arrived February 9, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	D'Avi, Salvatore,	1	21	1	1pc		3.10 DiMicoli																	9	9	9
2	Yar Karp, Moses,	1	19	1	1pc		3.05 "																	5	5	5
3	Kidarian, Manuel, Manessa	2	17	1	1pc	II Cab	3.00 Murphy																	6	6	6
4	Costa, Catherina,	2	6	1	1pc		3.20 Mann																	1	1	1
5	Salazar, Valentin,	1	15	1	1pc		3.20 DiMicoli																	20	20	20
6	Rastowics, Maria,	3	5/6	2	1pc		3.15 Flannery																	2	2	
4f	Ginbics, Martha,																									
7	Ali Oghli, Hassan,	3	25	1	1pc		3.20 Flannery																	6	6	6
8	Lanciano, Antonio,	2	4	1	1pc		3.20 Mann																	1	1	
9	Knoll, Lucia,	3	7/8	2	1pc		3.20 Flannery																	2	2	
9f	Ekhart, Anna, a(cousin)																									
10	Orvos, Ferenc,	3	16	1	1pc	Med Cer	3.25 Flannery																	2	2	
11	D'Alessandro, Pasquale,	2	2	1	1pc		3.30 Mann																	1	—	1
12	Manoud, Oghli, Manud,	3	24	1	1pc		3.30 Flannery																	6	6	6
13	Omer Chavoosh Ahmed Chavoosh, Ogli, Amer Ahmud,	3	22	1	1pc		3.35 Flannery																	6	6	6
14	Abdullah Ogli, Mehmid,	3	26	1	1pc		3.35 Flannery																	12	12	12
15	Sohin Oghli, Hassas,	3	28	1	1pc		3.40 Flannery																	6	6	6
16	Mustapher, Oghli Memen,	3	29	1	1pc		3.40 Flannery																	6	6	6
17	Mehmed Oghli, Yerse, Yafe	3	25	1	1pc		3.35 "																	9	9	9
18	Suleyman, Oghli, Guladi,	3	26	1	1pc		3.50 "																	6	6	6
19	Kapoyan, Eghiasar,	4	6	1	1pc		3.30 Book																	2	1	2
20	Ali Oghli, Iswail,	3	30	1	1pc		3.40 Flannery																	20	20	20
21	Pellagrini, Abbondio Allendio,	2	3	1	1pc		3.35 Mann																	2	1	2
22	Moulad, Mymed Oglou Alli	3	21-1/3	1	Dft'd for Hosp. Trachoma Dr Cent.																			2	3	2
23	Hadjuri, Janko	2	26	1	1PC from hosp.																					
																								134	13	12

N. Y. Form 89
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAROLINE FRENCH *arrived* Feb. 9th 1911 *19*..., ..., *M.*, ..., *from* ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Wash. D.C.						
1	Morel	Emma (cab)	2	18		1	To mother	Mother Evelyn 201 Hillyer Pl. Peekskill Heights	P	10	9.40	1	—	1
2	Schenkel	Anna "				1	" friend	Friend Anna Voegele, 9 Stebbins St 409 E 8th	P	10	10.12	1	—	1
3	Yefozak	Ilona &						Cous + Sist. Julia Serba mpe	S	10	11	2	—	2
4	Gerba	Roza "	2	23		2	" sister		—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Immordino	Anna & 2 ch	1	23/25		3	" tel $	RR. Stub. Eiore, Box 278, Melrose Park cel	B	11	11.25	6	3	6
6	Szlanina	Maria & ch	2	9/10		2	" tel $	RR. Stub. Frank 288 Chicago St Buffalo	B	11	11.25	2	2	2
7	Macho	Josef	2	8		1	" tel $	RR Cous. Josef Benes 49 Chicago St Buffalo	B	11	11.10	2	1	2
8	Salbucci	Settino (cab)	2	19		1	" cousin	RR. to Destination	F	9	3.25	—	—	—
9	Farkas	J nos & wf "	2	11/12		2	" bro in la	RR to Destination	F	9	3.25	—	—	—
10	Karner	George "				1	" mdd exam	RR to Destination	F	9	3.25	—	—	—
11	Seper	Ferehoz & wf "	2	5/6		2	" bro in l	RR to Destination	F	9	3.25	—	—	—
12	Piromalli	Teresa	2	5		1	" husband	Hus Michele Arvenaro, 360 Albany Ave Kingsbridge mpe	P	10	11.45	1	—	1
13	Kravetz	Isidore	1	17		1	" father	Father Abraham 130 Glen St mpe	S	10	1:	1	1	1
14	Kaman	Anna	3	14		1	" friend	Hungarian Home	F	11	1.15	2	2	2
15	Erdine	Veronica	2	15		1	" friend	Hungarian Home mpe	F	11	1.15	2	2	2
16	Szlezak	Zuzana	2	11		1	" dance in hosp	Pauch Anna 119-W 14th mpe	J	11	1	2	2	2
17	Szlezak	Maria	2	12		1	" cous.	Cous. Anna Szlezak, 119-W 14th mpe	J	11	1	1	1	1
	From Harf 7/10 - 11.30											22		
												25	14	25

CAROLINE. FEB. 9/11

CAROLINE

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., sailing therewith, do (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," in the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I.-L.K.&Q.C.P.I. Lecat Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911

at NEW YORK

P.S. Trautwein
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S15

Adriatic

Feb 9 1911

8

	U. S. AND INSULAR	DUPS.	OTHER COUNTRIES				TOTAL		TOTAL	S. I.	TRANSIT
First Class	65						65	69	134		55
Second Class	61						61	123	204	3	31
Steerage											
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	69	65	134
2nd Cabin	123	81	204
Steerage			
	192		

IM. NON.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHERBOURG
A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, 1st February, 1911.

D—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11481	Delay	Lina	37		f S	Maid	Yes		Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Guilsborough Nam Hse Ward	Daniel Delay (brother) Vignes Lasgent Lozanne	N.Y.	New York
11482	Wood	Darby	45		F S	[illegible]	Yes		England	English					
11483	Lagomarsino	Aurelio	40		M S	merchant	Yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Domenico Genoa, Italy		
11484	Adams	Oliver	60		M M	none	Yes		England	British	Canada	Toronto	Mrs W.A. Adams		
11485	—	Augustine Louis	53		F M	none	Yes		—	"			Jame Wowenta	Canada	Wowenta (In Tr
6	—	Emily J.	27		F S	none	Yes		—	"			—		(In Tr
7	—	Helen	21		F S	none	Yes		—	"			—		(In Tr
8	—	Winfield	17		F S	none	Yes		—	"			—		(In Tr
9											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				(In Tr
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Feb 9th*, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; under the care and treatment of them, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mrs Ward	Yes	Yes	1909	Georgia	{Domiciled With Mrs Ward - Travelling S. States.		No			Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Inverness	Montrose
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909				No			Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None	Inverness	Montrose
3							W. S. C.													
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Boy 29 yrs	55 Glen Road Toronto			No			Good	No	5	11	Medium Dark	Dark Blue	Contractors Engineer	—	Birmingham
5	No	husband	Yes		24 yrs	N.Y.														
6	No	father	Yes	Yes	1910	NY								5	8	Dark	Grey	Dark	left hand none	W. S. A. New York.
7														5	7	Dark Brown	Brown			Lenmouth.
8														5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		
9														5	3	Dark Brown	Brown			
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER. of the ADRIATIC., from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,
at NEW YORK

P S Braglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; conntry, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W L H O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

11—3139

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stephens	William Jeffrey	36	11	m	m	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	"Bannon Place, Hampstead	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Johnstone	Rev John Jeffrey	59		m	m					Scotch			33 East 65th St		
3		Jemb	21		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Newyork	Ky	Huntington
4		Magdalene	14		f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
5	Lairen	Alice	20		f	s	maid				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
6	Sale	Henry Burton	27		m	m	Tourist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Coborn		
7		Ida Gwendolen	23		f	m								T. Glanville - Devons Rd - Bromley		
8	Mackie	Agnes	40		f	s	maid				Scotch			Sir Wm H Yale, Highfield		
9	Berkeley	Moorbay S.	28		m	m	In transit				English			Wallon, Liverpool	New York	
10	Chegwidden	Sophie	45		f	m	Tourist					England	Burton	Robin N. Legg, 33. Oakley St.		
11		Theodore L	21		m	s								Chelsea London		
12	Jones	William	39		m	m					Welsh			John Mackie, Ballabrae Manse		
13	Le Sueur	Frederick	47		m	m					English			Fifefield St Kilmarnock		
14	Baxter	Henry Arthur	36		m	m								Pitt - 40 Spence		
15	Cowan	Howard D	27		m	s	In transit							Winnipeg	Man Winnipeg	
16	Kiell	George H	70		m	m	Tourist				Scotch			Chegwidden - Burton		
17		Eleanor Jane	68		f	m								Joyce Notts - Burton Eng	Cal Santa Barbara	
18	Graves	Samuel H	38		m	m	In transit				English			C. Chegwidden, Burton		
19	Coales	George Henry	40		m	m	Tourist							Joyce, Notts - England		
20	Pelham Clinton	Charles L	53		m	m								C/o Griffel Auckland		
21	"	Elizabeth	43		f	m								Streatham Hill London Eng	Ny New York	
22	Beckett	Arthur H	26		m	s	In transit							B.H.R. Le Sueur, 52. St Pauls		
23	Cairnes	James E	37		m	m					Irish			Rd London Eng	Canada Winnipeg	
24	Lewis	Charles G G	26	9	m	m	Tourist				English			H. G. Banks, 9. Addiscombe		
25	Wright	Lewis Thompson	55		m	m					Scotch			Rd Kent House Beckenham		
26	Lendrum	Thomas James	45		m	m	In transit				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Rev. R.D.R. Cowan Bradenf		
27		Kathleen Alice	40		f	m								Fawkesbury	Cuba Havana	
28	Bury	Lucien V	33		m	m					English	Canada	Montreal	Waltham Mount Cty Banks 10		
29	Beresford	William	35		m	s	Tourist					England	London	Clements Lane London W.C.	Ky New York	
30	Cairnes	John James	50		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ditto		
														J.E. Graves Waterford		
														Ireland	B.C. Victoria	
														Mary Elizabeth Coales, 10 Kent		
														Ashley Avenue London SW	Ny New York	
														Mr Pelham Clinton, 53. Eccleston		
														Square London		
														J. Cairnes, Kingscote		
														England	Australia Melbourne	
														J.W. Lewis, Brynhyfford		
														Oakfield Park Bath	Cal Santa Madre	
														wife 27 Rembridge		
														Crescent London	Ny New York	
														Mrs C.P. Armstrong Ledbrone		
														Terrace Blackrock Co. Dublin	BC Victoria	
														W.P. Nunn Lide Ross		
														Home 758 Sherbrook Street Montreal.	Canada Montreal	
														Draper Buildings		
														Temple London E.C.	Ny New York	
														Mrs. Cairnes 31 College		
														Grove Dublin		

8 30 26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or person supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	by self	yes 450	yes	1910	New York	(Tourist) To Bellevue Stratford Hotel Philadelphia Home - The Manse Huntington Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fair	fair	grey	Appendicitis scar	England	London
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	white	dark	hazel	Nil	Scotland	Barony of Douglas Lanark
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	florid	fair	grey	Tacks on left cheek arm	England	St Leonards on Sea
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	brown	brown	Nil	✓	—
5	✓	Miss Johnstone	✓	No	✓	—	With Mrs Johnstone to The Manse Huntington Long Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	brown	brown	✓	✓	London
6	✓	self	✓	yes 60	N York		No. Plaza Hotel N. York (Touring the State)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	husband	✓	No	✓	—	ditto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Mrs Tate	✓	✓	—	—	With Mrs Tate- (In Transit) No Spencer St Winnipeg ditto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	black	blue	mole on right side of face	Scotland	Kilmarnock
9	yes	self	✓	yes	1910	N.Y.	(In Transit) Mrs Spettle (Spring) Lantern Marina 6th St Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	dark	black	blue	Nil	British West Indies	Antigua
10	No	✓	✓	No	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown	brown	✓	Germany	Wiesbaden
11	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	fair	brown	✓	England	Nottingham
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	In Transit - to Canada Queenstone - Toronto Transit to - Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	fair	blue	mole on left side of neck	Wales	Talgarth
13	✓	✓	✓	yes	10 yrs	New York	Stop at Queens Hotel - Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	dark	grey	brown	Nil	Channel Isles	Jersey
14	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	Auburn	blue	✓	England	London
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	To British Legation Hague Holland not yet decided on then touring States for pleasure	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	Brussels S. de C.
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	grey	blue	✓	Scotland	Montrose
17	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	—	ditto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	grey	✓	Scotland	Montrose
18	✓	self	✓	yes	200	N.Y. (Married)	In Transit - Victoria B.C. No - To Astor Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	grey	✓	Ireland	Kilkenny
19	✓	✓	✓	No	New York		Mother in hair (Mrs Di Larroga) 640 Madison Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	fair	fair	grey	✓	England	Newcastle on Tyne
20	✓	✓	✓	No	New York			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	4	fresh	grey	brown	✓	✓	Northampton
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Mother) do In Transit to Melbourne Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	✓	U.S.A.	New York
22	yes	✓	✓	No	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dark	dark	brown	✓	New South Wales	Bathurst
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	dark	dark	grey	✓	France	Paris
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Geo Humphries (Friend) Santa Maria Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	9¾	dark	dark	hazel	✓	England	Bath
25	✓	✓	✓	yes	1910	New York	No Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	grey	grey	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Los Angeles	In Transit to Imperial Victoria B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	brown	brown	brown	✓	Ireland	Dublin
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Coming to Canada to live & business at 238 Shenbrook Street Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	No - Not joining relations or friends - touring No 5 Ult Tetnon Place Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fresh	brown	brown	✓	England	Kingsbury
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	brown	grey	✓	Ireland	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

P S Bigelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Lecent Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Wickham George.															
1	George	Florence	39		f	w	Tourist	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	J. H Shaw, "Pacofi" Hargenden Rd Brother in Law	Ont.	Toronto
2	"	Maud	4		f	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Macdonald	Livingston	47		m	w	Tourist	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotland	Braemar	Blair Athold	D. D. Macdonald. Hotel Blair Athold Braemar	Ontario	Montreal
4	— " —	Annie Amy	46		f	w										
5	Scheurman	Walter	28		m	w				Switzerland	German	England	Newark	St. Cuthbt's, The Park Dunark on Trent Mr M. Rosen, 619 Commerce	NY	New York
6	Smole	Barnet	38		m	w				Great Britain	Hebrad		London	Rd. E. London Taskes, V. W. Gardiner, Redcliffe		
7	Gardiner	William Fredk	27		m	w	In transit						Vancouver	Oldfield Rk Bank	BC	Vancouver
8	Kaufmann	Wilhelm L K	33		m	w	Tourist			Russia	German	Russia	Moscow	Alexander Sorkagen, Moscow	NY	New York
9	Owens	Edwin John	56		m	S				Great Britain	English	England	London	John Hendry 22 Regent Chambers St London SE.		
10	Humphreys	Arthur John	22		m	S							Southampt	father, Wilmington Queensland Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth		
11	Chapman	Walter	27		m	S	manservant						London	E. Chapman, 10 Chilworth St Sunderland		
12	Gingell	John Henry	42		m	w	Tourist							H. D. Gingell 12 Bromley Rd		
13	"	Alice	42		f	w								Catford		
14	Kenyon	Henry	33		m	w								Mrs H. Kenyon, Ingleby		
15	Leese	John	29		m	w							Gerrards Cross	G. Gerards Cross		
16	Whitehouse	Walter Henry	29		m	w	In transit						London	Wm Leese 3 Russell Rd Kensington London Col. Reeves		
17	Roche	Percy wm	35		m	w							Coventry	Mrs. L. Whitehouse, 4 Upper Avenue Coventry		
18	"	Frances J.	35		f	w							Leicester	Mrs. Wm Roche 2 Leicester Rd Mansions Clapham		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
(Exit) 1	No	My self	yes	yes 1909	New York		To join husband — Bank Buildings Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	red	blue	None	Canada Montreal
(Exit.) 2	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	With Parent — do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	✓	✓	England London
(Exit) 3	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	3 Days Sojourn at Redmond St. Brooklyn Proceeding to Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	fair	grey	blue	✓	Scotland Wemyss
(Exit) 4	✓	husband	✓	✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	auburn	blue	✓	✓ Poolewe
5	✓	self	✓	✓	—	—	F B Hardtack Platt Iron Wks Co Dayton Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	white	black	blue	✓	Switzerland Zofingen
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Mrs Kalombus 2 W 120th St NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	Russia Polangen
(Exit) 7	yes	✓	✓	yes	—	—	Sister 347 Pender St Vancouver BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	brown	brown	✓	England Bath
8	No	my	✓	No	—	—	No Manhattan Hotel N. York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fair	blonde	grey	✓	Germany Hamburg
9	✓	✓	✓	yes 1911	+4 N.Y.	E. States	Business — J Perkins & Co Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	grey	grey	✓	England London
10	✓	R.M.S.P.Co	✓	my	—	—	(Friend) Mr Tilbury c/o Messrs Sampson Low — New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	brown		✓	" Southampton
11	✓	S.S Kaiser i	yes	1909	N.Y.		With Mr Keyser — Ritz Carlton Hotel N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	grey	✓	— Sunderland
12	✓	self	✓	✓	1909	✓	No — Holland House Hotel N. York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	fair	✓	— Chippenham
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	1909	✓	ditto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gt Britain England Tonbridge
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	To Park Avenue Hotel N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	dark	brown	✓	" Lincoln
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	Newfork (Mass)	with Codins, 1011 East 15th St Bungey Bagnes Kobe Japan.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	brown	brown	✓	— Bury
(Exit) 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	1902	(Westfield) (Mass)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	— Birmingham
(Exit) 17	✓	✓	✓	two	✓	—	United shoe machinery Co Brunswick St Melbourne	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	grey	✓	— Northampton
(Exit) 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	grey	✓	— Leicester
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. K. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith, or employed by owners specially, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Licent Med Belleone Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. K. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

P. S. Braglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	Miss Maud Millicent	f.	s.					U. S. A						
2	Lippincott	Miss Mary C.	f.	s.											
3	Morgan	Miss Catherine	f.	s.											
4	Gaisel	Miss Mae	f.	s.											
5	Arnold	Mrs Caroline	f.	w.											
6	Kennedy	Mrs Jacob	f.	w.											
7	Hodges	Mrs Edward C.	f.	w.											
8	Anderson	Harold H.	m.	m.											
9	Bamber	Henry K. G.	m.	m.											
10	Dickerson	Mr & Charlotte O.	f.	m.											
11	"	Priscilla	f.	s.											
12	"	Lilian	f.	s.											
13	Jaques	Eustace	m.	m.											
14	Andrews	John Hunter	m.	m.											
15	Lenney	Charles A	m.	m.											
16	"	Emma L.	f.	w.											
17	Gill	Miss Anna L	f.	s.											
18	Greaves	Miss Lyle Mae	f.	s.											
not sailing 19	[illegible]		f.												
20	Wilder	Mrs James	f.	m.											
21	Landsburgh	Sidney	m.	m.											
22	"	(Marion) Mrs Sidney	f.	m.											
23	Keyser	Samuel J.	m.	w.											
24	Allan	William 37	m.	s.	Merchant		Canada		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Toronto	Mother 19 Nord St Toronto		
25	Calvert	Thomas Chaldey	m.	w.					U S A						
26	Harding	Willis F	m.	s.											
27	"	Mary	f.	s.											
28	Orton	George Herbert	43	m.	m.										
29	Hood	Richard H.		m.	w.										
30	Geddes	J Alexander		m.	m.										

(19)

10

02/28/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (not deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, so as to earn a living, unless going to friends able and willing to care for such persons).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24 (Bill)	Yes	Self	✓ Yes Dec 1910	N York	Mother	James 19	North St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Fair	Grey	None.	Canada Orchardville
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1912,
at New York

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. A. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, (State whether sailing therewith "as" or "employed by" owners, agents, or in some way be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William A. A. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ade by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Adriatic" sailing from Southampton, Feb. 1st, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Attwood	Thomas			m	m										
2	McLean	John A.			m	m										
3	Bradley	Everett			m	s										
4	Bailey	Frank			m	m										
5	Cairnes	(Mrs) Ruby Constance	24	9	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Cairnes (Brother in law) Kingscote England	Montana	Helena
6	Eberle	Mrs Joseph	32	11	m	m	Tourist	✓	✓	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife - Mrs Jos Eberle Pension Sonnenstrasse 8 Basle Switzerland		
7	Gardiner	Miss Elizabeth P.	29	6	f	s	Journalist	✓	✓	U S C						
8	Grigg	Edwd William Macleay	21		m	s	Journalist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	London	Mrs R. C. Grigg (Mother) 19 Buckingham Palace Road S.W. London	Ont	Ottawa
9	Hart	Francis Charles	29		m		Merchant	✓	✓	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Peace & Co 20 Lime St London	China	Hong Kong
10	Hutchins	Harry Colin	45		m	m	Merchant	U S C									
11	Laird	John Lorne			m	m		U S C									
12	"	(Miss) Dorothy Edith			f	s		U S C									
13	Mercati	Countess Harriette	32		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Greece	(Greek)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greece	Athens	Husband - 25 Academee St (Greece) Athens	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Popkiss	Richard	54		m	m	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English		England	London	Wife - Langley House Surbiton England	Cal	San Francisco
15	Pratt	Mrs Hugo	58		f	m		U S C									
16	Slauson	Frank Stafford	45		m	m		U S C									
17	Stern	S. R.			m	m		U S C									
18	"	Mrs S. R.			f	m		U S C									
19	Von Heyder	Geo Philip	35		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Liverpool	(Father) Theo: Von Heyder Stone House - Allerton	Liverpool	Georgia	Albany
20	Smith	(Miss) Isobel A.	30		f	s	none	✓	✓	U S C								
21	Gladwin	John L.	56		m	m		U S C									
22	Newberry	William Wallace	41		m	m		U S C									
23	"	Mrs Alma Price	40		f	m		U S C									
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 9th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any place in the United States to practice polygamy or to live in any form of polygamous relation, or has been practicing polygamy or living in any such relation, and has come to the United States with the intention of continuing the same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5 (sel)	Yes	Husband (1-2-3)	Yes	No		In Transit to Melbourne Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	(In Transit)						Australia	Melbourne
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Business (Pullman Co)	467 Broadway N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown	Scarred hand by fire	Switzerland	St Gall
7																				
8 (sel)	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N York	In Transit to Ottawa	Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	brown blue	none	India	Ootacamund
9	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1909	✓	In transit to Hong Kong	China	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	fair blue	none	England	London
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	No	Self	✓	✓	1909	N.Y.	(Friend) Mrs Van Ryan	6407 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5	4	fair	Brown Blue	none	U S A	Cleveland O.
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N York	No Address	Palace Hotel San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	grey blue	none	England	Twickenham
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19 (sel)	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	No - Business tour - address Georgia Cotton Co - Albany.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	England	Liverpool
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

R S Bridgen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner, agent, etc., as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Lecent' Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York.

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, February 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prentice	William B			m	m				U. S.						
2	"	Miss Eleanor Sheldon			f	s										
3	Whitman	Harriett D			f	s.										
4	Blackmer	W. E			m	m										
5	Thomas	Mrs Clara M			f	s.										
6	Ward	Mrs Louise			f	m										
7	"	Miss Dorothy			f	s.										
8	Cole	Mary E			f	s.										
9	Atwater	Mrs Rose Tyler			f	m										
10	Bugher Ruben	Mrs John			f	m										
11	Cameron	Mrs George			f	m										
12	Hall	Miss R B.			f	s										
13	Sloane	Mrs Mae			f	m										
14	Randolph	George L.			m	m										
15	Hayes	J A			m	s										
16	Weiss	Miss Dora H.			f	s.										
17	Schaffer	Mrs Paul C.			f	m										
18	Meagher	Miss Sarah C.			f	s										
19	Stelle	Morton Burr			m	m										
20	Duggan	Joseph D. F			m	s										
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20 C

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9 to, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order for rail and steamer or for steamer fare to destination in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&OCPI. Licent Med Bellevue Hospitals, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, July 31, 1907

6

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

28

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 9th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at Newyork

P S Bergin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible]ture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I.-L.K.&Q.C.P.I. Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at Liverpool

R S Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

QUEENSTOWN 7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, February 2nd, 1911

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	St George	Evelyn L	40		f	w	Wife	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Howard J. George, Glenvalley Co Dublin	NY	New York
2	"	" Bligh	35		f	s	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Phillips	Emily	30		f	s	maid	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mrs Phillips 67 Avenue Rd Birmingham	"	"
4	Pretre	Lea	24	5	f	s		"	"	Switzerland	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Noreline Pretre Voganne Jura Bernois	"	"
5	Dritsen	Elesabeth	20		f	s		"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Father 25 Rue d' Arcadienne Athens Greece	"	"
6	Delforges	Jalcette	38	7	f	s	maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Aunt Mme Baboon Wray	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Pike 24 1/4	Alice Evans	44	7	f	s	maid	Yes	Yes	Originally manifested on S. S. Oceanic Head Tax Paid at Ellis Island				Allies France	Ohio	Cleveland
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZES ADMISSION AS ALIEN FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE
DATE 8-4-11 FILE No. 52792/311

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7 30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of Newyork, February 9th 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Myself	Yes	No	1908	Father + Mother 258 Madison Avenue Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	Scar middle finger right hand	U.S.A.	Newyork
2		Mother	✓	✓	1908	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	light	blue	Scar on head	Ireland	Dublin
3		Mrs. George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Stratford on Avon
4		Mr. Jackson	✓	✓	1910	With Mr. Dickerson. Murray Hill Hotel Park Av. 40th N.York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	Blue	none	Switzerland	Savannes
5		Mr. Mercati Countess	Yes	No	1910	With Countess Mercatti - 6407 Euclid Avenue Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	Dark	Dark	none	Athens	Greece
6		Mrs. Pratt	Yes	Yes	1910	Cleveland	With Mrs Pratt - 6407 Euclid Avenue - Cleveland. Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	Dark	brown	none	France	Allier
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W F McLoughlin, Surgeon of the "Adriatic", Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F McLoughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Febry, 1911

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Queenstown, Feb. 2nd., 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
24296 ✓	Tallent.	Joseph.	32		✓ M.	S.	Gent Telegraphic Operator	yes	yes	America	Anglo Amer.	America	N York.				
10082 ✓	Lynch.	John E.	34		✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
3 ✓	Walsh.	Henry	48		✓ "	M.	Miner	"	"	U.S. born	"	"	Fergus Falls				
4 ✓	Bergin	Michael J.	38		✓ "	"	"	"	"	U.S. born	"	"	Howell				
5 ✓	Murray	Patrick	29		✓ "	"	Gent	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	Brooklyn				
6 ✓	"	Nellie	27		✓ F.	"	Wife	"	"	do	"	"	"				
111407 ✓	Judge	John	34		✓ M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	do	"	"	"				
8							R.C. Brighton										
9	(7)																
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

7 cts

15

(7)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 32

CITIZENS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 9th, 1911

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, and whether amount of same is less than $30 if not otherwise provided by money in his possession.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1							Home 22 West 16th St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
	2							Home Fort Yukon.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	3							New York Harbor N.Y. Home Fergus Falls Minnesota.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	4							Home Howell, Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	5							Home 342 [illegible] St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	6							Do. Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	7							Sister Mrs Gallagher, 5712, 5th Av., Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master) (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

P S Bridgham
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm J McLoughlin, Surgeon of the Admiralty, Sailing thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I-L.K&Q.C.P.I. Licent' Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William J McLoughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Febry, 1911

at NEW YORK

R S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Queenstown, Feb. 2nd, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21329	Meek	Elizabeth H.	31		F.	S.	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Wm Meek, Mongadereoan, Co Kildare	My	My York.
16372	Hartley	Jane	39		F.	S.	Nurse Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinboro	Mother Mary Ballineboro, Co. Cavan.	"	Brooklyn
3	Buckley	Margaret	32		F.	"	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Donoughmore	Mother Mary Killeen Donoughmore Co Cork	"	My York.
13914	Gianoli	Mary	36	9	F.	Wd.	Hotel Auditor	"	"	"	"	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN My York.	Father Daniel Rylbucker Queens Co	"	Brooklyn
11405	Judge	Edward	19		M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Knock	Father Patrick Judge Knock, Ballyhaunis	"	"
6	[illegible]	Patrick	29		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]			
26687	McDonnell	Denis	27		M.	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Donoughmore	Mother Julia McDonnell Killeen Donoughmore Co Cork	to My brother	
8	Cunningham	Oswald H.	27		M.	"	Electrical Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Londonderry	Uncle Mrs Thurston 17 Beaconsfield Ave Londonderry	to My brother	
9	Sharpe	William Dougl	43		M.	M.	Doctor	"	"	Canadian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Mildred Thorpe Brampton Ont	to Brampton	Ont
10	Cook	Albert	24		M.	S.	Marine Engineer	"	"	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Dalton	Henry J.	34		M.	"	Master Mariner	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Agnes Sunnyside Rathmore Co Kerry		

(10)

V. Teague, Insp.

10

3 K

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29 34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Febry 9th, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family answers for others in family.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	$50	No			Friend Mrs E. Wildman. Cousin							5	8½	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Ireland Monaghan
2	No	"	$50	Yes	1909	Brooklyn NY	Eyo, Ear Insty. 2nd Av, 12th St NYk	Yes	Yes			Good		5	4	Dk	Brn	Grey	"	" Ballieboro.
3	Yes.	"	$30	"	1907	New York	Sister Mrs Libby, and 311-7th St, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	Dead	5	4	Dk	Brn	Grey	"	" Ballieboro.
4	No	"	$50	"	1907	New York	Sister Mrs. Wildman, Cousin 229 E. 87th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Hazel	"	" Donaghmore.
5	"	Brother	$30	No			Sister Elizabeth Nicholas, 350 Prood St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brn	Grey	"	" Newtownstewart.
6							Sister Mrs Gallagher, 5712, 6th Av, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	" Ballykennis.
7	Yes.	Self	$40 to $50	No			Buffalo Park Hotel Donnell 225 East 40th St Ind. Rob Gothreichert.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	Ireland	Co Cork
8	"	"	Two to $200	"			476-9- Ocean Ave Jersey City Keyser Hamp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"	" Belfast.
9	Yes.	"	$40	"			Intended to Remain in U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Dark	America	Belfast. Ireland
10	"	"	$40	"			To join Charleton Hall 55	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scotland	Glasgow
11	"	"	$40	Yes	various	on ship	to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	Ireland	Belfast
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Febr'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

P S Bridgin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., Sailing therewith, (Master or Another Surgeon Sailing therewith, or Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Febry, 1911

at NEW YORK

R. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE ~~UNITED~~

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

~~S.S.~~ S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, 1st February, 1911.

CHERBOURG

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21606	Meyer	Frederick John	32		M	W	Clothier	Yes		Swiss	Swiss	England	Brighton	Mrs Aveling 79 Rumbulwood Rd Brighton	N.J.	New York
21607	Hancocks	William	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes		English	English	— " —	London	Uncle Mrs Hancocks 39 Seafort Rd Tottenham	N.Y.	Ashbury Park
3	— " —	Mary Elizabeth	18		F	S	Wife	Yes		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
33974	Cesare	Montani	34		M	M	Saloon Keeper	Yes		Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Herkimer	Wife Caterina Montani Herkimer N.Y.	13	00 U.S.C.
5	Caterina	— " —	34		F	M	Wife	Yes		— " —	— " —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —
33966	Colombo	Giuseppa	20		F	M	Cocalinga	Yes		Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Cuggiono	Husband Colombo Carolina Cuggiono Milano Italy	Ill.	Joliet
33957	Calcatinna	Marisa	20		F	S	Cocalinga	Yes		— " —	— " —	— " —	Cuggiono	Father Colombo Carolina Cuggiono Milano Italy	Mo	St Louis
33968	Magnotti	Giovanni	11		M	S	Student	Yes		— " —	— " —	— " —	Detroit	9/17/99 U.S.C.		
9	Colombo	Pietro	3	12	M	S	infant	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuggiono	Grandmother Cucchi Carolina Sister Cuggiono Milano Italy	Ill.	Joliet
10	Dobescu	Augustine	31		M	S	Lumberman	Yes		Roumania	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Wife Dobescu Stefana Buzeu Roumania	Ny	New York
11	Solare	Manuel	27		M	S	Attorney	Yes		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Solare Eoleda Passage Escudillers - Barcelona		
12																
13																
14																
15	Edwards	Edward	34		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United States	Citizen	U.S.A.	Boston		U.S.C.	
16	Blood	Ada Augusta	60		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	— do —	— do —	U.S.A.	New York		— do —	
17	Cohen	Reuben Solomon	33		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	Dist NY	5/15/07	— do —	
18	— do —	Evelyn	26		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —		— do —	
19	Howell	George Franklin	32		M	S	Electrician	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	Passadena		— do —	
20	— do —	Miss Mary Sutton	35		F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —		— do —	
21	Atkinson	Susan Wallaston	34		F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	Hokiang		— do —	
22	Kohut	Eugene Alexander	33		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	N. York		— do —	
23	Meldner	Carl	49		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	Rapp Steubenville	37259 - 9/3/10	— do —	
24	Raffo	Joseph Emmanuel	25		M	M	Saloon Keeper	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	148812 =	St Louis	= = East Dist Mo =	— do —	
25	— do —	Mrs Maria	19		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —		— do —	
26	Strunsky	Simeon	31		M	M	Newspaper Editor	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	Frankfort	37618 - 8/30/10	— do —	
27	— do —	Mrs Manya Gordon	26		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	New York		— do —	
28	— do —	Master Robert	5		M	S	Child	No	No	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —		— do —	
29	Wenisch	Harvey Smith	34		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Los Angeles		— do —	
30	— do —	Mrs Violet	27		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —		— do —	

17

(27)

W. Coyle
Asst

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W. 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb'y 9th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ Yes	No	—	To- John Kinsley Hotel Knickerbocker	No	No		Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Switzerland	Cully.
2	Yes	Self	$ 30 Yes	No	—	Uncle. 21 Tasmin Road Ashbury Park New Jersey	No	No		Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	none	England	Castleford
3	Yes	— —	Yes	No	—	— —	—	—		—	—	5	7	—	—	Brown	none	Engl.	— —
4																			
5		U. S. C.				To- St Louis Missouri Shoe Avenue 2nd (Husband)				U. S. C.									
6	No	Uncle	$ 35 Yes	No	—	Bro Manuel 2 Via Colombo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Dark	none	Italy	Aggione.
7	Yes	Self	$ 50 Yes	No	—	Emilio Jacobi Illinois Cesare Kantlady Herzen	No	No		Good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Italy	— — (Italy)
8		U. S. C.				Herrin Ill. do aff=				U. S. C.									
9	No	Father	$ 6 No			Father- as C													
10	Yes	Self	$ 4 Yes	Yes	1905 Bayo. N. York	Private residence	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Roumania	Buckarest.
11	Yes	Self	$ 100 Yes	No	— —	Victor Manuel Friend= 14 West 68th St. New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown blue	✓		Spain	Barcelona
12																			
13																			
14																			
15						16 Lawrence St- Roxbury Boston Mass.														
16						2692 Briggs Rd Newyork City														
17						157 Edgecomb Avenue do New York														
18						do													
19						Pasadena California													
20						160 South Hill Grove St. do Pasadena														
21						Housewife Newyork													
22						604 West 115 Street. Newyork City														
23						6 Monument St Steubenville Ohio														
24						1905 Olive St St. Louis Mo														
25						do													
26						20 Jersey St do New York City														
27						do													
28						do													
29						Hotel Carlington 11 & 27th St New York														
30						do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER. of the ADRIATIC., from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Febry, 1911,

at NEW YORK

R S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W F N O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I, L.R.C.P.I. Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F N O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911.

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, February 1st, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Acason	Arthur Clement	17		m	s	23-117600-6/19/42-505 Student	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Wellington	Parents, Mr & Mrs. Acason, Compact Cambria, Villa, Wellington & Mayfield Rd, Forfar (Home)	Ont	Walkerville (Jal Jr)
2	Amemann	John	30		m	m	Salesman	"	"	German	German	"	Newcastle on Tyne	Neuscastle on Tyne	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Barber	Frank Gale	28		m	s	Servant	"	"	British	English	"	Ormskirk	Mr Wm Barber, Downside Downside Rd, Epsom, Surrey	Pa.	Haverford
4	11 or 168 4/7/10 917/671	William Earnest (Bo)	22		m	s	3-23242-6/30/11-2	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"	"
5	Baker	George Jas.	36		m	m	Decorator	"	"	"	"	"	Devonport	wife, mr. m Baker, 6 Balfour Terrace, Stoke, Devonport	Eng.	London
6	Brown	Charles (Jr.)	18		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belgium	mother, mrs W. Brown, Riverside Castle St. Salisbury	Idaho	Payette
7	Brooks	Albert Henry	27		m	m	Dyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belgium	John White Sand Lane Lynton Rd. Thms B Burnham	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	"	Gertrude Victoria	32		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
9	"	Gertrude Dorothy	6		f	s	child	no	no	U S Born				"	"	"
10	Billett	Janet Turner	46		f	s	Tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bournemouth	mrs Sargent, 12 Woodland Rd. Sutton Surrey Home	Canada	India Home (In Tr
11	"	Morley Bro	40		m	m	Farmer	"	"	British Canada	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Indian Head	Walter, Bournemouth	"	" (In Tr
12	"	Tom William Bro	49		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	" (In Tr
13	Batchelor	Henry	26		m	s	Loco. Engineer Electrical Engineer	"	"	British	"	England	Farnborough	Father, Capt. W. Batchelor, Hants Alexandra Rd, Farnborough	NY	Plattsburg
14	Berg	Sven Alban	31		m	s		"	"	Sweden	Scand.	"	Bournemouth	Sister, Mrs R. Wenngberg, 62 Regeringsgatan, Stockholm, Sweden	"	Schenectady
15	Spinkworth	Susannah W.	42		f	m	wife	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.Va.	Nutley NJ	Brother, R. Annakin, Ashford Kent	NJ	Nutley
16	"	Susie dr	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
17	Berry	Cecil	24		m	m	Fruit Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Payette		Agent, Mrs G.E. Berry, Rutherford Campsfora Rd, Croydon	Idaho	Payette
18	"	Constance wife	21		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	B.C. Kamloops		"	"	"
19	Blythe	George Henry	28		m	m	motor Engineer	"	"	"	"	England	Bellon Mawbray	Mrs Chuck, 120 Millbrook Rd. Southampton	NY	NY
20	"	Ethel Harriet	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
21	Carbines	Philip	17		m	s	Printer	"	"	"	"	"	St. Ives	Grandfather, Capt. Carbines, Belmont Place, St Ives, Cornwall Father, Henry T. Wookey 6	Pa.	Bradford
22	Corbett	Marina	28		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	West Bourne Grove, Bristol	N.Y.	Auburn
23		Leo	9					no								NO
24			4													NO
25	Donaldson	Isabella	33		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	Scotch	"	Plymstock	Sister, Mrs Hossack, 40 Derry St. Inverness Scotland	R.I.	Providence
26	Faucknen	Emily	36		f	m	wife	"	"	English	"	"	Redruth	Mrs Lanaken, 33 Higher Bellevue, Redruth	Conn.	Bridgeport
27	"	Adeline dr	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Phyllis Marion dr	4		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Guille	Beatrice Eva	21		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Channel Is	Jersey	Mrs T Tucker, 10 Manor Rd. W. Kensington, London	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	"	Marjorie Ellen dr	1		f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

F R Donoghue Surgeon

21 18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , February 9th , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
(Transit) 1	~~Yes~~	Parents	$53	no	no	no	Brother, Mrs. Acason, Granma Mother & Uncle 1123 Broadway (Friend)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	(For transit)					England	Wellington
D. 2	no	Self	$412	Yes	1910	NY	[redacted] Mrs R Lisley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	grey	Nil	Germany	Ackermanstr
3	no	Mrs R Lisley	$140	no	—	—	Lisely Court Haverford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	brown	grey	"	England	Tiverton
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	Scar on chin	"	Trimley
5	"	Self	$104	"	—	—	(Friend) Mrs Ky Hall 620 East Montgomery St. Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med	brn	"	Nil	"	Devonport
6	—	"	$400	Yes	1909/10	Various	Wife. Mrs L. Brown jr. R.R. Co. Payette Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	brn	Bald 2 moles left cheek	"	Salisbury
7	~~Yes~~	"	$ [illegible]	~~Yes~~	1887	N.Y.	Mrs. Bond Hawk (Home) New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	dark	Nil	"	London
8	"	Husband	$290	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Burnham
9	"	Father	—	"	Born	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Child	—	—	"	USA	New York
(Transit) 10	"	Self	$450	no	—	—	Queens Home Indian Head Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	Christchurch
(Transit) 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
(Transit) 12	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	do.	do.
13	"	"	$47	"	—	—	Broker, Valentine Batchelor, Plattsburg Newport M. Lasky, 27 Front St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	fresh	brn	blue	Nil	England	Aldershot
14	—	"	$55	Yes	1909	NY	(Friend) Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	fair	brn	blue	"	Sweden	Stockholm
15	"	Husband	$55	Yes	1910	N.J.	Husband. 60. Terrace Ave. West Hudley, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	England	Faversham
16	"	Father	—	"	"	Oklahoma	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Kidderminster
17	no	Self	$300	Yes	1909/10	Idaho	Home. Payette. Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	London
18	"	Husband	"	no	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	sandy	"	Cut on lip	"	Newcastle-on-Tyne
19	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	1910	N.Y.	5.66. 15th Ave. 162nd Street Cypress New York (Friend)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brn	hazel	Nil	"	Southampton
20	"	Husband	"	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	dark	dark	"	"	"
21	no	Self	$80	no	—	—	Mrs. Blair Conlon 200 Kirkpatrick St. Bradford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	fair	P.C. left arm	"	St Ives.
22	"	Husband	$20	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Husband. Tom Corbett, 3 San	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn	blue	"	"	Bristol
23	"	Father												5	5	"	dark	"	Nil	"	
24																					
25	~~Yes~~	Self	$100	—			Captain at Reiceman 160													Scotland	Auburn
26	no	"	"	no	—	—	Potter Ave. Providence R.I. Husband. Joseph Faucheux 668 East main St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	Dead to Husband.	5	7	Med	brn	grey	"	"	Avoch
26	"	Parents												5	4	dark	brn	brn	"	England	Newquay
27	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
29	~~Yes~~	Self	$25	~~Yes~~	—	—	Husband. R. Guille. Partner 33, 601 West 140th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Dead to Husband	5	7	fair	brn	blue	"	"	Epsom
30	"	Parents					(Father) "	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	"	fair	"	"	"	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK.

P S Bagley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. I., L. R. C. P. I. Licenti Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. N. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911.

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Briglin

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...RATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, February 1st, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Henry [illegible]	40		M	M	Director Missionary	yes	yes	British	English	England	[illegible]	Mrs Cussons, Mount Herman. [illegible] Rectory, Mrs Amelia Goldberg, 31	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Goldberg	Annie	43		F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Colvestone Crescent, Dalston N.E. Father, Mr J. Stevens, 97 Norfolk	NY	Brooklyn
3	Goldman	Rebecca	39		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. St Louis		Rd Dalston N	Mo	St Louis
4	"	Marie	3		F	S	child	no	no	U.S. Born		"	"	"	"	"
5	Gurney	Hilda Mary	28		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	English	England	Newbury	6 Gurney, Woodbay Station. 6 Newbury - Berks Father, Edwin Gee, King, Landlord, Newport	Ca	Haverford
6	Gulp	Kate	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skanklin	Ellenwell, Isle of Wight Brother, Mr H. Gulliver.	Canada	Calgary (In Tra
7	Gulliver	Reginald Archur	20		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Canada Calgary		Father, Mr J. Lofton Hills, The Lodge	Ohio	Cincinnati
8	Hills	Reginald G[illegible]	22		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	England Hove		Hove Cemetery, Hove Parents, Mr J. Hartley, 25	Ca	Ridgway
9	Hartley	Mary A L	29		F	S	Artist	"	"	New Zealand	"	" London		Hove St. Dunedin, New Zealand Mrs Maudling, 17 Woodstock	Ohio	Cincinnati
10	Hashimoto	Ikeno	34		M	M	Correspondent	"	"	Japanese	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rd. Bedford Pl. London W Friend Mother, Mrs Hemingway Private	Japan	Yokohama (In Tra
11	Hemingway	Ralph Eustace	38		M	S	Architect	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bristol		Down Leaze, Eneys Park, Clifton Father-in-law, Mr H. Bi[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] (In Tra
12	Ingham	John	[illegible]		M	M	Dyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Maynard		25 Highbury Terrace, Manchbridge Rd Headingly, Leeds	Mass	Maynard
13	"	Mrs Eleanor	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
14	Jeffery	James Matthews	22		M	M	Married Gardener	7-6386 3 5/4/36		"	"	England Hea[illegible]moor		Wife Mrs Jeffery, 15a Main St. Hea[illegible]moor, Penzance	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Knight	Olive	24		F	M	Wife	2-797274 - 12/19/40		"	"	"	Wimbledon	Sister, Mrs John Hand, 6 Mass Ave. Croydon	"	"
16	"	Dorothy Olive	6	6	F	S	child	2-68597 - 11/27/35 no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	[illegible]	Reginald	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Lewis	Edward John	34		M	S	Pattern maker	"	"	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		Sister Mrs D. Lewis, Glan-Usk, Blackwood, Mon Newport	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Lewis	Limburg de Burgh	40		M	M	Traveller	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Southwold Mansions, Elgin Ave. London W. (Home) Bro-in-law, T. Williamson, 69 New Rd London E	[illegible]	Yokohama (In Tra
20	Margulofsky	Jack	23		M	S	Machinist	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	London (Eng)	Mr H. Levy, Dove Street	NY	Brooklyn
21	Michell	Grace	42		F	M	wife	"	"	British	English	"	Redruth	Redruth	Mon	Butte
22	"	Albert	14	6	M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother, Agnes, Ruth Muir	"	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Mitchell	Edward Oswald	29		M	M	Real Estate Broker	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. - Newyork		Wife, Ethel K. Mitchell, 48 Lauriston Grove, Wimbledon Park Mrs Smith 40 Counties Rd, Kentish Town	NY	NY
25	Mercer	Charles	27		M	S	Impressionist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Caroline Trick, Farmer Redruth, Cornwall	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Trick	William John	19		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	England Redruth		(Wife) at Home	Mich	Drimount
27	Phillips	George	48		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Balgonie		Balgonie Canada	Canada	Balgonie (In Tra
28	Paynter	Arthur Stephen	48		M	M	Missionary	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ceylon Newara Eliya		Wife, Mrs A.L. Paynter, Baptist Mahagastotta, Newera Eliya (Cousin) Ernest Seraphine Sau Martino - Mantua	Canada	Toronto (In Tra
29	Perini	Bernardi	36		M	S	Chemist	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mantua Italy	Mother, Mrs Robson, 8 West Eight Rd, Leicester	NY	NY
30	Robson	Samuel	34		M	S	Mill	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Leicester			BC	Vancouver (In Tra

R.A. Donoghue Inspt.

19

71

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 9th*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Two months visit in U.S.A.													
2	yes	Self	$160	no			Canada Toronto. Passage, 1341. 1st Class. Brooklyn Husband, $3329. Lucas Ave.					Good	No. 6 Good	5	3	dark	dk. blue		England	London
3	no	Husband	$45	yes	1904	St Louis	St Louis. Mrs Tilly Svetonia Express Mrs Morris Goldman							5	2	dark	brn	American	$339 - England	London
4	"	Father	-	"		Boyia	"							-	-	fair	"	"	"	Lucca Italy
5	no	Mrs Leahy	$50	no			Friend Mrs R. Lesley Lessee Haverford Pa							5	4	"	"	blue	"	England Reading
6	"	"	$30	"			"							5	8	dark	"	brn	"	" Stowell Glos
7	yes	Self	$150	yes		to transit	Home. Calgary Alberta													
8	yes	"	$57	no			Friends. Mrs A. Green. 507 Rock Street, Ridgway Pa							5	11	fair	fair	green	"	" Leek
9	yes	Brocket	$75	"			Friends, Stanley Bowman, Commercial Tribune Bldg. Cincinnati O.							5	3	dark	brn	brn	New Zealand	Dunedin
10	yes	Self	$500	"			Home. 14. Ogaba Nagasaki. Tokyo					Passport to England - No 149592 - Counsel Japanese Imperial							Japan	Tokio
11	yes	"	$180	"			In transit - to Vancouver					18 days, 11 hrs. 2 yrs May 1909		6		fresh	brn	hazel	England	Macclesfield
12	yes	"	$180	"	1910	Maynard	Address unknown. Home. 29 Brook St. Maynard Mass							5	6	fresh	"	brn	"	Dudley
13	"	"	$150	yes	1910	Do	do												"	Leeds.
14	"	"	$50	no			Brother, Mr P. H. Jeffery, 159 Seventh Ave New York N.Y.							6	1	fair	"	blue	"	Heanor Derbyshire
15	"	Husband	$30				Husband. Mr Thos. Knight, 329 East 15 2nd St. New York					Direct to Utah.		5	2	dark	dark	grey	"	Mitcham
16	"	Father	$30											5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	London
17		Self					Going to own farm. Blackfalds. Alberta													
18		"	$40	yes	1906/10	Cleveland O.	Friends. Mrs Overmeyer. 7204 Clinton ave. Cleveland O.							5	4	dark	brn	grey	"	Wales Pontypridd
19	"	"	$103	"		to transit	Mrs Dunning. 14. Beacon St. Temporary Stay 3 days & two Boston Mass (Reference)	Will proceed to Boston						5	11	"	"	brn	"	England Hatfield
20	"	"	$31	"			Friend, Mr Shaywitt. 82 Dalton St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	fair	fair	brn	"	Russia Mowokodonsk
21	no	"	$200	no			Husband. Mr Albert Mitchell. 21 Missionaire Ave. Bath Eng.							5	3	dark	blk	brn	"	England Redruth
22	"	Parents	$75	"			"												"	S. Africa Pretoria
23	yes	Self					Friend. Raymond Landsdell. Blackfalds. Alberta												Permanent address below	
24		"	$15	yes	1909 1910	NY	Home - Co. 71 Jerusalem St. Barbados. Brooklyn New York							5	6	dark	brn	blue	Irish	England New Bloss
25		"	$50		1910	NY	Mrs Mrs Allen. 214 West 139 St. New York (Friends)							5	6	fair	light	"	"	" London
26	no	"	$50		1906 1905	Buffalo	Res. Park Side Lewis (Friends) Pinzonnaire Buffalo							5	5	"	brn	brn	"	" Lannan
27	yes	"	$110	no			Intransit to Balgonie - Sask - Canada							5	5	"	"	blue	"	" Kirriemuir
28	no	"	$150	yes	1904	NY	Friend. Parkin and Roffe, 24th Bathurst St. Toronto. Ont.							5	10	"	"	"	"	England Oxford
29	yes	"	$100	no			Courier. Boston Mansfield, 196 Mott St. N. Newyork							6		red	brn	brn	"	Italy Milan
30	yes to Europe	"	$900	"			In transit to Vancouver address unknown.							6	4	fresh dark	brn	"	"	England Melbourne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911
at NEW YORK.
P S Briglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Phila[illegible]).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or [illegible] if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to [illegible] any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether by the "sailing above-noted" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I, L.R.C.P.I. Lisent Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911.

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

13.

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, February 1st, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	R Ritzjz	David	27		M	S	Actor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NY	NY	Father, Mr Selman Ritzjan, 76 Ellen Ulman Kremenchuk Russia	NY	NY	
2	Sargent	Dorothy	28		F	S	Lib	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Bournemouth		Mrs Sargent, 12 Woodend Rd, Winton, Bournemouth	hard	Indianapolis	(In Tr)
3	Harper	William D	43		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Ont	[illegible]	
4	Spindler	Grace	24		F	S	Radio maid	"	"	British	"	England	Croydon	Mrs Sumeter, 105 Gloster Mews West, Portman Sq, London W	NY	NY	
5	Schofield	Mabel Beatrix (Mother)	27		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	England	Stratford on A	Father, Chas Morgan, 21 Ongar Rd, West Brompton, London SW	NY	Almond	
6	"	Violet Cecil (Daughter)	3		F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	Gerald Squire (Son)	1		M	S	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Stump	Walter Robert	24		M	M	Wall Paper Mft	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Mr S Stump, 78 Cranmer Rd (Father) London SW	Ont	Toronto	(In Tr)
9	Simpson	Percy	28		M	M	Draftsman	"	"	"	"	England	Isleworth	Father, Chas Simpson, Whitehouse, Avenue Rd, Isleworth	baby	Isleworth	
10	Salamon	Walter (husband)	28		M	M	Elec Engr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Mr Salamon, 64 Oxford Gdns London W	NY	NY	
11	"	Elaine (wife)	22		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	NY	NY	
12	Smith	Sidney Herbert	21		M	M	Motor mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Kate R Smith, 26 Carnside St, Old Kent Rd SE	"	"	
13	Tregaskes	Percival (husband)	26		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	England	Deptford	Father, S Tregaskes, 9 Reginald St, Deptford	Ariz	Ray	
14	"	Ruby (wife)	20		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Worrall	Jack	31		M	S	Traveller	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Father, W Worrall, 19 Stafford St, Burton-on-Trent	Cal	Riverside	(In Tr)
16	Wallace	George Smith	32		M	S	Army medical officer Merchant	"	"	Scotch	"	England	Farnborough	Father, Mr M Wallace, Grey St Newmilns, Ayrshire Scotland	Wisc	Poynette	
17	Williams	Aubrey Richard	20		M	S	Draper	"	"	English	"	England	Walsall	Brook, 100 Baldwins Moor Rd, Oxford	NY	NY	
18	Wade	John Rockfort	22		M	S	Civil Engr	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Ireland	Ballinalee	R R Wade, Barrow more, Ballinalee, Ireland	Ill	Chicago	
19	Watson 493585 6/1/11	Edward Gilman VIS-124-4481	23		M	S	Farmer	"	"	English	"	England	Wolverhampton	Father, Rev W G Watson, Wilderness, Wolverhampton	Colo	Cedaredge	
20	Zwahlen	Edward	28		M	S	Cook	"	"	Swiss (German)	"	"	London	(Parents) Oberhasen Interlaken Switzerland	NY	NY	
21	Stern	Marcus	38		M	M	Engineer Restaurant Keeper	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	"	"	Friend, J Waltersheim 48 Mallinckrodt Rd, London N Victoria Parkland	"	"	
22	Roulle Dup. Roulle	Charles	28		M	S	"	"	"	France	French	France	Sables	Sablay S/ Olonne, France Friend Jules, Rosenberg Strasse 53 St Gallen, Switzerland	Ohio	Cleveland	
23	Jules	Fritz	20		M	S	"	"	"	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	St Gallen	Father, Mr Williamson, 62 Crispin Ave, Streatham Hill	Pa	Pittsburg	
24	Williamson	Victoria	27		F	S	Furniture designer	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Phantom		Mother, Mrs Morgan, 8 Bromfield Rd, Clapham SW	NY	NY	
25	Gibbings	Edward (husband)	37		M	M	Saloon keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Clapham		do	Pa	Phila	
26	"	Clara Maria (wife)	37		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Kuhrich	Alfred	24		M	S	Hotel Servant	"	"	German	German	Holland	Rotterdam	Aunt, Maria Kuhrich, Fehrfeld 28, Bremen	NY	NY	
28	Meany	Susie Bland	38		F	S	Nurse	"	"	British	English	Eng	London	C/o E J Sawery Esq 136 Tower H, London	"	Brooklyn	
29	Grab	Johann	21		M	S	farmer	"	"	German	German	Switz	Erstfeld	Frau Grab (Mother) Erstfeld Switzerland	"	NY	
30	Sisell	Ebba	33		F	S	Nurse Governess	"	"	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother, Knut Sisell, Trelleborg	"	"	

(19) 29 Brandstar 29 4K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *February 19th* 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$300	yes	1907	N.Y.	Sister, Mrs Lina Bersak, 179 Atlantic St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brn	brn	Mole	Russia	Kremenchuta
2	"	"	"	no	-	-	Temple, Indian Head, Canada Home & Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$75	"	1906	Long Is	Mrs Post (Friend) Bay Port employer Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brn	brn	"	England	London
5	"	Husband	$25	no	-	-	Husband, Squire B. Schofield, The Parsonage, Almond, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	med	"	blue	"	"	Islington
6	"	Father	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brn	blue	"	"	Stratford on Avon
7	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Self	yes	yes	various	various	{ 40 Hazelton Apts. Young St. Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	fair	light	blue	"	"	"	"	London
9	no	"	$100	"	4 yrs	S. Francisco	944 Leed St. San Francisco Calif (Friend)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brn	blue	Art. Eye	"	Acton
10	"	"	$150	12 yrs	N.Y.		{ 13 West 111th Street, New York Permanent residence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Rosy	dark	"	Lid	"	London
11	"	"	"	no	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brn	"	"	"
12	"	"	$85	"	-	-	Brother, Archie Ramsay, 210 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brn	grey	"	"	London
13	"	"	$200	yes	1906	Calif	Not joining relatives or friends 1st paper — Ray Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	med	dark	hazel	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15	Sis	"	$150	no	-	-	Friend, R. G. Simms, Palmdale Camp, Riverside Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	brn	brn	"	"	Bute or Kent
16	no	"	$10	"	-	-	Uncle (by marriage) Mr August Henke, Poynette, Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	med	dark	-	Scarred	Scotland	Kilmarnock
17	yes	"	$85	"	-	-	(Friends) Mr Humphreys 284 Kearney Avenue - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	"	grey	"	England	Wytham
18	"	"	$70	"	1909	Chicago	(Friends at National Commercial & Continental Bank Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	hazel	"	U.S.A.	Kansas C.
19	no	"	$190	"	1904	Colo.	R.A. Babbitt (Friends) baggage Colo. (Friend) Robt Isaacsmeyer 2740 - 8th Avenue - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	dark	hazel	"	England	Leeng.
20	yes	"	$75	no	-	-	Sister in law, Clara Stern, 676 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	blk	brn	"	Swiss	Bern
21	"	"	$500	"	-	-	Joseph Karasek (Friend) Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brn	brn	"	Austria	Kalusch
22	no	"	$60	"	-	-	Mr Wallis Haasen Schandy Hotel Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blk	"	grey	"	France	Sables d'Olonne
23	"	"	$55	"	-	-	{ Dorchester Avenue Hotel (Temporary Stopping Place)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	blue	"	Switzerland	St Gallen
24	yes	"	$50	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	dark	"	England	Bracknell
25	"	"	$125	Few	11 yrs	Phila	10 Ballantine St. (Home) Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	fair	grey	"	Ireland	Kilscannel
26	"	"	$4	yes	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	"	"	"	Eng	Bloxham
27	"	"	$60	no	-	-	Mayer Not joining relatives or friends address at present unknown.	"	"	"	Strabismus	"	"	5	8	Med	Brn	blue	Amber tattooed on right hand	Germany	Frankfort
28	"	"	$90	yes	3 yrs	N.Y.	Mrs H.B. London (Friend) 100 Gates Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	blk	blk	Mole	Bohemia	Birthplace unknown
29	"	"	$55	no	-	-	Frau Anna Liebald (Sister) Garland St. 171 E. Gunnow Tuell (Brother)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	"	"	Switzerland	Erstfeld
30	"	"	$25	yes	1904	N.Y.	[redacted] West 111 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	blue	"	Sweden	Trumaryd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at NEW YORK

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William F. X. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners likewise" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.K.Q.C.P.I. and A.B. P.I. Resident Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. X. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York.

R. S. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bdsbrow	Robert Joseph	27	6	M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen		Naturalized U.S.A.	Chicago			
2	Bailey	Charles Henry	45	6	M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	- do -		- do -	Boston			
3	[illegible]		46	6	M M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	- do -		- do -	Fergus Falls			
4	[illegible]	Frederick J.	28	6	M S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	- do -		- do -	Hyde			
5	Boyce	Willard A	29	6	M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	- do -		U.S.A. Born	Worland			
6	Bryant	Walter	27	6	M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	- do -		Naturalized	Butte City			
7	Barry	Louise Genevieve	36	6	F S	Independent	Yes	Yes	- do -		U.S.A. Born	New York			
8	Coggins	Minerva	19	6	F S	.	Yes	Yes	- do -		U.S.A. Born	Oregon			
9	Carlile	Edward James	76	6	M W	Retired	Yes	Yes	- do -		Naturalized	Newark			
10	Coggins	Charles John	49	6	M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	- do -		Naturalized	Oregon			
11	Downing	Robert	31	6	M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	- do -		Naturalized	Butte City			
12	Day	Albert William	49	6	M M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	- do -		- do -	Fort Dodge			
13	- do -	Louisa	49	6	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	- do -		- do -	- do -			
14	- do -	Stanley George	19	6	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	- do -		- do -	- do -			
15	Ruth	George	50	6	M M	Traveller	"	"	- do -		U.S.A. Born	Batavia			
16	Soelzer	D. D. J.	40	6	M M	- do -	"	"	- do -		U.S.A. Born	- do -			
17	Warren	Frank L.	41	6	M M	- do -	"	"	- do -		U.S.A. Born	- do -			
18	Hillberry	George	33	6	M S	Stock Grower	"	"	- do -		U.S.A. Born	Meeteetse			
19	Hall	Henry	52	6	M M	Life Insurance Solicitor	"	"	- do -		Naturalized	Stoham			
20	Halden	Fred Emil	45	6	M M	Husband Returning Preacher	"	"	- do -		Naturalized	do -	Stromsburg		
21	- do -	Ivea	36	6	F M	Wife	"	"	- do -		- do -	- do -	Stromsburg Nebraska		
22	- do -	Fray	13	6	F S	Child	"	"	- do -		U.S.A. Born	- do -			
23	- do -	Ivea	11	6	F S	"	"	"	- do -		- do -	- do -	"		
24	- do -	Deway	10	6	F S	"	No	No	- do -		- do -	- do -	"		
25	- do -	Carl	8	6	M S	"	"	"	- do -		- do -	- do -	"		
26	Jackson	Aaron	45	6	M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	- do -		Naturalized	do -	Spokane		
27	Yzane	Marion	57	6	F W	Independent	"	"	U.S.A.		- do -		New York		
28	Meyer	William H.	37	6	M M	Salesman	"	"	- do -		U.S.A. Born	do -	- do -		
29	Williams	John C.	54	6	M M	"	"	"	- do -		"	- do -	Chicago		
30	- do -	John William	30	6	M S	Machinist	"	"	- do -		Naturalized	- do -	Detroit Michigan		

28

21

Brownsville

2 4 W

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a polygamist, or do you believe in or practice polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Victoria Hotel Chicago Ill.														
2							3.14, Loomis St. Chicago Ill.														
3							Fergus Falls Minn														
4							Harold Daniels														
5							Mrs C. H. Cook Buffalo														
6							Mr Richard Bryant 204, West Wadsman St. Balto City. Mar.														
7							113 West 43rd Street New York														
8							Home- Fitzburg - Dane County - P.O- R.F.D. — Wisconsin														
9							72, High St. Newark Ohio														
10							Home— Fitzburg - Dane Co (P.O.) R.F.D. — Wisconsin.														
11							23 East Pagnon St. Butte Montana														
12							1423, second avenue South Fort Dodge Iowa														
13							— do —														
14							— do —														
15							Batavia N.Y														
16							Oakwood Wis														
17							Batavia N.Y														
18							Home— To Meeteetse Wyoming. To— Home — East 20														
19							Montgomery Av - Spokane Wash. To— Home — Stromsburg Nebraska.														
20							— do —														
21							— do —														
22							— do —														
23							— do —														
24							— do —														
25							Augusta Aven 913 Spokane Wash														
26							Joining - Admiral F.J. Kane														
27							Hoskins - N.Y.														
28							746. W. Nicholas av. New York														
29							127 Taylor Av. Oak Park														
30							298 Belle vue Avenue. Detroit Michigan														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, ~~express or implied~~, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. T. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.I., L.K.Q.C.P.I., Lieut. med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William T. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK

R S Bughin

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, February 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Woulfe	Aileen	20	✓	f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Born		U.S.A.	Washington				
2	Trenerry	John Henry	49	✓	m	m	Merchant	"	"	U.S. Citizen		England	Newlyn				
3	Berger	Louis	36	✓	m	m	Embroidery	"	"	do		.	London				
4	Matteri	John	31	✓	m	s	Hotel Keeper	"	"	do		Italy	Dongo				
5	Strong	Eli	68	✓	m	m	Farmer	"	"	do		England	Bristol				
6	"	Hannah	68	✓	f	m	wife	"	"	do		"	"				
7	Lunder	Saint Martinius	32	✓	m	m	farmer	"	"	U.S. Born		Sweden	Christiana				
8	"	Elida Maria	27	✓	f	m	wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	"				
9	[illegible]	[illegible]															
10	Brown	Edgar E.	47	✓	m	m	farmer	yes		U.S. Born		USA	Middleburg				
11	Bucher	John	41	✓	m	m	Stockman	do		U.S. Citizen		Switzerland	St. Gallen				
12	Benrosch	Albert	38	✓	m	m	Merchant	do		do		U.S.A.	Los Angeles				
13	Coombe	Percival E	42	✓	m	m	Engineer	do		do		USA	Delta Col				
14	Ticke	William Robt.	37	✓	m	s	Merchant	do		do		England	London				
15	Fairfield	Leroy Fontagne	22	✓	m	s	Chauffeur	do		U.S. Born		USA	Leicester				
16	Godard	Herbert Henry	29	✓	m	s	Stock Clerk	do		do		do	Worcester				
17	Hill	Norman Walter	45	✓	m	m	Civil Engr.	do		U.S. Born		England	London				
18	Lewis	Billie	57	✓	f	m	wife	do		do		U.S.A.	Chicago				
19	Lake	Robert E.	32	✓	m	m	mfgr.	do		U.S. Citizen		USA	Jackson				
20	Ofner	Ben	31	✓	m	s	merchant	do		do		USA	[illegible]				
21	Otter	Albert	39	✓	m	m	contractor	do		U.S. Citizen		England	Portland				
22	do	Lily	36	✓	f	m	wife	do		U.S. Born		do	do				
23	Tallackson	William	23	✓	m	s	farmer	do		do		U.S.A.	Grafton				
24	Winsor	Harvey Daniel	66	✓	m	m	Retired manufacturer	do		do		USA	New York				
25	Warren	Robert	59	✓	m	m	farmer	do		U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	New York				
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

P S Brighton

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[illegible].

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *February 9th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, or has paid for same, or has not sufficient means to pay for same, or will be assisted by friends or by the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Mrs. Wm. Cook, 3210 Holly Place Washington DC														
2							26-22 Caldwell St., Omaha, Nebraska														
3							109/111 South Elliot St. Brooklyn NY														
4							Home, Eureka, Cal.														
5							Home, Orchard Lake, Mich														
6							"														
7							Home, Canton S Dak														
8							"														
9																					
10							Home 4 Sycamore St Middlebury Vermont														
11							Great Falls Montana														
12							10 Herald Sq Hotel New York														
13							Delos Colorado														
14							Hotel Maryland - 49th Street - New York														
15							Lincoln Rfd 164. Mass														
16							Warren 15 Abbott St. Mass														
17							New York 108 West 14th St. N.Y.														
18							Home 5735 Kenmore Avenue Chicago Ills.														
19							Jackson Mississippi														
20							Leggett Hotel Carlton Washington														
21							1715 Kelton Avenue Cleveland Ohio														
22							do														
23							Grafton (Home) N Dak														
24							Hotel Carlington 24th Street New York														
25							Kent - Orleans County New York														
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

P S Briglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing thereon, (Here strike out "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.K.Q.C.P.I. Licentiate Royal College Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. N. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at Newport

P. S. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 1st February, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gluiz	Ernesto	27		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Switzerland	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Gluiz 1st Feldmeilen	Canada	Edmonton Alta
2	"	Mrs Ernesto	20		F	M	"	"	"	"	"			do		
3	Blundell	Henry Chas	20		M	M	Steward	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs H.C. Blundell, Southampton		
4	Goodman	Simon	29		M	M	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	London	32 Grove Rd Freemantle wife Mrs Ida Goodman	NY	NY
5	Freeland	Chas Richard	26		M	S	Engineer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Toronto	429 Hackney Rd NE Mrs F.C. Freeland (Mother) 729 Dundas - London - Canada	Ont	Toronto
6	Geddis	William Ferguson	44		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Provost Gordon Bathgate Scotland Mrs Gordon Braeside	Ont	Grimsby
7	Evdyo	Panoyotis	40		M	M	Tinsmith	"	"	Greece	Greek	Eng	London	1 Hanbury St London E. Parents	NY	NY
8	Spintzyji	Frandsyi	24		M	S	Dressmaker	"	"	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	Via Garibaldi - Torino - Italy.		
9	Arnemann	Florence	28		F	M	wife	"	"	Germany	English	England	Lawrence on Tyne			
10	do	Miss Leslie	7		F	S	child	"	"	"	German	do	"			
11	Bowden	Wm Thomas	34		M	S	upholsterer	yes	"	England	English	do	Denmark	Mrs W Bowden - Bell Bridge Jones (Father) Detroit Lewis Dom Plovers		
12	Edwards	Alfred	45		M	M	Weaver	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Sister Mrs Edwards Glenalva - Nelson St - Ryde	NY	New York
13	do	Son John Alfred	16		M	S	clerk	do	do	do	do	England	Ryde	do	do	do
14	Freund	Ema	22		F	S	dressmaker	do	"	Switzerland (Germany)	Switzerland (German)	Switzerland	Altstatten	(Mother) Caterina Freund Altstatten - Canton St. Gall Switz.	Col	Denver
15	Freeman	Benjamin	46		M	M	minister	do	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	20 Cleveland Mansions Chapel St Bruton London	NY	New York
16	do	Wife Annie	41		F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Harvey	William Arthur	25		M	S	engineer	do	do	do	do		Norfolk Virginia	Norfolk Steamer Telnet		
18	May	Alice Mary	38		F	S	domestic	do	do	do	do	England	Trunch	Beccles - Trunch	do	do
19	do	Sis Lottie	30		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	(Parents) Norfolk	BC	Vancouver
20	do	Bro Fred H	31		M	S	farmer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vancouver	do	do	do
21	Olsson	Hjalmer	22		M	S	engineer	do	"	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Ekestad	Parents Ekestad Sweden		
22	Rose	Percy	25		M	S	none	do	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hanley, Jersey	Marine Terrace Wife	Ill	Chicago
23	Riley	Wilson	29		M	M	Machinist	do	do	do	do	England	Keighley	Wife 7 Sumpton St.	Mich	Detroit
24	Todli	Wilhelm	41		M	S	farmer	do	"	Switzerland (Germany)	Swiss (German)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Davos	Jacob Todli (Brother) Saukalou (Layton) Alabama	Col	Denver
25	Mackie	David Smith	41		M	M	Clerk	do	do	Scotland	Scotch	USA	Chicago	U. S. C.		
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23

2 1/2 12

25

DETAINED
SUBMITTED
SUBMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$40				To Mrs Jay — no address		no	no		Good	no	5	7	dk brown	dk brown	no	Switzerland	St Gall
2	"	"	"				"		"	"		"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"
3	"	"	$11.40	1906			Capt Peter Ford, SS Atlanta		"	"		"	"	5	9	fair	fair	blue	Eng	Southampton
4	"	"	$30 $40	no			Jacobs Jay Jacobs 129 Tompkins Ave Brooklyn NY		"	"		"	"	5	4	dark	dark	dark	Austria	Krakau
5	Self	"	240	Yes	Yes	Transit	In transit to King Edward Toronto Ont												Eng Canada	Londonderry
6	Self	"	900	"	Various	Various	Home, Grimsby Ont Friend — G. Kember 58												Canada	Tauga
7	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Lexington Ave — newyork		"	"		"	"	5	5	dark blk	brn	"	Turkey	Castoria
8	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	NY	Joe Lange, Louisiana ~~Mo~~ 308 West 42d St — newyork		"	"		"	"	5	3	fair	brn	brn	Italy	Torino
9	Yes	Mr Benenson	Yes	Yes	1909	NY	Home to New York 113 Broadway Address at present embassy Byrne — W. H. Revere		"	"		"	"	5	5	fair	brn	grey	England	Richmond
10	"	"	Note 1 — 2				do							4	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	No	Self	200	No	—	—	(Sister) Mrs Bertha Florence Clorge Iowa							5	7½	✓	✓	blue	✓	England Jottues
12	Yes	Self	45	Yes	1908 1910	New York	Home to 124 West 5th St New York		"	"		"	"	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ London
13	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	do					Good	no	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
14	No	✓	60	No	—	—	1758 Blake St (Brother) Denver Colorado		"	"		"	"	5	5	fair	✓	✓	✓ Sunderland	Ashbatten
15	Yes	Self	250	No	—	—	Temporary Stay professionally engaged at The American Music Hall — Postal address "Orpheus"		"	"		"	"	5	4	✓	dark	brown	✓	✓ ✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	—			"	"		"	"	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
17	✓	✓	340	Yes	1909	N. York	Friends (Mr H Hase) 712 President St — Brooklyn		"	"		"	"	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Southampton
18	Can Pac	✓	50	No	—	—	In transit to South Vancouver BC.							5	5	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓ Ipswich
19	Can Pac	✓	50	No	—	—								5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
20	Can Pac	✓	50	✓	1909	In transit N.Y.								5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
21	No	✓	95	No	—	—	(Uncle) Mr T Olsen 3312 (Norwalk) Ills — Chicago		"	"		"	"	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓ Sweden	Ekstadt
22	Yes	✓	50	Yes	1906	Niagara	Brother Hugh Rose 3501 Pine Grove Ave Vancouver BC		"	"		"	"	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓ Channel Is	Jersey
23	No	✓	25	No	—	—	(Friend) David Orr 1263 — E. State St Trenton		"	"		"	"	5	8¼	✓	brown	✓	✓ England	Keighley
24	No	Self	75	Yes	1910	Lyons Detroit	(Home) To Stuggart Station Stock Yards Pen 32 — Denver Colorado Home — 1610 Prairie Av Chicago		"	"		"	"	5	10	dark	ff red	brown	✓ Switzerland	Aalebaken
25														W.	S.	6.				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

R S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similariy, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lyn N Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Adriatic" Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon, "sailing thereunto" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

Arthur L H O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Febry, 1911

at NEW YORK

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—2138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Queenstown 2nd February, 1911.

QUEENSTOWN

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
205	O'Reilly	Alicia	22	3/12	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Friend Alicia Stewart Craggs Roscrea Co Tipperary	Neb.	New York
207	O'Leary	Ellen	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballingarry	Father Daniel O'Leary Ballingarry Co Limerick	"	"
208	O'Donnell	Hugh	37	M	-	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Uncle John O'Donnell Mobill Co Galway	"	"
222	Keeley	Maighaela	32	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Letterora	Mother Mrs Mary Keeley Letterora Co Galway	Newfoundland	South Branches
226	Cunningham	James	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Bridget Cunningham Gen Gardiner Co Bruce Mother Mrs Jane Ann Cunningham Castlegardiner Co Cork	Nebr.	Neb.
227	Keating	Andrew	27		S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Andrew Keating Ballygaman Newford Queens Co	Penn.	Pittsburg
9	Travers	Martin	25		"	Linenthr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lorey	Father Myles Travers Mountly Parks Lorey Co Wexford	Illinois	Chicago
10	O'Leary	Lizzie	20	7	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballingarry	Father Daniel O'Leary Ballingarry Gardiff Co Limerick	Utah	Nebr.
11	O'Connor	Hugh	30	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmaneboy	Brother John O'Connor Kilmaneboy Co Limerick	"	"
12	O'Connor	Noah	30	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law do do	"	"
13	O'Connor	Annie	4	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle do do	"	"
14	O'Connor	Mary	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
15	Mooney	Patrick	26	M	Farmer	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Mother Mrs Mary Mooney Kilkenny Co Kilkenny	"	"
16	Tyrrell	Mary	26	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ennis	Father John Moroney Clohamond Tuffer Co Clare	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

14

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 50 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by agent, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	15				Aunt Mrs Rowland 234 East 31st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Mourne
2	"	Sister	5				Sister Mary O Leary 501 West 50th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballingarry
3	"	Self	16				Brother James O Connell 689 Lexington Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Mitchell
4	Yes	"	10				Sister Mrs Bridget J Brennan Convent Rue South Boniface Manitoba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Letterman
5	Yes	"	None				Brother Patrick McDonnell 225 East 123 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Innisvarra
6	"	Brother	7	No		Yes Jersey City	Brother Martin Cunningham Box 133 Jessup Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Castlebar
7	Yes	Self	No	No			Brother Patrick Dolan Box 102 Cherry Mount Pa	"	"	"	Steamfitter	Good	Mercedes	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Gortahill
8	Yes	Self	60	Yes	1907	Montreal Can	Sister Mrs Thomas Cunnane 76 Lyon St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	Dressmaker	Good	Belmont Ave	Light	Light	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Dublin
9	Yes	Father	60	No			Brother Thomas 3939 Colorado Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Red	Blue	"	"	Derry
10	"	"	40				Sister Mary Anne O Leary 501 West 50th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballingarry
11	"	"	200				Brother Daniel Julius Kieft 100 West 104 St New York	"	"	"	Dressmaker	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilmanahan
12	"	"	8	"		Pat. Sew	Brother do West 104 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
13	"	"	8	"			Uncle do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	"	8	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	"	"	200	"			Brother Michael Mannion 887 - 9th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
16	"	Friend	50	Yes	3 years	New York	Friend Joseph Tierney Manufacturer Hat Trimmings and Ornaments	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Tullow
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master) (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Adriatic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

R S Griffin
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. McLaughlin, Surgeon of the "Adriatic" Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI.
Vicent Med Belleone Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William E. McD. Laughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911

at NEW YORK

R E Malin
Immigration Officer.

S/S Adriatic
Feb 9- 1911

162
32
194

20 St.
14 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 42
QUEENSTOWN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown 2nd February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
33280	Fleming	John	30		M	Porter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]			New York			Port Jervis
33284	Hanley	Daniel J	38		"	Stationary Engineer	"	"	"		"	Brockton Mass			Mass Brockton
33336	O'Connor	Thomas P.	48		"	Farmer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Training				Md Spring Grove Cumberland
4	Two (2) Cabin Passengers Discharged by Boston Inspector														
5											William Bock Inspector				
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid ticket (whether by self or others), in possession of the alien, has been purchased in the United States, or his passage paid for by the transportation company, or by any person, company, or corporation in the United States, or by the government, State, or municipality thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ over	Yes	16 years	Newark	Home 148 East 37th St. Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Naturalized Court in my city May 23 08 Circuit Court Boston Mass Oct 17/94			
2	"	"	250	"	22 years	Brooklyn	Home 125 Throop St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"									
3	No	"	$25	"	27	Germany	Home Benjamin Hope Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br.	blue	—	Ireland	Galway	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Smith, of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,
at NEW YORK

R B Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. W. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI. Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur F. W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Febr, 1911

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CHERBOURG

C 31

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Touraine sailing from Cherbourg, 1er February, 1914

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1914 1	Markovic	Blak	27		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slav	Austria	Lic	Wife Katerina Markovic Lic (Home No)	Pa	Jamestown
" 2	"	Anton	50		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Gasparovic	Jovan	45		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Jelena Gasparovic Lic	"	"
4	Mona	Elias	32		M	M	baker	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Syrian	R.I.	Central Falls	his brother Monna George at Damascus Syria	R.I.	Central Falls
5	Coroian H	Manvag	35		M	M	Iron worker founder	"	"	U.S. (Stateless)	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Wife (Rev Daniel) Alexandre (Friend)	N.Y.	Troy
6	Humbert	Jules	40		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Vosges	Etival	Etival	Father (Mayor) Etival Vosges	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	"	Marie	38		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	"	Emile	18		M	S	Clerk	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	do	"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Three (3) Citizens Discharged
PS Bigelow Inspector

6

1 Discharged by
PS Brown
Inspector

86

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

54

Ellst C31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -9 FEB 1911, 190

13	14 (11–1116)	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is alien, or whether an able to read or not? (Read the law, as required by statute.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Co. Court Marshall Co. Ill.					P.O. Farmington (Ans. to U.S. Com.)														
2	"	" Oct 20, 1900					no Illinois				W.	S.	6								
3	"	Dist Court Appendix Cal. Dec 19 1904					do					do									
4	No	Us. S. Citizen					His wife: Libby Elias Yonz				U. S. Citizen	Dist Court Providence R.I. Oct 27 1902						twisting right hand	Syria	Damas	
5	"	"	5#				11 Washington St Central Falls R.I.					do June 24 09							Turkey	Harfoot	
6	yes	U. S. Citizen					Half Yearly Subscription 25th Street Troy N.Y.				U. S. Citizen	USD Court NY City June 8 08									
7	"	"	"				home 90 Church Avenue Lenoth New York				"	"									
8	"	"	"				— " —				"	"									
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith MASTER. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ADRIATIC., from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb 2nd, 1911,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W F X O Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI.
Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William F X O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Febry, 1911

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CHERBOURG

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg 1st February, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
13971	Kindritis	Angelo	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Hellenic	Austria	Zazuilla	Wife Eleganina Kendritis	Ills	Braidwood
13972	Calpias	Riccardo	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Calpias Zazuilla	"	"
13973	Cale	Stefan	22		m	s	laborer	no	no	Turkey	Mohammedan	Turkey	Vetrachina	Father Ivan Cale Vetrachina	Ohio	Cincinnati
13974	Zlic	Lazar	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	Orthodox	"	"	Uncle Gligorije Jovanko Vetrachina	"	"
13975	Cale	Mitar	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jane Cale Vetrachina	Ill.	Peoria
13976	Lazar	Lazar	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nikola Lazar Vetrachina	Ohio	Cincinnati
13977	Pisic	Stefan	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Stefan Pisic Vetrachina	Ohio	Akron
13978	Jovanovic	Ilija	22		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Ilija Krstic Vetrachina	Ohio	Youngstown
13979	Zlic	Grozdan	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Grozdan Zlic Vetrachina	Ohio	Akron
13980	Zlic	Ilija	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Krsta Zlic Vetrachina	Ill.	Peoria
13981	Lazic	Milenco	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Milenco Lazic Vetrachina	Ohio	Youngstown
13982	Butorac	Ivan	22		m	m	"	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Tuk	Austria	Tuk	Wife Franciska Butorac Tuk	Ohio	Akron
13983	Radanovic	Simon	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ivan Radanovic Lic	Ohio	Farmington
13984	Baricevac	Antun	46		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Julka Baricevac Lic	"	"
13985	Milanovic	Gjuro	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Jelka Milanovic Lic	"	"
13986	Kalkanic	Vincenc	27		m	m	Lumber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Luka Kalkanic Lic	"	"
13987	Musanic	Mirko	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ana Gasparovic Lic	Ill.	Chicago
13988	Gasparovic	Mato	25		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ivan Milanovic Lic	Ohio	Farmington
13989	Milanovic	Simon	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Katica Simon Lic	"	"
13990	Boleff	Jovan	28		m	m	no	no	no	Turkey	Mohammedan	Turkey	Kamino	Brother Petko Kiritt Kamino	Ill.	Granite City
13991	"	Mitar	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	Macedon	"	"	Father Mauo Stojan Kamino	"	"
13992	Stojan	Andon	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bratkina	Bratkina	"	Chicago
13993	Milivic	Mladen	34		m	s	"	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servian	Uzica	Brother Steven Milanvic Uzica	N. Y.	New York
13994	Nesic	Mihailo	56		m	m	"	"	"	Servia	Servian	Servia	Kraljevo	Mother Nasta Nesic Kraljevo	N. Y.	" "
13995	Gajanovic	Ilija	31		m	m	Salesman	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Karlica Hrodicja	Brother Gajanovic Gurgo. Kravarsko Austria	Ill.	Farmington

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12-27895-4/22/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15-12063-2/25/38-505

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William Berk
Inspector

24

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Please see that this column is completed by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -9 FEB 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26		self	128	yes	1907	Paterson	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	normal	5	9			gray	none	Servia	Uzica
27			25	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	10				none		Kralgjevo
28		self	25	yes	1911	Abbia	friend George Marcowich Farmington Ill.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4				none	Austria	Kravacjo
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), MASTER. of the ADRIATIC., from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

P S Braglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC. Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... and stationed," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I.-L.K.&Q.C.P.I.
Lucent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wilhm F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911

at NEW YORK

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

CHERBOURG

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C33

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg & Southampton 1911, ~~190~~

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Goizueta	Lucio	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Guernica	brother: Manuel Goizueta, address as Guernica	Wash	Tonnemucca
2	Gatteo	Pietro	20		M	S	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Pomba	brother: Francesco at Pomba	Cal.	Kennett
3	Ferrazza	Antonio	26		M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pomba	" Giuseppe "	Cal	Kennett
4	Belussi	Vittorio	22		M	S	cook							" Carlo "		Truckee
5	Ferrazza	Marco	30		M	M	Laborer							wife: Angela "		Kennett
6	Reale	Gaudenzio	37		M	M								" Luigia "		
7	Amidei	Domenico	40		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Teresa at Fivizzano	Cal	Hughes
8	Lobbi	Giuseppe	43		M	M	Laborer					Italy	Fivizzano	" Elisa "	Mo	Joplin
9	"	Angelo	18		M	S	Laborer			11-3244-218-10/3/41-525				brother: "		
10	Coppi	Geminiano	26		M	M	Coal Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Elizabeth Lazzi	Mo	Joplin
11	Lenzini	Lucrezia	27		F	M	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Lenzini "		
12	Paglieri	Ettore	17		M	S	Laborer					Italy	Fivizzano	brother: Telesforo "		Barre
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

N. L. Tanner
Inspector

11

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Dist. 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, 190

33

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$25 no				Mr. Fausto Gerlaj (friend) Winnemucca Nevada	no	no		no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	chestnut		Hungary	Fiume
2	"	"	$30 no				Cousin Frankie Gerlaj " Henrietta, Col.	"	"		"	"	"	5	5	"	chestn.	blue	"	"
3	S	"	$42 no				" " "	"	"		"	"	"	5	5	"	chestn.	blue	"	"
4	S	"	$40 no				brother-in-law Enrico Vincenz at Trinidad Col	"	"		"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"
5	S	"	$45 no	San Francisco			brothers Giacomo at Henrietta Col	"	"		"	"	"	5	5	"	black	chestn.	"	"
6	S	"	$28 no	Trinidad			" Paul Cubar " Col	"	"		"	"	"	5	5	"	chestn.	"	"	"
7	S	"	$33 no	Chicago			brother Battista Donati Box 160 at Chicago, Ills.	"	"		"	Cataract left eye	"	5	5	"	"	clear	Modena	Fiumalbo
8	S	"	$50 no	Boise			brother-in-law Dr. Odoardo Donati at Boise, Ida.	"	"		"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
9	S	"	no				friend Luigi " "	"	"		"	Hernia left side	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	$45 no	Kansas City			brother-in-law Giuseppe Donati at Chicago Ills	"	"		"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chestn.	"	"
11	S	"	$45 no	"			" " "	"	"		"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	$25 no				brothers Paolo at Denver Col at Boise Ida	"	"		Ret'd to Med Div. for observation	Med Cert	Lack of physical and sexual development for age claimed (17 yrs) appearing about 15							
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Name of Master or Commanding Officer or Second Officer), MASTER. of the ADRIATIC., from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

R S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., Sailing therewith, do
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCSI-LK&QCPI.
Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feby, 1911

at NEW YORK

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CHERBOURG

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg the 1st of February, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mohana	Joseph	10		M	S	scholar	yes		Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Damas	his uncle: Kanna Chami Damas	N.Y.	Santa Fe
2	Nicolas	Eadi	30		M	M	merchant	yes		"	"	"	"	his wife: Zehie Zeki et Damas	N.Y.	New York
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	Carpenter	John	29		M		saw maker	yes			Arm. Jew	Eng.	Bryant	[illegible] Carpenter, Romanel Church, Vaud Switzerland: Carpenter Bros. Bryant	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Zikalski	Jacob	27		M	M	furrier	no		Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	wife	N.Y.	New York
6	Zikalski	Bartlewitz	20		F	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Nathalie Sister	22		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Cohen	Philippe	22		M	S	tailor	yes		English				his mother: Lazy Cohen	Mass	Brockton
9	Zolkes de Kalenfeld	Béla	27		M	S	painter			Hungarian	Israelite	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		1. Zolkes Bela de Kalenfeld Hongrie Budapest	CA	Stockton
10	Papadopoulos	Dimitrios	25		M	S	furrier			Turkish	Greek	France	Paris	his friend: Papadopoulos Jeanne rue Rivoli 52 Paris	N.Y.	New York
11	Zady	Khalil	40		M	M	cultivator			"	Syrian	Syria	Biskinta	his brother in law: Semaan Kassabe of Biskinta	"	Utica
12	"	Khalil Abrisso	11		M	S	with father	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Frankoff	Boris	33		M	M	jeweller	yes		Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	his friend: M. Leo Abramovitch rue Cadet 26 Paris		New York
14		Thérèse	26		F	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		David	36		M	M	—	—		U.S. born						
16	Bandroonian (110)	Fakhri	30		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	Yozgad	Mrs Badrosian Kradeghia St. Sapun	Canada	Nova Scotia
17	—	Hagop	18		M	M	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kradeghia St. Sapun	Canada	New Brighton
18	"	Najela	16		F	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	New Brighton
19	Madsen	John	23		M	S	Waiter	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Nansen Westend N°9 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

16 1/16

William Boek
Inspector

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 84 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 FEB 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Englishman	$20	yes			Brother: Georg Thomas, 91 Washington St. Cantral Falls, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Germ	chestnut		None	Wales	Barnes
2	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Bo. York	Brother: Apfelbaum 140 West 113th St. New York City	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3½	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
3							Sister-in-law: Palisade Ave. at Ewen City														
4	no	self	$25	yes	1905	Holyoke	Brother-in-law: Harry Gerber 145 Colony St. Holyoke, Mass.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4½	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Russia
5	yes	〃	100	no			Friend:	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7½	fair	dark gray		〃	Russia	Warsaw
6	〃	husband	none	no			Dr. Katz 111 Christy St. New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	chestnut	〃	〃	〃	Chicago
7	〃	self	100	yes				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7½	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Warsaw
8	yes	self	$30	yes	Eagle Brewster		Brother: Dr. Abr. Baruch 227 Lexington St. New York City	51.	Sommer	St.		5	7	fair	black	brown		England	London		
9	no	〃	400	no	Lumber	New York		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8½	white	brown	〃	〃	Hungary	Bridgeport
10	yes	〃	$36	no				〃	〃	〃	〃	Foll: Consumption	〃	5	8	clear	slate blue	〃	〃	Turkey	Harbour
11	〃	Ofc. 3627	$16	yes	1899	Athol	Brother: Yousef Egaly 6 15 Bleecker St. at Athol, N.J.	〃	〃	〃	〃	Foll: Consumption	〃	5	4	clear	black	〃	〃	Syria	Bakouta
12	〃	〃	none	no			Uncle: 44 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	clear	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
13	〃	Self	100	yes	5 years	New York	Sister: Dr. Friedland	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	dark gray	〃	〃	Russia	Steinsk
14	〃	Brother	$20	〃	〃	〃	29th St. 357 East 29 St.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	fair	clear	〃	〃	Plenava
15	〃	Father	〃	no	〃	〃	Brooklyn	〃	〃	〃	〃	Bleph:	〃	—	—	〃	dark	black	〃	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	no	himself	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Mr. Bradvisian 16 Spring Street New Britain	no	no	no	no	Foll: Consumption good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown	none	Armenia	Nevse
17	no	—	$30	yes	10 years	New Brighton	New Brighton Conn.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
18	no	father	—	no			Home — St.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	8	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
19	no	himself	100	no	—	—	Hotel Washington Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	〃	5	—	good	fair	gray	—	Denmark	Copenhague
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith MASTER. ADRIATIC. CHERBOURG
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb, 1911,

at NEW YORK

R S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. X. O. Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P. & S.I.
Lic. Mid. Roy. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. X. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feby, 1911

at NEW YORK

P S Berglin

Immigration Officer.

21—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—4116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic, sailing from Southampton, Feb. 1st, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
17763	Tridell	Frank	46		M.	S.	Foreman (Manufacturing)	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Glastonbury, Conn.	American Citizen	Conn.	Glastonbury
672	Johanson	Rupert	36		M.	S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Chicago, Ill.	do	Ill.	Chicago
813	Svenson	Selma	37		F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rockford, Ill.	do	Ill.	Rockford
4	do	Florens	11		F.	S.	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Ruben	10		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Edna	2		F.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Johnson	Emilia	43		F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Bratlie	Anders	42		M.	M.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Ankenes	Mother Olava Bratlie Ankenes	do	do
9	Nelsen	Jan	29		M.	S.	Labourer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Teut.	U.S.	De Kalb, Ill.	U.S. Citizen Mother Mrs Agnes Marsh 59 E. Dudley Rd. Eastbourne	Ill.	De Kalb
10	Nasch	Reginald	24		M.	S.	Butcher	yes	yes	England	English	England	Eastbourne		Mich.	Detroit
11	Gale	Diana	37		F.	M.	Wife	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	New York		N.Y.	New York
12	"	Beatrice	11		F.	S.	Child	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do		do	do
13	Johanson	Anders	37		M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vermland	Uncle, Ola Olsson Lenksee Sweden	Wash.	Spokane
14	Nelsson	Magnus	24		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	Malmö	Mother Hanna Holmeyer Sweden	do	do
15	Petersen	Peter C.	61		M.	M.	Blacksmith	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Hartford		Conn.	Hartford
16	Olschevsk	Rudolf	35		M.	S.	Interpreter	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
17	Paulsen	Kristine	40		F.	M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergsfjord	Father Hans Wedgel Bjuvnes, Norway	Wash.	Seattle
18	Mc. Donough	Hugh	42		M.	M.	Painter	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	London		Wash.	Tacoma or Lea
19	Mc. Loughlin	John	33		M.	S.	Dairyman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cheltenham		Wash.	Bellingham
20	Boisseau	Joseph	33		M.	S.	Carpenter	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Geo. Marlow		Ill.	Oak Park
21	Gladenow	Charles C.	39		M.	M.	British Engineer	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	N.D.		N.D.	Grand Forks
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Olsen	Mathilde	24		F.	M.	Wife	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Norway		Ill.	Thereson
25	"	Hans	2		M.	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Southern (13) Citizens Discharged
Mc Loughlin Inspector

13

23
17/6

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
													25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	American citizen				Home: c/o The J.B. Williamson Glastonbury, Conn.														
2	no	do	$2			Friend: el. Larson 13506 Superior ave Chicago Ill.														
3	yes	do	$2			Husband: Charles Swenson 1317 - 10 ave, Rockford Ill.														
4	yes	do	$2			Father do														
5	yes	do	$2			do														
6	yes	do	$2			do														
7	yes	do	$2			Husband: Charles P. Johnson 5481 - 3rd ave Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend Main & Orland														
8		($200) self	$12	1906	22 yrs	do - 85 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.														
9		U.S. Citizen				1918 Loomis Ave Chicago Ill. Friend E. Erwin														
10	S	self	$12	1910	22 yrs Detroit	30 Gratiot St, New York, N.Y.														
11		do																		
12		do																		
13	S	self	$25	1908	2 1/2 yrs Spokane	Home do														
14	S	self	$100	1910	10 yrs Spokane	Home do														
15		do																		
16		do				432 Bonneville, Hartford, Conn.														
17	no	Self	$12	1893	17 yrs Chicago 10 months Canada	159 E 9th St, New York, N.Y. Husband do														
18		do				510 E. Dauphin, Berks, Penn.														
19	Y	Self	$5	1899	18 yrs Ky & Ky	Cousin Mrs. Kupfer 918 E. 216th St Bronx, N.Y.														
20		Cousin Cook Co Ill. Oct 13, 1907	do			1175 Highland Ave, Oak Park, Ill.														
21		do				249 East 84th St, New York, N.Y.														
22																				
23																				
24		do				Husband Mr. A. Olsen, Chesterton, Ind.														
25		do				Father do														
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Cousin Dear Hartford Conn Oct 26/86

Cousin Chicago Ill Dec 4/09

Cousin Rockford Ill Oct 21/96

Affidavit

Cousin Dear Hartford Conn Oct 21/96. U.S. Report 36900 Circuit Ct. Northern Dist. United States

Supreme NYC City July 3/06

Transferred to 2nd class

Husbands Affidavit

Swedish Lutheran

Swedish Holmsjo

Norway Bjarne

Eng. Birmingham

Eng. Kent

Swedish Lutheran

Swedish Holmsjo

Norway Bjarne

Eng. Birmingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, E. J. Smith, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb 1911,

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Adriatic", sailing Thereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K. & Q.P.I. Licut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. N. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1904

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *February 1st*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2107 1	Gaver	Walter [illegible]	25		m.	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Gaver Polgooth Cornwall	Penn.	Mammoth
2115 2	Stone	Samuel	24								England	St. Austell	Samuel Stone, Sen. Polgooth St. St. Austell	"	"
2886 3	Avenell	Tom	21			Gardener						Bramley	Mother Avenell. Bramley, Surrey	NY	New York
1573 4	Reed	James	50		m.							Chertsey		Tex.	Waco
5		Julia	43		f.	Wife									
6		Albert	16		m.	Gardener									
7		Elsa	12		f.	Child							William Kelly, 70 Grove Road, Chertsey, Surrey		
8		Robert	10		m.										
9		Maud	5		f.										
10		Ethel	2		f.										
2444 11	Elliott	Charles	32		m.	Gardener	yes	yes				Bramley	Father Wm. Elliott Bramley, Surrey	NY	New York
180 12	Field	Gilbert Oscar	16		m.	Farm Lab.						Hastings	A. J. Field Esq. 5 & 6 Cambridge Rd. Hastings	Tex.	Boerne
	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			Clerk						Croydon	Father Wm. James 7 Glenmore Rd. Croydon	Wis.	Racine
ADMITTED 1134	Crew	Frederick	20		m.	Miner						Radstock	William Crew Butts Buildings, Radstock	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 69		Ernest	5		m.	Child	no	no							
1021 16	Turner	Frederick Percy	18			Labourer	yes	yes					Father Samuel Turner		
313 58 17	Pearce	Alfred	27			Machinist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	102 Bell St. Yorkton, Sask. Canada Henry Pearce, Bro. in law.	NY	Watertown
18	Bird	Frederick	28			Baker					England	Ackdale	White Bros. Bread St. St. James. Bristol Mrs. Bird		New York
446 3 7 19	Marsh	Arthur Ernest	31			Carpenter						Eastbourne	606 Rumford Rd. Bronx Park, New York City Mrs. Agnes Marsh 59 Dursley Rd. Eastbourne	Mich	Detroit
362 3 20	Potter	William	32		m.	Painter						Eastleigh		Tex	Woodville
21		Alice	30		f.	Wife							Br. in law. Brother & Amelia F. W. Jennings Bevois Park Southampton		
22		Hilda	10			Child									
23		Harold	4												
1058 24	Hendry	Reginald	22			Labourer	yes	yes				So. Ausdell	Father James Hendry Nanpean, St. Austell	Mich	Painesdale
1600 25	Lavell	Ernest Irwin Gilmore	22			Machinist						Portsmouth	Father J. P. Lavell 105 Dames Rd. Upper, Portsmouth Wife Alice Lavell	NY	New York
[illegible] 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]		
2205 27	Henry	Joseph	26			Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father J. Henry 39 David St. Liverpool		
1738 28	Richard	William John	34			Bricklayer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Seattle	G. Richard La Bonaterie, Trinity Father Thomas Hayle	Wash	So. Park
29	Hoyle	Abel	23			Farm Hand			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandnes	Hans per Sandnes	N.D.	Hannaford
30	Egeland	Sigurd Olaf	23			Blacksmith					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Peter Egeland Skudeigaden, Norway	S.D.	Pipestone
			31												

Edward Haskett "Inspector"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 64 S2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February 9 1911*, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or association, or by any person or persons in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$ 50	Yes 6 yrs ago Mammoth	Brother Thomas Grace, Box 4, Robinson, Mammoth, U.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	blue	gray	None	England	St. Austell
2	✓	"	$ 86	No	Bro. in law Ernest Mr. Stevens ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Brown	blue	"	"	"
3	✓	"	$ 20	"	Thomas House, 27 Broadway, New York U.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	blue	"	"	Bramley
4	✓	Son	$ 320	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Mole on left forearm	"	London
5	✓	"	-	"	Son & Brother Thomas Gilliam Grace Cleveland Nurseries Vaco Texas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	None	"	"
6	✓	Brother	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	"
7	✓	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
8	✓	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
9	✓	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	Reading
10	✓	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
11	✓	self	$ 50	Yes 6 yrs 1910 Williamsburg	Friend Mr. Steven Stevens Hotel 27 Broadway, New York city. Friend A. P. La Soleche	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	Partly Deaf	"	West Wickham
12	✓	"	$ 28	No	Bot 193 Boerne Sanitarium Kendall Co. Texas Friend S. Hagenbuch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on back of head	"	London
13			$ 30		Brother in law [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6			"		[illegible]		Kingston
14	✓	"	$ 40	"	Brother Albert Grace 167 Lawrence Rd. Wilkesboro N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	None	"	Redstock
15	✓	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
16	✓	"	$ 236	No	Brother H. W. Farmer Watertown Arsenal Mass. U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Gorleston
17	✓	"	$ 300	yes Bro-in-law New York	Friend Frederick Hartwell & Bro 1191-3rd Ave. New York. N.Y.	Refused	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	"	Bristol
18	✓	"	$ 100	22 1905 "	Sister Mrs. Johnson Tower Avenue, Westford, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Spalding
19	✓	"	$ 150	no	Friend B. Emans 316 Myrtle St. Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	gray	Mole on left shoulder.	"	Bigford.
20	✓	Self	$ 140	yes Friend	Mother & Grandmother Mrs. Potter. c/o Miss Ellen Richards Woodville. Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	milky	"	blue	Blue eye left eye.	"	Exmouth
21	✓	Myself	-	yes 1911 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	"	"	"	None	"	"
22	✓	father	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
23	✓	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
24	✓	self	$ 25	No	(Friend) Mr. Wilfred Cadwick P.O. Parnadale Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	blue	Tattoos on both arms	"	St. Austell
25	✓	"	$ 40	Sister 1 yr 1910 New York	Brother Harry Neville 2364 W 10th St. New York. N.Y. Friend John Hawksworth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Gosport.
26			$ 50	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	gray			[illegible]
27	✓	"	$ 125	yes 1910 New York	Cousin H. A. Richmond 472 Grand St. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	blue	"	"	Dublin
28	✓	"	$ 50	8 yrs 1910 Seattle	Friend Mr. Bayard Str. Park apt Seattle. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	England	Jersey. Channel Is.
29	✓	"	$ 125	no	Cousin Olaf Nervig Hampton. IA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Norway	Jadeven
30	✓	"	$ 125	yes 1906 to 6. Dak	Friend Peter Hansen Pipestone. M.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith, Master, of the "Adriatic", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

R S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. X. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I. Licentiate Royal Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. X. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911

at NEW YORK

R. B. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *Feb. 1st*, 191*4*

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
3179/61	Anderson	Fred	25		M	S	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	Swede	Scandi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Anders Larson, Hjortorp Orasberg Skara	Minn	Luverne
62	Larson	August	19		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Nyaka	Father: Anders Arson Hjortorp Ensberg Skara	do	do
do	do	John	16		M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father:	do	do
64	Jakobson	Reda	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Väring	Mother: Gustafa Jakobson Pankälla Väring	Conn	Both Manchester
65	Karlson	Johan	34		M	S	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Father: Carl A. Carlson, Tällberga, Berg, Leksdala	Conn	Glastonbury
66	Carlson	Carl Sixten	16		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Berg	Mother: Hilma Andersson Berg Leksdala	Conn	Bristol
67	Larson	Karl	24		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rennelanda	Father: Lars Larson, Lorp, Rinland	Minn	Stanchfield
68	Nordquist	Ernst	28		M	S	Railway labour	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm, Sw.	Father: J. G. Nordquist, Tägerstad	Ill	Moline
69	Magnuson	Linnea	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Bågvik	Mother: Hanna Lykling, Bågvik, Loftahamnar,	S.D.	Hudson
do 10	do	Anna	5		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	do	do
do 11	do	Aina	2		F	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	" do	do	do
do 12	do	Alfhild	1		F	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	" do	do	do
3179/13	Svenson	Jennie	33		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockford, Ill.	Father: Sven Anderson Klampagården, Sven Eriksberg,	Ill.	Rockford
72 14	Nilson	Signe	26		F	S	do 20-3148 5-11-14	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Ragunda	Mother: Margareta Nilsson Fälgård, Ragunda,	Wash	Seattle
73 15	Isaksson	Anton	23		M	S	Woodman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Anna Nilsson, Fälgård, Ragunda,	do	do
74 16	Skoglund	Johan	19		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Jonas Skoglund, Fälgård Ragunda	do	do
75 17	Fenglad	Tillie	39		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	Mother: Anna Fenglad, Tengene	Ill.	Chicago
76 18	Keeding	Per	54		M	M	Farmare	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Vingåker	Sister: Ingbid Eriksson Katrineholm	Kans	Mc Pherson
do 19	do	Albertina	47		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sisterinlaw: do	do	do
do 20	do	Georg	14		M	S	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Borde	Aunt: do	do	do
do 21	do	Emanuel	12		M	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do	do	do
do 22	do	Bertha	10		F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do	do	do
3179/23	Palm	Johan	23		M	S	Smith	1-22-5320 yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockford, Ill.	Father: Wilhelm Palm Torget Skutskär,	Conn	Bridgeport
78 24	Hedlund	John	18		M	S	Commlabour	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Skutskär	Father: F. O. Hedlund Svarthand, Skutskär,	Ill	Chicago
79 25	Enkvist	Olof	20		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: O. G. Enkvist Svarthand Skutskär	do	do
80 26	Sjöberg	Ture	19		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Sjöberg Tagnas, Skutskär,	N.J.	Morrestown
54 27	Oskling	Charles	38		M	M	Farmare	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm, Sw.	Mother: Anna Oskling Bågvik, Loftahamnar,	S.D.	Hudson
158 28	Anderson	Bernhard	33		M	S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm, Sw.	Brother: Leonard Anderson 88 Jakobsbergsgatan, Stockholm	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Anderson	Nils	31		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Worcester, Mass.	Housewife: Maria Anderson Grängesberg,	Mass	Worcester
30	Nilsson	Anna Kristina	29		F	M	Servant							Father: Nils Svensson Hammarstorp, Hörö	Sw	Sweden

N 30 — 32

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3 66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Time or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist, or who is a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrines above specified, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or seditious organization.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or charges in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	yes	1905	10 Lucerne, Minn.	Uncle: John Larson R.F.D. Lucerne, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skara
2	yes	do	$30	no			Uncle: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do	do	do
3	yes	do	$35	no			Uncle: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	Scar on the thumb on the left hand	do	do
4	no	do	$29	no			Sister: Matilda Johnson 5 Chapel Str. South Manchester, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	None	do	Bankälla
5	no	do	$30	yes	1902	10 Ystenberg	Friend: Frank Tidell c/o The J.B. Williams Co Ystenberg, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Berg
6	no	do	$35	no			Uncle: Johan Johanson 59 Stewart Str. Bristol, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Holmstad
7	No	do	$40	no			Uncle: Andrew Larsson Box 76 Stanesfield, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Rennelanta
8	Yes	do	$25	yes	1902	10 Aisling, Ill.	Friend: Frank Anderson Aisling, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	do	do	Fagersta
9	no	do	yes	no			Husband: Oscar Johnson Hudson, S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Prägvik
10	no	Mother	no				Father do Lost with feet	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Loftahammar
11	no	do	no				Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Vestervik
12	no	do	no				Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
13	Yes	Self	$25	yes	1906	10 Rockford, Ill.	Sister: Elgra Larson 510 Wogruff ave, Rockford, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	do	do	Murum
14	Yes	do	$25	no			Uncle: Janne Lofgren Cedro Valley Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Ragunda
15	yes	do	$25	no			Friend: Karl Erik Nordvall Swedish Club, Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
16	yes	do	$30	no			Friend: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
17	yes	do	$25	yes	1891	10 Chicago, Ill.	Sister: Mrs. Oscar Jonatson 6340 Paulina Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Jengsna
18	no	do	yes	yes	1881 1909	Mc. Pherson, Kans.	Brother in law: Peter Ekberg Mc. Pherson, Kans.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Yngaker
19	no	Husband	yes	yes	1881 1909	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Hofva
20	no	do	yes	yes	1897 1909	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	do	N.S. of	Mc Pherson, Kans.
21	no	do	yes	yes	1898 1909	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
22	no	do	yes	yes	1900 1909	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
23	yes	Self	$25	yes	1905	10 Rockford, Ill.	Friend: Erik Erikson 439 Connecticut ave, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	fair	blue	do	Sweden	Skutskär
24	Yes	do	$25	no			Cousin: Viktor Estlund 5000 Wentworth ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
25	yes	do	$25	no			Sister: Natalia Östlund 5090 Wentworth ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
26	no	do	$25	no			Sister: Gina Lamisch 5 Cleveland Str. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Consumptive	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
27	No	do	$30	yes	1891	10 Hudson, S. Dak.	Housewife: Alli Aisling R.F.D. Hudson, S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Prägvik
28	no	do	$10	yes	1906	10 Philadelphia, Pa.	Brother in law: Axel Berglund 6038 Jacoloon Str, Philadelphia, Pa.	do	do	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Yngaker
29	no	do	$25	yes	1908	10 Worcester, Mass.	Home: 82 Ekman Str. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Mora
30			$25	yes	Does not intend to remain in U.S.		Sister: Matilda Nilsson 540 Madison Ave, Scranton, Pa.					Elephantiasis		5	4						Ängskärs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feby, 1911,

at NEW YORK

R B Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. X. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P. & S.G.P.S. Lic. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. X. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—2256

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch and Flemish.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
317165 1	[illegible]											Southampton England	Father T. Olsen Norway	Ill.	Chicago
317613 2	Nilsson	Bolette with mother and one more	20		S	Servant						Bergenhus	Father Nils Samson Stenkjer, Norway	Wis.	Darkytown Racine
316570 3	Skorge	Ole Severin	24		M	Labourer			Norway		Norway	Skorge	Father Peter Skorge Skorge	Col.	Albion Colorado
" 4	Östremoreit	Rasmus Johannes	19		S							Emblem	Father Lars Östremoreit Emblem	"	Albion
" 5	Knutsen-Akslia	Thomas Helmer	19		S								Father Knut Akslen Emblem	"	"
316512 6	Knutsen	Bernhard Severin	19		S							Lyngvaag	Mother Olina Knutsen Lyngvaag	"	"
316534 7	Emblem	Jörgen Fredriksen	19		S							Emblem	Father Fredrik Emblem Emblem	"	"
" 8	Sötgnas	Oskar Johansen	17		S		22-702	3/0	4/13/38 (605)			Sökelven	Mother Olina Sötgnas Sökelven	"	"
316533 9	"	Ammund Olsen	18		S								Father Ole Sötgnas Sökelven	"	"
" 10	Sörlie	Daniel Petersen	24		S							Sörlen	Father Peter Sörlie Sörlie	"	"
" 11	Akslen	Ludvig Johansen	20		S							Borgund	Father Johan Akslen Emblem	"	"
316502 12	Nedregotten	Ole Daniel Johnsen	19		S							Emblem	Father Johan Nedregotten Emblem	"	"
316509 13	Flatrik	Elias Olai Hansen	19		S							Borgund	Mother Petrine Petrik Borgund	"	"
316514 14	Hellegjerdalen	Karl L.	27		S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Emblem	Father B. Hellegjerdalen Emblem	"	San Francisco
" 15	"	Daniel L.	22		S										
316505 16	Furseth	Olga Knutsen	20		F	Servant							Father H. Furseth Emblem	Wash.	Tacoma
316507 17	"	Olaf " bro.	26		M	Labourer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Seattle			
" 18	Akslen	Johan Andreas	29		S	Fisherman							Father Johan Akslen Emblem	"	"
316511 19	Blindheim	Hans Steffensen	22		S								Father Steffen Blindheim Bergen	"	"
" 20	Vik	Kristen Nikolai	18		S	Labourer						Sökelven	Father Peter Vik Sökelven	"	Hoquiam
316508 21	Emblemsvaag	Anton Raymond	21		S							Emblem	Father Severin Emblemsvaag Emblem	Minn.	Minneota
316516 22	Ekornaas	Karl Johan Iversen	27		S							Emblem	Father Lars Emblem Emblem	Wash.	Tacoma
316510 23	Wilhelmsen	Anton	45		M	Ch. Mate					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen			
" 24	Gloppen	Anders	28		S	Seaman									
5 25	Thomsen	Sigurd	24		S								Friend Wilhelm Jessen Stenkjer Bergen	"	"
1 26	Gabrielsen	Lars	34		M	Ch. Engr.									
316512 27	Jensen	Augusta	30		M										
3 28	Hansen	Peter	36		S										
4 29	Paal Paal	Hans	25		S										
315513 30	Jensen	Martin	24		S	Farm Lab			Denmark		Denmark	Hjorring	Mrs. Thea Jensen Hjorring Hjorring Kjobenhavn	Wis.	Hardy

Known Norwegian except [illegible]

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Dist. 4 — 63

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled; and if so, what cause and (maintained or not maintained by money or property).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1							Uncle P. Olsen															
2							Brita Mathilde Nilsen															
3	1	Self	$25				140 Morrison Av. Trenton, NJ		1	1	1	1	1	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Bergenhuus
4	1	"	$25				Friend Nils Hansen Albion Belmont Ave Keller Av. Bel		1	1	1	1	1	5	7½	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Skedje
5	1	"	$25				Friend Lars Aasen Albion Bel		1	1	1	1	1	5	5½	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Emblem
6	1	"	$25				Brother Same		1	1	1	1	1	5	4½	1	1	1	1	1	"	"
7	1	Self	$25				Friend Simon Hansen Petrie Box 38, Albion, Del		1	1	1	1	1	5	6	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Lungvay
8	1	"	$25				Friend Hans Hansen Albion, Del.		1	1	1	1	1	5	8½	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Emblem
9	1	"	$25				Cousin Axel P. Tynes Albion, Del		1	1	1	1	1	5	9½	1	Dk	Dk	1	1	Norway	Sökelven
10	1	"	$25				Friend Hans Hansen Albion, Del.		1	1	1	1	1	5	9	1	Dark	Dk	1	1	"	"
11	1	"	$25				Friend Knut Knutsen Albion, Del.		1	1	1	1	Consumptive	5	9	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Sörö
12	1	"	$25				Friend Lars Knudsen Albion, Del		1	1	1	1	1	5	7	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Bergen
13	1	"	$25				Brother Simon Hansen Box 38, Albion, Del.		1	1	1	1	1	5	7½	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Emblem
14	1	"	$25				Friend P. Tynes 503 Liberty St. San Francisco Cal.		1	1	1	1	1	5	8½	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Bergen
15	1	"	$25						1	1	1	1	1	5	10	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Emblem
16	1	Self	$25				Cousin Lars Berge 5709 Lake Serene, Wash.		1	1	1	1	1	5	7½	1	Lt	1	1	1	"	"
17	1	Self	$25				Cousin Martin Berge 5709 Lk. Serene, Wash.		1	1	1	1	1	5	6	1	1	1	1	1	"	"
18	1	Self	$25				Friend Kristian Lunde Barbers Camp P.O. Keene, Wash.		1	1	1	1	1	5	9	1	Dark	1	1	1	"	"
19	1	Self	$25						1	1	1	1	1	6		1	1	1	1	1	"	"
20	1	Self	$25				Uncle Lars Strömme Helens Camp, Hyquiem, Wash.		1	1	1	1	1	5	7	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Vegsund
21	1	Self	$25				Box in Care Hellig Grain Minnesota, Minn.		1	1	1	1	1	6		1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Sökelven
22	1	Self	$25				Uncle Martin Berge 5709 Lk. Serene, Wash.		1	1	1	1	1	5		1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Emblem
23	1	Owner	$19	Yes	1907	Winona Minn.			1	1	1	1	1	5	9½	1	1	1	1	1	"	"
24	1	"	$25	Yes	1908	" "			1	1	1	1	1	5	8	1	Lt	1	1	1	Norway	Bergen
25	1	"	$25	Yes	1909	" "			1	1	1	1	1	5	9	1	1	1	1	1	"	"
26	1	"	$25	Yes	1907	" "	Norwegian Steamer "Victoria"		1	1	1	1	1	5	9	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Askoien
27	1	"	$25	Yes	1871-1888	" "			1	1	1	1	1	5	5½	1	1	Lt	1	1	Norway	Askoien
28	1	"	$25	Yes	1910	" "	c/o Chas Bennett Steamship Co. New York, city.		1	1	1	1	1	5	9	1	1	1	1	1	"	"
29	1	"	$25	Yes	1908	" "			1	1	1	1	Consumptive	6		1	1	Lt	1	1	Norway	Bergen
30	1	Self	$18	Yes	1910	6/10 Hartford	Brother Christ Jensen, Hartford, Conn.		1	1	1	1	1	5	9	1	1	1	1	1	Norway	Stavanger
														5	8	1	Lt	1	1	Denmark	Aarhus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. & A. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. & S.I. Lisnagarvey Medical Belleeve Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. & A. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, Febr. 1st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3950 1	Maisio	Hilda	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Finnish	Russia	Mavuus	Father; Isak Maisio Maimus, Tulkavan kylä	N.y	New York
1 2	Rantaaho	Ester	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pihlajavesi	Father; Abraham Rantaaho Pihlajavesi Tällin kylä	do	do
2 8	Olson	Karl	51		M	M	Carpenter	do	do	U.S. Citizen		do	Nykarleby	Wife; Sofia Olson Nykarleby	do	Brooklyn
3 4	Kärjä	Ilmi	18		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Mavuus	Father; Juho Kärjä Maimus, Tulkavan, kylä	do	do
4 5	Karjalainen	Juho	20		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Kiiruvesi	Father; Pakari Karjalainen Kiiruvesi Kallitalla	do	Englewood
5 6	Pirhonen	Kivid	16		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kitlee	Brother, Janne Pirhonen Kitle, Sotoshavaara	do	New York
8367 7	Blomkvist	Agda	22		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Brother, Berndt Blomkvist Tavastgatan 23 Jakobstad	do	Brooklyn
5 8	Lederberg	Hulda	23		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Lena Lederberg Nyhostrand Pietarsaari Jakobstad	do	do
6 9	Finnström	Johannes	33		M	M	Joiner	do	do	do	do	Finland	Nykarleby	Wife; Lina Finnström Nykarleby	do	do
7 10	Hätinen	Pekka	30		M	M	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio	wife; Laura Hätinen Kuopio Vuorik. 7.	Minn	Petrell
8 11	Jääskeläinen	Robert	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Keitele	Father; Matti Jääskeläinen Keitele, Pohjavanlahti	Mich	Calumet
9 12	Jääskeläinen	Hjalmar	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father; Ville Jääskeläinen Keitele Leppäselkä	N.Y	New York
237 0 13	Tauri	Mathias	34		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	wife, Maria Tauria Lapua Kaapakosken kylä	Mont	Red Lodge
1 14	Lassila	Kustaa	40		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Kuva	wife Maria Lassila Kuva Koonkylä	Colo	Leadville
3 15	Weijonen	Vilhelmina	18		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kurais	Father, Tobias Weijonen Kurais Matomäki-	Minn	Virginia
5 16	Hill	Thomas	23		M	S	Labr	do	do	Russia	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Liisa Hill Lapua Malmusma	B.C.	Vancouver (Can.)
3950 17 ADMITTED	Rari	Johannes	21		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	wife Senja Rari Karstula Kuopion kylä	N.Y	Mt Vernon
4 ADMITTED 18	Raikkt (637) 16 1/4/11	Saima	11		F	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Frans O. Anttila	do	Mt Vernon
7 19	Ohsanen	Maria	31		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Hankaanpää	Hankaanpää Wuorenmaki	do	New York
8 20	Santikko	Emil	21		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Somarkku	Father; Edvard Santikko Laitilan kylä Somarkku	O	Fort Montgomery
8376 21	Mattson	Karl	24		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife, Ida Mattson Vihtasaari Suomo Bremäs	Mich	Escanaba
7 22	Telin	Frans	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Somarkku	Father; Jaakko Telin Karhalan kylä Somarkku	N.Y	Fort Montgomery
8377 23	Ojala	Juho	19										Iisvesi	Father; Ojala Iisvesi	Wyo	Cumberland
3155 24	Johansson	Gustaf	21							Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brokehult	Brokehult Sister; Olga Johansson	Ill.	Milford
6283 25		Axel Borgs	18										Bräcke	Mordraken Bräcke Father; Frans Borgs	Mich	Menominee
6283 26	Grundal	Karl Albert	19											Mordraken Bräcke Father; Emanuel Grundal		
100 27	Eriksson	Johan Edvin	20											Sörjö, Bräcke Friend Mrs. Hermans, Skjervum		
17 28	Sorensen	Mathias	40							Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Sandberg	Helsinki Father Helges Sorpeland,	Ill	Skjerkö (Norway)
18	Sorpeland	Nils	21				Clerk						Stavanger	Stavanger Father Lorens Sorpeland	Ia	Norway
	Ekilson	John	30				Mason			England	English	England	Skarsta	Skarsta wife Ruth Ekilson	Pa	Philadelphia

30 Aug 1 Cyrus Discharged
3 R Cyrus Discharged

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. S5 70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	$25	yes	1907	New York	Sister Tanja Maisio 153 Lexington ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	Scars	Finland	Ylavieska
2	do	do	$25	do	—	—	Sister Olga Rantaaho 9 State stt. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	blue	do	do	Pitajarvi
3	do	Son	$25	yes	1907	New York	Friend Johan Fidentius 736-42nd st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	do	do	brown	Bald	do	Ayhavalehy
4	do	Sister	$25	yes	—	—	Sister Mandi Kaipi 158 Decatur st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	do	blue	Scars	do	Alavieska
5	no	do	$25	do	—	—	Sister Mari Karjalainen c/o Mrs J. Matto, 21 East Tallmadge, Englewood	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	do	dark	do	do	Ylivieska
6	yes	Cousin	$40	do	—	—	Cousin John Tikkonen 4 East 62nd New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	Rheumatism of Carpenter	5	4	do	do	light brown	do	do	Siitre
7	do	Self	$25	yes	1910	New York	Aunt Fred. Vikman 172 54th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	dark blue	do	do	Jakobstad
8	do	do	$25	do	1906	do	Friend Viktor Pehkonen 3 East 32nd st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	brown	do	do	Pedersö
9	do	do	$25	do	1907	Brooklyn	Friend Verner Holmström 458-57th st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	light	do	do	Ayhavalehy
10	do	do	$60	no	—	—	Friend Guy Väänanen c/o Petroff Mond.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	brown brown	do	do	Kuopio
11	do	do	$30	do	—	—	Friend Antti Pasanen 517 W 51st st c/o Jenning Mead	no	no	no	Dropsy	Fullblown Carpenter	no	6	1	do	do	light blue	do	do	Kuivala
12	do	do	$25	yes	1910	Butte, Mont	Friend Lennart Elander 13 State stt New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	brown brown	do	do	do
13	do	do	$49	do	1907	Red Lodge Mont	Friend Juho Walimäki Box 163 Red Lodge, Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	do	dark blue	do	do	Lappo
14	no	do	$60	do	1910	Leadville Experimental Camp	Cousin Johan Lassila Pihtsyrjola, Cuf. Leadville, Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	do	do	do	Lapua
15	yes	do	$25	do	—	—	Friend Eda Rovanen 119 Magnolia st Virginia, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	brown	grey	do	do	Ylivieska
16	no	do	$80	yes	1906	Salmon Arm, B.C.	Brother Gust. Kell Box 65 Salmon Arm, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	do	Aunt	$30	do	—	—	Aunt Ida Karikko 9 Urban st c/o Mrs M. J. Lieri Mt Vernon, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	dark blue	do	do	do	Karstula
18	no	worthy	no	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no									
19	yes	Sister	$25	do	—	—	Sister Minnie Anttila #605 Westtn 112st c/o Mrs A. Thomson New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	black grey	do	do	do	Kauhaangas
20	no	Brother	$28	do	—	—	Brother Antton Kantikko Fort Montgomery Hudson, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	light blue	do	do	do	Pomarkku
21	yes	Self	$25	yes	1906-10	Bessemer Mich	Brother Antti Nyman Box 26 Ironwood, Bessemer Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	dark dark	do	do	do	Purmo
22	no	do	$28	do	—	—	Friend Antton Kantikko Fort Montgomery Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	light brown	do	do	do	Pomarkku
23	yes	"	$25	yes	1906-10	Ironwood Mich	Cousin Matti Hala Box 277 Ironwood, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	do	do	Mass.	do	Worcester
24	yes	"	$30	do	—	—	Brother Leo Hala Box 103 Gilchrist, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Finland	do	Kurikka
25	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Axel Johnson 309 Tripoli Blk Hancock, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brahe
26	"	"	$25	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Uncle	$30	"	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Owner	$60	yes	1909	Norway	Norway in Steamship Stigstad New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Norway	Tonsberg
29	"	Uncle	$25	do	—	—	Uncle Daniel Torgeland Norberg, Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger
30	"	self	$50	yes	1906-10	Hale Co Texas	Friend Thomas V.O. Connor 1139 N. Lee Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	England	Derbyshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feby, 1911,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. A. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," "sailing thereafter," or "arrived therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P. & S.I., L.M. Belleuve Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm F. A. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911

at NEW YORK

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Alfred Hubert	27	7	m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother Mr Wilson 231 Albion Road Stoke Newington London	N.Y.	New York
2	—.—	Edith Alice w	30	7	m	Wife	..	..	..	..	..	..	Brother-in-law Mr Wilson 231 Albion Road Stoke Newington London	..	..
3	Purbrook	Frederick	26		m s	Labourer	..	..	..	..	..	..	Mother Alice Purbrook 12 Ralf St Deptford	Mass	Medford
4	Chandler	Robert fr	20		m s	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Mother Mrs Chandler The Duke of York Evelyn St Deptford	"	"
5	Smith	Benjamin	40		m m	Foreman M.S.I.C.	..	..	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mich. Detroit	..	England	London	Mother Mrs Smith 10 Muree St Silvertown E.	Mich	Detroit
6	—.—	Louisa wf	41	7	m	Wife	..	..	England London	..	..	..		..	..
7	Dodson	George	36		m m	Cabinet maker	..	..	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Conn. Jabotville	..	..	..	Father Mr Dodson 282 City Rd. London E.C	Conn	Talcottville
8	—.—	Martha wf	36	7	m	Wife	..	..	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	..	..	..	"	"	"
9	—.—	Annie dr	8	7	s	Child	..	..	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	..	..	..	"	..	..
10	Holton	Harry	28		m s	Bridge carpenter	..	..	England	..	England	London	Mother Mrs Holton 5 Reginalds St. Balham S.W.	Wash	Burlington
11	Phillips	Samuel	21		m s	Tailors Cutter	..	..	Hebrew	..	..	..	Uncle Mr Chael Harris 2 Longship Lane Stoke Newington	N.Y.	New York
12	Holmes	Frank	14		m s	Cook	..	..	Engl	..	..	..	Uncle G Wood 31 Beatrice Rd Bermondsey S.E.	O	Cleveland
13	ADMITTED Rose	sister	16	7	s	Home	..	..	..	..	..	..	do	..	..
14	Townsend	Arthur Ernest	3		m s	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	Aberavon	[illegible] Earlestown, Lancs	P.	Randolph
15	[illegible]	Harry	32		m	miner	..	..	..	..	..	Plymouth	[illegible] 12 Cambridge St - Plymouth	Mich	Calumet
16	Broughton	John	29		m	Marine Engineer	..	..	..	..	..	Lincolnshire	[illegible]	O	Shelby
17	Mitchell	John	23		m	electrician	..	..	..	..	..	London	99 Upper St Islington London	Mass	Boston
18	Davis	Mary	32		f	Private Secretary	..	..	..	..	Wales	Aberdare	Brother in law Mr. Perry 14 Trinidad Road	Pa	Scranton
19	"	Edith sister	21		f	"	..	..	..	..	"	"	Father John Brotherton	"	"
20	Bisson	William	27		m s	Iron Moulder	..	..	..	..	Wales	Barmouth	Parents - Barden Rd	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Vaghorn	Arthur George	20		m s	Coachmaker	..	..	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	..	England	Tonbridge Wells	Speldhurst - Kent.	"	Philadelphia
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(21)

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 72 S 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, *19*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Wife	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar	England	London
2	"	Husb	—	"							Elephantiasis		5	7	"	"	Brn		"	"
3	No	Self	No	No			Mrs. F. Bird Friend (Mrs. Johnson) 4445 McClellan Ave Detroit	No	No	No			5	9	Ruddy	Dark	Blue		"	Deptford
4	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"			5	10	Fair	Brn	"		"	Snodland
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs 1911	Detroit	Sister (Mrs. Address) 445 Mc Clellan Ave Detroit	"	"	"			5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey		"	London
6	"	"	No					"	"	"			5	2	Fair	Brn	"		"	"
7	"	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs 1910	Talcottville Conn	Friend Address Talcottville Conn	"	"	"			5	6½	Med.	Brn	Brn		"	"
8	"	Husb.	—	"				"	"	"			5	5	Fair	"	"		"	"
9	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"			4	10	"	"	"		"	"
10	No	"	Yes	Yes	May 1910 Jan 1911	Burlington	Address Friend Intending relative Post Office Washington Father Jos. Phillips 109 Bedford Ave New York	No	No	No			5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn		"	"
11	"	"	No	No				"	"	"			5	9	Dark	Brn	Grey		"	"
12	No	Parents	No	No			Father Mr Holmes 3010 Trowbridge Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No			4	9	Fair	Brn	Blue		"	Faversham
13	No	"	—	"				"	"	"			3	10	"	"	"		"	"
14	No	self	No	No			Mr Frank Williams Friend	No	No	No			5	8	Brown	Blue			"	Huddersfield
15	M	"	No	No	1908 1909	Columbus	Friend Mrs David Taylor New Pamben Tabe Co Shelby O.	No	No	No			5	11½	dark	black	brown		"	Pilkton
16	No	"	No	No			Brother Joe Litchfield 28 Houghton St Rochester	No	No	No			5	9	fair	brown	blue	scar on right hand	"	Lincoln
17	No	"	No	No				No	No	No			5	1½	"	"	"	scar over left eye	"	London
18	No	"	No	No			Cousin Mrs. Llewellyn 682 Main St Worcester	No	No	No			5	4	"	"	blue	None	"	Worcester
19	No	"	—	"				"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"		"	"
20	No	"	No	No	9 months 1908	Tennis	Cousin George Bigden Friend Mr. Pillsbury	No	No	No			5	6	"	"	gr		"	Bermingham
21	No	"	Yes	Yes	3 yrs 1910	N. Orleans	H Waller (Friend) 212 South 41st St.	No	No	No			5	8	"	"	"		"	Spitalhurst
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

P S Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. A. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. 1907. Lond. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William E. A. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feby, 1911

at NEW YORK

R S Bryan

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Taub	Solomon	24	m	m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs Taub 125 Longdale St London E	NY	New York
2	Zlotnick	Sarah	21	m	s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	..	..	..	..	Mother Mrs Zlotnick 28 Cleve Bldgs Shoreditch E.	..	..
3	[redacted]												Brother Mrs S Krantz		
4	Linder	Max	30	m	m	Tailor	..	..	..	..	..	..	Brother Mrs M Linder 5 Johns Pl Clark St Stepney	..	..
5	— —	Jenny wife	28	m	m	Wife	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..
6	— —	Esther dau	5	m	s	Child	No	No	..	..	..	..		..	..
7	Phillips	Henry	25	m	s	Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	English	..	..	..	Sister Mrs Linder 2 Newbold St Stepney E	..	..
8	Zimkelis	Leibel	27	m	m	Woodturner	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Austria	Bukowina	Uncle Alexander Wopelka Czernowitz Bukowina	Mich	Detroit
9	Weisstrich	Nachemiel	17	m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Sczyperke	Father Simon Weisstrich Sczyperke	NY	New York
10	Getzow	Josef	20	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Ohlige	Father Stanislaus Getzow 64 a Duesseldorferstrasse Mulheim	"	"
11	Bieser	Eugen	23	m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Obermenstadt	Father Anton Bieser Obermenstadt	O	Bellaire
12	Popler	Joseph	15	m	s	"	"	"	Austrian	Slovenish	Austria	Dobrowa	Mother Maria Popler Dobrowa	Pa	Ashtola
13	Gubick	Jan	30	m	m	Labourer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sylawa	Wife Justina Gubick Sylawa Galicia	NJ	Jersey City
14	Engzick	Semen	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenish	"	Wierzbowice	Wife Maria Engzick Wierzbowice Galicia	NY	New York
15	Hotza	Jan	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tesla	Wife Stasia Hotza Borowe Galicia	Pa	Postage
16	Picela	Wasyl	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kniehynicza	Father Mark Picela Kniehynicza Galicia	"	Shamokin
17	Panicz	Pawel	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	Ruth	"	Sylawa	Father Wasyl Panicz Sylawa	"	Elicksburg
18	Zeppricher	Alberto	21	m	s	Waiter	"	"	Italy	S. Italian	England	London	Mother Teresa Zeppricher Via Margini Asolkine	Pa	Brownsburg
19	Segal	Nathan	37	m	m	[redacted]	"	"	England	Hebrew	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Wife Mrs. Segal 26 Rudson Johannesburg	NY	New York
20	Zelik	Misa	25	m	s	Labourer 7-89790 11/2/38	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew Lithuanian	Austria	Kirgaes	Wife Emma Zelik, Kirgaes	O.	Youngstown
21	Gang	Antoss	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Josanna Gang, Kirgaes	"	"
22	Dimitcheneff	Sime	19	m	s	"	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Bellchista	Father Tisky Dimitcheneff Bellchista Wife Lena Dimitcheneff	Ind	Gary
23	Goldring	Harris	24	m	m	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	45 Leighton Rd London E. Sister Fanny Nathanson	Mass	Cambridge
24	Nirenstein	Zipe	18	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	51 Wentworth Rd. London E Brother A. Appel	Conn	Hartford
25	Appel	Louis	24	m	s	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	83 Berwick Rd. London W	NY	Brooklyn
26	Schacht	Paul	33	m	m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Chris	Brother Peter Schacht 7 Barking Rd London	Ohio	Cincinnati
27	Manuel	Henry	26	m	s	Barber	"	"	Turkish	Turkish	England	London	Sister Mrs Wolens Russia Persia Turcinsky	NY	Newark
28	Mrenskey	Klementis	43	m	m	Clerk	"	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Persiaslaw	Persia Chr Russia Brother Alex Zagortamm	"	"
29	Greenbaum	Samuel	23	m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	England	London	8 Wilkes Rd London E. Wife Leah Krasnick	"	"
30	Ponosak	Hyman	33	m	m	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winchester Place	"	"

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 74 S 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -9 FEB 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Bro. in Law Jno Chaitt 116-18 E 108 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Tint	Russia	Plinsk
2	..	..	$10	..	Uncle Mr Silvermahy 123 Main St. Hackensack NJ	..	..	..	..	..	4	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	..	..	Bialystok
3	..	Yes	..	..	Bro. in Law S. Weiner 110 Bergen St. Newark NJ	..	..	..	..	..	5	2	Fair	Blue	..	..	..	Riga
4	..	Mother by	Yes	..	Bro. in Law Chas Phillips 1898 2nd Ave New York	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	Dark	Dark	..	..	..	Wolof
5	..	Mother	60	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	2	Fair	Blue	Brn	..	England	London
6																		
7	..	Self	$25	..	Parents	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Fair	Grey	..	..	..	..
8	wife	Friend	$36	yes 6 yrs	Friend Wincenty Dzierski Gotowski Ave Detroit Mich	..	..	Yes	Well Developed	..	5	8	..	Dk	Dk	..	Russia	Kammitz
9	Yes	self	$25	no	Uncle J. Neuman 52 E 9th St New York NY	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	..	Gr	..	Austria	Zyparska
10	"	"	$50	"	Friend Jacob Adler 25 E 20th St. New York NY	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	Dark	..	..	Germany	Breitheim
11	No	"	$15	"	Friend Frank Markowitz R.F.D. 2. Bellaire, Ohio	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	..	..	..	..	Obermeistertz
12	Yes	"	$35	"	Brother Isaac Feller Brother, Austria, Somerville N.J.	..	..	..	Well Developed	..	5	10	..	Dk	..	..	Austria	Debrowa
13	"	"	$16	yes 6 mo	Brother Jacob Gusing 344 Bridge St. Jersey City, NJ.	..	..	..	Well Developed	..	5	7	..	..	Dk	..	Galicia	Zglawa
14	Yes	"	$26	no	Friend Michael Gordon 155 Livingston St. New York NY.	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	..	..	..	..	Kozow
15	Yes	"	$26	"	Brother Stanley Kotzja Portage, Pa.	..	..	..	..	..	5	7	..	..	Br	..	..	Tesla
16	Yes	"	$26	"	Friend Michael Dragna 418 Harrison St. Shamokin Pa.	..	..	..	Well Developed	..	5	10	..	..	Gr	..	..	Zwjorge
17	Yes	"	$60	"	Mother Mary Rucsir Box 84 Wickenburg, Ariz.	..	..	..	..	..	4	11	..	..	Br	..	..	Zglawa
18	Return ticket	Brother in Law	$10	"	Bro. in Law Mikita Pavara 140 Bridge St. Bennesburg, Pa.	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	..	Br	..	Italy	Casellina
19	"	Brother	$10	"	Brother H. Segal 107 E 115th St. New York, NY.	..	..	..	..	..	5	7	..	..	Gr	..	Russia	Dwinsk
20	Yes	self	$25	"	Friend Miss Palek Box 486. Youngstown O.	..	..	..	..	..	5	8	..	..	Br	..	Austria	Rzgowes
21	Yes	"	$25	yes 6 mos	Friend Nicola Tsaleff 1408 Adams St. Geo. Town	..	..	..	..	..	5	10	..	..	..	..	..	..
22	Yes	"	$100	no	Friend Mr. Nolanofsky 408 Livingston St. Cambridge Mass.	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	..	..	..	Macedonia	Bellechista
23	"	"	$25	"	Friend Mrs. Jamieson 155 Chelsea St. Hartford Conn.	..	..	..	..	..	5	4	..	..	Gr	..	Russia	Egenovo
24	Yes	"	$25	"	Cousin A. Kwaskin 927 Belmont Ave. Brooklyn NY.	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	..	..	Br	..	..	Minsk
25	"	"	$25	check 700 M cash	Friend Mr. Weinsaur 3810 Colorado Ave	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	..	Br	..	..	Lieliz
26	Yes	"	$50	yes 5 yrs Emmanuel	454 St. Emmanuel St. O.	..	..	..	..	..	5	8	..	..	Br	..	Germany	Aestadt
27	"	"	$45	yes 1910 New York	Friend Mr. Hawkson 585-49th St. Brooklyn NY.	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	Dark	Gr	..	England	Vilcoy
28	"	"	$40	no	Friend Lilie Smith Rensin Bensburg New York NY	..	..	..	..	..	5	7	..	Br	..	..	Russia	Perinskaw
29	"	"	$35	"	Cousin Louis Leibman 460 Grand St. New York NY	..	..	..	..	..	5	4	..	..	Br	..	..	Kobrin
30	"	"	$25	"	Friend Hyman Schechtel 460 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn NY	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	..	..	..	..	..	Wischgrod.

Walter Newton
Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith. Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1911,

at NEW YORK

R S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—3715

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3715

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. I. L. R. C. P. I. Lunt. Mat. Belleau Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feby, 1911

at NEW YORK

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 1st February, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
313939 1	Vasilko	Naoumoff	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Kirk Kalisse	Father Naoumoff Petroff Kirk Kalisse	Mo	St Louis
313935 2	Yakim	Vasilo	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Vasilo Yakim Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313936 3	Le Landi	Grigor	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Marino Grigor Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313937 4	Yovantsko	Stefan	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Yovantsko Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313938 5	Landi	Georgi	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maruca Landi Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313927 6	Radeff	Vasil	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Grigora Radeff Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313939 7	Bagoya	Risto	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Risto Stefan Kirk Kalisse	Mo	Gary
313931 8	Kadre	Blajo	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Sofka Kadre Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313932 9	Risto	Blaje	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ivan Blajova Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313926 10	Bajin	Vasko	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	Macedonian	"	"	Father Evpie Bajin Kirk Kalisse	Ill	Chicago
313934 11	Ruios	Sotir	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	"	Uncle Vasil Ruios Kirk Kalisse	Ia	Kanawha
313928 12	Kadar	Petro	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	"	Uncle Vasko Georgi Yelauchino	"	"
313924 13	Anastas	Georgi	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	"	Father Gioumbar Stefo Kirk Kalisse	Mo	Gary
313935 14	Topdinoff	Georgi	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Yancu Topdinoff Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313957 16	Leko	Mikal	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Hungary		Wife Sophia Mikal Hungary		Lafayette
313953 17	Mikal	Lefko	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mikal Lefko Hungary		"
313918 18	Apostoglick	Pavlo	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian			Brother Yon Apostoglick Kirk Kalisse	Mo	St Louis
313919 19	Yonoff	Mikail	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Caonia		Father Yonoff Yanaki Kadiki	"	Cayuga
313920 20	Yanef	Lalo	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey		Father Yanef Ivan Kirk Kalisse	Ohio	Dayton
313921 21	Dimitroff	Nedadie	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Dimitroff Yanaki Kirk Kalisse	Mo	Granite City
313922 22	Yanef	Stefo	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Yanef Ivan Kirk Kalisse	"	"
313923 23	Yakimcon	Mark	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Croatia	Austria	Father Mikael Yakimcon Louis	Conn	Lagonon
313924 24	Cvetkoviny	Petr	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Barbara Cvetkoviny Kanis	Ill	Fenton
313925 25	Kunda	Vilo	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Kunda Kanis	"	Granite City
313926 26	Bijko	Simun	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Pavoska Bijko Kanis	Pa	Wilkesbarre
313927 27	Vrkunic	Anton	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Dalmatia	Austria	Father Ivan Vrkunic Gurgaski	"	Cleveland
313928 28	Lucic	Joman	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	Serbian	Serbia	Turkey	Father Mitry Lucic Kupanica	Ill	Peoria
313929 29	Konecek	Jan	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Austria	Wife Marianka Konecek Kubolka	Kan	Greenville
313930 30	Pal	Albert	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Father Johann Pal Kiszas		Youngstown

37

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

76 List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy or subjection, or both? (See note 1 at bottom of first page.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Macaulay, Insp.

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
This is to certify that the numbers 17
on this Manifest were rejected by the Medical Officer of this Port

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith. Master, of the "Adriatic", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb'y, 1912,
at NEW YORK

R B Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 77

S.S. ADRIATIC WHITE STAR arrived Feb. 9th 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Townsend	Arthur E.	6	14		1	To no add 1:00	Protestant. Wf. Protestant 2 mos wife	F	9	2	—	1	—
2	Morrissey	Patrick	4	5		1	" brother	Sister Mary 857-9th Ave wife	B	10	12 40	1	1	1
3	O'Leary	Ellen & sis	4	2/3		2	" sister	Sister Mary 501-W 38 St 234-236, wife	B	9	1 35	—	—	—
4	O'Keefe	Stasia	41	1		1	" aunt	Friend Annie Rowland Hackensack, Nj	B	10	12 20	1	1	1
5	Zlotnick	Sarah	7	2		1	" uncle	Aunt Enter Silbermann, 1st Ward	P	10	10 40	1	1	1
6	Oksansen	Maria	5	19		1	" sister	Sister Minnie 605-W 12 St, wife	B	9	3	—	1	—
7	Rantaaho	Ester	5	2		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews wife	B	9	3 20	—	1	—
8	Korsin	Hilda	5	1		1	" sister	Sister Senia 855 Lexington Ave	P	9	1 26	—	—	—
9	Harjn	Ilim	5	4		1	" sister	Sister Amanda 158 Protestant Resent Ave 20. Brantree Mass	B	9	3 30	—	1	—
10	Hickey	Michael	41	4		1	" tel $	Sister Mrs. Michal Roosevelt Seattle, Wash	B	13	10 10	H	H	H
11	Paaske	Kristine	1	17		1	" tel $	R.R. to Self 810 Penny Bay	B	10	3 45	1	1	1
12	Wilson	Alfred & wife	6	1/2		2	" no add	Wf. Protestant Protestant Mission	F	9	2	—	1	—
13	Smukler	Friedel	7	8		1	" friend	C. Miller Phw. Green Belvue Kas	F	14	1: 5	6	6	6
16	Larson	August	3	2		1	" uncle	R.R. Bro. Fred. Anderson Luverne, Minn.	B	20	1: 11	12	11	12
15	Larson, Jno	from Koop. 38	1			Bro	2/20 — 11:50 p.m.	R.R. with Bro " " "	B	20	1:	—	1	—
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

??

ADRIATIC
FEB 9

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—132

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

78 NO.

MAR S. S. ADRIATIC, (WHITE STAR LINE) arrived FEBRUARY 9, 1911. 791 M. from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Reexamined. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m	1	Edwards, Alfred, son	6	12/13	2	Lpc		Dr. Cert. 12.30 Coyne						2/9	22	Jas I										2
16m		John A.																								
24f	2	Spinazzi, Francesca, II Cab	6	8	1	Lpc		12.30 Coyne			2/10	113	M	2/16	42	D			2 20pm	2/17	Adriatic				5	9	8
10m	3	Mohanad Mana, Joseph,	C34	1	1	Lpc		1.00 Bock			2/9	132	Ld				2/10	74	SAU 2 14							1	0	1
17m	4	Pancio, Pawel,	7	17	1	Lpc		1.00 Newburn			2/14	55	Leach	2/	138	Ld	2/24	11	CB 11 40							15	15	15
26m	5	Crew, Frederick, and child	2	14/15	2	Lpc		1.00 Hackett									2/10	182	Gr 2 45							2	4	2
3m	6	Ernest,																										
37m	7	Segal, Nathan,	7	19	1	Lpc		12.30 Newburn									2/10	8	OPS 952							1	1	1
21m	8	Kusiek, Semen,	7	14	1	Lpc		1.00 Newburn									2/14	15	Jan 10 35							5	5	5
48m	9	O'Connor, Thomas P.	C42	3	1	Lpc		1.15 Bock,									2/10	176	Gr 2 24							1	2	1
21m	10	Rasi, Johannes,	5	17/18	2	Lpc		1.15 Mitchell									2/10	15	OPS 1080							2	2	2
11f		Kerikko, Saima, (niece)																										
30m	11	Bedrosian, Takoor,	E34	16	1	Lpc		1.20 Bock.			2/14	57	Ellis	2/	195	Miller 12 m										5	8	8
30m	12	O'Connor, Hugh,	Q41	11/14	4	Lpc		1.25 Connor						2/9	141	Gr 2 15											4	
30f		Norah, wife						Dr. Cert.																				
4f		Annie, chil.																										
2f		Mary "																										
17m	13	Pagliai, Ettore,	C33	12	1	Lpc		Dr. Cert 1.25 Zamosh			2/14	12	Clk	2/	158	Ellis										5	9	8
11m	14	Holmes, Frank,	6	12.13	2	Lpc		1.20 DiMiceli									2/10	179	Gr 2 35							2	4	2
49m	15	Butarac, Myo,	C32	14	1	Lpc		Dr. Cert 1.40 Bock			2/14	18	Jan							2 20pm	2/17	Adriatic				5	8	8
48m	16	" Anton,	C32	15	1	Lpc		1.35 Bock			2/14	21	Jan							2 20pm	"	"				5	8	8
43m	17	Mrensky, Klementis,	7	28	1	Lpc		1.30 Newburn			2/14	47	Kach							2 20pm	"	"				5	9	8
				43																								

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the F. B. Vanderbilt, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College ~~of~~ ~~of~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911

at New York

V. J. Bodenread

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone Feb 3 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bjerke	Ernest	32	M	S	Teacher	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Lena Stone	Minn	Rochester
2	Eldermeister	Siegfried	28	M	S	Mutoscope producer	Y	Y	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Self Spreckelsville	Maui	Hawaii
3	Adams	Blanche S	53	F	M		Y	Y	U S A						
4	Aden	Merton R	26	M	S	Salesman	Y	Y							
5	Bryan	Samuel H	39	M	M	Stoker Fireman	Y	Y							
6	Bryan	Elizabeth J	22	F	M		Y	Y							
7	Bryan	John C	2	M	S		No	Y							
8	Bovoy	Chas H	23	M	S	Fireman	No	Y							
9	Burke	Frank S W	31	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y							
10	Boswell	Helen V	42	F	S	Lecturer	Y	Y							
11	Canigan	Thomas	50	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y							
12	Chancellor	Thomas H	37	M	S	Tele operator	Y	Y							
13	Fullerton	Alexander	43	M	M	Ship fitter	Y	Y							
14	Fullerton	Elizabeth	44	F	M		Y	Y							
15	Fullerton	Janeatte	18	F	S		Y	Y							
16	Fullerton	Agnes	16	F	S		Y	Y							
17	Gildart	Richard W	53	M	M	Exporter	Y	Y							
18	Hingerty	Clarence	36	M	M	Ship fitter	Y	Y							
19	Hingerty	Ida	29	F	M		Y	Y							
20	Hingerty	Clarence	2	M	S		No	Y							
21	Hingerty	Edna	6	F	S		Y	Y							
22	Hoidt	James J	37	M	S	Capt USA	Yes	Y							
23	Henly	William L	46	M	M	Major USA	Y	Y							
24	Lenihan	Augustus J	32	M	M	Salesman	Y	Y							
25	Lenihan	Carolyn B	32	F	M		Y	Y							
26	Moore	John M	29	M	M	Salesman	Y	Y							
27	Moore	Grace A	25	F	M		Y	Y							
28	McIntyre	James J	32	M	M	Boiler maker	Y	Y							
29	Mandell	Louise	60	F	S		Y	Y							
30	Thompson	William J	24	M	S	Proprietor	Y	Y							

38

2 Dec 2 12 F

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of New York *February 10th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes				Fuck Bjork	No	No	No	No	No	No	6		Fair	Dk Blue			Sweden	Gothenburg
2	No	Self	Yes				Mrs Bildemeister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Germany	Bremen
3							Bremen Germany														
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur D. Hudgins, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Str Advance, from Christobal Cz., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Hudgins
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

S.S. Advance

81

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Advance, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

	U. S. AND INSULAR	ALIENS					TOTAL	ALIENS OBJECTED TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		Dips.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
First Cabin	33						33	2	35	2
Second Cabin	10						10	3	13	1
Steerage										
TOTAL										

7-6-10-11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	33	35
2nd Cabin	3	10	13
Steerage			
[illegible]			

IM. NON.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone Feb 10th 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schoeffel	Francis H	43		M W	Mgr.	Yes	Yes	USA						
2	Schoeffel	Anna May	41		F W		"	"	"						
3	Schoeffel	Marian W	18		F S		"	"	"						
4	Schoeffel	Malcolm F	12		M S		"	"	"						
5	Taylor	Henry A.	56		M W	Salesman	"	"	"						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 5 cat

And one (1) passenger from San Francisco.

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____ 82

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 10th*, 19 11

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sister paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or undergoing or has undergone imprisonment exceeding one year for crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or subject to any other legal disability.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur T. Hudgins, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Advance, from Bristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Hudgins

Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 19 ,

at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo H Cantwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Advance, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 16

at NY

P. A. Donegal

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Feb. 3rd, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palls	Antonia	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Mrs Sephina Palls Athens Greece	NY	Palmyra
2	Tason	Rafael	25		M	S	Shoe Maker	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Larissa	Mrs Rebecca Tason Larissa Greece (mother)	Georgia	Atlanta
3	Santos	Frank	35		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Marie Comelia Seiteis Aporto Portugal	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Byers	Geo S.	21		M	S	Miner	-	-	USA	USA Born					
5	Berge	John G.	33		M	M	Boiler maker	-	-	✓	✓ "					
6	Francescon	Louis	45		M	M	Mosaic	-	-	✓						
7	Johnson	Jos H.	26		M	M	Crafts man	-	-	✓	✓ USA Born					
8	Reschke	Fred H	29		M	S	Car repairer	-	-	✓	✓ "					
9	Randolf	George	30		M	S	Boiler maker	-	-	✓						
10	Schaffer	John	29		M	S	Slate Exp	-	-	✓	USA Born					
11	Smiler	Joseph L.	39		M	S	Boiler maker	-	-	✓	✓ "					
12	Wagell	Carl	24		M	S	Black Smith	-	-	✓						
13	Wagner	Harry E.	53		M	M	Book Keeper	-	-	✓						
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

And Nine (9) passengers from Sa

13
10
3
14

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have he/she a ticket or sufficient money to pay his/her passage? If not, who paid for him/her, or who is supposed by money? If so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 00	No		No	Nick Palls (Brother) Palmyra N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No.	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk		Greece	Athens
2	No	Self	50 00	No	No	No.	Frank Amato (No one) Rome N.Y.	50	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Greece	Laconia
3	Yes	Self	10 00	Yes	10 yrs	N York 1901	Manuel Varela 29 Atlantic Av, Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk		Portugal	Oporto
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur J. Hudgins, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Advance, from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Hudgins
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 19 V

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Haupt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing thereon (State whether sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Haupt.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

Berlin

2-10-11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Naples, on the 29th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hartz	Henry F.	40	m.	M.	Physician			American		Mich.	Detroit			
2	do	Elizabeth	38		f.	none									
3	Richard	Robert	41		m.	Captain					Pa.	Washington			
4	do	Marie H.	39			none									
5	Aryan	Fredric K.	20												
6	Melio	Leonardo	44			clergyman					N.Y.	N.Y.			
7	Beemann	Bancroft C.	66			author					Cal.	Los Angeles			
8	Quacoso	Santi	41		s.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Palermo		my own home in	Palermo	
9	Keefe	Thomas F.	26			none			U.S.C.		Cal.	Los Angeles			
10	Hastner	Richard F.	21												
11	Henry	Caroline	45			none					N.Y.	Princeton			
12	Dodge	Lawrence	64			Rear Admiral						N.Y.			
13	Arezzo	Ignazio	26		m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	No. Italy	Naples	friend Augusto di Fiore Viale Principe F.	Naples	N.Y. N.Y.
14	Vieda	Edward J.	55						U.S.C.						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14
1/2

41

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 86

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a public institution for the insane (or care and treatment of the insane, as supposed by enquiry of the master, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8	Yes	self	yes	yes	25 years	N.Y.	my own home 222-88 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Calabria	
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13	Yes	self	yes	no	no		brother Arcuri Vincenzo Gramichele No. 453-5. Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	pale	brown	brown	None	Italy	Ragusa	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lorenzetti, Master, of the S. S. Berlin, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Lorenzetti
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1914,

at N. Y.

H. C. Brindle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Heyt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Havens,
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heyt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at N.Y.

K. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 509
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Berlin" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 1st Feby, 1910

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	King	Clark	1 27	1		married	Architect	yes	yes	United States		Spain	Seville			
✓ 2	King	Ana	1 30	10			—								Mass	Boston
✓ 3	Butters	George P.	145		m.	S.	Manufactur.	yes	yes	Canadian	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gibraltar	No address	"	"
✓ 4	Butters	Mary I.	140		F.	S.	—	yes	yes	— do —	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	"	Canada	Montreal
✓ 5	Turner	Arthur C.	130		M.		Secretary Embassy	yes	yes	American	American	"	"	"	— do.	— do —
✓ 6	Gomez	Diego	156		M.		tourist	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	"	Va.	
✓ 7	Gomez	Diego Mrs	148		F.		—			American	American	"	do	"	N.Y.	New York
✓ 8	Bull	Llewellyn C.	136				—			— do —	— do —	do	do			
✓ 9	Ford	Mrs. J. A.	32		F.	M.	Y. P. C.									
✓ 10	Wilton	Miss Agnes	26			S.	— " —									
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 1/3
2 K

42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List -1- 88

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	By holder	11	Non-Resident formally of Boston			So G. King Marlborough St, Boston.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Sound	Sound	5	11½	—	Brown	Grey-Blue Hazel	None	Massachusetts U.S.A.	Dorchester
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	himself	yes	/			Going home. Elmire St. Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	—	"	Brown	"	Spain	Seville
4	no	herself	yes	/			Louis home. Elmire St. Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Stanstead.
5	no	himself	yes	/			Going home.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- do -	- do -
1st	6 Yes	"	"	Yes. 1910 4 Yrs			Louis 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	grey	grey	"	Spain	Seville
	7																		"		
	8																		"		
	9																		"		
	10																		"		
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Langwater, Master, of the S.S. Berlin, from Gibraltar., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Langwater
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1904
at N. Y.

H. E. Briggs
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing thereon, (Strike out words not applicable. The word "sailing" (herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hergt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at N. Y.

F. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Genoa January 28th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2643 1	Lehmann	Mr. Franz	35	M.	M.	Manufacturer	/	/	Germany	Germany	Germany	Dresden	Father: Regierat L. B. Lehmann Fürst-August-Str 6, Blasewitz	N. Y.	New York
" 2	"	Mrs.	30	F.	"	"	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2644 3	Vella	Mr. Giuseppe	27	M.	S.	Engineer	/	/	Switzerland	Italy	Switzerland	Lugano	Mother: Maria Vella Fardo, Tesini	Switzerland	"
2645 4	Fenzers	Giuseppina	54	F.	"	Sister	/	/	Italy	Italy	Italy	Genoa	Casa Generalizia della Dorotee Salita San Onofrio 39 Rome, Italy	"	"
" 5	Green	Margherita	56	F.	"	"	/	/	England	British	"	Florence		"	"
" 6	Cannigan	Winnie	30	F.	"	"	/	/	England	English	"	Bologna		"	"
" 7	Oliveira	Edwarda	25	F.	"	"	/	/	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda Beira		"	"
" 8	Rodriguez	Maria Emilia	40	F.	"	"	/	/	"	"	"	Setubal		"	"
9	Hill	Mr. William	45	M.		U. S. C.									
10	Rogers	Mr. Chas.	38	M.		—"—									
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 90

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	yes	no	5 years	New York	Astor Hotel, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	scar	Lassonia	Dresden
2	"	herself	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	himself	no	—	—	—	no. address: 250 East 2nd Street, New York	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	Switzerland	Fabbio
4	—	Casa Verde	—	—	—	—	To the Order of the Sacred Heart of Jesus Columbus Hospital 226 East 20th Street New York City	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	black	"	Italy	Genoa
5	—	"	—	—	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	grey	blue	"	Ireland	Fermoy, Cork
6	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	England	London
7	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	black	"	Portugal	Evarda Beira Baixa
8	"	"	"	—	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Setubal
9							K. S. C.														
10							—"—														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Longreatz Master, of the S.S. **Berlin**, from GENOVA, do
(Here write the Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Longreatz
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1904,
at New York

W. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

91

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Voigt, Surgeon of the U.S. Berlin, sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Karl Voigt.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Feb, 1911

at N. Y.

H. E. Sniffen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 10 — 11

	U. S. and Italian	Dom.	Scandinavian	French	German	Total	Aliens not in Class	Total Passengers	S. S.	Transit
First Class	30					30	13	43	—	3
Second Class	39					39	176	215	11	2
Steerage										
Total										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	30	43
2nd Cabin	176	39	215
Steerage			
Total	189		

ILL NON.

JCH

11—1113

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Genoa January 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2639 1	Nichols	Mrs E. P.	40			—			U.S. Citizen					Reg.	Portland
" 2	"	Miss Fay	25			—			"					"	"
2647 3	Griscom	Mr G. S.	54			—			"					Mass.	Nantucket
" 4	"	Mrs G. S.	51			—			"					"	"
" 5	"	Mr G. S.	30			—			"					"	"
" 6	Glenn	Mrs E. F.	54			—			"					"	"
2651 7	Littauer	Mrs Alfred	45			—			"					NY	New York
" 8	Hamilton	Mrs Wm H.	32			—			"					"	"
" 9	Coleman	Miss Emma	51			—	F.S.		Servantge U.S.Cit.	English	U.S.A.	Charleston W.Va	Friend, Hetty Coleman, Kanawha Co. W. Va.	"	Charleston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 w… they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and th… they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 92

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *February 1st*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or class of persons, or body politic for care and treatment of the insane, which proposes by reason of, or through, contract, agreement, or otherwise, to bring, assist, encourage, or solicit the immigration or importation into the United States of the alien mentioned herein.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any penalty or obligation imposed, or prostitute, or for any immoral purpose.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	W	Mrs. Harvin	Yes. cash & Ord. U.S. Bond.				Sister, Mrs. B. F. Ward, Charlestown, W. Va. R.F.D.		No	No	No	—	None	4	10	Fr.	Br.	Blue	U.S.A.	Charlestown W. Va.
10																			
11							# 9 Ord U.S. Snider, Inspector												
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lauenstein, Master, of the S.S. Berlin, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lauenstein
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1904,
at N. Y.

P. F. Bridle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Herewith, (Here whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners aforesaid," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hergt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 19 21

at N.Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Naples on the 29th January, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicketti	Cecilia L.	51		✓		artist	USA		American		Ill.	Chicago	438 W. 63		
2	do	Hettie M.	51		✓							"	"			
3	do	Helen L.	19		✓							"	"			
4	do	Julia M.	15		✓							"	"			
5	Holz	Otto M.	21		✓		draftsman	USA				Ohio	Cincinnati	304 Edgecliff Road		
6	Lamphere	Ed	64		✓		Orchestra	USA				N.Y.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn N.Y.		
7	Manfredi	Fedele	28		✓	m.	carpenter	Italy	Italian South		Italy	Mandamento Adrano		father Fiore Manfredi Mandamento d'Adrano	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Goodwin	Daniel	42		✓		Clergyman	USA		American		Ill.	Chicago	2815 Irving Park Blvd		
9	do	Charlotte wife	40		✓		none	USA								
10	Cocchiano	Clemente	29		✓	m.	Peasant	Italy	Italian South		Italy	Cerreto		wife Concetta Pasquarello in Cerreto	Pa.	Monongahella
11	Tanner	Jennie	53		✓		none	USA		American		Utah	Salt Lake	2140 So 8 E		
12	do	La Rue	19		✓			USA								
13	Petit	William R.	20		✓		student									
14	Colcagno	Rocco	42		✓	m.	Peasant			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castricello	Assunta Addolorata Castricello Sebastiano Colcagno mother Domenica Facione in S. Elia Fiumerapido	Pa.	Monongahella
15	Facione	Donato	21		✓			USA					S. Elia Fiumerapido		Mich.	Detroit
16	do	Elisabetta	20		✓		housewife									
17	Giles	Thomas E.	28		✓	m.	student	USA		American		Utah	Salt Lake			
18	Giordano	Rocco	34		✓	s.	barber	USA				Italy	Guardia Lombardi			
19	Cipriano	Michele	42		✓	m.	laborer			Italy	Italian South			wife Nerbi Filomena in Guardia Lombardi		
20	Mercogliano	Angelo	22		✓	s.	barber						Conflenti	father Pellegrino and mother Antonia Cocolicchio in Conflenti	N.Y.	Newark N.J.
21	Raso	Antonino	42		✓	m.	merchant						Cittanova	wife Chiarofino Francesca in Cittanova		N.Y.
22	Deni	Francesco	21		✓									father Gaetano Deni in Cittanova		Portchester
23	Deni	Girolamo	34		✓	s.								wife Angiolina Spirito in Cittanova		
24	Spirito	Antonio	29		✓	m.	barber	USA				Pennsylvania	Peddicinarino	wife Campanella Angela in Peddicinarino		Brooklyn
25	Lavino	Michele	46		✓		peasant						Bari	father in law Bagnano Michele in Grumo Appula		N.Y.
26	Lavino	Luca	22		✓							Grumo Appula		father Convent dei Padri Cappuccini in Grumo Appula		
27	Balunzano	Maria (wife)	19		✓	s.	housework							father Luigi Salvatore in Castricello		
28	Messadri	Giuseppe	33		✓	m.	s. priest					Naples	Cerignano	mother Rosa Cerignano in Castricello	Pa.	Monongahella
29	Pina	Leopoldo	18		✓	s.	peasant	no	no			Cerignano	Castricello			
30	Aiello	Luigi	19		✓	s.										

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

94

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																					
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7	Yes	self	$300	yes	Pgh. Pa.		Brother Domenico Mansfredi Wier Ave 161 Washington Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	scar forehead	Italy	S. Mango di C.
	8																					
	9																					
	10	no	self	$63	yes	905/10	Monongahela	brother in law Pascarella Agostino Box 7 Monongahela Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14	no	self	20	yes	1910	Scranton	Vita Annamaria Colagiuro 95 ex 82 Mayfield N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark grey brown		none	Italy	Castiglione
	15							brother in law Erasmo Di Pietro 168 Scotten Str. Detroit Mich.							5	-	fair Black					S. Elia Fiumerapido
	16	No	husband	$100	no	1874 yes 1907		Father							5	6	pale					
	17																					
	18																					
	19	No	self	$30	yes	1908	Scranton	brothers Ernesto and Luigi Giordano Farr Str. 95 1/2 Newark Oh. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	brown	none	Italy	Guardia Lomb.
	20	yes		$34	yes	09	Washington	nefews Rocco Stefano 95 C. Fairmount Ave. Newark N.Y.							5	4	black	blue				Cufino
	21	do		$40	no	no	no	brother Francesco Giordano 214 Fourteenth Str. Port Huron Mich.							5	8	dark brown	brown				(Pittanova)
	22			$34	yes	909/10	Fortescue	cousin Maria Crosciano 58 Charles Str. Fortescue N.Y.							5	5	hair	blue	small scar at right eye-brow			
	23			$150	yes	905/07		wife Crosciano Maria 58 Charles Str. Fortescue N.Y.							5	3	dark	brown	scar forehead			
	24	yes		$100	yes	1899/910	Brooklyn	sister in law Crosciano Maria 58 Charles Str. Fortescue N.Y.							5	4	hair		none		Pescopennataro	
	25			$150	yes	906	N. York	father Pietro Spezio 663 Driggs Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	dark		scar forehead		Bari	
	26			$99	yes	907		brother Carlo 1001 b Ave but 54 and 55 Str. New York							5	6	fair	black	scar on the left temple		Grumo Appula	
	27	husband		$50	no	no	no	cousin Lorenzo Antonio di Francesco 3 Thompson Str. New York							5	6		brown	none		Mantova	
	28		self	$50				brothers Francesco Paolo and Peter 11th Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9					Castelvetere	
	29	no		$50				father Gaetano Ciello Woodland Ave 11th Kenmore N.Y.							4	5			scar forehead		Benevento	
	30			$25											4	6			none			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lanzerotta, Master, of the S.S. Berlin, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lanzerotta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911,
at N. Y.

H. E. Drinidee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Acting Assistant Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hergt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at N. Y.

H. Eidemüller

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

II LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Naples, on the January, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Salerno	Antonio	17		M.	S.	peasant	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelliberso	father Pietro Salerno in Castelliberso	Wis.	Geneva
ADMITTED 2	Capone	Francisco Guida	26		M.	M.	laborer	.	.	.	.	.	Bitonto	father Capone Francesco in Bitonto	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 3	Cavalluzzi	Martino	19		M.	S.	tailor	yes	yes	.	.	.	Bitetto	father Cavalluzzi Nicola in Bitetto		
4	D'Alterio	Giovanni	22		M.	S.	laborer	.	.	.	.	.	Bitonto	father D'Alterio Costantino in Bitonto	Ohio	Akron
✓ 5	Semeraro	Guglielmo	28		M.	S.	rubber	.	.	.	.	.	Martina Franca	father Semeraro Giuseppe in Martina Franca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 6	Semeraro	Giordanni (mother)	14		F.	.	high school	.	.	.	.	.		father	.	.
✓ 7	Semeraro	Martino (cousin)	25		M.	.	gardener	.	.	.	.	.		father Michele Martino in Martina Franca	.	.
ADMITTED 8	Palladino	Francesco	68		M.	W.	laborer	no	no	.	.	Pietrafitta		father-in-law Andolfo Angelo in Pietrafitta	Conn.	West Haven
9	Corradino	Gaetano	22		M.	S.	brick layer	yes	yes	.	.	Lettere		father-in-law Francesco Izzo in Lettere		Norwich
10	do (wife)	Concetta	21		F.	M.	housework	no	no	.	.			father		
11	do (daughter)	Maria	2													
12	do (son)	Orlando	10	m.												
✓ 13	Pietrarosa (Gioia)	Filomena	20		F.	M.	housework	yes	yes	1-252708	2/14/38-505		Mirabello S.	mother Martello Annantonia in Mirabello Sannit.		Syracuse
✓ 14	Ferrari	Giacinto	26		M.	S.	peasant	.	.	.	.	S. Mango		mother Cassandra Bonacci vdv Elvira Pia in S. Mango		N.Y.
✓ 15	Berardelli	Odoardo	25		M.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		father S. Mango	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 16	Iacovone (Paccione)	Maria	25		F.	S.	housework	.	.	.	.	Teritto		father Iacovone Nicola in Teritto	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 17	Paccione	Francesco	25		M.	S.	peasant	yes	no	2-327481-505	.	.		father Paccione Pietro in Teritto		
✓ 18	Cassano	Francesco	28		M.	.	merchant	yes	yes	.	.	Monte Sant'Angelo		wife Tamaro Caterina in Monte Sant'Angelo	N.J.	Hoboken
✓ 19	Pascale	Annunziato	25		M.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Alessandro del C.		father Vincenzo Pascale in Alessandro del Carretto	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 20	Chiaro	Giuseppe	40		M.	.	.	yes	no	.	.	.		brother Alessandro Chiaro in Alessandro del C.		
✓ 21	Mottola	Vincenzo	20		M.	S.	machine tender	yes	yes	.	.	Licosia		mother Matilde Paccardi	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 22	Colaciccio	Pasquinina	29		F.	S.	housework	no	no	.	.	Ausonia		father Raffaele Colaciccio in vdv Procopio Catenna in Ausonia		
✓ 23	Gualtieri	Nicola	25		M.	M.	carpenter	yes	yes	.	.	Napoli		father Ottavio Nicola in Napoli		Syracuse
24	Nicola	Giuseppe	24		M.	S.										
✓ 25	Ferri	Ignazio	40		M.	M.	peasant	.	.	.	.	Castelliberso		wife Maria Ferraro in Castelliberso	Ariz.	Glendale
✓ 26	Castaldi	Carolina	24		F.	M.	housework	no	no	.	.	.		father Carmine Castaldi in Castelliberso	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 27	do (daughter)	Emilia	2		F.	S.				11-358383 -	5-19-43					
✓ 28	Criscibenna	Carlo	21		M.	M.	shoemaker	yes	yes	.	.	Cerisano		wife De Rosa Rosina in Cerisano	Pa.	Belle Vernon
✓ 29	Pina	Francesco	28		M.	.	peasant	.	.	.	.	Castelliberso		father Serafino Pina in Castelliberso	Wis.	Geneva
✓ 30	do (wife)	Maria wife	22		F.	M.	housework	no	no	.	.	.				

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

96

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	no	no	brother Alessandro Salerno 1050 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	scar forehead	Italy	Castrotibero
2	Yes	"	$30	"	"	"	husband Francesco Grogamo 115-23 Mott St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	pale	black	"	mole	"	Bitonto
3	"	"	$25	"	"	"	brother Catalano Francesco 206 Ave Chest. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	"	"	"	Bitetto
4	No	"	$0	No	1909	Cleveland	brother D'Alessio Antonio 85 ox 326 - Hudson Oioto.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	small scar forehead	"	Castrotibero
5	"	"	$30	No	1909	N.Y.	friend 5th. Christof St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	scar on the right cheek	"	Martina Franca
6	"	"	$50	No	no	ind	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	mole	"	"
7	"	"	$5	"	"	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	grey	"	"	"
8	Yes	"	$25	No	1909	N.Y.	nephew Giacomo Palladino 167 Perry Ave. Bronx Borough N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	brown	"	"	Pietrapertosa
9	No	"	$30	No	1910	Patterson N.J.	cousin Francesco Nocita Spring St. 25 Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark	blue	"	"	Potenza
10	"	husband	no	no	no		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Latronico
11	"	brother																			
12																					
13	No	self	$30	no	no	no	husband Francesco Cioia Division St. 105 Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Castelbuono
14	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1908	N.Y.	uncle Turano Alfonso Duxbury St. 122 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	S. Biagio
15	No	"	$28	No	1908	Pittsburg	father Bergardelli Giuseppe 301 Webster Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar forehead	"	"
16	Yes	"	$30	No	1910	N.Y.	husband Faccione Giacinto 652 E. 153 St. Mottisa Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	alone	"	Coritto
17	"	"	$30	"	1909	"	brother Faccione Antonio 652 E. 153 St. Melrose Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	"	$25	No	no	no	cousin De Robertis Tomaso 525 Adams St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	"	Rivisondoli
19	No	"	$30	Yes	1909	Chicago	brother Leonardo Pascale 75 E. 6. Harrison St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	brown	scar on the left cheek	"	Alessandro del C
20	"	"	$30	"	1909	"	cousin Gaetano Carmine 215 E. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	scar on the right cheek	"	"
21	"	"	$30	No	no	no	brother Giuseppe Mattia 184 E. Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	mole	"	Napoli
22	"	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin Antonio Giovanni Pasquale Palmieri 464 E. 116th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	light	brown	"	"	Gissonia
23	No	"	$30	Yes	1909	Syracuse	brother Qualtieri Ernesto 810 Erie St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Sarule
24	"	husband	no	no	no		cousin Qualtieri Ernesto	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	No	self	$27	Yes	1908	Paterson	810 Erie St. Syracuse N.Y. brother Piero Cristofano - 1028 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	blue	black	"	"	"
26	No	"	$30	No	no	No	husband Rita Carmine 413 E. 116 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	scar on the chin	"	Castrotibero
27	"	brother												4	2	"	"	"	none	"	"
28	No	self	$25	Yes	1908	Work.	brother Lafratta Crisobene 930 ox 535 Stellerton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Cerisano
29	Yes	prepaid	$60	No	1910	Hamilton	cousin Anna Crisobelli 1050 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	scar on the left cheek	"	Castrotibero
30	"	"	$	"			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lorenzetti, 1st, of the S.S. **Berlin**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lorenzetti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 11,
at N.Y.

H. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Eastward, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hergt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 1

at N. Y.

H. Ev. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 pgs
TP

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Naples, on the 29 January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Vena with Mary 2 mg 29/30	Rosina	18		f. s.	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castrolibero	father Amministrativo Via Castrolibero	NY	NY. Herman
~~2 Fam~~	Biscaglia	Saverio	51		m. m.	plasterer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Giuseppina Rosa Via Castrolibero		
~~3~~	Biscaglia	Lorenzo	19		" "						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Erasmo Filomena Via Cerisano		
✓ 4	Giuliano	Domenico	36		" "							Montalbano	wife Luigia Lombini Via Montalbano	Portland, Maine	
✓ 5	Laiese	Michelarcangelo	39		" "		yes	yes					wife Salvaccia Emilia Via Montalbano	Cop. Waterbury	
ADMITTED 6	D'Imperio	Francesco	63		" "								wife Lampini Maria Gio. Via Montalbano		N.Y.
7	Donato	Agostino	29		" "	carpenter						Donato	wife Barbara Corasanite Via Donato		
8	Lorino	Enea	22		" "	farmer						Rende Cosenza	father in law Pasquale Migliorelli in Rende Cosenza		
9	Balsamo (wife)	Maria	41		f. m.	housework							father Nicola Raffaela De Rosa in Rende Cosenza		
✓ 10	Fusco Gentile	Anna	48		f. m.		yes	yes				Aquila	father Vincenzo Addesola in Aquila	Ny	Auburn
✓ 11	Lubrano	Francesco	23		m. s.	Merchant	yes	yes		Italy		Corfu Island Greece	mother Sofia Fiorini in Corfu Island Greece		NY. U
X 12	Corsaniti	Cristofaro	25		" "	laborer						Davoli	father Pietro Pasquale Corsaniti in Davoli		Syracuse
✓ 13	Pitelli	Giuseppe	17		" "	laborer	yes	yes					father Pietro Pitelli in Davoli	Ny	Syracuse
X ✓ 14	Corsaniti	Giuseppe	23		" "								father Giuseppe Corsaniti in Davoli		
15	Lorino	Michele	17		m. "		yes	yes				Rende Cosenza	wife Campanelli Maria in Rende Cosenza		NY. U
ADMITTED 16	Amato	Bruno	51		" "	laborer	yes	yes				S. Flora	wife Grazia Lubrino in S. Flora	Ny	Binghamton
✓ 17	Marino	Domenico	49		" "							Gioiapaparelle	wife Molinia Caterina in Gioiapaparelle	Cor.	New Britain
✓ 18	Scarangella	Francesco	29		" "		yes	yes				Corito	wife Signorile Margherita in Corito		N.Y.
✓ 19	Campolo	Giulio	23		f. s.	housework							father in law Amatulli Antonio in Corito		
✓ OK 20	Amatulli (son)	Antonio	7/12		m. s.	none	yes	yes					grandfather: —//— —//—		
✓ OK 21	do	Domenico	5		" "	"	"	"					—//— —//—		
✓ OK 22	do (dau)	Anna	2		f. "	"	"	"					father Giovanni Ottomanelli husband Sforza Antonio in Corito		
✓ OK 23	Ottomanelli	Marianna	20		f. s.	housework	yes	yes							
✓ 24	Sforza	Carolina	52		f. widow	housework	yes	yes							
✓ 25	do (son)	Pietro	15		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes					father		
✓ 26	do (stepdau)	Antonia	16		f. "	none	yes	yes					father Francesco Cortese in Pescara		
✓ 27	Giovanni	Cortese	22		m. s.	goldsmith	yes	yes				Pescara Italy	father Raffaele Giovanni Pescara	NJ.	Providence
28	Buccantonio	Maria Grazia	20		f. m.	housework	yes	yes					father in law Giovanni Bocci	Ohio	Astoria
✓ 29	D'Alessandro	Rosaria	30		f. s.	housework	yes	yes				Corregliano Rossi Rodi	father Giovanni Sgaglione in Corregliano Rossi Rodi	Ny	Rochester
✓ 30	Laccisa	Sebastiano	20		m. s.	laborer								Ny	Brooklyn

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Sore paid from Boston	$	no no	Cousin Vincenzo Migliaccio 1050 Carolina St. Bremerton Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	scar forehead	Italy	Castelliberso
2	No	self	100	no 1909 Chicago	Brother Pasquale Antonio Fontainaine Ste. P.Q. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	"	scar on the left cheek	"	Perisano
3	No	"	100	no 1909 Pittsburg	Brother Pasquale Antonio Fontainaine Ste. P.Q. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	scar on the right ear	"	"
4	No	"	25	no 1910 "	Brother Giuseppe Fiumarolo 509 4th St. Portland Maine N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	grey	"	a blemish on the right eye	"	Montefusco
5	No	"	25	no 1910 N. York	Sister Antonetta Lanieri Main St. 25. Waterbury Ct. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light grey	"	mole	"	"
6	No	"	25	no 1910 "	daughter Incoronata Lombardelle Eufemia. 45 Ft. 628 West 42nd York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	"
7	No	"	60	no 1910 "	brother in law Pietro Corsaniego 100 Cauldwell Ave. Bronx York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	black	a small blemish on the right eye	"	Durali
8	"	"	100	no 1910 "	Cousin Carolino Carlo 949. 3rd. Ave. Brooklyn York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black	brown	scar on the left temple	"	Grumo Lippo
9	"	husband	no	no no	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	No	self	30	no 1909 Astoria	husband Giuseppe Cintolesi 262 8th Ave. Astoria N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	dark	"	"	"	"	Ruferala
11	Yes	"	100	no no	Cousin Alessandro Fabbrini Charlaine Edwards H. Brew. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	"	"	"	Corte del Greco
12	No	"	50	yes 1909 Syracuse	brother Gaetano Lindelli 215 Wyoming St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bovali
13	No	"	30	no no ohio	brother Pietro Petrelli 214 Wyoming St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	dark	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	"	50	yes 1908 Syracuse	brother Gregorio Capotosti 219 Wyoming St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	"	no	no N. York	brother Pietro Capotosti 219 Wyoming St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar forehead	"	Grumo Appa
16	No	"	30	no no no	brother Vincenzo Lanatore 4 Bonaventure - 69 Mulberry St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black	"	spots on the face	"	Giuliano
17	Wife	"	50	" " "	brother Agamo Giuseppe 113 - West 31st. West. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	"	mole	"	Castelvetere
18	Yes	"	100	no 1909 N.Y.	Cousin Minna Onofrio 240 W. 52 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	Conitto
19	"	"	200	no no no	husband Annatulli Vincenzo 546. 61st St. Brooklyn York	"	"	"	"	Discharged		5	6	light	blue	"	Mole on the face	"	"
20	Brother	self	50	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22																			
23		self	28	no no no	brother in law Nicola Nicholo 146 Ave. D. 64. St. N.Y. New York	"	"	"	"	Discharged	Not Fit	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Travelers aid	"	"
24					Louis Nicholo Pasquale and Stefano	"	"	"	"	Discharged		5	1	"	grey	"	Passport	"	"
25	Brother	self	60	yes 1909 N.Y.	Brother	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	sister	"	"	" " "	sister	"	"	"	"	Discharged	Not fit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	No	self	50	no no no	Cousin Alfonso Costanzo 58 Henry St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	black	"	"	Pescara
28					husband Nicola D. Liddazio Canal St. Bet. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Sotte
29	No	self	50	no no 1909 Rochester	husband Rocco Lonisco 579. State St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	scar on the left eye brow	"	Gorgoglione
30	No	cousin	50	no no no	Cousin Russo Antonio 501 Grand St. Hoboken N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	scar on the chin	"	Abdi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lauzenberg, Master, of the S. S. Berlin, from Hayle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lauzenberg
Master (Master, Officer).

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1911,
at N. York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Kergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Hereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kergt.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider.

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

IV LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Berlin" sailing from Naples, on the 29th. January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Colapietro	Luigi	40		m.	m.	Bricklayer	yes	yes	N. Italian	Italian	Italy	Afragola	mother Loreto Carmela in Afragola	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 2	do (wife)	Santa	30		f.	m.	housewife			N.I.C.						
✓ 3	do (son)	Ferdinando	9		m.	s.				N.I.B.						
✓ 4	do	Carmine	8							N.I.B.						
✓ 5	do	Antonio	3							N.I.B.						
✓ 6	do (daughter)	Anna	2							N.I.B.						
✓ 7	do (son)	Giuseppe	6	m.						N.I.C.						
✓ 8	Lionetti	Maria Teresa	33		f.	m.	housewife	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mango sul C.	father in law Giorgio Martino in S. Mango sul Calore	Conn.	Derby
✓ 9	Martino (son)	Gennaro	6		m.	s.	none									
✓ 10	do	Fortunato	4		m.	s.	none									
✓ 11	Mazzillo	Filomeno	35		m.	m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.I.C.				wife Maria Carmone in S. Bellona	Ohio	Girard
✓ 12	Bellitti	Andrea	30				shoemaker			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.I.C.				wife Martire Rosina in S. Bellona	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 13	Spina	Stefano	42				Laborer	yes	no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.I.C.				wife Maria Iosa in S. Polo		
✓ 14	do	Giovanni	10				none									
✓ 15	Di Giandomenico Martino	Lucia	22		f.	m.	housewife	yes	no	6-103704- 12-20-40				father Giuseppe Castiglione Castiglione Ca.	W.Va.	Kenwood
✓ 16	Santo	Domenico	51		m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.I.C.				wife Nella Giuseppa Grumo Appeta	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 17	do (son)	Vincenzo	15		m.	s.	laborer									
✓ 18	Costanzo	Giuseppina	30		f.	m.	[illegible]	yes	no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.I.C.				father Costanzo Pietro Paolo wife Maiura Vincenza in Colarini	Pa.	Pittston
19	Fabiano	Rosario	27		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Colarini				wife Maiura Vincenza in Montedoro		
✓ 20	Colacino	Florinda	21		f.	s.	housewife			Montedoro				mother Nova Colacino in Ansonia	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 21	Lombardi	Antonio	22		m.	m.	Laborer			Ansonia				wife Rosaria Lombardi in Caraleiorani		
✓ 22	Lizzato	Antonio	26		m.	m.	Tailor			Caraleiorani				wife Carmina Caraleiorani in S. Mango		
✓ 23	De Crescentiis	Antonio	21		m.	s.	laborer			S. Mango				mother Concetta Di Pietro in Tratola Filiano		
✓ 24	Giambanco	Gaspare	23		m.	m.	merchant			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.I.C.				father Giambanco Vincenzo in Carini	Penna	Pittsburg
25	Giannino	Girolamo	12		m.	s.	none	yes	yes	Carini				father Antonino Cozzini in Carini		
26	Tirallo	Lorenzo	21		m.	m.	import.							father Giuseppe Tirallo in Carini		
✓ 27	Sedreto	Francesco	55		m.	m.	Italian	no	no					step-son De Rose Luigi in Corzano		
✓ 28	do (wife)	Giuseppina	54		f.	m.	housewife			Corzano				son — " — "	N.Y.	
✓ 29	Altieri	Domenico	25		m.	m.	Brick-layer	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.I.C.				father Altieri Arcangelo in Corzano		
✓ 30	Galella	Vincenzo	18		m.	s.	carpenter							father Galella Angelo in Corzano		

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Bedford Pk N.Y.							Can. & Bar. N.Y. Returned to Mar. 31. 1901.							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	no	Self	30	no	no	no	husband Raffaele Martino 8 Fla. St. Danbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	spot on the inferior lip	Italy	S. Mango [illegible]
9	.	Father	31	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
10	.	"																			
11	.	self	30	no	Cost & to	Cousin of Giovanni	Brother in law Gioseppe Carmone Gizard Italy							5	8	fair	brown	brown	scar forehead	"	Bellona
12	no	.	120	L.	899/910	Ch. N.Y.	friend Serafino Giovanni 38-40 Mulberry St. New York							5	5	.	.	.	scar on the left eye	"	Custi
13	.	.	30		904/910	2.77	Father Salvatore Fiordia 213 E. 111th St. New York							5	5	.	.	blue	none	"	Bojano
14	.	father	365																		S. Polo
15	yes	husband	30	no	no	no	husband Domenico Martino 411 Cor. First & Main St. Bayonne N.J.							5	1	fair	brown	brown			Castiglione Cas.
16	.	self	100	no	Cost & to	N.Y.	son in law Calamano Vincenzo 321-323 E. 99th St. New York							5	5	.	.	.			Grumo Apte.
17	.	father	65	Yes	10 07	3 yrs N.Y.	[illegible]							5	2						
18	.	husband	30	no	no	no	[illegible] Lavoratore Gloratore d'Ortalino							5	5	fair	brown	brown			Colorino
19	no	self	25				45 Orange St. W. Haverstraw N.Y.							5	6	dark			scar on the neck		Apostoloso
20	yes	.	30				Cousin Antonio Limarino 469 E. 116 St. New York							5	5	fair					Ausonia
21	.	.	30				brother in law Gioseppe Morelli Chrom Ave 534 St. New York														Cagalitoran
22	.	.	25	no	Cost & to	Cousin of N.Y.	uncle [illegible] Giovanni 111 Madison St. N. York							5	6	fair	brown				S. Mango
23	no	.	30		Cost & to	Cousin N.Y.	friend Di Saccomo Leonardo 109 Mill St. Nepanet N.Y.							5	5	.	.	.	scar on the left temple		Pratola Peligna
24	.	.	30	no	no	no	Cousin Giov. Battista 32 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	.	.	.	none		Carin
25	.	.	30				uncle Domenico Salvatore 32 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
26	.	.	30	no	Cost & to	Cousin N.Y.	brother Emilio Pietro 41 W. 11 Avenue Providence R.I.							5	4	.	.	.	small scar on the nose		
27	yes	.	30	Yes	3 yrs	N.Y.	Son Rocco Angelo 116 St. New York							5	5	.	dark	.	none		Torzano
28		husband	30				Son							5	6	.	black	.			
29	.	self	30	yes	Cost & to	N.Y.	wife Maria Bracista 302 E. 11th St. New York							5	5	.	black	.	forehead		Nuro Incoronata
30	.	.	30	no	no	no	uncle Gofilla Angelo 216 Main St. Orange N.J.							5	1	dark	brown		none		

U. S. Guide Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lauenstein, Master, of the S. S. Berlin, from Hayle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lauenstein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1914,
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Havre-wise, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by Steam Ship Co., as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hergt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at N. Y.

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

101

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Naples, on the 29th January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lepore	Marina	31	4	m.	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Raffaele Lepore Via Roma Bonnies	Ohio	Middletown
✓ 2	do (daugh)	Elena	4	7	s.	none			U.S. Born.		U.S.A.		grandfather — " —		
✓ 3	do " (son)	Attilio	1	2	s.	none			Italy		Italy		— " —		
✓ 4	D'Orso	Costantino	21		m.	Laborer	yes	yes				Recolletum	father D'Orso Gaetano Via Recolletum	Pa.	Carbondale
✓ 5	Bonacci (wife)	Maria Carmina	21	7	m.	housewife	yes	yes					father in Law — " —		
✓ 6	D'Orso (daug)	Clorinda	4	9	s.	none							grandfather — " —		
✓ 7	Alario	Innocenzo	50		m.	Merchant	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Naples		uncle Alario Salvatore Via Mangarelli	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Nicolatti	Rosario	24			Machinist					Sardinia		wife Mangarelli Giovanna dau Via Sapienza	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 9	Santorito	Nicola	22		s.	Laborer							father Alessandro Santorito Via		
✓ 10	Liberatoscioli	Carmela	38		f.	housewife					Avellino		father Liberatoscioli Antonio Via	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 11	Maisoli	Giovanna	29		f.	Tempstress	no	no			Quardiadrele		mother Raffaela Ungardiadrele Singo Via	Pa.	Turtle Creek
✓ 12	Di Paola	Pasquale	52		m.	Laborer	yes	yes			Sarno		wife Rosa Rondinella Via	Mass.	Boston
✓ 13	Rondinella	Pasquale	34		s.	Tailor					Calvi Risorta		wife Margherita Stefanelli Via	N.Y.	Patterson
14	Rubiel	Giuseppe	31			Laborer	no	no			Formicola		wife Carlina Cipriano Via	N.Y.	Fort Edward
✓ 15	Sciarrotta	Antonio	26			P. Lab	yes	yes			S. Giovanni in F.		wife Maneina Volpe Via S. Giovanni in F.	W. Va.	Fairmont
✓ 16	Ferrarelli (nephew)	Gaetano Saverio	15		s.	P. Lab	yes	yes					aunt Rosa Mangione Via S. Giovanni in F.	Pa.	Smithfield
✓ 17	Mele	Michele	50		m.								wife Rosa Rubino Via S. Giovanni in F.		
✓ 18	Starano	Francesco	26										wife Marasco Crispa Via S. Giovanni in F.		
✓ 19	Candi	Saverio	41			Labr.							wife Teresa Arigo Via S. Giovanni in F.		
20	Cinquino	Fran. Saverio	55				yes	yes					wife Costanza Felice Via S. Giovanni in F. W. Va.	Fairmont	
21	do (son)	Giovanni	17										father Ferdinando Cinquino Via		
✓ 22	Tenuta	Gaetano	16			Farmer					Mariano P.		father Giuseppe Tenuta Via	W.Va.	Kenosha
23	Tenuta	Luigi	54				no	no					wife Clementina Allegrino Via	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 24	D'Eddio	Michele	24		m.	Farmer	yes	yes			S. Polo		wife Carina Luisa Via S. Polo	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 25	D'Eddio	Antonio bro	25			"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Naples		wife Teresa Di Carlo Via S. Polo		
✓ 26	Di Paolo	Pasquale	48			Farmer					NON IMMIGRATION AGENCY		wife Teresina Capra Via S. Polo	Del.	Wilmington
27	Graziano	Antonio	32			Laborer							brother Nicola Saimatico Via S. Polo	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 28	Saimatico	Gennaro	60			W. bouse painter	yes	yes					daughter Annunziata Saimatico Via S. Polo	W.Va.	Cumberland
✓ 29	D'Eddio	Pasquale	7 5/12												
✓ 30	Fiorello (wife)	Teresa	41		f.	housewife							daughter.		

49

24 1/2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

102

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 19 14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	50 Yes	No	2 yrs	Pittsburg	Husband Filomena Mucciolo 109 North Canal St. Middletown O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Donna
2	"	mother	-	Yes	2 yrs	Pittsburg	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wheeling	"
3	"	-	-					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	"
4	"	Self	50 Yes	No	2 yrs	Buffalo	uncle Vincenzo Bonacci 2 Fulton Row St. 19 Carbondale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown	on the left hand	Italy	Decollatura
5	No	husband	-	No			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	"	father	-	Yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	150 Yes	No	2 yrs	Rochester	Cousin Giacinto La Fiura 1221-26 Exch. St. Rochester New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	brown	tear on the chin	"	Monreale
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	60 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother in law Andelo Catto 140 Williamson Ave. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	S. Barbara
9	Yes	Self	25 50	No	No	No	brother Gaetano Guercio (31-60) Wall St. Rochester New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Trapino
10	No	"	50 Yes	1906	2 yrs	Castle Creek	Husband Antonio Buratovich 41 Penn St. Castle Creek Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	blue scar on the lip	"	Quadagnolo
11	Husband's brother in law	Self	40 Yes	No	No	No	brother in law Luigi Ficcioti 25 Regent St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	"	Sarno
12	No	Son	31 50	Yes	1906	Paterson	son Silvio Di Paola 21 Straight St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	grey	"	"	"	Caposassi
13	"	Self	42 50	No	3 yrs	Cleveland O.	cousin Di Domenico Antonio in law Edward St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"	"	"	Fontanelle
14	"	"	50	"	1 yr	Huntington W. Va.	cousin Frayo Sarino Office Box 42 Huntington W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scars on the face	"	S. Giovanni in F.
15	No	"	70 Yes	No	3 yrs	Ft. W.	brother Leonardo Sarino Box 92. Putney Side Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	on the left cheek	"	"
16	No	"	20 No	No	No	No	father Vincenzo and mother Maria Mancini Box 92. Putney Side Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	scar on the left ear	"	"
17	Yes	"	20 Yes	1906	3 yrs	Ft. W.	son Nicola Giovanni Box 92. Putney Side Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	scar on the right cheek	"	"
18	No	"	20 No	No	3 yrs	"	Cousin Antonio Accenisio Box 92. Putney Side Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	none	"	"
19	No	"	92 50	No	3 yrs	"	cousin Nazareo Limpopo Box 92. Putney Side Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	ear-holes	"	"
20	"	father	60 No	No	No	No	Sons Antonio, Salvatore, G. Battista and Giuseppe Cumino. E. S. Dunp, Barnard Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar on the right temple	"	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brothers Cuinta, Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Yes	Self	25				uncle Cuinta, Pietro 879 Market St. Okonska Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	scar forehead	"	Marano P.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Yes	"	50	Yes	1907	Boston Mass	uncle Alfonso Dionisio 317 E. 116 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	brown	"	"	"	S. Pole
25	"	"	50	"	1907	"	uncle Alfonso Dionisio 317 E. 116 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	"	"	"	"
26	No	"	60	No	1906	Baltimore	Son Andrea Di Paolo 1221 Eutaw St. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	white	blue	"	scar forehead	"	"
27	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Saint Caserta Michelangelo [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"	on the right eye	"	"
28	Son	Self	100 Yes	No	1907	Cumberland Wis.	Son Salvatore Sinatello Box 42 Cumberland Wis.	Dr. Mens. Blind				right eye					green		accomp. by daug.	# 10—6	
29	"	"	200 Yes	Yes	1907	Colorado	Son Antonio Di Cajone Cumberland Wis. Box 42	accompanied by				daughter		5	3	fair	grey	brown	# 10—Shas 6	"	"
30	husband	No	-				Son	"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

W. E. Snider Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

201

I, H. Luyzeutes, Master, of the S.S. Berlin, from Hyeres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Luyzeutes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 1, at N. Y.

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Kergt, Surgeon of the U.S. Berlin, sailing Hamburg, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by contract Steamer, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kergt.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 19 1/

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

VI LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

508

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Naples, on the 19th January, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Capra	Donato	28		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian So.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in Lo Polo	Col.	Denver
✓ 2	do (wife)	Elisabetta	30		F.		Housewife							father in law. —" —		
✓ 3	do	Raffaele	6		M.	S.		no	no					grandfather —" —		
✓ 4	Capra Jacobellis	Luisa	24		F.	M.	housewife	No	no					mother Angela D. Cofiolo in Lo Polo		
✓ 5	Ferra	Pasquale	25		M.		Laborer	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giovanni Ferra in Lo Polo	Wis.	Cumberland
✓ 6	Santillo (wife)	Assunta	27		F.		housewife							father in law: —" —		
✓ 7	Siviero	Giuseppe	49		M.		Laborer	Yes	Yes					daughter Mrs Giovanna Siviero in Lo Polo	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 8	Ferro (wife)	Cristina	45		F.		housewife							daughter		
✓ 9	Siviero (son)	Michele	1		M.	S.	none							father D. Egidio Anuta in Lo Polo	Wis.	Cumberland
✓ 10	D'Egidio	Linda	46		F.	M.	housewife	No	no					cousin: —" —		
✓ 11	Santillo (son)	Ferdinando	10		M.	S.	none							—" — —" —		
✓ 12	do (daug)	Mrs Antonia	3		F.									mother Adjutina Colofora in		
13	Lo Franco	Maria	32		F.	M.	housewife	No	no			Citizen U.S.		father Di Meo Egidio in Lo Polo	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 14	Di Meo	Guido	24		M.		Laborer	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Di Meo Egidio in Lo Polo	N.Y.	Schenectady
✓ 15	Siviani (wife)	Catarina	28		F.	M.	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Assigname: —" —		
✓ 16	Di Meo (son)	Raffaele	5		M.	S.	none	No	no	N.S. Born.		N.S.A.		grandfather: —" —		
✓ 17	do	Antonio	4		M.	S.				N.S. Born.		N.S.A.		—" — —" —		
✓ 18	do (daughter)	Rosa	1		F.	S.				N.S. Born.		N.S.A.		—" — —" —		
✓ 19	Santarcangelo	Vitaliano	31		M.	M.	Laborer	No	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Salvatore Santoro in Roccaforte		Cleona
20	Zazo	Giuseppe	21		M.	S.								father Casimiro Zazo in Roccaforte		
✓ 21	Lionetti	Teodola	27		F.	M.	housewife				Lo Mango			mother in law Teodora Lionetti in Lo Mango	Conn	Derby
✓ 22	Martino (son)	Antonio	2		M.	S.	none							grandmother: —" — —" —		
✓ 23	do (daug)	Rosa	1		F.	"	none	1-297939	5-11-40							
✓ 24	Perri	Carmine	26		M.	M.	Laborer	No	no		Parenti			wife Rocco Carmela in		
✓ 25	Perri	Rosario	29		M.		Laborer							father Giovanni Perri in Parenti	Pa.	Scarlsburg
✓ 26	do (daug)	Vincenza	4		F.	S.	none	6-49378	8-5-36					grandfather: —" —		
✓ 27	Primiano	Antonio Sr.	44		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes		Montesano			wife Mariano Rosa in	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 28	Caterina	Serafino	27		F.	M.	Laborer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				wife Salvatore Cercina in		
✓ 29	Federico	Rondofiero	25		M.	S.	Laborer							father Pietro Montesano in		Monessen
✓ 30	Zollo	Luigi	29		M.	M.	Laborer							Fontanarosa	Pa.	Pa.
														wife Annadonna Pasquariello in Fontanarosa		

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	200	yes	9/8/10	friend, Peloton Marcellino 1628 17th St. Denver Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	scarred with two small pox crows	Italy	S. Polo
2	yes	husband	"	no									5	4	"	"	"			
3	"	father	"	no																
4	no	self	50	no	no	husband Jacobelli Giovanni 2840 Larimer St. Denver Col.							4	9	fair	brown	brown			
5	"	"	500	yes	8/9/10	father in Law Salvatore Santillo Cumberland Md.	with mother # 6						5	4	"	"	"			
6	"	husband	—	no		father							—	—						
7	yes	self	100	no	Yorkos	uncle Pezzo Giovanni 554 E. 11th St. N. York							5	6	fair	black	brown			
8	"	husband	—	no		uncle							5	5	"	"	"			
9	"	father	—	no									—	—						
10	yes	Joseph self	500	no	no	no	husband Santillo Salvatore Cumberland Md.		accompanies father & mother				5	3	fair	black	brown			
11	"	father	—	no			father						—	—						
12	"	"	—	no									—	—						
13	"	self	50	no	no	no	husband Francesco Calderone 2840 Larimer St.						5	11	fair	brown	brown	scar forehead	Cerami S.	
14	"	"	100	yes	8/9/10	Delaware	father in law Giuseppi Smith Weaver Box 521. Schenectady N.Y.						5	1	"	"	"	none	Alcigiano	
15	"	husband	—	no	10 yrs	8 yrs.	father						—	—						
16	"	father	—	no	U.S. Born		grandfather						—	—					N.S. a Schenectady N.Y.	
17	"	"	—	no	U.S. Born								—	—					"	"
18	"	"	—	no	U.S. Born								—	—					"	"
19	"	self	100	yes	8/9/10	Delaware	brother Vincenzo Santarcangelo Box 106 - Tolmayon N.Y.						5	—	dark	brown	brown		Roccabetta	
20	"	"	50	yes	9/6/10		cousin Angelina Luca 5205 8th Ave.						5	8	fair					
21	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Agostino Gaetano 2 No. 8. Auburn Conn.						4	5	"	"	"	small spot on the right cheek	S. Mango	
22	yes	father	50	no	21 yrs.		father						—	—				none		
23	"	"	—										—	—						
24	yes	self	50	yes	8/8/10	Charlotte	brother Salvatore Perri Box 211 Charlotte N.Y.						5	2	fair	brown	brown		Rodriano	
25	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Perri Salvatore Box 211. Charlotte N.Y.						4	6	"	"	"	scar on the neck	Patenti	
26	"	father					father						—	—				none		
27	"	self	50	no	8/8/10	Geneseo	brother in law Angelo Mariano Valentino Str. 6. Glenwood Pa.						5	6	fair	grey	brown	scar on the left cheek	Montagano	
28	"	"	50	yes	Pa.	Pa.	brother Dominico Katrina 2nd St. No. 345 - Monongahela Pa.						5	6	"	black	grey	none	"	
29	"	"	22	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Vincenzo 219 Tillary St. Box 25 N. York						5	4	"	"	blue	scar forehead	Fontanarosa	
30	"	"	22				brother in law Louis Michelina 459 Greenwich St. N. York						5	7	"	"	brown	none	"	

Immigrant Inspector.

[0]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lengwenter, Master, of the S. S. Berlin, from Hyde, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lengwenter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19[illegible],
at N. Y.

W. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Kergl, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Hamburg
(Strike out words "Surgeon" and "sailing" where not applicable, and write "not employed by owners thereof," or the name of the vessel, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kergl

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

13

105

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

VII LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Naples, on the 29th January, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Salerno	Francesco	48		M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pavia	wife Rosa Catarina in Pavia	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	do	Antonia	14		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
3	do	Giulia	12		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mattuecci	Gaetano	30		M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Fontanarosa	father Carmine Mattuecci in Fontanarosa	"	N.Y.
5	Perrino	Giuseppe	24		M	M	Black-smith	N.I.C.		"	"	"	"	father Saverio Perrino in Fontanarosa	"	"
6	do	Raffaele	22		M	S	Carpenter	do I.C.		"	"	"	"	father in law Fiore Maria in Fontanarosa	"	"
7	Lorenzo	Angelo	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Gioia Rosaria in Fontanarosa	"	"
8	Perito	Guglielmo	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale Perito in Fontanarosa	"	"
9	Caruso	Domenico	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marano P.	wife Rosa Caruso in Marano P.	Ill.	Chicago
10	Stagliano	Vito	33		M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Chiaravalle	wife Caterina Giorgio in Chiaravalle	N.Y.	Rome
11	Ardino	Rocco	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	wife Antonia Raffaela in Potenza	"	Mount Vernon
12	Palladini	Giovanni	48		M	M	Baylor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Poggiomarino	wife Lanetta Vitale (Napoli)	"	New York
13	Scortino	Giacomo	21		M	S	student	"	"	"	"	"	Monreale	father Fco. Scortino Monreale	"	New York
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid passage, through, or is assisted by others, or by any society or institution, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	No	Son, Giuseppe, age 18 brother in law Enrico Acbille 1112 Summit Ave Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none	Italy	Pavia
2	"	father	—	"		uncle														
3			$25																	
4		self	35			friend Mario Del Papa. Banker 141. Mott St. New York							5	4	fair	brown	brown	spot forehead	Italy	
5			100			brother in law Pasquale Rubbino 458 Greenwich St. New York														
6		husband	—	No																
7		self	20	No	No	No							5	2	"	"	"	none		
8			20			brother in law Eugenio Rubino 458 Greenwich St. New York														
9	Yes		50			brother in law Pasquale Palmuzzi 908 Canal St. New York							5	3	fair	black	brown			
10	Yes		40	No	No	No														
11						brother in law Jorgo Gabriele 908. Canal St. Chicago Ill.														
12	yes		50	yes	1909 New York	friend Angelo Ciriello 201. Dominick St. Rome N.Y.							5	1				forehead	Rivarano Pr. Chieti	
13	Yes		20	never		brother in law Gennaro Esquino 227 E. 116th St. Mount Vernon							5	8	Brown			none		
						nephew Giuseppe Speranza 339 E. 11th St. New York														
						uncle Amoruso Santi 68 at. 222 Bleecker St. New York							5	5	dark			blind of the left eye		
						Ind. passage. New York							5	3	fair	grey	grey	none		
													5	4	fair	brown	brown	spot forehead	Italy	
													5	2	"	"	"	none		
													5	3	fair	black	brown			
													5	1				forehead	Rivarano Pr. Chieti	
													5	8	Brown			none		
													5	5	dark			blind of the left eye		
													5	3	fair	grey	grey	none	Pozzigomarino	
																			Monreale	
													5	6						

cir. of bar. 5 ft. 5 inches

2460 rebate ave $ 6.89

Bar. 1.62

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lunzenstein Master, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Berlin, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lunzenstein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1911,
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Kegt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Queenstown, (State whether Surgeon "sailing" from "Queenstown" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Karl Kegt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 190[illegible]

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Berlin** sailing from Genoa, January 28th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pellegrini	Giulio	23		m	s	artist painter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucca	his father Pellegrini Emilio — Lucca —	Cal	S. Francisco
2	Capitani	Mazzei Alma	25		f	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pietrasanta	her mother Capitani Palmira Pietrasanta - Lucca	N.J	West Hoboken
3	daughter	Gigliola	1		f		—			"	"	"	do	do do do	N.J	West Hoboken
4	Picchi	Giuseppe	29		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian North	"	Forcari	his father Pietro Picchi Forcari - Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
5	Rinocchi	Giuseppe	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Forcari	his wife Teresa Rinocchi Forcari - Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
6	Fonucchi	Giorgia	18		f	s	house-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Capannori	her mother Camilla Fonucchi Capannori - Lucca	Cal	S. Mateo
7	Quilici	Marianna	26		f	s	house-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Capannori	her father Alessandro Quilici Capannori - Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
8	Rigoni	Cristiano	67		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian North	"	Asiago	his uncle Chiesa Paolina Asiago - Vicuna	Pa	Wilkesbarre
9	daughter	Lucia Lev	23		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Italian North	"	Asiago	do do do	Pa	Wilkesbarre
10	Gabellone	Giuseppina	22		f			yes	yes	"	Italian North	"	Ferravalle	her father Francesco Fonatalba - Alessandria	Conn	Berlin
11	son	Luigi	9		m	s	—			"	"	"	Ferravalle	do do do	Conn	Berlin
12	Semeria	Carlo	65		m	m	farmer-hat	yes	yes	"	"	"	Varazze	his father in law Barbagua Giuseppe Varazze - Genova	Cal	S. Francisco
13	Lanciani	Francesca														
14	Leuciani	Domenico	38		m	m	farmer-laborer	no	no	"	Italian South	"	Colsgione	his wife Leuciani Irene Colognora - Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
15	Pamela (MARIA CECCARELLI)	Ceccarelli	26		f	s	house-woman	yes	yes	"	Italian North	"	Barga	her father Ceccarelli Lorenzo Barga - Lucca	Va	Richmond
16	Mucini	Adele	39		f	m	house-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barga	her father Francesco Gomella Barga - Lucca	Va	Richmond
17	Giovanetti	Luigi	42		m		USC Citizen of U. St. of America — Broad St. Richmond Va.									
18	Giannotti	Giuseppe	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barga	his father Giannotti Pietro Barga - Lucca	Va	Richmond
19	Franchi	Francesco	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Barga	his father Raffaele Franchi Barga - Lucca	Va	Richmond
20	Pola	Maddalena	30		f	m	house-woman	yes	yes	USC	Italian North	"	Ferravalle	her mother Grasso Angela Ferravalle - Alessandria	Conn	New Britain
21	son	Rinaldo	6		m	s	—			USC	"	"	Ferravalle	do do do	Conn	New Britain
22	Pughi	Luigi	45		m	m	com			USC	"	"	Westfield	his father Pughi Giovanni Bedonia - Parma	N.J	Westfield
23	wife	Maria	39		f	m	house-woman			USC	"	"	Westfield	do do do	N.J	Westfield
24	daughter	Clara	14		f	s	—			USC	"	"	Westfield	do do do	N.J	Westfield
25	son	Giulio	7		m	s	—			USC	"	"	Westfield	do do do	N.J	Westfield
26	"	America	1		m	s	—			USC	"	"	Westfield	do do do	N.J	Westfield
27	Pughi	Guglielmo	29		f	s	house-woman	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Bedonia	his father Pughi Giovanni Bedonia - Parma	N.J	Westfield
28	Puccetti	Rosolinda	30		f	s	house-woman	yes	yes	"	Italian South	"	Gallicano	her mother Fiora Puccetti Gallicano - massa	Ill	Chicago
29	Giannotti	Amelia	33		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gallicano	her brother Roberto Giannotti Gallicano - massa	Kg	Lebanon
30	Simonini	America	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gallicano	his friend Carlo Simonini Gallicano - massa	Kg	Lebanon
			52													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 108

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultim paid he own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted by any other person or corporation.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	never			his cousin Lonzago Carlo Jansome Str - J. Jose Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Lucca
2	yes	self	$18	never			her husband Mazzei Alfonso 41 Bon Park - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Dr's charges to Dec 10. 1911.	Italy	Lucca
3	yes	self	$18	never			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Mazzei	Italy	Viareggio
4	yes	self	$22	yes 1903 10 Cal			his brother Raffaele Zucchi Zuncka Cal -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Pescaglia
5	yes	self	$25	yes 1902 10 Cal			his Cousin Paolo Pinocchi Zuncka Cal -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Porcari
6	yes	self	$22	never			her cousin Angelo Tonnicchi Half moon Bay - J. mateo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Capannori
7	no	her brother	$25	never			her brother Biagio Quilici Half moon Bay - J. mateo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Capannori
8	no	self	$18	never			his brother Rigani Giovanni 70 Jane Str. Westville New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Capannori
9	no	self	$30	never			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	gray	brown	"	"	Asiago
10	yes	self		yes 1898 10 Penn			her husband Stefano Ghorlone Boston Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Asiago
11	yes	his mother	$40																		
12	no	self	$60	yes 1893 10 Cal.			do do do his family. Reseu Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	gray	gray	None	"	Porto Maurizio
13																					
14	yes	self	$60	yes 1898 Cal			his friend Giacomo Ferreira Revosit - J. mateo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	"	Solognone
15	yes	self	$25	never			her cousin Isola Fersini Richmond Va do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Barga
16	no	her husband	$30	never			her husband Muccini Luca 328 W Broad Str - Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Barga
17																					
18	no	self	$30	never			his cousin Teresa Giamosta 532 ½ Broad Str. Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Barga
19	no	self	$30	never			his friend Teresa Giamosta 532 ½ Broad Str - Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Pieve
20	no	self		yes 1902 10 New Britain Conn.			her husband Pola Albino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Ferravalle
21	no	his mother	$100																		
22	no	self		yes 1909 10 N. J.			do do do his brother Puglisi Rocco Westfield N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Ferravalle
23	no	self		do			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Citizen of U. St. of A		do	do		"	"	Bedonia
24	no	her father	$100	do			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		do	do		"	"	Bedonia
25	no	do		do			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		do	do		"	"	Bedonia
26	no	do		do			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		do	do		"	"	Bedonia
27	no	self	$30	never			her brother Puglisi Rocco - 101 Str Westfield N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		do	do		"	"	Bedonia
28	yes	self	$25	never			his cousin Pietro Puccetti 2038 W Van Buren St - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	"	Bedonia
29	yes	self	$25	never			her cousin Crcuf Benedetti Lebanon Kg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Gallicano
30	yes	self	$30	never			his friend J. De Benedetti Lebanon Kg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Gallicano
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Gallicano

201

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lagrante, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Berlin, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lagrante,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1904,
at N.Y.

H. E. Briddle
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Herzt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by overtaken here," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Herzt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1901

at N.Y.

F. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Genoa January 28th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fospriano	Francesco	26		m	m	gardener	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chicago	Cousin Atlanta Ga. Citizen of	United	States
2	Vescovo	Angelo	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes		Italian North		Bassignana	his wife Pallavicini Marietta Bassignana - Alessandria	Col	Colorado Springs
3	Cortella	Carlo father in law	62		m	m	farmer	no	no				Bassignana	his wife Cortella Virginia Bassignana - Alessandria	Col	Colorado Springs
4	Pallavicini	Giuseppe	30		m	m	farmer	yes	yes				Bassignana	his father Raimondo Pallavicini Bassignana - Alessandria	Col	Colorado Springs
5	wife	Giuseppina	36		f	m	housewoman	yes	yes				Bassignana	do do do	Col	Colorado Springs
6	Avanzino	Giovanni	49		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U S C	Italian South		Wagner	Citizen of the U.S. Reno Nev		
7	Biagioni	Elisabetta	29		m	m	laborer	yes	yes				Barga	his father Biagioni Carlo Barga - Lucca -		States of A
8	wife	Fernanda	31		f	m	housewoman	yes	yes				Barga	do do do	mass	Farmers
9	Franchi	Adele	22		f	s	housework	yes	yes				Barga	her father Raffaello Franchi Barga - Lucca -	mass	Farmers
10	Frandi	Luigia	51		f	m	housework	yes	yes				Carrara	her brother in law meuchini Andrea - Carrara	Va	Richmond
11	Franzoni	Elena	24		f	s	housework	yes	yes				Carrara	her uncle meuchini andrea - Carrara	Md	Baltimore
12	Vignoletti	Attilio	24		m	m	tailor	yes	yes		Italian North		Melvola	his wife Enza Vignoletti Melvola - Forlì -	Md	Baltimore
13	Franzoni	Elena	24		f	s	housework	yes	yes		Italian South		Carrara	her uncle Andrea meuchini - Carrara -	Mass	Worcester
14	Seitzinger	Mr. Isaac	32		M	m	merchant	Ye	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian				Ohio	Lorain
15	Muratori	Giuseppe	33		M	M	laborer	Ye	Yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Meldola	Wife Hungary in Europe. his wife Augusta Muratori Meldola Forlì	Md	Baltimore

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List -2-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	never			his brother in law Giuseppe Pallaristini 1304 E 6th ave Tpling Col	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	gray	None	Italy	Bassignana
2	yes	self	$40	never			his daughter Giuseppina Pallaristini 1304 E 6th ave Tpling Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Bassignana
3	yes	self	$50	yes 1905 10 Col			his family 1304 E 6th ave Tplings Col	"	"	"	"	"	5½	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Bassignana
4	yes	self	$50	yes 1892 10 Col			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Bassignana
5	yes	self	$50	yes 1892 10 Col				"	"	"	"	"			fair	brown	brown	"	"	Bassignana
6	—	—	—	—	—	—														
7	no	self	$	yes 1904 1 mon			his brother in law Pietro Togni Turners Falls mass.	"	"	"	"	"								
8	no	self	$60	1910			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Neirone
9	No	self	$50	never			her friend Donettoni Elena 1523 E main str Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Zuccianadro
10	no	self	$60	yes 1894 ex U S			her husband Frauzoni Oreste Baltimore "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Barga
11	No	no her mother	$50	yes 1892 Baltimore			her father Frauzoni Oreste Baltimore "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Pieve
12	yes	self	$30	never			his friend Bartolucci Francesco 529 Cornelius Ste — Harrisburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Farzana
13	no	self	$25	1910	Baltimore		her father Frauzoni Oreste Baltimore "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Carrara
14	No	self	$50	Yes 1905	Mount Vernon Ohio		his friend Frank Bartolucci 529 Cornelius Ste Harrisburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Melosia
15	yes	self	$30	never				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark		"	Hungary	Carrara
16													5	6½	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Budapest
17																				Valdula
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lumpert, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. **Berlin**, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lumpert
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1904,
at N. Y.
W. E. Brieden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Haupt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether foreign or coastwise sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Haupt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1906

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Genoa January 28th 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
569 1	Ko Board	Le Quy	26		S				A. S. Citizen						Ind Lebanon
575 2	Koenig	Herman	33		S				"				67 2nd St New Dorp	N.Y.	York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Mother Wife Dup

2 cits

54

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	28	29
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lagrenter, Master, of the S.S. Berlin, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lagrenter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1904,
at N.Y.
H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the Imp. Berlin, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hergt

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1911

at N. Y.

H. Greisser

Immigration Officer.

113

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4 per

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Genoa, January 28th 1911, 190

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
570 1	Zambotti	Mr. Serafino	27		m	s	hotel clerk	/	/	Austrian	Italian	Italy	Milan	father P. Zambotti Fiera Cristina	Ind	Homer City
572 2	Dietrich 165.00	Mrs. Maria	21		f		governess	/	/	German	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Co. cases.	N.Y.	N. York
574 3	Weber	Mr. Ernst J	25		m	s	clerk	/	/	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Oppikon	Mother. Emil Weber. Oppikon Zuerich	N.Y.	N. York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Impecilus Imp.

3

55

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no			Brother Lambert Costanzo Coverdale Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	black	none	Italy	Tivoli
2	"	"	$60	no	1906	N. York	Mother - Carmela Costanzo 235 East 62d Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Pottau
3	Yes	"	$20	no	1909	N. York	Water Comsl. Water New York 142 West 115th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Oplikon
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lengwenth, Master, of the S.S. Berlin, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lengwenth
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1911,
at N.Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, Dr. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Havana, (State whether having "sailed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hergt.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at N. Y.

H. E. Swidler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Berlin" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 1st Feby 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kanin	Leonie	42	F.	Wid	House Keeper	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Gt Britain	Gibraltar	Aunt. Anna Levis Tangier. Morocco	Pa.	Scranton
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a

56

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and if not, how much money he has.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	Yes	Yes	10 yrs 10 mos Scranton, Pa	Daughter, Alice Hann Living home 5114 Myrtle St. Scranton. Pa. H. E. Snyder Inspector.	$5	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7	Fr.	Br. Br.	—	Born in Scranton. Pa. Mother born. Ireland. Nana Burgundy.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lange (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S.S. Berlin, from Gibraltar., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lange
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911
at N.Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Herzfeld, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing thereon, (State whether now "sailing thereon" or "employed by the vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Herzfeld

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1911

at N.Y.

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Genoa, January 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crescentini	Giuseppes	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montepleino	his father Antonio Crescentini montepleino - Pesaro	N.J.	New York
2	Vagnini	marco	31	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montecicardo	his father Celeste Vagnini montecicardo - Pesaro	Penn	Rokville
3	Ugoccioni	Luca	27	m	s	laborer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	montecicardo	his father Giuseppe Ugoccioni montecicardo - Pesaro	Penn	Rokville
4	Morotti	Luigi	24	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Urbino	his mother Verdini maria Urbino - Pesaro	Penn	New Britain
5	Biondi	Eugenio	34	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	montepleino	his father Pietro Biondi montepleino - Pesaro	N.J.	Brooklin
6	Basili	Mancino	37	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	montepleino	his father Luigi Basili montepleino - Pesaro	N.J.	Brooklin
7	Giusti	Antonio	22	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	montepleino	his father Nicola Giusti montepleino - Pesaro	Penn	New Britain
8	Valentini	Vittorio	26	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Urbino	his father Domenico Valentini Urbino - Pesaro	Penn	New Britain
9	Varini	Egisto	28	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Urbino	his wife Colomba Varini Urbino - Pesaro	Penn	New Britain
ADMITTED 10	Pertoncini	Giovanni	62	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Vergemoli	his daughter Serafina Campigli Ayers -	Ont	Hamilton
ADMITTED 11	wife	Elena	56	f	m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Vergemoli	do do do	Ont	Hamilton
12	daughter	Maria	22	f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Vergemoli	do do do	Ont	Hamilton
13	do	Rosa	16	f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Vergemoli	do do do	Ont	Hamilton
14	Venturelli	Ermelinda	26	f	m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Molazzana	her father in law Venturelli Nicodemo molazzana G. massa	Ont	Hamilton
15	daughter	Amelia	4	f	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Molazzana	do do do	Ont	Hamilton
ADMITTED 16	Medici	Cesare	57	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Brescello	his sister medici maria in Bachi Brescello - Reggio Em.	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 17	wife	Rosa	52	f	m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Brescello	do do do	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 18	daughter	Enrichetta	22	f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Brescello	do do do	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 19	do	Emma	20	f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Brescello	do do do	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 20	do	Annetta	11	f	s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Brescello	do do do	N.J.	New York
21	Martelli	Giovanni	32	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Mirandola	his father Giuseppe Martelli Cividale - Modena	Mass	Springfield
22	son	Albino	6	m	s	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Mirandola	do do do	Mass	Springfield
23	do	Florina	7	f	s	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Mirandola	do do do	Mass	Springfield
24	do	Ambellina	5	f	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Mirandola	do do do	Mass	Springfield
25	Cameli	Giuseppe	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	montemonaco	his brother Luigi Cameli montemonaco - Ascoli	Pa	Pittston
26	Arielli	Domenico	29	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	macerata	his father Arielli Luigi macerata	Pa	Pittston
27	Bardi	Enrico	21	m	s	—			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pistoia			
28	Pellegrini	Nello	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pistoia	his father Pellegrini Raffaele Pistoia - Firenze	Pa	Pittston
29	Berti	Vittorio	28	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pistoia	his mother maria Berti Pistoia - Firenze	Pa	Pittston
30	wife	Angela	18	f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pistoia	do do do	Pa	Pittston

57

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911.

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25.00	never			his [illegible] Barbara Giuseppe New York 194 Hester St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	gray	None	Italy	Montefelcino
2	no	self	$30	never			his friend Cesaroni Cleto Box 84 Rockville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Jennuganina
3	no	self	$30	never			his friend Cesaroni Cleto Box 84 Rockville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Montecicardo
4	no	self	$25	never			his brother in law Michele Aldo New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	brown	"	Italy	Urbino
5	no	self	$25.00	never			his brother in law Strangioli Adamo Brooklyn N.Y. 25 Nolan St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Montefelcino
6	no	self	$30.00	yes			his brother in law Strangioli Adamo Brooklyn N.Y. 174 Hester St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Montefelcino
7	no	self	$25.00	never			his brother in law Aldo Michele New Britain Conn. West St 82	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	"	Italy	Isola del Piano
8	no	self	$25	never			his brother in law Michele Aldo New Britain Conn — West St 82	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	gray	"	Italy	Fossombrone
9	no	self	$30	never			his brother in law Michele Primo New Britain Conn West St 82	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	gray	"	Italy	Urasilico
10	yes	self		never			his son Bertancini Domenico 286 John St. North Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Urasilico
11	yes	self		never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Pisa
12	yes	self	$100.00	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Vergemoli
13	yes	self		never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Vergemoli
14	yes	self		never			her husband Achille Venturelli 286 John St. North Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	"	Italy	Vergemoli
15	yes	her mother	$25	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	gray	"	Italy	Vergemoli
16	no	self		never			his son Arturo Medici 83 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	gray	gray	"	Italy	Fraccretola
17	no	self		never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	gray	"	Italy	Borretto
18	no	self	$100	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Brescello
19	no	self		never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Brescello
20	no	self		never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	brown	"	Italy	Brescello
21	no	self	yes 1895.00	18 yrs			his brother in law Calzolari Vincenzo Brigs St 8 Springfield mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Reno C.
22	no	his father	native in mass.				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Mitinague
23	no	do	do	do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Mitinague
24	no	do	do	do	3 yrs		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Mitinague
25	no	self	$25.00	1906-08	Jan.	N.J.	his cousin Manzanero Cameli Ralphton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	blond	gray	"	Italy	Force
26	yes	self	$25	yes 1908-10		Pa	his friend Giovanni Zamani Box 112 Franklindl Hazelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Sassoferrato
27								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
28	no	self	$25	never			his cousin Carlo Zelli 150 St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Pistoia
29	no	self		yes 1906-10		Pa	his brother Gerti J 159 main St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Pistoia
30	no	self	$40	yes 1906-10		Pa	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Pistoia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lamonte, Master, of the S.S. Berlin, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lamonte
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1901,
at N.Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Lengt, Surgeon of the Berlin, sailing Steamship, (State whether Steamship "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lengt.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1904

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Berlin** sailing from Genoa, January 28th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mazzioni	Costantino	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelfiorido	his wife Mazzioni Serafina Castelfiorido - Umbria	Wash	Spokane
2	Amari	Francesco	22		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Guineugnano	his father Amari Domenico Guineugnano - massa -	Cal.	S. Franc.
3	Calamari	Edoardo	41		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesca	his wife maria Calamari Pesca - Lucca -	Mass	Fall River
4	Galli	Alfonso	22		m	s.	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Berceto	his father Galli Angelo Berceto - Parma	Pa	Lonpon
5	Lonetta	Fabbizi	19		f	s	laborer woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	marliana	her father Demetrio Fabbi marliana - Firenze	Pa	masontown
	Lacistopani	Severina	16		f	s	laborer woman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	marliana		Pa	monongahela
(S	Ferragli)	astronomi Margherita	27		f	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	montieri	her sister Ferragli Paolina montieri - Grosseto	Pa	Bulger
8	son	Ottorino	8		m	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	montieri	do do do	Pa	Bulger
9	daughter	Giuseppina	3		f	s	do	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	montieri	do do do	Pa	Bulger
10	sister	Ferragli Vincenzo	16		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	montieri	do do do	Pa	Bulger
11	Tambini	Maria	21		f	s	laborer woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Bedonia	her father Tambini Francesco Canesi di Bedonia - Parma	N.J.	Washington
(12	Ferrari)	Pasquoni Luigia	27		f	m	laborer woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Daragna	her mother Caterina Ferrari Daragna - Genova	N.J.	New York
13	Capretti	Camillo	11		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grottamare	his wife Rosa Capretti Grottamare - Ascoli -	Pa	Chicago
14	Chittolini	Emma	27		f	m	laborer woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Brescello	her brother Annibale Chittolini Cantigiona di Brescello - Reggio	N.J.	Huntington
15	Niccolai	Raffaelo	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	marliana	his mother Anna Niccolai marliana - Firenze	Pa	monongahela
16	Guastini	Anselmo	31		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pistoia	his wife Giulia Guastini — Pistoia —	Pa	Wyoming
17	Mucci	Pietro	63		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	marliana		N.J.	New York
18	wife	Caroline	58		f	m	laborer woman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	marliana		N.J.	New York
19	daughter	Innita	16		f	s	laborer woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	marliana		N.J.	New York
20	Collauri	Pietro	32		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fano	his friend Taubani Eugenio Fano - Pesaro	Mass	Worcester
21	Cardini	Mino	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fano	his wife Giuseppina Cardini Fano - Pesaro	Mass	Worcester
22	Leonardi	Giovanni	16		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fano	his father Eugenio Leonardi Fano - Pesaro	N.J.	Grand Station
23	(Rezoaglio)	Loari Antonia	44		f	m	laborer woman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano d'Aveto	her father Rezoagli Pietro S. Stefano d'Aveto Genova	N.J.	Long Island City
24	son	Giovanni	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano	do do do	N.J.	Long Island
25	daughter	Adele	10		f	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano	do do do	N.J.	Long Island
26	do	Eva	8		f	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano	do do do	N.J.	Long Island
27	Teresa	Luigi Ant	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano d'A	his father Antonio Teresa Villa Nove - Genova —	N.J.	New York
28	Raggi	Luigi	27		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano d'A	his mother Tocani Giulia amborzano - Genova —	N.J.	New York
	daughter	Adelaide	7		f	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano d'A	do do do	N.J.	New York
	son	Pietro	4		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano d'A	do do do	N.J.	New York

58

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List -2-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911.

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any other prepaid person, or agency in the United States, and if so, what person or agency?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	self	$25	yes 1906-8	Ironton		his brother in law Stella Eugenio Box 1840 Ironton Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	Scar	Italy	Maiolati
2	yes	self	$25	never			his brother Guglielmo Amari Clark and Front Sts. Nr. 16 S. Franc. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	Scar Left cheek	Italy	Guiuegnano
3	no	self	$20	yes 1903-10	Mass.		his cousin Antonio Lucchesi Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Vellano
4	yes	self	$26	never			his cousin Serventi Luigi Lawson Pa Box 31 Cambria Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Valmozzola
5	no	self	$25	never			her sister Modesta Gattini Gayetty Pa Box 178 Masontown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Castelnuovo
6	yes	her father	$25	never			her father Pietro Cristofani Monongahela Pa Box 4 Monongahela Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	gray		Italy	Mariana
7	no	her husband	$25	never			her husband Antonio Galileo Butler Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	Scar	Italy	Montieri
8	no	father	—	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Bocheggiano
9	no	do	$40	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Bocheggiano
10	no	do	—	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blonde	brown	"	Italy	Bocheggiano
11	yes	her brother	$25	never			her brother Caubini Andrea Flemington N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Bedonia
12	yes	her husband	$20	never			her husband Filippo Pasquini Roosevelt Str. 28 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	dark	brown	"	Italy	Daviagna
13	yes	his brother	$25	yes 1909	Ill.		his brother Capuzzi Nicola 3783-15 Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	brown	"	Italy	Orcquarina
14	no		$25	never			her brother Mossini Massimo Box 160 Huntington N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Brescello
15	yes	self	$25	never			his brother in law Anacleto Nicolai Monongaela Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	"	Italy	Mariana
16	yes	self	$25	yes 1903	Pa		his friend Romolo Jassoni Hyde Wyoming Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	dark	brown	"	Italy	Pistoia
17	yes	self		yes 1894	N. J.		his brother Mucci Giuseppe West 6th ave West York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	brown		Italy	Mariana
18	yes	self	$50	yes 1894	N. J.		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	gray	brown		Italy	Mariana
19	yes	self					do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Mariano
20	yes	self	$25	never			his friend Nardini Adamo West Bound May Box 132	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	gray	None	Italy	Montemaggiore
21	yes	self	$25	never			his cousin Nardini Adamo West Bound May Box 132	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Fano
22	no	self	$20	never			his uncle Domenico Lurina Box 310 Bronx Station New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Fano
23	no	husband	$32	yes 1890	N. J.		Her husband Cesari Giacomo 140 Jeremiah Str. Long Island City N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	gray	brown	"	Italy	S. Stefano d'a.
24	no	husband	—	native of	N. J.		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	"	Italy	West York
25	no	do	$50	do	—		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	N. Y.	New York
26	no	do	—	do	—		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	N. Y.	New York
27	yes	self	$30	never			his uncle Cesari Costantino New York — Banning Str. N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	S. Stefano d'a
28	yes	self	$5	yes 1895	N. J.		his brother Raggi Domenico 46 Banning Str. West York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Amborzano
29	yes	self	$100	yes 1908	N. J.		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Amborzano
30	yes	self	—	yes 1908	N. J.		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Amborzano

E. Bucali
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lengwenter Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. **Berlin**, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lengwenter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1904
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the P. S. Berlin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hergt.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1911

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Berlin** sailing from Genoa, January 28th, 1914.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lunino	Nicoletta	16		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Coreglia	Her mother Rosa Solari Coreglia - Genova	N-J	New-York
2	Ferretti	Giovanni	27		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano d'A	his father Ferretti Giovanni S. Stefano - Genova	N-J	New-York
3	Risoldi	Silvestro	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scheggino	his father Risoldi Arcangelo Scheggino - Perugia	N-J	Trenton
4	Fortunati	Angela Maria	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scheggino	his father Fortunati Angelo Scheggino - Perugia	N-J	Trenton
5	Taborelli	Luigi	31		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lurate Abb.	his wife Giuseppina Taborelli Lurate Abbate - Como	Tenn	Memphis
6	Dominioni	Luigi	28		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lurate Abb.	his wife Dominioni Maria Lurate abbate - Como	Tenn	Memphis
7	Petretti	Luigi	22		m	s	farmer-lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Matraia	his father Petretti Raffaele Matraia Lucca	Ill	Chicago
8	Lenci	Romildo	28		m	s	farmer-lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	molina	his father Demetrio Lenci molina - Pisa	Cal	Sacramento
9	Narducci	Olinto	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pozzuolo	his father Giovanni Narducci Pozzuolo - Lucca	Cal	S. Franc.
10	Gianni	Agnese	23		f	s	hous-woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forbano V.	her father Gianni Angelo Forbano del V. - Lucca	Wash	Tacoma
11	Da Prato	Giov. Marcis	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucca	his brother Giuseppe Da Prato Forbano del V. - Lucca	Wash	Tacoma
12	wife	Adele	26		f	m	hous-woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Wash	Tacoma
13	daughter	Emilia	3		f	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Wash	Tacoma
14	son	Perseo	2		m	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucca	do do do	Wash	Tacoma
15	Paoli	Azelio	22		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzo	his father Stefano Paoli S. Lorenzo - Lucca	Cal	Sacramento
16	Andreotti	Luigi	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colle di C.	his wife Andreotti Primetta Colle di C. - Lucca	Cal.	S. Franc.
17	Chironi	Rizieri	23		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pappiano	his father Chironi Stefano Pappiano - Pisa	N-J	New-York
18	Vitali	Ugo	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Berrio	his father Vitali Valerio Berrio - Como	Wash	Ronalda
19	Zisba	Nazzareno	27		m	s	farmer-lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Serra S. Quir.	his father Giovanni Zisba Serra S. Quirico -	Wash	Spokane
20	Lucarelli	Arduino	20		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Serra S. Quir.	his father Lucarelli G. Serra S. quirico -	Wash	Spokane
21	Zenobi	Maria	23		f	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	M. maggiore	his father Zelobo Fortunato m. maggiore - Pesaro	Ont	Montreal
22	Brunatti Benobi	Annunziata	24		f	m	hous-woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	M. maggiore	her father Brunetti Luigi montemaggiore - Pesaro	Ont	Montreal
23	Biagiotti	Pietro	34		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Isola del Piano	his wife Maria Elena Biagiotti Isola del Piano - Pesaro	Conn	New-Britain
24	Grottoli	Alfredo	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesaro	his father Giuseppe Grottoli S. Ippolito - Pesaro	Ont	Hamilton
25	Lorenzetti	Romolo	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	S. Ippolito	his wife Virginia Lorenzetti S. Ippolito - Pesaro	Ont	Hamilton
26	Santo	Domenico	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	S. Pietro	his mother Luigia Santo S. Pietro - Treviso	N-J	Hoboken
27	(Balti) Sant	Elisa	23		f	m	hous-woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	S. Pietro	her sister in law Sant Fiorina S. Pietro - Treviso.	N-J	Hoboken
28	son	Pietro	3		m	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	S. Pietro	do do do	N-J	Hoboken
29	Poggi	Maria Serafina	16		f	s	hous-woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Davagna	her father Giacomo Poggi Davagna - Genova	N-J	New-York
30	Muratori	Giuseppe	33		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melola	his wife Augusta Muratori Melola - Forlo	N-J	New-York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1699

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect, Check Items to be Re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3582							
1 to 120			x				Information on column
Volume # 3583							One on majority of
48 to 52				x			
110 to 120				x			these pages, partly
140 to 148	x						
Volume # 3584							Photographed
3 to 6				x			
58, 69				x			Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wels Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lessman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

					18	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															29	
						19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28					Place of Birth.	
					Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.					Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$.25	never	her taute Rosa Cella 888 3d st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Corcglia
2	no	self	$.25	never	his brother Gerretti Giacomo 223 Hudson Jer. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	S. Stefano d'A.
3	no	self	$.25	never	his cousin Fedeli michele Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	"				Italy	Seleggino
4	no	self	$.25	yes 1905-9 Trenton	his brother Fortunato Alverino Paterson Jer. 900 Trenton N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	"				Italy	Seleggino
5	yes	self	$.25	never	his brother in law Giuseppe Zordan Beatty Memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	dark	dark	"				Italy	Lurate Abb.
6		self	$.30	yes 1904-10 Tenn	his family Beal N. 197 Memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	"				Italy	Lurate Abb.
7	yes	self	$.25	never	his friend Petretti Luigi 360 Flat 17th St. De Kalb Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	matraia
8	yes	self	$.25	never	his brother Leon Ferrucci 1st Herring Ave - Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Pozzuolo
9	yes	self	$.25	never	his brother Barducci Luigi Silvan Sonoma County Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"				Italy	Pozzuolo
10	yes	self	$.25	never	her sister Lasseri Fantina 808 Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	forbaus del V.
11	yes	self	$.50	never	his brother in law Lazzari Ercole 2807 Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Camaiore
12	yes	self		never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	gray	"				Italy	Lucca
13	yes	self		never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Lucca
14	yes	self		never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Lucca
15	yes	self	$.25	never	his brother Carlo Paoli D. 54 Road Box 93 R.R.D.2 Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	S. Lorenzo
16	yes	self	$.25	yes 1903-10 Falls	his cousin Foranch Angelo mission St. 5099 - S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	gray	brown	"				Italy	Colle C.
17	yes	self	$.25	never	his friend Battistoni Annibale New York 217 Bleecker St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Pappiana
18	yes	self	$.30	never	his cousin Vitali mario Box 40 Ronald Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	gray	"				Italy	Berra
19	no	self		never	his friend Eugenio Stella Box 1740 Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Jerra S. Quir.
20	no	self	$.30	never	his friend Stella Eugenio Box 1740 Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Jerra S. Quirico
21	yes	self	$.50	never	his brother Zenobi Luigi montreal Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	montemaggio
22	yes	self	$.50	never	her husband Zenobi Luigi montreal Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Saltara
23	no	self	$.25	yes - New York	his brother in law Gerolamoni Alfredo. New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Serrungarina
24	yes	self	$.50	yes - Conn	his cousin Martini Benito Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	S. Ippolito
25	yes	self		never	his brother in law martini Domenico - Hamilton Ont. Herman Ave 137	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	S. Ippolito
26	no	self	$.25	never	his brother Conte Domenico Giov Park Ave 306 Obokeu N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Conegliano
27	no her husband		$.25	yes 1906-09 N. J.	her husband Conte Giovanni Park Ave 306 Obokeu N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Vittorio
28	no	—		yes native Kansas	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	gray	"				no	Kansas
29	yes	her taute	$.25	never	her taute Rimassa Antonietta New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	gray	"				Italy	Daragna
30	yes	self	$.30	never	his friend Frank Bartolucci 523 Cortland St. N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"				Italy	Modola.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **Berlin** from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] should make the distinction on the original and corrections should be made [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of [illegible].

Aliens [illegible] passing through and out of the United States should be recorded and in [illegible] computations as "in transit." Those coming and [illegible] as temporary visitors to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary," under heading of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry [illegible] either "Yes" or "No" to read and write. [illegible] Yes" to read [illegible].

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which [illegible] belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and words such as "Russian," "German," "English," "French," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Chinese," "Japanese," and "Hebrew" should not be used except to indicate race or people, and never under the headings United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

PORTO RICAN.

"Porto Rican" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba or not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of [illegible] country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such [illegible]. If no such [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] to which alien is destined, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through and if not, by whom purchased).—The entry in column 13 should be either "Yes" or "No" (ticket or No ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show each alien's [illegible] and if [illegible] the exact amount of money [illegible]. Money in the form of [illegible] example, bond, [illegible] should be among the several [illegible].

[illegible] "Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where."

[illegible] "Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address."

[illegible] "Ultimate destination."

[illegible] "Whether [illegible] and if so, what amount."

[illegible] "Whether [illegible] and if so, what and where."

[illegible] "Whether [illegible] and if so, what and where."

[illegible] "Whether [illegible] and if so, what and where

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Kurt Hertel, Surgeon of the S.S. **Berlin**, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Berlin** sailing from Genoa January 28th, 190 11.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flamini	Luigi	26		m s	farmer-lab	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Forlì	his brother Flamini Emilio Forlì	N.J.	New-York
2	(Reboni) Jginetto	Rachele	48		f w	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	mezzanego	her daughter Jginetto Maria Borgonuovo Genova.	N.J.	New-York
3	daughter	Giovanna	18		f s	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	mezzanego	do do do	N.J.	New-York
4	Bonucchi	Clemente	22		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Jestola	his wife Maria Bonucchi Jestola - Udine	Pa	Bulger
5	Bonacorsi	Lorenzo	21		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Jestola	his mother Teresa Bonaccorsi Jestola - Udine	Pa	Bulger
6	Petri	Ottavio	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Travalle	his father Petri Carlo Travalle - grosseto	Pa	Bulger
7	Orlandini	Valente	27		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Travalle	his mother Capellini Faustina Travalle - Grosseto	Pa	Bulger
8	Petri	Alcive	18		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Travale	his mother Teresa Petri Travale grosseto	Pa	Bulger
9	Bardini	Samuele	34		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gerfalco	his mother Anguilina Bardini Gerfalco - Grosseto	Pa	Bulger
10	Bastianini	Primo	19		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Travale	his father Ernesto Bastianini Travale - Grosseto	Pa	Bulger
11	Ronga	Giovanni	23		m m	steward	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Castelnuovo	his father Antonio Ronga Castelnuovo Belbo - Alex.	N.J.	New-York
12	wife	Luigia	21		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Castelnuovo	do do do -	N.J.	New-York
13	Pesce	Armando	16		m s	farmer-lat	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Castelnuovo	his father Michele Pesce Castelnuovo Belbo - Alessandria	N.J.	New-York
14	Romagna	Salvatore	28		m m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fano	his wife Lina Romagna Fano - Pesaro	Ont.	Copper Cliff
15	Mei	Pasquale	52		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fano	his wife Maria Mei Fano - Pesaro	Ont	Sault St Marie
16	Ballerso	Carsilla	15		f s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Compiano	her father Ballerso Luigi Compiano	N.J.	New-York
17	Jacani	Aniceto	35		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Castelnuovo	his father Pietro Cognazzo - Reggio Em	Penn	Gelico
18	Citeroni	Giovanni	34		m m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquasanta	his father Cassio Citeroni Acquasanta - Ascoli	Pa	Filadelphia
19	wife	Croce	33		f m	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquasanta	do do do	Pa	Filadelphia
20	son	Pietro	5		m s				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquasanta	do do do	Pa	Filadelphia
21	daughter	Caterina	3		f s				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquasanta	do do do	Pa	Filadelphia
22	son	Ubaldo	2		m s				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquasanta	do do do	Pa	Filadelphia
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-27961- 10-6-39

2 ✓

2 ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List -4-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$75		never	his friend Beroni Domenico Silver Lake Park Box 6 - New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0½	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Forlì
2	yes	self			never	her daughter Anna Spinello Valtriani 537 Tonnele ave Jersey City. New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Borgomoro
3	yes	self	$50		never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blond	brown	"	Italy	Borgomoro
4	yes	self	$.25		never	his brother Giuseppe Bonucchi Frantonville Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Jestola
5	yes	self	$.25	yes	1907-9 Spring V.	Conceli Ciro Spring Valley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Jestola
6	no	self	$.30		never	his cousin Dario Petri Washington Co Box 151 Bulger Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Travalle
7	no	self	$25	yes	1908-9 Pa	his cousin Pietro Paccri - Washington Co Box 151 Bulger Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	brown	"	Italy	Travalle
8	no	self	$.25		never	his brother Peki Dario Washington Co Box 151 - Bulger Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Travale
9	no	self	$.25	yes	1907-8 Cal.	his cousin Stefano Quericioli 68 - Amberg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	Italy	Gerfalco
10	no	self	$.25		never	his cousin Ferdinando Grassini Washington Co Box 151 - Bulger Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	gray	"	Italy	Travale
11	yes	self	$30	yes	1903-6 N-J	his brother in law Balbino Giovanni 40 Ave Jta 44 - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Castelnuovo B
12	yes	self	$.30	yes	1906-8 N-J	do do do his brother Pesce Giovanni 351 Jta. 37 Box 7 - New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Castelnuovo B.
13	yes	self	$.25		never	his friend Toni Antonio Box 162 Copper Cliff Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Castelnuovo B.
14	yes	self	$.50		never	his son Mei Paolo Box 997 Haulst J. Marie Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Pesaro
15	yes	self	$.50		never	her mother Vallorso Maria Fort Ave 98 [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Fano
16	yes	Ln mother	$.25		never	his friend Zecchini Pietro Felico Penn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	gray	"	Italy	Compiano
17	no	self	$.60	yes	1900-8 Penn	his brother Ercole Citeroni Cristiano Pa 42 - Frankford Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Castelnuovo
18	no	self		yes	1909 - Pa	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Acquasanta
19	no	self		yes	1906-8 Pa	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Acquasanta
20	no	his father	$.50		native Pa	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Pa	[illegible]
21	no	do			do do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Pa	[illegible]
22	no	do	—		—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	[illegible]
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S S **Berlin** from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the [illegible] shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should be filled out the United States should be classed as [illegible]

Column 8 (The race or people). Column 8 should be filled in the entry in this column should be [illegible]

Column 9 (Nationality of). The entry in column 9 should [illegible]

Column 10 (The race or people). The entry in column 10 should [illegible] between Germans and Scandinavians, Hebrews, Italians, Slavs, etc., should be carefully observed. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Haupt, Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patria sailing from January 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Martinello	Francesco	40		M	labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	wife Rosa Pompeo Fragazzi	NY	Marion
2	Campagnone	Carlo	19		S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							mother Giuseppa Fragazzi		
3	Carbone	Maria	39		M								Palermo		
4	"	Luigia	16		S								none	NY	Lackawanna
5	"	Calogero	14												
6	"	Calogero	12												
ADMITTED															
7	Cipriano	Giuseppe	12		S								mother Filippa Cardella		
8	Nokic	Matteo	20										father Giuseppe Cipriano		
9	Orlandino	Antonio	24										dep father Giuseppe "		
10	Gubello	Graziantonio	18	6									father Emanuele "		
11	Mellisquano	Luigi	22										wife Addolorata Fragazzi		
DEPORTED													Palermo		
SCI													"		
12	Marziano	Emidio	17												
ADMITTED						IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
13	Rabbon-Pelleci	Angelo	19										mother Agata Buscemi		
14	Lirdi	Leopoldo	16										wife Giovanna Miserdo		
15	Chiarello	Giacomo	20		M	Stone Cutter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Regalbuto	wife Helena Guadagnino		
16	Nicodimidis	Athanasio	33			labor	no		Greece	Greek	Turkey	Kastoria	wife Marie Costas		
17	Lekis	Lucas	25				yes				Turkey	Kastoria			
18	DeRosa	Carmelo	36			Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Recchiara	wife Rosa Recchiara	NY	Geneva
19	Caesar	Francesco	30			Carpenter									
20	Ruggiero	Pasquale	23		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tramonti	wife Filomena Tramonti	NY	Jersey City
21	Felice	Carmine Andrea	34			carpenter							mother Beatrice Tramonti		
22	Mazzariello	Maria	24	9		Servant	no				Italy	Bellona	husband Giuseppe Capodimonte	NY	Troy
23	Saccariello	Michele	20		M	Farmer	yes						father Antonietta Zuma		
24	Ciriffo	Pasquale	28			Laborer	yes						brother Vitale		
25	Marra	Assunta	22		S	Laborer									
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-102055-12-11-42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19__

126

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

29
Place of Birth.
Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* [illegible], *from* Cyprus, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 or 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, of what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

127

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... January ..., 19..

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bayluca	Angelo	27		M ✓	Shoemaker			Italy	Italian				Pa.	
2	"	Celestino	26		M ✓	Laborer			"	"				"	
3	"	Pino	6		—	—			"	"				"	
4	Mazzo	Lodovico	22		M ✓	Laborer			"	"				"	
5	"	Nicolas	12		S ✓	Laborer			"	"				"	
6	[illegible]	Pasquale	40		M ✓	[illegible]			"	"				"	
7	[illegible]	Nova	22		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"				"	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	Cavallaro	Giuseppe	34		M ✓	Laborer			Italy	Italian				Wa. Minnesota	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		"	"			"	"				Minn. Cleveland	O.
11	Longo	Carmine	26		"	Laborer			"	"				N.Y. Newark	
12	Longo	Luigi	30		"	Mining			"	"				"	
13		Nicolina	40		"	Housewife			"	"				"	
14	Ross	Tony	45		M ✓	Miner			"	N.S.				Wyo. Sheridan	
15	Lorenzo	Fortunato	21		S ✓	Laborer			"	"				Pa. Pittsburg	
16	Mancuso	Antonio	50		M ✓	"			"	N.S.				Pa. Pittsburg	
17	Cucitta	Vincenzo	21		S ✓	Laborer			"	"				"	"
18	—"—	Carmela	29		M ✓	Housewife			"	"				"	"
19	—"—	Nicolette	5		S ✓					W.I.	B			"	"
20	—"—	Rosa	3		S ✓					W.I.	B			"	"
21	Maffucci	Pasquale	40		M ✓	Laborer			Italy	Italian				New York	
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21 6

= 16 5 + 10 1 + 2 total = 19 to Pa. 2 to Ohio

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19* 4

128

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Color of—Hair. Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to (in either a relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Hoyt, Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible], Seattle Harbor (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bellau sailing from January, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marzo	Pasquale	25		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto	father Pietro	N York	
2	"	Rachele	5		F								father-in-law		
3	"	Anna	11	6	F								gr. father		
4	"	Erasmia	9		F	none							"		
5	"	Theresa	6		F	"							"		
6	"	Carmina	5		F	"							"		
7	"	Pasquale	3		M	"							"		
8	"	Pietro	60	M									father	Cannaro	
9	Ruffo	Andrea	20		M								father-law		
10	"	Agostina	24		F								father	Bellegrino	
11	Manello	Pietro Angelo	18	M	S								uncle	Pizzo Calabro	
12	Lopi	Pietro	21	M									Chicago	Pueblo	
13	Crispino	Pasquale	18	M	S								Italy	Angelina	
14	Perretta	Pasquale	20	M	S								Bellona	Mott Haven	
15	Fusco	Alfonsina	18	F	S								Castella	Bolton	
16	Mazzillo	Salvatore	18	M	S								father	Angelo	
17	Crispino	Antonio	19	M	S								Italy	Pizzo	
18	Madaio	Rosina	21	F	M								Pietro	Napoli	
19	"	Felice	4	M	S	none							husband		
20	"	Valentina	3	F	S								father	Cannello	
21	Lodentino	Umberto	26	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes					brother		
22	"	Rachele	29	F	M								father		
23	"	Annella	6	F	S								"		
24	"	Rita	11	F	S								"		
25	Esposito	Pasquale	40	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Chicago	Chicago	
26	Bombaldo	Angelo Antonio	35	M	M	"	"	"					Italy	Cerreto	
27	"	Fabrizio	35	M	M	"	"	"					father	Cannaro	
28	Longobardo	Pasquale	20	M	S	"	"	"					Italy	Cerreto	
29	Labate	Angelo	19	M	S	"	"	"					father	Cannaro	
30	Antonetto	Angelo	60	M	M	Laborer	No	No					Italy	Cerreto	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1145

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, include.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "on" sailing therewith "or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

131

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin, sailing from Genoa, June 5, 19 11

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Luca	Giuseppe	41		M. M.	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Longobucco	wife	Conna Luca	Long Island City
2	Pasquarello	Maria	50		F. M.						"	"	father	Domenico "	
3	Greco	Pietro	20		M. S.	Laborer					"	"	wife	Carolina Totah	Mt. Vernon
4	Caputo	Annatantonia	17		F. S.	"					"	"		Peppina Greco	"
5	Pastorelli	Giuseppe	24		M. M.	Laborer					"	"	father	Domenico "	"
6	Perri	Maria of Pasquale	16		F. S.	"					"	"			
7	"	Maria Arcangela	46		F. M.	Housework					"	"	father-in-law	Ferdinando Cortese	Pt. Chester
8	Pasquale	Domenica	21		F. S.	Housework					"	"			
9	"	Elisabetta	14		F. S.	"					"	"			
10	"	Ferdinando	5		M. S.	"					"	"			
11	"	Maria	2		F. S.						"	"	wife	Giulia Pastorelli	Pt. Chester
12	Pasquale	Antonio	38		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Longobucco	father	Domenico Pasquale	"
13	Pastorelli	Domenico	24		M. S.						"	"	wife	Adele Fiorito	Pt. Chester
14	Pasquale	Salvatore	28		M. M.	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	"
15	Pasquale	Pasquale	18		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	"
16	Pasquale	Alfredo	18		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	"
17	Pasquale	Raffaele	16		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	"
18	"	Giuseppe	9		M. S.						"	"			
19	"	Nicolo	2		M. S.						"	"			
20	"	Pasquale	20		M. S.	Laborer					"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	"
21	Pasquale	Vincenzo	24		M. M.	Laborer					"	"	brother	Vincenzo Pasquale	Pt. Chester
22	Pasquale	Antonio	15		M. S.	Laborer					"	"	father	Biagio Antonio	Pt. Cleveland
23	Pasquale	Pasquale	28		M. M.	Laborer	No	No			"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	Pt. Chester
24	Pasquale	Serafino	25		M. M.	Laborer	No	No			"	"			
25	Pasquale	Francesco	23		M. S.	Laborer					"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	Mt. Vernon
26	Greco	Giuseppe	21		M. S.	"	No	No			"	"			
27	Pasquale	Pasquale	22		M. S.	"	No	No			"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	Pt. Chester
28	Pasquale	Michele	19		M. S.	"	No	No			"	"	father	Domenico Pasquale	Pt. Chester
29	Pasquale	Antonio	14		M. S.	"	No	No			"	"			
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner or stowaway. (Insert "Yes" or "No" as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$					no												
2	yes	"						"	"	"	"									
3	no	father						"	"	"	"									
4	5	self						"	"	"	"									
5	no	"						"	"	"	"									
6	yes	father						"	"	"	"									
7	yes	"						"	"	"	"									
8	no	"						"	"	"	"									
9	"	"						"	"	"	"									
10	"	"						"	"	"	"									
11	"	"						"	"	"	"									
12	"	self						"	"	"	"									
13	yes	both						"	"	"	"									
14	no	self						"	"	"	"									
15	"	"						"	"	"	"									
16	"	"						"	"	"	"									
17	"	"						"	"	"	"									
18	"	father						"	"	"	"									
19	"	self						"	"	"	"									
20	"	both						"	"	"	"									
21	"	"						"	"	"	"									
22	yes	father						"	"	"	"									
23	no	husband						"	"	"	"									
24	no	self						"	"	"	"									
25	yes	"						"	"	"	"									
26	yes	"						"	"	"	"									
27	yes	"						"	"	"	"									
28	no	"						"	"	"	"									
29	5	"						"	"	"	"									
30	"	husband						"	"	"	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies islands, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

133

I, Dr. Karl Hoff, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, of the Hamburg-American Line (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 19

at ....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vittoria sailing from January 4, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	De Meo	Rosina	55	9	M wife	none	Yes		Italian	South Italy	Italy	South Africa Rhodesia wife Gaetano	Italy	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Giuliani	Ernesto	29		M, labor	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Maria	Naples	"	Gloversville
ADMITTED 3	Greco	Nicola	51		M, farmer	"	"		"	Italian	Italy	Girgenti	father Nicola	N.Y.	Barrington
ADMITTED 4	Greco	Nicola	16		S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	—	"	Providence
5	D'Alessandro	Gennaro	27		M	"	"		"	Italian	Italy	Grottole	wife Leonarda daughter Maria	Grottole Italy	New York
6	Argento	Carlino	26		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta grandmother	"	N. Hoboken
7	D'Anna	Clementina	15		S	none	"		"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppe	Sauro	"
8	Roberto	Antonio	35		M	farmer	Yes		"	Italian	Italy	Bisaccia	wife Filomena	Bisaccia	Conn. Hartford
9	Ricciardello	Salvatore	10		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	—	"
10	Meo	Vincenzo	19		S	"	"		"	Italian	Italy	Campobasso	mother Carmela	Campobasso	Ft. Wilkes Ga.
11	Santacelli	Annunziata	32		M	tailoress	"		"	Italian	Italy	Cerreto	wife Rosa	Cerreto	New York
12	Ciccolini	Antonio	24		M	labor	"		"	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Celano		Celano	"
ADMITTED 13	Vaia	Vito	52		M	farmer	Yes		"	Italian	Italy	Campobasso	none		St. Louis
ADMITTED 14	Sisco	Antonino	45		M	seaman	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Manzo	Cristina	1		S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Manzo	Pasquale	18		S	seaman	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Manzo	Costanzo	15		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Manzo	Rocco	12		S	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Scarduzio	Maria	27		M	housework	"		"	Italian	Italy	Calitri	grandfather	Calitri	Scarsdale
ADMITTED 20	"	Angelo	4		S	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	—	"
21	Scarduzio	Giuseppe	23		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	—	"
22	"	Maddalena	26		M	housework	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"
23	Meo	Costanzo	16		S	none	"		"	"	"	Grotte Montemurro	father Giuseppe	—	New York
24	Chiodo	Fabian	27		M	labor	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Pasquale	Westmont	"
25	"	Concetta	22		F	housework	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Pasquale	—	"
26	"	Sabatino	11		S	none	"		"	"	"	"	mother Concetta	—	"
27	Colaneri	Gian Carlo	17		M	housework	"		"	"	"	Grottole	grandmother	—	"
28	Mastrangelo	Giovanni	13		M	labor	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Gian	4		S	none	"		"	"	Italy	3 yrs. 6/6/38	Italy	Calitri	"
30	Colaneri	Antonio	11		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

9-35237-7/28/42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of ____, ____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] Berlin , *from* [illegible] , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] , *19* ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed "making therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

135

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin. sailing from Livorno, Italy, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
ADMITTED 6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
ADMITTED 19															
ADMITTED 20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
ADMITTED 28															
ADMITTED 29															
30															

Cherra

478/627

VL-402603

6-66052-545-11/3/37

3-205564-12/23/40

9-25993 8/29/40

#4 to 13

Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Berlin, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies are expected to make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be as follows: Yes (or no) (can read and write); No (or no) (can neither read nor write); or Yes (or no) (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a subject or citizen.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The complete list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the races or peoples appearing in said list.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and the necessity for carefully observing it is impressed upon inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the term "French" as used in this list does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "France" by nationality, as a native of France may be of German, Jewish, Flemish, or Basque race, and a native of the United Kingdom may be of Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Teutonic, or Scandinavian race. Each of these races should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

Should be used for the Cuban people (not Negroes).

ENGLISH.

Should be used for the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HEBREW.

Should be used for Hebrews from Europe, Central and South America of Spanish [illegible] their passage from Cuba or other [illegible] Europe or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Port).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kurt Hey, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein, [(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin; *sailing from* [illegible], , 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mandarino	Giuseppe	28		M	S shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Vincenzo	Ny	
2	"	Rosina	23		F	servant	no		"	"	"		"	"	
3	Pasquasi	Vincenzo di Giuseppe	11		M	Child	Yes		"	"	Agnone	Taliano	father Gaetano	W Yorke	
4	Cognetti	Emilio	14			tailor	"		"	"	Rosenna	Agnone	father Vincenzo Taliano	W Yorke	
5	Cugletta	Giovanni	22		M	farmlab	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Antonia	"	San North Bay
6	Croce	Antonio	26						"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father [illegible]	"	Calo Cokdale
7	Virgilio	Pietro	20						"	"	"		wife Anna	"	Ind Kingman
8	Santelli	Enrico	21						"	"	Cerreano		father Ferdinando Cerreano	"	O Aultman
9	Sabelli	Salvatore	2						"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria	"	My
10	Santelli	Salvatore	22				Yes		"	"	"		father Ferdinando	"	O Aultman
11	Grossi	Sabatino	24		M		No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Agnone	Alerno	wife Maria Molina Alerno	O Canton	
12	D'Angelo	Vincenzo	16			58-39751	Yes		"	"	"		mother Maria	"	
13	Origndi	Antonio	43		M					Italian	Teramo	Montegargano	father Ant Montegargano	Pa Pittsburg	
14	La Torre	Vincenzo	26			laborer	no		"	"	"		grandfather "	"	
15	Cacari	Domenico Dario	25		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Casacalenda	wife Annina Casacalenda	Minn St Paul	
16	Petronio	Giuseppe Dario	21		"	"	no		"	"	"		wife Gabriele Annemarra	"	
17	Maria	Domenicantonio	16		"	"	"		"	"	"		mother Sauro Filomena Casacalanda	"	
18	Medaglia	Battista	9		M		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rosenna	Abbriaro	wife Maria Abbriaro	Ny	
19	Cuna	Luigi	18		"		"		"	"	"		wife Filomina father Francesco "	Cal San Francisco	
20	Cant	Vincenzo	11		"		"		"	"	"		wife Angela	Ny	
21	Lamico	Giovanni	16		M		"		"	"	Canila	Ortucchio	father Luigi Ortucchio	Pa Lyncville	
22	Inglese	Pietro	21		M		Yes		"	"	"		father Giovanni Ortucchio	Cal San Francisco	
23	Comardo	Fortunato	22		"		"		"	"	Castelnuovo	Cerasuolo	father Domenico Cerasuolo	O Cincinnati	
24	Grasso	Giuseppe	16		"		"		"	"	Roccadi Cagata dei Pati		mother Rosa Cagata dei Pati	Pa Radville	
25	Marrone	Pietro	25		"		"		"	"	Roccadi Cagata dei Pati		father Isidoro Cagata dei Pati	Pa Pittsburg	
26	Izzo	Leonardo	16		"		"		"	"	Castelnuovo	Castelfranco	father Donato Castelfranco	Ny	
27	Roberti	Angelomaria	21		M		No		"	"	"		wife Rosario	Conn Bridgport	
28	Di Nicola	Edoardo	17		M		"		"	"	"		mother [illegible]	"	
29	Nicola	Nicola	16		"		"		"	"	"		father Emilio	Castelfranco Morristown	
30	Spatocco	Giulio	21		"		"		"	"	Cadifia		Cadifia	Ny Rahway	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	Yes	11	Esopus N.Y.	Brother Raffaele Mansanno 15 Pendleton St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark	brown	none	Cosenza	Cressano
2	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	brother	25		906	C. Yonkers N.Y.	brother Di Pasquale Antonio Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar on left temple	Aquila	Tagliacozzo
4	Yes	self	25	No			uncle Vincenzo Jannuzzi 177 Richard St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	light grey	none	Cosenza	Aiello
5	No	"	25	No			brother Antonio Pignataro 1008 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	Yes	1905	Trinidad Colo	brother Salvatore Cappiello 1963 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	Yes	09	Colo	brother Antonio Cappiello 1963 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
8	No	"	25	No			brother Pietro Di Fabio 16 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	scar on left forhead	"	Cervicano
9	Yes	"	25	Yes	1900		brother Pietro Di Fabio Aufman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	none	"	"
10	Not	"	25	Yes	1905		cousin Pietro Stella Mulberry St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	brother	30	Yes	10	Canton Ohio	brother Pietro Gentile Aufman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	35	No	1907		brother Natale Grossi 819 Lafayette Ave Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Aquila	Campotosto
13	"	"	30	Yes	1910	Cattaraugus Co	brother Francesco Di Alessandro 5 La Fayette St Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black brown	"	Teramo	Montepagano
14	"	husband	30	No	1904		brother Francesco Orlando Cattaraugus Co brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	friend	26	Yes	07	Quebec	friend Fazi James Upper Levee St 43 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Campobasso	Casacalenda
16	"	self	25	No			friend Prasso Domenico Upper Levee St 43 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	blue	"	"	"
17	"	uncle	26				uncle Prasso Domenico Upper Levee St 43 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	dark	brown	"	"	"
18	"	brother in law	25	Yes	04	Quebec	brother in law Gabriele Cascino Mulberry St Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	Cosenza	Teibiaro
19	No	"	40	"			cousin Pasquale Cascino Same Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	"	40	Yes	03	Lyndonville Vt	brother Di Marco Antonio Lyndonville Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Aquila	Ortucchio
21	Yes	"	25	No	07	Quebec	brother Joseph Fazi Box 26 St Francois Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Black	"	"	"
22	Yes	"	25	No	1902	Cincinnati Ohio	cousin Prasso Lombardo Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	"	"	Calascasso	Orsiani
23	No	"	40	Yes	07		brother in law Domenico Sergio Same Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	gray	"	Benevento	Agata de Goti
24	Yes	"	25	No			brother Pietro Nicicorsi 810 Valente Ave Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	brown	"	Teramo	Egidio alla Vibrata
25	No	"	25	"	1906		friend Orlando Nicicorsi Same Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	light brown	"	Caserta	Castelvenere
26	No	"	25	Yes	1903	Ramsefort Conn	brother in law Orlando Giovanni Same Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	brown	"	"	"
27	No	"	25	Yes	08		brother Pietro Di Fabio Same Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"
28														5					
29	"	"	20	No			sister Luisa Maiorano Victoria Que Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. **Berlin**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Reed [illegible] Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Liverpool, Eng., 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barnes	Emily	24	M											
2	Barnes	Bessie	17												
3	Abrahamson	Alex	24												
4	Bottrell	Emily													
5	Marcus	Antonio	25												
6	Marcus	Emma	21												
7	Carlyle	Anna	22												
8	Damiani	Tina	2												
9	Eberhard	Marie	1												
10	Jones	Frances	29	M											
11	Marcus	Rachel	17												
12	Abrahams	Max	23	M											
13	Abrams	Bernat	52												
14	Cohen	Abram	50												
15	Abrams	Rachel	21												
16	Costanzo	Carmela	1												
17	Marcus	Isidor	27												
18	Cohen	Samuel	14												
19	Rocco	Alexandro	2												
20	Bartlett	Mary	27												
21	Ferguson	Mary	3												
22	Rose	Domenico	24	M											
23	Marcus	Arthur	27												
24	Marcus	Gertrude	29												
25	Cohen	Sarah	11												
26	Cohen	Samuel	27	M											
27	Abrahams	Mary	24												
28	Bartlett	Minnie	19												
29	McLaughlin	Ellen	21												
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9-25585-12-10-40

7-209676-10/30/43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

12/4/11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 140 11

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29	
													25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write the words "Yes" or "No" after each name.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of these manifests. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If alien was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (If going to join relative or friend; and if so, [illegible] relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Kergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, (State whether purser, surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

141

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from January 29th, 19[illegible]

11—111a

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Carmela	18		F M	23-76065 20 c/a (505) 12/13/39			Italian South Campobasso	Mirabella Eclano	gd. Italy		Guiseppe Mandella Eclano	NY	Omit Lane
2	"	Rita	8		"	23-76109 - 12/13/39			"	"	"		"	"	"
3	Spevack	Celia	20		"	7-198268-505- 8/4/42			"	"	"		Nicola	NY	Syracuse
4	"	Emma	16		"				"	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	Celia	14		"				"	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	Erminio	6		"				"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Canessa	Angiolina	45		F M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Resume Admitted		Italy		Buenos Aires	Argentina	
8	"	Maria Grazia	21		"				Italian		Italy		Guiseppe Campodonico Castellamare	NY	Castellammare
9	Lucchesi	Gaetano	24		"				"		"		"	"	"
10	"	Luigi	2		"				"		"		"	"	"
11	Lazzini	Ubaldo	24		"				"		"		Ubaldo Lazzini	Italy	
12	Ambrosini	Angelo	40		"				Italian	Carrara	Italy		Michelangelo	Italy	Carrara
13	Lucchesi	Attilio	20		"				"	Barga	"		Romano Lucchesi	NY	Belford
14	Varanelli	Lucrezia	46		"				"	"	"		"	NY	Magnolia
15	Gatti	Grazia	41		"				Roman	Roma	"		Vincenzo Gatti	NY	Queens Village
16	Pieve	Egisto	50		"				"	"	"		Vincenzo Gatti	NY	Queens Village
17	Cecca	Linda	16		"				"	"	"		Cecca Archivio	NY	Syracuse
18	"	Domenico	20		"				"	"	"		"	NY	Brooklyn
19	"	Guglielmo	22		"				"	"	"		Clarence Rotonda	NY	Lyons
20	Marchetti	Vincenzo	21		"				Italian	Lucca	"		Clarence Rotonda	NY	Lyons
21	Barbieri	Giovanni	40		"				"	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	Ada	1		"	3-129103 10 6 36			"	"	"		Vincenzo Gatti	NY	Cleveland
23	Lucchesi	Ida	19		"				"	"	"		Vincenzo Gatti	NY	Lyons
24	Lazzini	Umberto	22		"				"	"	"		"	NY	Chicago
25	Ragazzo	Guglielmo	18		"				"	Lucca	Italy		Domenico Lucchesi	NY	Utica
26	Di Benedetto	Enzo	21		"				Italian	Palermo	"		Emma Rotonda	NY	Rochester
27	Lucchesi	Enzo	18		"				"	"	"		Guiseppe Lucchesi	NY	Akron
28	Pardini	Ida	28		"				"	Lucca	Italy		Ambrosio Pardini Lucca	NY	Lyons
29	Fiorini	Lorenzo	11		"				"	"	"		"	"	"
30	Lucchesi	Ida	4		"				"	"	"		"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

164
162

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, ____, 19

112

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or kept supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	28 yes				father Germany Grant Manhattan N.Y.															
2	"	"	"				" " " "															
3	"	self	80 yes 28 yes	Germany			father Syracuse															
4	no	husband	65 yes				193 North Clinton Syracuse															
5	"	father	—				both dec'd															
6	"	"	—				uncle " "															
7	yes	self	50 yes 28 yes				uncle Syracuse															
8	"	husband	— no				116 Geneva St. Fulton N.Y.															
9	yes	"	400 "				husband Syracuse															
10	"	father	— "				Skaneateles N.Y.															
11	yes	self	25 "				father " "															
12	no	"	25 "				both dec'd Syracuse															
13	"	"	25 "				164 North Street New York															
14	"	"	25 "				uncle Amboy Oswego															
15	"	"	25 "				2561 Mitchell Belford N.J.															
16	"	"	25 yes 95 yes	Montreal			mother Augusta Quebec															
17	"	"	25 no				Augusta Ohio															
18	"	"	25 no				both dec'd Syracuse															
19	"	"	25 no				Germany Germany Amsterdam N.Y.															
20	yes	husband	26 "				husband Italy Rochelle															
21	"	"	25 "				219-219 North Syracuse N.York															
22	no	self	60 yes 30 yes	Jersey			both Switzerland															
23	"	"	25 no				" Jersey N.J.															
24	"	"	25 no				London Mary Charlotte															
25	yes	"	42 yes 32 yes	Brooklyn			557 Bway Syracuse															
26	"	both	—				both dec'd Syracuse Switzerland															
27	no	self	21 yes 90 yes	Bellevue			475 Adams ave Brooklyn N.Y.															
28	"	"	—				674 " " "															
29	yes	"	20 no				Box 295 Bellevue ohio															
30	"	"	—				father Germany Germany															
31	"	"	—				1927-1231 Clinton Cleveland O.															
32	"	"	20 "				" " " "															
33	no	"	20 "				uncle " "															
34	"	"	20 "				" " " "															
35	yes	uncle	20 "				uncle Bellevue ohio															
36	"	"	20 "				Box 114 Rochester N.Y.															
37	no	self	22 "				uncle Amboy Oswego															
38	"	"	22 "				158 Remington ave Syracuse N.Y.															
39	"	"	20 "				London Amboy Oswego															
40	"	"	20 "				Box 282 Otis Oswego N.Y.															
41	"	"	20 "				both dec'd Syracuse N.Y.															
42	"	"	20 "				Box 787 Conklin Port N.Y.															
43	"	"	28 yes 96 yes	Middletown			London Syracuse Syracuse															
44	"	"	20 no				Box 74 Sidney Ohio															
45	"	"	20 no				United Amboy Oswego															
46	"	"	40 yes 25 yes	Scotland			206 W Broadway St. Cleveland O.															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Kerl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bosco,	Antonino	44		M M	farmer	No		Italy	South Italian	Italy	Vitello	wife Antonina Bosco	Italy	
2	Alessi,	Teresa	20		F S	seamstress							mother Sebastiana Vitello	NY	
3		Rosa	19										mother		
4	Cirrucco	Paolo	31		M M	laborer	yes			Sicilian	Palazzolo	Italy	father Sebastiano	Palazzolo	Pa Lycoming Co.
5	Scandurra	Giuseppe	35		M		no						wife Carmela	Lavosa	NJ Milton
6	Grosso	Vincenzo	23		M S	laborer	yes						mother Rosaria	Novara Sicily	Pa Williamsport
7	Abbate	Concetta	22		F S	housework				Italian	Caiania	Castiglione	uncle Giuseppe	Castiglione	Pa Wilkesbarre
8	Mancuso	Antonina	17		F M	housework							brother Salvatore	Castiglione	NY Albany NY
ADMITTED 9	Conte	Giovanna	48		F M	housewife	No								
ADMITTED 10	Nacherone	Maria	18		F S	servant							father Giuseppe	Italy	Pa Waterbury
11	Sutera	Teresa	28		F M	laborer							wife Francesca		NY Newark
12	Capizzi	Antonino	3		M M		Yes						wife Rosa		Pa Rossiter
ADMITTED 13	Sonazzo	Domenico	23		M S		Yes						father Vittorio		Pa Waterbury
14	Genco	Santi	18		M S		Yes			ITALIAN			sister Antonina		
15	Cassi	Pietro	20		M S								father Santi		
16	Rizzo	Salvino	8		M S								father Vito		Pa Canonsville
17	Majolino	Giuseppe	20		M S					Italian			father Francesco		Pa Long Island City
18	Bellino	Benedetto	1		M S	family	No				Sicily	Augusta	father Carmela	Augusta	NY Owego
ADMITTED 19	D'Amico	Salvatore	36		M M	laborer	4034783		7/3/42						
ADMITTED 20		Afra	13		F S	none							grandfather		
ADMITTED 21		Carmelo	9		M		1-326021		2/19/41						
22	Indelicato	Veronica	35		F M	housewife							father-in-law		Rome
23	Montesano	Rosa	24		F S								father Francesco	Augusta	NY Utica
24	Peluso	Biagio	24		M S	seaman	No						wife Giovanna	Lagusa	NY North Tarrytown
25	Plucino	Giovanni	27		M M	laborer	No						aunt Linda	Lagusa	
26	Frenda	Maria	20		F S	servant	Yes			Italian	Calabria	Castiglione	wife Giuseppina	Castiglione	NY
ADMITTED 27	Trantolo	Vincenzo	18		M S	laborer	Yes		7-205659—2/16/43		Sicily	Scordia	mother-in-law	Scordia	Conn. Hartford
28	Galante	Concetta	17		F S	housework	Yes				Sicily	Catania	cousin	Catania	NY Yonkers
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for support; if so, what and how long?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	self	16	No			brother Rosey Mario 5 Monroe Street New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark gray brown	none		Catania	Militello
2	"	"	20	Yes	1907	NY	brother Matteo Abesa Tempora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" light blue	scar on the forehead		"	"
3	"	"	20	No			brother Matteo Abesi Tempora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown brown	do		"	"
4	No	"	20	Yes	1906	Lumia	brother Francesco Bruccia box 183 Summit N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	none		Licacua	Calatafimi
5	"	"	20	No			cousin Antonino Leandissa Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair " gray	none		Messina	Savoca
6	No	"	20		1907		cousin Calogero Arnone 7 Front Street 130 18 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown			"	Novara Sic.
7	"	"	40	Yes	10	NY	mother Concetta Licata largo Grand Street 92 Middletown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark black brown			Catania	Castiglione
8	husband	"					mother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown			"	"
9	self	20	No				uncle Giuseppe Mackerone Grand Street 53 Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair gray blue			"	"
10	brother						brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown			"	"
11	self	20	Yes	1903	Yateboro Pa		brother Salvatore Gaetano Yateboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown			Messina	Spatafora
12	"	20	Yes	1904	Norwich		brother Orlando Biagio Sawkill Street 10 Norwich NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	gray			"	"
13	"	20	Yes	1901	Yateboro		brother Nicola Bonaregga Yateboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	brown			"	"
14	"	25	No				cousin Giuseppe Bonaregga Yateboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	blue			"	"
15	"	20	Yes	1908	Yateboro		brother in law Alberti panna Yateboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	scar on the left cheek		"	"
16	"	20	No				cousin Biagio Lo Verde Yateboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	none		"	"
17	"	25	Yes	1908	Wilkesbarre		cousin Joseph Crevisto Lambertville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Condro
18	"	30	No	1910	Pa		cousin Vincenzo Di Bruno Sidney Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"			black black			"	Valdino
19	"	75	Yes	1904	Chicago		brother Biagio Lo Verde Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	scar on the forehead		Licacua	Augusta
20	father						uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	none		"	"
21	husband			1901			brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
22	"			1903			brother Salvatore Spinella Homer W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark			"	"
23	"	self	35	No			brother Salvatore Lipari	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	none		Catania	Augusta
24	No	self	20	Yes	1903	St Louis	brother Edward St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair brown brown			"	Ragusa
25	"	"	20	Yes	07	Mo	brother Edward St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair light brown	freckles		Catania	Catania
26	Yes	"	68	No	1908	Farrytown	brother in law Cascina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	none		"	Licodia
27	No	"	20	Yes	10	NY	Franc. 13 Holland St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair "	none		"	"
28	Yes	"	75	No			father Ugo Frieda 1 Cherry St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Berlin, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, from Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. S. Hurlburt, Surgeon of the U. S. ——, serving thereon, do
(State whether "Surgeon" serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician 145
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ——,
——, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —— in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of —— 19—

at ——

——
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

46

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
ADMITTED 6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
ADMITTED 20															
21															
ADMITTED 22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of , *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Langpeter, Asst. *of the* [illegible] Berlin *from* Argier *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Langpeter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible] *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Etc.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Kopf, Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], serving therewith (State whether "surgeon" serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Kingdom of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16
1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin, sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

6-75006 6-75006 6/5/39

2-9985

1-3781

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

2661

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist, or has been coming for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] **Berlin**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Krug, Surgeon of the S. S. Berlin, arriving Hoboken, (State whether "arriving" or "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner or otherwise," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cortino	Nicola	28		M s	com lab	yes	"	Italy	South Italian	Foggia	Castelvecchio maggiore	wife Pasquale Leonarda	Pa	Canal Dover
2	Giammetta	Angelo	22		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Rocco	"	Pa Punxsatawney
3	Limoroso	Pasquale	24		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Loretta Luciano	"	Pa Philadelphia
4	Lopardo	Pasquale	22		M s	lab	no	"	"	"	Campobasso	Pt. Legano	wife Barbara nee Lorusso	"	Pa Pittsburg
5	Di Tullio	Domenico	25		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Gaetana	"	Ny
6	Trivisonno	Giovanni	28		M s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife Carolina	"	"
7	Lombardo	Nicola	36		M s	"	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Cristina	"	"
8	Di Paolo	Antonio	27		M s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife Cristina	"	Ny Monessen
9	Galuppo	Alessandro	38		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ida	"	Pa Bellevue
10	Di Bartolomeo	Domenico	32		M s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	Ny
11	D'Imperio	Maria Alessandro	26		F s	farmlab	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife Filiena	"	Pa Pittsburg
12	Galluppo	Nicola Maria	24		M s	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife Luca	S Stefano	Ny
13	Di Sante	Luigi	35		M s	farmlab	no	"	"	"	Teramo	Civita	mother Filomena	Cuoco di Arento	M Maryland
14	D'Esposito	Giovanni	23		M s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campobasso	Castelmauro	father Nicola	Pa Pittsburg
15	Frabangelo	Concetta	22		F s	housework	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather "	"	"
16	Spagnuolo	Michelina	50		F m	work	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castelmauro		father Pasquale	"	Ny
17	Giaccio	G Battista	29		M s	carter	yes	"	"	"	Campobasso	Castelmauro	brother Cesano Pietro	Pa Pittsburg
18	Frabangelo	Nicola di Pietro	32		M s	farmlab	yes	"	"	"	Campobasso	Pt. Legano	brother Castellino del Sangro	Pa Phila.
19	Coscina	Vincenzo	41		M s	laborer	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Terra Corrupoli		wife Anna Corrupoli	"	"
20	"	Felix	15		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
21	Cipriano	Antonio	29		M s	farmlab	no	"	"	"	Campobasso	Torra Ercano	wife Caterina	Ercano	Ny
22	D'Ambrosio	Rosa Maria	18		F s	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	sister in law Fabio	W Elmira	
23	Amoroso	Rosa	50		F m	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"	daughter nel Sauno	Ny	
24	"	Pasquale	17		M s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	sister Filomena	"	
25	"	Domenico	21		M s	farmlab	no	"	"	"	"	"	Morgane nel Sauno	Ny	
26	Mundo	Marco	23		M s	"	yes	"	"	"	Venafro	Cerreto	mother Filomena	"	
27	De Mori	Antonio	18		M s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Donata	"	Nj Jersey City
28	Veneziano	Maria Giuseppa	17		F s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Caterina	"	
29	Isotta	Vincenzo	32		M s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Remaindon del Cor	Ill Livingston	
30	Addessi	Domenico	41		F servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	del Cerretto	father Nicola	Ill Chicago	
													mother Luca	Ill Livingston	
													mother in law Domine Alexandrina del Cor	Ill "	
													father	" "	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Fill out for each individual in case any one in family is excepted.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or by reason of being induced by any person or corporation, or agent thereof, assisted to come, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	$20	No	1 year	Altoona	with Giuseppe Lotero	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	scar on left forehead	Italy	Castelvetere sul Fiorino
2	"	self	25	Yes	1904	Altoona	Brother Felo Gianuetta 316 7th Ave Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	none	"	"
3	Yes	Bro-in-law	25	No			Brother in law Gaetano Spallone Pleasantdale, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray	"	none	"	"
4	No	self	25	Yes	1907	Cleveland	friend Pietro Lucarelli 61 Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Teramo	Cermignano
5	"	self	23	Yes	08	Pittsburg	Brother in Law Alex. Lucarelli 61 Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark black	gray	"	Campobasso	Montagano
6	Yes	"	25	Yes	1907	Cleveland	brother in law Paolo Donatangelo 3rd Mulberry St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Ripalimosani
7	"	"	25	Yes	1906	Pittsburg	good friend Pietro Lucarelli 61 Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	none & face	"	Campobasso
8	"	"	25	Yes	1908		friend Pietro Lucarelli 61 Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	gray	none	"	Sant'Angelo Limosano
9	No	"	26	Yes	1903	Belvernon Pa	brother Nicola Giuseppe 105 Belvernon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	brown	"	"	Montagano
10	Yes	Brother-in-law	30	Yes	1904	Belvernon Pa	brother in law Pietro Patrunno box 161 Belvernon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	brown	"	"	"
11	Yes	father	25	No			brother Michele D'Amico 61 7th Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	No	self	28	Yes	1904	Pittsburg Pa	cousin Pasquale Innarico 2 Liberty Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark gray	scar on forehead	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	25	No			brother in law Pietro Limone 147 Holly St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	none	"	Teramo	Silvi
14	No	"	20	Yes	1907	Cortland N.Y.	brother Salvatore Sposato 169 Big Tree Street Cortland N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Vico di Sorrento
15	Yes	husband	28	Yes	1902 — 1910	Pittsburg Pa	husband Luigi Pasquale 1020 Formosa Alley Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	Campobasso	Castellino del Biferno
16	Yes	father	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Catalisano	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cusano Mentoi
17	"	self	30	Yes	1910	NY	brother in law Michele Pasquale 6 Mulberry St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	scar on left cheek	Benevento	Castellino
18	No	"	46	Yes	1911	Pittsburg Pa	brother in law Michele Pasquale 731 Fayette St Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	brown	none	Campobasso	del Biferno
19	No	"	100	"	1907	Reading Pa	brother Carlo Corsi 521 Chestnut St Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"	"	Teramo	Bellante
20	"	father	[illegible]				uncle Domenico Antonio Battista	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	self	25	Yes	1909	NY	brother Fabio Francesco 170 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	Roma	Ceccano
22	No	"	25	Yes	born	NY	brother cousin Fabio Francesco 17 Carroll St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	"	blue	"	NY	"
23	Yes	"	15	No			son Maria Domenico 306 1st St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	light	gray	blue	"	Campobasso	Sorrone nel Sannio
24	"	"	26	No			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
25	No	"	26	"			brother Amoruso Fabio 423 2 Street Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	blue	"	"	"
26	"	"	32	Yes	1903	Chicago Ill	brother Leonardo 116 Street Kensington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	none	"	Cosenza	Alessandria del Carretto
27	No	"	30	No			friend Alexander Chicago Ill 326 — 15th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	30	"			father Antonio Venezziano 334 — 116 St Kensington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	50	Yes	1903	Chicago Ill	uncle Antonio Adduci 117 St No 358 Kensington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	31	No			uncle Antonio Adduci 117 St no 358 Kensington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a residence of one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, subdivision or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If, whose was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Kurt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Thursday, (state whether sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Vincenzo	[illegible]		m s	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Italia	Pettorano del Sa	moth Domenica Pedrone	Ill	Chicago
2	Di Iglio	Pasquale	38		m m	Laborer					Reggio Calabria	Pettorano del Sa	moth Domenica Pasquale	Ill	Chicago
3	del Greco	Antonio	26		m s	Farmer					Calabria	Pettorano del Sa	moth Concetta Del Greco	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Alfredo	5		m s	none					"	"	father Raffaele "	Conn	West Haven
5	"	Maria	1		f s	"					"	"	" Angela "	"	New York
6	Liotine	Maria	10		f s	Scholar					Italia	Isernia	gr. moth. Maria Liotine	"	"
7	Lavorgna	Giuseppe	33		m m	Laborer					"	"	father Raffaele Lavorgna	"	"
8	"	Cristina	11		f s	none					"	"	" " "	"	"
9	"	Maria	5		f s	"					"	"	" " "	"	"
10	"	Luigino	2		m s	"					"	"	father Raffaele "	"	"
11	Lavorgna	Giuseppe	25		m m	Farmer	No				"	"	moth Filomena Lavorgna	Ill	Chicago
12	Di Stefano	Giuseppe	21		m s	"	No				Reggio Calabria	Pettorano	moth Concetta Di Stefano	Pa	Monessen
13	Lilio	Francesco	29		m m	"	No		7-78×9×1-1/30/40		"	"	brother-in-law Francesco Di Lello	Conn	West Haven
14	Di Nunzio	Antonio	28		m m	"	No				Benevento	Cusano del	moth Angela Di Nunzio	Pa	Bridgeport
15	Di Lello	Leonardo	26		m m	"	"				Calabria	Pietra Secca	father Samuele Di Lello	Pa	Brooklyn
16	Di Nardinzio	Francesco	40		m m	Laborer	"				Calabria	Cerchio	Angelo Di Nardinzio	Pa	Washington
17	Ognenzo	Nicolo	29		m m	Farmer	"				Italy	Conemaugh	Concetta Lettania	"	"
18	Fredrice	Filomena	19		f s	At home	No				"	"	moth Lisi di Nunzio	Pa	Camden
19	Cortentino	Giuseppe	1		m s	Farmer	"				"	"	brother-in-law Amalia	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Cortentino	Pasco	24		m m	Laborer	"				"	"	Antonio Di Simone	"	"
21	Ognolo	Giuseppe	38		m m	"	"				"	Trecese	Luigi Lizzi	"	"
22	Sponello	Alfredo	4		m s	"	"				"	Conemaugh	moth Concetta Di Nunzio	Pa	Brooklyn
23	Di Nanno	Stefano	8		m s	"	"				Pacci	Fravina	father Giuseppe Di Nanno	Pa	New Kensington
24	Di Nunzio	Vincenzo	24		m m	Farmer	No				Reggio	Rovino	" Rocco "	"	"
25	Rullo	Raffaele	20		m s	"	Yes				"	"	father Antonio Rullo	Del	Wilmington
26		Alessandro	3		m s	"	"				Trevico	Monteleone	moth Angela Lucano	"	"
27	Lucchi	Michele	16		m s	Baker	"				Italia	Guardiella	Angelo Lucano	Pa	Frankford
28	Pappano	Lorenzo	8		m s	At home	"				"	"	Quardiella	"	"
29															
30															

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152 5

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blk brown	none	Foreign	Alessandro della
2	yes	brother	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown grey	"	Egypt	Cobolelo
3	"	husband	18	yes	1902	Wilmington		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	mole at right temple	Cretella	Gioia Sannita
4	"	both						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	sister	30	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	grey	"	"	Salerno	Fisco
7	yes	self	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	both	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	28	yes	1903	Wilmington		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	40	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Less depressed	"	"
13	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Italy	"	—	Foggia	Cattanova
14	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	none	"	"
15	yes	son	60	yes	1901	N York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey brown	"	Benevento	Cerbano di.
16	no	self	30	"	1909	Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Cotrano	S. Febronio
17	yes	"	28	"	1910	Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	"	has a chin	Potenza	Tursia
18	no	"	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	none	Foggia	Carapelle
19	no	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	"	25	yes	1909	Phila.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	25	"	1909	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	"	25	"	1909	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cusano
23	no	"	25	yes	1909	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	has a freckle	"	Mezzagora
24	yes	"	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	none	Bari	Grumo
25	yes	yes	50	yes	1913	Atlanta		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Italy	brown	"	Foggia	Bovino
26	no	self	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	has a freckle	"	"
27	yes	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fullish	"	none	Potenza	Cesare Lucano
28	no	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark brown	"	"	"
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity or born* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

56

153

I, Dr Karl Kraft, Surgeon of the S/S Berlin; (State whether "regularly sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) serving Kroonland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Concetta	26	6	M married	6-117420, 12-541-505-NO 9A	Yes	Yes	Italian South	Teutonic	W Italians	Father	Angelantonio [illegible]	W Va	Charleston
2	"	Emmanuele	5	11	S none	6-71281 11/24/39	"	"	"	"	"	go. father	"	"	"
3	"	Lucretia	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pettinicchi	Giuseppe	12	"	S female	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Temporary Admission	father	Leo di Giuseppe Lucia	Vt	Wenooski [illegible]
5	Gospodo	Felice	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Temporary Admission	"	Leonardo Monopoli Italia	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Giorgio	Vito Antonio	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NY	Lyndonville
7	"	Carmine	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Domenico	Pa	Scranton
8	Venezzino	Antonia	27	9	S female	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vito	"	Jersey City
9	Ofizio	Anna Antonia	37	"	S children	no	"	"	"	"	"	go. father	"	NY	"
10	"	Antonio	10	"	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Nicola	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Loreto Bocca	NY	Bethany
12	Arpiadoso	Angelo	16	"	S female	"	"	"	Sept	Teutonic	"	mother	Giuseppina Antonetta Como	Pa	Old Forge
13	Sabatis	Leonardo	32	"	M Italian	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Amelia	"	"
14	Bonelli	Antonio	24	"	S female	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonio	Pa	Scranton
15	Sagalendro	Antonio	17	"	S none	"	"	"	Sept	Semitic	"	"	Monopoli Ignazio	"	"
16	"	Marino	23	"	" female	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carmine	"	Carbondale
17	Mandeuch	Giovanni	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	Emilio	"	Forkston
18	Ledecia	Angelo	22	"	M female	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister-law	"	"	"
19	"	Emma	18	"	S [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pietro	"	"
20	Giliora	Paula	18	"	S female	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Carmine Rocco	Pa	Carbondale
21	Leon	Teodesius	28	"	M Italian	yes	"	"	Sept	Semitic	"	father	Borgio Antonio	"	Ashleyville Wilkes Barre
22	Spella	Carmine	21	"	" female	"	"	"	Italian	Latin	"	father-law	Letta Lucrezia	"	Hartford
23	"	Lucia	24	F	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	go. father	"	"	"
24	"	Antonio	1	9	M none	—	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Loreta Giovanni	"	"
25	Zampo	Nicola	21	"	S female	no	"	"	Italian	Teutonic	"	"	Caudida Antonio Lorenzo	Pa	Bethlehem
26	Orazio	Pietro	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greek	"	Lorella Anna Grazia	NY	Brooklyn
27	Lefito	Pietro	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angelina Betta	"	"
28	Zaza	Angelo	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Raffaela	"	Port Jefferson
29	Leporte	Michele	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nicola Antonio	"	Centerville
30	Mandeuch	Nicola	19	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	60	no			Lithuania Germany 40 Baltimore Md Co Friday							5	4	dark	black		Russia	Mariampole
2	"	"	"	"			Joseph													
3	"	"	"	"			both 22 Pleasant Canada							5	6	"	black brown	"	Russia	Suwalki
4	"	self	80	"			Thos Beal 60 Clarence Canada													
5	"	"	25 yes	Portland			William Emerson Philadelphia							5	11	"	grey	"	Russia	Mariampole
6	"	"	60	yes	1903	Canada	747 South 8th St Philadelphia													
							both Bridget Emmerson							5	2	very	black grey	"	"	"
							333 East 4th St Camden NJ.													
							" "							5	—	"	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	—				both Philadelphia							5	2	fair	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	no			938 Carlisle St Eastwick Pa													
9	yes	husband	27	"			married Antonio Federico									very	"	"	"	"
							Pottery NJ.													
10	"	farm	—	"			both "							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"			yes 4th Emma Emerson							5	5	dark	"	"	Russia	Prajarave
12	yes	self	25	no			26 Hall place Boston Mass													Kovatrecas
13	yes	cousin	26	"			cousin Lettuce Joseph							5	11	"	black	"	"	"
14	"	cousin	60	"			Box 202 Hill Forge Pa							5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
15	yes	self	15	"			both Efimia Legegaitis							5	1	"	"	"	Russia	Mariampole
16	"	"	25	"			101 Lackawanna Scranton													
							cousin "							5	1	"	"	"	"	"
							cousin Felix Tomaska													
17	"	"	25	"			Shenandoah Pa							5	—	"	"	"	"	"
							both Francesco							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	50 yes	1904	Portugal	eldest child 10 Rochester NY													
							both boy "							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	—				both Cesare													
							69 Chestnut St Scranton Pa							5	11	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	no			Ismet Abdulah Yanzone							5	1	very	"	Scars et temple	Turkey	Bursa
21	"	"	25	"			946 Castleton ave Staten Island													
							26th boy Antonio Reale							5	1	dark	"	none	Calabria	Santa Lucinya
22	yes	father	25	"			96 Winslow St Hartford Ct													
							26th "							5	3	dark	"	"	"	"
23	"	26th	—	"			yr. 26th "							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	92	26th	—	"		brother Pasquale							5	5	"	"	Scars	Abruzzi	Castrovia
							13 Reed St Brattleboro Vt													Cerella
25	"	self	20	"			both boy Luigi Salerno							5	3	"	"	none	"	
26	yes	"	30	"			108 Elm St Brattleboro Vt													
							both boy Gennaro Cancello							5	3	"	"	Scars	"	"
27	"	"	25	yes	1908	Italy	32 Middleburg St Utica													
							both boy Giovanni Salerno							5	3	"	"	none	"	"
28	no	"	25	no			2007 North street Harrisburg Pa													
							single Lucrezio Cenotta							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
							Box 22 Port Washington O.													
29	"	"	25	"			mother Concetta Cefalo							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
							1500 Bank St. Waterbury Ct.													
30	"	"	25	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *Master* [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

[illegible] *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Kopf, Surgeon of the [illegible], serving [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

155 56

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8	Santo														
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-752559 Consider this name as Santo until further advice.
Corrected to CAPUTO
Corrected as per Service letter 2336 P-1925 file 99926/20

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible]; from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *nobility or tongue* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Hoch, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (state whether Surgeon regularly employed by owners thereof or by the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin, sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Coppela Coppeta	Luigi Nicolina	29		M M	farmlab	Yes	Hal	South Italy	Caserta, Sigustoro	uncle	Giorgio Romeone Sigustoro		My	Rochester
2	[illegible]		23		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	wife	Pasqualina		"	"
3	Ferri	Vincenzo	30		M M	farm lab	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife	Maria		"	"
4	Ferrara	Domenico	24		" "	"	Yes	"	"	Salerno Cerasa	wife	Bisaro, Cerasa	Com	Hartford	
5	Genoro	Alfredo	24		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	Caserta Calv. Risorto	wife	Calv. Risorto	Com	Bridgeport	
6	Lagnese	Giovanni	20		" S	farm lab	No	"	"	" Camigliano	father	Camigliano		My	Granville
7	Migliozzi	Maria Rosa	24		F M	housewife	"	"	" Fiano		father	Fiano		Pa	Pittston
8	Carrello	Giorgio	4		M S	Laborer	Yes	"	"	" Ignatzaro		Ignatzaro		My	Newark
9	Maglio	Domenico	32		" M	farmlab	"	"	"	Avellino Montefredane	wife	Rosa Montefredane		My	Brooklyn
10	Marino	Lucia	22		" S	laborer	"	"	"	Aquila Pescocostanzo	father	Achille Pescocostanzo		Pa	Pittsburg
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		" M	machinist	"	"	"	Campobasso S. Luciano	wife	Lucia	Pesco Sicuro	My	Newark
12	La Rocca	[illegible]	17		" S	farmlab	Yes	"	"	Caserta Vitulazio	father	Andrea Vitulazio		My	
13	Martelli	[illegible]	0		" M	[illegible]	No	"	"	Campobasso Escolanciano	wife	Eugenia Escolanciano		O	Marble Cliff
14	ADMITTED Natecci	Domenico	23		" S	farmer	"	"	"	[illegible]	father	Fabrizio Tommarina		Il	Chicago
15	Conti	Pasquale	24		" M	Mason	"	"	"	Caserta Vitulazio	wife	Sabina Escolanciano		Ro	Rochester
16	Onofrio	Pietro	12		" S	laborer	"	"	"	Campobasso Escolanciano	father	Angelo Escolanciano		Il	Chicago
17	Caldararo	Virginia	14		F S	farmlab	Yes	"	"	"				My	Utica
18	Colombo	Pellegrina	18		F S	[illegible]	No	"	"	Caserta Sadoba	father	Carlo Sadoba		"	Syracuse
19	Rosato	Vincenzo	24		M M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	wife	Rosa		My	Oyster Bay
20	Capozza	Gabriele	20		" S	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Mariangela		"	Glen Cove
21	Rosato	Nicola	33		" M	"	No	"	"	" Ratola	wife	Maria		"	"
22	Fabrizio	Fiore	21		" S	carter	Yes	"	"	Avellino Serra	father	Angelo Ratola		Pa	Pittsburg
23	Damiano	Nicola	44		" S	farmlab	"	"	"	" Pesco-	father	Damiano Ratola	Sirica	"	
24	Di Giacomo	Giuseppe	25		M M	laborer	"	"	"	Aquila costanzo	wife	Domenica Pescocostanzo		Pa	Vandergrift
25	Santostefano	Domenico	22		" S	tailor	"	"	"	"	father	Nunzio		Pa	Vandergrift
26	Moviano	Alfonso	40		" M	farmer	No	"	"	Avellino Montefredane	wife	Carmela		Pa	Berwick
27	De Giovanni	[illegible]	34		" M	"	Yes	"	"	"	wife	Nicolina Montefredane		"	
28	Dende	Agostino	27		" S	"	"	"	"	"	father	Angelo		O	Youngstown
29	Maglio	Francesco	17		" S	"	"	"	"	"	father	Giovanni		My	Brooklyn
30	Agnino	Fabio	27		M M	"	No	"	"	Cosenza Grapeda	wife	Maretta Grapeda			

Surname amended. General Office circular letter of 7/28/30, No. 53875/710.
U. S. Revision 7 36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, ____, *19*

158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane; and if not, whether supported by himself or others.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	30	No			mr G. Giovanni Romano 5th Ave & 5th St Rochester NY							5	3	dark	brown	gray	none	Caserta	Pignataro
2	"	husband	"	"			"							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	brother	25	Yes	1902 Rochester NY		brother Andrea Ferri genovese 59 Rochester NY							5	2	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	brother in law	25	Yes	1901 Hartford Conn		brother in law Carmine Abruzzese 96 Wyandotte St Hartford Conn							5	3	fair	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	20	Yes	1903 Bridgeport Conn	08	brother Emilio Romano Bridgeport Conn							5	3	dark	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	18	No			father Lagnese Simone Painesville NY Box 698							5	2	fair	light blue	mole on the left cheek	"	Caserta	Tano
7	"	"	30	"			brother Giovanni Giacomo Lucey Str 234 Cinquevale							5	3	dark	brown	gray	none	"	Giano Vetusto
8	"	"	25	"			"							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	self	30	No			brother Angelo Ragucci 250 Navy Street Brooklyn NY							5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Monteforte Irpino
10	No	"	35	Yes	1902-1908 Pittsburg Pa		brother Carmine Marino cedar St 361 Pittsburg Pa							5	7	"	black	brown	none	Aquila	Roccacontrano
11	"	brother	25	No			brother Antonio Paternostro Waverly Str 27 Newark NJ							5	2	fair	brown		none	Campob.	Pescolanciano
12	"	self	25	Yes	1908 NY		cousin Da Rocca Giov. 24-43, 48th Street NY							5	5	dark	"	gray	"	Benevento	Paduli
13	No	"	26	Yes	1905 07 Noble Cliff		cousin Domenico di Paolo Bank St 11 Avg							5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	Campob.	Pescolanciano
14	"	"	25	"	1904 07 "		brother in law Nicola Di Santo 1014 Jefferson St Chicago Ill							5	5	fair	brown		"	"	"
15	Yes	brother	30	No			brother Carlo Cotrona 446 Genesee St Rochester NY							5	8	dark	"	"	"	Caserta	Arienzo
16	"	self	25	"			godfather Tommaso Crescente 578 Taylor St Chicago Ill							5	5	fair	black		"	Campob.	Pescolanciano
17	"	"	25	"			uncle Pasquale Cinci Box 417 Pittsfield NY							5	8	"	brown		"	"	"
18	Yes	uncle	25	"			uncle Gabriele Troccio Syracuse NY							5	4	"	dark	gray	"	Benevento	Paduli
19	No	self	25	"			brother in law Giuseppe Cedrone Box 142 Oysterbay L I NY							5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	25	"			brother in law Rosario Raffaele Box 6 Lee NY							5	7	"	brown		"	"	"
21	"	"	20	"			brother							5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
22	Yes	brother	20	"			brother Crescenzo Fabrizio 80 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	3	"	brown		"	Avellino	Grottolo Serra
23	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Giovanni Petrella 810 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	4	"	"		"	"	"
24	No	wife	35	Yes	1904/08 Pittsburg Pa		father Di Giacomo Felice Box 329 Vandergrift Pa							5	4	fair	"		"	"	"
25	"	self	35	No			brother Giuseppe Santostefano Grant Ave Bet Taylor & Vandergrift Pa							5	4	"	black	brown	"	Aquila	Roccacontrano
26	"	self	30	"			brother in law Fabino Giordano Katyn B Co 17th Bn Welch Fus							5	7	dark	brown		"	"	"
27	S	"	30	"			brother in law Pellegrino Fetta Monroe Street 108 Jersey City NJ							5	2	"	black		"	Avellino	Monteforte Irpino
28	"	"	30	"			cousin Angelo Antonio Division St 115 Youngstown							5	2	"	black		"	"	"
29	"	"	25	"			brother Angelo Maggio 250 Brooklyn NY							5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	25	"			cousin Celuzza Giuseppe 151 Linden St Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	"	"	scar on the forehead	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], 1st, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No) (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — A list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Kogt, Surgeon of the U.S. Berlin, serving thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing thereon" or "employed by order of Board," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, 19__

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greco	Vito	4	11	M	farmlab			Italy	Italian	Corleona		father Gasquale Greco	Ore	Portland
2	Giordano	Carlo	20	"	M	farmlab			"	"	"		Spezzano Nicolo	"	"
3	Bozzo	Giovanni	21	"	M	farmlab			"	"	"		wife Teresina	Conn	East Hartford
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	M	[illegible]			"	"	"		father Andrea		
5	Monaco	Giovanni	20	"	M	farmlab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		wife Tavera		
6	Tumbarello	Vittorio	16	"	S	farmlab	No		"	"	"		mother Pedace	NJ	Orange
7	Tirelli	Rosalia	18	"	F	servant	No		"	"	"		Spezzano Nicolo	Wash	Spokane
8	Spina	Leopoldo	27	"	M	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"		father Salvatore	Ca	Kane
9	Di Florio	Giovanni	23	"	M	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"		father Francesco	NJ	Jersey City
10	Tonti	Diodato	21	"	M	laborer	No		"	"	"		wife Angiolina	Ore	Portland
11	D'Alessandro	Maria	24	"	F	servant	"		"	"	"		Pietro wife Andrea	Utah	Ogden
12	DiDonno	Luigi	57	"	M	tailor	"		"	"	"		Pietro Avellana		
13	"	Francesco	17	"	M	"	Yes		"	"	"		wife Maria		
14	De Pietro	Alberto	11	"	M	[illegible]	No		"	"	"		father Pellegrino	Philadelphia	Pa
15	Gasbarro	Antonio	30	"	M	laborer	"		"	"	"		wife DeRosa	NY	New Brighton
16	Caraglia	Liberata	22	"	F	servant	Yes		"	"	"		Frank adopted		
17	Russo	Emilio	18	"	M	joiner	"		"	"	"		mother Giuseppe	Chicago	Ill
18	Franquillo	Vincenzo	32	"	M	farmlab	"		"	"	"		wife Febrea		Vandergrift Heights
19	Cinorelli	Angelo	25	"	M	"	No		"	"	"		Pietro Costanza	Pa	
20	Di [illegible] one	Antonio	21	"	M	[illegible]	"		"	"	"		father Luigi		
21	Di Matteo	Carmine Augusta	18	"	[illegible]		Yes		"	"	"		father Girolamo	NY	
22	Vardaro	Antonio	17	"	M	shoemaker	"		"	"	"		wife Maria Luzzi		
23	Romano	Alfredo	16	"	M	farmlab	No		"	"	"		father D'Agostino	NY	Libonedady
24	Perillo	Giuseppe	46	"	F	housewife	"		"	"	"		Alvignano wife Libera		
25	Marucci	Teresina	7	"	S	none	"		"	"	"		father Luigi		
26	Catalda	Salvatore	33	"	M	farmlab	No		"	"	"		mother Annunciata		
27	Cfarelli	Michele	22	"	M	farmlab	"		"	"	"		father Luigi		
28	Parente	Giuseppe	24	"	M	"	"		"	"	"		mother Rosa		
29	Polito	Giovanni	5	"	S	none	"		"	"	"		father Cave Gravina		
30	Aquilio	Antonio	26	"	M	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"		wife Aquila Filomena	NY	
											Cave Gravina		father Nicola Gravina	NY	Brooklyn
											"		wife Maria Gravina	NY	
											"		mother Rosa		
											"		father Cave		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 _____

169

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	25 no				brother Giovanni Greco 607 6th Portland Oreg	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7	dark brown	scar on the right eye brow	Cosenza	Sperrano Grande
2	"	"	120 no				brother Giuseppe Giordano Fort William Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	freckles	"	Cosenza
3	"	"	100 Yes	1906	Fort Williams Ont		Bro Antonio Rocco Fort William Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black gray	none	"	Dominici
4	"	"	60 no				brother in law Angelo Aquino Fruitvale Cal 13 Coarse Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair brown	"	"	Cedare
5	"	"	100 "				brother Salvatore Morano 8 C Hotel Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	Sperrano Ricc.
6	"	"	40 "				uncle Antonio Zumpano 102 Janvoy St Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
7	"	"	40 "				brother Michele Greco 311 Newark Ave Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
8	"	"	40 Yes	1906	Portland Ore		aunt Filomena Spina Greco 607 6th Portland Oreg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
9	"	"	30 Yes	1907	Ogden Utah		father in law Ratamiere da Parga St No 25 N 200 Ogden Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	Sletro Campobasso
10	"	"	30 Yes	1907			brother in law Gaetano Buccio 25 St N 200 Ogden Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	"	"	Avellana
11	Yes	brother	50 no				brother Gaetano D Alessandro 26 Roman Court Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Avellano
12	No	son	30 "				son Vincenzo D Iorio 1198 Castleton Ave West New Brighton N Y	Dr de 1st Weak Abdominal wall and severely affecting ability to earn a living												Pretta defuor
13		brother	25 "				brother Salvatore D Iorio 467 115 St N Y	Clerk	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	5 4	"	brown brown	"	"	
14	Yes	self	25 no				brother in law Pietro Cinelli Box 397 and Delight Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Benevento
15	No	self	35 Yes	1906	Pittsburg		uncle Gizzi Angelo Box 4 Underpriff Heights Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black brown	"	"	Aquilla Escrcotanzo
16	"	uncle	35 no				uncle Russo Nicola 335 East 13 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black	"	"	
17	Yes	self	25 "	1905	Glenedale Pa		brother in law Domenico Cosenza 331 Glenedale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	brown	"	"	Cosenza Luzzi
18	"	brother in law	25 Yes	10	N Y		brother in law Domenico Cedare 408 Glenedale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	dark	"	"	"	Casetta Alvignano
19	No	self	25 Yes	1907			Head Street 408 Glenedale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	25 "	1906	1910		uncle Gesuale Canarelli North Hall 408 Glenedale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
21	Yes	"	15 no				father Giuseppantonio Di Matteo Mission Row Hall 363 Glenedale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	
22	No	"	25 "				uncle Haddad Assad 2nd Floor 2 Granada Ave Jacksonville Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	25 "				brother Pontano Luigi Oliphant Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	mole on the right cheek	"	
24	"	husband	50 Yes	1900	Waterbury Conn		husband Stefano Marucci Canal St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	none	"	
25	"	father	100 no				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						Casetta Cajazzo
26	Yes	self	25 "				cousin Ginuso Ruggiero 5 6 114 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair brown	blue	"	"	Bari Gravina
27	"	"	25 "				cousin Francesco Carino 59 Underhill Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	black gray	"	"	
28	"	"	25 "				brother in law Antonacci Nicola 74 W 100 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown gray	"	"	
29	"	"	12 "				father Michelina Ciotito 4458 White Plains Ave N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 7	dark	"	"	"	
30	"	"	25 "				grandfather Pietro Potito 4458 White Plains Ave N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	black	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] Berlin, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Heist, Surgeon of the U.S. Berlin, now in Hamburg, (state whether "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 161 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abbruzzese	Giuseppe	27		M.	laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Luzzi	brother Antonio Luzzi	Penn	Greensburg
2	Fusco	Felice	30		M.	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Rocca Imperiale	wife Concetta Cirasa Fusco	"	Lemmer
3	Pirelli	Ferdinando	20		M.	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Cerchiara	mother Carlotta Pirelli	"	Lemmer
4	Crispino	Francesco	22		M.	farmer	yes	no	"	"	"	Cerchiara	father Vincenzo Crispino	Penn	Beaver Falls
5	Fiorello	Erminio	18		M.	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Cerchiara	father Giuseppe Fiorello	Penn	Utica
6	Scarpelli	Antonio	21		M.	laborer	yes	no	"	"	Italy	Catanzaro	mother Angela Scarpelli	Penn	Coudersport
7	Scarpelli	Angela	45		F.	wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Catanzaro	husband Antonio Scarpelli	Penn	Coudersport
8	Natale	Leonardo	20		M.	farmer	yes	no	"	"	"	Cerchiara	father Antonio Natale	"	"
9	Barbarisi	Ettorina	16		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerchiara	mother Carmela Barbarisi	"	"
10	Filice	Filippo	20		M.	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Cerchiara	father Alessio Filice	"	"
11	Gerardi	Luigi	20		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerchiara	mother Rosa Gerardi	Penn	Norton
12	Colombo	Filomena	24		F.	housewife	yes	no	"	"	"	Cerchiara	husband Giuseppe Colombo	"	"
13	Pascale	Pietro	2		M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio Pascale	"	"
14	"	Luigi	1		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Angelantonia "	Penn	"
15	Scarpelli	Carlo	22		M.	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Scarpelli Giuseppe	"	"
16	Vigliaturo	Carlo	22		M.	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Vigliaturo	"	Westmoreland
17	Gallo	Teresa	5	6	F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cerchiara	husband Pietro Gallo	"	"
18	"	Vittorio	11		M.	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Egidio	11		M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Del Pietro	Antonio	19		M.	farmer	yes	no	"	"	Italy	Rocca Imperiale	father Vincenzo Del Pietro	Penn	Philadelphia
21	Carbone	Erminio	23		M.	"	yes	no	"	"	Italy	Cerchiara	father Pietro Carbone	Penn	Lake Florence
22	Di Girolamo	Angelina	38		F.	housewife	yes	no	"	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Di Girolamo	"	Utica
23	Di Nicola	Rosaria	32		F.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband Antonio Di Nicola	"	"
24	"	Isidoro	14		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
25	"	Adelaida	9		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Antonio	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Prospero	2		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Di Nicola	"	"
28	Conte	Nicola	19		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Castelfranco	father Domenico Conte	Penn	New Brighton
29	Petrella	Carmela	26		F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Castelfranco	husband Petrella Giuseppe	"	"
30	"	Anna	3		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

421

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

II—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [Master, *of the* S.S. **Bernd** *, from* Naples *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out words not applicable—Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Baumgardt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* Dec *, 19* ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Engst, Surgeon of the S. S. Berlin, sailing under foreign flag, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Königreich Preußen, of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec., 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italian	Italian	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	10												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	14												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
ADMITTED 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	15												
ADMITTED 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	12												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	7												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	14												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19..

164

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Hertz, Surgeon of the S.S. Hamburg, sailing Hereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec. 1911

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin, sailing from , 19 11

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-324157 - 1-2-41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no								
2																					
3		husband																			
4		father	26	no																	
5		self	25																		
6		brother	20																		
7		self	21	no																	
8		"	25	"																	
9		"	25	no																	
10		"	25	yes $25																	
11		"	20	"																	
12		"	50	no																	
13		mother																			
14		self	25	no																	
15		"	21	"																	
16		"	100	yes $25																	
17		"	15	no																	
18		mother																			
19		both sons	15	no																	
20		self	25	"																	
21		"	50	"																	
22		"	20	"																	
23		mother	25	"																	
24		self	30	"																	
25		"	25	yes $25																	
26		"	50	no																	
27		mother																			
28		self	25	yes $40																	
29		"	25	no																	
30		"	25	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing ~~Lists or Manifest Sheets~~, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Hurst, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin, sailing from Fiume, Apl 6, 19 1

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soriano	Francesco	38		M Md	carmak	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Casavano	S Floro	son Antonio	S Floro	Wy	Rochester
2	"	Antonio	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Floro	"	"	"
3	Tarsia	Salvatore	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Serafina	"	Pa	Sharon
4	Greco	Saverio	28		"	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonia	"	"	Mylobster
5	Tarasco	Vincenza	19		F	Domestic	No				Reggio C.	Cazzano	sister Caterina	Cazzano	Conn	Sanford
6	Jannino	Maria	29		F	W	Servant	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Rosina	Brongi	"	
7	Pisano	Stefano	24		M	M	mason	"					wife Caterina	"	"	
8	Lombardo	Angelo	29		"	"	tailor	No					sister Immacolata	"	Conn	New Canaan
9	Faverniti	Domenico	21		"	S	carman	"			Foggia	Rovino	sister Teresa	Rovino	NY	
10	De Paolis	Filomena	39		F	S	servant	"			Roma	Torrice	father Lara Angelo	Torrice	NY	
11	Lavo	Michele	22		M	M	farmlab	Yes			Reggio Cal	Tamini	father Mario	Tamini	NY	
12	Teronace	Giuseppe	26		"	S	farmlab	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Marianna	Colosimi	Conn	New Canaan
13	Lupia	Ortenzio	38		"	M	"	Yes			Cosenza	Colosimi	wife Cecilia	Brongi	"	
14	Comisso	Francesco	40		"	"	"	No			Reggio C.	Brongi	wife Sergi Francesca	S. Floro	NY	Ovid
15	Sergi	Francesco	23		"	"	"	"			Catanzaro	S. Floro	father Alfonso	Rivo del Monte	NY	
16	Vasti	Anna Maria	19		F	S	seamstress	"			Cosenza	Rivo del Monte	father Alfonso	"	"	
17		Donato	17		M	"	mason	Yes			"	"	father Antonio	"	"	
18	Tita	Francesco	23		"	"	butler	"			"	"	father Domenico	Gerace	Pa	Denmark
19	Scarfi	Giuseppe	31		"	"	laborer	No			Reggio C.	Maria	mother Elisabetta	"	Pa	Herrin
20	Marzano	Carmelo	19		"	"	laborer	"			Agnila	Cariscione	wife Rosina	Cariscione	NY	
21	Simone	Giulio	19		"	M	tailor	Yes			"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"	Bellaire
22	Abatozzi	Berardino	22		"	S	laborer	"			Reggio C	Calabria	mother Teresa	Cantonia	NY	Brooklyn
23	Taranto	Vincenzo	28		"	M	"	"			"	Canlonia	mother in law	"	"	
24	Vallelonga	Maria	23		F	S	housework	"			"	"	grandmother	"	"	
25	Taranto	Teresa	15		"	S	none	No			"	Canloma	mother Teresa	"	"	
26	Vallelonga	Caterina	22		"	M	weaver	Yes			Caserta	Tufino	wife Teresa	Tufino	NY	
27	Ballotta	Crescenzo	46		M	M	farmlab	No			"	"	wife Lucia Maria	"	"	
28	"	Felice	43		"	"	"	"			"	"	mother	"	"	
29	"	Bartolomeo	19		"	S	"	"			"	"	wife Carmela	Colosimi	NY	Kingston
30	Berri	Gabriele	37		"	M	laborer	No			Cosenza	Colosimi				

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	No	self	50	No			friend Bro Bruno Rochester ny	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Calabria	S Flavo
2	"	father	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	25	"	1905	Mamot	brother Antonio Tavone 45 North St Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	15	Yes	07	Ia	brother Gariso Cavorio 1905 Hamotin St Louisville ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	No			uncle Ersonto Salvadore 379 North St Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Reggio Cal	Sarreno
6	"	"	15	"			brother Giuseppe Jamino 1905 Stanford Ave Stanford conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Bovonji
7	"	"	25	Yes	1905	Stamford	brother in law Cirio Zappe 190 Pacific St 1st floor conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	mole on the left cheek	"	"
8	"	"	25	Yes	1901	conn	grandfather Cirio Zappe 190 Pacific St 1st floor conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	none	"	"
9	"	"	20	No	08	"	brother Giuseppe Favernito 837 Newark ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Foggia	Bovino
10	Yes	"	20	"			brother Sacerdote Vincenzo 169 Mott St ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	Roma	Torrice
11	"	"	25	Yes	1905 09	Ny	brother Cavo Vincenzo 174 Heater St ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	"	gray	Reggio Cal	Laurini
12	"	"	30	No			uncle Giuseppe Micelotta 163 Mulberry St ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	Cosenza	Colosimo
13	"	"	25	Yes	1907 10	Toronto Ont	cousin Basilio Talarico Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	scar on the forehead	Reggio C	Bovonji
14	"	"	25	No			cousin Gabriele Sarrarelli R F D 50 Pleasant Ave Jamaica conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black	none	Catanzaro	S Flavo
15	No	self	25	"			cousin Giuseppe Sabatino No 10 " Street Enid ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	"	Cosenza	Rovo del Monte
16	Yes	brother	15	"			brother Giuseppe Casti 2133 1 ave newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	15	"	1907	Ny	brother Casti Giuseppe 2133 1 ave newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	"	"	Gerace
18	"	"	15	Yes	08	Ny	brother Fita Donato 2018 1 ave ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	Reggio Cal	Marina
19	No	"	25	No			brother Domenico Scafi 53 Denmaine Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Cortigliola
20	"	"	25	"			brother Mazzuco Vincenzo Fiorin 30 per West Fragnocato	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	17	"	black brown	"	Cagnila	Barisciano
21	Yes	"	35	"	1906	Bellaire	friend Alfonso Ortante 313 15 East 114 Street NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
22	No	"	30	Yes	1904 10	Ohio	brother Abattozi Paolo 1 Bellaire Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	Reggio Cal	Cantario
23	Yes	"	100	Yes	08	Newton Ia	uncle Cirillo Clario 17 Lansburg Ave Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	husband	20	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"
25	"	father	"	"			uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown black	"	"	"
26	"	self	60	"			brother in law Giuseppe Graziano Mulberry St 93 ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	Cosenza	Tulsico
27	"	"	26	"	1908		sister Carolina Saletta Mulberry St 210 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	Yes	1910	Newyork	aunt " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	15	Yes	1907 09	Ny	cousin Gadalena Franc Kingston 93 North Front St Kingston ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	scar on the right cheek	Cosenza	Rovonga
30	"	"	60	Yes	1911	Ny	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kurt Hirst, Surgeon of the S. S. Berlin, sailing tomorrow, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Zeeland sailing from Liverpool, Eng., 19

72

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cassetta	Domenico	28		m	ch laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio	Calabria	father	Felice	Jersey City, N.J.	Schenectady
2	Lombardo	Giuseppe	29		m	ch	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Peppina Toto	Pittsburg, Pa.	Pittsburg
3	Falen	Giuseppe	26		m	"	7X 1815	9/27/28	505	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	wife	Domenica Chiodo	Chicago, Ill.	"
4	Ospedriano	Domenico	28		m	"	yes	no	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	father	Carlo Bartolomeo	Ch.	Pittsburg
5	"	Giuseppe	32		m	ch	yes	yes	"	Regnola	Bartolomeo	"	wife	Domenica Rizzo	Pa.	Spring City
6	Pagnemma	Giulia	23		f	"	no	no	"	Reggio	Corella	"	husband	Corella Gregorio	Pa.	Johnstonburg
7	Polito	Pasquale	26		m	ch	yes	yes	"	Reggio	Calabria	"	father	Polito Domenico	Pa.	Johnstonburg
8	Tedesco	Guido	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	Tedesco Egidio	Pa	Johnstonburg
9	Vitrone	Alberigo	29		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Giuseppe Balsamo	Pa	Johnstonburg
10	De Chiaro	Antonio	18		m	farmer	no	no	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	father	Luigi	Pa	Johnstonburg
11	Barba	Donato	54		m	ch housewife	"	"	"	Reggio Calabria	"	"	brother	Vittorio	Pa	Johnstonburg
12	De Chiaro	Giovanni	16		m	farmer	yes	9-32540 9/17/41	505	Italian North	"	"	father	Antonio Crespo	NY	Brooklyn
13	Crocco	Costantino	20		m	"	"	7-121338-505-10/3/39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Cotrone	Francesco	21		m	ch	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Concetta Antonia Crispino	"	"
15	Catanzone	Francesco	19		m	laborer	"	"	"	Roma	Lupino	"	wife	"	"	"
16	Chiarizia	Emilio	24		m	ch housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Vittorio	2	5	m	ch	none	2-195718	505	"	"	"	wife	Cristina Grosso	Dakota	Bismark
18	"	Lorenzo	3		m	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	"	father	Antonio Cristina	Pa	Cuckerville
19	Calone	Giovanni	17		m	ch farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pasquale	NY	Kingston
20	Chiarello	Carmine	33		m	ch laborer	"	"	"	"	Calabria	"	"	Carmela Pietta	"	"
21	Chiodagino	Emilio	17		m	" laborer	yes	"	"	Calabria	Cosenza	"	father	Antonio Pasquale	NJ	"
22	Cognomo	Domenicantonio	57		m	" tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Giovanni	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Corone	Cesidio	33		m	ch	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	"	brother	Antonio Crispo	"	"
24	Esposito	Giovanni	18		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	relation		NY	
25	Volpe	Nicola	18		m	"	"	"	"	X	"	"	father	Giuseppina mother	died	Washington
26	[illegible]	Napoleone	66		m	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	both	Giovanni	"	Boston
27	[illegible]	Giuseppe	18		m	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	relation		"	Philadelphia
28	Gallucci	Gregorio	18		m	ch	"	no	"	"	"	"	brother	Vincenzo Crispo	"	"
29	Carmone	Costantino	14		m	"	"	yes	"							
30	Cotrone	Francesco	14		m	laborer	"	"	"							

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

170

72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?														
1	yes	self	26	yes	1911 Pittsburg	cousin Domenico Giuseppe 219 Penn St Schenectady NY both boys brother Domenico 93rd Hammond and Hamburg S. Baltimore Md Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk brown		none	Calabria	Fuscaldo
2	"	"	16	"	1911 Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	yellow		"	"	"
3	"	"	30	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" black		mole at face	"	"
4	"	"	20	yes	1910 Pittsburg	both Boys 311 Second Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk brown		none	"	"
5	"	"	30	yes	1910 "	Lancer Domenico Chiarella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	"	Calabria	Bonifacio
6	no	"	30	"	1910 Pittsburg	Uncle 21 11 Pelham Place father Bonaventura Vito	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	gray	"	"	Calabria	Cerella
7	"	"	25	"	1910 Pittsburg	Bro 21 Grove City Pa both Domenico Box 365	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black	"	"	Calabria	S Sosti della C.
8	yes	"	50	yes	1910 Pittsburg	cousin Pasquale 219-221 Rapelyea St Verona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	20	"	1907	friend Gaetano 365 Lansburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	6 "	blond brown	freckles	"	"
10	no	"	25	no		brother Antonio Box 365 Compton Ward	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	yellow brown		mole at face	Calabria	Bahano
11	yes	brother	20	yes	1910	both Domenico Box 365	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey brown		scar at face	Calabria	S Biagio della C.
12	no	self	30	no		both Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "		scar at face	Calabria	Strongoli
13	yes	"	19	"		Spencer St 29 Brooklyn NY both Pasquale 21 Boxer St Brooklyn NY brother Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown "		little scar at right	"	"
14	yes	"	21	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" black brown		scar at forehead	"	"
15	"	"	21	"		brother Pasquale Cupo 179 Catalina Court Brooklyn NY both	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" " "		— " —	Rossano	Cupo
16	cages	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "		none	"	"
17	"	mother	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "		— " —	"	"
18	"	"	30	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown		scar at left temple	Calabria	Catanzaro
19	no	self	60	yes	1908	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "		scar at right eyebrow	"	"
20	"	"	21	"	1908	both Carlo 6 Cedarville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "		none	"	Bagnara
21	"	"	30	no		both Francesco 14 North St Kingston NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	6 "		"	Calabria	Cleto
22	yes	"	15	"		both Domenico 289-92 North St York Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "		"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"		brother Pasquale 414 Seventh St York Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" "		"	Catanzaro	Girifalco
24	no	"	25	"		cousin Gaetano 414 Seventh St York Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "		"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"		Cousin Salvatore Rosetta 1 Pine Alley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" grey brown		scar at face	"	"
26	yes	"	25	yes	1908	Miller Box 52 Throgg's Neck NY cousin Carlo Pasquale 102 Shipley St Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" black		little scar at right temple	"	"
27	no	"	25			brother Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown brown		none	"	"
28	"	"	25	yes	1908	Boston 14 North Square Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "		little scar at chin	"	"
29	"	"	25	no		Seymour Gregorio 624 Cedar St Philadelphia Pa brother Gregorio Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black "		little mole at chin	"	"
30	"	"	25	"		414 to 414 Seventh St													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

171

I, Dr. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin, sailing from ..... January ....., 19 14

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barbis	Giuseppe	30		M	Farmer			Italy	Italian South Germanic	Calabria		Stanislao Barbis	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	Cicchetti	Salvatore	25		"	"			"					"	"
3	Grande	Michele	21		"	"			"					"	"
4	Pelgrotti	Antonio	24		"	"			"					"	"
5	Rocco	Carmine	19		"	"			"					"	"
6	Nanno	Vito	18		"	Laborer			"					"	"
7	Imbert	Michele	31		M	Laborer	IX	0075	(505)	12/13/37				Penn	Berlin
8	Spada	Cesare	17		S	"			"					Pa	Pittsburgh
9	Spada	Nicola	25		M	"			"					"	"
10	Cappelucci	Vincenzo	17		S	"			"					"	"
11	Longo	Alessandro	25		M	"			"	Latin Race				"	"
12	Fabrizio	Cesare	22		S	"			"		Italy			Penn	Penn
13	Capellano	Luciano	30		M	"			"		Italy			"	"
14	Spatzani	Raffaele	21		S	"			"		Italy			"	"
15	Palermo	Louis	20		"	Laborer			"		Italy			Ohio	Canton
16	Conti	Luigi	24		"	"			"					"	"
17	Palermo	Vincenzo	33		M	Laborer			"					"	"
ADMITTED 18	Cervitello	Luigi	58		M	Laborer			"		Italy			Penn	Penn
ADMITTED 19	Cirelli	Giuseppe	21		S	"			"		Italy			"	"
20	Pellegrini	Pietro	25		M	"			"		Italy			"	"
21	Rizzo	Nicola	22		S	Carpenter			"		Italy			"	"
22	Langone	Carmine	17		"	Laborer			"		Italy			"	"
23	Lauri	Angelo	22		"	"			"		Italy			"	"
X 24	Frezza	Pietro	21		M	Laborer			"		Italy			Penn	Pittsburgh
25	Cirella	Vincenzo	16	1/2	S	Laborer			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
26	Della-Bardia	Vincenzo	21		M	Laborer			"					"	"
~~27~~	~~Pellegrini~~	~~Pietro~~	~~19~~	~~6~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Italy~~		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			~~Penn~~	~~Pittsburgh~~
28	Pelli	Vincenzo	21		M	Laborer			"					"	"
29	Cardone	Antonio	19		S	"			"					"	"
X 30	Angotti	Pietro	21		M	Laborer			"					"	"

5/13/14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] Bohemia, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. [illegible] Jr.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Knight, Surgeon of the S. S. ____, now in ____, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1734

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from January 25, 19 1

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cortese	Giuseppe	11		M				Italian	South Italian		Cattolica	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Cattani	Guido	27		M										
3	Castro	Giovanni	5		M										
4	Marotta	Antonio													
5	Vecchio	Antonio	5		M										
6	Fiorita	Michele	18												
7	Ceccarelli	Gaetano	5												
8	Cioe	Vito			M		2-529501-9/12/37								
9	Schiavo	Antonio	20			Tailor									
10	Bizzarrello	Alfonso	20		M				Ref. from Quota						
11	ADMITTED Gagliardi	Felice	18									Cattolica			
12	Villano	Raffaele	20				4-29585-8/20/41								
13	Mancuso	Giacomo	21		M										
14	Bruno	Raffaele	15												
15	Barbaro	Antonio	40		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Ciampoli	Luigi	5		M		8-286041-11/14/44								
17	Cerbo	Giuseppe	2												
18	Ciardelli	Giuseppe	5												
19	Cassano	Guido	16								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Gattuso	Giuseppe	2		M										
21	Lazzaro	Vito	1								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Marzullo	Raffaele	5		M										
23	Cannizzo	Raffaele	2								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Cerullo	Antonio	2												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M										
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
27	Florio	Vincenzo	25		M										
28	Nocito	Giuseppe	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	2				1-391008	2/14/42							
30	D'Alessio	Giuseppe	11												

V.L. 500/104

R

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

174

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							no	no	no	no	good	no						
2							"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"						
4							"	"	"	"	"	"						
5							"	"	"	"	"	"						
6							"	"	"	"	"	"						
7							"	"	"	"	"	"						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Berlin

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Naples, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Hart, Surgeon of the U.S. ... serving on Steamer, (State whether "serving thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from January 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mazzini	Salvatore	23		M S	farm lab	No		Italy	South Italian	Benevento	Portelandolfo	father Giovanni Portelandolfo	Conn	Waterbury
2	Focarela	Francesco	23		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena "	"	
3	D'addona	Giuseppe	33		" M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena "	"	
4	Mancini	Francesco	23		" S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Laura "	"	
5	Lacalata	Antonio	18		" "	"	"		"	"	Catania	Pomarico	mother "	Pomarico	Ny
6	Giorgina	Giuseppantonio	18		" "	"	Yes		"	"	Potenza	"	mother Angela "	"	Ny Colleshill
7	D'Adamo	Giuliano	24		" "	"	No		"	"	Caserta	Minturno	wife Filomena "	Minturno	Ny Utica
8	Forte	Giuseppe	39		" M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena "	"	
9	Pimpinello	Giovanni	28		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo "	"	
10	Mazzillo	Pietro	18		" S	"	"		"	"	Salerno	Calvitelle	wife Angelina "	Calvitelle	Ny Astoria
11	Monteriello	Francesco	36		" M	dealer	"		"	"	Avellino	Montevergine	wife Fortunato "	Montevergine	Pa East Pittsburg
12	Lagana	Matteo	28		" "	laborer	"		"	"	Reggio Cal	Villa S. Giuseppe	wife Maria "	Villa S. Giuseppe	Ny Brooklyn
13	Lacchetti	Maria Francesca	38		F Wd	seamstress	"		"	"	Bari	Acquaviva delle Fonti	father Raffaele Acquaviva delle Fonti	"	Ny
14	Ferrante	Donantonio	23		M S	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife Anna "	"	Ny Brooklyn
15	Denarinis	Gaetano	26		" M	painter	"		"	"	"	"	grandfather Spinelli Vinc. "	"	
16	Finaldi	Ottavio	14		" S	laborer	"		"	"	Foggia	Faeto	mother Maria Faeto	"	Ny Newark
17	Pimpinella	Francesco	22		" "	"	No		"	"	Caserta	Minturno	father Carmine Minturno	"	Ny Utica
18	Mafeo	Giuseppa	22		F S	servant	"		"	"	Avellino	Pratola Serra	wife Anna Pratola Serra	"	Ny Ferrochoue
19	Farulli	Vincenzo	26		M M	smith	Yes		"	"	Potenza	Bernalda	wife Maria Bernalda	"	Ny Albany
20	Coreno	Giuseppe	25		" "	farmlab	"		"	"	Caserta	Ausonio	father Domenico Ausonia	"	Ny Mechanicville
21	Vaccarone	Erasmo	17		" S	farmlab	No		"	"	"	Coreno Ausonia	father Vincenzo Coreno Ausonia	"	
22	Spinelli	Antonia	31		F M	domestic	"		"	"	Foggia	Faeto	grandfather Faeto	"	Ny Newark
23	Finali	Raffaele	1		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
24	"	Giovannina	1		F "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Fabrizia "	"	"
25	Targi	Vito	31		M S	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"	Monte S. Giacomo	mother and wife Maria Monte S. Giacomo	"	Ny Hoboken
26	Amato	Vincenzo	27		" M	shoemaker	Yes		"	"	Salerno	"	wife Eugenia "	"	
27	"	Francesco	37		" "	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria "	"	
28	Romano	Michele	34		" "	"	No		"	"	"	"	brother C/o P. Amato "	"	
29	Amato	Carmela	55		F Wd	laborer	"		"	"	"	Ariello	wife Carmine Ariello	"	
30	Gaeta	Antonio	27		M M	farmlab	"		"	"	Avellino	Del Sabato	Del Sabato	"	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

176

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; if this has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	25	Yes	1906, 8	Waterbury Conn	brother in law Addona Giuseppe Bank St 257 Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Benevento	Portobandal. fo
2	"	"	25	Yes	1905 08	"	brother Giovambattista Jocarelo Bank St 257 Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar on top of head	"	"
3	"	"	25	"	1908, 11	"	brother Giovanni D'Addona Bank St 157 Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	1906, 07	"	brother in law Addona Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
5	Yes	brother	15	No			brother Escalata Francesco 2105 1 Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	Potenza	Lomarico
6	"	brother in law	25	No			brother in law Cesare Mastelli Box 261 Callicrill NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	self	25	"			brother in law Cappuccio Antonio Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Cintruno
8	"	self	40	"			cousin Maiko Vallo 717 Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	brother in la	25	Yes	1905, 10	Utica NY	brother in law Nicandro Cappuccio Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	moles in the face	"	"
10	"	self	25	No			brother in law Domenico Vicka Bond 570 Astoria NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Lockmarked	Salerno	Calvitelle
11	No	"	20	Yes	1903, 05	East Kings Co	brother Giuseppe Mozzariello East Kings Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	"	none	Avellino	Monteverde
12	Yes	"	25	"	1903, 07	Brooklyn NY	Grandfather Domenico Riolo Wynon St 18 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Reggio Cal	Vitela Giuseppe
13	"	"	25	No			friend Del Prano Caterina 335 E 11th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	"	Bari	Santeramo
14	"	"	15	No			brother Ferrante Francesco 165 Stone Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Acquaviva
15	"	"	25	No			brother in law Andrea Lagravinese 165 Stone Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
16	No	"	25	"			father Finaldi Antonio 11 Cayre St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fair	"	"	"	Foggia	Faeta
17	Yes	friend	26	"			friend Conte Domenico 6 2nd Boland Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	"	"	Caserta	Cintruno
18	No	assist	16	"			aunt Domenico Maffeo 341 Bone Sq Ave Ferrocluse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"	Avellino	Prabola Serra
19	Yes	cousin	25	Yes	in Albany 1910	NY	cousin Nicola Del Duca Hamilton St 19 Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	gray	"	Potenza	Bernalda
20	No	self	25	Yes	1906, 03	Mechanicville NY	brother Franc. Corleno Facoda Ave 103 Mechanicville NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Caserta	Ancovia
21	"	self	25	No			husband Finaldi Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	60	"			11 Cayre St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	"	blue	"	Foggia	Faeta
23	"	mother	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	36	Yes	1902, 07	Calamanca NY	brother in law Silvio Finaldi 11 Cayre St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	25	"	1904, 05	NY	brother in law Michele Falaco 509 Madison St Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Salerno	Monte S. Giacomo
27	"	"	25	Yes	1907, 11	"	brother in law Giuseppe Tedesco 96 River St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	Yes	1907, 09	"	brother Giuseppe Romano 422 Grand St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	[illegible]	"	"
29	"	"	25	"	1911, 1913	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
30	"	"	26	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	brown	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Berlin**, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], [illegible] New York, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Boston, Mass., 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simonetti	Antonio	19	11	S	worker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avellino	father Antonio Civello del Abate	Mass.	Boston
2	Pechiolanito	Pietro	21	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	"
3	Lippi	Antonio	16	"	S	laborer	"		"	"	Reggio	Bagalade	father Antonio Bagalade	W.	Cazenovia
4	Chiano	Domenico	20	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Roccaforte	wife Francesca	Pa.	Shamokin
5	"	Dorato	25	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Marino	"	"
6	Pietro	Vittorio	19	"	S	"	no		"	"	"	Bagalade	father Pancrazio	W.	Cazenovia
7	Marino	Francesco	15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Chiano Francesco	"	"
8	Calamaro	Giuseppe	26	"	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Roccaforte	Roccaforte	O.	Cincinnati
9	Lupa	Salvatore	26	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	S. Bartolomeo	wife Antonia S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	W.	Millburn
10	Spiella	Leonardo	25	"	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Antonio Polonia	Pa.	Greensburg
11	Brienza	Francesco	27	"	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pitanza	Chimeno	Chimeno	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Cinisi	Vito	51	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Cefalumedda	Cefalumedda	Pa.	Altoona
13	Chiello	Antonia	30	7	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Bonato	"	"
14	"	Angela	12	8	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Antonia	"	"
15	ADMITTED Petta	Pasquale	27	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Michele	Del.	Blue Island
16	D'Angelo	Francesco	17	"	S	Tailor	"		"	"	"	Chimeno	Chimeno	Ill.	York
17	Cannetti	Vito Donato	20	"	"	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Pa.	Windber
18	Grillogaro	Michele	28	"	M	carpenter	"		Reed 3/14/08	"	"	"	wife Rosetta Fiorella	Ill.	Chestnut
19	D'Cardo	Giuseppe	17	"	S	Tenant	"		"	"	Cefalumedda	Cefalumedda	father Vicenzo	Pa.	Altoona
20	Melicceto	Rocco	19	"	"	laborer	"		"	"	Reggio	Cirella	Cirella Sebastiano	Pa.	Pittsville
21	D'Cuccio	Angelo	19	"	"	farmer	yes		"	"	Avellino	Avello del Abate	Avello del Abate Mattia	Ill.	York
22	De Decio	Antonio	24	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio	Fallaccio	Fallaccio Maria	Pa.	Wankeel
23	Geo	Antonio	18	"	"	laborer	no		"	"	Reggio	Cirella	Cirella	Pa.	Hillsville
24	Grisbarre	Silvio	19	"	"	"	yes		"	"	Aquila	S. Gio della Cerra	father Cerra Raffaele	Pa.	Scottdale
25	D'Amitto	Alessandro	28	6	M	farmer	no		"	"	Cosenza	Cosenza	Cosenza	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	D'Angelo	Vincenzo	1	11	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	mother Catarina Dan Ha	"	"
27	ADMITTED Angeletta	Vincenzo	25	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	Reggio	Cirella Comba	father Pasquale	Ill.	York
28	Barbieri	Giuseppe	26	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antonio	W.	Brooklyn
29	Scali	Salvatore	19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		mother Maria Pellegrino	Pa.	Scranton
30	Chiello	Gaetano	24	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

630
1,97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178 79

Arriving at Port of ____, *January 11*, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						brother Luigi 56 third cl. Brother class warden Stefano Calabriano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown thy blue	none	Apulia	Castellaneta
2	"	"				8 North Square — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	scar at above and right cheek	"	"
3	"	"				brother Carmelo 44 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Chestnut brown	none	Reggio Cal	Cagnale
4						brother Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ruddy	brown thy blue	"	"	Roccaforte
5	"	"				warden Fedele Teodoro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	scar at right eye brow	"	Cagnale
6						brother Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	none	"	S. Lorenzo
7						brother Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	mole at left cheek	"	Roccaforte
8						45-45 5th Av. Cincinnati O. warden Angelo Alexandrino Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	Reggio Cal	S. Bartolomeo in G.
9	"	"				brother Angelantonio Greensburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
10						brother in law Ambrosio Pasquale 210 Front Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ruddy	"	"	Cirella	Diamante
11	"	"				brother in law Joseph Michele Arabella 1105 Penn Ave Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black thy blue	scar at left cheek	"	Papasidero
12	"	"				wife Mrs. Angelina Arabella midland Joseph Arabella 110 East Ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	rosy	brown	none	"	"
13						Jane Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
14		mother				brother Donato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	"	"	"
15		self				911 Forrest St. Pittsburgh Pa brother Erasmo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ruddy	"	"	"	Diamante
16		"				2116 N. 8th Pittsburgh Pa brother Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	"
17		brother				1103 Penn Ave Pittsburgh Pa brother in law Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ruddy	"	"	"	"
18		Sister in law				1101 South Marquette St. Pittsburgh Pa brother Salvatore Cignarale 110 East Ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	"	"	Papasidero
19		self				brother Pietro Hillsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ruddy	brown hair	"	Reggio Cal	Cirella
20		"				uncle Michele Giuseppe 26 Thompson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown thy blue	"	Arellano	Villa del Casale
21		"				warden Leonardo Greco Stromboli Sicily	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	Calabria	Bellucci
22		"				brother in law Pietro Michele Hillsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at chin	Reggio Cal	Cirella
23		"				brother Carmine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at forehead	Cagnale	S. Pietro Lametra
24		"				Box 264 Joseph Conbus Pa husband Domenic De Cesare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	Verona	Verona
25		"				62 W. Chambers St Philadelphia father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
26		mother				mother Rosa Cirella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Reggio Cal	Cirella
27		self				99 96th St New York Italy Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Fortuna
28		"				61 Ft. 10 Av. Brooklyn Italy brother Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
29		"				101 Lucchesi and 61 Lexington Av. Brooklyn Italy uncle Pasquale Negro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
30		"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Berlin**, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or ~~a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or~~ a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Hoyt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing therewith, (State whether as "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
DEPORTED 7															
DEPORTED 8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
DEPORTED 18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-863099-000 5/2/41 (C.L. 205 6-24-41)

2-92534-1/19/42

85

733 57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19__ 180 31

11—1716

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] Berlin, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...SAGE PASSENGERS. List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kurt Hoyt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

STA

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to the

Ar

S. S. Italia sailing from Genoa, 29 th, 191

11—111A

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cipolleo	Raffaele	22	4										mother	Assunta Cipolleo	
2	"	Lucia (w)	24											wife	Giuseppe Tomma	Bklyn
3	Fazzolari	Domenico	18											father	Lucia A. Cipolla	"
4	Geresino	Pietro	35											"	Vicola	"
5	Carlucci	Enrico	28											wife	Domenico	"
6	"	Vincenzo	17											mother	Clemenzina	Utica
7	"	Domenico	16											"	Crispino	Bklyn
8	Cimino	Gaetano	24											wife	Crispino	"
9	Carlucci	Enrico	27											father	Domenico	"
10	Lombardo	Francesco	18											mother	Clementina	"
11	Cubarri	Filippo	21											father	Gotteria	Bklyn
12	De Cola	G. Battista	26											wife	Calvi	"
13	Cimino	Gaetano	18											father	Rosa di Lucania	Utica
14	Cubarri	Alfonso	25											"	Domenico	Bklyn
15	Durante	Antonio	17											"	Cristoforo	"
16	Barnabo	Leonkino	20											"	Angelo Tomma	Bklyn
17	Ruotti	Stefano	20											"	Antonio Angela	"
18	Bellini	Luigi	16											father	Angelo Natale	Bklyn
19	Carcarino	Salvatore	21											mother	Maria de Lucrezia	Utica
20	Abaco	Giuseppe	21											father	Domenico	Phila
21	Cimino	Vincenzo	13											wife	Christina	Bklyn
22	Orlo	Francesco	41											father	Angela	"
23	Cardi	Donata	19											wife	Mazzei en Lazzi Domenico	Phila
24	Leo	Stefano	29											father	Crispino Domenico	Phila
ADMITTED 25	Leo	Vittoria	30													
ADMITTED 26	Ingratero	Michele	8													
ADMITTED 27	"	Concetta	6													
ADMITTED 28	"	Paolo	3													
29	Lo Stefano	Giuseppe	24											wife	Concetta Lo Stefano	Phila
30	Leccese	Vincenzo	24													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Reg. 41518

658
682

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182 · 3

Arriving at Port of ____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes 2 mos	[illegible] Brooklyn NY		no	no		good	no	5	3	dark	brown	scars at forehead	Russia	Poland
2	"	"	20	" 3 Albany	both mother Laura Engle											none	"	"
3	"	"	20	no	both Jacob												"	"
4	"	"	20	yes 2 NY	Gotfried Adolphe and Greco 89 Orchard St New York												"	"
5	no	"	60	" 10 Buffalo	both Adolphe Buffalo NY							5	5	"	"		Russia	Russia
6	"	both	—		uncle							5	2	"	"		"	"
7	"	"			both mother Catherine							5	7	"	"		"	"
8	"	self	30	yes 9 6 Ca	both Emanuele Buffalo NY												"	"
9	"	"	25	no	2/3 Lenci Ct. — Lottery en law Francesco Bruno							5	—	"	"		"	"
10	yes	"	20	"	61 St. 16 ave Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	"		Russia	Poland
11	no	"	25	yes 10 9 Marseilles	cousin Angelo Emanuele 19-88 - 15th Ct. Manhattan NY							4	11	"	"		Russia	Italy
12	"	"	25	" 10 6 Athens	both Salvino Bonadella							5	4	"	"		"	Italy
13	"	"	25	no	Cousin Gaetano Lenci							5	1	4	"		Russia	Italy
14	"	"	25	yes 9 Marseilles	Brother Raimondi Peppe 9 1899 - 90th St. Manhattan NY							5	7	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	30	no	both Domenic 12 34 - 12th St Manhattan NY							5	7	"	"	scars at forehead	"	"
16	"	"	30	yes 9 Castle	friend Michele Longo Box 533 Lenora NY							5	6	dark	"	none	"	Italy
17	"	"	30	" 9 Rochester	both Lucia Peace 218 Morgan Av Lucia both St Johns Grove house no 70 8 (illegible) NY							5	3	dark	"	"	"	Italy
18	"	"	30	no	40 Mechanic Av Lenora Cayuga Brothers							5	7	dark	"	"	"	Italy
19	"	"	80	yes 9 13/10 NY	626 Washington St. NYork Peppe Carlotta Verbia							5	3	brown	black brown	"	Russia	Russia
20	yes	"	100	"	Tekenechady NY							5	4	dark	brown	scars at forehead	Russia	Poland
21	no	self	25	no	Lenora Gaetano Borgo 201 Walker Ave Utica NY							5	3	"	"	scars at chin	"	Prince
22	"	"	29	"	mother Emma Paris							4	2	Red	Blue	scars at left eye brow	"	"
23	no	"	30	"	Brother Michele Portedeffa Av							5	3	"	brown	none	Russia	Lemarecentano
24	"	"	60	yes 10 9 Chicago	22 Vincent St Portedeffa Av cousin Pasquale Carbello 943 Rivers St. Chicago Ill							4	8	"	"		Italy	Venezuela
25	yes	husband	25	no	husband Gaetano Lenora 330 W 38th St. Chicago Ill							4	10	6	"		Illinois	Illinois
26	"	both	—	"	both							—	—	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	—	"	"							—	—	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	—	"	"							—	—	"	"		"	"
29	no	self	30	yes 32 NY	both Giovanni Attolang Av 610 Webster Av Attolang both St Johns Grove							5	11	brown	"	yes at chin	Italy	Campobasso
30	yes	both	30	" 9 6	house 12							5	3	a	"	none	"	"

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Karl Herzt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Hewark, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19..

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
ADMITTED 7															
ADMITTED 8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
16															
17															
ADMITTED 18															
19										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
26															
27										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Totals

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184 5

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second Officer), of the BUTTER, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

185

I, H. Kurt Hoyt, Surgeon of the F. S. Franklin, serving Honorolu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the navies of ~~the United States~~; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin, sailing from Naples, Italy, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paccione	Giuseppe	21		M S	farmlab	Yes		Italy	South Italian	Italy	Torritto	father Pietro Paccione	NY	
													wife Lyna M Antonia		
2	Fiusa	Giuseppe	43		M M	shoemaker	Yes						Torritto		
													mother		
3	"	Filomena	15		F S								stepmother Antonia Cacora		
4	"	Luigi	18		M S	shoemaker	"						wife Teresa —		
5	Catucci	Giuseppe	31		M M	farmlab	"						father Vito —		
6	~~Jacovone~~	Domenico	16		F S	servant	Yes						father Michele		
7	Cirillo	Stefano	23		M S	farmlab	"						uncle Francesco Morea		
									2-620768	1/3/39					
8	Ipano	Domenico	25		M M	farmlab	"		2-620759	1/3/39	-505 ~~C.A.~~		(C.O.205 - 5/22/39)		
9	Jacovone	Antonia	19		F M	housewife	"						uncle Savino Vincenzo		
10	Scarola	Clara	18		F S	servant	"				Grumo Appula		Grumo Appula		
									2-948466	6-4-39					
11	"	Maddalena	16		F "	"	"						— " —		
12	"	Mario	13		M "	"	"						"		
13	Rosato	Francesco	24		M S	farmlab	"						mother Felice Toritto		
14	Coccia	Simone	32		M M	farmlab	"						wife Anna —		
15	Pragina	Felice	22		M S								wife Rosaria Grazia		
									2-650231	9/22/39			Toritto	NY	Brooklyn
16	Cirillo	Maria	17		F S	servant	"						father Michele —	NY	Newyork
17	Lombardi	Michele	17		M S	farmlab	"						father Pietro —	Conn	Waterbury
											Benevento	Morcone	brother Pietro Morcone		
18	"	Nicola	46		M M	"	"						mother Rosaria —		
19	Serrante	Attilio	17		M S	laborer	"				Aquila d'Anzidonia		d'Anzidonia	Pa	Monessen
20	Ranieri	Camillo	22		M "	"	No				Chieti	Sabena	~~brother Antonio~~ father Pietro Sabina		
													wife Maria —		
21	Campana	Alfonso	48		M "	"	Yes						Sabena		
22	Cutrecci	Vito Marino	18		M S	farmlab	"				Cassano	Murge	father Francesco Cassano Murge	NY	
23	Gualtieri	Domenico	22		M S	"	No				Bari	Canosa	father Raffaele Canosa		
24	Salatino	Domenico	16		M S	"	Yes				Bari	Canosa	father Francesco Sannicandro	Ore	Portland
														Wash	Ellensburg
DEPORTED 25	Riccardi	Giovannantonio	17		M S		No						father Michele —	Wash	Spokane
26	Novicello	Domenico	16		M S		Yes						father Giuseppe —	Ore	Portland
ADMITTED 27	Giannone	Giovanni	24		M M		"						—		
DEPORTED 28	"	Paolo	22		M M								wife Angela —	Wash	Ellensburg
ADMITTED 29	Fanella	Rocco	21		M M		"						wife Maria —	Ore	Portland
30	Mozza	Nicola	22												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No			cousin Domenico Rand 6 Washington St My	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	gray	none	Bari	Fortino
2	"	"	40	Yes	1890	1900	Erminio or Giuseppe Castoro 1395 3rd Ave Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue			
3	"	father		No			uncle Giuseppe Castoro 139 3 Ave Ny	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	4			
4	"	self	25	"			brother Francesco Cabucci 75 77 Thomas St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue			
5	"	"	20	Yes	1906	08 Ny	brother in law Panna Nicola 26 x 28 Corona St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"			
6	"	"	25	No			brother in law Giuseppe Felice 348 W 11th Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray			
7	"	"	45	Yes	1903	No Ny	brother Spano Giuseppe 3313 8th St 3 Ave Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue			
8	"	"	25	Yes	1900	09 "	brother in law Michele Leandra 336 54th St 1 Ave Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray			
9	"	husband		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Bari	Fresno Appula
10	"	self	25	Yes	1906	09 "		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"			
11	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"			
12	"	"		No			brother Rocco Fortino 276 E 8th St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue			Fortino
13	"	"	15	No			brother Vito Cosella 219 E 90th Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			
14	"	"	20	Yes	1907	08 Ny	brother Domenico Perdigna 1044 Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			
15	"	"	15	No			brother Cirello Giovanni 348 W 11th Ny	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	gray			
16	"	"	25	"			cousin Domenico Lombardi 4 Meadow St Watsburytown	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		Benevento	Morcone
17	No	father	25	"			son Domenico Lombardi	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		
18	"	self	50	"			father Giuseppe Ferrante 9 Monenen St	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Aquila	d'Arisdonia
19	No	"	30	"			brother Vincenzo Panieri Box 172 Monenen St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	freckles	Chieti	Palena
20	Yes	"	30	"	1901	Monenen Pa	cousin Emidio Campana 172 Monenen St	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	none		Cassano
21	"	"	40	Yes	10	"	brother Francesco Cabucci 75 77 Thompson Street Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Bari	Monge
22	Yes	"	20	No			cousin Prokopio Vincenzo 122 Mulberry St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		Catanzaro	Davoli Sanni
23	"	"	25	No			brother Michele Calatino 634 4th St Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	clad gray		Bari	Candro
24	Yes	"	20	"			cousin Michele Garcia Box 97 Ellenburg Wash	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown gray			
25	"	"	40	"			brother Tommaso Noviello Box 2122 Tokaire Wash	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown			
26	"	"	25	"	1903	Portland	brother Giacomo Giannone 634 Fourth St Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black			
27	"	"	60	Yes	10	Ore		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"			
28	"	"		No	1903	Portland	brother in law Michele Garcia	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	clad brown			
29	No	"	46	Yes	10	Ore	Box 97 Ellenburg Wash grandmother Elena Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			
30	"	"	75	No	09	Ore	634 4th St Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"							

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Berlin, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. A. H. Kerst, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin (Write "in connection therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leyden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from January 20th, 191. 188

11—1115

No. on list.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Grasso	Concetta	38		F	M	housewife	no		Italy	South Italian	Mellino	Fontana Rosa	Father Felice Gaetano Fontanarosa	Conn	Waterbury
	Fontana	Rosa	8		"	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
		Alberina	6		"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		Giuseppina	4		"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Ciampa	Antonio	36		M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	wife Raffaela	"	"
	Inglese	Pasquale	33		"	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	"	"
	Pasquariello	Pasquale	76		"	M	Carpenter			"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	Pa	Brooklyn
	Buonocuore	Carolina	4		F	S				"	"	Lacco Ameno		Carmicciola wife Lucia		
	Calise	Gaetano	40		M	M	Seaman	Yes		"	"	"	"	Lacco Ameno wife		
	Delizia	Francesantonia	18		F	S	Seamstress	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Ge Liano Ippo		
	Di Iriano	Pasquale												S. Antonio Italy Di Iriano		
		Matteo												S. Antonio Italy		
	Buonocuore	Teresa	23		F	S				"	"	"	"	mother Lucia Lacco Ameno	Conn	Waterbury
	Di Maria	Carmela												mother Lucia		Bridgeport
	Mercurio	Giuseppe												wife Filomena		
	Pennino	Angelo												Father Antonio		
	Colonna															
	Mattera	Maria														

2-625055-505 - 3/24/39 (c.o. 205-4/22/39)

2-788042-12/19/40

2-1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19__ 188

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	1908	Waterbury Conn 177 Bunk Hill Ave	husband Angelo Gambino Waterbury Conn												
2	"	Father	"	"	1903	Waterbury Conn	Father Angelo Gambino												
3	"	Mother	"	"	"	"													
4	"	"	"	"	"	"													
5	"	self	25	"	1903	"	brother in law												
6	Yes	"	25	"	1911	"	Bruni Giovanni De Ko 219 Mott St Newyork						56	"	black	brown			
7	No	"	25	Yes	1907	Ny	Stroke Pasquariello 201 Stroke Pa						56	"	gray	brown			
8	Yes	"	25	No	1905	Phila Pa	Luciano Daniele Filippo 56 Devoe Street Brooklyn Ny						52	"	brown			Napoli	Casavicenza
9	"	"	35	Yes	1907	Ny	brother Giuseppe Colizi 67 West end Ave Ny						56	"	fair	gray	brown	"	Lacco Ameno
10	"	"	25	No	1910	Ny	brother Deciano Giov Batt West 67 St 317 Ny						55	"	fair	brown	light	"	"
11	"	"	25	"	1907	Ny	brother Valentino Deciano Ny						61	"	dark	"	gray	Benevento	S Bartolomeo
12	"	Luciano	25	"	"	"	brother in law Giov Buccerello Meadville Pa						52	"	"	blue		"	"
13	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother						54	"	"	gray		"	"
14	No	self	40	"	"	"	Luciano Angelo De Mario Box 1012 Globe Ariz						53	fair	black	brown		Aquila	Lucella Preturo
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Ornato Marbella Dubbois Pa street 206						54	"	dark	brown		"	Preturo
16	"	"	25	Yes	1906	Ny Lubbois Pa	Brother Antonio Petrobella street 206 Dubbois Pa						53	fair	"			"	Lucella Preturo
17	"	"	25	No	"	"	cousin Cibello Francesco 104 Prescente St Brooklyn Ny						55	dark	"			Napoli	Procida
18	"	"	25	No	"	"	cousin Giov Florentino 105 Prescente St Brooklyn Ny						53	"	"			"	"
19	yes	"	25	No	"	"	brother Domenico Cubrano Lavandera 238 Columbia St Brooklyn Ny						57	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	25	Yes	1906	Brooklyn 111 Ny	brother Giov Florentino 16 President St Brooklyn Ny						3	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	25	Yes	1904	06 "	Cousin Angello Avello 309 Carroll St Brooklyn Ny						51	"	black	brown		"	"
22	"	"	25	No	"	"	brother Vincenzo Matteia President St 42 Brooklyn Ny						54	"	brown			"	"
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Salvatore Scotto Di Carlo Brooklyn Ny						54	"	"			"	"
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Emilia Del Giudice 448 6 Ave Ny						4 11	"	"			Calerno	Civeto Citra
25	No	"	25	Yes	1907	08 Ny	cousin Giuseppe De Rema Adamsbeet 335 Ny						51	"	"	gray		Bari	Molfetta
26	"	"	30	No	"	"	cousin Antonio Battaglia 220 N Belden Syracuse Ny						54	"	black	brown	Scar on the left eye brow	Catanzaro	Fatrinno
27	Yes	Brother	25	Yes	1907	Ny	brother Odoardo D Amato 10 Haven Collis St & N Haven Conn						53	"	dark	gray	"	Foggia	Amalfi
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother						54	"	"			"	"
29	"	self	25	Yes	1906	Cincinnati Ohio 19 Redmond St Ny	cousin G Cundo Giuseppe						54	"	brown			Foggia	Torre maggiore
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Berlin**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or H. crew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

189

I, H. Karl Hoerst, Surgeon of the S. S. Berlin sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Berlin sailing from January 29th, 1911

11—1116

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Di Pono	Giovanni	22	ch.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avellino	Father	Giuseppe Cervinara	Mass.
2	"	Maria	16	"	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Domenico "	N.Y. Troy
3	Ciotti	Francesco	16	"	"	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law	" "	" "
4	"	Concepcion	14	"	"	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belisario "	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Passamonno	Emilio	26	"	M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Nola	Wife	Clarice "	" "
6	Ferrara	Pasqualina	19	"	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nola	Mother	Giovanna Catalano	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Venezia	Antonio	46	"	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nicolano	Father	Antonio "	Mass. Hartford
8	Nimmo	Erasmo	29	"	"	Baker	yes	"	"	"	Salerno	Amalfi	Father in law	" "	"
9	"	Michelina	20	"	F.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Father	" "	"
10	"	Maria	2	"	S.	none									
11	"	Antonio	1	"	"	"					Calabria	Tiriolo	Uncle	Pasquale Tiriolo	"
12	Alfano	Maria Pamela	43	"	M.	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Sister	Vincenza Amalfi	"
13	"	Concepcion	14	"	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"
14	"	Vincenza	12	Ch.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"
15	"	Yolanda	7	7/	"										
16	"	Clotilda	5	"	"								Father	Giuseppe Cervinara	N.Y. Newark
17	D'amore	Francesco	16	Ch.	"	Tailor	yes	"	"	"	Benevento	S. Bartolomeo	Uncle	Gaetano Cappello	Mass.
18	Spacco	Vincenzo	16	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Postano	"	Vincenzo Cantone	"
19	Manacore	Vito	18	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Anna Cervinara	Mass. Jamestown
20	Monteforte	Giuseppe	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Sagliano di B.	"	Emilia Gaetano	"
21	Perlingo	Francesco	21	"	Ch.	2-05193-10/2/39-505					Caserta	Cotignola	Uncle	Pietro Cotignola	Mass.
22	Pesolino	Carmello	21	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Castelvetere	Mother	Filomena Petrillo	Conn. Bridgeport
23	Petrarca	Vincenzo	21	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Atrani	"	Concetta Cretarola	Conn. New Haven
24	Pagano	Gennaro	52	"	M.	Tailor	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Cantiello	Salvatore	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Cetta	Father	Francesco Cetta	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Borretti	Vincenzo	32	"	Married	No					Salerno	Amalfi	Father in law	Gennaro Piedimonte	"
27	D'amato	Salvatore	24	"	"	Laborer	No				Salerno	Novenlisi	Gr. Father	Nicola "	N.J. Newark
28	Russo	Maria	32	Ch.	M.	Housework	"								
29	"	Gesindo	5	Ch.	S.	none	"								
30	"	Roberto	4	"	"	"	"								

2 2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

480
498

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of ..... *February 1st* ....., 19 11

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	yes 1909	N York	South Ferry Hotel 230 Sat. Colo St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Calabria
2	"	brother																		
3	no	self	no	no																
4	"	husb											5	6	"	"				
5	yes	self	25	yes 1905	no								5	6	"	blond	brown	none		
6	yes	marr	25	no									5	5	"	brown		"		
7	yes	self	25	"									5	1	"	"		dears at knee		
8	"	"	45	yes 1906	no								5	2	"	"		none		
9	"	husband																		
10	"	father																		
11	"	"											5	3	"	"		"		
12	"	husband	20	no														"		
13	"	father																"		
14	"	"																"		
15	"	"																"		
16	"	"											5		"	"		"		
17	"	self	25	"									5	2	"	"		"		
18	yes	"	15	"									5	1	"	"		scars at knee		
19	"	"	25	yes 1904	no								5	6	"	"		none		
20	"	"	25	"	1907	9	"						5	7	"	brown	grey	"		
21	no	"	30	no									5	2	ruddy	brown		"		
22	yes	"	25	"									5	4	pale	"		scar at neck		
23	"	"	15	yes	1906	9	"						5	3	dark	"		scar at forehead		
24	"	cousin	20	"	1906	10	"						5	10	brown	"		none		
25	"	father	30	"	1910	"							5	5	dark	"		"		
26	"	self	20	"	1906	8	"						5	4	"	"		speckled		
27	"	"	15	no									5	3	"	"		mole above		
28	no	"	35	"														none		
29	"	mother																"		
30	"	"																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible]lin, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

...PASSENGERS ...Line

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, St. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, serving Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-1002948 - 8/20/42 - 404 mm c/o

2-1488 86

2-1066605 - 9/11/42

2-227821-

2-460 561 4/19/[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19..

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Sampson, *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* S. Berlin *, from* Naples *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Sampson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 *day of* Dec *, 19*[illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Totals

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, Dr. Karl Kirsch, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, serving thereon as (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

39

S. S. Berlin sailing from January 29 th, 1911

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Graziani	Giuseppe	21		M	S	farmlab	Yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mr Graziani Fratola Elvina	NY	Brooklyn
2	Brocatti	Augusto	24		M	S	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"		father Mr Brocatti	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Lignorella	Vincenzo	53		M	M	farmlab	No		"	"	Catanzaro	Sellongano	brother Nicola	Penn	Allegheny
ADMITTED 4	Donato	Francesco	55		M	M	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	brother in law —	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Lignorella	Martino	46		M	M	farmlab	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Minnina	NY	Paterson
6	Zullo	Virgilio	29		M	M	laborer	"		"	"	Avellino		wife Maria Carmina	"	"
7	Zgorecki	Ceferino	50		M	M	farmlab	"		"	"	Avellino		uncle Domenico Caldamura	"	Carnegie
8	Juliano	Pietro	22		M	S	farmlab	Yes		"	"	Catanzaro	S Angiano	father Vincenzo	Penn	Allegheny
9	Frambetta	Giuseppe	23		M	S	farmlab	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Antonia	NY	Mt Vernon
10	Juliano	Alexandro	28		M	M	[illegible]	"		"	"	Caserta	Marcianise	wife Elvira	Penn	Philadelphia
11	Milanese	Oreste	32		M	M	[illegible]	"		"	"	Campobasso	Isernia	father Domenico	NY	Albany
12	Viola	Fortunata	23		F	M	housewife	No		"	"	Reggio C	Rovalino	mother Mariantonia	NY	New York
13	Garreffa	Domenico Antonio	18		M	S	laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Antonia	Penn	Lorain
14	"	Maria	21		F	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	wife Angelina	NY	Bayonne
15	Silvestri	Alessio	29		M	S	farmlab	"		"	"	Foggia S. Sacaprida		wife Adele	Penn	Philadelphia
16	Jovine	Simeone	34		M	M	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mariantonia	Penn	Lorain
DEPORTED 17	Zappavigna	Enrico	13	X	M	S	laborer	Yes		"	"	Caserta	Orto di Abbia	mother Agata	Penn	Erie
18	Cutri	Bruno	31		M	S	laborer	No		"	"	Reggio C	Rovalino	wife Carmina	Penn	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 19	Di Prisco	Luigi	45	X	M	M	farmlab	Yes		"	"	Avellino	Fontanarosa	wife Angela	NY	
ADMITTED 20	Di Simone	Luigi	30		M	S		"		"	"	"	"	mother Sagnalina	NY	Brooklyn
21	Jannuzzo	Francescantonio	21		M	S	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	wife Cornelinda	"	"
22	Bascetta	Biagio	27		M	M	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	"	NY
23	Rubino	Agostino	24		M	S	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	"	Brooklyn
24	Gambino	Salvatore	35		M	M	farmlab	No		"	"	"	"	wife Giulia	"	"
25	Rubino	Nicola	23		M	S	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife Marsana	"	NY
26	Furcolo	Ciriaco	36		M	M	shoemaker	"		"	"	S Vincenzo	Valle Roveto	father Pasquale	Penn	Philadelphia
27	Di Cesare	Enrico	17		M	S	[illegible]	"		"	"	Aquila	"	brother Basilio	"	"
28	Di Carlo	Giuseppe	32		M	S	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Lanzano	Penn	Philadelphia
29	Lanzano	Anna	33		F	S	servant	No		"	"	Napoli	Afragola			
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 .. 194

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	1905	NY	cousin Antonio Antonucci 1168 6th Ave Brooklyn NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	7	dark	brown	none	Agnitla	Pratola Peligna
2	"	"	15	NO																
3	do	"	Ed				step Son Antonio Julian 1168 6th Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	
4	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	brown	"	Catanzaro Lattingiano
5	"	father					brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	
6	"	self	25	Yes	1903 1909	Fabrica NY	brother Frederico Zullo 218 6th St Fabrica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	
7	"	"	25	"	1907 1909	Fabrica NY	Father Pasquale Zullo 218 6th St Fabrica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown gray		"	Avellino Summonte
8	"	"	40	Yes	1907 07	Cornetto Sa	brother in law Domenico Di Gato Naples Sa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gray		"	Avellino
9	"	brother	25	Yes	1906 09	W. Virg.	brother Gaetano Trombetta South Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	Catanzaro Lattingiano
10	Yes	cousin	25	NO			cousin Raffaele Sodice c/o Angelo Forte, 8 Lake Av Monroe St Nr Nave Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Caserta Marcianise
11	No	self	"	"			cousin Alfredo Veneziano 725 7th Ave Rela Pk Sa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	
12	"	"	25	"			husband Amadeo Callustro 168 Hudson Ave Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Ro		"	Campob. Isernia
13	"	"	25	"			brother Garretta Giovanni R.F.D. 2 Son 87 6th Ave Rfd 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue		"	Reggio C. Rovatina
14	Yes	"	25	"			husband Antonio Sarra 9 9 Ave Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blackbrown		"	
15	No	woman	25	"	1907 08	Ca. NY	brother Antonio Sarra 545 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	ulack brown		"	
16	"	self	30	Yes	1908 10	Utica NY	cousin Marino Torino 7 or [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	[illegible]		"	Foggia Capriata
17	"	"	20	No			[illegible] Mezzaluda [illegible] Broadway Corning NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	pair	brown		"	Caserta Cattolica
18	"	"	40	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	100 cor 40 - Erie Sa [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Reggio C. Isernia
19	No	"	12	No			[illegible] Erie Sa [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	blue	none	"	
20	Yes	"	15	"	1909 10	Utica NY	friend Nicola Grisco [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Avellino Contenanzia
21	"	"	25	NO			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	[illegible]	"	
22	"	"	20	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	none	"	
23	"	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	24	"	06	NY	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Ro	[illegible]	"	
25	"	"	20	NO			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	[illegible]	none	"	
26	"	"	"	"	1904	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	
27	Wife	"	30	"	1908	Utica	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Rome
29	"	"	18	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
30								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible]lin from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend.

relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Herzt, Surgeon of the S.S. Berlin, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from January 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Tarsone	Angelo	10	5	M	Servant	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Angola	Father	Luigi Tarsone Angola	Ny	Brooklyn
2	"	Rocco	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Ferrara	Nicolo Colombo	33	"	M	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Uncle	Carmo Ferrara	Ny	Brooklyn
X 4	Olinda	Rachele	9	"	S	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Giuseppe	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 6	Tuliano	Maria	35	"	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 7	[illegible]	Virginia	12	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 8	"	Martino	8	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Lorenzo Borgia	Pa	Lafayette
X 9	"	Vittorio	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgia	"	Other	Pamela Settingiano	Pa	Lafayette
10	Cifaro	Lorenzo	18	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Settingiano	"				
X 11	Gabbiano	Francesco	48	"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"				
X 12	[illegible]	Charles	6	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Domenico Tarsone	Ny	Brooklyn
X 13	"	Orlando	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Tarsone	"	Raffaela Palermo	Mass	Boston
14	Russo	Luigi	17	"	"	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Cefalu	Palermo	Father	Alfonso Cefalu	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Assetta	Nunzio	25	"	"	Laborer	J-351097 - 6-19-41		"	"	Palermo	Trapani	"	Antonio Assetta	"	"
16	Buniacio	Francesco	26	"	M	Laborer	yes no 3-184710 5-17-40		"	"	"	"	Father in law	"	"	Utica
17	Cirotenuto	Pasquale	23	"	"	Laborer	2-802877 - 12/14/40		"	"	"	"	Father	Pasquale Pagnano	"	"
18	"	Maria Maria	13	F	"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Pagnano	Gr. Father	"	"	"
X 19	Cuccillo	Filomena	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 20	Angelini	Giuseppe	19	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 21	"	Costiglia	7	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 22	"	Enrico	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Pasquale Cefalu	Ny	Brooklyn
X 23	"	Geremia	1	"	"	"	2-145946 - 7/24/40 - 505		"	"	Salemo	Cefalu	Mother	Carmela Cefalu	"	"
24	Cirillo	Antonio	21	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Concetta Cefalu	"	"
25	Scampera (Campora)	Giuseppe	4	"	M	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father	Rosa Cirillo	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Di Costa	Salvatore	38	"	"	Fisherman	no	"	"	"	Palermo	Cirillo	Mother	Geremia Cefalu	"	"
27	Cincotta	Antonio	29	"	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regina Cirillo	"	"
28	Lascio	Vito Gaetano	33	M	S	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Termini Imerese	Palermo	Brother	Santa Lascio Rosalia	Pa	Blastfort
29	Chiarenzo	Domenico	28	"	M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Raffaela Palermo	Pa	Chesapeake
30	Margadonna	Domenico	27	"	"	Laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

196

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19 11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or alien convicts, or persons who have been insane, or supported by charity within the last year, or who are coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes $20				[illegible] Lucca Tuscany [illegible] 2122 Lombardi av Bedford ave Brooklyn NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	Chest	Chyle	none	Italy	Lucca
2	"	"	"				husband Ferdinando 9 Thos St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"				father " " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	mother	—				" " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—				husband Vincenzo Pompeo 1102-1104 fourth av Bethlehem Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	So	self	$25	no			father " " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	mother	—	"			" " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"			" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bonga
9	"	"	—	"			Cecchini Antonio box 338 Leyden Pa husband Antonio Cecchini, 1102-1104 fourth av father " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	"	Lethington
10	So	self	$5	no					"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	So	"	25	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	father	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"			brother Lorenzo 21 Monroe Brooklyn NY uncle Nicola		"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	black	Dear at right eye	Ortega	Torrigno
14	Yes	self	$25	"			cousin Rosetta 119 Ellery st Buffalo NY brother Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	none	Teramo	Alanno
15	So	"	$25	Yes 1904	Buffalo		uncle Domenico Tedesco 207 Keller st Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Isleno	Serpale
16	"	"	$25	" 1904	Buffalo		brother Gennaro Ottavo 1st av Wyoming Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Dear at free	Napoli	Terracchiano
17	"	"	$80	no			sister Stephania Ottavo 1st av Wyoming Ohio brother " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	none	"	Canada
18	"	husband	—	"			husband Raffaele Angello 2094 Fifth ave New York Villa Bedford Pa R.F.D.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Dear at left eye	Cese	Napoli
19	"	self	$50	no			father " " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	none	"	"	"
20	"	mother	—	"			" " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"			" " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"			" " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Isleno	Serpale
23	"	"	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	So	self	$25	"			21 Lyon 168 Bond Brooklyn NY 2122 Angelina		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	brown	"	Bari	Venello
25	"	"	$20	Yes 1904	Buffalo		Don Domenico 690 3rd av NYork		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$20	No	NY		brother " " " 678-10th ave 58th st NYork		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dear at left eye	"	Sammardella
27	"	"	$25	no			Italian Cagno Giuseppe 32 E 89 st NYork		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	Ghiedi	Palena
28	"	"	$25	yes			both Emanuele Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dear at forehead	"	"
29	no	"	$25	yes 1904	Chatham		both Giuseppe Campbello		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			
30	"	"	$25	" 1904	Chatham		father " " " 3113 Chestnut Pa		"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted]lin, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Forpmat

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19 ,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Kraft, Surgeon of the U.S. Bark Berlin, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

42

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 1910

at Berlin

Immigration Officer.

7 Feb 10 - 11

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1															
2															
ADMITTED 3															
ADMITTED 4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							no	no	no	no	good	no						
2							"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"						
4							"	"	"	"	"	"						
5							"	"	"	"	"	"						
6							"	"	"	"	"	"						
7							"	"	"	"	"	"						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Totals.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

199

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____ Berlin _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nobility or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTAL

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

199

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, so far as the same relate to the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wright

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Feb 12 — 1911

Dec Feb 12 — 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Medical Examination by Dr. M[illegible]

Admitted [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Tom Ab[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~SECOND-CABIN~~ PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190_

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Totals

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, _____ of the _____ from _____ do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or assistant thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ as recorded, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public charge, or a person dangerous to the peace, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admirer of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

_____
_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The person's age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months. Infants under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible what each alien has been following as a means of support, whether a laborer, farmer, merchant, professional man, or engineer, clerk, publisher, author, or other occupation designated.

Column 5. Can read.—The entry in column 5 should be made Yes or No, as the alien can or can not read the English language or some other language, regardless of the amount of his knowledge.

Column 6. Can write.—Persons who can read English or some other language should be entered as able to write, except in cases of obvious illiteracy, as determined by the inspector making the examination.

Column 7. Can both read and write.—Persons who can read and write should be entered Yes in both columns 5 and 6, and persons who can read but not write should be entered Yes in column 5 and No in column 6.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, whether English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, French, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Hungarian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Greek, Turkish, Syrian, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Negro, Portuguese (Madeira Islands), Scotch Highlander, Canadian (French), Canadian (other than French), Cuban, Spanish-American, Central American, South American, Pacific Islander, Australian, New Zealander, Arabian, Egyptian, Indian (Hindoo), Indian (native American), Irish (Northern), Irish (Southern), Manx, Welsh, Basque, Bulgarian, Corsican, Cornish, Finn, Lapp, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Servian, Slovak, Syrian, Turkish, Turkish Armenian, Turkish Hebrew, Arabian Hebrew, Russian Hebrew, German Hebrew, Polish Hebrew, Spanish Hebrew, Portuguese Hebrew, Negro, Moorish, Ethiopian, Abyssinian, Kaffir, Zulu, Soudanese, Hottentot, Bushman, Madagascan, Mozambique, Portuguese East African, Portuguese West African, Angolese, Congolese, Liberian, Gold Coast, Lagos, Sierra Leone, Gambian, Senegambian, Kru, Fanti, Ashanti, Akim, Dahomi, Togo, Benin, Yoruba, Nupe, Hausa, Akassa, Ibo, Cameroon, Bonny, Calabar, Efik, Bihe, Ovimbundu, Ambaca, Ambaquista, Mandingo, Bambara, Timmani, Susu, Soso, Kissi, Vai, Gora, Golah, Bassa, Grebo, Krahn, Half-breed, Quadroon, Octoroon, Mestizo, Mulatto, Zambo, Creole, Kanaka, Maori, Samoan, Tongan, Fijian, Papuan, Australian, Tasmanian, Negrito, Aleut, Eskimo, Mongolian, Manchurian, Corean, Tibetan, Malay, Javanese, Sumatran, Borneo, Celebesian, Filipino, Formosan, Micronesian, Polynesian, Other nationalities, Other races or peoples.

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend.—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien whose immigration is sought.

Column 12. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show the State, city, or town of intended destination, if within the United States, contrary to or the place, city or town of such destination, if within the United States, contrary to or the United States.

Column 13. If going to join relative or friend, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (indicated by Y) or No (indicated by N).

Column 14. Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, what and when.—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, what and when.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show in each case individual or family the exact amount of money in possession of the alien, whether male or female, over and above fifty dollars. Money brought by the head of a family should be declared separately for each member of the family.

Column 16. Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child over 18 years, brother or sister in the United States, and if so, what relative and where.—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States. This column includes all persons who have been in the United States before, and also those who have not been in the United States before, but who have parents, husband, wife, children over 18 years of age, brothers or sisters residing in the United States.

Column 17. Whether ticket was paid by himself or others.—The entry in column 17 should show whether the ticket was paid by the alien himself or by other persons or by the transportation company, etc.

Column 18. Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 19. Whether owns a farm; if so, how many acres and value.—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not the alien owns a farm, and if so, how many acres and its value.

Column 20. Whether a married woman, and if so, name and residence of husband in the United States.—The entry in column 20 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States.

Column 21. Whether a prostitute or has been within one year.—The entry in column 21 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be.

Column 22. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 22 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be.

Column 23. Whether an anarchist.—The entry in column 23 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be.

Column 24. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and what kind of labor.—The entry in column 24 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, what kind of labor.

Column 25. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 25 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 26. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 26 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 27. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 27 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 28. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 28 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 29. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 29 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 30. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 30 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 31. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 31 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 32. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 32 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 33. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 33 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 34. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 34 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 35. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 35 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 36. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 36 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 37. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 37 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 38. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 38 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 39. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 39 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 40. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 40 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 41. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 41 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 42. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 42 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 43. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 43 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 44. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 44 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 45. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 45 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 46. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 46 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 47. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 47 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 48. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 48 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 49. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 49 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 50. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 50 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 51. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 51 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 52. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 52 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 53. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 53 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 54. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 54 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 55. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 55 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 56. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 56 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 57. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 57 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 58. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 58 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 59. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 59 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 60. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 60 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 61. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 61 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 62. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 62 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 63. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 63 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 64. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 64 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 65. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 65 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 66. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 66 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 67. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 67 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 68. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 68 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 69. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 69 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 70. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 70 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 71. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 71 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 72. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 72 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 73. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 73 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 74. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 74 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 75. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 75 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 76. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 76 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 77. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 77 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 78. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 78 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 79. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 79 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 80. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 80 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 81. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 81 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 82. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 82 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 83. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 83 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 84. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 84 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 85. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 85 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 86. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 86 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 87. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 87 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 88. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 88 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 89. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 89 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 90. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 90 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 91. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 91 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 92. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 92 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 93. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 93 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 94. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 94 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 95. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 95 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 96. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 96 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 97. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 97 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 98. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 98 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 99. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 99 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 100. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 100 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 101. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 101 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 102. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 102 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 103. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 103 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 104. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 104 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 105. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 105 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 106. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 106 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 107. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 107 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 108. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 108 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 109. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 109 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 110. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 110 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 111. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 111 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 112. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 112 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 113. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 113 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 114. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 114 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 115. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 115 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 116. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 116 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 117. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 117 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 118. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 118 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 119. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 119 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 120. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 120 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 121. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 121 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 122. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 122 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 123. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 123 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 124. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 124 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 125. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 125 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 126. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 126 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 127. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 127 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 128. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 128 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 129. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 129 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 130. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 130 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 131. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 131 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 132. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 132 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 133. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 133 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 134. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 134 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 135. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 135 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 136. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 136 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 137. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 137 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 138. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 138 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 139. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 139 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 140. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 140 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 141. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 141 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 142. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 142 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 143. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 143 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 144. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 144 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 145. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 145 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 146. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 146 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 147. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 147 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 148. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 148 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 149. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 149 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 150. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 150 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 151. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 151 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 152. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 152 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 153. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 153 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 154. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 154 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 155. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 155 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 156. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 156 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 157. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 157 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 158. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 158 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 159. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 159 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 160. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 160 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 161. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 161 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 162. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 162 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 163. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 163 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 164. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 164 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 165. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 165 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 166. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 166 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 167. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 167 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 168. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 168 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 169. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 169 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 170. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 170 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 171. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 171 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 172. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 172 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 173. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 173 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 174. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 174 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 175. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 175 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 176. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 176 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 177. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 177 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 178. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 178 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 179. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 179 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 180. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 180 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 181. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 181 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 182. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 182 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 183. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 183 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 184. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 184 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 185. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 185 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 186. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 186 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 187. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 187 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 188. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 188 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 189. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 189 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 190. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 190 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 191. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 191 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 192. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 192 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 193. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 193 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 194. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 194 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 195. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 195 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 196. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 196 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 197. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 197 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 198. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 198 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 199. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 199 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 200. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 200 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 201. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 201 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 202. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 202 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 203. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 203 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 204. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 204 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 205. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 205 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 206. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 206 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 207. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 207 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 208. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 208 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 209. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 209 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 210. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 210 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 211. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 211 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 212. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 212 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 213. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 213 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 214. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 214 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 215. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 215 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 216. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 216 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 217. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 217 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 218. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 218 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 219. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 219 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 220. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 220 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 221. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 221 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 222. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 222 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 223. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 223 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 224. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 224 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 225. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 225 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 226. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 226 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 227. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 227 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 228. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 228 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 229. Whether a person who has been deported, and if so, how often and when.—The entry in column 229 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, how often and when.

Column 230. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 230 should show whether or not Yes or No as the case may be, and if Yes, when and where.

Column 231. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 231 should show whether or not

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Berlin

291

I, Dr. Kurt Aronheim, Surgeon of the do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dr. Aronheim.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Berlin** *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (a) not coming.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, by relatives or friends, by another person or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.				Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **Berlin**, from [illegible], do solemnly and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] alien; I believe that no one of said aliens is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] that no one is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, dressmaker, stenographer, bookkeeper, seamstress, mining engineer, lawyer, policeman, steel puddler, iron roller, wood turner, tailor, and so on; simply as "laborer," "servant," or "expert" is to be avoided as indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Commissioners-general and boards of special inquiry and boards of special inquiry and corrections should make this distinction carefully on the records, and corrections on immigrant cards should be made in accordance therewith. Special examinations should be made of persons engaging in certain occupations and especially of persons engaging in tailoring, dressmaking, and the like.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as "destined out of the United States," those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary visitors," and should be so recorded.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into the entries to be made, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Negro, Irish, German, Hebrew, Italian, Bohemian, Magyar, Polish, Slovak, Spanish, Dutch, French, Scandinavian, Finnish, Russian, Scotch, Welsh, Lithuanian, Slovenian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Central American, South American, African (black), Other races or peoples (specify).

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care in the preparation of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and reports sent in for record. "German," "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race may be a subject of "England

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (state whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon assisting Surgeon with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Bremen, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Poenitz Paul	24	m	s	Farmer	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen,	Father Gotlob Poenitz Bremen Germany	N.J.	Union Hill
2	" Martha	30	f	m	Wife	yes yes	"	"	"	U.S. IMMIGR. STA. NEW YORK	146 Park Ave Union Hill NJ	N.J.	"
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thomas Gotlob Poenitz
Insp.

(mar 4/11 at Buf.)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 11, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by mere inspection.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Engineer Crew	40	Yes	1910	N.J.	wife Martha Union City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Br	Gr	None	Germany	Guerdfor a Hanover
2	No	"		Yes	1908 & 09	N.J.	Husband Frank Kenny Union City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Head Tax paid

Inspected by Mc Gheehan

Totals

N. Y. Form 89
Department of ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
ent of Commerce and Labor
MMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BERLIN — N.L. *arrived* Oct. 10th 1911, *19*, ... *M.*, *from* ... — No. 205

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Alessi	Teresa [illegible] sis	10	2/3			To brother	Bro. Matteo 148-Cherry St nyc Holyoke, Mass	P	10	11 40	—	—	—
2	Argente	Carolina [illegible] ch	5	6/7	2	"	husband	Husb. Antonio 528-Adams St. nyc New Rochelle, NY	P	10	11 46	—	—	—
3	Arieri	Maria	24	24	1	"	husband	Husb. Enrico Donati, 46-1st St nyc	P	10	2 16	—	1	—
4	Argotta	Maria	24	30	1	"	brother	Bro. Michele 208-83-Pocantico Hills Bklyn	P	10	11 40	—	—	—
5	Trivisomo	Giovanni	13	6	1	"	bro in law	Bro-in-L. Paolo Trantino 146-67 St nyc	P	13	10 12	3	3	3
6	Frude	Maria	10	35	1	"	father	Father Ugo 137-Allen St nyc Holyoke, Mass	P	10	11 20	—	—	—
7	Balti Sant	Elisa [illegible] ch	3	27/28	2	"	husband	Husb. Rocco Sant 370-Park Ave 888-6th Ave, nyc	P	10	2 45	—	2	—
8	Zunino	Nicoletta	2	1	1	"	aunt	Aunt Antonina Cella nyc Ridgebridge, Albany	P	10	3 08	—	1	—
9	Ruso	Rose [illegible] 3 ch	34	19/22	4	"	husband	Husb. Antonio Rosso 3153-Albany Rd. Perry Road, Ryndhurst	P	10	10 40	4	4	4
10	Sessa	Angelina [illegible] sis	34	23/24	2	"	sister	Sist-in-L. Adela Sallemo 45-3rd Ave Bklyn	P	10	1 20	—	2	—
11	Ferrara	Maria [illegible] 2 ch	36	3/5	3	"	husband	Husb. Ferdinando Calanda. St Raphael Italian Society Newark	P	10	4 30	—	3	—
12	Chittolini	Emma	2	14	1	"	int husband	B.I.L. Michele Ceci 127-7th Ave 114-Mt Dougal St nyc	P	10	1 20	—	1	—
13	D'Amore	Fran.	33	7	1	"	sister	Husb. Gaetano Castagna.	P	11	1 45	—	3	—
14	Arcamone	Maria [illegible] 2 ch	31	9/11	3	"	husband	Mother Maria 315-261 nyc 36 De Forest St	P	10	1 44	—	—	—
15	Balloise	Tarsilla	4	16	1	"	mother	Husb. Filippo D'Angelo 167-Sudbury St Bklyn nyc	P	11	9 47	1	1	1
16	Buonmuomo	Carolina	32	8	1		husband	Aunt Antonetta Romanza 184 Jefferson St nyc	P	10	1 41	—	—	—
17	Poggi	Maria	3	29	1		aunt	Bro. Rev. Vincent De Paolis Holyoke, Mass nyc	P	10	1 36	—	—	—
18	De Paolis	Filomena	22	10	1	"	brother	Husb. Raffaele 12-Vella Ave nyc	P	10	1 30	—	—	—
19	Tuccillo	Fil mena [illegible] 4 ch	36	19/23	5	"	husband	Sept. Vezzo Di Vito 500-488 nyc	P	10	3 31	—	1	—
20	De Vito	Lorzia	31	20	1	"	sister	Father Rocco 3094 Vella Ave 38-Roosevelt St nyc	P	10	1 31	—	—	—
21	Fuscone	Angela	36	1	1	"	father	Husb. Saverio Ferraro nyc	P	10	2 19	—	1	—
22	Ferrari	Rosualina	2	18	1	"	husband	Husb. Pasquale 511-13 Ave Newark	S	10	2 —	—	3	—
23	Buono	Maria [illegible] ch	3	33/36	3	"	husband	Husb. Pasquale Verdomme Jersey City	P	10	1 55	—	—	—
24	Tirelli	Marietta	16	7	1		brother	Bro. Stefano. 89-Van Winkle Ave Italian Society	P	11-2	11	6	7	6
25	Madonia	Vincenzo	29	9	1	"	tel	Bro. Gaetano 3202-107 nyc	P	10	1 20	—	—	—
26	Mazziarello	Maria	1	22	1	"	brother	Husb. Rocco 244-30 1st Ave nyc San Buchanan	P	10	1 39	—	—	—
27	Langetta	Gius'a [illegible] 3 ch	14	7/10	4	"	husband	Aunt Rosa Maffeo 341 Ramapo Richmond Hill L.I.	P	10	1 41	—	—	—
28	Maffeo	Giuseppe	26	18	1	"	aunt	Husb. Saverio 4263-Smith St Astoria, L.I.	P	10	1 48	—	—	—
29	Mezzatista	Angela [illegible] ch	29	24/25	2	"	husband	Bro. Pietro 72-Boulevard	P	10	1 44	—	—	—
30	Bruno	Rosa	11	13	1	"	brother							

BERLIN

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

206

ex. S.S. Berlin F 2 N.G.L. arrived , 19 , M. , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Galante	Concetta	1	28		1	To husband	1;28 Hoboken, NJ Husb Frco Sidoti 123 Grand St NYC	P	10	1.45	—	—	—
32	✓ Vasti	Anna & bro	22	12/17		2	" brother	Bro. Stefe. Vasti 203 - 1st Ave NYC	P	10	1.40	—	—	—
33	✓ De Gindici	Carmelina	32	24		1	" aunt	Aunt Amalia Del Giudice 536 - Jefferson St, Hoboken NJ	P	10	1.43	—	—	—
34	✓ Ferrara	Pasqualina	33	6		1	" brother	Good parents Michele Allocca 1248 Rochester Ave	P	11	3.45	1	2	1
35	✓ Monello	Concetta, 2 ch &						Husb + B.2 ch. Vesp. Pelfei, mass Rochester	P	10	1.40	—	—	—
36	✓ Monello	Signorina	11	1/4		4	" tel p							
37	✓ Vallello	Carmela & ch	12	18/19		2	" husband	Husb Stefe. 21 - Webster Ave. S.R. Completemurrelley	P	10	1.40	—	—	—
38	✓ Falcone	Giuseppe	11	5		1	" brother	Bro. Matteo 159 - Mott St NYC	P	10	1.39	—	—	—
39	✓ Nicoletti	Angela	34	29		1	" brother	Bro Paolo 1359 - 3 Ave NYC	P	10	1.46	—	—	—
40	✓ Mazio	Anna & 2 ch	15	7/11		3	" husband	Husb Federico 301 - R. 1st Ave Jersey City	P	10	1.52	—	—	—
41	✓ Sacchetti	Maria	2	13		1	friend	St. Raffaele Italian Cathy Hoboken, NJ	P	12	11	3	3	3
42	✓ Belotta	Margherita & 3 ch	30	15/18		4	" husband	Husb. Angelo 306 - Madison St NYC	P	10	2.20	—	4	—
43	✓ Cristina	Concetta	12	20		1	" brother	Bro. Eduardo 65 - Bayard St Sewickley, Pa	P	10	1.27	—	—	—
44	✓ Fabbiano	Franc'a & 2 ch	36	11/13		3	" husband	RR Husb. Ant. Fiorentino NYC	P	11	10.45	3	3	3
45	✓ Scarola	Chiara & 2 sis	30	19/13		3	" fathre	Father Michele 336 - 2nd St Jersey City	P	10	2.16	—	3	—
46	✓ Rebori	Rachele & dau.	4	2/3		2	" sister	Bro. Mrs. Luigi Valle 537 Kennedy Ave NYC	P	10	2.16	—	2	—
47	✓ Lanzano	Anna	35	29		1	" bro.	Bro. Antonio 24 - Hoffman Ave NYC	P	10	2.17	—	1	—
48	✓ Juliano	Maria & 3ch.	36	6/9		4	" ind. adl.	RR Husb. Dom. Vergato Sewickley, Pa	P	11	10.45	4	4	4
49	✓ Cosentino	Michela & 2ch.	3	13/24	1	2	" husb. in hosp.	made S. R.	P	11	1.:	2	4	2
50	✓ Agro	Cologera	5	13		1	" father	Father Stefe. 218 Christie St NYC	P	10	3.10	—	—	—
51	Salerno	Maria + 2ch - 27/9	3				" husb.	Husb. Vega Matteo 50 - 2nd St	P	10	2.58	—	—	—
52	Dardanelle	Nunziata 11	1				" Sist.	Sist. Carmela Benvenuti 114 - 1st Ave. NYC	P	11	9.30	—	1	—
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Clark S. S. BERLIN (~~Hamburg-Amer~~) arrived Feb. 10, 1911, 190, M., from 207

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons	Class	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Ricciardi Riccaderito, Nicola, & bro-in-law	12	4-3	2	12C	9;30	Hackett																		10	12	10
1om		Chiarizio, Pietro,																										
24m	2	Peluso, Biagio,	10	24	1	12C	9;40	Bock																				
44m	3	Bosco, Antonio,	10	1	1	12C	9;50	"																				7
37m	4	Avenia, Nicolo,	5	3	1	12C	10;00	Forster																				3
25f	5	Piscitelli, Giuseppe,	24	19	1	12C	10;05	Cohen																				1
32m	6	Pelella, Luciano,	11	25	1	12C	See 7	9;50	O'Miceli																			
15m	7	Di ~~Sprute~~ Trente, Pasquale,	11	22	1	12C	" 6	9;50	"																			
36f	8	Margotto, Mariantonio & wife	23	13-4	2	12C		11;00	Forster																			
15f		Simone, Maddelena,					Med Cer																					
72m	9	Paolini, Giacomo,	6	29	1	12C	"	10;40	Sauer																			
16m	10	Cuccio, Amadeo,	5	4	1	12C		11;00	Forster																			
31f	11	Fabrizio, Maria, & chd	6	19-3	2	12C		11;00	Sauer																			
1f		Di Biase, Ida,					See 12																					
59f	12	Bernabli, Maria,	6	18	1	12C	Med Cer	See 11	"																			
39f	13	Amoruso, Rosa, & Hsp	10	28-4	2	12C		10;40	O'Miceli																			
17m		Pasquale,																										
40m	14	Martinello, Francesco, Ward	1	1&7	2	12C	Under 16	1;40	Brown																			
12m		Fontanetta, Giuseppe,																										
28m	15	Trantola, Vincenzo,	10	27	1	12C	See 16	10;40	Bock																			
14m	16	Di Martino, Rosa,	11	6	1	Under 16		10;50	O'Miceli																			
21m	17	Lostrangelo, Rosario,	18	3	1	12C		11;10	Hackett																			
66m	18	Venuto, Napolean,	23	26	1	12C	Med Cer	11;00	Flannery																			
56m	19	Petrillo, Pasquale,	14	15	1	12C	",	11;05	Post Sec																			
24m	20	Bonerrigo, Domenico,	10	10	1	12C		10;30	Bock																			
48f	21	Conte, Giovanna, & chd	10	9-6	2	12C		10;10	"																			
18f		Maderone, Maria,																										
18m	22	Giacinto, Felice,	25	11	1	12C		11; 0	Forster																			
37m	23	Mariani, Emilio,	1	12	1	12C		11;10	Brown																			
18m	24	Amoruso, Domenico,	12	25	1	12C	Med Cer	11;10	O'Miceli																			

Totals

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 208

Clark S. S. Berlin (2) arrived Feb. 10, 1911, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.–Excl. Date.	Appeals. Date.	Appeals. Page.	Appeals. No.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. No.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. No.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	25	Petta, Pasquale,		27	13 1	IPC		12;35	Connor																	3 3 3	
51m	26	Amati, Bruno,	II Cab	3	16 1	IPC		11;00	Sullivan																	1 2 1	
30f	27	Costanzo, Giuseppina,	II Cab	3&4	18 1	IPC		11;00	Snider																	1 1 1	
18m	28	Capone, Angela,	II Cab	2	2 1	IPC		11;00	Sullivan																	1 2 1	
27f	29	D'Imperio, Francesco		3	6 1	IPC	II Cab	11;00	"																	1 1 1	
9m	30	Lombardi, Antonio,		4	21 1	IPC	C.Not	11;00	Snider																	1 2 1	
52f	31	Palladino, Francesco		2	8 1	IPC	"	11;00	Sullivan																	1 1 1	
6m	32	Rigani, Cristiano, & dau		1	0-8 2	IPC	"	11;00	"																	- 2 -	
	23f	Lucia,																									
	29f	33 Colacicco, Pasquanna, & sis		2/4	2o-2 2	IPC	"	11;00	"																	2 2 2	
	27f	Florindo																									
	24m	34 Ciampone, Giovanni & bro		30	27-8 2	IPC	Under 16	12;35	Bock																	1 1 3 1	
	14m	Paolo																									
	23m	35 Donatucci, Domenico,		17	14 1	IPC		12;50	Detwiler																	1 1 1	
	51m	36 Conforti, Francesco & son		37	3-4 2	IPC		11;55	Connor																	2 2 2	
	14m	Leopold																									
	31m	37 Avana, Ognajo, & sis		29	7-8 2	IPC	Under 16	11;30	Mitchel																	2 2 1	
	12f	Carmela,																									
	22m	38 Aiello, Giovanni,		20	10 1	IPC	See 39	11;30	Bock																	3 3 3	
	15m	39 Caloiero, Francesco,		20	9 1	IPC		11;50	"																	3 3 3	
	36m	40 D'Amico, Salvatore, wf & 2 chn		10	1o-2 4	IPC		1;00	"																	1 2 1	
	37f	Domenica,																									
	23f	Alfia,																									
	9m	Carmelo,																									
	34m	41 Bavuso, Pietro,		6	1 1	IPC		1;00	Sauer																		
	24f	42 Della Penna, Felicia, & son		31	7-8 2	IPC		11;30	Brown																	10 6 11	
	1m	Torrieri, Carmine,																									
	24f	43 D'Alessandro, Maria,		18	11 1	IPC	See 44	1;05	Lenn,																	3 3 3	
	21m	44 Di Pierro, Alberti,		18	14 1	IPC	Under 16 43	1;05	Lenn																		
	16m	45 Bova, Domenico,		21	30 1	IPC	"	11;45	Brown																		

Totals

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 209

Clark S. S. BERLIN (3) arrived , 191 , M., , from

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEC.—EXCL. DATE.	DEC.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEC.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. TERM.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	17m	46 Piccirilli, Giovantonio,	30	25	1	LPC		12;40	Boel																	
	22m	47 Farella, Rocci,	30	29	1	LPC		12;40	Boel																	
18m	24m	48 Salvazzi, Vincenzo	14	27	1	LPC		1;30	Prentice																	
27f	26m	49 Aquila, Antonio	18	30	1	LPC	See 30	1;12	Lamm																	
9m	5m	50 Potito, Giovanni	18	29	1	Under 16		1;12	"																	
52m	22m	51 Cifarelli, Michele,	18	27	1	LPC		1;10	"																	
6mo	27m	52 Monti, Stanislow	31	18	1	LPC	Med Cer	1;15	Brown																	
18f	55f	53 Amato, Carmela,	26	28	1	LPC	"	1;30	Bauer																	
1	57m	54 Medici, Cesare, wf & 3 chn	1	10-0	5	LPC	"	1;25	Brown																	
12m	32f	Rosari,																								
45	22f	Enrichetta,																								
6	20f	Emma,																								
	11f	Annetta,																								
	30m	55 Di Simone, Luigi	33	20	1	LPC		1;25	Connor																	
	45m	56 Di Prisco, Luigi,	33	19	1	LPC	Med Cer	1;30	"																	
	52m	57 Gargano, Leonardo	33	24	1	LPC	"	1;30	Flannery																	
	30f	58 Vece, Antonia, 3 chn	28	25-8	4	LPC		1;21	Lenn																	
	8m	Formato, Michele,																								
	6f	Concetta,																								
	3m	Paolo																								
	43m	59 Zappavigna, Enrico	33	17	1	LPC	Med Cer	1;30	Connor																	
	20m	60 Russo, Francesco	20	18	1	LPC	"	1;20	Mitchell																	
	28m	61 D'Esposito, Giovanni	16	14	1	LPC		1;25	D'Jacoli																	
	47m	62 Angoletta, Vincenzo,	27	27	1	LPC		1;35	Connor																	
	17m	63 Delmonte, Vito	16	11	1	LPC		1;30	Prentice																	
	28m	64 Perrone, Donattonio,	26	16	1	LPC		1;25	Bauer																	
	38f	65 Criscitiello, Luisa	24	18	1	LPC	Med Cer	1;25	Bower																	
	35m	66 Pignerella, Lorenzo, wf & ch	33	8-5	3	LPC	"	1;40	Connor																	
	16m	Cutino,																								
	35f	Donato, Francesca,																								

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 210

Clark S. S. BERLIN (4) arrived , 191 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons		Cause of Detention	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	67	Glionna, Giuseppantonio,	26	6	1	IPC	Med Cer	1;40	Bauer																		
27f	68	Scaduto, Maria, ward,	5	19-20	2	IPC		1;50	Flannery						4/15	11	6	1 25								10 8 10	
9m		Ficano, Munzio																									
52m	69	Manzo, Pietro. wf + 4 chn	5	12-8	6	IPC	Med Cer	1;50	"						2/14	95	K	10 26									
6mos		Pcolina,																									
18f		Pasqua,																									
15f		Caterina,																									
12m		Rocco,																									
45f		Bona, Antonina,																									
60m	70	Calaranni, Cenaro,-	16	24	1	LPC	Med Cer	1;46	Macatee						4/11	12	Ex	105								1 1 1	
61f	71	Capparelli, Maria,	4	2	1	LPC	"	1;40	Cowen						Sandw											13 13 13	
49f	72	Bono, Paola,	6	6	1	LPC		1;20	Bauer						7/14	498	3 15										
57m	73	Di Iorio, Luigi, & son	18	12-3	2	LPC	Med Cer-	1;40	Mann														Berlin			16 16 16	
17m		Francesco																									
62m	74	Bertoncini, Giovanni, wife,	1	10-1	2	LPC	Med Cer	2;00	Brown						7/16	108	K	11 52								8 6 8	
60f		Elena,					Med Cer																				
55f	75	Di Meo, Rosina,	5	1	1	LPC	Med Cer	2;15	Flannery						7/11	70	@	3 30								1 1 1	
6m	76	Ursi, Pietropaolo	1	14	1	"		5 pm	Mann	7/13	2				2/20	44	Lod	1 30								10 10 10	
3m	77	Cosentino, Umberto	3	21	1		Dr Cert from hosp.	2/11	11	1	12 am	Flan.			2/11	19	D	3								+ 1 —	
5f	78	Cosentino, Michela +2 chn	3	22 pd	3	LPC	S. S.	2/11	11	1 pm	Bellen				2/11	19	D	3								- 3 -	
2m		Aniello																			U. S. Born						
12f		Rosa																			"	"					
9m	79	Presicci, Angelo	1	131			Dd Cert hosp			Trachoma		Clk															
7m	80	Schina, Pasquale	4	141		LPC	Dr Cert	0 50	Cameron												2 pm	2/11	Berlin			7 7	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3582

Feb. 9-10-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN ..... 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume # 3583

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FEBRUARY 10th to 11th, 1911

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb. 10	Florida	Genoa, Naples	--
	Morro Castle	VeraCruz, Havana	--
	St. Andrew	Antwerp	--
	Campanello	Rotterdam	--
	Roon	Bremen	--
" 11	LaProvence	Havre	--
	Manuel Calvo	Barcelona, Cadiz	--
	Crown of Navarre	Demerara	--

3583

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

35 83

Feb. 10-11-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN ..... 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Affidavit of Surgeon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. , sailing fro , 19

12

| | 2 | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket or paid passage through	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Race or People	Final Destination
1	[illegible]															Kansas Colorado	
2	[illegible]															Arkansas Victoria	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____ Surgeon of the _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authorities _____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ to the number of _____ are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars relative to the health and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Irish.
Armenian.	Italian (North).
Bohemian.	Italian (South).
Bulgarian.	Japanese.
Canadian.	Jewish.
Canadian (French).	Korean.
Croatian.	Lithuanian.
Cuban.	Magyar.
Dalmatian.	Mexican.
Dutch.	Montenegrin.
East Indian.	Moravian.
English.	Pacific Islander.
Finnish.	Polish.
French.	Portuguese.
German.	Roumanian.
Greek.	Russian.
Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Hungarian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Irish.	Scotch.
Indian (North A.).	Servian.
Indian (South).	Slovak.
Japanese.	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from , 190

		NAME IN FULL														Final Destination.	
	No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Ticket to Final Destination.	Whether Having a Ticket Through.	Whether in Possession of $50 and Over.	Whether Going to Join a Relative.	State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	1			17													
	2			"													
	3			13													
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
ADMITTED	16																
	17																
ADMITTED	18																
ADMITTED	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23			24													
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

"Instead of showing [illegible] and aliens in transit, state [illegible] which they are "[illegible]" [illegible] on back of this sheet.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13 Whether having a ticket through to final destination	14 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	15 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	16 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which	17 Whether a polygamist	18 Whether an anarchist	19 Condition of health, mental and physical	20 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	21 Height	22 Complexion	23 Color of Hair	23 Color of Eyes	24 Marks of Identification
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] do solemnly swear, and truly to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the matters hereof contained, in the following Lists or Manifests of [illegible] numbered, are true [illegible] from the [illegible] of said vessel [illegible] from the [illegible] of said vessel and [illegible] therewith, or the surgeon of said vessel satisfies therewith, or the surgeon and [illegible] of said vessel [illegible] therewith, or the surgeon and [illegible] of said vessel satisfies therewith, or the surgeon and [illegible] of said vessel satisfies therewith, or the surgeon and [illegible] of said vessel satisfies

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] : 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florida sailing from Genoa, January the 24th, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Basili	Arolão	24		m.	s.	barber	yes	yes	italian	South	Senigaglia	Ancona	father Mariano Senigallia	Conn.	New London
2	Rusnardo Galliano	Felice	26		m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Fara	Vicenza	uncle Felice, Fara Vicentina	Pa.	Windberg
3	Pacagnan	Giovanni	36		m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Fara	Vicenza	wife Dao[illegible], Fara	Pa.	Windberg
4	Caprini	Eva	22		f.	m.	house keeper	yes	yes	italian	south	Barchi	Pesaro	uncle Romagnoli Lisara, Pesaro	Ohio	Youngstown
5	Tommasetti	Fabiola	21		f.	s.	tailoress	yes	yes	italian	south	Dreiano	Pesaro	father Agostino, Dreiano	Ohio	Akron Summit
6	Carbini	Erica	22		m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Bortigiadas	Sassari	father Gio Batta, Bortigiadas	N. Y.	New York
7	Carbini	Gio. Antonio	25		m.	s.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Bortigiadas	Sassari	father Gio. Batta, Bortigiadas	N. Y.	New York
8	Addario	Luca	28		m.	s.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Bortigiadas	Sassari	sister Maria Francesca, Bortigiadas	N. Y.	New York
9	Paoli	Antonio	28		m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Bortigiadas	Sassari	sisters Anna e Marianna, Bortigia	N. Y.	New York
10	Nardini	Gio. Carlo	20		m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Vellano	Lucca	brother Maria, Corana	Pa.	Pittston
11	~~Colonghi~~	Antonio	29		m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Offaga	Brescia	wife Rivina Teresa, Offaga	Conn.	Middletown
12	Basili	Anita	41		f.	m.	house keeper	yes	yes	italian	south	Senigallia	Ancona	mother Conti Teresa, Senigallia	Conn.	New London
13	daughter	Domenica	6		f.	s.	child	no	no	italian	south	Senigallia	Ancona			
14	son	Alberto	2		m.	s.	child	no	no	italian	south	Senigallia	Ancona			
15	Padova	Bernardo	29		m.	s.	mason	yes	yes	italian	north	Sanfiano	Cuneo	sister Giovanna, Castelvetro	N. Y.	New York
16	Raschi	Luigi	44		m.	s.	miner	yes	yes	italian	south	Pontremoli	Massa	no Trapani brother Raschi Antonio, via Mazzini 54, Pontremoli	Wis.	Wankesha
17	~~Rostero~~	Giuseppe	22		m.	s.	waiter	yes	yes	italian	north	Fubine	Alessandria	mother Prova, Fubine	N. Y.	New York
18	Bardi	Carlo	16		m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Senigallia	Ancona	father Natale, Senigallia	Ohio	Pittsburg
19	Ammirati	Mario	43		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Davagna	Genova	son Nicolo, via Pisacane, Genova	N. Y.	New York
20	son	Giuseppe	10		m.	s.	schoolboy	yes	yes	italian	south	Davagna	Genova			
21	Sendelletti	Domenica	24		f.	s.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	south	Genova	Genova	sister Elisabetta Dentitello, Genova	N. Y.	Brooklyn
22	Redebon	Angela	41		f.	m.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Conco	Vicenza	father Redebon Gio. Maria, Conco, Vicenza	Pa.	Kaylor
23	daughter	Caramella	16		f.	s.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Conco	Vicenza			
24	daughter	Celestina	8		f.	s.	student	yes	yes	italian	north	Conco	Vicenza			
25	son	Nicolò	7		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	italian	north	Conco	Vicenza			
26	Foster	Abele	16	4	m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Conco	Vicenza	mother Angela, Conco	Pa.	Kaylon
27	Foster (sister)	Lucia	15	6	f.	s.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Conco	Vicenza	grandmother Girardi Luigia, Conco	Pa.	Kaylon
28	Foster sister	Anna	11	3	f.	s.	school girl	yes	yes	italian	north	Conco	Vicenza	grandmother Girardi Luigia Conco	Pa.	Kaylon
29	Redebon	Ferdinando				s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Conco	Vicenza	father Domenico and mother Maria, Conco,	Pa.	Freeport
30	~~Tomasetti~~	Vincenzo	27		m.	m.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Dreiano	Pesaro	father Antonio Dreiano	Mass.	~~Springfield~~

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February the 9th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$.20	no	sister Simonetta Basili	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	fair	dark	none	Ancona	Senigallia
2	no	himself	$.25	no	brother Antonio Mindaro 84, 615, 23rd St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	without a finger at the left hand		Vicenza	Arcre
3	no	himself	$21	no	friend Bettarao Antonio, 61	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Lerino
4	no	herself	$.50	no	husband Gratoli Adolfo 60 Poplar Ave. Youngstown, Ohio.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Pesaro	Barchi
5	no	herself	$.50	no	brother Nicola Commissetti 161 Division St. Akron Summit	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none		Pesaro	Cecina
6	yes	himself	$.50	no	friend Puraglia Gio., 80 Spring St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Sassari	Bortigiadas
7	yes	himself	$.30	no	friend Puraglia Gio 80 Spring St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Sassari	Bortigiadas
8	yes	himself	$.30	no	friend Puraglia Gio, 80 Spring St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none		Sassari	Bortigiadas
9	yes	himself	$30	no	friend Puraglia Gio., 80 Spring St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	spot on the face		Sassari	Bortigiadas
10	yes	himself	$		uncle Luigi Bianconi, [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none		Lucca	Pelliano
11	no	brother	$30	no	husband Calzaghi Pdco, 59th Ave, Middletown	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none		Brescia	Verolanuova
12	yes	husband	$25	no	husband Livio Gonsetti, 411, 2nd [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Ancona	Senigallia
13						no	no	no	good	no	4	3	pink	fair	blue	none	Ancona	Senigallia
14						no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pink	fair	blue	none	Ancona	Senigallia
15	yes	father	$		father Pietro 318 Monroe St., Broo klyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Trapani	Castelvetrano
16	yes	brother	yes		brother Pasche Effe, 841, Rutland Waiteska Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none		Parma	Reno
17	yes	himself	$.25	yes 1901 08 New York	sister Rosa, 418, 85th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Pavia	Pavia
18	no	himself	$.50	no	brother Cassi Gino 1127 Ind Ave. Cincinnati, O.	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none		Ancona	Senigallia
19	yes	himself		no	friend Canadio Gio. Exeter, [illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none		France	Marseille
20						no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none		Genoa	Sovrasona
21	yes	himself	$.40	no	brother in law Cavani Pietro & sister Resident St. 15, Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Genoa	Genoa
22	yes	husband	yes	no	husband Pasco Armstrong St. 431, Taylor Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Conco
23						no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Conco
24						no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Conco
25						no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Conco
26	yes	father	$.10	no	father Foster & Co 442, Armstrong St., Taylor Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Conco
27	yes	father	$.10	no	father Marco & mother Giovanna, 442 Armstrong St. Taylor Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Conco
28	yes	father	$.10	no	father Marco & mother Giovanna, 442 Armstrong St., Taylor Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Conco
29	yes	uncle	yes	no	uncle Giuseppe Predebon, Pdco	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Vicenza	Conco
30	no	himself	$.10	yes 1909 10 N. York	[illegible] Russell Massimo 247 Ave. New Haven	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none		Treviso	Treviso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 190* _____ *.*

_____
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass thereon in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes—Yes, can read and write. No—No, can neither read nor write. Or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the foreign country, not merely, show country of last permanent residence independent of country of sojourn, but intermediate countries.

Aliens, coming temporarily to the United States, who are merely coming from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as of United States (country, etc.) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, friend, etc., state the fact.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the post-office or town of final destination in the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through from starting point).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show in each case the exact amount of money, if any. Money in sight, or readily shown, to be divided among the several items.

The entries in columns 15 and 16 [illegible] Negro in the United States [illegible] Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry [illegible] relative or friend; and, if so, what [illegible].

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address).—The entry [illegible] subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florida sailing from Genoa, January the 24th, 1912

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Precebon	Giuliana	33		f. m.	house keeper	yes	yes	italian	north Conco	Vicenza	mother Rizzollo Cristina		Sa. Freeport	
X 2	son	Obaldo	5		m. s.	child	no	no	italian	north Conco	Vicenza				
X 3	son	Giuseppe	4		m. s.	child	no	no	italian	north Conco	Vicenza				

6-76830-10/6/39

C/o-3/vd/42

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Two

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February the 9th, 1921

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband $1400			husband Ike Fredebon, Box 32, Freeport, Ga.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut		none	Victoria	Corsicana
2						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	pink	fair	chestnut	none	Texas	Corsicana
3						no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	pink	fair	chestnut	none	Texas	Corsicana
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* , *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 .

at

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this entry in connection with manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or in back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" be race or people, and similarly, "Irish," appearing on a number does not necessarily mean "Erance" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and the Italian settlers, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium (the Roman States), the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country* of last previous residence. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens be required to correctly show country of last permanent residence as dependent upon length of stay and not upon nationality of race.

Aliens arriving at ports in the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be classed as immigrants and must possess the country of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the alien has been in the employ of some one, that person's name and address should be stated.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) to which alien is destined. Unless a ticket is purchased to a point beyond the place of landing, the alien will be detained until his destination is known. Mere entry of "New York," "Chicago," or "Philadelphia" will not be sufficient. Such cities are not destinations, but merely indicate the direction in which the alien is going. Destination should be stated as definitely as possible.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative, friend, or what other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid (whether himself, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, or agent, etc.).

Column 14 (Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which and why).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has ever been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which and why.

Column 15 (How much money he has in his possession at time of landing).—The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money in the possession of the alien at the time of landing. If a family should have a joint fund, the amount in the possession of the head of the family should be stated. Amounts in the possession of several persons should not be lumped.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to his final destination, and if not, whether such ticket will be procured for him).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has a railroad ticket to his final destination. If not, it should show whether such ticket will be procured for him by friends, relatives, steamship company, or agent.

Column 17 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and what kind of labor).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and what kind of labor. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 18 (Whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 19 (Whether going to join a husband or wife in the United States).—The entry in column 19 should show whether the alien is going to join a husband or wife in the United States. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 20 (Whether a final passage ticket to the United States).—The entry in column 20 should show whether the alien has a final passage ticket to the United States. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 21 (Whether a male citizen of the United States over 21 years of age).—The entry in column 21 should show whether the alien is a male citizen of the United States over 21 years of age. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 22 (Whether ever before a citizen of the United States).—The entry in column 22 should show whether the alien has ever been a citizen of the United States. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 23 (Whether ever before deported or excluded from the United States, and if so, why).—The entry in column 23 should show whether the alien has ever been deported or excluded from the United States, and if so, why. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

The answers to questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 ?
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Tornicelli	Rocco	22		m S	farm lab	no				IMMIGRANT ALIEN	P. Angelo	wife Maria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 2	Mozzoni	Antonio	31		m M	farm lab	no					S. Angelo	father Severio	N.Y.	New York
X 3	Fiadino	Gaetano	3		m S	farm lab	no					Capracotta	wife Elisabetta Capracotta	N.J.	Passaic
X 4	Latter	Filippo	6		m S	farm lab	no						father Pasquale	N.Y.	New York
X 5	Cavalle	Francesco	42		m M	carpenter	yes				Nicastro	S. Fili	wife Giuseppina	Ill.	Chicago
X 6	DeBruno	Eugenio	15		m S	laborer	no				S. Fili		wife Concetta	Colo.	Toledo
X 7	Tenuccio	Vincenzo	52		m M	farm lab	yes						Serra		
X 8	Law	Francesco	18		m S	farm lab	no						wife Maria	Pa.	Scranton
X 9	Perrone	Antonio	19		m M	farm lab	yes				S. Vincenzo		wife Caterina	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Silvestri	Michele	39		m M	laborer	no				Orsola		daughter Serafina	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED X 11	Piro Esposito	Giuseppina	67		f M	housewife	no				S. Vincenzo			Ill.	Chicago
12	Chiappetta	Maria Carmela	40		f M	housewife	no				S. Vincenzo				
13	Zizzi	Vito	16		m S										
14		Giuseppe	13		m S								Zizzi Cristina		
15		Erminia	9		f S										
16		Benedetto	7		m S										
17		Luigi	6		m S										
18		Michelangelo	4		m S								S. Vincenzo		
19		Eleuterio	2		f S										
20		Adolfo	6		m S										
21	Langone	Giovanni	26		m S	farm lab	no				Curinga	father [illegible]	Curinga	N.Y.	New York
X 22	Grillo	Vito	34		m M	shoemaker	yes				Filadelfia	wife Filomena	Filadelfia	N.Y.	New York
X 23	Vitella	Pasquale	25		m S	farm lab	no				Curinga	father Francesco	Curinga	W.Va.	Richwood
X 24	Vitella	Giuseppe	29		m M	farm lab	no				Curinga	wife Maria	Curinga	Pa.	W. Pittsburg
X 25	Demici	Antonio	24		m S	farm lab	no				Curinga	father Giuseppe	Curinga	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 26	Gerardi	Antonio	24		m S	farm lab	no				Curinga	wife Maria	Curinga	N.Y.	Frankfort
X 27	Brancaccio	Vincenzo	36		m M	farm lab	no				Curinga	father Francesco	Curinga	N.Y.	New York
28	Andreuccio	Pasquale	23		m S	farm lab	yes				Valle dell'Angelo	wife Angela	Valle	N.Y.	New York
29	Corrado	Carmine	22		m M	farm lab	no				Curinga	wife Teresa	Curinga	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED X 30	Santoro	Francesco	32		m M	farm lab	no				Filadelfia		Filadelfia	Colo.	Denver
ADMITTED X	daughter	Agnesta	15		f S	housekeep					C. Fili		C. Fili		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes 07	Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5				scar to the forehead	S. Angelo
2	Yes	self	25	Yes 05	N.Y.							5	5					"
3	no	self	60	Yes 05	Colo							5	5					Capriotta
4		father		no	— —							5	2					"
5	Yes	self	100	no	— —							5	5					N. Cotera
6	Yes	self	25	no	— —							5	5					S. Fele
7	Yes	self	50	Yes	01 05 Colo							5	5					S. Fele
8		father		no	— —							5	4					
9	Yes	self	20	no	— —							5	5					S. Vincenzo
10	no	self	25	Yes 04	Pa							5	5					Cirato
11	Yes	self	25	no	— —							5	5					Cosenza
12	Yes	self	50	no	— —							5	4					S. Vincenzo
13		mother		no	— —													"
14				no	— —													"
15				no	— —													"
16				no	— —													"
17				no	— —													"
18				no	— —													"
19				no	— —													"
20				no	— —													"
21	Yes	self	25	no	— —							5	5					Curinga
22	Yes	self	25	Yes 08	N.Y.							5	5					Filadelfia
23	no	self	25	no	— —							5	5					Curinga
24	no	self	25	Yes 05	N.Y.							5	5					Curinga
25	No	self	40	Yes 04	Pa							5	5					Corleto
26	no	self	25	no	— —							5	5					Orsito
27	Yes	self	25	Yes 08	N.Y.							5	5					Valle dell'angelo
28	Yes	self		no	— —							5	5					Cirò Calabro
29	Yes	self	50	Yes 99	Pa							5	5					S. Fele
30		father		no	— —							5	4					"

Brooklyn Cuniffe 303 Fifth st and Brooklyn N.Y.
brother Miguel 203 Hall st. Vt.
father Cuniffe 126 Baxter st Florence N.J.
sister Maria 206½ 3 ave N.Y.
brother Antonio 917 Hopkins Chicago Ill.
San Sande 2 Florida Colo
uncle Antonio Fantozzo 710 Lynn st Scranton Pa
brother-in-law Fazzino Vincenzo 310 Webster ave Ft Wayne Ind
San Carmine Chicago Ill.
husband Peppo Francesco
Ill Plesa
Chicago Ill.
brother Giuseppe 55 Middleburgh N.Y.
brother Vincenzo 39 Mott st N.Y.
cousin Francesco Mazzella Richmond W. Va
brother Domenico 143 Northampton Wilkesbarre Pa
brother Rocco 810 Wabash ave
nephew Luigio Delli 2026 Frankford Ave Phila
brother Francesco Andreacola
brother-in-law 141 Thompson st N.Y.
San Fantozzo Vincenzo 2224 Stout st Denver Colo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C , of the . . . from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction at the outset, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–6, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

4

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether acting temporarily or permanently), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1170

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1170

2 W 1 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Or														
X X 1															
X 2															
X 3															
4															
5															
X 6															
X 7															
X 8															
9															
X 10															
X 11															
X 12															
X 13															
14															
X 15															
X 16															
X 17															
X 18															
ADMITTED 19															
X 20															
X 21															
X 22															
X 23															
X 24															
X 25															
X 26															
27															
28															
X X 29															
X X 30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

11–113	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No. Years period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	1	Yes	husband 15	no	no no	husband Domenico Pisano 1/3 Island brother-in-law Giovanni D'Paolo 89 W 29th St							5 5				Trivento Colle
	2	Yes	self 25	no	— —	uncle Patsile Melchiorre Denver Colo.							5 5				S. Angelo a Cupolo
	3	Yes	self 25	no	— —	cousin Natale Carmello N.Y.							5 5				S. Angelo
	4	Yes	self 25	Yes 0405	Canada N.Y.	cousin Filomeno Forgno N.Y.							5 5				Pescasseroli
	5	Yes	self 25	Yes 0405	N.Y.	bro Pietro 330 Hester St N.Y.							5 5				S. Elia
	6	no	brother 26	no	— —	brother Severo Denver Colo.							5 5				S. Elia
	7	Yes	self 25	no	— —	brother-in-law Agricultural Land 224 Sandt							5 5				Roccaraso
	8	Yes	self 25	no	— —	mother Giuseppa 224 Sandt							5 5				Montedoglio
	9	Yes	mother 25	no	— —	brother Domenico 224 Sandt							5 5				Introdacqua
	10	no	self 22	Yes 92	no N.J.	friend Giuseppe Romano 37 Chiappelli St Newark N.J.							5 —				Grotte
	11	Yes	friend 25	no	— —	brother Antonio 1st Champion N.J.							5 5				Castellotto
	12	Yes	self 25	Yes 09-10	N.J.	father Eugenio 575 Hopkins St Brooklyn							5 5				Messico
	13	no	self 25	Yes 0810	Del	cousin Charlotte Giacobbe 224 Sandt							5 5				Torrese
	14	Yes	self 50	no	— —	brother Pasquale 224 Sandt							5 5				Chiaromonte
	15	Yes	self 40	no	— —	cousin Pasquale Donato 225 Sandt							5 5				Zolfo Sasso
	16	Yes	self 25	no	— —	cousin Stefano di Stefano 932 Christiana							5 5				Zolfo Sasso
	17	Yes	self 30	Yes 03	Pa	friend Giuseppe Ciavarelli 932 Christiana							5 5				Zolfo Sasso
	18	Yes	self 30	no	— —	brother Antonio Mesce 517 Sandt							5 5				Zolfo Sasso
	19	Yes	self 30	Yes 05	08 Pa	brother Pietro 1002 Christiana							5 5				Zolfo Sasso
	20	Yes	self 30	no	— —	cousin Pietro Ciavarelli 932 Christiana							5 5				Corfinio
	21	Yes	self 30	no	— —	brother Salvatore 225 Sandt							5 5				Corfinio
	22	Yes	self 25	no	— —	brother-in-law Domenico D'Paolo 224 Sandt							5 5				Zolfo Sasso
	23	no	self 25	no	— —	friend Giuseppe Ciavarelli 932 Christiana							5 5				Chiaromonte
	24	Yes	self 25	no	— —	friend Giuseppe Quarino 224 Sandt							5 5				Chiaromonte
	25	Yes	self 30	no	— —	uncle Giuseppe Marino 123 Bank St							5 5				Zolfo Sasso
	26	Yes	self 25	no	— —	brother-in-law Pasquale Grieco 224 Sandt							5 5				S. Elia
	27	Yes	self 30	Yes 030	Pa	cousin Giuseppe Lucia 1 Bank St							5 5				Durango Colo.
	28	Yes	self 25	Yes 08	Colo	[illegible]											
	29	Yes	husband 26	no	— —	[illegible]											
	30	"	father [illegible]	no	— —												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the . . . . . , from . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , 190 . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the bare wages he receives.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made at the seaports, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies enumerate show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to . . .—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , *Surgeon of the* , do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have had years' experience as a Physician *and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , and that I have made a personal examination of *each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* in number, are, according *to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]DA sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Mannino	Vincenzo	21		m S	farm lab	no				Francavilla	wife Caterina	Francavilla	N.Y.	New York
X 2	Angelini	Giovanni	42		m M	farm lab	no				Rip. Abbruzzi	wife Maria	Rip. Abbruzzi	Colo.	Denver
X 3	Cagheri	Pietro	28		m M	farm lab	yes				Ortona Mare	mother Chiara	Ortona	Mass.	Boston
X 4	Di Rosa	Carlo	39		m M	farmer	no				Cerfino	father Pasquale	Cerfino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 5	Di Iulio	Maria	21		f S	housekeep	no				Flri	father Pasquale	Flri	N.J.	Hoboken
X 6	Liberato	Giovanni	40		m M	laborer	yes				Barletta	wife Maria	Barletta	N.Y.	New York
X 7	Pompilio	Andrea	22		m S	farm lab	yes				Castelvecchio	wife Concetta	Castelvecchio	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 8	Mele	Angela	33		f M	housework	no				Gruno d'Apulia	father Pietro	Gruno	N.Y.	New York
X 9	Mecuti	Francesco	45		m M	laborer	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gruno d'Apulia	wife Cristina		N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 10	" son	Paolo	12		m S	—	—				"	"	Gruno	"	"
X 11	Fabiani	Leonardo	33		m M	farm lab	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gruno d'Apulia	father Michele	Gruno	N.Y.	New York
X 12	Fariello	Giuseppe	10		m S	messenger	no				Gruno d'Apulia	father Francesco	Gruno	N.Y.	New York
X 13	Paracenzo	Rosa	35		f M	housework	yes				Barletta	father Luigi		N.Y.	New York
X 14	" Stella	Concetta	9		f S	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"
X 15	"	Mario	5		m S	—	—	—			"	"	Barletta	"	"
X 16	"	Luigi	2		m S	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"
X 17	Sparo	Maria	17		f S	housekeep	yes				Gruno d'Apulia	father Antonio	Gruno	N.Y.	New York
X 18	Fariello	Teresa	20		f S	housekeep	no				Gruno d'Apulia	father Giuseppe	Gruno	N.Y.	New York
X 19	Nitti	Anna	24		f S	housekeep	no				Gruno	father Gaetano	Gruno	N.Y.	New York
X 20	Nitti	Giuseppe	27		m M	laborer	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gruno d'Apulia	father Gaetano	Gruno	N.Y.	New York
X 21	wife	Elia	27		f M	housework	no				"	"	"	"	"
X 22	Fario	Paolo	4		m S	farm lab	yes				Gruno	father Francesco	Gruno	N.Y.	New York
X 23	Rossi	Antonio	31		m M	farm lab	no				Ortona	wife Carolina	Ortona	N.Y.	New York
X 24	Bramaccio	Giuseppe	26		m M	farm lab	no				Oriolo	wife Maria	Oriolo	Pa.	Pittsburg
X 25	Bocco	Raphael	31		m M	farm lab	no				Tolve	wife Anna	Tolve	N.Y.	New York
X 26	Falcone	Felice	44		m M	farm lab	yes				S. Elia	wife Anna	S. Elia	N.J.	Newark
X 27	Albertucci	Angiolina	17		f S	seamstress	no				S. Elia	father Antonio	S. Elia	N.J.	Newark
X 28	Rubano	Antonio	47		m M	farm lab	yes				Valle Pompia	father Vito	Valle	N.Y.	New York
X 29	Iuso	Maddalena	19		f S	housework	no				S. Elia			N.Y.	New York
X 30	Angelo	Assunta	6		f S	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of children and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years previous; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether visited	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country; City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	friend Leonardo Placco 356 E. 112 St.							5 6				Archiara
2	Yes	self	$27	Yes 03	cousin Angelo Lizzio 1320 1st Ave.							5 5				Potenza
3	Yes	brother	$25	Yes 02	brother Luigi 1 North Sq.							5 5				Potenza
4	Yes	brother	$25	Yes 01	brother Gennaro Fragnano 63 Willoughby St.							5 5				Teufino
5	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother Antonio 384 Grand St.							5 5				Avi
6	Yes	self	$25	no	brother Francesco Stella 155 W. 27th St.							5 5				Barletta
7	no	self	$25	Yes 03	cousin Giuseppe Fabiano 251 Jefferson St.							5 5				Corfinio
8	Yes	self	$20	no	husband Cesare Simeone 664 Hudson St.							5 11				Cerreto
9	Yes	self	$200	Yes 03 10	brother Simeone and 2 children 578 Clinton St.							5				"
10	"	father	$	no												"
11	Yes	self	$30	Yes 06	brother Cesare Tuccitelli 25 Thompson St.							5 5				"
12	Yes	self	$20	no	uncle Santo Damiano 423 W. 42nd St.							5 5				"
13	Yes	self	$40	Yes 06	husband Francesco Stella 155 W. 27th St. N.Y.							5 5				Barletta
14	"	mother	$	"												"
15	"	"	$	"												"
16	"	"	$	"												Wisa
17	Yes	brother	$20	no	brother Leonardo 55 Gold St. N.Y.							5 5				Cerreto
18	Yes	self	$12	no	friend Domenico 2308 3rd Ave. N.Y.							5 1				"
19	Yes	self	$100	no	cousin Lorenzo Domenico 38 11th St. N.Y.							5 3				"
20	Yes	self	$100	Yes 05 10	brother-in-law Donnarella Diego 38 11th St. N.Y.							5 3				"
21	"	husband	$	no								5 3				"
22	Yes	self	$20	no	brother Michele 406 E. 115th St. N.Y.							5 4				"
23	Yes	self	$20	Yes 03 08	brother Rocco 23 Mulberry St. N.Y.							5 5				Petrella
24	no	self	$25	Yes 04 06	brother Francesco 810 Wyckoff Ave. Ridgewood							5 5				Petrella
25	Yes	self	$15	Yes 04 09	brother Nicola 414 E. 115th St. N.Y.							5 3	Scar on forehead			Torre
26	no	self	$40	Yes 03 06	nephew Leonardo 132 E. Canal St. Newark N.J.							5 5	Scar on left cheek			S. Elia
27	no	self	$25	no	friend Casimiro Barbuti 47 Barbuti St. Newark N.J.							5 5				S. Elia
28	Yes	self	$25	no	uncle Francesco Rubano 46 Thompson St. N.Y.							5 5				Valle Maggio
29	no	self	$50	Yes	husband Domenico Delucia 211 Sullivan St. N.Y.							5				S. Elia
30	"	brother	$	no												"

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____, *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *190* .

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—33

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the benefit of the operator of it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the blanks furnished, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens in transit (i. e., those passing through and out of the United States) should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through and out, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be so noted on manifests as "United States," for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 7 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

6

Form 500-21
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Caulone	Arcangelo	17	6	m s	laborer		3-222285	8/18/1 Yes		Cecchina	mother Rosina	Macchia	N.Y.	Elmira
X 2	Scutiero	Giuseppe	30		m M	laborer			no		S. Elia	wife Filomena	S. Elia	Mich	Seattle
X 3	Fratelli	Francesco	38		m M	farm lab			no		Castelmenardo	father Rosario	Castelmenardo	Pa	Phila
X 4	Zaffaccosta	Giuseppe	20		m S	farm lab			no		Roccamandolfi	father Camillo	Roccamandolfi	Pa	Phila
X 5	Arcangelo	Giovanni	18		m S	farm lab			no		Bucchianico	brother Amadio	Bucchianico	Pa	Phila
X 6	Raffaloni	Raffaele	31		m M	farm lab			no		Celagatti	wife Teresa	Celagatti	N.J.	Roxby Mill
X 7	Pio	Adolfo	22		m M	farm lab			no	X	Castelmenardo	father Andrea	Castelmenardo	Pa	Phila
X 8	Ridaro	Nicola	20		m S	farm lab			no		Castelmenardo	wife Angela	Castelmenardo	Pa	Phila
X 9	di Zoro Mammarella	Giuseppe	33		m M	farm lab			no		Castelmenardo	father Camillo	Castelmenardo	Pa	Phila
10	Cedrone	Antonio	17		m S	farm lab			no		Bucchianico	mother Arcangela	Bucchianico	Pa	Phila
11	D'Arcangelo	Luigi	24		m S	farm lab			no		Bucchianico	wife Adelaide	Bucchianico	Pa	Phila
12	D'Arcangelo	Rocco	23		m S	farm lab			no		Torrevecchia	father Lucio	Torrevecchia	Pa	Phila
13	Falcone	Sabatino	43		m M	farm lab			yes		Civitella	mother Filomena	Civitella	Ohio	Youngstown
14	Di Carolo	Erminio	23		m S	laborer			yes		Barrea	father Antonio	Barrea	Ohio	Niles
15	Di Cola	Domenico	18		m S	farm lab			yes		Pizzoferrato	father Eugenio	Barrea	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Pungitore	Girolamo	23		m S	farm lab			yes		Barrea	mother Eugenia	Barrea	Ohio	Niles
ADMITTED 17	Di Cristofaro	Goffredo	15		m S	farm lab			yes		Barrea	wife Anna	Barrea	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 18	D'Amico	Domenico	26		m M	farm lab			yes		Barrea	son Carmelo	Barrea	N.J.	Paterson
X 19	D'Amico	Maria	39		f M	housewife			yes		Roccamandolfi	father Domenico	Roccamandolfi	Ohio	Youngstown
20	Di Cesare	Antonio	28		m S	farm lab			yes		Roccamandolfi				
21	wife	Maria	21		f M	housewife			no		"				
X 22	Castagliano	Carmine	16		m S	laborer			yes		Guglionesi	father Giuseppe	Guglionesi	Ohio	Mary Furnace
X 23	Grifo	Domenico	23		m S	farm lab			no		Canneto	father Sebastiano	Canneto	Pa	Phila
								12-720771 - 12/20/10							
X	Grifo	Nunziato	18		m S	farm lab			no		Canneto	father Sebastiano	Canneto	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 24	Pizii	Candeloro	29		m M	farm lab			no		Moscufo	wife Alessandrina	Moscufo	Pa	Phila
25	Dinici	Raffaele	40		m M	farm lab			no		Castelmauro	wife Angela	Castelmauro	Pa	Milroy
26	Mancini	Giovanni	26		m M	farm lab			yes		Castelmauro	wife Maria	Castelmauro	N.Y.	Bellmonte
27	Petta	Michele	22		m S	farm lab			yes		Castelmauro	father Rudolfo	Castelmauro	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
28	Cicchetti	Antonio	24		m S	farm lab			no		Castelmauro	father Leonardo	Castelmauro	Pa	Bristol
X 29	Rosana		17		f S	housework					Castelmauro	father [illegible]		Pa	[illegible]
X 30	Zocarelo														

*Instead of showing "cooper," "tourist," and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens speak and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Years or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	self	25	No	—	—	brother Nicola 504 Mayo St	Phila Pa						5	5						Macchia
2	Yes	self	25	Yes	6	N.Y.	Father in law Michelina 1313 S Gladys St	Seattle Wash						5	5						C. Nicola
3	Yes	self	25	Yes	80.03	Pa	brother Luigi 715 Wilmot St	Phila Pa						5	5						Castelmezzano
4	Yes	self	25	No	—	—	cousin Luigi Calabrese 821 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	5						"
5	Yes	self	25	No	—	—	brother Pietro 827 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	5						Brienza
6	No	self	25	Yes	05	09	brother Salvatore Box 57	Rocky Hill N.J.						5	5						Calabritto
7	Yes	self	25	No	—	—	[illegible] Giuseppe Marando 821 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	5						"
8	Yes	self	25	Yes	06	08	uncle Stefano Montesano 1124 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	5						"
9	Yes	self	25	Yes	06	10	brother Gaetano 5033 Wyalusing St	Phila Pa						5	5						"
10	Yes	self	25	No	—	—	friend Camillo Mannino 5033 Wyalusing St	Phila Pa						5	5						Buccheanico
11	Yes	self	25	Yes	04	06	brother Rocco 821 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	5						"
12	Yes	self	25	Yes	06	08	brother Antonio 821 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	6						Termavecchia
13	Yes	self	25	Yes	02	04	brother Gaetano 821 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	5						Portella
14	No	self	32	Yes	05	08	brother Lorenzo 10 Cone [illegible]	Ohio						5	5						Barrea
15	No	self	25	No	—	—	friend Augustino 315 Platt St	N. Lexington Ohio						5	5						Pizzoferrato
16	No	self	35	No	—	—	cousin Luigi 25 Fifth Ave	Pittsburg Pa						5	5						Barrea
17	No	father	40	No	—	—	father Pasquale 548 Platt St	N. Lexington Ohio						5	5						"
18	No	self	34	Yes	05	10	brother Domenico Box 158	Youngstown Ohio						5	5						"
19	No	husband	63	No	—	—	husband Domenico 35 Ann St	Paterson N.J.						5	5						Gissi
20	No	self	40	No	—	—	cousin Sabatino Romagnoli Box 44 99	Mineral Ridge Ohio						5	4						"
21	"	husband	/	No	—	—	uncle Stefano Cantò	Mineral Ridge Ohio						5	5						Lanciano
22	No	self	40	No	—	—	brother Guiseppe 822 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	5						"
23	Yes	self	27	Yes	06	08	brother Guiseppe 822 Christian St	Phila Pa						5	5						Bellante
24	Yes	brother	27	No	—	—	brother Alfredo 1133 So. 21st St	Phila Pa						5	5						Castelmauro
25	Yes	self	25	Yes	06	10	cousin Boccardo Giuseppe Box 138	Mineola N.Y.						5	5						"
26	No	self	25	No	—	—	brother Domenico Box 295	Belford N.J.						5	6						"
27	No	self	25	No	—	—	brother Felice D'Angelo 2524 Ave	Montgomery Ala						5	4						"
28	No	self	25	No	—	—	cousin Domenico Iezzi Box 279	Perrysville Pa						5	6						Castel di Sangro
29	No	self	25	No	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	Yes	self	23	No	—	—															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . *190.* ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steps should be taken to prevent the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

7

17

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]RIDA sailing from Naples, , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nicola	[illegible]	[illegible]						Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Suria	Maria	[illegible]						Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Maria	Angela	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Stefano	Cristina	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	Grazia	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Minico	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Astrole	Maria Luisa	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	Maria [illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. 11—1115

(a) "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 13

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money was sent by the immigrant, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes / No	Year of period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
2								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
16								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
23								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
24																					
25																					
26																					
27								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
28								no	no	no	no	Good	no								
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years only; months, the age applying at or the last birthday.

Column 2. Name. The entry in each case should be the name of the alien.

Column 3. Age. The entry should be the age at last birthday.

Column 4. Sex. Write "Male" or "Female," as appropriate.

Column 5. Married or single. The entry should be made as accurately as possible (an exception might be made in the case of a child under 14 years) by the words "married," "single," "widowed," or "divorced."

Column 6. Occupation. The entry should be made as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien, if any, whether skilled or unskilled laborer, such as farmer, laborer, servant (general), cook, waiter, barber, tailor, engineer, stationary engineer, machinist, carpenter, mason, painter, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood worker, cabinetmaker, blacksmith, locksmith, gunsmith, boiler maker, tinner, or other trade or occupation.

A distinction should be made between a laborer and a servant, as regards the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer, one who operates a farm, mine, or manufacturing establishment, or assists in the operation of it.

Farmer, one who owns or rents a farm and operates it.

Servant, one who renders personal service for wages, and nothing else.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks, showing the personal occupation of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Can read and write. Column 7 requires a yes or no to be entered to show whether the alien can read and write. Yes—Yes; can read and write. Yes—No; can neither read nor write. No—Yes; can read but not write. No—No; can neither read nor write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" apparently means race, but does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," applying only to manifests, does not necessarily mean "Gaul" by nationality. An Irish alien is Irish, Gaelic, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy or not, should be classed as "Italian North." Natives of these provinces temporarily residing in Italy, or temporarily residing in other countries, such as Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North."

Each of these people speaks a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy or not, should be classed as "Italian South."

Column 10. Last residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or more should be his last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 10 should show the country, or town of last permanent residence. It is immediately for statistical purposes that steamship companies require a statement of country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last resided from. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended foreign permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14. Whether paid for by self or other person or corporation. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, in dollars and cents, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years, and place or places, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, , Surgeon of the , (state rank of Surgeon) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	[illegible]							[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes / No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Female, whether married or single.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for labor, if so, under contract or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	2d	$25	no	—							5	7					Carmine
2	yes	2d	25	no	—							5	5					Calabria
3	yes	2d	25	no	—							5	4					Campobello
4	yes	2d	25	no	—							5	3					Favara
5	yes	2d	30	yes 06	Boston Mass							5	2					Castellana
6	yes	2d	25	no	—							5	1					"
7	yes	2d	25	no	—							4	10					"
8	yes	2d	15	no	—							4	11					"
9	yes	2d	25	no	—							5	4					"
10	yes	self	25	no	—							5	5					Castelmauro
11	yes	self	30	no	—							5	5					Campobasso
12	yes	husband	60	no	—							5	—					Casacalenda
13	yes	cousin	100	no	—	Cousin Dorchi Pietro 438 E. 6th St New York City						5	5					"
14	"	"	1	no	—							5	4					"
15	"	uncle	1	no	—							—	—					"
16	yes	self	25	no	—	cousin Stefano Mirangelo 170 6th St New York City						5	5					Campobasso
17	yes	self	30	no	—	cousin Filomena Modesky 326 Thornton Ave Newark N.J.						5	5					Rotagrica
18	no	self	25	yes 06	38 N. 4	brother Brandino 326 Lawrence St Jersey City N.J.						5	5					Lawrenceville
19	yes	self	32	no	—	son Michele 446 Grove St Jersey City N.J.						5	5					Bovizi
20	no	self	25	no	—	father Stefano Salvatore 322 Lombardy St Jersey City N.J.						5	5					Bovizi
21	yes	self	25	no	—	brother Pasquale 1 Montana St Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5					"
22	yes	self	60	no	—	son Nicola 44 Sharon St Jersey City N.J.						5	4					"
23	"	husband	1	no	—							5	2					"
24	"	father	1	no	—							—	—					"
25	"	"	1	no	—	cousin Pasquale Iuffra 323 Liberty St Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5					Montemitro
26	no	self	25	no	—	stepfather Simone Isotta 311 Fifth Ave Jersey City N.J.						—	—					Agnola
27	yes	stepfather	10	no	—	mother Filomena Isotta 311 Fifth Ave Jersey City N.J.						5	5					Bovizi
28	yes	self	10	no	—	father Pasquale 378 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5					Bovizi
29	yes	self	10	no	—	brother Michele 823 Hamilton St Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5					"
30	no	self	25	no	—													"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and laborer, simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of all aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calabrese	Orte	Erminia	24		F	M married	no					Bonds	no one		
2			Domenico													
3			Antonio													
4			[illegible]													
5	Di Paolo		Pietro	21		M	S	Labrer	no							
6	Carabella		Pasquale	19		M	S	labrer	no			Fossacesia	father Giuseppe	Fossacesia	N.Y.	Rochester
7	Di Cecillo		Francesco	22		M	M	cook	yes			Benedetto	father Giovanni	Benedetto	N.Y.	Buckalow
8	Felicioni		Marino	20		M	S	farmlab	no			Vill S. Maria	wife Nicoletta	Vill S. Maria	N.Y.	Northfork
9	Bellante		Luigi	40		M	M	farmlab	no			Castiglione	father Felicioni	Castiglione	Wis	Michigan
10	Nerone		Antonio	35		M	M	farmlab	no			Citta d'Angelo	wife Filomena	Citta d'Angelo	N.Y.	Northfork
11	Jacovacci		Agostino	46		M	M	farmlab	no					Elice	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Speciale		Rosina	31		F	M	housework	yes			Civitella	father Guglielmo	Civitella	Pa	Altoona
13			Linda	5		F	S					Citta d'Angelo			Pa	Westover
14	Long		Carmela	2		F	S							no one		
15			Maria	15		F	S	housekeep	no							
16	De Fabritiis		Antonio	39		M	M	farmlab	no			Citta D'Angelo	wife Teresa	Citta D'Angelo	Pa	Emsworth
17	Bellante		Egidio	53		M	M	farmer	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Maria	Citta d'Angelo	N.Y.	Northfork
ADMITTED												Citta d'Angelo	sister unmarried	Citta d'Angelo	N.Y.	Northfork
18	Ausilio		Filomena	56		F	M	housewife	no			Mandatoriccio	wife deceased	Mandatoriccio	Pa	N. Kensington
19	Cacchioli		Diego	51		M	M	farmlab	yes			Citta d'Angelo	father Antonio	Citta D'Angelo	Pa	Easton
20	Colli		Cristina	32		F	M	housewife	no	3-196169	5-17-40	Citta d'Angelo		Citta D'Angelo	Pa	Easton
21	Pilgrim		Anna	25		F	S	[illegible]	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkish	Constantinople	[illegible]	Mass	Springfield
22	Guarino		Nicola	31		M	M	mason	no			Melito	wife Maria	Melito	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Cavazzo		Emiliano	35		M	M	farmlab	no			Melito	wife Rosa	Melito	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Sticito		Michele	35		M	M	labrer	no			Melito	wife Teresa	Melito	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Cacciechia		Domenico	26		M	S	farmlab	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Perla
26	Micarelli		Rita	22		F	S	housework	no			Lanciano	no one	Palma	Pa	Harrisburg
27	Varra		Antonio	29		M	S	farmlab	yes			Lanciano	sister Anna	Lanciano	Pa	Northumberland
28	Micarelli		Gerardino	41		M	M	farmlab	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Harrisburg
29	wife		Generosa	35		F	M	housework	no			Canton	husband Giuseppe	Canton		
30	Tedesco		Salvatore	4		M	S	farmlab	yes				father Antonio			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; Yes, period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	"	"	20	Yes 1910 N.J.	husband Luigi Zotti							5 5				Italy	Bari
2	"	"	"	"	428 Bridge St							— —					Wbo
3	"	"	"	"								— —					"
4	"	"	"	"	Newton N.J.							— —					"
5	Yes	brother	25	Yes 06	Canada brother Gerardo 5 Ward St Rochester N.Y.							5 3					Fossaceca
6	no	self	25	no —	brother Saverio Bradley Lyndonville N.Y.							5 5					Benedetto
7	Yes	self	25	no —	cousin Angelo Cuoco 124 Grand St N.Y.							5 5					Villa S. Maria
8	no	self	25	no —	brother Luigi Mexico Mexico							5 5					Castel Frigo
9	Yes	self	40	Yes 1909 N.Y.	brother Raffaele 536 Henry ave N.Y.							5 5					Villa S. Angelo
10	no	self	32	no — —	cousin Angela Nowak 81 Webster ave E. Orange N.J.							5 5					Celico
11	no	self	30	no — —	brother Zoppo 920 2-Ave E. Boonton N.J.							5 5					Castella
12	no	self	40	no — —	husband Alberto Cagazzo Box 1							5 5					"
13	"	mother	"	no — —								— —					"
14	"	"	"	no — —								— —					"
15	"	"	"	no — —	Walton Pa)							4 11					"
16	no	self	25	Yes 07 to Pa	brother Vincenzo Franco Box 7 Conneautville Pa							5 5					"
17	yes	self	36	Yes 07 to N.Y.	brother Raffaele 536 Henry Ave N.Y.							5 5					"
18	Yes	cousin	30	no — —	cousin Giuseppe Cerozzo 1222-5 ave N. Kensington Pa							5 5					Sant'Agapito
19	Yes	self	100	no — —	son Luigi 217 Hedley St Easton Pa							5 5					Villa S. Angelo
20	Yes	self	40	no — —	husband D. Cristoforo Giovanni 217 Hedley St Easton Pa							5 5					
21	Yes	self	25	no — —	brother Angelo 58 Greenwood St Worcester Mass.							5 8				Turkey	Yezo
22	Yes	uncle	25	Yes 06 to N.Y.	uncle Domenico Cosmo 2460 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 5					Shelto
23	Yes	cousin	25	no — —	cousin Antonio Chiodini cousin 2460 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 5					"
24	Yes	cousin	25	no — —	brother Cosmo 521 Christian St Phila Pa							5 5					"
25	Yes	self	22	Yes 06 to Pa	brother Concetto 209 Mulberry St Harrisburg Pa							5 5					Fornidola
26	Yes	self	30	no — —	cousin Celestino Di Girolamo 1222 Fifth ave N. Kensington Pa							5 5					Vasto
27	Yes	cousin	37	no — —	brother Concetto 209 Mulberry St Harrisburg Pa							5 5					"
28	Yes	self	40	Yes 06 to Pa	brother Luigi 217 Hedley St Easton Pa							5 4					"
29	"	husband	"	no — —													"
30	no	self	21	no — —													Castello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, horseshoeing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, and also operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17, (Going to join relatives, name and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join such relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to ....—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

10

23

...F ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M											
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	10												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]														
5	Cedesca	Maria	21													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	11													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	10													
8	Cocca	[illegible]	31													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	11													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	3													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	1													
12	[illegible]	Emilia	31													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	19													
15	Mariano	[illegible]	41													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	16													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	19													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	19													
19	Della	[illegible]	21													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													
21	Emilietti	[illegible]	29													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	29													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	38													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	32													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	22													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	19													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	41													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Dept. of Labor

X-65 2771- 10/8/19

2-60521 1-1/38

U.S. Z- 8 99163 - 8/19/41 mch 505 (c. 205 of 1-41)

*Instead of showing companions of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1908

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of--		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth		
				Yes	No	If Yes, Years period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20		No		[illegible]							5	3						[illegible]
2	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
3	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
4	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	3						[illegible]
5	Yes	Self	$50		No		[illegible]							5	3						[illegible]
6	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	1						[illegible]
7	Yes	Self	—		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
8	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	4						[illegible]
9	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	3						[illegible]
10	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							—	—						[illegible]
11	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							—	—						[illegible]
12	Yes	Husband	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
13	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
14	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							—	—						[illegible]
15	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
16	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
17	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
18	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	6						[illegible]
19	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
20	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
21	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
22	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
23	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
24	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
25	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	3						[illegible]
26	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
27	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
28	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
29	Yes	Self	$30		No		[illegible]							5	5						[illegible]
30	Yes	Self	[illegible]											—	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190_.

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and the words "farmer" and "laborer" should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to ——.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] ORIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb. 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Kaine

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Immigration Service
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRANT STATION, [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ORDIA sailing from , 190

11—III.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paolucci	Nicola	33		M	laborer		no			Italy	Fratani	father Vincenzo	Pa	Hazleton
2	daughter	Lola											Fratani		
3	"	Carmela													
4	Ferrucci	Antonio	22		M	laborer		no			Italy	Pala del Colle	mother Francesca	Pa	Wyoming
5	wife	Antonia	23		F	housewife							Pala del Colle		
6	Cavino	Vincenzo	22		M	laborer		no			Italy	Pala del Colle	mother Teresa	Pa	Scranton
7	Florio	Maria	45		F	housewife		no			Italy	Pala del Colle		Pa	Wyoming
8		Liliana	15		F								sister Teresa		
9	"	Domenica	11		F								Pala del Colle		
10	"	Francesco	7		M										
11	"	Dorotea	4		F										
ADMITTED 12	Lantamanio	Martino	23		M	farmlab		no			Italy	Pala del Colle	father Onofrio	Pala del Colle	N.Y. Newburgh
13	Stallone	Vito	32		M	farmlab		yes			Italy	Pala del Colle	father Michele	Pala del Colle	N.Y. Newburgh
14	Albano	Isabella	43		F	housewife		no			Italy	Pala del Colle	mother Domenico	Quarello	N.Y. Newburgh
15	"	Donato	20		M										
16	"	Nicola	17		M								Pala del Colle		
17	Stallone	Angela	19		F	housewife		no			Italy	Pala del Colle	father Michele	Pala del Colle	N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 18	Bracco	Cosimo	41		M	shoemaker		no			Italy	Ruvo	wife Concetta		N.Y. Newburgh
ADMITTED 19	son	Vincenzo	17		M								mother	Ruvo	
20	Meo	Francesco	22		M	laborer		no			Italy	Francavilla	father Stefano	Francavilla	R.I. Providence
21	Lanza	Giovanni	31		M	farmlab		no			Italy	Francavilla	mother Anna	Francavilla	R.I. Providence
22	Ricci	Isidoro	14		M	laborer		no			Italy	Palermo	mother Angela	Galena	Ill. Chicago
ADMITTED 23	Pezzone	Giuseppe	28		M	laborer		no			Italy	Alcamo	mother Concetta	Galena	Ill. Chicago
24	Cucinella	Carlo	43		M								mother Stefano	Palermo	
25	Debarbieri	Ferdinando	22		M	laborer		no			Italy	Palermo	father Giuseppe	Palermo	Pa. McKees R.
26	Dettmond	Pasquale	22		M	laborer		no			Italy	Pittsburg	wife Francesca	Pittsburg	N.Y. Brooklyn
27	Gabbarelli	Giuseppe	22		M	merchant		yes			Italy	Napoli	father Luigi	Napoli	Pa. Erie
28	Celentino	Luigi	24		M	merchant		yes			Italy	Castellammare	mother Luigi	Castellammare	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Agnotti	Ernesto	22		M	laborer		no			Italy	Guardiagrele	wife Anna	Guardiagrele	N.Y. Buffalo
30	Agnotti	Giuseppe	21		M			no				Guardiagrele			

*Instead of showing the number of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husband	25	no	—	—	husband Turiello Luigi						5	5					Italy
2	"	father		no	—	—	Bova												"
3	"	"		no	—	—	Lazzaro Pa												"
4	"	20											5	4					Palo del Colle
5	"	"											5	3					"
6	"	"	15										5	1					"
7	"	"	20										5	5					"
8	"	"											5	4					"
9	"	"																	"
10	"	"																	"
11	"	"																	"
12	yes	self	15	no	—	—							5	3					Palo del Colle
13	yes	self	30	no	—	—							5	4					"
14	yes	self	50	no	—	—							5	2					"
15	"	Mother		no	—	—													"
16	"	"		no	—	—													"
17	yes	self	15	no	—	—							5	3					"
18	no	self	15	no	—	—							5	5					Oria
19	no	self		no	—	—							5						"
20	no	brother	20	no	—	—							5	3					Francavilla
21	no	self	25	no	—	—							5	4					"
22	yes	self	15	no	—	—							5	5					Galatina
23	no	self	21	no	—	—							5	5					Ugento
24	yes	self	25	no															Galatina
25	no	self	20	no	—	—							5	5					Ugento
26	yes	self	25	no	—	—							5	5					Martina
27	yes	self	26	yes	20	no							5	5					Ugento
28	yes	father	15	yes	25	no							5	5					Castellaneta
29	no	self	40	yes	20	no							5	5					Grottaglie
30	no	self	25	no	—	—													"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, etc., that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

at _____

_____ Officer.

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien of 14 years of age and over, as "farmer," "laborer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and the inspectors, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is reserved and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether employed by contract Line or Government) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
DEPORTED 13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED 21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED 23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED 24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no	husband Vincenzo Fiumano 76 Tyler St Boston Mass					5	1						Sinio
2	"	mother	/	"													
3	"	self	15	"													
4	"	mother	/	"													
5	yes	self	30	no													
6	yes	self	15	"						4	11						Sinio
7	yes	self	80	yes						5	6						
8	yes	self	80	no						5	5						Roccella Jonica
9	yes	self	20	"						5	5						
10	yes	self	28	"						5	6						
11	yes	self	80	yes						5	4						Sinio
12	yes	self	28	"						5	5						Roccella Jonica
13	yes	self	40	no						5	4						
14	yes	self	40	no						5	5						Casalvieri
15	yes	self	40	yes						5	5						Casalvieri
16	yes	self	20	no						5	5						Casalvieri
17	yes	self	28	yes						5	5						Casalvieri
18	yes	self	28	no						5	2						Florida
19	yes	self	28	"						5	8						Roccaravindola
20	yes	self	18	"						5	2						Casalvieri
21	yes	self	28	yes						5	1						Sinio
22	yes	self	28	no						5	11						Sinio
23	yes	self	40	no						5	5						Sinio
24	"	"	/	"						5	2						Cesano
25	"	"	/	"						5							
26	"	"	/	"						4	11						"
27	yes	self	18	no						—	—						"
28	yes	self	20	yes						4	9						"
29	yes	self	28	no						5	8						Sinopoli
30	yes	self	18	no						5	4						Casalvieri

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ "_____": from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereafter, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190_.

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

II–III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most wages offered.

Steamship companies should make this distinction at the ports of embarkation, and correction should be made if necessary by inspectors and clerks at the ports of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens not going to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and others as to this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising that of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising that of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LORIDA sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cecilia	Francesco									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Spinella	Antonio													
3	Lamonica	Francesco													
4	Greco	Francesco													
5	Barbaro	Salvatore													
6	Barbaro	Luigi													
7	Guari	Rocco													
8	Laeri	Guiseppi													
9	Arena	Rocco													
10	Abbate	Carmelo													
11	Pabbalardi	Rosario													
12	Cagnazzi	Guiseppe													
13	Joh	Francesco													
14	"	Maria													
15	Natale	Pietro									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Dilento	Alfonso													
17	Pagliaro	Rocco													
18	Carnaglia	Annunziata													
19	Di Bona	Emilio													
20	Di Bona	Guiseppe													
21	Di Bona	Alexandro													
22	Fenalolo	Leonardo													
23	Pirozzi	Giovanni													
24	Di Girolamo	Andrea													
25	Ruzzolo	Vincenzo													
26	Zarro	Errico													
27	Boccardo	Domenico													
28	Giordano	Gaetano													
29	Giordano	Pasquale													
30	Romano	Giovanni													

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 39

Arriving at Port of N. YORK, *Feb - 10 th*, 190

11—1115

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Years of period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes 6 yrs N.Y.	cousin Pablo Blanco 14 Harrison St. N.Y.							5 3				Arcadello
2	"	"	15	no — —	brother Salvatore Boston Mass.	✓						5 4				Belfasso
3	Yes	self	60	yes 2 10 N.Y.	brother Giuseppe 11 Hancock St Brooklyn city	✓						5 2				Belfasso
4	"	brother	15	no — —	father Giovanni 34 Navy Brooklyn city	✓						— —				"
5	no	self	15	no — —	brother Luigi 154 Sands St Brooklyn city							5 5				Belfasso
6	"	"	15	no — —	brother Francesco 154 Sands St Brooklyn							5 5				"
7	Yes	self	30	no — —	brother in law Gilla Vincenzo 93 Mulberry St N.Y.	✓						5 5				Ciaciula
8	no	self	26	no — —	brother Vincenzo BX 2553 Bronx St	✓						5 4				"
9	Yes	self	25	Yes 2 N.Y.	cousin Giuseppe Barbia BX 2555 Bronx St							5 6				Grottoli
10	"	"	26	no — —	cousin Domenico Salvatore BX 2555 Bronx St Boston Mass							5 5				Belfasso
11	no	"	13		brother Giuseppe B. 1535 Boston Mass	✓	Has a cut back of left hand					5 2	fair			
12	no	self	2	no — —	mother Lucia 15 Leonard St N.Y.	✓	scar on forehead and cut on left wrist					— —				Melilli
13	Yes	self	44	yes 30 N.Y.	mother in law Maria Giuseppe 212-14 Mott St N.Y.							5 5				Siracusa
14	"	husband	—	no — —								5 3				"
15	"	self	44	yes 10 10 N.Y.	friend Donato Boffa 14 Mulberry St N.Y.	✓						5 5	fair			Guardiaregia
16	no	self	25	no — —	cousin Antonio Carbo BXY	✓						5 5	fair			Rocca
17	no	self	30	no — —	cousin Francesco BX 53 Monticello N.Y.	✓	Head Cut Scar on Forehead					5 6				Pietramelara
18	"	father	50	no — —	friend Giovanni Coia 1330 Ellis Worth St Philada	✓						5 3				"
19	Yes	self	80	no — —	friend Giovanni Coia 1330 Ellis Worth St Philada	✓						5 5	fair			Pietramaro
20	Yes	self	50	no — —	friend Giovanni Coia 1330 Ellis Worth St Philada	✓						5 6	"			"
21	"	"	30	no — —	uncle Luigi Gemoldo 42 Canal St Orange N.J.	✓						5 5	"			"
22	no	self	22	yes 3 10 8 Pa	brother in law Candelupe Lucy 2286 First Ave N.Y.	✓						5 5	fair			Alberona
23	Yes	self	25	no — —	cousin Antonio Nicolo 209 Front St Schenectady N.Y.	✓						5 5	"			Guardiaregia
24	Yes	self	25	no — —	father Angelo 207 First Ave N.Y.	✓						5 5				Troia
25	no	self	26	no — —	cousin Giuseppe Boccanfuso BXY 130 Matthews Ave							5 5	dark			S. Angelo
26	Yes	self	25	no — —	cousin Damiano Caffano 14 East St Middletown N.Y.	✓						5 5				Calabrano
27	no	self	25	no — —	cousin Domenico Gaetano 14 E. Main St Middletown N.Y.	✓						5 5				Guardiaregia
28	Yes	self	25	Yes 2 10 Pa								5 5				"
29	"	"	25	no								5 5				Castellano
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ FLORIDA _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190/, at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, the manifests and corrections should be taxed if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether a prior visitor to the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 1 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

14

I. [illegible] FLORIDA, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giancola	Giuseppe	32		m	M	laborer	yes				Italy	Petramelara	wife Annina	Pa	Scranton
2	Guida	Rosa	30		f		housewife	"				"	Cerreto	sister Giuseppa Guida	N.J.	Newark
3		Brandino	11		m			—	—							
4		Raffaela	4		f			—	—							
5		Nicolina	10		f			—	—							
6	Presbitero	Anna	23		f	M	seamstress	yes				Italy	Marano	father Luciano	Cerreto	
7	Pappacino	Angelo	38		m	M	farm lab	no				"	Cairo	wife Speranza	Marano	
8	Sauria	Luigia	29		f		housewife	"				"	Mercato Sup.		Cairo	
9	Coppa	Francesco	7		m			—	—					no one		Brooklyn
10	Fazzolino	Domenico	36		m	M	tailor	yes				"	Ciro	wife Teresa	Ciro	
11	Destefano	Francesco	36		m	M	"	"				"	"	brother Salvatore	Ciro	Brooklyn
12	Lombardi	Mario	23		m		"	"				"	Ricci	no one	Pa	Phila
13	Patele	Umberto	28		m	"	shoemaker	"				"	Forli Sannio	wife Carmela	Forli Sannio	N.J. Newark
14	Pearpella	Salvatore	52		m	M	laborer	"				"	Montella		Pa	Wilkesbarre
15	wife	Giovanna	40		f		housewife	no				"				
16		Giuseppe	17		m		laborer	"				"		no one		
17		Giovanni	16		m							"				
18		Santo	14		m		2-574464	s/s/por				"				
19		agostina	4		f		—	—	—			"				
20	Chiocola	Michele	36		m	M	barber	yes				Italy	Contrada	wife Rosaria	Contrada	N.J. Newark
21	Lagrassa	Sergio	47		m	M	farm lab	"				"	Cancia			Mass Boston
22	wife	Vita	39		f		housewife	"				"	"	no one		
23	Santagati	Giuseppe	28		m	M	shoemaker	"				"	Monteforte	father Gerardo	Monteforte	Pa Pittsburg
24	Santagati	Emilia	23		f	M	seamstress	"				"	"	father Gerardo	Monteforte	
25	Massaro	Caterina	22		f	"	"	no				"	Paolisi	father Francesco	Paolisi	N.J. Albany
26	Carrello	Alfonso	20		m	"	farm lab	yes				"	Adriano	father Domenico	Adriano	Conn Bridgeport
27	Amato	Francesco	19		m	"	"	"				"	Roccarainola	father Domenico	Roccarainola	N.J. Bonnpark
28	Russo	Adriano	25		m	"	"	"				"	"	mother Giuseppa	"	"
29	Maginetti	Gennaro	21		m	"	laborer	"				"	Cerreto	G. mother Anna	Cerreto	Pa Phila
30	Mignolo	Giuseppe	47		f		housewife	"				"		father		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing "temporary visitors" to tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / If Yes: Time, if remembered at years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$3	no —	cousin Domenico D'Alessandro 181 — Connecticut Ave							5 5				Johannesburg
2	yes	self	$30	no —	husband Benjamino Ruggiero 171 Compton St							5 5				Jamaica
3	"	mother	/	H B a												Italy
4	"	"	/	no no no								— —				Italy
5	"	"	/	H B a								— —				Jamaica
6	"	self	15	no — —	husband Crispino Cortese 181 1/2 Spring Ave											Italy
7	"	"	30	no — —	cousin Domenico Cremona 328 & 1064 "							5 5				Jamaica
8	"	husband	25	no — —	husband Raffaele Cannone 1316 Cooper							5 5				Italy
9	"	father	/	no — —								5 6				Nova Scotia
10	"	self	50	yes 03 09	cousin Antonio Romano 73 Seventh St							— —				
11	"	"	50	" 03 09	brother Giovanni 73 Seventh St							5 5				Italy
12	"	"	25	" 10	married Filomena 321 Carrington St							5 5				
13	"	"	30	" 03 06	brother Giuseppe 1818 11 "							5 5				Italy
14	no	self	80	yes 02 10								5 5				Portugal
15	"	husband	/	" " "	nephew Giuseppe D'Caro							5 5				Villanova
16	"	father	/	" " "	Box 44							5 4				
17	"	"	/	" " "								5 3				
18	"	"	/	" " "								5 2				
19	"	"	/	H B a	Windsor Pl											
20	yes	self	30	yes 05 8	husband Giuseppe Delucia 1544 Park Ave							— —				Italy
21	"	"	240	no — —	brother-in-law Teodoro Cassesi 1 North 24							5 5				Canada
22	"	husband	/	no — —								5 5				Canada
23	"	brother	15	no — —	brother Benedetto 121 Skillman Ave							5 4				Italy
24	"	"	15	no — —								5 5				Montalto
25	yes	self	25	no — —	uncle Bartolomeo Arzano 328 Bretton St							6 5				
26	no	self	25	no — —	uncle Gaetano Fortunato 328 Bretton St Brooklyn							5 —				Italy
27	"	"	25	no — —	cousin Achille Domenico 329 Ocean Ave - Ocean Park							5 5				Stradino
28	"	"	25	no — —	cousin Fabio Fiorello 229 Ocean Ave - Ocean Park							5 5				Roccamonfina
29	yes	self	25	no — —	father Ernesto 355 & 11 "							5 5				Italy
30	no	self	25	no — —	uncle Pasquale Ricciardi 328 Bretton St											Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the S.S. ORIZABA, from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190. ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and correction should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be accepted under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean as the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and not place or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 7 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agnes Selepp, Surgeon of the GEDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prus of Pr-a, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Selepp

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1961

at Fort Wayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

15

15

33

4

66

19

24

2

15

ta

37

13

20

2

8.

356
64 Total.

4 50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA .. sailing from , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
X 1	Aghata	Vincenzo	18		M	S	farmlab	Yes					Roccaravindola	mother Maria		
2	[illegible]	Alfonso	29		M	S	Laborer						Sarno	wife Genoveffa	Roccaravindola	N.Y. Astoria
X 3	Pellegrino	Luigi	25		M	S	farmlab	Yes					Sarno	father Nicola	Sarno	" Newyork
X 4	Pepe	Maria Grazia	21		F	S	[illegible]						S. Nazaro	mother [illegible]	S. Nazaro	" "
X 5	Micciarello	Antonia	24		M	S	homeworks	No					Caserta		Caserta	Pa Steele
X 6	Lucy	Gabriele	2		MU	-	-	-	-				Solofra	father Vincenzo		N.J. Millburn
X 7		Michele	2		-	-	-	-	-						Solofra	" "
X 8	Ricciardi	Caterina	28		M	S	homeworks	Yes					S. Benedetto	mother Angela		Pa Reading
X 9	Gianghetta	Virginia	2		F	-	-	-	-						S. Benedetto	" "
X 10	Cristino	Vincenzo	23		MU	S	Barber	No					Acerra	father Gennaro	Acerra	N.Y. Elmhurst
X 11	Difebio	Domenico	33		M	M	farmlab	Yes					Notaresco	wife Carmina	Notaresco	Pa Pittsburg
X 12	Borgo	Gabriele	34		M	M	Laborer	"					Melito	wife Borgo	Melito	N.Y. Brooklyn
X 13	Celentano	Cherubino	29		M	S	homeworks	No					Meta	father Antonio	Meta	" "
X 14	Raimondi	Nicola	22		MU	S	farmlab	"					Pignano	mother Angela	Pignano	" Newyork
X 15	~~Calcagni~~ FRUGIS	Teresa	30		F	M	homeworks	"								
X 16	FRUGIS	Stanislao	6		MU	-	2-102765	5-2-43						sister Teresa		
X 17	FRUGIS	Mariannina	3		F	-	2-45201	-								
ADMITTED X 18	Esposito	Domenico	34		M	M	Laborer	Yes					Casarano	wife Bernardina	Pignano	
X 19	Bocca	Giacomo	46		M	M	[illegible]	"					[illegible]	[illegible]	Casarano	Pa Bethlehem
X 20	Marino	Rosario	40		M	M	farmlab	Yes					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y. Brooklyn
X 21	Scopuri	Salvatore	22		M	S	"	No					Crentinara	wife Rosa	Crentinara	NY Yonjes
22													Poggio Marino	sister Maria	Poggio Marino	NY Brooklyn
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" are to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

No

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Sabato Avella 229 Elean ave Bronx Park city							5	5					Procenicola	
2	"	"	24	no	—	—	brother Gaetano " " " N.Y.							5	5					"	
3	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Filippo Buonocore 9 Bright							5	5					"	
4	"	"	15	no	—	—	father Antonio " "							5	5					"	
5	no	self	20	no	—	—	husband Antonio Giannattasio Box 109							5	5					S. Marzano	
6	"	mother	/	no	—	—								5	5			Gray hair eyes brown		Caserta	
7	"	"	/	no	—	—								—	—					S. Sofia	
8	no	self	20	no	—	—	husband Domenico Francesco 139 Church St. Yeadon							—	—					"	
9	"	mother	/	no	—	—	father Francesco 1750 Pierce " Reading Pa							5	5					S. Benedetto.	
10	"	self	20	"	4 00	N.Y.	friend Giovanni Buonocore 127 Mulberry st N.Y.							—	—					"	
11	"	"	25	"	0688	Pa	friend Antonio Miletti 710 Federal ave Pittsburg													"	
12	yes	self	15	"	0507	N.Y.	brother Francesco 2217 Bath Brooklyn city							5	5					Mercadano	
13	yes	husband	10	no	—	—	husband Giovanni Rocci 19 Carroll " Brooklyn city							5	6					Melito.	
14	"	self	25	yes	0709	N.Y.	brother Gaetano " 127 Mulberry st N.Y.							5	5					Melito	
15	"	brother-law	20	no	—	—	brother-law Raimondi Carlotta							5	5					Polignano	
16	"	uncle	/	no	—	—	127 Mulberry st N.Y.							5	5					"	
17	"	"	/	no	—	—								—	—					"	
18	no	self	25	no	—	—	friend Pasquale Cefalli 219 Birch st So Bethlehem Pa							—	—					"	
19	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Pietro [illegible] Brooklyn city							5	5					Cattaro	
20	yes	self	20	yes	0208	Corsica	brother Paolo Pecho 250 Queen st Corsica N.Y.							5	5					Orzano	
21	yes	self	18	"	0109	Brooklyn	father Pasquale 78 " Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5					Cuccharo	
22														P	P					Poggiomarino	
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 518
of Commerce and Labor
GRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

37

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FLORIDA

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Dept of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 35

S. FLORIDA (Lloyd Ital) arrived Feb. 10, 1911, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
66m	1	Leone, Giorgio,	2	9	1	LPC	H Cab Med Cer										1;45	Coyne								
19m	2	Anselno, Antonia,	2	1	1	LPC	"										1;45	"								
24m	3	Del Cairo, Iucoronato, wf,	2	10-7	2	LPC	See 4										1;40	"								
2[illegible]		Anna,																								
15m	4	Guarino, Vittorio,	2	19	1	LPC	"										1;45	"								
37m	5	Esposito, Domenico,	10	10	1	LPC											2;00	Flynn								
13f	6	Buccellaro, Marina,	8	8	1	LPC	Under 12										2;04	Conn								
23m	7	Santamaria, Martino	11	12	1	LPC											2;10	Dotwiler								
19m	8	Samillo, Alfonso,	11	13	1	LPC											2;30	Lacatee								
41m	9	Scerbo, Jose Pasquale, Chm	13	6-7	2	LPC											2;00	Rosh								
13m		Costantino																								
22m	10	Ilardi, Francesco,	8	9	1	LPC											2;20	Carr								
35f	11	Centile, Rosa,	8	26	1	LPC	See 12										2;15	Conn								
13f	12	Ferraro, Antonia,	8	27	1	LPC	See 11										2;15	"								
30m	13	Abraino, Sebastaino,	12	21	1	LPC	See 14										2;12	Lachett								
11m	14	Campisi, Giuseppe,	13	12	1	LPC	See 13										2;10	D'Accoli								
47f	15	Cavallaro, Fortunato, Chm	17	23-6	4	LPC											2;15	Hackett								
18f		Virgo, Maria,																								
15f		Concetta,																								
8m		Pasquale,																								
33m	16	Menei, Carlantonio,	4	19	1	LPC											2;20	Cowen								
40m	17	Liberato, Giovanni,	5	6	1	LPC											2;20	D'micoli								
40f	18	Lupica, Lilona, Chm,	7	14-9	6	LPC											2;00	Conner								
14m		Conacolo, Benedetto (adopted)																								
12m		Domina, Lucio,																								
8m		Liborio,																								
5f		Angela,																								
9mosf		Vincenza (illegitimate																								
[illegible]	19	D'Christofaro, Goffredo,	6	18-2	2	LPC	See 19										2;20	Conner								
[illegible]	20	D'Amico, Tomasso,	6	10	1	LPC	See 19										2;20	"								

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 36

Ship S. S. FLORIDA (2) arrived Feb. 10. 1911, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41f 21	Predelbon, Amra, 3 chn	1 225	4	Sec. 11	See 22	2;30	Detutee																	11 11 11
16f	Carmela																							
8f	Celestina,																							
8m	Nicolo																							
11f 22	Sester, Anna	1 28	1	Under 16		2;30	"																	4 4 4
41m 23	Braccio, Cosimo, chd	11 18-9	2	IPC		2;25	Detwiler																	2 2 2
17m	Vincenzo																							
18m 24	Grifo, Numziato	6 24	1	IPC		2;40	Bauer																	3 3 3
50m 25	Cavallaro, Giuseppe,	12 13	1	IPC	Med Cer	1;55	Mitchell																	1 0 1
21m 26	Magnietti, Gennaro,	4 23	1	IPC		2;25	Keates																	
56f 27	Ansilio, Filomena,	9 13	1	IPC	Med Cer	2;20	Mitchell																	4 4 4
25m 28	Perrone, Giuseppe,	11 23	1	IPC		2;40	Detwiler																	3 2 3
22m 29	Bertolino, Giuseppe,	7 4	1	IPC		2;30	Connor																	3 3 3
32f 30	Adragna, Antonia, chd	8 47	2	IPC	Med Cer	2;42	Mann																	2 — 2
17m	Giampino, Salvatore,																							
52m 31	Pio, Adolfo,	6 7	1	IPC	Med Cer	2;38	Bauer																	3 3 3
32m 32	Giancolo, Giuseppe,	14 1	1	IPC	"	1;45	Keates																	3 3 3
28m 33	Pappacevro, Angelo,	12 7	1	IPC	"	2;40	"																	2 2 2
14m 34	Salvati. Giuseppe,	2 16	1	IPC	11 Cab	1;45	Coyne																	— 1 —
36f 35	Botaro, Antonia,	2 22	1	IPC	"Suspected	1;45	"																	5 6 8
59f 36	Canzoneri, Vincenza, chd	7 12-3	2	IPC	Med Cer-	3;00	Connor																	
17f	Termine, Diago,																							
5[illegible] 37	Di Stasi, Pasquale, chd	8 22-3	2	IPC	Med Cer	2;30	Mann																	6 6 6
13f	Maddalena																							
52m 38	Scarpello, Salvatore, wf & 4 chn	14 14-9	6	IPC		2;00	Keates																	6 6 6
40f	Giovanna,																							
17m	Giuseppe,																							
16m	Giovanni,																							
14m	Santo,																							
	Agatha,																							8 8 8

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 37

Clerk S. S. FLORIDA (3) arrived Feb. 10, 1911, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
							10 Hosp 2-24-11 4 15 PM																					
16m	39	Papalardo, Rosario	13	11	1	LPC	Med Cer	3;05	D'Miceli																		
62m	40	Jantoneo, Francesco, chd	3	29-0	2	LPC			Connor																		
16f		Assunta,																									
65m	41	Pagliaro, Rocco, and chd	13	17	2	LPC	Med Cer	3;05	D'miocli																		
24f		Mariannina,																									
68f	42	Piro, Giuseppa,	3	11	1	LPC	Med Cer	3;05	Connor																		

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

38

In the S.S. FLORIDA LLOYD ITAL arrived Feb. 10th 1911. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Cascione	Stella (cab)	2	15		1	To husband 2:15	85 Thompkins St. Husb. Leonardo Salumeria 181-Virginia Ave	1	10	2.54	—	—	—
2	Presbitero	Anna	14	6		1	" husband	Husb. Castrigni Cristoforo Roseland 5 Sts.	3	10	2	—	—	—
3	Dandanillo	Nunziata	5	11		1	" sister	See 5L Berlin 1 Bklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Surace	Fran.	14	4		1	" father	Father Bro. 184-Navy St. 1 Bklyn	1	10	3.05	—	—	—
5	Lamonica	Fran.	13	3		1	" brother	Nephs. Bro. Surace 184 Navy St 1 Bklyn	1	10	3.06	—	—	—
6	Floric	Maria & 4 ch	11	7/11		5	" husband	Husb. Bro. 179-Kruckerville Ave 1 Bklyn	1	10	2.56	—	—	—
7	Guido	Rosa & 3 ch	14	3/5		4	" husband	Husb. Pen. Sagrera 179-Thompkins St nyc	3	10	3	—	—	—
8	Tedesca	Maria	10	5		1	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Ches. Tomorello 10 Quentin St & Liberty Pa.	3	10	3.20	—	—	—
9	Celantano	Chambina	15	13		1	" husband	Husb. Bro. Rosa 19-Carroll St 1 Bklyn	1	10	3	—	—	—
10	Syria	Surgia & ch	19	6/9		2	" husband	Husb. Carmine Cofaelo, 17-7-00 St 335 E 14th St, nyc	3	10	3	—	—	—
11	Massa	Angela	8	17		1	" aunt	Aunt Filomena Manami Kingston, ny	1	10	3.07	—	—	—
12	Galatola	Isabella	4	1		1	" husband	R.R. Husb. Fco. Arfino, 11-Harbrouck Ave	B	11	4	1	1	1
13	Salemi	Maria & 5 ch	6	27/29		3	" husband	See #51 Millburn, ny.						
14	Miciliariello	Antonina & 5 ch	15	5/7		3	" husband	Husb. Antonio 109-Church St. nyc	1	11	9.45	3	—	3
15	Sblasso	Isabella & 5 ch	11	14/16		3	" husband	Husb. Marco 239-41 7th St 1 Bklyn	1	10	2.50	—	—	—
16	Lomuto	Grazia	8	29		1	" father	Father Pasquale 375 Leonard St 1 Bklyn	1	10	2.55	—	—	—
17	Stallone	Angela	11	17		1	" brother	Bro. Bro. 149-Bates Ave Bklyn nyc	1	10	2.51	—	—	—
18	Lo Pipero	Serefino	7	27		1	" husband	Husb. Stefe. Milone 320-4 107 nyc	3	10	3.45	—	—	—
19	Saraceno	Rosa & 5 ch	6	13/15		4	" husband	Husb. Fco. Stella 145-Varet 1 Bklyn	3	10	2.50	—	—	—
20	De Rosa	Aniela	5	4		1	" bro in law	Cous. Gennaro Fragnono, 1 Bklyn nyc	3	10	3.46	—	—	—
21	Abbate	Maria & ch	7	10/11		2	" husband	Husb. Espie. Macaluso, 14-Monroe nyc	1	10	2.47	—	—	—
22	Focareta	Rosaria	8	30		1	" aunt	Aunt Filomena Manami, 335-148 335-Monroe St.	1	11	9.16	1	—	1
23	Di Nola	Antonia, ch &						Husb + B.L.R. Antonio Jere Hoboken	1	10	2.55	—	—	—
24	Di Nola	Maria	4	26/28		3	" husband		—	—	—	—	—	—
25	Baldi	Maria & 2 ch	7	28/30		3	" husband	Bklyn. Husb. Vito Ermaldi, 143 Meserole Ave nyc	3	10	4	—	—	—
26	Conca	Constantina & 3 ch	10	8/11		4	" husband	Husb. Fco. Bevacqua 325-327 115- 14 Schaeffer St, nyc	3	10	3.30	—	—	—
27	Fariello	Giuseppe	5	12		1	" uncle	Uncle Damiano Savino 222- Montgomery St Bklyn	3	10	4	—	—	—
28	Puglia	Maria & 2 ch	7	3/4		3	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Pario Maicello 233 Lorimer Ave Bklyn	1	11	3	3	3	3
29	Fariello	Teresa	5	18		1	" sister	B.L.R. Fco. Gerasimo nyc	1	10	4.10	—	—	—
30	Spano	Maria	5	17		1	" brother	Sister Grazia 1701-3 Ave, nyc	P	11	9.46	1	—	1

FLORIDA, FEB. 10/11

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Florida # 2 arrived , 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Govenale	Maria	7	6		1	To aunt	Aunt Grazia Ko Priscolo, 303-4108 Myc	B	10	4[10]	—	—	—
32	✓ Mele	Angela	5	6		1	" husband	Retd from Hosp. Y.11 Husb. Iago. Cafro. 426-West 13 Myc	B	10	4[20]	—	—	—
33	✓ Masiello	Sabbina (2nd Jab)		8		1	" Placed in hosp.	Bro. Archangelo 114-0-2121 Myc	S	11	11[40]	—	—	—
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such up and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavic.
Greek.	Slovakian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Tuxpan February [illegible], 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. *Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parker	Harry	47		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	U S	U S					
2	Parker	Annie	58		F M	—	Y	Y	U S	U S					
3	~~Jones~~	Albert	41		M ~~M~~	Merchant	Y	Y	U S	U S					
4	Reinecke	Juan	36		M S	Merchant	Y	Y	German	German	Mexico	Mexico City	Solomon Hermann & Co Mex City	NY	NY City
5	Bergman	Jennie	25		F S	—	Y	Y	U S	U S					
6	Bergman	Louis	38		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	U S	U S					
7	Abraham	Isaac	26		M S	Merchant	Y	Y	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Compañia Bras Mexicana City		
8	Smith	Edmund	24		M S	Merchandise man	Y	Y	U S	U S					
9	Sanguinetti	Clemente	41		M S	Merchant	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Mexico	Mexico City	Mexican Railway Co Mexico City		
10	Sanguinetti	Luisa	17		F S	—	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Mexico	Mexico City	Father Jose Mercenario Mexico City	NY	NY City
11	Sagot	Eugenia	1		F M	Wife	Y	Y							
12	Crane	George	32		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	U S	U S					
13	Crane	Alice	27		F M	—	Y	Y	U S	U S					
14	Lozano	Eduardo	36		M M	—	Y	Y	U S	U S					
15	López	Alberto	26		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City		NY	NY City
16	López	Gonzalo	30		F M	~~Merchant~~ wife	Y	Y	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City		NY	NY City
17	Pomeroy	Wm M	45		M S	—	Y	Y	U S	U S					
18	Pomeroy	Eliza M	35		F S	—	Y	Y	U S	U S					
19	Thorpe	Charles	30		M S	Merchant	Y	Y	U S	U S					
20	Foedisch	George C	21		M S	Merchant	Y	Y	U S	U S					
21	Hinchey	James													
22	Spangler	Frank L	40		M M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
23	Townsend	Frederick H	38		M S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	English	English	Mexico	Mexico City	Adams Mexico City		
24	Stewart	Amelia	55		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Somerset		Canada	Somerset
25	Stewart	Horace	21		M S	—	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Somerset		Canada	Somerset
26	Stewart	[illegible]	62		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Somerset		Canada	Somerset
27	Stewart	[illegible]	23		M S	Engi-	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Somerset		Canada	Somerset
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country a person resided in with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Jan 1st* , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1st	Visit	Wife Bellevue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Grey	Blue	Germany Germany
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1st	Visit	[illegible] St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8																			
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1st	Visit	Bway [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Dk	Blue	England Germany
10	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1st	Visit	Son-in-law Mr Wright	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	Self	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	France [illegible]
16	Yes	Husband	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]											[illegible]
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1875	NY City													England [illegible]
24	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910	NY City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Grey	Blue	Canada Somerset
25	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	NY City	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Lt	Blue	Canada Somerset
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	NY City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Grey	Brn	Canada Somerset
27	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	NY City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Grey	Brn	Canada Somerset
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from Tenerife, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number. The numbers running in column 1 should be expressed in words or symbols the last of the preceding number on the page.

Column 2. Name. Each entry in column 2 should include the Christian name in full and the surname or family name of each alien.

Column 3. Master's name. The entry in column 3 should be either Master, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Widow, Widower, or Dr., as the case may be.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should correctly and accurately express the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien having any, as laborer, farmer, servant, clerk, tailoress, seamstress, engineer, engraver, blacksmith, carpenter, cabinetmaker, bricklayer, mason, plasterer, painter, glazier, tinner, roofer, plumber, machinist, miner, iron worker, steel worker, puddler, roller, heater, shearer, engineer, fireman, engineer, polisher, molder, founder, or other intelligible description.

Column 5. Age. Distinction should be made between *persons* and *cattle*. Opposite the name of each person the age should be entered in years, as follows:

If under one year, the number of months should be given, as "6 mos."

If over one year and under two years, the number of months should be given, as "18 mos."

If two years or more, the age should be given in years only, as "2," "3," "4," etc.

Steamship companies should observe the above instructions in making lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and immigrant aliens during the process of examination and classification of aliens.

Columns 6 and 7. Sex and married or single. Column 6 should be ruled to head "Male" and column 7 to head "Female." Opposite the name of each male alien the word "Male" should be written in column 6, and opposite the name of each female alien the word "Female" should be written in column 7. Yes or No, as the case may be, should be written in column 8, to show whether each alien is married or single. Yes or No, as the case may be, should be written in column 9, to show whether each alien can read or can not read. Yes or No, as the case may be, should be written in column 10, to show whether each alien can write or can not write.

Column 11. Nationality. Column 11 should be ruled to head to indicate the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 12. Race or people. The entry in column 12 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Negro, Chinese, Hebrew, Irish, English, Scotch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Magyar, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Scandinavian, Dutch, Flemish, Cuban, Pacific Islander, South American, Central American, or other race or people, as the case may be.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and reviewing clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not always mean "French." Its race or people may be "Basque," "Breton," "Alsatian," "Lorraine," "Norman," "Celtic," "Provençal," "Gascon," "Huguenot," "Jew," or "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as a nationality. An alien who is a Turk, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from any one of several Kingdoms or other countries as to nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, but not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, but not Negroes, Cubans, Spanish, or Europeans.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

GREEK, TURKISH, ARMENIAN, SYRIAN.

A native of Greece, Turkey, or Armenia, whether coming from Europe, Asia, Africa, or any part of the West Indies, Central or South America, is described as a Greek, Turk, Armenian, or Syrian, as the case may be, and not as a native of the country from which he comes.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, to the compartments of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, to compartments of Umbria, Picenum, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 13. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the *country, and the town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14. Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came. The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative write "None," or "No one."

Column 15. Final destination. If intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 16. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 16 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 17. Whether paid by whom passage paid. The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 18 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or years, and place, as "1901, Philadelphia."

Column 20. Ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, why. The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 etc. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspector, however in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

51—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Progreso. Yuc. Feb'y 4th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zorrilla	Pedro	~~24~~		m s	Can	yes	yes	American Citizen						
2	Dalton	Miriam J.	16		m s	Can	yes	yes	American Citizen						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 alt

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination. (See Regulations.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract (express or implied) to perform labor. (See Regulations.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Feb 7th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hitchcock	Samuel M	52		m m				U.S.Citizen							
2	Notman	Clyde	43		m m				U.S.Citizen							
3	Lopez	Placido	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	N.Y.	New York	Mr. R. Lopez father	Rayo 76 Havana	Ny	New York
4	Nolle	Rena	21		F S				U.S.Citizen							
5	Munson	Edmund	34		m s				U.S.Citizen							
6	Munson	Grace	38		F W				U.S.Citizen							
7	Poren	Mary Jane	52		m m				U.S.Citizen							
8	Perez	Angel	30		m M	Conductor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Cristina Yanez de Perez Mother	7a Havana	Ny	New York
9	Ferrer	Abelardo	50		m m	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Malecon 254	Havana	Ny	New York
10	Ferrer	Maria	23		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Malecon 254	Havana	Ny	New York
11	Ferrer	Matilde	21		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Malecon 254	Havana	Ny	New York
12	Bock	H. Anton	48		m m				U.S.Citizen							
13	Buhrenburg	Frederick W	36		m s				U.S.Citizen							
14	Meyer	Charles W.	43		m s				U.S.Citizen							
15	Gordon	Sloane	38		m m				U.S.Citizen							
16	Gordon	Bertha	32		F m				U.S.Citizen							
17	~~Hooker~~	~~Richard~~	~~F W~~						U.S.Citizen							
18	Bunn	Henry C	40		m m				U.S.Citizen							
19	Apple	Samuel	72		m s				U.S.Citizen							
20	Zaiser	Frederick	29		m s				U.S. Citizen							
21	Forbes	Albert J	56		m m				U.S.Citizen							
22	Todd	Guy M	28		m S	Banker	yes	yes	Br. Subject	Canada	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	Marina baja 6	Stgo de Cuba	Canada	Montreal
23	Smith	Joseph P	39		m S				U.S.Citizen							
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 cuts 1 dup

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
11—1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City, Town, or Village.
1																					
2																					
3	yes	himself	yes	yes	1911	New York	Residence 540 A. Henry St. Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	yes	himself	yes	yes	1911	New York	76 Wall St. Kingston City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Las Animas
9	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Police Officer New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
10	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
	yes	father	yes	yes	1910	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	no	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	blue	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
23																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Vera Cruz, February 19[illegible]

No. in list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	Hastinger	Ferdinand	22		m	S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Austria	German	U.S.	[illegible] City	Ferdinand Gercha (Friend) c/ Box 199 Independencia Calle de Mexico City, Mexico	New City
2	Zetina	Bernardo	15		m	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Rafael Rebollar (Friend) 99 de Febrero 110, Mexico City, Mexico	New City
3	Glaser	Arthur	32		m	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		August Christensen (Friend) Calle Artes 143, Mexico City, Mexico	In transit
4	[illegible]schel	Stefan	30				Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible] City	Mr. Gillessen (Friend) Calle Capuchinas	
5	Oppinger	Albert	21				Pharmacist			[illegible]					
6	Martinez	Estefesh	31				[illegible]			[illegible]		IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A. Ness (Friend) Calle 72, Merida Mexico City, Mex.	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races or peoples [illegible]

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1599

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect, Check Items to be Re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3582							
1 to 120				x			Information on column
Volume # 3583							One on majority of
48 to 52				x			
110 to 120				x			these pages, partly
140 to 148	x						
Volume # 3584							Photographed
3 to 6				x			
58, 68				x			Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wels Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lehrman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	yes	Self	$ 70	yes	1½ yrs 1910 NY city	Fred Bollermer, 678 Rhineland er Ave., The Bronx, NYC. Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	
2	yes	Father	$ 150	no	no	William G Cano. (Cousin) 70 Scott + Bowman Bklyn, NY	Rockbel College		Ellicott City		Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Brown	Blue	
3	No	Self	$ 200	no	no	In Transit To Buenos Ayres Earnest Neuhoff (Friend)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	
4	yes	Self	$ 65	yes Oct 1910	3 yrs NY city	123 East 11th Street, NY City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	
5						23 N. 3 St — Meriden Ct — Peter Brunell (Friend)												
6	yes	Self	$ 1000	yes 1910	6 yrs NY city	228 Thompson St. NY City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	Light	Dark	Blue	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Austria	Linz
Mexico	Mexico City
Germany	Hagen (Westfalen)
Germany	Metz
Sweden	Logano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson Master (Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb., 1911,

at [illegible]

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Lee Eyck, Surgeon of the Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, N.Y.
(State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse Univ. Licensed State of Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Lee Eyck M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911

at Ny

W C Ransdell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, Feb 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Franklin	Ray	26	M	S				U.S. Born						
2	Omark	William	42	M	S				U.S. Born						
3	~~Smith~~	~~Joseph~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sailor~~			~~Finland~~						
4	Miller	Heyman	28	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mass. Boston	Zaubiago Alonzo (Friend) 3 Prado Havana Cuba	Mass	Boston
5	La Berge	René	29	M	M	~~Engineer~~ Engineer	yes	yes	~~Belgium~~ France	~~French~~ French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba Havana	Mrs. Maria Fay Berge (wife) Animas #3 Havana	Canada	Montreal
6	Sebah	Saim	32	M	M	~~Tailor~~ Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba Havana	Manuel Gonzalez (Friend) Prado 3 Havana	France	Caen
7	Abel	Erard	37	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba Havana	José Garcia (Friend) Obispo 109 Havana	France	Paris
8	Dubie	Adolf L.	29	M	S	Salesman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Guanabacoa	O Beegh H Keeler (Friend) Guanabacoa Cuba	NY	New York
Cancelled	~~Pittman~~	~~Joseph~~	~~63~~	~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Waiter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Havana Cuba~~	~~Pa~~	~~Phila.~~
10	Duran	Manuel	35	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	~~Spain~~ Spain	~~Spanish~~ Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Eldra Maurerdy (Friend) Jesus 71 Havana	Cuba	NY New York
11	Burton	Herbert H.	35	M	S				~~U.S.~~ England						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pearsall

3 F
1 Cab

22

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Feb 10th* 1911

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							246 D 12 St San Jose Calif													
2							Passport 23252 Mch 31-1910													
3							147 E 49 St nyc.													
4	yes	himself	50	yes	1911	Boston	Daniel Mulley (Brother) 25 Bloomfield St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brn	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
5	no	himself	100	yes	1907	New York	in transit to Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brn	brn	none	Canada	Montreal
6	no	himself	200	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Paris France	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brn	none	Africa	Algiers
7	no	himself	200	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Paris France	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brn	none	Africa	Algiers
8	yes	himself	200	yes	1910	New York	Otto Kafka (friend) 140 - 5th Ave NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
9	~~no~~	~~himself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1910~~	~~Pa~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~light~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~
10	yes	himself	50	yes	no	no	Hotel America 14th St & Irving Place	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
11							Maramec Okla													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. F. Johnson Master of the S. S. Morro Castle from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911,
at ny

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. Den Eyck, Surgeon of the Morro Castle, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, New York State, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Den Eyck M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of February, 1911,

at Morro Castle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 10 - 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, Feb 7th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anistasiadis	George	31		M S				U.S. citizen						
2	Rico	Melchor	23		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Andres Rico, Uncle, Reyes 9, Havana	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Bittner	Joseph	63		M M	Weaver	yes	yes	Germany	German	Norway	Havana	Cuba	Pa.	Philadelphia
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 Y N

Pensacola

1 Cuba

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 10th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of assault or assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist, or who is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							113 Cherry St- nyc					Supervisor Ct- City & Co of San Fran Calif							Feb 21-1908
2	yes	himself	no	no			Frank W. Cano Seattle Bonnie nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	With BZ		5'	Dark	brown	none
3	yes	himself	yes	yes	1911	Pa.	~~St Leo Hotel~~ ~~State Street NY City~~ Paul Bettner (son) 3136 Arbor St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'		5'	Fair	Grey blue	none
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28.																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson Master of the S.S. Mino Castle from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1961,
at Ny

W C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S Samaria

0

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ademan, Paul, Surgeon of the Phoenix Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Queen of the United Kingdom; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Ademan

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 190 10 — 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

U.S.	Dis.									
	2					2		2		
TOTAL										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	U.S.		
2nd Cabin	2		2
3rd Cabin			

IM. NON.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Andrew sailing from Antwerp, 25th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reniter	H D.	45	4	M S	Foreman	yes	yes	American	English	Illinois	Benson	home	Ill	Benson
2	Harris	Valentine Wm	26	4	M S	Foreman	yes	yes	American	English	Illinois	Fairbury	home	Ill	Fairbury
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 cuts

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 53

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prisoner or absconder, or had taken for care and treatment of the insane, which is prohibited by clause 1? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	U S Citizen	home	no	no	no		good	no	5'	5"	dark	grey	none	Germany Rufi
2	yes	himself	yes	U S Citizen	home	no	no	no		good	no	5'	8	dark	grey	none	Illinois Benson
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E D Fitzgerald (Master), of the ~~S/S~~ St Andrew, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the ~~surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E D Fitzgerald

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1899

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect (Check Items to Be Re-Shot)	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3582							
1 to 120				x			Information on column
Volume # 3583							One on majority of
48 to 52				x			
110 to 120				x			these pages, partly
140 to 148	x						
Volume # 3584							Photographed
3 to 6				x			
58, 66				x			Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wens Date: 4/20/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lessman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Paul, Surgeon of the Rhoads Line, (State whether Surgeon "entering thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Nolan

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Andrew sailing from Antwerp January 25th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Devolder	Camile	40		m. S	horseman	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Meulebeke	none	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 2	Olivier	Joseph	66		m. ~~m~~	horseman	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Gisleaarstraat no 66	N.Y.	New York
3	~~Thumbaere~~ Buysker	Georges	~~21~~ 24		m. S	horseman	yes	yes	~~Belgium~~ U.S.A.	~~Flemish~~ English	~~Belgium~~	~~Antwerp~~	2 Rue Teichman	none	N.Y. New York
4	Glasgow	Peter Bryden	27		m. S	horseman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Glasgow	none		N.Y. New York
5	Lapin	Robert	19		m. S	horseman	yes	yes	England	English	Belgium	Leffinghe	none		N.Y. New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 T

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes 1910 Petersburg Va.	his 2 brothers in Moline Ill.	no	no	no	to work	good	no	5	7	sound	black	blue	none	Belgium	Heulebeke
2	yes	himself	yes	yes 1910 New York	none	no	no	no	returns	good	no	5	7	sound	grey	grey	none	Belgium	Zeeghem
3	yes	himself	yes	yes ~~1907~~ U. S. Fairfax	none	no	no	no	to work	good	no	5	9	sound	black ~~dark~~ brown	~~brown~~ black	none	(black.)	~~Belgium~~ U. S. A.	~~Thorcourt~~ Galveston Co.
4	yes	himself	yes	no no	no	his 2 brothers at Detroit Mich	no	no	no	to work	good	no	5	9	sound	dark	blue	none		Scotland	aberlady
5	yes	himself	yes	no	no	none	no	no	no	to work	good	no	5	7	sound	light	blue	none		England	Glasgow &c.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR MEDICAL INSPECTION

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. D. Fitzgerald, (Master), of the S.S. Saint Andrew, from Antwerp, do
(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fitzgerald
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationalty, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 56

H.C. S. S. ST. ANDREWS (PHOENIX LINE) *arrived* [illegible] 10 1911. , *191* , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Ser. Y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Ser. Y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Ser. Y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
66m	1 Olivier, Joseph	1	2	1	IPC [illegible]		4.15																		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. J. Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO.

and that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and a Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by law; and that I am employed by the said Steamship Company in the capacity of Surgeon, and that I am authorized to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the annexed List or Manifest, and that the [illegible] persons mentioned therein are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the alleged and physical condition of each of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

New York.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kroo.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bengalee.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slavonian.
Herzegovinian.	Slovak.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from ROTTERDAM [illegible], 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. Whether ticket reads to complete address of person or firm in the country, whether given name.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wolf	Bella	23		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Batmad
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall [illegible]
† "Race or People" is to be determined by [illegible] stock from which [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred S. Thompson, MASTER, of the CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and the master, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from 1 to 1 inclusive, and that from the report of such surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who advocates belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of, or in consequence of, any previous agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

D

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. T. Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. sailing from ROTTERDAM 26 JAN 1911, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bazuk	Michal	21		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Swialyn	father Stefan Bazuk Swiatyn (Austria)	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Lukaszewski	Jan	47		m	m	labourer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lemberg	wife Aniela Lukaszewski Lemberg (Pl.) Russia	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kowgon	Feige	22		f	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Leticzow	mother Malke Kowgon Leticzow (Pod.) Russia	N.Y.	New York
4	Borer	Hersch	42		m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Kowel	brother		
5	"	(2) Ina	40		f	m	wife	2-780529-12-6-40		"	"	"	"	uncle } Schmiel Lauber		
6	"	Pejsach	15		m	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle } Kowel (Wolh.) Russia		
7	"	Ite	11		f	s		2-836778-4/2-/41		"	"	"	"	uncle		
8	"	Pessel	6		f	s		no	no	"	"	"	Leticzow	mother Malke Kowgon Leticzow (Pod.) Russia		
9	Kowgon	Ruchel	19		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	Chrypon			
10	Goldenberg	Abraham	65		m	m	musician	"	"	"	"	"	Jarmelincz	wife Taube Juliber Jarmelincz (Pod.) Russia	"	"
11	Juliber	Falik	38		m	m	apoteker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnopol	brother } Moses Goldfeder Sotzynow (Pod.) Russia		
12	Goldfeder	Jankel	21		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		
13	"	Schmiel	19		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucarest	grand-mother } Charlotte Berkowic 159 Vijaun sh. Bucarest Rumania		
14	Braunstein	Sophie	25		f	m	none	no	no	Roumania	"	"	"	grand-mother		
15	"	Sprince	8		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother		
16	"	Dawid	7		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle } Leib Scholder Zloczow (Austria)		
17	"	Anita	5		f	s		"	"	"	"	Austria	Zloczow	uncle		
18	Kaston	Perl	45		f	wd		"	"	Austria	"	"	"			
19	"	Feilchen	15		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *16th February*, 1906

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid for by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period. Last Years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	~~$25~~ $15	no			brother G. Bazink 88 Wilson Str. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Sniatyn
2	no	"	~~$25~~ $50	yes	6	Russia	brother-in-law Adam Kolkowski ~~2600 W. 21st~~ Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	"	"	"	"	Zombrow
3	yes	self	~~$25~~ $3				uncle Morris Harrison 198 Orchard St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	"	brown	brown	none	Russia	Leticzow
4	"	"	$50	yes	10	"	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray		"	"	"
5	"	"					brother Elo Boxer 402 E. 4th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown		"	"	"
6	"	"	$50	yes	10	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	"					brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
8	"	"	~~$25~~ $15				uncle Moische Harrison 198 Orchard St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	uncle	~~$25~~	no			son L. Goldenberg 132 E. 103rd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Leticzow
10	"	son	~~$50~~	no			father Abr. Julieber 80-84 Delancey St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	brown	"	"	Chrzanow
11	"	father	$25	yes	1907/10	Newyork	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	Jarmolince
12	"	father	$25	no			father Leib Goldfeder % Fosler & Tuppe Boudstr. 55 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Sotynow
13	"	"	~~$25~~				husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		"	"	"
14	"	husband	~~$50~~	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	"	Rohmana Bucarest
15	"	father	"	"			father M. Braunstein 33 Riwington Str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	"	~~$50~~	"			daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gray		"	"	"
18	"	self	~~$50~~ $25	"			sister Taube Buchwald Houston Str 476 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	married	5	1	"	brown		"	"	"
19	"	"	~~$50~~	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"	"
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred L. Thompson, MASTER. CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred L. Thompson
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farm laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "visitor," should be classed as "tourists," under head of no occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Read and write = Y Y. Can neither read nor write = N N. Can read but not write = Y N.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be supposed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern, South American, European, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that in making comparatively few country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States is country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket reach final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for the period of 5 years and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join a relative; friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. P. Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred. P. Gibson

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

62

S. S. CAMPANELLO. *sailing from* ROTTERDAM 26 JAN 1911 , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
										*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Fedorczuk	Antonina	24		f. s.	none	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Czorkow	father Lukan Fedorczuk Czorkow (Austria)	Pa	Coaldale
2	Zasinska	Anna	24		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Michal Michniewicz Czorkow, Austria	"	"
3	Szmigiel	Jan	24		m. s.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Golcowa	father Francizek Szmigiel Golcowa (Austria)	"	Carrolltown
4	Bonk	Franc	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Bonk Golcowa (Austria)	"	"
5	Bohankovicz	Pal	18		m. s.	blacksmith			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mazarhely	mother Anna Bohankovicz Mazarhelz (Hungary)	"	Essup
						2-587335 - 8/25/38									
6	Papp	Janos	23		m. s.	labourer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Venczelo	father Janos Papp Venczelo (Hungary)	N.J.	Perth Amboy
7	Russ	Demeter	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szaiton	mother Anna Russ Szaiton (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Dill	Jakob	19		m. s.	miller	"	"	"	German	"	Bohas Brk.	father Paul Dill Bohas Brk (Hungary)	"	"
ADMITTED													father Francizek Bonk		
9	Bonk	Kazimir	21		m. s.	labourer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Golcowa	Golcowa (Austria) brother Ord Gina	"	"
						2-904686 - 8/15/41-505									
10	Gina	Heracim	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Podhajce	Podhajce (Austria) father Giovanni Zamini	"	"
11	Zamini	Pasquale	27		m. s.	"	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Napel	Napel Italy father Moische Silberfreind	"	"
12	Silberfreind	Schimon	17		m. s.	baker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Lodz (Russia) brother Pawel Szewczuk	"	"
													wife Rosie Minkin		
13	Szewczuk	Prokop	26		m. s.	labourer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Slobodki	Slobodki (Pod) Russia	"	"
	F.C. No. 30148														
14	Minkin	Mendel	38		m. m.	shoemaker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Dobrowno	Dobrowno (Mohi) Russia mother Badane Kahan	"	"
15	Kahan	Meier	22		m. s.	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smilowicz	Smilowicz (Mogh) Russia father Chacre Mogilew	"	"
16	Mogilew	Israel	23		m. s.	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilew	Mogilew (Russia) father Benjamin Goldschmidt	N.J.	Newark
17	Goldschmidt	Moische	21		m. s.	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Rozyycz	Rozyycz (Wolf) Russia wife Pelagia Melnik	Md.	Baltimore
18	Melnik	Petro	22		m. m.	labourer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Zalucze	Zalucze (Pod) Russia father Ferencz Csawojski	Pa	Coaldale
19	Csawojski	Ferencz	17		s. m. s.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lowicie	Lowicie (Hungary) wife Fessie Rubinstein	Col	Denver
20	Rubinstein	Schie	31		m. m.	glove maker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Warsaw Russia mother Rachel Goldstein	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	Goldstein	Jenschie	19		m. s.	locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tamoschow	Bialo Cerkowi Kiew Russia mother Sitel Schmuk grand mother Tamoschow Lubl Russia	"	Newyork
22	Finkelstein	Chane	24		f. m.	worker	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Mottel Cohen	"	"
23		Yankel	2½		m. s.		"	"	"	"	"	Polusk	Polusk Wan Russia wife Fessie Dinner	"	"
24	Cohen	Fessie	20		f. s.	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Szebnin	Szebnin Lubl Russia father Josef Zaucha	"	"
						2-75681 - 7/24/40									
25	Dinner	Leibisch	41		m. m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Podhajce	Podhajce (Austria) father Martin Kopacznik	"	"
26	Zaucha	Antonina	19		f. s.	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Podhajce	Podhajce (Austria) father Wasyl Gogola	"	"
27	Kopacznik	Anna	17		f. s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Varzardin	Varzardin (Hungary) father Friedrich Gogola	"	"
ADMITTED															
28	Gogola	Julia	41		f. m.	cook	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	Vienna XXI Wo Jonnastr. Austria wife Elisabeth Mutik	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Mush	Peter	35		m. m.	labourer	"	"	German	Hungary	Austria	Franczlad	Franczlad (Hungary) father Josef Bienstock	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Bienstock	Lazar	24		m. s.	carpenter	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Siemia	Siemia		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *7th February*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20.	no	—	brother in l. Wladyslaw Jasinski Box 331 Coaldale, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Czortkow
2	"	"	20.	"	—	brother Wladyslaw Jasinski Box 331 Coaldale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	25.	yes 1903-07	Carrolltown, Pa	brother in l. Joseph Szmiegiel Carrolltown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Golcowa
4	"	"	26.	" 1903-07	"	brother in l. Wojciech Klimak Carrolltown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	30.	no	—	uncle Mike Tichinda Lackawana Co. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Wasarhely
6	no	"	26.	"	—	friend Ludwig Jole 533 Ham Str. Perth Amboy, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Szaszen
7	yes	"	28.	"	—	friend Johan Roman 230 W. 215 Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Behas Szt.
8	"	"	16.	yes 1906	Illinois, Ill.	brother Franz Till 312 E. 91 Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Golcowa
9	"	"	25.	" 1906-10	Cleveland, O.	cousin Czeslaw Borik 1[illegible] Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Podhajce
10	"	"	25.	no	—	friend Tekla Zaucha Ave B. 182 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Neapol
11	"	"	50.	yes 1906	Newyork	friend Francesco Ricciardi c/o Banca Messinana 106 Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	black brown	"	Italy	Lodz
12	"	father	20.	no	—	uncle L. Kwalwazser N. 199 E. 96 Str. Newyork City, ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	[illegible]	"	Russia	Slobodki
13	"	self	25.	"	—	friend Abr. Rosenblatt 63. Pitt St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Dobrowno
14	"	"	25.	"	—	friend B. Eidlem 47-49 Mehlbeen Str. Brooklyn, ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Smilowicz
15	"	"	25.	"	—	brother Berl Kahan 214 E. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilew
16	"	"	25.	"	—	brother in l. Magdalin 1707 Third Ave, Brooklyn, ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Rozyszcz
17	no	"	25.	"	—	cousin Abr. Schächter 94 Howard Str. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zalucze
18	yes	"	25.	"	—	cousin Michail Stachnodi 416 Lauda Str. Baltimore, Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lowcze
19	"	"	25	"	—	friend Michal Klubik Coaldale, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kareau
20	"	brother in l.	—	"	—	brother in l. J. Moskowitz 53. Lazner St. Denver, Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bial Cerkow
21	"	brother	—	"	—	brother M. Goldstein 143 Hubory Str. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaschow
22	"	husband	—	"	—	husband / father Kune Finkelstein c/o S. Schwartz 304 E. 5th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	father	—	"	—	uncle Mendel Lewine	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Poltusk
24	"	uncle	—	"	—	161 E. 106 St. Newyork brother J. Brunner 312 Rivington St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Sacheniw
25	"	brother	—	"	—	sister Tekla Zaucha Ave B. 182 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	1	"	"	"	"	Podhajce
26	"	sister	1.	"	—	friend Magda Pavezir [illegible] Leri Skodorska 365 Fremont St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Podhajce
27	"	self	22.	"	—	brother in l. A Langer 350 7th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Osrakovsin
28	"	"	28.	"	—	Wermuth Peter 511 Sutton St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Holich
29	"	"	30.	"	—	friend Morris Gelender 738-40 5th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Francdadt
30	"	"	25.	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Hemia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 19[illegible],
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. P. Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners thereof, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred. P. Gibson

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

— AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 26 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cybulski	Ilia	33		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zalucze	wife Anna Cybulski Zalucze (Pod) Russia	Md.	Baltimore
2	Jacsek	Paula	20		f s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Surowitz	father Janos Jacsek Surowitz (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
3	~~Simonenko~~	~~Iwan~~	30		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sarnia	~~wife Olenga Simonenko~~ Sarnia (Kiew) Russia mother Marfucha Cuniernia	Pa	~~Philadelphia~~
4	Cukiernik	Andron	18		m s	labourer	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	Russian	Russia	Hrycow	Hrycow (Wolh) Russia father ~~Maksim Musiak~~	Pa	Philadelphia
5	~~Musiak~~	Michal	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sarni	Sarni (Kiew) Russia father Ksawery Macewicz	"	"
6	Macewicz	Josef	22		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lewkowczyna	Lewkowczyna (Minsk) Russia wife Chaja Rosenberg	N.Y.	Hastingson Hudson
7	Rosenberg	Isaac	37		m m	weaver	no	no	"	Hebrew	Germany	Elberfeld	5 Wolfowska Warsaw mother Sara Dickstein	N.J.	Paterson
8	Dickstein	Herrman	22		m s	hatmaker	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warsaw	12 Chopowa St. Warsaw (Russia) father Liste Gupal	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Gupal	Moische	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tolczin	Tolczin (Pod) Russia wife Zofrosina Kasianczuk	"	"
10	Kasianczuk	Charitan	40		m m	labourer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Samary	Samary (Wolh) Russia brother Alexander Kozupa	"	"
11	Kozupa	Wasyl	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sapiary (Wolh) Russia wife Rosaria Ferrare	"	"
12	Ferrare	Pasquale	27		m m	"	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Bucciano	Bucciani (Italy) father	"	Mthe Prince
ADMITTED 13	Tocco	Antonio	39		m m	tailor	"	"	"	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbella		grandfather Daniele Tocco Cirtella (Italy)	Pa	Barnesboro
ADMITTED 14	"	Maria	12		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Savery Capietro	"	"
15	Capietro	Otilio	18		m s	labourer	"	"	"	South Italian	"	Bucciano	Bucciani (Italy) father Camillo Ardore	Com	Plainville
16	Ardore	Roberto	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torricella	Torricello (Italy) wife Maria Czorny	Pa	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 17	Czorny	Wasyl	37		m m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Idsawitz	Adamwitz (Best) Russia father	"	"
18	Jofe	Abe	28		m m	baker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Austria	Lac	Lac Usher Jofe	"	"
19	"	Zipe	30		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	Austria	"	Nesiatyn (Russia) wife Magdalena Follmanhauca	"	"
20	Follmanhauca	Franc	30		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Starezowa	Starzowa (Hungary) father Franc Schneider	"	"
21	Schneider	Nikolaus	50		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Szczucfalva		Szczucfalva (Hungary) wife Rina Belfer	"	"
22	Belfer	Leib	35		m m	hatmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dybczar	Dybczar (Chers) Russia father Schabsen Chaimowicz	"	Nyc
ADMITTED 23	Chaimowicz	Mussen	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	~~Sternowo~~	Sternowo (Minsk) Russia wife Helenka Kuczeruk	"	Chicago
24	Kuczeruk	Lukian	31		m m	labourer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Bozowki	Bozowki (Kiew) Russia wife Stiponina Poprawka	"	Peabody
25	[illegible]		37		m m		2-593592 - 10/4/39		"	"	"	"	Bozowki (Kiew) Russia wife Michaline Wysokoj	"	
26	Wysokoj	Michal	26		m m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykarmi	Nagy Karmin (Hungary) father Josef Szekanicz	Pa	Pocohantas
27	Textoriss	Josef	23		m s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kelmenc		wife Elizabeth Ries	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Ries	Michal	24		m m	tailor						Terza	Terza (Hungary) father Chaim Zigman	N.J.	Perth Amboy
29	Zigman	Zeiwel	24		m s	tinker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Modawa	Modawa (Lizdl) Russia mother Bertie Zigman	N.Y.	Newyork
30	German	School	25		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Modawa (Lizdl) Russia	"	"

IN HOSP.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of New York. 9th February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Michal Vachmida 416 Fauda St, Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Zalnere
2	"	"	22	"	—	—	friend Magda Pavesir [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nemesrkut
3	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Sawa gracajuk 431 E 4th St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Sarnia
4	Yes	Self	"	"	—	—	Brother Hondrat Cuhiernik 312 Marcel St. Philadelphia, Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Krycow
5	"	"	15	"	—	—	brother-in-law Sawa gryczajuk 431 E 4th St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sarni
6	no	Self	25 No	—	—		friend Anton Minkiewicz Box 35, Hastingson Hudson, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no	Russia	Lewkowczyna
7	"	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Saf. Kirschbaum 150 Church St. Paterson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lodz
8	yes	"	25	"	—	—	friend S. Harpex 520 E 11th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Warsaw
9	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin R. Hessler 1368 122nd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Polczin
10	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Iwan Zyck 49-51 Stanton St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Samary
11	"	"	15	"	—	—	father Awrom Kozupa 49-51 Stanton St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	no	"	25	yes 1906 8 Newyork			brother Antonio Ferrare 60 Morris Ave, Nthe Prince, Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Italy	Bucciani
13	Yes	Self	60	1904-10 Barneboro, Pa			wife Rosina Tocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	brown	"	"	Civitella
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Juliette St. Barneboro, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Giuseppe Lapietro Box 338, Plainville, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bucciano
16	yes	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Marcide di Jorgi 821 Christian St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Torice
17	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend S. Fischman 303 Gashel St. Philad. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Adrawatz
18	"	"	50	"	—	—	brother brother-in-law Leib Jofe 608 Wilder St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Nespalyez
19	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother Johann Zohl 1007 4½ St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	14	"	—	—	brother Anton Schneider	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Starcowa
21	"	"	25	yes 1906-11 Philad, Pa			1243 Oriana St. Philadelphia, Pa friend Max Kiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Secsinfalva
22	"	"	35	no	—	—	534 Titan St. Philadelphia, Pa uncle Daniel Jacubowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Dykysar
23	"	"	25	"	—	—	39 Roggel St., Boston, Mass friend Adam Antonink	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Skiernowice
24	"	"	25	"	—	—	76 Heard St. Chelsea, Mass friend Pawlo Bondarenko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Bozowki
25	"	"	26	"	—	—	Box 228 Peabody, Mass brother-in-l. Mark Jarecsni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	yes	"	30	"	—	—	Box 12 Pocohantus, Va brother-in-l. Samuel Figule	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagy Hazmin
27	"	"	25	yes 1907-10 Cleveland, Ohio			3224 Lacrot St., Cleveland, Ohio father-in-l. Ludw. Reidenbach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Klemova
28	no	"	30	yes 1903-08 Perth Amboy			533 High St. Perth Amboy, N.J. cousin M. Schneiderman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Forza
29	yes	"	25	no	—	—	138 2nd St. Newyork brother-in-l. Berna Remolka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wodawa
30	"	"	25	"	—	—	111 Rivington St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson, MASTER (Master, Pilot, or Steward (Officer)), of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
(Signature.)
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

65

I, Fred. P. Eaton, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof (state whether "surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. P. Eaton.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26 JAN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Podwirnak	Prokop	30		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zalucze	wife Maria Podwirnak Zaluczce (Pod/Russia)	Md.	Baltimore
2	Zawertan	Ilia	40		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borowka	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Zawertan Borowka (Kiew/Russia)	Miss	Rasoag
3	Obert	Joseph	29		m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	wife Barbara Obert Bozoa (Hungary)	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Kochanowski	Alexei	25		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krasnostowice	wife Katarina Kochanowski Krasnostowice (Russia)	N.Y.	Safe Harbor, P.J.
5	Nagy	Janos	25		m s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rakacsecent	father Janos Nagy Rakacsecent (Hungary)	Ohio	Belmond
6	Lazlo	Miklos	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Hodosz	father Karol Lazlo Nagy Hodosz (Hungary)	N.Y.	Massena
7	Milcric	Miko	19		m s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Karlowce	father Marko Milcric Karlowce (Hungary)	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Jefimenko	Charitou	27		m m	"	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Onufkowczyna	wife Anna Jefimenko Onufkowczyna (Austria/Russia)		
S.S.	Reichert	Carl	37		m m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	"	German	"	Olgierd	wife Ludwika Reichert Olgierd (Wolh) Russia	P.A.	Selbey
10	Kesil	Maier	40		m m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Alt Konstantin	wife Chawe Kesil mother Alt Konstantin (Wolh/Russia)	Mass	Lynn
11	"	Golde	18		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Muraczuk	Arseni	28		m s	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Podlaczyk	father Kiriel Muraczuk Podlaczyk (Wolh) Russia		
13	Schwetz	Feodor	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Safipol	father Luchwodi Schwetz Safipol (Kiew) Russia		Taunton
14	Lulka	Leiser	30		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Izlasjawia	wife Rosa Lulka mother Nargule Lulka Izlasjawia (Wolh) Russia		Boston
15	"	Zelig	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Aisig Katz Izlasjawia (Wolh) Russia		
16	Katz	Toiwe	18		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Palona	mother Leie Mandel Palona (Wolh) Russia		
17	Mandel	Abraham	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Piczajew	Piczajew (Russia)		
18	Stoler	Hersch Leib	28		m m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Kremnits	father Faiech Stoler Kremnitz (Russia)		
19	"	Perl	24		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jankel Chodik Minniwec (Pod/Russia)		
20	Chodik	Dawid	20		m s	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minniwec	father Boruch Blecher Minsk (Russia)	N.Y.	New York
21	Blecher	Samuel	[illegible]		m s	shopassistant	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	father Burech Soiferman Krosnol Pod/Russia		
22	Soiferman	Salmen	21		m s	blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Krasnu	wife Dworre Sicherer Bar Pod/Russia		
23	Bicznicz	Simon	23		m m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Bar	brother Teodor Cybulski Zarolowka (Kiew/Russia)		
24	Cybulski	Iwan	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Zarolowka	father Simon Golduszko Lubieszczyce Grd/Russia		
DEPORTED	Golduszko	Iwan	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubieszczyce	father Mieczy Cubicki Znalibok (Wolh) Russia	P.A.	
26	Cubicki	Bronislaw	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Znalibok	father Mieczy Lielicki Cejarek (Wolh) Russia		Locust Valley L.I.
27	Lielicki	Jan	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cejarek	mother Cejarek (Wolh) Russia		East Patt. L.I.
28	Zackow	Feska	23		f m	none	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Holdowice	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN grand mother Kreuka Kawecke Holdowice (Austria)	N.J.	Bayonne
29	"	Michal	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father alexander Mrozowski Hrulice (Austria)	"	"
30	Mrozowski	Jan	24		m s	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Hrulice		N.J.	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

Arriving at Port of New York. 9th February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
2 Boston	yes	self	25	no		friend Stefan Zwarecz 844 Portlamerica Str. Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Zwalicze
			20	yes 1907-10	Chelsea, Mass	brother i-l. Pawlo Bondarenko Box 228, Peabody, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Bozowka
3	yes	"	25	no	— —	friend Emil Stukl 2210 Bridge Str. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bozvk
4	no	"	25	"	—	friend Feodor Pisarevzon Cafe Harbor, L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Krasnostawiec
5	yes	"	30	"	— —	uncle Frank Tinko Box 150 Belmond, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Rakacsecent
6	"	"	26	"	—	brother Cizmor Lazlo Box 205 Massena, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Nagy Hodosz
7	"	"	10	"	— —	brother Mijo Milcric 2 Chros St. 1566 Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Krasiowce
8	"	"	27	"	— —	friend Iwan Lopronok 257 5th St. Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Cmelkowczna
11 Roscoe S.D.	"	"	20	"	— —	friend Alexander Kassert Selbey, S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Cgrena
11 Boston	"	"	50	"	— —	brother i-l. uncle Israel Bromberg 10 Hickney Str. Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Alt Konstantin
11 Boston	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 Boston	"	"	25	"	— —	cousin Andrei Mozaczuk 116 Boston Str. Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Podlaczyk
11 Boston	"	"	25	"	— —	cousin Feodor Mikituk 16 Washington Str. Taunton, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Sabipol
11 Boston	"	"	25	"	— —	uncle —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Izlasjawia
14	yes	"	55	"	— —	uncle Ch. Goldstein 23 Billerica Str. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palona
16	"	"	115	"	— —	brother i-l. S. Kuperman 131 Brighton Str. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
17	"	"	25	"	— —	friend Jakob Brillant 4 Harrison ave Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kremnitz
18	"	"	50	"	— —	cousin cousin Jakob Brillant Harrison ave 4 Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Winniwec
20	"	"	25	"	— —	cousin J. Dicker 642 E. 9th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Minsk
21	"	"	25	"	— —	uncle J. Pollak 175 Grand Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krolno
22	"	"	30	"	— —	brother Lem Bender 317 E. 78th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Bar
23	"	"	25	"	— —	cousin H. Farnhis 128 Alle Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zarolowke
24	"	"	17	"	— —	brother Alexei Cebulski c/o J. Feldman 103rd 2nd E. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Lubiszczyce
25	"	"	25	"	— —	friend Alexander Kozlowski 26 Landl Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Znalibok
26	no	"	25	"	— —	cousin Konstanty Dubichi Locust Valley L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Osiarek
27	"	"	25	"	— —	friend Edward Rauzka Box 111 Eastport, L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Holdowice
28	"	"	105	yes 1905-10	Bayone, N.J.	husband Iwan Dackow 17 Str. 29/31 Bayone, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Holdowice
29	"	"	—	" 1910	"	father Iwan Dackow 17 Str. 29/31 Bayone, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	America	Bayone, N.J.
30	"	"	25	no	— —	cousin Danyls Kulymyez Box 140 West Burg, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Yuilico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred L. Thompson, MASTER
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the CAMPANELLO. from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred L. Thompson
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of February, 1907,

at ———

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but may mean "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" in nationality. An Israelite who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns Nos. 19–29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. P Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred. P Gibson

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. sailing from ROTTERDAM 26 JAN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaluzni	Iwan	26		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bozowki	wife Jewdocha Kaluzni Bozowki (Kiew) Russia	Mass	Peabody
2	Slobodian	Ignatz	28		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krasnotawica	wife Elizabetha Slobodian Krasnotawica Russia	N.Y	Safe Harbor L.I.
3	Antoszczuk	Iwan	33		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Podlaszczyk	wife Jefescinia Antoszczuk Podlaszczyk (Wolh) Russia	Mass	Lynn
4	Polosecki	Mendel	29		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Biala	wife Scheine Polosecki Biala (Liedl) Russia	N.Y	Newyork
5	Golduzko	Jakob	30		m m	labourer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Lubiszczyce	wife Jerena Golduzko Lubiszczyce (Grodno) Russia	"	"
6		Stepan	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Golduzko Lubiszczyce (Grodno) Russia	"	"
7	Barresi	Francesco	23		m s	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Regio Calabria	father Angelo Barresi Regio Calabria (Italy)	"	"
8	Zorman	Dawid	18		m s.	carpenter	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Opalo	uncle Chaim Mandelbaum Opalo (Lub) Russia	"	"
9	Cohen	Hersch	25		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Ckutna	sister Lea Cohen	"	"
10		Fischel	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Ckutna (Wolh) Russia	"	"
11	Kwartler	Hedel	55		f m	none	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Adwerna	brother Josef Kwartler	"	"
12		Perl	9		f s.				"	"	"	"	uncle Adwerna (Austria)	"	"
13	Kulynycz	Michal	32		m m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Podhorodyzce	wife Hanka Kulynycz Podhorodyzce (Austria)	L.I.	West Byzy
14	Konowalska	Olena	19		f s.	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Antonowka	father Herynko Konowalska Antonowka (Kiew) Russia	N.Y	Newyork
15	Straus	Baile	18		f s.	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	"	father Berl Straus Antonowka (Kiew) Russia	"	Buffalo
16	Straus	Edi	17		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Johann Feher Antonowka (Kiew) Russia	"	"
17	Feher	Mathias	25		m s.	labourer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Suls	father Aurom Leif Suls (Hungary)	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Leif	Rifke	18		f s.	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Horodno	wife Fesie Winnicki Horodno (Lub) Russia	N.J.	Newark
19	Winnicki	Aron	29		m m.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Kniaro	wife Chaje Gerst Kniaro (Pod) Russia	N.Y	Newyork
20	Gerst	Mordche	46		m m	tailor	no	no.	"	"	"	Zaloszin	father Zaloszin (Kal) Russia	"	"
21	Kogut	Kondrat	27		m s	labourer	yes	yes.	"	Russian	"	Wojtowka	father Kalenik Kogut Wojtowka (Kiew) Russia	"	"
22		Feodor	22		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ziwig Kurland Dwinsk (Witebsk) Russia	Md	Baltimore
23	Kurland	Ysac	20		m s.	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dwinsk	father Aron Feder Gliniany (Austria)	N.Y	Newyork
24	Feder	Schifre	26		f m	none	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Gliniany	grand-father Bendet Zenlek Holdowice (Austria)	"	"
25		Abraham	4		m s				"	"	"	Holdowice	father Abraham Bornkant Podwolocezyka (Austria)	"	"
26	Semel	Schmiel	24		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	Podwolocezyka	mother Brane Salomon Wiznitz (Austria)	Ind	Indianapolis
27	Bernhaut	Dawid	18		m s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wiznitz	father Jacob Tomic Iszek (Hungary)	Pa	North Braddock
28	Salomon	Alter	16		m s.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Iszek	mother Maria Starcewics Zakorenya (Hungary)		
29	Tomic	Hugo	22		m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Zakorenya			
30	Starcewics	Gyuro	18		m s.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"			

ADMITTED — IN HOSPITAL — DETAINED — IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York. *9th, February*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.	29
1		self	20	no			brother i. l. Pawlo Bondarenko Box 228 Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Bozowki	
2	no	"	25	"			friend Feodor Pizzarezew Box 389 Cape Harbor, L. I. ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Krasnowlowice	
3		"	25	"			brother i. l. Nikita Nikiruk 101 Church St. Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Podlaszczek	
4	yes	"	25	"			brother i. l. A Tokpel 141 Stanton Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Biala	
5	"	"	50	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	Lubieszcyce	
6	"	"		"			friend Alexander Korlowski 26 Canal Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"		
7	"	"	25	"			friend Pasqualino Bamonte Withersh. 32 Brooklyn, ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Italy	Regio Calabria	
8	"	father		"			father B. Zorman 37 Broome St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Opalo	
9	"	"		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Okulna	
10	"	"	25	"			father Sam Cohen 114 Ludlow Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"		
11	"	husband		"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Adwerna	
12	"	father	50	"			father Chaim Kwartler % Harry Rend Allen St. 102 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	2	fair	"	"	"		
13	no	brother	8	"			brother Danylo Kulynycz Box 140 West Burg, L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Hnilice	
14	yes	sister	16	"			sister Jewdocha Kupij	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Podhorodyszcze	
15	"	brother		"			brother Itzek Strauss 484 Lycamyn Str. Buffalo, ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Antonowka	
16	"	"		"			brother S. Straus 336 Spring St. Buffalo, ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	mother	6	"			mother Maria Feher 2638 & 75th Str. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lucs	
18	no	brother		"			brother Leib Leif 93 Prince Str. Newark, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Horodno	
19	yes	self	25	"			friend H. Ruschniw 483 Custer Str. Brooklyn, ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Kniaze	
20	"	"	25	yes 1903-7 1908-10	Newyork		friend Moischo Gold 98 Allen Str. Brooklyn, ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Latowirsk	
21	"	"	25				friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wojtowka	
22	"	"	26	"			friend Awram Kozuk 49-51 Stanton Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	"		
23	"	brother	25	"			brother Elle Kurland 1240 E. Lexington St. Baltimore, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Dwinsk	
24	"	husband		"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Glinany	
25	"	father		"			father Chaim Moses Feder 102 Pitt Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"		
26	"	brother		"			brother L. Seniel 290 Delaun Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Holdowice	
27	"	sister	12	"			sister S. Bernhaut 201-3 E. 2nd Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Danowka	
28	"	uncle		"			father Mendel Salomon W. Nash St. 353 Indianapolis, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Witnits	
29	East Pittsburg Pa	"	50	"			wife Maria Tonic % Adam Greifenstein, Ridge Ave 75 York Broadbeck, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Ilok	
30	yes	self	14	"			friend Gyuro Mandic Box 27 Akron, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jakovego	

20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
Signature.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. P Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof (State whether employed by owners, agents, or charterers.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred. P Gibson

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26 JAN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Renzi	Primo	19.		m s	labourer	yes	yes.	Italy	South Italian	Italy	San Giovanni	cle Giovanni Renzi San Giovanni (Italy	R.I.	Providence
2	Grimaldi	Giuseppe	55		m w	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Aquino	wife Adigola Grimaldi Aquino (Italy)	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Szczan	Iwan	26.		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sieradowa	wife Anna Szczan Sieradowa (Produs) Russia	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Nowak	Josefine	38		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sromody	aunt		
5	"	Josef	13		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	Szlvane Szuwal Sromody (Hungary)	
6		Rosa	9		f s								aunt		
7		Anna	1½		f s								wife Julia Markanjevics		
8	Markanjevics	Iwan	32		m m	labourer	yes	yes.	"	Croatian	"	Garanvoac	Zaranvoac (Hungary)	Ohio	Akron
9	Schiecher	Benzion	23.		m s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Crorskow	none	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Skaczuk	David	35		m m	labourer	no	no	"	"	Russia	Zapadinec	wife Aniceka Skaczuk Zapadinec (Wolh) Russia	"	"
11	"	Michal	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Makar Kozuman Zapadinec (Wolh) Russia	N.J.	Morristown
12	Kozuman	Josip	18		m s	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	father Grigory Szenko Zapadinec (Wolh) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Szenko	Zofia	18		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Danilowicz	brother Jankel Sadowski Danilowicz (Wolh) Russia	Me	Portland
14	Sadowski	Schulem	24		m s	labourer	yes	yes.	"	Hebrew	"	Starowin	mother Sure Stramberg Starowin (Minsk) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Stramberg	Mordche	20		m s	shopassistant	"	"	"	"	"	Nowoselets	mother Susanna Dubicki Nowoselets (Bessarab) Russia	N.Y.	Glencoe
16	Dubicki	Pawel	24		m s	labourer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nalibki	father Michal Knyziewicz Nalibki (Wil) Russia	Pa	West Bury
17	Knyszewicz	Marta	25		f s	none	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Hnilice	father Jan Pankiewicz Hnilice (Austria)	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Pankiewicz	Wiktoria	17		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Nowanies	mother Ksenke Kawecka Nowanies (Austria)	N.J.	Bayone
19	Kawecka	Ksenka	17		f s							Holdowce	father Oleksa Marusij Holdowice (Austria)	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Marusij	Anna	20		f s							Pononiata	father Janys Kiszeniuk Pononiata (Austria)	"	Jamaica
21	Kiszeniuk	Mytro	18		m s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Jewdocka Wargul Pononiata (Austria)		
22	Wargul	Anton	18		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Liza Nojowicz Konorzow (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Nojowicz	Lewi	25		m m	painter	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Konorzow	none	Pa	Madeira
24	Zajacz	Zusanna	38		f m	wife	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Krasnani	father Georg Toten Horlow (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
25	"	Stefan	4		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mary Kolesar Kepca Sremorz (Hungary)	Ind	South Bend
26	Toten	Mihaly	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horlow	father Andreas Klosterman Kiszoda (Hungary)	Ill	Chicago
27	Kolesrar	Antinal	37		m m				"	Magyar	"	Sremorz	wife Clara Engel Jezierzany (Austria)		
28	Klosterman	Ignatz	18		m s		"	"	"	German	"	Kiszoda	wife Fella Lewandowski Ofredowka (Wolh) Russia		
29	Engel	Chaim	27		m m		"	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jezierzany			
30	Lewandowski	Anton	28		m m		"	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ofredowka			

ADMITTED 1-8/18369 E.I. 11/14/38
ADMITTED P-122142 2-602696 1/3/39
ADMITTED 2-805762 8/3/41
ADMITTED 8-132183 C.I. 5/4/45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 70

Arriving at Port of New York. , 9th February , 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25.	no	—	—	father Luigi Rosi % Giovan Battista Cangi 332 Atwells Ave, Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	San Giovanni
2	yes	"	40.	"	—	—	nephew Angelo Sutti 709 Jackson Str, Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	grey	"		Aquino
3	"	"	25.	"	—	—	friend Alexander Kozlowski 26 Canal Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Sieradowa
4	no	brother		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Szomody
5	"	uncle	20.	"	—	—	uncle Josef Cerauce 32 Yale Ave Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		"	—	—	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"	—	—	friend Stepan Loncarevic	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Garanovac
8	yes	self	14	yes 1906-8 Hongtown, Ky			brother i. l. P. Kishlanski 200 E. 7th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25.	no	—	—	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	50.	"	—	—	friend Wasyl Teodorczuk 319 E. Houston Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zapadnec
11	"	"		"	—	—	friend Iwan Ladowski 88 Speedwell Ave Morristown N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	25.	"	—	—	friend J. Bodko 317 Christophat. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	25.	"	—	—	brother i. l. Michael Brown 7½ Pleasant Str. Portland. Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	gray	"	"	"	Danilowice
14	no	"	25.	"	—	—	cousin Alter Minis 129 Rivington Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Starowin
15	yes	"	25.	"	—	—	cousin Antoni Dubicki Box 10 Glencoe. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Powszelela
16	no	"	25.	"	—	—	sister Barbara Kuljnyer Box 140 West Burg, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Naliboki
17	"	"	20.	"	—	—	friend Olka Krebszowica 2nd Str. 253 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hrilice.
18	yes	"	25.	"	—	—	brother i. l. Iwan Dackow 17 Str. 29/31 Bayone, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Nowanies
19	no	"	20.	"	—	—	friend Stepan Milanowic Montgomery Str. 115 Jerseycity, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Holdowice
20	"	"	25.	"	—	—	uncle Iwan Kuszeniuk Rockoway Road 178 Jamaica, N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Pomoniata
21	"	"	25.	"	—	—	mother Jewdocha Wargul Pomoniata (Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25.	"	—	—	wife Liza Nojowicz Komoron (Hungary)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Komoron
23	yes	"	22.	"	—	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Smilno
24	no	"	24.	yes 1896-7 Mt Carmel Pa			father Josef Lapacz Madera, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kraspani
25	"	"		no	—	—	brother i. l. George Diskans 420 E. 73rd Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	Horlow
26	yes	"	29.	"	—	—	friend Zyrfa Rozhare 715, 4th St. Longbeach, Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Repca Semere
27	no	"	25.	"	—	—	brother i. l. Reinhard William Arlington Place b. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kisroda
28	yes	"	15.	"	—	—	brother i. l. Schöffer Juda Edmond Ave 1570 Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Fezierrany
29	"	"	30.	"	—	—	brother Jan Lewandowski 92 Salem St. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Austria	Fezierrany
30	"	"	25.	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Alfredowka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson. (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER. of the CAMPANELLO. from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1907,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

71

I, Fred. P. Sykes, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred P Sykes

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 26 JAN 1911, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Kulecki	Michal	18		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zubita	father Lidor Kulecki Zubita (Grodno) Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Mudrinovics	Stepan	18		m	s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Nowoselo	father Stepan Mudrinovics Nowoselo (Hungary)	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 3	Palamarczuk	Iwan	32		m	m	"	"	no	Russia (505)	Russian Rech 8/29/38	Russia	Zapadinec	wife Aniska Palamarczuk Zapadinec (Wolh) Russia	N.Y.	New York
4	Sadowski	Simion	29		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Marfa Sadowski Zapadinec (Wolh) Russia	Pa	Morristown
ADMITTED 5	Zukowski	David	25		m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zapilowicz	brother Grigory Zukowski Zapilowicz (Minsk) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
~~6~~	~~Frimmerman~~	~~Mirgolor~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~baker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Rowno~~	wife Dynia Frimmerman Rowno (Wolh) Russia	Mich	Detroit
~~7~~	~~Frimmerman~~	~~Joisse~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~shopassistant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	aunt Dynia Frimmerman Rowno (Wolh) Russia	~~"~~	~~"~~
8	Olenik	Josef	22		m	m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podlaszczyki	wife Zofia Olenik Podlaszczyki (Wolh) Russia	Mass	Lynn
9	Herschkowicz	Jankel	32		m	m	painter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Berezna	wife Ite Herschkowicz Berezna (Wolh) Russia	"	Boston
10	Finkler	Itzak	21		m	s.	shopassistant	"	"	"	"	"	Krywole	father Josef Finkler Krywole (Pod) Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Beil	Ede	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Zeylon	none	"	"
12	"	Berl	17		m	s.	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Yaszl Mihac	"	"
13	Michac	Seni	19		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Medenice	Medenice (Austria) mother Chawe Rosh	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 14	Rosh	Grtel	18		f.	s.	none	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Turczka nizna	Turczka nizna (Austria) father Abraham Spilke	"	"
15	Spilke	Henoch	19		m	s.	kellner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rudenko ruskie	Rudenko ruskie (Austria) mother Clara Prinz	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Prinz	Philip	18		m	s.	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Mielky Mosty	Mielkie Mosty (Austria) mother Ysani Kaszycka	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Kaszycka	Klara	17		f.	s.	none	"	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Nowanies	Nowanies (Austria) father Piotr Solowieff	N.J.	Newark
18	Solowieff	Sergie	27		m	m	journalist	"	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Ciflis (Russia) father	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Rabinowicz	Ele	29		m	s	teacher	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Makarow	father Schloime Rabinowicz Makarow (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	"
20	"	Frodel	26		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sis. Zissie Malinko	"	"
21	Malinko	Mordche	19		m	s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Michalpol	Michalpol (Pod) Russia father Jan Kurkul	Mass	Northampton
22	Kurkul	Iwan	18		m	s.	labourer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Korek	Korek Wilno Russia father Michal Charowicz	Me	Portland
23	Charowicz	Maliona	18		f	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	Chonicwicz	Chonicwicz (Wilno) Russia mother Marie Surwila	Pa	Kingston
24	Surwila	Franc	19		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Starolych	Starolych (Wolh) Russia wife Petronela Pokutzycki	"	Chester
25	Pokutycki	Kasper	36		m	m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Uszenz	Uszenz (Austria) wife Zofia Pokutzycki	"	"
26	"	Josef	30		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Uszenz	Uszenz (Austria) wife	"	"
27	Schram	Pinkas	45		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jasinowka	Feige Schram mother Jasinowka (Wolh) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
28	"	Wolf	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Afanasia Kacapin	Md	Baltimore
S.I. ADMITTED 29	Kacapin	Jacob	24		m	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED labourer	"	"	"	Russian	✗	Podfilipie	Podfilipie (Russia) father Yachman Ingber	"	"
30	Ingber	Awrum	22		m	s.	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Baranowka	Baranowka (Austria)	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th February, 1914

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			friend Alexander Kozlowski 26 Canal St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia / Hungary	Dubita / Nowosielo
2	"	"	14	"			friend Djuro Lovrarevic Boz 27 Akron, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Zapadinec
3	"	"	25	"			friend Michal Rozumaz 319 E. Houston St. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	25	"			brother Iwan Sadowski 88 Speedwell Ave, Morristown, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Zaniowce
5	yes	"	25	"			friend T. Bodko 317 Christopher St. Brooklyn, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Rosowce
6	"	"	34	"			brother in l. S. Friedman 118 Brewster St. Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	35	"			uncle S. Friedman 118 Brewster St. Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Podlaszczyki
8	Boston	Self	28	No			uncle Andrei Murawczuk 116 Blossom St., Lynn, Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	"	Berezna
9	yes	"	25	"			cousin Wolf Lolzindler 153 E Paris St. Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Krzywole
10	"	"	20	"			brother Louis Finkler 1215 Filbert St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zyton
11	"	"					uncle Jacob Beil 724 Morey St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"					cousin Seni Sopik Pearl St. No 1324 Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Mödenice
13	"	"	36	"			brother Joe Rosh 276 Hamburg St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Turecka nizna
14	"	brother					uncle Rubin Florowitz 88 Canon St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rudenko ruske
15	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Max Prinz Sheriff St. 122 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mielky mosty
16	"	"	5	"			friend Olka Lzeberzowici 2nd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Nowanies
17	"	friend	12	"			wife Zofia Lolowieff 52 Belmond St. Newark, N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Ciflis
18	no	wife	40	yes	1908	Newark, NJ	uncle Ele Redowski 79 Columbia St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Makarow
19	yes	uncle	50	no			uncle A. Katz 186 Rudlow St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
20	"	"					cousin Osip Balban Box 72 Northampton, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Michalpoll
21	"	self					brother in l. F. Spiglanin 61 Clark St. Portland, Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Korek
22	"	"	25	"			brother Josef Surwilo 51 Center St. Kingston, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Chomiewice
23	"	"	12	"			brother in l. Majk Grabowski 812 E 8 St. Chester, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Starolych
24	"	"	25	"			cousin J. Grünmann 61 Pitt St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Uszwia
25	"	"	60	"			friend Stefan Zwarzes 844 North America St. Baltimore, Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
26	"	"					cousin Josef Zoren 83 Graham St. Brooklyn, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sasinowka
27	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Podfilipie
29	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bazanowka
30	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Said J. Thompson, MASTER, of the CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Said J. Thompson, MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 19 11,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. P. Eber, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this day of February 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 26 JAN 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Palamarczuk	Iwan	23		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zapadnec	wife Anna Palamarczuk Zapadnec / Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Rakasei	Ilko	20		m s.		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	yes yes	"	"	Zarchowka	mother Wassylyna Rakasei Zarchowka (Krew / Russia	"	"
3	Trendzyk	Iwan	29		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Teklyna	wife Maria Trendzyk Teklyna (Wolh) Russia	N.H.	Lisbon
4	Drucker	Itzek	20		m m	brickslayer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Alexandria	wife Mame Drucker Alexandria (Wolh) Russia	Mas	Lynn
5	Maliar	Petro	23		m s.	laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Medenica	mother Anna Maliar Medenice (Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 6	Nachmika	Onufry	42		m m				Russia	Russian	Russia	Zalucze	wife Barbara Nachmika Zalucze (Pod) Russia	Md.	Baltimore
7	Grubman	Schloje	21		m s.	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Komelitz	sister Basche Roife Komelitz (Vol) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
8	~~Chaitman~~	~~Babe~~	~~28~~		~~f m~~	~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Polen~~	~~father Moische Weitzman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	"	Schifre	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father Polen (Pod / Russia	"	"
10	Cohen	Helsch	25		m s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Belgium	Charlerwi	father Josef Cohen	N.J.	New Brunswick
11	"	Liebe	18		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Cohen Josefsky (Russia	"	"
12	Leibowitz	Srul	30		m m	blacksmith	no	no	"	"	Russia	Kamenetz Pod.	wife Sure Leibowitz Khyenets Pod. Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
~~13~~	~~Kasten~~	~~Perl~~	~~45~~		~~f m~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Zloczów~~	~~uncle Lerb Scholder~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
14	"	Zoil	16		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Zloczów (Austria)	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Scharf	Nuchem	18		m s.	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lizbica	father Tejsech Scharf Lizbica (Pol) Russia	NY	Newyork
16	Brüll	Josef	19		m s.	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Koskocz	father Bela Brüll Koskocz (Hungary)	Pa	Mariana
17	Brüll	Markus	23		m s.	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Bela Brüll Koskocz (Hungary)	"	Wilkesbarre
18	Duchawiczny	Fischke	19		m s.	leather worker	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Odessa	father Abraham Duchawiczny Odessa (Chersons) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
DEPORTED 19	Wizewicz	Michal	25		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Grymiewicze	father Carfen Wiremer Grymiewicz (Wil) Russia	N.H.	Claremont
DEPORTED 20	Bachar	Andrei	25		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ignatz Bachar Grymiewicze (Wil) Russia	"	"
21	Basiel	Devolder	32		m m		"	"	Belgium	Flamish	Belgium	Ostroosebel	wife Marie Basiel Ostroosebel, Belgium	Pa	Medix Run
22	Vaneyck	Norbert	30		m	mechanician	m	m	"	"		Moreau	wife Gabrielle Vaneyck Moreau Belgium	Ill	Castellolinea
23	Brodzki	Seligy	23		m s.	saddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father Elle Brodzki 28 Joskelleska St. Odessa, Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 24	Orchow	Leizer	45		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Winnice	wife Czarne Orchow Winnice (Pod / Russia	"	"
25	Beckerman	Uscher	30		m m	hatmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Krywozory	wife Brucha Beckerman Krywozory (Pod / Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Grünfeld	Burech	18		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Nowograd	father Schlomke Grünfeld Nowograd (Russia	Mas	Boston
ADMITTED 27	Esterman	Malki	8		f s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Lenti Barasz Nowograd (Russia	"	"
28	Michalek	Bertina	18		f s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Crawy	father Stefan Michalek Crawy (Hungary	Ohio	Newark
DEPORTED 29	Hebda	Apolonia	41		f s.	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dolow	stepmother Maria Holownke Dolow (Austria	N.Y.	
DEPORTED 30	Gajduk	Alexei	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slabody	father Taras Gajduk Slabody (Wil) Russia	N.H.	Claremont

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of New York. , 6th February , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Wasil Fedorczuk 319 E. Houston St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Zapadnee
2	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Alex. Cekulski c/o Joel Feldman 103 2d St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Zarchowka
3 Boston	"	"	30	yes 1907	to Lisbon, P.E.		brother P. Kornil Martynuk Box 73 Lisbon, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Peklyna
4 Boston	"	"	no	—	—		brother Harry Drucker 99 Blossom St. Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Alexandria
5	yes	"	36	"	—	—	cousin Leni Popika Arcadia St. 1324 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	Austria	Modenice
6	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Stefan Zwarecz 844 E. Bond St. Baltimore, Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Zalucze
7	"	brother	"	"	—	—	brother J. Grabowary 278 E. 3rd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Konelibr
8	"	husband	"	"	—	—	husband / father } Leizer Chaitman 234 E. 96th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	red	brown	"	"	Polon
9	"	father	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	
10	no	brother	} 50	"	—	—	brother / brother } S. Cohen 108 Paterson St. New Brunswick, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Scislaw
11	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenetz Pol.
12	yes	brother i.l.		"	—	—	brother i.l. Moische Steingart 15 Stanton St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zloczow
13	"	self	} 10	"	—	—	daughter / sister } Fanche Buchwald Houston St. 176 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	
14	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	
15	yes	brother i.l.	10	No	—	—	brother i.l. Moische Graber 312 Rivington St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lizbica
16 Pittsburg	"	brother	50	"	—	—	brother Lou. Brüll Mariana, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Koskocz
17	yes	brother i.l.	50	"	—	—	brother i.l. Louis Leatkowicz 815 E. Washington St. Wilkesbarre, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	
18	"	brother	25	"	—	—	brother Ulrek Suchawiczny c/o Z. Clamanek 100 St. 307 9 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Russia	Odessa
19	no	self	25	"	—	—	cousin Filip Warewicz Box 189 Claremont, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Grynieviche
20	"	"	15	"	—	—	sister Vadzierda Bachar Box 189 Claremont, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	
21	yes	"	20	"	—	—	cousin Adiel Verbeke Medix Run, Pa. uncle Osiro Meyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	black	black	"	Belgium	Oosterwoebele
22 Pittsburg	"	"	30	"	—	—	Box 441 East Uline, Pa. brother i.l. A. Finkelstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Magatt-Aronde
23	yes	self	25	no	—	—	137 Laurel St. Philadelphia, Pa cousin S. Goldenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Odessa
24	"	"	25	"	—	—	319 3rd St. Philadelphia, Pa brother i.l. J. Finkelstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Winnice
25	"	"	25	"	—	—	137 Laron St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krywozory
26	"	"	} 12	"	—	—	uncle / father } M. Esterman 92 Poplar St. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nowograd
27	"	"		"	—	—	uncle Ivan Michalek	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	25	"	—	—	Serocostr. 555 Newark, Ohio friend Julia Rudzinska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Krawy
29	no	"	25	"	—	—	Likelyndow 69 Newark, N.J. friend Filip Warenicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Dolow
30	"	"	25	"	—	—	Box 189 Claremont, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Stabody

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred L. Thompson, MASTER. of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred L Thompson
Signature of Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

C Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. P. Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof
(State whether "Surgeon employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

F. & P. Gibson

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Swienski	Iwan	30		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zapadinee	wife Antonina Lwienski Zapadinee (Wolf) Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Steffiere	Giuseppe	28		m m	"	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Sansevero	wife Maria de Stefano Sanseverro (Italy)	Conn	Bridgeport
3	Zappacosta	Giustino	23		m s	clerck	"	"	"	"	"	Buchianico	mother Anna Zappacosta Buchianico (Italy)	Md	Baltimore
4	Sarno	Alfonso	23		m s	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Volturaio	father Constantino Sarno Volturaio (Italy)	Conn	Langaluch
5	Petrorelli	Giovanni	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	wife Virgilia Petrorelli Avellino (Italy)	"	Stamford
6	Feigenbaum	Leizer	20		m m	glazier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Biala	wife Malke Feigenbaum Biala (Russia)	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Turetzki	David	26		m m	carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	Petrokon	wife Riwe Turetzki Petrokon (Minsk) Russia	N.Y.	Bronx
8	Goldfeder	Lossie	19		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sotonow	brother Jauxin Goldfeder Sotonow (Pod) Russia	Ny	Newyork
~~9~~	~~Warzewicz~~	~~Maria~~	~~21~~		~~f s~~	~~.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Russian~~	~~"~~	~~Gryniewicz~~	father Mikolaj Stojalowska Gryniewicz (Kal) Russia	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
10	Stojalenska	Maria	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian Hebrew	Austria	Harasol	Harasol (Austria wife Feige Odze	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Odze	Osias	39		m m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Szczyznowa	Szczyznowa (Austria friend	"	(Brooklyn
12	Nudelman	Mordche	24		m m	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	"	Hungary	Budapest	friend Marzulian Herman Nordmartyg 18 Budapest Hungary	"	
13	"	Pesi	22		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend	"	"
14	"	Lajos	10	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	de Weert	Albert	18		m s	gardner	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	wife Chaja Colingowski		Lynbrook
ADMITTED 16	Colingowski	Berl	31		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sorock	Sorock (Warsch) Russia grand mother Chane Kanarek	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 17	"	Josef	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sorock father Warsch) Russia father Josef Schneider	"	"
18	Schneider	Benzion	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Jarmelince	Jarmelice (Pod) Russia brother Morsche Braunstein	"	"
19	Braunstein	Israel	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sokorow	Sokorow (Pos) Russia wife Finote Alt	"	"
20	Alt	Abisch	36		m m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Rubierow	Rubierow (Rub) Russia wife Jula Simonovic	"	Brooklyn
21	Simonovic	Stefan	38		m m	blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Susnjara	Susnjara (Hungary mother Jula Simonvic	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	"	Franz	18		m s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Susnjara (Hungary father Petar Ropac	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Rejac	Tonia	43		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipovljani	Lipovljani (Hungary father	"	Washington
24	Dalkeman	Naftuli	21		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tow Koreyn	father Kalman Dalkeman Tow Koreyn (Kielce) Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	"	Marien	19		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Draga Cvejanov	"	"
26	Cvejanov	Arkadia	29		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Petterrove	Petterrove (Hungary) wife Tonie Zimmerstein	Ohio	Girard
27	Zimmerstein	Riwen	23		m m	butcher	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialcerkow	Bialcerkow (Krew) Russia wife Marie Kopelowitch	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Kopelowitch	Salmon Elie	27		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Molodecrn	Molodecrn (Wilno) Russia father Kipe Hochberg	"	"
29	Hochberg	Kele	18		f s	none	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Jaratow	Jaratow (Austria) wife Basia Gerstein	"	"
30	Gerstein	Meier Hersch	34		m m	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Ostrowo	Ostrowo (Lod) Russia	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th February, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no	— —	friend Michal Rozmann 319 E. Houston Str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Zapadinec
2	no	"	50	"	— —	brother Pasquale Steffieri 517 Housatonic ave, Bridgeport, Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Italy	Sansevero
3	"	"	30	"	— —	brother i. l. Alessandro Riccindi 1525 W. Lexington Str. Baltimore, Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Buchianico
4	"	"	25	"	— —	brother i. l. Giovanni Lomarro box 96 Lauralton, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Volturaio
5	"	"	25	"	— —	brother i. l. Pietro Ciamille di Teodoro, Box 16 Clio [illegible], Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	fair	"	"	"	Avellino
6	yes	"	25	"	— —	cousin R. Rosenberg 6 Ludlow Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Biala
7	no	"	25	"	— —	brother Morris Turetzki Brookstr. 68 Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Petrokon
8	yes	"	20	"	— —	sister Luse Rosenberg 101 St. 179 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Sodonow
~~9~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~— —~~	~~sister Zofia Warzewicz nor 209 Claremont N.H.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Grajniewicze~~
9	no	"	10	"	— —	sister Julia Rudzinska Pistolendewng 69 Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	fair	grey	none	Austria	Sterasol
10	No	sister	10	No	— —	brother Abraham Adre Clemonstr. 76-78 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Iszczynowa
11	yes	brother	20	"	— —	brother i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	fair	"	Russia	Vinkovec
12	"	brother i. l.	26	"	— —	brother i. l. Louis Worthman Graham ave 235-37 Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"		"	— —	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
14	"	uncle		"	— —	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Holland	Deventer
15		self	25	"	— —	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Sorock
16	"	brother	30	"	— —	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
17	"	father		"	— —	father Israel Colingowski 242 Varet st. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Jarmelince
18	"	brother	50	"	— —	brother P. Schneider 427 E. 121st St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sokorou
19	"	father	50	"	— —	father H. Braunstein 125-127 7th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rubiszow
20	"	brother i. l.	25	"	— —	brother i. l. Manos Lebediger 339 Chester Str. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Susnjara
21	5	self		yes 1906-7	Pittsburgh	sister Teresia Robic Pittsburgh Pa Challatre Str. 3414	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	5	father	60	no	—	aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lipovljani
23	No	self	17	yes 1900-06	St Louis Mo	friend Djuro Lisulj Krifeld Str. 140 Washington, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Novo Kareza
24	no	"	50	no	— —	brother i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"		"	— —	brother i. l. Emil Wolf Lipschitz Pitkin ave 2138 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	11	"	— —	friend Ljubomir Zlarbski Brt Ronzai 10500 Girard Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Peterreve
27	"	"	25	"	— —	brother i. l. Jacob Monastersky 468 Broadway Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bialo Cerkov
28	"	sister	25	"	— —	uncle Elie Rapaport Jefferson Str. 35 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Molodeczno
29	"	"	"	"	— —	sister dove Hochberg 64 Sheriff Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Zaratow
30	"	uncle	25	"	— —	uncle Max Stern Broome str. 153 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Ostrowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson, (Name of Master, Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. CAMPANELLO, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
Master.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1917,

at New York.

11—1115

Immigration Officer.

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. T. Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof (Strike out either "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred T. Gibson

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 26 JAN 1911, *19*.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ruff	Adam	40		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Oberdorf	mother		Col Fort Collins
ADMITTED 2	"	Catarine	40		f m	none	no	yes	"	"	"	"	mother in-l		" "
ADMITTED 3	"	Catarine	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	Susanna Ruff	" "
ADMITTED 4	"	Gottfried	13		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	Oberdorf (Bes)	" "
ADMITTED 5	"	Amalia	11		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	Russia	" "
ADMITTED 6	"	Heinrich	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother		" "
ADMITTED 7	"	Maria	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
ADMITTED 8	Beskrowny	Ignat	42		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Mlejowa	wife Paraska	Beskrowny Mlejowa (Kiew) Russia	Pa Philadelphia
ADMITTED 9	Jaworski	Beile	38		f m	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tylepy	father		✝ Y Newyork
ADMITTED 10	"	Izak	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	Josef Kyrec	" "
ADMITTED 11	"	Seliz	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	Tylepy (Kiew)	" "
ADMITTED 12	"	Sonie	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	Russia	" "
ADMITTED 13	"	Riwe	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father		" "
ADMITTED 14	"	Abraham	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
DEPORTED 15	Lukaszewski	Jan	47		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zembowo	wife Aniela	Lukaszewski Zembowo (Lodz) Russia	Ill Chicago
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

2-86489-505-5/1314

2-15[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York. , 9th February , 1911.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	brother	no	—	—		brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Oberdorf
2	"	brother in l	"	—	—		brother in l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	uncle	"	7	—		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	22.	"	—	—	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"		"	—	—	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		"	—	—	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"	—	—	friend Komiel Iwierenko 309 Monroe Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	30.	"	—	—	husband.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mlejowa
9	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"		2	"	brown	"	"	"	Tylepy
10	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	20.	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		"	—	—	brother in l Adam Kolkowski 2600 W. 21 St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gray	blue	"	"	"
15	no	"	25.	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Zernjaw
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Heinrich Ruff
Fort Collins, Col

Dawid Janowski
% Z. R. Jones
Canal St. 39
New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob J. Thompson, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER. of the CAMPANELLO., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jacob J. Thompson
Master.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. P. Gibson, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners thereof, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred P. Gibson

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1911

at New York.

Campanello

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 10 - 11

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 512

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO. *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 26 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Janeso	Mihal	53		m m	tourist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen Naturalized Sup Cont 4/10/01	Slovak	Middlesex Co. N.J.			N.J.	Perth Amboy
2	Kogya	Sandor	17		m s.	"	"	"	U.S. born " at Omaha Neb May 6/93	"	Born			N.J.	South River
3	Holzhauser	August	47		m m	"	"	"	" " "	"	Naturalized Sup Con 11/10/1896 Cook Cty Ill			Ill	Chicago
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wilcox Bell Inspt

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of New York. , 9th February , 19 11.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he was arrested, or has been imprisoned, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no			U.S. Citizen			father Lidor Hagya Box 443 Sousk River, Ny													
2	"			"			his own home August Holthausen 1538 W. 48th St. Chicago, Ill													
3	yes			"																
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Baptismal Cert. from St. Mary Magdalen Church good

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson, MASTER. (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) CAMPANELLO. from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson,
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

THE URANIUM STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10m
8f
2m

Amalia,
Maria

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 81

No.

Clark S. S. CAMPANELLO (Uranium Line) arrived Feb. 10, 1911, 191, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons		Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48m	1 Lukaxyewski, Jan,	9	15	1	IPC		10;10	Mitchell																		
30m	2 Colduszka, Jakob, & Bro	4	5-6	2	LPC		10;10	Macatee																		
19m	Stepan																									
41f	3 Cogola, Sofia,	1	28	1	IPC		10;05	Brown,																		
31m	4 Cohngowski, Berl & Nep	8	16-7	2	IPC	Under 16	10;10	Browne																		
9m	Josef,																									
42m	5 Machniba, Onufry,	7	6	1	IPC		10;15	Connor																		
38f	6 Nowak, Josephine, & chn	5	4-7	4	IPC		10;00	Norster																		
13m	Joseph,																									
9f	Rosa,																									
1-1/2	Anna																									
19m	7 Will, Jakob,	1	8	1	IPV		10;00	Brown																		
24m	8 Lemul, Schmiel,	4	26	1	IPC		10;00	Macatee																		
23f	(1) 9 Wolf, Bella, & Cab.	1	1	1	IPC		9;30	MacGregor																		
32m	10 Kulgnycz, Michal,	4	13	1	IPC		10;15	Macatee																		
18f	11 Roth, Sitel,	6	14	1	IPC		10;15	Bauer																		
42m	12 Beskrowny, Ognat,	9	8	1	IPC		10;15	Mitchell																		
35f	13 Janowski, Beile, & chn	9	9-14	6	IPC		10;20	"																		
15m	Osak,																									
11m	Selim,																									
8f	Somie,																									
6f	Rual,																									
3f	Abrahan																									
23m	14 Palamarczuk, Iwan,	7	1	1	IPC		10;20	Connor																		
41f	15 Mebda, Apolonia,	7	29	1	IPC		10;30	"																		
43m	16 Repac, Tomia,	8	25	1	IPC		10;20	Browne																		
23m	17 Colduszko, Iwan,	2	25	1	IPC		10;25	Flannery																		
25m	18 Zukowski, David,	6	5	1	IPC		10;25	Bauer																		
45 40f 16f 13m 8f 2m	19 Ruff, Adam, wf & 4 chn Catarine, Catarine, Gostfried, Amalia, Maria	9	1-7	6	IPC		10;25	Mitchell																		

Total

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 82

Clerk S. S. Campanello, (2) arrived Feb 8, 191', M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m 20	Bernhart, David,	4	27	1	IPC	10;40	Macatee										2/11 9 NS 12 45							1 2 1	
18f 21	Szenko, Zofia,	5	18	1	IPC	11;00	Forster										2/11736 K 2 45							1 2 1	
18m 22	Crunfeld, Burech,	7	27	1	IPC Dec 23	10;30	Connor										2/1321 NS 10 50							3 3 3	
8f 23	Esterman, Malke,	7	26	1	Under 16, 22	10;30	"										2/1321 NS 10 50							3 3 5	
		II Cab																						5 8 8	
65m 24	Goldenberg, Abraham,	1	10	1	IPC Med Cer	9;30	MacGregor										2/1 NS 1 50							3 1 5	
39m 25	Tocco, Antonio, & chd	2	13-4	2	IPC	10;40	Detwiler																		
12f	Maria,																							5 6 5	
25m 26	Gajeluk, Alexi,	7	30	1	CI	10;40	Connor																	5 6 5	
25m 27	Wizewicz, Michal,	7	19	1	CI	10;40	"																	5 6 5	
25m 28	Bachar, Andrei,	7	30	1	CI	10;40	"																	5 6 5	
20m 29	Chaimowicz, Musen,	2	23	1	IPC	10;50	Detwiler										2/1633 Flour 10 20							5 6 5	
55m 30	Gremaldi, Giuseppe,	5	2	1	IPC Med Cer	11;00	Forster																	1 1 1	
18m 31	Prinz, Philip,	6	16	1	IPC	11;00	Bauer										2/1148 NS 6							3 3 3	
19f 32	Kaszyka, Klara	6	17	1	IPC	12;00	"										2/1368 NS 10 20							9 2 0 9	
18m 33	Kulecki, Michal,	6	1	1	IPC Con Not	11;10	"																	5 6 5	
45m 34	Orchow, Leizer,	7	24	1	IPC Med Cer	10;30	Connor										2/11 7 NS 11 55							1 1 1	
18m 35	Scharf, Muchem,	7	15	1	IPC	11;30	Connor										2/1185 Clk 3 40							1 2 1	
32m 36	Palamarczuk, Iwan,	6	3	1	IPC Con Not	11;00	Bauer																	5 6 5	
37m 37	Czorney, Wasyl,	2	17	1	IPC	11;45	Detwiler																	9 8 9	
16m 38	Salmon, Alter,	4	28	1	IPC	10;00	Behlert																	2 3 7	
37m 39	Reichert, Carl	3	9	1	from Hosp. Dr. Cert	2/3	1	Bauer																1 2 1	
18m 40	Cukrinik, Andria	2	1	1	" "	2/6	11	Mass.									2/20 87 Ld 3 25							8 9 8	
24m 41	Kacapin, Jacob	6	29	1	" "	2/6	11	Mass.									2/1640 Clk 1 05							5 6 5	
20m 42	Rabassin, Neko	7	3	1	" "	2/11	11	Mass.																	

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418

S. S. CAMPANELLO URANIUM *arrived* Feb. 10th 1911 , 19 , ... M., ... , *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kasianczuk	Charrton	2	10		1	To friend	10:20 Fyd. Mikita Mikolanzuk 205-Eldridge St nyc	P	11	9 30	1	1	1
2	Kozupa	Wasily	2	11		1	" father	Father Abram, 2 - Orchard	S	11	10 10	1	1	1
3	Solomon	Alter	4	28		1	" tel ?	made S. L. Cleveland, O.		10	2 45	—	1	—
4	Feher	Mathias	4	17		1	" tel ?	RR. mother Maria, 2634-275 Elizabethport, N		11	11 12	1	1	1
5	Hochberg	Leie	8	29		1	" sister	rest. Mrs. Adolf Leff. 436 Court St	S	10	11 40	—	—	—
6	Knipowicz	Marta	5	4		1	" cousin	(Austrian Society	S	14	1 45	1	1	1
7	Goldfelder	Sossie	8	8		1	" sister	Sist. Mrs. Sam. Rosenberg 500 E 11, nyc	S	10	11 40	—	—	—
8	Zamuja	Antonina	1	26		1	" sister	Sist Tekla, 141-E 16, nyc	S	10	3 40	—	1	—
9	Kwartka	Helel & ch	4	11/12		2	" husband	Husb. Chaim 103 Allen St nyc Rentard.	S	10	2	—	2	—
10	Stojalowska	Maria	8	10		1	" sister	Sister Julia Rodyzyska 69-11 Ave 19-Grand St Jersey City	S	11	10 40	1	1	1
11	Marusij	Anna	5	20		1	" cousin	Cous Mary Mulanowicz nyc	P	11	2 40	1	2	1
12	Cybulsky	Iwan	3	24		1	" brother	Bro. Alex 1499 - Madison Ave	P	11	9 3	1	1	1
13	Parkiewicz	Viktoria-	5	18		1	" friend	Austrian Soc Pittsburg Pa	S	14	1 45	1	1	1
14	Milcric	Miko	3	7		1	" brother	Bro. nyc 1766 - E Ohio St	S	21	11	11	11	11
15	Cohen	Bessie	1	24		1	" u cle	Bro. David 161 - E 106 nyc 120 - Stanton St	S	10	2 —	1	—	
16	German	Schoel	2	30		1	" bro in law	2 L.C. Sam Feinelbaum nyc	S	14	9 30	1	1	1
17	Kopacznik	Anna	1	27		1	" friend	Hungarian 36 - Greenwich St nyc	P	11	1 15	1	2	1
18	Yacsek	Paula	2	2		1	" friend	Friend Magda Pawep 133 - Pitt St nyc	P	11	11 30	1	1	1
19	Swienski	Iwan	8	1		1	ba k add	Friend Vasyl Bridgka nyc	P	11	1 15	1	2	1
20	Konowalska	Alena	4	14		1	" sister	Sist Paska % Kupiak, Shulyten Pamyatt	S	10	11 30	—	—	—
21	Kief	Rifke	4	18		1	" brother	Bro. Josef 98 - Prince St nyc	S	10	2	—	1	—
22	Finkelstein	Chane & ch	1	22/23		2	" husband	Husb. Chune 304 - E 3 St nyc	S	10	12	—	—	—
23	Kawecka	Ksenka	5	19		1	" siste	Sist. Feska Daskum 49 Orleans nyc	S	10	10 44	—	—	—
24	Feder	Schepe	4	24		1	" ch in Hosp	Husb. Hyman 102 - Pitt St	S	14	1 45	1	1	1
25	Chartman	Babe + ch	7	8/9		2	"	Husb. Fenyus 234 - E 96, nyc	S	10	11 10	—	—	—
26	Feder	Abraham				1	"	Father Hyman 102 Pitt St	S	14	1 15	—	—	—
27														
28														
30														

CAMPANELLO, FEB 10/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg in B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kron* sailing from *Bremen*, *28 January*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ider	Franciska	31		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Düsseldorf	parents: Josef Ider Lysen 6 Schneidemühl	Pa.	Kanosha
2	Taake	Karl	23		m s	driver	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Düsseldorf	father: Aug. Taake Misdroy, Chausseestr.	Wis.	Ettrich
3	Tikomeit	Otto	30		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Leipzig	brother: Max Tikomeit	N.J.	New York
4	Tikomeit	Anna	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Leipzig	brother in law: Leipzig Thomasiusstr. 13	N.Y.	New York
5	Rosenberg	Abraham	26		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	brother: S. Rosenberg.	N.Y.	New York
6	Rosenberg	Slawa	20		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	brother in law: Warschau Zgierskaja 18	N.Y.	New York
7	Zalenski	Stefan	25		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galizia	Zmolnike	wife: Jerska Palanski Smolnike. Tole Michowa	Pa.	West Pariet
8	Krüger	Bernhard	21		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Tilsit	father: Hermann Krüger Tilsit Auerstr. 11.	N.Y.	New York
9	Feiler	Sara	21		m s	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pfullingen	uncle: Stefan Fürth. Pfullingen	N.Y.	New York
10	Groth	Johann	35		m	sailor								N.Y.	New York
11	Bär	Betty	30		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	mother: Carl Bär widow Karlsruhe Rudolfstr. 11.	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Fischer	Eduard	23		m s	Ingenieur	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	father: Heinr Fischer Stuttgart Tübingerstr 67	N.J.	West Hoboken
13	Regn	Michael	22		m s	brewer worker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	aunt: Maria Rieser Nürnberg Oberhardtshofstr. 17	N.J.	Boonton
14	Winder	Paul	30		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nordhalben	mother: Martha Winder Nordhalben	Ill.	Chicago
15	Börner	Irma	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	mother: Hildegard Börner Coblenz, Heinrichstr. 126	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Lemann	Hermann	17		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Austria	Germany	Halin	father: Bernhard Lemann Lemberg Spitalgasse 4.	N.Y.	New York
17	Hauser	Wilhelm	31		m m	Reporter	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Jersey City	sister in law: Anna Hauser Darmstadt Annastr. 22.	N.J.	Jersey City
18	"	Louise	33		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Jersey City		N.J.	Jersey City
19	"	Wilh. Ernst	1	8	m s	none								N.J.	Jersey City
20	"	Emma	4		f s	none								N.J.	Jersey City
21	Cooke	Eduard	68			painter								Pa.	Honesdale
22	Sachse	Eduard	55			cement								Pa.	Hanleg
23	Sachse	Therese	45			wife								Pa.	Hanleg
24	Koromzay	Oesa	35		m m	sculptor	yes	yes	Austria Hungary Canada	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	father: Alois Koromzay Budapest.	Canada	Toronto
25		Stefan	6		m s	none			Canada				grandfather: Fecica Mera 17	Canada	Toronto
26	Fröbel	Emil	29		m m	traveler	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Offenheim	wife: Marie Fröbel Offenheim (Rh.)	N.J.	Long Island
27	Ackermann	Rudolf	20		m s	gardener	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Germany	Hamburg a Elbe	father: Johann Ackermann Magersdorf a/ Zeiselem.	N.Y.	New York
28	Schönlenicht	Bernhard	22		m s	gardener	yes	yes	Prussia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	father: Eduard Schönlenicht Berlin Friesenstr. 7. II	N.Y.	New York
29	Walther	Max	21		m s	mountain orga.	yes	yes	Saxonia	German	Germany	Cunnersdorf	mother: Jan Walther Cunnersdorf. 35.	Ind.	Evansville
30	Guthausen	Josef	29		m s	gardener	yes	yes	Prussia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hendorf	father: Johann Guthausen Hendorf.	Mich.	Krigh

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

85

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th of February, 19[illegible]

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	self	yes	no	no	no	uncle H. Hauf Kansas Rise. Victoria Str. 169	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Kinziedemühl
2	no	self	yes	no	no	no	uncle: Dick. Ross. Ettrick, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Mistelgau.
3	--	self	$100	no	no	no	~~Central Activerein~~ Emigrantenhaus 8 State Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Essen
4	--	self	"	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Leipzig.
5	--	self	$50	yes	no	no	uncle: Joseph Rosenberg. New York Zucherstr. 40.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Mürchau
6	--	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Helm.
7	no	father	$40	no	no	no	father: Fedor Salanski West Durlet St. friend: Max F. Pretzat 3226. 8th. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Polizien	Smolnike
8	--	self	$50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	one finger of left hand lost.	Germany	Preczaleen.
9	--	self	$60	no	no	no	uncle: Gustav Eckenfuss 10 Avenue 325 New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Pforzheim.
10	--						A. L. C.														
11	no	self	yes	no	no	no	mother in law A. Jordan 3054 ~~Richmond~~ Philadelphia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	~~fair~~	~~black~~	~~black~~	none	~~Germany~~	~~Landgrombach~~
12	--	self	yes	no	no	no	cousen. Hermann Bulhammer 291 West Street. West Hoboken. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Stuttgart.
13	--	self	$60	no	no	no	parents Paul + Käll Regn Post office - Box 479 Boston N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	braun	none	Germany	Nürnberg.
14	no	self	yes	no	no	no	uncle. John Liedereich 1901 Wellington Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	braun	none	Germany	Nordhalben.
15	--	self	$60	no	no	no	uncle: Theod. Stephan Brooklyn Ave 194	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	braun	none	Germany	Leipzig.
16	--	brother	$3	no	no	no	brother: Wilhelm Friedrich Seemann. New York Pennington St. 155	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	braun	none	Austria	Lemberg.
17	--	self	yes	yes	2	Jersey City	his own adress. 225 Washington Street Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	black	dark	none	Germany	Darmstadt
18	--	self	yes	yes	3	Jersey City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Friedberg.
19							U. S. C.														
20							U. S. C.														
21							U. S. C.														
22							U. S. C.														
23							U. S. C.														
24	no	self	$30	none	no	no	transit to Canada (Toronto)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none	Hungaria	Budapest
Canada 25	no	self	none	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	München.
26	no	self	$60	no	no	no	uncle Philipp Braun New Hyde-Park Long Island (N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	braun	none	Germany	Ackern
27	--	self	yes	no	no	no	brother. Alfred Ackermann 605 East 83 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Magersdorf.
28	--	self	yes	no	no	no	to visit friend. Alfr. Ackermann 605 East 83 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Grünberg
29	--	self	$60	no	no	no	father Walther Cleveland Ave 600 Evansville Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Lannersdorf.
30	no	self	yes	yes	1907 1910	Wrigh Mich.	brother: Rev. Gottfried Luthausen Wrigh Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Bendorf.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Nora, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Navy, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roon, sailing from Bremen, 28 January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zinn	Leon L.	32	m	s	dentist							father: Martha Zinn Dresden Weberg asse 5.	Iowa	Atkins
2	Arnstein	Josef	19	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Dresden	father: Theresia Fesberger Hamburg.	N.Y.	New York
3	Fesberger	Leo	25	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg		N.Y.	New York
4	Flaw	Adele Marie	11	f	s								father: Louis Thurmann Celle	N.Y.	New York
5	Thurmann	Clara	10	f	s	none	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Celle	parents: Fr. Eichmann St. Michaels Minn.	Minn.	St. Michaels
6	Eichmann	Otto	15	m	s	scholar	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stegitz b/ Berlin	parents: H. Grades Celle Zellerstr. 45	Ill	Chicago
7	Grades	Friedrich	17	m	s	scholar	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Celle	father: W. Frühling Bremen Dondorfstr. 34.	Pa	Scranton
8	Frühling	Paul Ludwig	16	m	s	scholar	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen		N.J.	Bayonne
9	Sikora	Anna	20	f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Iszpiclény	cousin: Jarosław Patocka	N.J.	Bayonne
10	"	Josefine	22	f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Iszpiclény	uncle: Kisszeben	N.J.	Bayonne
11	"	Lili	16	f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Iszpiclény	uncle: Jarosław Hungaria	N.Y.	New York
12	Winkler	Josef	33	m	s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Literatur	father: Josef Winkler Altenaar	N.J.	Passaic
13	Rose	Friederike	20	f	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Leer	father: Friedr. Rose Leer Altenmarkerstr.	N.Y.	New York
14	Schiller	Hersch	17	m	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebr.	Galiz.	Zwierscz.	wife: Mindel Schafer	N.Y.	New York
15	Kaltefein	Sophanie	17	m	s	none	yes	yes	Galiz.	Hebr.	Galiz.	Kolomea	Wien Nuss. P. Fudzanow. Gal. father: Leide Krautbauer Kolomea Gal.	N.Y.	New York
16	Krausé	Franz	24	m	s	cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Bohemian	Austrian	Germany	Dresden	father: Franz Krause Cechitz Bohimia	Ill	Chicago
17	Hajek	Franz	22	m	s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Borova	wife: Josefa Hajek Borova Volyne Boh	"	"
18	Braberec	Jan	21	m	s	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Tobia	father: Jos Braberec Boh Chotelov	Ao.	Richmond
19	Jelinek	Josef	36	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Alig. Tekmayer Tobra, Uhrost. Boh	"	"
20	"	Marie	27	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Ruzena	9	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Rikonin	father Fr. Smarda Rikonin Uyezol Kor	Ao.	Omaha
22	Smarda	Františka	24	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Rikonin	wife: Anna Brslia Karavia	Ao.	Richmond
23	Brslica	Josef	35	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Prag	Sonne / Jan Novak father / Prag, VIII Rokytlay 117 B	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Novak	Josef	26	m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"		O	Cleveland
25	Drugos	Istvan	31	m	s	book keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Kenster	Michal	46	m	m	farmer	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	father: Johann Holzschuh Vienna Fasbergasse 8	N.Y.	New York
27	Holzschuh	Johann	24	m	m	butcher	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	wife: Pauline Schmid Steglitz Berlin	Wis.	New Athens
28	Karcher	Martha	30	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichstr.	"	"
29		Lotte	3	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30															

11—1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List "I"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

87

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	---	self	yes	no	no	cousin: Adolf Fiang. 524 West 78. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	rosy brown	none	Germany	Gemünd.
3	---	self	yes	no	no	143 West 44 New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	none	Germany	Wam berg.
4						friend Mrs. Thiery 266 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill.													
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	parents: Dr. Eichmann	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	none	Germany	Celle
6	no	father	yes	yes	1905 St. Nicholas	St. Michaels Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Mainz.
7	no	self	yes	yes	1910 New York	friends. M. H. Dicker 706 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond grey	none	Germany	Celle
8	no	father	yes	no	no	uncle: James L. Fretz 234 Keller Ave. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	L. brown	blue	none	Germany	Frenchtown.
9	no	wife	yes	no	no	wife or mother. Josefine Silcova	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none	Hungaria	Chlum
10	no	mother	yes	no	no	no Bayonne	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungaria	Uszpeskleny
11	no	mother	yes	no	no	no J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungaria	Uszpeskleny
12	---	self	36 yes	yes	New York	friend: E. Frasse 2048. 7th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Altenahr.
13	---	self	yes	no	no	friend: Hagemann Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Leer.
14	---	self	yes	no	no	friend: Moritz Apfelberg 208 Allen St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	black	none	Russia	Kurty
15	---	self	120	no	no	sister: Lette Schneider 14 Canton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Galiz.	Kolomea
16	---	self	yes	yes	Pittsburgh	Cousin: August Ewers. 248. 1 Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	glass eyes	Bohemia	Rochlitz
17	yes	"	92	no	no	friend: Dr. Gojobol Drabenec Chicago Ill, 329 Wood St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	none	Austria	Borova
18	yes	"	38 70	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sachov
19	yes	husband	yes	"	"	brother: Frank Jelinek R F D Richmond, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tobra
20	yes	father	400	"	"	bel: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light	"	"	"	Pokrzec
21	yes	self	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tobra
22	yes	"	45	"	"	cousin: Josef Hemann 420 Dekari St. Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rekonin
23	yes	"	40	"	"	friend: Frank Jelinek R F D Richmond Mo, 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nemice
24	yes		4	"	"	brother Jar. Novak Milwaukee, Wis Kovalsky Palace 1118	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	1	"	"	"	Zizkov
25			40	"	"															
			280	yes	1398 1400															
26						U S C														
27	no	self	yes	no	no	agquaintance: Leopold Stegen 211 West 20 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Austria	Zehlendorf
28	"	"	750	yes	"	town residence: Negr-Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	black	"	Germany	Berlin
29	"	"	"	2 yes	"	mothers residence: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 19 11,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. [illegible] sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... January 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

89

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Apr. 1911*

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite the number of each question which applies to the person named.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. S. [illegible]; from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Fraser" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon-in-charge," "Assistant," or "Employed by ——— Line.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Freiburg i/B., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3															
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT-ALIEN

202133 7/27/11

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

91

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *19*..

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for support? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether going by means of any contract or agreement, or per agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Tosca, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg i. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], January 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]				
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	X			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]				
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of ..., 19..

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Kuehn, of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Richard, Surgeon of the S.S. Koon, sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. B. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 10 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen, 28. th of January, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Siebert	Norbert	25		m s	fourrier	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Hall	friend: Hans Folbacher, München Schwindstr. 11, Germany	N. J.	Newark
2	Zielinski	Iniela	39		f m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Strozia	mother-in-law: Aniela Zielinski, Sasperwick, Krapolowice	N. J.	"
3	Krüger	Frania	11		f s	none			"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Erbes	Maria	21		f s	maid servant			Germany	German	Germany	Ober Ohme	father: Johannes Erbes, Ober Ohme, Kupperteimad, Germany	Wisc.	Rubicon
	Stengel	Ewald	27		m s	farm. lab.			"	"	"	Hillendorf	father: Julius Stengel, Schlagsier	N. J.	New York
	Lettau	Walter	17		m s	clerk			"	"	"	Katzebuck	father: Hermiel Lettau, Katzebuck, Pommern	"	Paterson
	Zielinski	Jakob	22		m s	farm laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Slomnicki	brother: Jan Zielinski, Russia	Wis.	Steedah
	Wroblewski	Antoni	27		m s	"			"	"	"	Jedlina	father: Ludvik Wroblewski, Jedlina, Groden	N. H.	Claremont
	Pitra	Wojciech	17		m s	"			Austria	"	Galicia	Suchorow	father: Tomasz Pitra, Suchorow, Galicia mother: Maria Skrov, Suchorow, Galicia	N. J.	New York
	Skrov	Szczepan	23		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father: Franzisek Szczesak, Suchorow, Galicia	"	"
	Szczesak	Jan	17		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father: Jan Lis, Srjenz, Galicia	Pa.	Bricelburg
	Lis	Josef	17		m s	"			"	"	"	Srjenz	father: Jan Rzepecky, Ostrow selackichie	Ill.	Chicago
	Rzepecka	Anna	22		f s	servant			"	"	"	Ostrow selackichie	father: Stanislaw Kozlowicz, Rudka, Galicia	N. J.	Salem
	Kubicka	Katarzyna	20		f m	housewife			"	"	"	Rudka	father: Gyorgy Fuller, Egerjes, Saros, Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Grappa	Helen			f s	"			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Egerjes			
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

95

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *6th of February*, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	160- 50	no			address Husband: Michel Zielenek, 333 E. 94 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blonde	brown	none	Germany	Hall
2		husband	25				stepfather							5	3		black	brown		Galicia	Stroza
3		stepfather	25				uncle: Ed Rusel, Rybica							4	5		blonde	gray			
4	S.S. Silvania	uncle	25				cousin: friend: Julius Hoffmann 338 E 52 St							5	7						Hall
5		self	163				sister: Martha Lettau, 48 Rivington St. Saloon							5	5		blond	brown		Germany	Hall
6		sister	25				cousin: Georg Kusta							5	6			blue			Ratzebuh
7	yes	self	22				Son 1 Fr Mendal							5	6		brown	brown		Galicia	Stowa
8	yes		26				uncle: Kazimiera Sinca							5	7		blonde	blue		Russia	Jedlina
9			24				Sprung St. 24 Clarencourt							5	5		brown	brown		Galicia	Luchorzow
10			32				brother in law: Jan Kolek 546 W. 39 St New York City							5	5						
11			24				brother: Jan Szewc 11 Rue 250 New York city							5	7						
12			20				uncle: Jan Kolek 546 W 39 St New York City							5	9		blonde	blue		Galicia	Luchorzow
13	yes		24				brother in law: Andrzej Zabierwsky Priesburg							5	6						Pzevoz
14	S		22				brother: Jozef Seta Cuba Vol. 213 Chicago Ill							5			brown	brown			Strow
15			16				husband: Jan Kubicki, 9 Hall Ave. Calumet							5			blonde	brown		Galicia	Kuchla
16	yes		65				husband: Grapfe relative Fürstin 21 Rz Stettin							5	1		brown	gray		Hungary	Schemnitz
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Klein, Master, of the S.S. Koln, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Klein
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1906,
at New York.

11—1115

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhyn sailing Herewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of 25 in number, are, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 28 — 11.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Emurukie	Ana	17		F S	maid	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kailuni	mother: Olena Emurukie Kailuni Kowno Russia	N.Y.	Herkimer
	Geraite	Sofie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zaudiany	mother: Zekla Geraite Zodnica. Ki Kowno — " —	Mass.	Boston
2	Sidorowicz	Jonas	21		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Beckerniki	mother: Alena Sidorowicz Zaudiany Kowno — " —	"	"
3	Lewickis	Franciskas	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beckerniki	mother: Eugastina Learička Beckerniki Kowno — " —	"	Gardner
4	Gorski	Kamislaw	20		M S	musician	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kloclawek	father: Franciszek Gorski Kloclawek Warsclau — " —	N.Y.	Astoria City
5	Gawrys	Mariana	19		F S	maid	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Wachy	brother: Jan Janzys Wachy Sz. Lesno Soura — " —	Pa.	Punxsa
6	Jastawski	Michel	19		M S	barber	yes	"	"	"	"	Plocka	father: Leiser Jastawsky Plock Wilelsk — " —	N.Y.	New York
7	Jastrzemska	Rozalia	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Konarzyce	father: Andrzej Jastrzemska Konarzyce Sonra — " —	"	Sayreville
8	Kawrylczak	Josif	17		M S	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bunvarz	father: Tymko Kawrylczak Wasz Niane Swirhnica Galicia	"	Brooklyn
9	Kaczorowska	Stefan	17		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuczecz	mother: Hanusza Skalna Seyle Hungary — " —	Pa.	Sanford
10	Rosner	Bernard	20		"	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Dukla	father: Mayer Rosner Dukla Galicia	N.Y.	New York
11	Wilk	Marya	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Holbuszowa	brother: Jan Wilk Holbuszowa Wolynia	Ill.	Chicago
12	Gabics	Dezsö	24		M S	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyszöllös	father: Gabics Janos Szöllöszöllös Szerpion M. Hungary	N.J.	Alpha
13	Christensen	Henry	46		M M	housewife	"	"	W. I. C.	German	Mass	Boston	husband: James A Christensen Chelsea Ky Boston Mass.	Mass	Boston
14	"	Mildred L	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
15															
16	Rzepka	Malgorzata	34		"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dembno	uncle: Wawrzy Rzepka Dembior Russia	N.Y.	Woodhaven
17	Siebert	Norbert	25		M S	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hall	Orazow Rodomsk friend: Hans Silbacker Mine. Ehen Schmiedshaus H. Germany	"	New York
18	Krynicka	Helena	20		F S	maid	7-10355A	6-9-38	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Reluchowe Tarnuda	brother: Janko Krynicky Reluchowe Galicia — " —	Ohio	Youngstown
19	Mokra	Maryna	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	cousin: Barbara Woroszkiewicz Tarnoruda — " —	N.Y.	New York
20		Anna	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Weiss	Sigmund	19		M S	furrier	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pekowice	father: Salomon Weiss Pekowice Zielaniec — " —	"	"
22	Konrat	Ruela	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tuwajow	father: Michal Konrat Tuwajow — " —	"	"
23	Brenner	Georg	32		M S	farm lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Pfaffing	father: Joh. Brenner Pfaffing Bavaria Germany	Ind.	Highlandtown
24	Spira	Kobe	17		"	butcher	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bartfa	father: Andreas Spira Bartfa Hungary	N.Y.	New Brooklyn
25	Fohrenbuchler	Albert	28		"	locksmith	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Nimbrecer	mother: Stefanie Fohrenbuchler Nimbrecer Baden Germany	"	N. York
26	Lis														
27	Kwiatek	Wladyslaw	17		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Katy	mother: Wiktoria Kwiatek Rzuszow Galicia	Pa.	Glyn Lyon
28	Janros	Anna	17		F S	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kwiotki	father: Maciej Janros Krzeszkow — " —	N.Y.	Utica
29	Frye	Maryanna	18		"	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wola Rz. Rodecka	father: Jan Frye Wola Rz. Rzeszow — " —	"	Bayonne City
30	Krapka	Alexej	25		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kapuscince	father: Jan Krapka Kapuscince Rzeszow — " —	Conn	Hartford

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., , 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	10.00	no			Brother in law: Antanas Kaleja: uncle 115 Ferris ave Herkimer N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	fair brown	brown	none	Russia	Mailuni
2	"	uncle	10				uncle: Antanas Leudalskis 167 Ames St. Brockton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	. blonde	gray		.	Jodvoiszka
3	"	sister	5				sister: Julijanna Sidorowicz 35 Howard Ave Brockton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	. .	brown		.	Zandiany
4	"	brother	10				brother: Lonas Levielis Dublin St. 37 Gardner Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	. brown	.		.	Tuzemiei
5	"	brother in law	6				brother in law: Franciszek Wasilewski Lathenas St. 138 Astoria L.I. City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	. blonde	.		.	Kowal
6	"	"	16				Valenty Grow Box 123 Pequea Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	. brown	gray		.	Wachy
7	"	"	3				Peter Greifeld 381 Weirfield Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	. blonde	brown		.	Splack
8	"	uncle	15				uncle: Teofil Jastkowski Fischer Rower Jaynville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	. brown	gray		.	Konarzyce
9	"	sister	12				sister: Helena Kowzlenak Berry St. 118 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	. .	blue	Galicia	.	Brunary
10	"	stepfather	8				stepfather: Jakob Tanak Box 50 Lakeland St.														Dukla
11	"	brother	30				brother: Elias Rama 3466 4th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	. brown	blue		.	Kolbuszowa
12	"	stepbrother	10				stepbrother: Frank Franc 3646 Lawrence St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		. blonde	gray		.	Somloszollos
13	"	brother	28				brother: Jakies Jaus Box 272 Olpha N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	. brown	gray	Hungary	.	Geestemünde
14	No	self	60	yes	24	Years Mass	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	. blonde	blue	Germany	.	Boston
15	"	"	20			Boren Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	. brown	.	U.S.A.	.	Dembuo
16	yes	step brother	8	no			stepbrother: Jan Zdyb Grafton Box Woodhaven N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	. .	.	Russia	.	
17	"	self	50	yes			no address														
18	"	brother in law	35	no			brother in law: John Kerpeed Howe St. 1854 Youngstown Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	. brown	brown	Galicia	.	Stelnchowce
19	"	father	2				father: Tomas Makey 212-N.Y. 7 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	. .	gray		.	Tarnorude
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	. blonde	brown		.	
21	"	brother in law	25				brother in law: Adam Altman 265 Rivington St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	. brown	.		.	Lehnovice
22	"	uncle	12				uncle: Jack Tomat 92 Ward St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	. blond	gray		.	Limajow
23	"	self	25				friend: Mr Rakel 3726 Jaugh St. West Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	. .	blue	Germany	.	Staffing
24	"	self	25				brother: Max Abeles 2 Jersey St. New Brighton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	. brown	brown	Hungary	.	Barska
25	"	"	30				Rosa Napoleon 6 Poole St. New York N.Y.														
26																		Galicia		Kocmpua
27	"	father	11	no			father: Knightsford Box 33 Glen Lyon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	. blonde	blue		.	Hucisha
28	"	sister	12				sister: Hrwak Josefa Howe St. 3 Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	. brown	gray		.	Wolabrzoskeck
29	"	brother in law	8				brother in law: Zdzislaw Jan 9a St. 22 Bayonne City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	. .	.			
30	"	brother	6	yes	1901 1906	Mass.	brother: Angela Jalef Albert St. 5 Hartford Conn.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, ~~or a feeble-minded person, or insane person,~~ or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other ambiguous designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1 *Farmer*.—Some one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2 *Farm laborer*.—Is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of African (black) blood in the veins of a Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rijn sailing herewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2	Ruda	Anna	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Nowiorka	brother: Wojciech Ruda Nowiorka Galicia	Pa.	Dupont
1	Bawolak	Klawia	17		" "	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Preganina	mother: Maryna Bawolak Rappya Austria	Conn.	Derby
2	Amiszczak	Antonina	16		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zosinska	sister: Tekla Amiszczak Kleodymir	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Grabania	Paraska	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rordile	father: Iwan Grabania Rordile Lefayetski	"	Bloomfield
4	Meis	Josef	19		M S	tailor	4/1/37		"	Hebrew	"	Krosicaya	father: Maffali Mais Krosicaya Kamionka St. Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
5	Cielucl	Aniela	39		F M	housewife			"	Polish	"	Strozia	mother-in-law: Aniela Cielucl Strozia Kiepskowice — " —	N.J.	New York
6	Kruger	Frania	11		" S	none			"		"		mother: Katarzyna Figuar Gniel Szymmie Austria Hungary	"	
7	Figniar	Agnesa	18		" servant	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jew	Ober Ohmen	father: Johannes Ober Ohmen Rappertsweil Germany	Wisc.	Rubicon
8	Erbes	Maria	21		" fam	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	"	Spillendorf	father: Julius Kengel Landeshut Silesien	N.J.	New York
9	Stengel	Oswald	27		M S	fam lab			"		"	Berlin	father: Julius S. Zorski Berlin O. 112 Waldegerst. 6	"	Depew
10	Sikorski	Johann	24		"	chauffer			"		"			"	
11	"	Martha	22		F	servant			"		"		father: Josef Klinger Sokal Galicia	"	New York
12	Löw	Sara	24		" M	housewife			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Sokal		"	"
13	"	Julius	10		" S	none	no	no	"		"		father: Gottlieb Kopp Lichtenland Germany	Man.	Virden
14	Kopp	Friedrich	25		"	fam lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lichtenland	brother: Hermann Sand Donnerstock — " —	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Sand	August	36		" M	fam lab	2-15-79	3-12/20/40	"		"	Donnerstock		"	"
ADMITTED 16	"	Marie	21		" F	housewife			"		"		father-in-law: Jos Klepiel Burgfambach Germany	"	Astoria
ADMITTED 17	Leckert	Joseph	69		" M	fam lab			"	N.Y.C.	N.Y.	Astoria		"	
18	"	Kath.	67		" F	housewife			"		"		father: Kaspar Horst Ober Ohmen Hessen — " —	Wisc.	Rubicon
19	Horst	Heinrich	26		" M	fam lab			"	Germany	Germany	Ober Ohmen	aunt: Elise Hammer Calw Württemberg — " —	Ok.	Cleveland
20	"	Albert	15		"				"		"	Calw	father: Heinrich Lettan Rakebuty Russia	N.J.	Paterson
ADMITTED 21	Hammer	Walter	17		"	clerk			"		"	Rakebuty	mother: Ester Scheer Zamosc Lublin Russia	"	New York
22	Lettan	Sosie	16		F S	maid			"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Zamosc	mother: Ester Scheer Zamosc Lublin Russia	"	"
23	Scheer	Joel	45		M	joiner			"		"		mother: Katarzyna Krzyzowka Lipno Russia	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Wincenty	25		"	tailor	8-21-895	2/9/41	"	Polish	"	Krzyzowka	father: Wojciech Kucewicz Struza Lublin	W.Va.	Clarksburg
25	Blomberg	Karolina	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Struza	friend: Franciszek Tahorowski Nowy Targ Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
26	Nucrewicz	Bartlomiej	26		M S	fam lab			"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Nowa	"	
27	Babczak	Stefan	45		M	fam lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Lucek	wife: Konya Sobolayer Lucek Dolina Galicia	Mo.	Desloge
28	Malolycz														
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, _____, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother in law	18 mo				brother in law: Tekllak Kawczynice Dupont Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blonde	gray	none	Galicia	Wieciorka
2	"	cousin	8 "				cousin: Kopelke Wasyl 1624 Derby Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Preganyne
3	"	sister	10 "				sister: Cwupeczek Jukasha 80 Noll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	gray	"	"	Banycia
4	"	cousin	12 "				cousin: Cucura Jska 1 Mon: tan St. Bloomfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Rozacle
5	"	uncle	4 "				uncle: Buel Kopel 924 3 Julius St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Nevoerfodorf
6	"	husband	25 "				husband: Nickel Gehrst 533 6 9th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	stepfather	25 "				Skyletka: — " — sister in law: Maria Cipjak 511 E 6th. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Gerel
8	"	sister in law	18 "				uncle: Ch. Jund Rubicon Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	uncle	25 "				friend: Julius Hoffmann 338 E 52 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	self	5 "				cousin: Simonsider Jepeer N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Westpreuse	Shaasburg
11	"	cousin	25 "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	" "				husband: Remy Low 155 Ri:	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	husband	3 yrs 1907 1910				dington St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blonde	gray	"	Galicia	Jokal
14	"	father	" 11 mo				mother: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	brother	50 "				brother: Gottlieb Klopp Box 637 Virden Man.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	brother in law	18 "				brother in law: Frank Rochester Calvin St. 160 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Tonnenstad
17	"	"	" "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	50 yrs	18 years			home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Burgsambad
19	"	"	50 "	— " —			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	brother	25 mo				brother: Christ Pucel Rubicon Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Ober Olme
21	"	uncle	50 "				uncle: Wilh. Hagamer Cen: tral Ave 2169 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lalur
22	"	sister	25 "				sister: Marika Zillan 4 P Hook 3 St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	brother	3 "				brother: Alb. Zeller 36 & Saal 16 1/2 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Zamoc
24	"	son	35 "				son: Alb. Zeller 36 & Saal 16 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	brother in law	15 "				brother in law: Jan Kazlkowski 2017 N. 18 Pl. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Krzyzyde
26	"	cousin	12 "				cousin: Wojciech Simmiak Clarksburg W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	"	"	"	Hruza
27	"	father	46 "				father: Wojciech Babcock Hay 1th. 1209 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Vivre
28	"	son in law	10 "				son in law: Kefa Sabalyn Box 341 Desloge Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Lwiek
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Rehm, Master, of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or ~~imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or~~ a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(state whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer)

[signature] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1911,

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The entry [illegible] in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter specifying only those under 1 year [illegible].

Column 2.—Sex. [illegible] shall be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3.—*Married or single.* [illegible] shall be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4.—*Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, [illegible] he is a civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of means, shown as follows:

Farmer.—Some one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—Any one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5.—*Can read and write.* Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write); No—No, can neither read nor write); or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 6.—*Nationality.*—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—*Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and indicates "French," as a rule, on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come [illegible] the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—*Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—*Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—*Whether having ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket) or No—no ticket).

Column 14.—*By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17.—*Going to join friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-19.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination areas.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

100

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the St. Rose sailing Steamship, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universität of Freiburg i. Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification (independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Aloon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
	Wojciechowski	Mikolaj	30	m	m.	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Krynkontz	wife: Marya Wojciechowski Krynkontz, Galicia	N.J.	Newyork
1	Tyrnowska	Marya	18	f.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	Bukowina	Belina	father: Alex Tyrnowskies Lenkowce,	"	"
2	Welyczko	Iwan	22	f.	m.	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Welyczko Belina, Bukowina	"	"
3	Kolobylo	Petro	19	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Kolobylo	"	"
4	Grabowska	Anuca	24	f.	w	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband: Uncay Grabowska	"	"
X 5	Niznik	Jozef	8	m	s	farm-laborer	"	"	Polish Slovak	Galicia Hungary	Austrian Hungary	Friedman	father: Jan Niznik Austrian	Pa	Mt Pleasant
6	Igler	Rosa	19	f.	"	servant	yes	yes	Hungary				" Jan Igler Friedman	Illi	Chicago
X 7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 19 10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read to person or alien, or instructed, if unable to read himself. If yes, write "Yes."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.- yes		1905 2	Newyork	friend: Nathan Fischer 40 Jacob Elmer Newyork 136 E 4 th St.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	brown brown	none	Galicia	Krynkowitz Lenkowce
2	"	"	25.- no	—	—									5	5	.	gray		Bukowina	Kalus
3	"	"	21.- yes		1907 10	Newyork	brother: Pinkelemon Grabowski 136 Eaged th Newyork							5	1	.	brown		Galicia	Kolua
4	"	"	25.- no	—	—		cousin: Kasten kurzale 183 Orchard th 5th floor							5	6	.	gray		Bukowina	"
5	"	"	20.- "	—	—		friend: Ester Heimeier 2 Berlin 1043 6th Ave.							5	3	.	black brown		Galicia	Marmorosz
6	"	"	20.- "	—	—		brother: Joseph Bednarczyk 161 Pleasant St.							5	4	.	blonde		Hungary	Friedman
7	"	"	17.- "	—	—		Pol Bizuk Chicago Ill 1108 Noord Ave							5	-	.	brown gray			
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Rehm, Master (state whether Master, Officer in Command, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own~~ investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a ~~feeble-minded person, or insane person, or~~ a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a ~~person~~ who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,

at Port Arthur.

11—1116

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, coal miner, diver, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron worker, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, driver, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should call to the attention on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be returned to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. "French" by race might properly come from Belgium, Switzerland, or Canada. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of Negro blood or the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rijn sailing Newyork solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roon" sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911.

11—1115

Transit - Passengers

1 No. on list.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
5	Ahrens	Heinrich	27		M	S	dealer in cords	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kreiensen	no	N.J.	New York	
1	Diete	Aron															
2	Burmann	Wm															
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50 Yes	N.			Relation New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	fair blonde blue	none	Germany	Koeiesmen
2			5	—	—	—	6 [illegible]							5					
3			20	—	—	—	472 [illegible]							5					
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Rehm, Master of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New York.

11—1117
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The number, age in column 3 should be expressed by years or months, the latter especially in case of those under 1 year of age.

Column 2.—Sex entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. *Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, clerk, cook, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, boot maker, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or laborer. Use such descriptions

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—Owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—Works on a farm owned or operated by the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections, when to be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. *Can read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. *Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. *Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and indicates "French" nationality, as a native of France not necessarily mean "France" by race or people. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the dominions of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection original nationalities should be specially observed.

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICANS.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. *Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence does not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. *Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. *Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. *Ever in prison, etc.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Roon sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Weber	Leon	27		M	Woodworker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kichars	wife Katalin Weber Kichars 50	Ohio	Ind Ind Harbor
2	Greger	Maria	43		F	housewife						Daros	son-in Georg Balint Daros 283,		
3		Lara	17		F	girl	6/15/39						brother-in Johann Seffmann		
4		Laros	6		M	none							brother-in Peter Labayanki		
5	Thellmann	Anna	17		F	maid						Reter	Peter 24 Laros	Oh	Middletown
6	Oberländer	Julia	31		F	housewife			Magyar			Kassa	Torpes, Fonk 133		
7		Robert	9/12		M	none									
8		Julishka	4		F										
9		Anna	2		F										
10	Wedvecz	Mihaly	29	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Slovak		Zaharfalva		wife Zuzanna Wedvecz	Pa	Bethlehem
11	Nemes	Lajos	45		M				Magyar		Borosolo		wife Rozsonio Nemes	N.J.	Passaic
12	Halik	Mihaly	28		M				Ruthenian		Koszmvagas		wife Maria Halik	Pa	Wegnehoning
13	Balajda	Istvan	27		M				Slovak		Tagyacsertesz		wife Gilyas Balajda		
14	Herbhot	Jan	47		M						Szuhahora		wife Maria Herbhot	N.J.	Broch Brook
15	Kravcsak	Ivanya	17		F	maid					Kichars		father Kichars	Pa	Chester
16	Zavacho	Ferencz	27	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes			Beregsztmihos		wife Anna Zavacho	N.J.	Albany
17	Rizsnar	Andras	17		M						Kolbasa		father Mihaly Rizsnar	N.J.	Babylon
18	Szember	Mariaa	16		F	maid					Kichars		father Mihaly Alexander	N.J.	
19		Verona	16		F	servant							father Ziachars		
ADMITTED 20	Gyuray	Paulina	16		F	farm laborer	yes	yes			Lonna		mother Maria Gyuray	N.J.	Wharton
21	Vachko	Jan	22	M	M	laborer	yes	yes			Kichars		father Janos Vachko	N.J.	Mechanicville
22	Miha	Maria	17		F	maid servant					Fehetehut		father Peter Miha	Pa	Portage
23	Koval	Andras	27	M	M	farm laborer	No	No			Gergelyfaka		wife Erszebet Koval		Lindon
24	Bolaz	Jan	11		M		yes	yes			Ohlolo		wife Bezsyete Laros	N.J.	Elpha
25	Hribar	Franz	26		M	baker			Austria	Slovenian	Krain	Savenstein	mother Juney Bolaz		
ADMITTED 26	Herschekowitz	Josse	22		M	tailor			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jasey	mother Helena Hribar	Krain	W Va Thomas
27	Zagorac	Stevan	32		M	farm laborer			Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Otisic	mother Schifra Herschekowitz	Roumania	
28	Tucemiloric	Josip	Evitho	33	M		No	No				Jerezic	wife Maria Zagorac	Talmatia	N.J. Elchehill
29	Zagorac	Lupic	Evitho	36	M							Otisic	wife Ana Tucemiloric		
30	Ustic		Gyuro	30	M		yes	yes					wife Wanda Zagorac Lupic		
													brother Petar Ustic		
													Otisic		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

105

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 11

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good physical and mental condition, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, what?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	25 Yes	1907			Brother Johann Hbazaski 26 Greenwich st N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blonde	brown	none	Hungary	Szeglegy
2		"	5 Yes	15	2nd Nephew	305 Washington st	Chas Wharton Jr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray			Varo
3		mother			2nd father			"	"	"	"	"	"					blue			
4							brother Martin Fellmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		brown	brown			Keter
5		self	20 Yes	1905			395 Fleet st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"								Demeke
6		"	10 yes	1907	Nephew	to	Kurt Eggers 7 Flatbush ave Middletown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blonde	gray		U.S.A.	Augustus
7		mother	born				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6					Hungary	Kassa
8		"	Yes																		
9		"					brother Stef Fedoscza	"	"	"	"	"	"								Zakarfalva
10		self	30 yes	1904	Nephew	to	136 Broadway Ave Lees Rocks Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blue				Szeged
11		"	28 Yes	1907			uncle Theodor Spencer 1812-3 st. N.Y. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black	brown			Hasznagas
12		"	22 Yes	1907	Cousin	to	cousin Peter Theopeto 155 4 st. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blonde	gray			Nagycserke
13		"	34 "	1907	Nephew	to	brother Mihely Balazda Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blue				Szulovice
14		No	31 "	1907	Roberton	to	daughter Anna Szuromi Brook Brot N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		brown				Kislaw
15		"	20 Yes				brother in law Johann Elayceak 5 Beach st. N.Y. Port Colector Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		gray				Kerepgent Emiklos
16		"	15 "				brother in law Peter Litzer Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown				Kolbasa
17		"	25 "				brother Johann Kispar Walnut st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blue				Kistapuit
18		Yes	25 "				brother Andrew Steiber 845 Flushing ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		blonde	gray			Kislaw
19		"	25 "				father Stefan Gurcev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						Lonuna
20		No	8 "				125 Post st Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9						Kislaw
21		Yes	25 Yes	1909	Uncle	to	brother in law Steve Steinczak 17 Regent Lake Greenhaven ville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown	brown			Szekelyhid
22		"	28 No				brother Lazar Virka Gotage Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		blonde				Gergelylake
23		"	20 Yes	1907	Cousin	to	uncle Zakary Valenczar Lucas Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						Olubto
24		"	28 No				brother in law Josef Hegyi Ujsha N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown			Austria	Savanlein
25		"	26 "				brother in law Simon Barkovic 138 Broadway Thomas N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		blue			Rumania	Jassy
26		"	10 "				brother in law Sabuin Schayna 91 Eldridge st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown				
27		"	20 "				friend Stoyk Varsanovic 195 Waterst Peekskill	"	"	"	"	"	"							Dalmatia	Zezlovic
28		"	30 "				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown	brown			Otrasica
29		"	22 "				friend Lovo Varsanovic 195 Waterst Peekskill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					black			
30		"	25 "				friend Lovo Sikic 195 Waterst Peekskill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm (Name of Master, Commander, Chief Officer, or Second Officer.) Master the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an appreciable mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the St. Rose sailing Vessel solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenégrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7															
1	Texheimer	Karol	38		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Germ. Galicia	Dobrzanica		wife Ludovika Texheimer Dobrzanica Galicia	N. Y.	
2	Fuchs	Hersch	33			joiner	no	no		Hebrew	Lubaczow		wife Salomea Fuchs Lubaczow		
3	Kurava	Wasio	33			farm laborer				Ruthenian	Jaliowa		wife Marya Kurava Jaliowa	N.J. Elizabeth	
4	Krol	Honorata	20		F. S.	house servant	2-2486 9/41 yes	7/10/41 yes	- 505	Polish	Rogoznica		father Jakob Krol Rogoznica	Penn Pennsylvania	
5	Kruk	Maryana	18										father Jedrzej Kruk Rogoznica		
6	Guiada	Tekla	33		M.	Net weaver					Jaszczer		father Josef Przybyla Jaszczer	Mass Chicopee	
7	Lepucka	Josefa	18		S.	servant	1-29892	5-17-40			Jaszczer		father Francesek Lepucka Jaszczer		
8	Musial	Tomasz	18		M.	farm laborer					Swierchow		father Jan Musial Swierchow	Pa New Boston	
9	Skiba	Jozef	25				2-774+709	10/20/40			Kalinice		brother Jan Skiba Kalinice	N. Y.	
10	Zielinski	Jakob	22				yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Slonnicki		R.C. Jan Milinski Kielce Russia	Wis Necedah	
11	Kristal	Rosa	20		F. S.	hat maker				Hebrew	Bostmor		father Josefa Kristal Bostmor Pol.	N. Y.	
12	Kotliar	Chaim	22		M.	tailor					Zozoro		wife Chajke Kotliar Teplik Pol.		
13	Juchkes	Bobcie	45		F.	house wife					Janow		brother Abram Zajanc Janow Pol.	N.J. Paterson	
14		Marien	3		S.	none	no	no					uncle		
15	Kowaniuk	Semen	31		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Russian	Markowtz		wife Fotinia Kowaniuk Markowtz Bess.	Pa Lansford	
16	Monolink	Prokop	33				no	no					wife Tanassia Monolink Markowtz Bess.		
17	Bas	Agnieszka	19		F. S.	maid servant	yes	yes		Polish	Kotkor		brother Jan Bas Kotkoro Lublin	N.J. Pierce	
18	Dutkiewicz	Jan	22		M.	farm laborer					Osmolice		wife Katarzyna Dutkiewicz Zdra Lublin	Pa Shenandoah	
19	Wojcik	Josef	24										wife Francizka Wojcik Osmolice Lublin		
20	Slominski	Wladyslaw	30				no	no					wife Barbara Slominska Osmolice Lublin	West Pittston	
21	Polakowski	Karol	29				yes	yes					wife Maria Polakowski Osmolice Lublin		
22	Abramowicz	Mendel Leibbo				tailor				Hebrew	Neustadt		father Berel Abramowicz Neustadt Russ.	N. Y.	
23		Rochel	22		F.	home wife							f.i.c.		
24	Kasinskke	Olga	16		S.	maid servant	no	no		German	Lubinck		mother Emilia Kasinskka Kielce Russ.	N.J. Newark	
25	Schaefer	Ludwig	17		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes					father Andreas Schaefer Wies Swami Russ.		
26		Emilie	16		F.	maid servant	2-10+8076	9/16/43							
27	Stein	Josel	20		M.	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew	Bauske		father Hirschel Stein Bauske Kurland	Elizabethport	
28	Lesin	Chane	18		F.	maker	11.26291	11/14/41			Lutopol		father Simche Lesin Lutopol Grodno	N. Y.	
29		Reisel	20												
30	Zdrojewski	Chane	18								Lomza		mother Necha Zdrojewska Lomza Lomza		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

107

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							comm Theresa Grossman													
1	yes	self	50	no			41 576 Bleeker st Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia	Bolozanice
							comm Rachel Reinfeld															Lubaczow
							82-84 Scharf st. N.Y.															Kaliowo
2			30				Rivkah Isaac Kurasa Stefan							5	6		blond					Rozgrzinca
3	no		25 yes	1902	Rivkah		47 Washington pl 18 Rivkah N.Y.							5	10			gray				
							comit Gwiazda Jenda															
							Thompsonville Conn															
4	yes		28 no				comit Anna Krol							5	1							
							Box 382, Thompsonville Conn															Jasenni
5			28		1872	Phicepe Pa	Phicepe Pa Bakyral Jacinj															
6			45 yes	1905	Chicago Ill		Chicago Ill Adler st 13 Chicago Ill							5	3							Spierdowo
							Pol. Wiatecka Jan Chicago Ill															
7			25 no				Black Man pl 52 Chicago Falls							5	1		blond	blue				Malinie
							Pol Rus Michal Kusnief															
							New Boston Mass															
8			25				comm Adam Kamuza							5	10							
							41 197 Stanton st N.Y. City															
9			22				comm Szczepan Kucharczyk															
							Box 171, Nesdah Wis															
10			25				enter Feige Nadel													Russia	Zgoro	
							921 Bristol pl Brooklyn N.Y.															
C			50				uncle Fritz Klein N.Y.							5	8							Jarow
							269-71 Chester pl Brooklyn															
12			20				husb Leib Sucker do N.Y.							5	—		brown	brown				
							Bamberg, 27 Grodzisk pl Waterown										blond	blue				Markowitz
13							father " "															
14		mother	—				bail Mikori Kucharczyk							5	10							
							Baker 172 Kelder Embry, Lansford Pa															
15		self	3				agent " "							5	5							Slotkoro
16			3				bail Augusty Kosmiere							5	3		brown	gray				Osmolice
							41 Wilkesbarre Pa 436 West Seneca N.Y.															
17			22				comm Jozef Grabowski Pa							5	7		blond	blue				
							pl West 41 2 Shenandoah															
18			26				agent Wladyslaw Wojtyla Pa							5	5		brown					
							Lottery Alley pl 203 Shenandoah															
19			26				comm Andrzej Polakowski							5	7							
							Foundry pl 526 West Pittston Pa															
20			27				broker " "							5	7		blond					Neustadt
							Bail Sam Spitz 40 S.															
21			27				Goldberg 54 Jefferson pl N.Y.							5	6		brown	gray				
							father " "															
22			25											5	2							Kikol
							Friend Rudolf Schefer															
23		first	—				115 Potter Av Newark N.J.							4	11		blond	blue				Stock
							father " "															
24		self	19											5	1							
25			17											5	9			gray				Wanok
26			20											5	6		brown	brown				
							agent Sam Lifschitz															Antopol
27			25				236, 2nd pl, Elizabeth Port N.J.							4	11		black					
							father F. Lazrin															
28			25				265 Madison pl N.Y.							4	11							Lanuza
							" "															
29			25				brother Hans Zakrzewski							5	5							
							245 Monroe pl N.Y.															
30			25																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rihm, Master, of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rihm
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4: Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6: Can read and write.—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write). No. No can neither read nor write), or Yes. No can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the immigration of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Roon. sailing from Bremen- January 28th 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8																
1	Fossowitz	Seweo	27	6	M	copper smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	wife	Rivke Fossowitz		
ADMITTED 2	Jakobski	Herschel	16		S	tinsil	"	"	"	"	"	Antopol	mother	Rochel Jakobski	"	"
3	Lider	Wolsche	35		M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Perla Lider	"	"
4	Friedmann	Samuel	17		S	photographer	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	father	Jacob Friedmann	"	"
5	Schapiro	Schie	18		S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bierz	mother	Sore Schapiro	N.J.	Newark
6	Bielkind	Wolf	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chomsk	wife	Gitel Bielkind	N.J.	
7	Finchasik	Aron	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrojsk	mother	Braja Finchasik	"	
8	Tolowicz	Ruschel	42		M	Joiner	4/21/36		"	Hebrew	"	Bialystok	wife	Pechonje Tolowicz	"	
9	Levin	Schime	20		S	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworki	father	Elke Levin	"	
ADMITTED 10	"	Freidel	16		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"	
11	Lelkowitz	Wendel	16		M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Konedel	father	Feiwel Lelkowitz	Mass	Boston
12	Kirowicz	Selde	46	F	M	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Wirsch	cousin	Sadie Berlofein	N.J.	
13	"	Elke	18		S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	
14	"	Chaikel	14	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Wolkenbreit	Mottel	30		M	tailor	No	No	"	"	"	Warschau	wife	Slate Wolkenbreit		
X 16	Stotland	Bert	33		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	wife	Faje Stotland	"	
17	Jedwab	Borrich	38		S	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lucy	wife	Jirdel Jedwab	N.J.	Hoboken
X 18	"	Feiga	17	F	S	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	father	Alexies Jedwab	N.J.	
19	Glattstein	Jankel	22		M	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Kemiasen	mother	Lieck Glattstein	"	
20	Kaplan	Benzian	45		M	grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Wilyjka	wife	Kaiser Kaplan	"	
21	Fuchs	Woische	20		S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Kuba	father	Chuna Fuchs	"	
22	Kopelowicz	Vissen	32		M	grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Lnowek	wife	Jette Kopelowitz	"	
23	Kanewski	Benjamin	18		S	joiner	6/5/39		"	"	"	Olszewicy	mother	Chawe Kanewski	"	
24	Balmagie	Keile	20	F	S	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Izdilbow	brother	Wilmem Zelyk	Mass	Boston
25	Woronowicz	Konstanti	26		M	tailor	No	No	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bamowo	father	Stan Woronowicz	N.J.	
26	Wichalak	Stanislaw	48		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kachi	wife	Wiegefe Wichalak	Penn	Towanda
27	Wisniewski	Boleslaw	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zelewo	father	Walenez Wisniewski	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Kalechi	Franc	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowo	father	Jonas Kalechi	Pa	Scranton
29	Jacobik	"	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Wiguna Jacobik	"	"
30	Chorzewski	Jan	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zychlin	mother	Petronela Chorzewski	N.J.	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES

to the United

Arriving

13 14 15

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
25
26
28
29
30

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1599

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be Re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 5 8 2								
1 to 120				x				Information on colpan
Volume # 3 5 8 3								One on majority of
48 to 52				x				
110 to 120				x				these pages, partly
140 to 148	x							
Volume # 3 5 8 4								Photographed
3 to 6				x				
58, 68				x				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wens Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lessman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

109

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 9 FEB 1911, *1911.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in order or disposition, or both mind and body, to be supported by charity? If so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50				cousin Leibe Krongold 6 E. 115th st	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair			prone		
2	"	"	6				nephew Abram Lifschitz 11 43 Canyon st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown		Russia	Autopol
3	"	"	50				nephew Morris Kaplan 573 West Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		"	"
4	"	"	25				cousin Samuel Zielsfabrica 4 Hester 175 Bowery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		"	Kosno
5	no	"	12				father Karl Lipe Schaffarzik 7a Neptune ave & Bronx Boro Coney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Biezy
6	yes	"	25				brother Herman Lipsey 47	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	26				cousin Marie Englowski 16 Jakob 596 Hagen ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Statnick
8	"	"	25				brother Morris Schwarz 166 Ludlow st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown		"	Brzezowicz
9	"	"	25				brother David Jenkin 36 Fremont Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue		"	Jalowki
10	"	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	brown		"	"
11	yes	self	1	00			brother in Hosea Gilek 82 4 st Astoria Boro	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	25	20			cousin Jakob Szwarcz 24 Jewell ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Uzda
13	"	mother	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	self	25				cousin J. Lindenbaum 137-36 Guenon st	"	"	"	"	"	Cong. fell no	5	7	"	blonde	brown		Russia	Wasilew
16	"	"	25				brother in law Lemie Lotzer 40 Canal st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Kiew
17	no	"	25				nephew J. Goldfarb 117 Bogardus st Woodhaven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		"	Godno
18	yes	"	25				cousin Lazar Bolyer 100 Montrose Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue		"	Wola
19	"	"	25				cousin Hans Gladstein 12-14 & 117 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown		"	Klonizca
20	"	"	40				brother in law Abraham Wite 148 Brook Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"		"	Welgike
21	"	"	25	320			uncle Rachel Takas 163 Eldridge st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	Luba
22	"	"	25	yes	1903	Y.	brother in law Georg Fribbing 214 Suffolk st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"		"	Swowak
23	"	"	26	50			brother Wilhelm Kanigowski 259 E 10 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		"	Olszewy
24	yes	"	1	00			brother Abr. Ball	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"		"	Sydilkowo
25	"	"	28	yes	1907	Y.	Coop. Bang 28 Bridge st Glenney friend Kimendy Bergen Beach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	Mamony
26	yes	"	25	50			130 Debevoise st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		"	Kask
27	no	"	25	32			cousin Josef Kiselak 369 Hicks st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Lelow
28	yes	"	25	33	1906	Boro	brother in law Abraham Nicholasoff 43 Bond Boro Queens	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blonde	blue		"	Wilkowo
29	yes	"	25	50	1909	Queens Co	brother in law Jacob Lazelick 43 Bond Boro Queens Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown		"	"
30	"	"	40	50			brother in law Felix Abatolenny 222 Rush st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue		"	Ezelki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S.S. Rom, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rijn sailing Hamburg

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schwab

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

C. B. Wardley

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen 28th January, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobik	Josef	22		M S	farm laborer	yes yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Zychlin	mother Karolina Jacobik Zychlin Kalisch Russia	N.Y.	
2	Zadzilkowna	Anastazia	18		F S	none						Pokosnia	mother Ewa Zadzilkowna Pokosnia Gorlice	N.Y.	Forest City
3	Sziemucki	Wincenty	20		M S	farm laborer	no					Gory	wife Paulina Sziemucki Gory Grodno	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
4	Moklerski	Antoni	27		S		yes					Jastkow	father Ludwik Moklerski Jastkow Jarok	N.Y.	Claremont
5	Szymanowska	Emilia	20		M F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 11-22						Goscinske	mother Josefa Szymanowska Goscinski Plock	Conn.	Hartford
6	Rzepka	Jan	16		M S	farm laborer	yes yes					Dobra	father Wincenty Rzepka Kantowa Grodno	N.Y.	Woodhaven
7	Perzanowski	Alexander	18		S							Pinne	mother Rozalia Perzanowska Pinne Posen		Schenectady
8	Skrzanowski		18		S	140819-11-14-34						Pienica	father Jan Skrzanowski Pienica Posen		
9	Jablonska	Jadwiga	17		F S	dress maker						Pniewo	father Antoni Jablonski Pniewo Posen	N.Y.	
10	Boukowska	Alexandra	24		M S	house wife	no no					Janowo	mother Rozalia Szymanowska Janowo Posen		
11	Forterak	Maryana	19		S S	maid ser	yes					Zblicka	father Antoni Forterak Zblicka Posen	N.Y.	Bayonne City
ADMITTED 12	Kasprzyuska	Franciska	30		M Wd	house wife	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zwierzyniec	father Josef Kasprzyuski Zwierzyniec Posen	Conn.	Ansonia
ADMITTED 5/9/1038		Apolonia	11		S	none							grandf " "		
ADMITTED 5/11/1014	Dobrovolska	Marya	45		M Wd	dress maker							father Karim Flane Krowiero Posen		
15	Wanagas	Jonas	25		M S	farm laborer			Lithuanian			Konstantinovo	mother Agota Wanagas Konstantinovo Kovno	Pa.	Lehigh City
16	Jesmeney	Konstantia	27		F M	home wife						Mikuraj	aega Jonas Skarkuna Mikuraj Kovno	Mass	Brighton
17	Wilkauskene	Helena	28		" "	" "						Mykuniem	mother Rosie Wilkauskene Mykuniem Wilna		
18	"	Maria	6		S	none							grandm " "		
19	Katalovizutie	Anastazia	25		F S	maid ser						Gimuzkis	father Pauliu Katalovizutie Gimuzkis Wilna		
20	Aukstolis	Vladislav	27		M	farm laborer	yes yes					Jakunischki	brother Simon Aukstolis Jakunischki Kovno	N.Y.	Forest City
21	Vernotaite	Thekla	25		F	maid ser						Minge	mother Tekla Vernotaite Minge Kovno		Newark
22	Zajonczkauckas	Jonas	45		M M	farm laborer	no no					Wiekune	wife Barbora Zajonczkauckas Wiekune Kovno	N.H.	Portsmouth
23	Norvajiszus	Franciskas	26		M	"	yes yes					Augsgyliej	father Josef Norvajiszus Augsgyliej Kobno	N.Y.	Utica
24	"	Anna	21		F	home wife						"	f d " "		
ADMITTED 25	Wirbukas	Leonora	38		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Krakinovo	bro Zygmunt Kemuntas Krakinovo Kovno	N.Y.	
ADMITTED 26	"	Anna	9		S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED none	no no					"	uncle " "		
27	Krocewicz	Weronika	22		M	maid ser						Skerysti	father Jonas Krocewicz Skerysti Kovno	N.Y.	Binghamton
28	Klinga	Stanislaw	17		M	farm laborer	yes yes					Dembliany	father Mikkel Klinga Dembliany Kovno	Mass	Lowell
29	Szymanowski	Alexander	19									Waigow	father Josef Szymanowski Waigow Kobno	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 30	Goszewski	Stanislaw	43		M	"	no no		Polish			Kapiesky	wife Juliana Goszewski Kapiesky Lomza		South Amboy

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 FEB 1911, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	33				brother Stanislaw Horacki Hunt pl. 282 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blonde	blue	none	Russia	Zyelitz
2	no	"	25				brother Josef Glabinski Fish N. 113 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Tokosno
3	yes	"	25				brother Stanislaw Wolinski Tulip pl. 7 Weehawken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno
4	"	"	24				uncle Casimir Simon Jersey pl. 27 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	Bro	165				Bertha Miller Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jasiezghi
6	no	self	75				8 Ignatius pl. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Hembno
7	yes	"	25				cousin Stanislaw Sandzyk Jefferson pl. 12 Schuylerville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sienize
8	"	"	25				brother Jan Chrzanowski 17 Jefferson pl. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	25				P.O. Jan Strzelec Box 135 P. Box N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Cmiewo
10	"	"	30				brother Stefan Stanczewski Penn ave. N. 540 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Janowo
11	no	"	20				brother Tadeusz Turchek 47 Bayonne City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zolicka
12	"	"	16 yes	1907	Brooklyn		uncle Nikolay Pawlowski Tenth st. 446 Queens Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Zwierzyniec
13	"	mother	—				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	blonde	gray	"	"	
14	"	self	16 yes				Aric	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Lomze
15	"	"	22				uncle Franz Chilis 47 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Konstantinowo
16	"	"	20				friend Vincent Radunski 22 Lebanon st. Boston Mass.	Market at Brighton	Mass					5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Milunay
17	yes	"	25				brother Klemens Milkowski c/o Tim Randonic, Boston st. 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	gray	"	"	Mykwimo
18	"	mother	—				fence 78 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	self	25				brother Mitmas Randonig Boston st. 116 c/o Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Gimnazhis
20	no	"	25				brother Ludwik Rafalski 287 Pine st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Pakuringli
21	yes	"	25				bro. Karol Jakubiak 150-2 Newyorkstr, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	gray	"	"	Winge
22	"	"	15				cousin Franciszek Skrzyp 55 Pleasant ave. Garfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Wechne
23	"	"	100				bro. Tomasz Zakolski 250 Front Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Augezhiy
24	"	husb	—				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	self	30				brother Sylvester Matuskiewicz 50 Wolf pl. N.J. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Krakinowo
26	"	mother	—				father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
27	"	self	25				sister Ulrich Krzeczek 8 Hazen pl. Bergenline N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Mezyzki
28	"	"	25				brother Jan Klonja 290 Avenue st. Hackensack	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Jonuliny
29	no	"	25				aunt Agata Bilik 206 Ellison st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Waigoro
30	"	"	25				cousin Wojciech Lacinski 1 Lock City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kapierki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm, Master, of the S.S. Rom, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York
C. Munsley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein sailing Hewitt

solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn I have had three years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University

of Freiburg i Br., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dr Schwab

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

C B Wheatley

Immigration Officer.

112

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

To S. S. Koon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Solansky	Alois	27	M.	S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Zabor	brother Solansky Franz Zabri Moravia	Oregon	Clty
2	Zeman	Josef	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Zeman Franziska Zabri	"	"
3	Knecht	Daniel	24	M.	S.	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Fenyofö	mother Anna Kubregner Fenyofö Temesvar Hungary	N.Y.	
4	Saitz	Terezia	26	F.	M.	house wife	"	"	"	German	Slavonian	Tucsen	father John Schmidt Tucsen Slavonia	Oh	Akron
5		Peter	1½	M.	S.	none	none		W.S.Koon				grandf.		
ADMITTED 6	Mester	Zofia	15	F.		maid	yes	yes		Magyar	Hungary	Szalonc bis Szalonc	sister Tolaer Janosne Szalonc Temesvillis Hungary		Pastalia
7	Bakonyi	Istvan	33	M.		farm laborer	2-326544 505 11-19-41 No. C.A.					Sarbigard	wife Lidia Bakonyi Sarbigard Fehr	Pa	Wigton
8	Vanosi	Marton	34	M.		"						Nagylak	wife Theres Vanosi Nagylak Fehr		
9	Hodermarszky	Irma	18	F.	S.	farm laborer	1-326773 505 10-11-41					Szigliget	father Karoly Hodermarszky Szigliget Somogy	Conn	Bridgeport
10	Csorniak	Mihaly	24	M.	M.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Csorniak Likinye Saros		
11	Hrabcsak	Miklos	27	M.	M.	"	1-326773 505 yes yes	2/18/41	No C/a.				father Andras Hrabcsak Likinye Saros		
12		Marya	33	F.	M.	house wife	none						father Andras Barczko Kiskapu Saros		
13	Barczko		13	M.	S.	none	none					Kiszfalu	father Andras Barczko Kiszfalu Saros		
14	Bela	Istvan	18	M.	S.	farm laborer	yes	yes				Kadotany	mother Maria Bela Kadotany Ung	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Spivacsek	Christina	17	F.	S.	maid	1-61269 11/27/39					Akiava	father Samuel Spivacsek Akiava Nyitra	N.Y.	
16	Stora	Josef	28	M.	S.	farm laborer					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pavel Stora Kiskarad Bereny	Pa	Pasmingtan
17	Hurban	Martin	28										mother Elizabeth Hurban Kiskarad Bereny	N.J.	
18	Suncez	Dora	26	F.	Wd	house wife	none					Akiava	wife Ferjancz Klara Kiszfa Nyitra		
19	Krocsiany	Berta	17	F.	S.	none							mother Christina Krocsiany Akiava Nyitra	N.J.	Little Falls
20	Parlus	Klara	17										wife Zuzana Parlus Akiava Nyitra		
21	Sadlon	Susana	17				11-209272 yes	2/8/39				Krajna	father Istvan Sadlon Krajna Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
22	Maly	Juda	17										father Karoly Maly Krajna Nyitra		
23	Ondreicska	Verona	16									Skilad	father Mihaly Ondreicska Skilad Nyitra		
24		Maria	18										father Josef Ondreicska Skilad Nyitra		
25	Krajcsovics	Ernestina	18										father Janos Krajcsovics Skilad Nyitra		
26	Lenghardi	Maria	18										father Jan Lenghardi Skilad Nyitra		
27	Kiv	Franciska	17										father Pal Kiv Spilad Nyitra		
28	Baranovics	Janosne	23	M.	M.	house wife							father Istvan Baranovics Lug Nyitra		
29		Josef	1½	M.	S.	none	none		W.S.Koon				grandf.		
30	Skuczka	Stefan	31	M.	M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bystrzky	wife Marcara Skuczka Burkanov Galicia	Md	Baltimore

William Bock
Inspector

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be deemed last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 FEB 1911, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			Stepler Frank Tuteyra Box 14 Route 6 Oregon City Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	black	brown	none	Moravia	Zyetin
2	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	28	"			Pisar Albert Tuteyrana Box Nat 125 ch N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	"
4	yes	"	20	yes	1907	Akron O.	Lesk Andrean Lasky Box Nat ch Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	gray	"	Slovenia	Vecerci
5	"	mother	1	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	22	"			father Skoarka Zahan Big Box, Cardale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Szentegotthard
7	"	"	25	"			wife Pazzari Zahr Box 43 Wigton Pa Regen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Sarbogard
8	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Szarzentgyi Ila
9	yes	"	25	"			sister Rodermarsky Hermina Justin ph 100 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	gray	"	"	Varaszcsema
10	no	"	21	yes	1907	Unionton Conn No	cousin Kubanik Andras Box 571 Bridgeport Conn	Berkshire Due	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Litinye
11	"	"	26	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	yes	1907	Scranton Pa	Kubanik Andr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	28	no			cousin Johann Hinnak 571 Bower ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blonde	gray	"	"	"
14	"	"	28	"			uncle Kubik Johann Hatalej ph 146, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Jeremy
15	yes	"	20	"			uncle Siroccek Albert 118 & 98 ch N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Wien
16	no	"	25	yes	1907	Kelvon Pa	wife Johan Horvath Passengers Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Kisleonard
17	yes	"	40	"		N.J.	wife Mankrack Chilag 434 & 117 ph N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	27	no			wife Samuel Pilla 253 & 28 ch N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Miava
19	"	"	14	"			father Hojgan Stephan German ph 22 Little Falls N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	8	"			father Shif Pantaly German ph 85 Little Falls N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	28	"			uncle Pika Georg Bolton bre Pa 1525 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	gray	"	"	Krajina
22	"	"	20	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"			cousin Tuza Kuba 1525 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blonde	gray	"	"	Szilar
24	"	"	23	"			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	22	"			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	23	"			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	gray	"	"	"
27	"	"	22	"			sister Lia Tuzara 813 Hartfield ph Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	17	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	aunt Baranovics Jolan 45-13 Hicman ph Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
29	"	mother	40	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blonde	gray	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
30	"	self	28	no			brother Skunaka Stumpy Curtis Bay 3 Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Galicia	Dunkalva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm (Name of Master, Purser, etc.) Master of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

C. C. Nunnally
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein sailing herewith
(Name of Master, Surgeon sailing herewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schwab

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

E. Owen Ely

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 21st 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cashow	Stanizy	27	M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Hlotobrzeg	wife Stefa Cashow	Galicia	?
2	Dunajewska	Elyanka	33	F	S	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Tytus Skalczenik	"	"
3	Cychow	Alexander	27	M	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zabrze	Uncle Ignatzki	"	"
4	Lambor	Jan	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olbanowka	wife Anna Cychow	"	Penn Stamford
5	Gliwa	Stanislaw	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Barbara Lambor	"	Mass Attleboro
6	Citra	Wojciech	12	S	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Olbanowka father Ignacy Citra	"	"
7	Sewc	Czeslaw	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cychow	Cychow mother Maria Sewc	"	"
8	Szlezak	Jan	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cychow father Francisek Szlezak	"	"
9	Batic	Petar	21	"	M	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Krapje	Cychow wife Anna Batic	Croatia	Ill. St. Louis
10	Calaic	Ivan	22	"	"	12-32-004	E/Boy	E/R	"	"	"	"	Krapje wife Anna Calaic	"	"
11	Reifschneider	Heinrich	24	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Galicia	"	Cychow father Heinrich Reifschneider	"	"
12	Wiener	Abram	18	"	S	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Klincy	Calaicy Croatia father Jakie Wiener	Wis	Wisconsin Rapids
13	Balachowsky	Moses	41	"	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Klincy wife Rivka Balachowska	Penn	"
14	Riemann	Yachmen	20	"	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Berezowitz	Strzyzowice, Galicia father Lube Riemann	"	Ill. Venice
ADMITTED	Koslowsky	Rosa	30	F	"	maid servant	Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Szfetowka	Szfetowka father Nathan Koslowsky	Mass	Boston
16	Czibowsky	Pieter	35	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lisipowty	Imperial Mich. wife Zofia Czibowsky	"	" Boston Bridge
17	"	Pawel	25	"	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Lisipowty Wilna enter file	"	Kingston
18	Bnczko	Osip	24	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarzecy	father Adam Buczko	"	"
19	Rzeganowsky	Jozef	29	"	M	joiner	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zarzecy Zakliczyn	Zarzecy Wilna wife Teofila Rzeganowska	"	"
20	Lis	"	17	"	S	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jaslo	Wyrzyska Wola, Galicia father Jan Lis	"	Buffalo
21	Slupecka	Anastazya	20	F	"	maid servant	Yes	Yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Zolothinco	Brzezowce Galicia sister Klara Worobja	Galicia	Ct. Bridgeport
22	Walowice	Teodor	25	M	"	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Zolothinco father Michal Walowice	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Klos	Michal	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowilowka	Kowilowka wife Maryl Lewkowicz	"	Ill. Red House
24	Wasilkiw	Fedor	29	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sklodow	Sklodow wife Maria Wasilkiw	"	Ct. Plymouth
25	Cehlicz	Ivan	25	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wetlin	Wetlin father Josef Cehlicz	"	Kansas
26	Stechnacz	Dmytro	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wetlin mother Barbara Stechnacz	"	"
27	Cytho	Rozalia	20	F	"	maid servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Oleszna	Grembe father Antoni Cytho	Penn	Ill. Bayonne
28	Szpilka	Agnieszka	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzchy	Wierzchy father Marcin Szpilka	"	Ill. Chicago
29	Gruszka	Anna	17	"	"	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Dybkow	Dybkow father Paul Gruszka	"	Mass Ludlow
30	Rancidlo	Jan	39	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzchy	Wierzchy wife Jadwiga Rancidlo	"	Holyoke
												Swilcza	Swilcza		Ct. Chester

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 FEB 1911, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26			Joseph Wasser												
2	"	"	18			Husband Stefan Zmuszkowicz	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Galicia	Kobotycia
3	"	"	25			Michal Zielenkiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Zalogce
4	"	"	25			Stefan Zahaj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Stebanowka
5	"	"	25	Yes	1907	Stanislaus Kaczmarek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	26			Stanislaus Kolek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	52	Yes	1903	Jan Kolek	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	40			Jan Kolek	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	24	Yes	1907	Joseph Zyskin	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	28			Louis Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Croatia	Krajzi
11	"	"	26			Louis Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	21			Adolf Wiener	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Golinci
13	No	"	25			Wladislaus Kaminski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Zlinzy
14	No	"	25			Wolf Jegenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Kamenok
15	No	"	30			Rachel Lukas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Szczebrzeszyn
16	No	"	40			Gabriel Wolanowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Tuczowie
17	No	"	30			Ignatz Zyniewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Kotzyenty
18	No	"	24			Josef Kozs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	"	24			Josef Kozs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zaorzecz
20	"	"	40			Josef Kozs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zaorzecz
21	"	"	40			Julia Wojciechowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"								Lubin
22	No	"	40			Antonecky Walowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Zolkiewo
23	No	"	17			Peter Alex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Monilowka
24	No	"	22	Yes	1907	Michael Kaminska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Mlodowo
25	No	"	18	No		Stefko Zelisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Wetlin
26	No	"	26			Kanfola Skocknacz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
27	No	"	15	Yes	1907	Michal Zmyslony	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Orzame
28	No	"	16			Wladislaus Zahaj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Wiemiorka
29	No	"	21	Yes	1903	Ludwig Haas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blonde	gray	"	"	Zyzkow
30	No	"	36	Yes	1907	Wladislaus Kaczmarek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	U. S. A.	Kotzoh
						Wladislaus Chester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	gray	"	Galicia	Swiedze

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm, Master, of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1914,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rijn sailing Rotterdam
(Here write name of vessel, whether steamer or sailing vessel, and name of owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schwab

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1914

at New York

C B Wardley
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12																
1	Rykel	Andrzej	25		M	M	farm laborer	Y	Y	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Brzostek	wife Monika Rykel	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	Bouk	Augustin	35									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Franciszka Bouk		North Tonawanda
3	Woroz	Jan	39											Szwagier wife Anunka Woroz		
4	Pieprzak	Marya	19		F	S	none						Jakodna	father Jan Pieprzak		
5	Jakubiec	Tomasz	24		M	S	farm laborer						Radrzechory	mother Agnieszka Jakubiec		Glen Lovelenard
6	Bielec	Apolonia	16		F		maid servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Radrzechory aunt Anika Kaukus		
7		Franciszka	18									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Radrzechory aunt		
8	Krol	Eva	20				dress maker						Pilzno	father Jan Krol	N.J.	Bayonne
9	Duda	Marya	18				maid servant	25 9271/2 14/1/38					Gora ropca	father Jan Duda Gora ropayca		Newark
10	Kędrior	Jadwiga	25										Rauchora	father Jan Kędrior Rauchora	Pa	Philad.
11	Serwonska	Viktorya	20				house wife						Nowotanice	father Piotr Serwonska Nowotanice		Johnstown
12		Gresława					none							grandf		
13	Lapa	Marya	25				maid servant						Rudka	father Wojciech Lapa Rudka		Mass Redlord
14	Krzepecka	Anna	22										Sokor	father Jan Krzepecky Sokor		Ill Chicago
ADMITTED 15	Biga	Julia	20		S	S	house wife						Rauchora	father Jerzy Biga Rauchora		
ADMITTED 16		Franciszek	9		M	S	none							grandf		
17	Motyl	Jan	23				farm laborer					Germany	Schwerkirchen	mother Brygida Motyl Germany	N.J.	
18	Sytko	Mikolaj	19								Ruthenian	Galicia	Mielnica	father Jozef Sytko Mielnica		
19	Graumann	Elias	39		M	M	trader				Hebrew		Siemiatycze	wife Iwa Graumann Siemiatycze		
20	Tröster	Nikolaus	39				farm laborer				Hungary	German	Hungary	wife Margareta Tröster Hungarisch Tamos		
21	Kocugito	Stef	28										Siedlce	wife Zofia Kwiecka	Pa	Danora
22	Gacrejak	Jakob	43				farm laborer							wife Mila Gacrejak Grodzisk Zolyom		
23	Pindak	Stefan	38											wife Zofia Pindak Grodzisk Zolyom		
ADMITTED 24	Aluan	Andras	36										Dechtar	wife Zofia Aluan Lipkovjanlan		Pittsburg
ADMITTED 25	Radik	Jakob	9		S	S	none							aunt		
26	Revaj	Stefan	34		M	M	farm laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Petalinca	wife Maria Revaj Petalinca	Pa	Nelson
27	Jancsik	Jakob	18		S								Krzepelka	father Martin Jancsik Krzepelka	Pa	Luzerne
28	Jancuska	Stefan	36		M								Krzepelka	wife Maria Jancuska Krzepelka		
29	Benyó	Josef	24				7:2907						Sokor magyarad	wife Anna Benyo Nemetgyarad	O	Cleveland
30	Malicsek	Martin	40											wife Theresia Malicsek Nemetgyarad		

51

Examined & Detained for Inquiry Ed 11.7.11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 10th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					1904	Niagara	brother Michael Rapkel		No	No	No	good	Trachoma						
2					1904	York	brother Jan Bondi						no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Galicia	Smilge
3					1903	No Tonawanda	N.Y. 35 St. N. York Tonawanda														
4					1911		friend Stanislaw Cocciak							5	10		black	blue			
5							Elmer ph. 78 York Tonawanda N.Y.														
6							P.E. Michal Topolski							5	1		brown	brown			Zyhodne
							brother Michal Jakubian														
							parent Sobieniak Alta	Rejected by Clerk													
							father Jan Bielas							5	10		black	blue			Radzyzkowcy
							parent Sobieniak Alta														
7							father Parents							5	5			brown			
							parent														
8							uncle Josef Romaszewski							5	3			brown gray			
							East 21 ph. 21 St. Bayonne N.J.														
9							brother Wojciech Jedra							5	4			black			Tilzno
							2 Ferry ph. 272 Newark N.J.														
10							sister Teresa Kedzier							5	4			brown brown			Goa-rzecz
							2203 W 33rd ph. Philad Pa														
11							husband Josef Sieminski							5	3			gray			Rzuchowa
							House 92 Jerome Pa	Shown Declaration													
12							father							2	4	10		blond			Nowotaniec
13							Ludlow cousin Marja Lapka														
							Box 484, Ludlow Mass							5	11						
14							brother Joseph Peter														Rudke
							father 66 65. Chicago Ill														
15							uncle Jakob Zyga														
							House ph 1449. Chicago Ill							5	—			blond gray			Rzuchowa
16		father	—				father														
17		self	20				cousin Stanislaw Hijek														
							852 Lemon ph Broad N.J.							5	4			blue			
18			28				brother Ludovik Malewicz														Tarzyzowce
							601 W. 55 ph 7 N.J. City							5	4			brown	Poststeward		Miekisz
19			40 yrs	1904	N.J.		father Juda Kramm														
							267 Plainton ph N.J.							5	1			brown			Dzikow
20			22	1909			brother Josef Miller														
				10			184 Lynch ph Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3					Hungary	Hungel
21			28	1911	California		cousin Kukarik Jan														Bengel
							Lehigh Valley Co					Trachoma									
							brother														
22			28	1905								no		5	6						Endolioj
							brother Wacek Adam														
23			32	1905			17 ph. Donora Pa							5	6			blond brown			
24			50	1905	Pittsburg		cousin Adam Adam														
				1/2	Pa		Bunker ph 76 Pittsburg Pa							5	6			black			Dechtar
25		father	25				father														
26		self	30	1907	Canada		cousin Joe Skolodka							4	3			brown			Szokola
							brother Nelson B.C.							5	7						Ciemlowa
27			25				brother Stefan Stefan														
							43 Lee Valley ph Luzerne Pa							5	5			blond gray			Szczepelka
28			25	1909			Cousin brother Lemuel Martini														
				1/2	Penn		43 Lee Valley ph Luzerne Pa							5	9			brown brown			Skoszepelka
29			29	1907	Bethle		cousin Kukzyna Stefan														
				1/2	Penn Pa		1189 Trot ph Lakewood Cleveland							5	7			blond			Skrzenska
30			25				cousin							5	4			blue			Skrzenszyna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Rhein, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York.

O B Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the St. Roch sailing Herewith
(Here strike out Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schwab

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1914

at New York

C. C. Wardley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13															
1	Gradic	Franz	26	6	M	Baker	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Steiermark	Lemica	wife Katerina Gradic	Ia	Hewlett Port
2	Okonski	Helena	19	8	F	maid	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Makonice	father Wladislaw Okonski	N.J.	Garfield
ADMITTED 3	Troszczynski	Antoni	29	6	M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Makonice Block Russia	"	Garfield
DEPORTED 4	Tagler	Jacelpan	25	6	X	"	"	"	"	"	X	"	wife Anna Troszczynska	"	Wash DC Klyn
5	Kabrie	Wolf Hendel	17	6	S	Seller	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Cholopenitz	wife Walgonska Tagler	"	Wash DC Klyn
6	Jaffee	Rivkeye	55		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hendel Kabrie	"	"
													brother Jakel Jaffe	N.J.	Clifton
7	Simonwitz	Abrill	35	6	M	Tailor	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	wife Fany Simonwitz	"	
8	Wallach	Symon	26	6	M	Joiner	No	No	Austria	"	Galicia	Zarnicehow	Jassy Bethowsky Roumania	N.J.	Perrath
9	Chmiel	Agata	17	6	F	Domestic	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father Wolf Wallach	"	Jersey City
10	Skryb	Skryc	24	6	M	Laborer	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Tarzow	Zarnicehow Galicia	"	Wilkesbarre
11	Sayka 342/529-4	Skrat	25	6	M	7-92754-505-4/10/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Abel Skryb	Conn	Locke
12	Skolowczah	Michal	29	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarzow	Ia	Scranton
13	Melnik	"	25	6	M	3-202307 (505) 3/21/39	"	"	"	"	"	Rasahi	wife Lania Sayka	"	"
14	Figel	Skryc	11	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarzow	"	"
15	Skomeninh	Michal	24	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabovhom	wife Tunia Skolowcah	"	"
16	Krimah	Vasyl	26	6	M	Laborer	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Abergo-vagas	Starasavo	"	"
17	Lucik	"	40	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in Sasha Melnik	N.J.	Passaic
DEPORTED 18	Wanceik	Warya	17	6	F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rasahi	"	"
19	Lesko	Anska	25	6	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andrej Figel	"	"
20	Klabeny	Istvan	35	6	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabovhom	"	"
21	Leshos	Ester	29	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turcsra	brother Jan Skomeninh	N.J.	Passaic
22	Grecz	Janos	35	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abergovagas Lavos Hung	"	"
23	Geyer	Gyorgy	42	6	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	"	"	Bodenburg	wife Barbara Lucik	"	Perley
24	Frank	Gibbon	25	6	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abergovagas Lavos	"	"
25	Hoffmann	Matyas	34	6	M	2-45783 6-11-38	"	"	"	"	"	Bakonyjako	father Wanceik	"	"
26	Bokonyi	Katalin	30	6	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Zombor	Abergovagas Lavos	"	"
27	Deutsch	Jakob	21	6	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	wife Katarina Lucik	"	"
28	Obara	Jan	39	6	M	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dzody	father Zanka Wanceik	"	Perley
29	"	Julia	11	6	F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abergovagas Lavos	"	"
30	Ziolkowski	Walenty	24	6	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Obara	"	Tagg Zoulus
													Dzody	"	Dundy
													father Alexander Ziolkowski		
													Serkow	Galicia	Serkow

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence th

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 FEB 1911, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, by means of the payment of which the immigrant is to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							friend Antonia Kos 1111 Jozsef str Terezia tér Budapest Hu	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Croatia	Zagreb
2							father Marija Kovačević same address														
3							brother Luka Kovačević 214 Green str Jeannette Pa.							5	5					Russia	Makovice
4							brother Jakob Kovačević same address							5	5						Kosmek
5							cousin Josef Belbin 45 W. 11th str N.Y.							5	3						
6							cousin Zaffe Lee [illegible] N.Y.							5	6						Ellotzery
7							brother Dr. Theodor Kovačević 158 Spencer str Syracuse N.Y.						cong. foll.								
8							cousin David Strüssel 612 Grand st Jersey City N.J.						no	5	6		gray	brown		Rumania	Jassy
9							sister Sofia Kluftzel 338 Gallatin str Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3			brown		Galicia	Zamielow
10							brother Soren Wrigt 523 Scott str Scranton Pa							4	10		blonde	gray			Gnarzyzde
11							cousin Sadie Sypa 210 Forrest str Scranton Pa							5	5			blue			Tarnzow
12							brother Feliz Kolowrat 409 st. Scranton Pa							5	4			brown			
13							friend Klemia Buchwak 697 Lehigh str Passaic N.J.							5	5						
14							cousin Johnnie Fajfel 66 Second str Passaic N.J.							5	2			blue			Kasghi
15							brother Juan Gleichkarbe 216 East str Syracuse N.Y.							5	1						
16							cousin Ignac Barricsak [illegible] Szegnebro Pa							5	5						Kakow
17							cousin Frank Bartho [illegible] Pahley Pa							5	7						
18							uncle [illegible]							5	6	Slavonian	brown	brown		Hungary	Meregyeszo
19							husb. Fedor Lesko 102 Ash alley Syracuse N.Y.		Med. Cert. Pregnancy probably between 5th and 6th months					5	1		blonde				
20							cousin Mike Faby [illegible]							5	2			gray			
21							brother Isaac Lesko 225 Water str Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4			blue			Nyiricz
22							brother Gyorgy Lesko [illegible] Pahley Pa							5	10						Furegoz
23							friend Josef Meszaros 1315 Woodworth str Uniontown Pa							5	10		brown	brown			
24							[illegible]							5	6		blonde	blue			Nemetbarye
25							father Matyas Krautheim [illegible]							5	6						
26							brother Johann Bodenzeil 127 Cleveland str Uniontown Pa							5	4		brown	brown	mother face		Balonyjake
27							friend Jenata Fisher 1225 st. Lawrence str Uniontown Pa							5	2						Zombor
28							brother Wilgel Glatz [illegible] Uniontown Pa							5	6						Nagyzombat
29							cousin Joe Lowel str Uniontown Pa c/o father							5	6					Galicia	Lendy
30							brother Leon Zjolkowski 135 Uniontown Pa							4	10		blonde	gray			
														5	5			blue			Nekow

Dr. Nicola
Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Rehm, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.,) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rehm
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rotterdam sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereto," or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

120

W Schwab

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1914.

at New York.

C.B. Wyman

Immigration Officer.

11—1155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14															
1	Kosla	Wladyslaw	27	M.	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kopan	cousin Wojciech Pudek Kopan Galicia	N.Y.	Auburn
2	Kudela	Marcin	18									Turdy	father Michal Kudela Turdy Galicia	Ills	Kansas City
3	Kopec	Pawel	37	M.									wife Marya Kopec Turdy	Ill	East St. Louis
4	Kubik	Wojciech	19	S.									father Jan Kubik		Chicago
5	Kubiak	Franciszka	17	S.		2-[illegible] 12-19-39 505						Radgoszcz Butkowska	Radgoszcz mother Katarzyna Kopec Butkowska	N.Y.	Forest City
6	Karkowska	Jozefa	18	S.		do do							mother Marya Karkowska Butkowska		Passaic
7	Koral	Nastazia	28	S.								Dzermika	father Wasyl Koral Tomnik		Plainfield
8	Wozniak	Justyna	18	S.								Skorodne	father Jozef Wozniak Skorodne	Pa	Wilkesbarre
9	Kertyczak	Jozef	42	M.	M.	farm laborer							wife Rozia Kertyczak Skorodne		
10	Szczyb	Rozia	20	S.	F.	maid servant	2-98465		Ruthenian				father Bartlo Bryk Skorodne	N.J.	Elizabeth
11	Kadilok	Jakob	24	M.	S.	farm laborer	6-75148	7-6/4/14	-505		X	Eristhort	brother Nikolaj Kadilok Radezyce	Pa	Uniontown
12	Krynicki	Misko	18	S.		do do						Lelechow	cousin Franko Krynicki Lelechow		
13	Kirna	Marcela	35	M.	Wd	wife. none	yes	yes				Tiapcza	mother Anna Jandan Tiapcza	N.Y.	Auburn
14	Koslasnick	Petro	17	M.	S.	farm laborer						Potromylka	father Mikolaj Koslasnick Wromylk	Oh	Cleveland
15	Krawczuk	Wasyl	19										father Jakob Krawczuk [illegible]		[illegible]
ADMITTED 16	Jenkiw	Wasyl	26	S.		7-139871 - 7/24/40 -505						Bachowcza	mother Zofia Jenkiw Bachowcza	N.Y.	Elmira
17	Jubuianska	Rania	17	S.	F.	2-[illegible] 5-17-40 none	yes	yes				Jubus	mother Rania Jubuianska Jubus	Penn	Terryville
ADMITTED 18	Koralski	Leon	16	M.		6-[illegible] 4/4/37 laborer							mother Paraska Koralska Jubus	Pa	Blue Ridge
19	Kotanski	Petro	18	S.								Lug	mother Andrej Kotiak Lug	N.J.	Forest City
20	Chomanczuk	Josyf	18	S.		do yes	yes					Kotski [illegible]	father Roman Chomanczuk Laski [illegible]	Pa	Northumberland
21	Andelin	Karl	27			potter			Russia	Finnish	Swedish	Wittmund	father Karl Andelin Torneo	Ill	Rockford
22	Boldt	Friedrich	23			farm laborer				German		Seedorf	father Friedr. Boldt Stavenhagen Mecklenburg	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Lepin	Stanislaw	20			baker				Polish		Alt	father [illegible] Lepin Alt	Penn	New Haven
24	Kalyczik	Franciszka	28	M.	F.	dress maker			Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Tillein	father Andreas Kalyczik Tillein Hungary	N.Y.	New York
25	Paul	Johan	33	M.	M.	joiner						T. Peklas	father James Paul T. Peklas Austria	Oh	Cleveland
26	Kuc	Teodor	39	M.		farm laborer				Slovak		Medzilaborce	wife Maria Kuc Medzilaborce Austria	W.Va	Tygerville
27	Waligorski	Josef	40			1-97730				Slovak		Mezrag	father Wincenty Waligorski Mezrag Austria	Pa	Dudley
28		Andras	25										wife Viktoria Waligorska Mezrag Austria		
29	Kalava	Janos	37										wife Maria Waligorska Mezrag Austria		
30	Vida	Janos	18	S.		do						Vedeck	father Kalman Kalava Vedeck Austria		
													mother Katarina Vida Vedeck Austria		Vandergrift

56

Marcatin Jos.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 FEB 1911, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or cripple, or deformed, or maimed, or otherwise crippled, or a person who has been deported as an alien, or as a member of a class of aliens, who are excluded by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	32 00				P. C. Belansky Cherichos 1518 Park Av Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Galicia	Kopan
2			20				[illegible] Stanley Jan Pacific ph 718 Kansas City Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hrosky
3	S	"	20 00	Yes	6	Boyce	Chlapecka Zizka Kubal P.O. 1548 m 8th ph, East St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
4	S	"	20 00				[illegible] Jan Koza Cty Morgan ph Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Radgorzeza
5	S	"	20 00				[illegible] Lyz Lucia Chanya Lackawanna ph Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Pinkowka
6	S	"	20 00				[illegible] Kanya Kardy Stanka Hanover ph No. Penns N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	22 00				[illegible] Kalty Maria Kalamazoo ph 228 Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ivonnik
8	S	"	20 00				[illegible] Tracy Jacob A. Herman ph 701 Millerstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	"	"	"	Skorodne
9	S	"	20 00				[illegible] Kaczynski Antoni Empire ph No. Millerstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	20 00				[illegible] Wolan Lyska Bergen ph 833 Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	black	gray	"	"	"
11	S	"	30 00				[illegible] Zeko Jakimus [illegible] Lackawanna ph [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lietolink
12	S	"	18 00				[illegible] Jan Kaczanek [illegible] Rhinebeck Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lechuckow
13	S	"	23 00				[illegible] Andrzej Osolek Peirce ph 214 Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Tiapga
14	S	"	25 00				[illegible] Wasyutin Kulenick Berg ph 825 Claverack Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Trbronzka
15	S	"	24 00				[illegible] Stefan Potoj [illegible] ph [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	cong. fol.									
16	Yes	"	24 00				[illegible] Rehn Zeska Grand Central Sta 216 Elmira N.Y.	"	"	"	"	no	no	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Galicia	Rochowate
17	S	"	20 00				[illegible] Wigan Dalewinski Box 57 Forestville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blonde	gray	"	"	Lubico
18	S	"	18 00				[illegible] Josef Ziolinski Box 186 Benedikt Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	"	25 00				[illegible] Sophia Kolanski 65 Morris ph Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Ley
20	S	"	23 00				[illegible] Filip Box 312 Cumberland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Lazghi
21	Yes	"	26 00				[illegible] Chas & Joseph 65 Sea View Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Helsingfors
22	Yes	"	20 00				[illegible] Christian Nikolaus 235 W. Wesley ph Oakland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandrien
23	S	"	25 00				[illegible] Zeke Zofia [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	cong. fol.									
24	S	"	25 00	1904	No	N.Y.	[illegible] Johann Lesnik 130 E 116 th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	no	no	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Sillein
25	S	"	50 00	1907	No	Pa	[illegible] Johann Plesz 1810 Salina ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Tema Kelas
26	S	"	30 00	1907	No	Tyrone Pa	[illegible] Eugen Klaly Tyronville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	"	"	"	Alsolomanik
27	Yes	"	20 00	1904	No	Dudley Pa	[illegible] John Polinsky Dudley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Absyge
28	S	"	24 00				[illegible] Johanna Sabara Dudley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	20 00	1910	No	Dudley Pa	[illegible] Sabara Dudley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	"	25 00				[illegible] Frank Jozef Tunkgrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kreby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm, Master of the SS Rhein, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rehm.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York.

E C Munsey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1599

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3582								
1 to 120				x				Information on column
Volume # 3583								One on majority of
48 to 52				x				
110 to 120				x				these pages, partly
140 to 148	x							
Volume # 3584								Photographed
3 to 6				x				
58, 68				x				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wens Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lessman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein sailing therewith, do swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br. , and that I have made a personal examination of the persons mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Tyroszteh	Agnesa	18		F S maid				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hagi	father Jakob Tyroszteh		
2	Kalma	Istvan	29		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szlo	Hagi Sepes Hung	Pa Tandegrift	
3	Violak	Peter	40		" "	"	No	No	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Tina Kalma		
4	Vinkovic	Ivan	36		" S	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Tagytomb	Tagytomb Tina Violak	Ohio Hubbard	
5	"	Ivan	48		" M	"	yes	yes	"	Servian	Croatia	Svilos	wife Sarka Vinkov	" Cincinnati	
6	Zagodzienska	Stefania	17		F S maid				Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rzikowice	Svilos No wife Sarka Vinkov	Pa Sharon	
						servt							Svilos No father Stanislaw Gerbacki		
7	Skotowica	Iwan	26		M "	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Ruth.	Galicia	Rzikowice	Rzikowice 63 mother Barbara Skotowica	Galicia N.J.	
8	Rozek	Pawel	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czystopady father Jan Rozek	" "	
9	Kubicha	Katarzyna	20		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albiczyn father Stanislaw Skotowica	Mass Springfield	
10	Thacz	Wicdaslo	24		M "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuglna wife Veranka Thacz	" N.J. Salem	
11	Sadowski	Stadislaw	18		M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augustowka father Tomasz Sadowski	Pa Scranton	
12	Berech	Iwan	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Staromiescie father Andrzej Berech	Galicia " Sonyea	
13	Skelestak	Vazia	18		F S	maid	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Czystopady	Czystopady father Andrzej Berech	" N.J.	
14	Gregus	Andrzej	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilcze	Wilcze father Wasyl Skelestak	" Pa Eastern	
15	Klapacz	Ola	18		F S	maid	No	No	"	"	"	Czystopady	Czystopady father Jewko Gregus	" N.J.	
16	Engalevica	Iwan	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Andrejowka	Andrejowka father Stefan Klapacz	" N.J. Clifton	
17	Sobolsky		32		" M				"	"	"	Sokolowka	Sokolowka brother Zachar Engalevica	" Pa Scranton	
18	"	Hasha	28		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rzeszow mother Sofka Sobolska	" "	
19	Wasylyszyn	Iwon	38		M S	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Augustowka	Rzeszow mother "	" "	
20	Harpik	Tekla	19		F S	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Anna Wasylyszyn	" "	
21	Lisowicz	Rozalia	22		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Augustowka father Petro Harpik	" "	
22	Ocuszok	Wojciech	27		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Russ	Russia	Lusch dolny	Augustowka mother Lucja Wasylyszyn	" Chilad	
23	Bober	Teofila	11		F S	maid servt	No	No	"	"	"	Bonnady	Lusch dolny father Stefan Ocuszok	" Old Forge	
24	Thaczyk	Alexsa	30		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zawadka	Bryzhary mother Teofila Bober	" Ventichohe	
25	Bojko	Jan	24		" S	(1-242698)	No	No	"	"	"	Katyszce	Zawadka Armanowka wife Teklas Thaczuk	" Penn Hartford	
26	Thaczuk	Andrzej	26		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Katyszce father Iwan Bojko	" "	
27	Berech	Dmytro	26		" M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Czystopady	Katyszce wife Anna Thaczuk	" "	
28	Stadnyk	Anna	23		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czystopady wife Stadnyk Berech	" "	
29	Korzig	Senan	30		M S	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Valeshe	Czystopady mother Sabiellyna Steciuk	" "	
30	Kaufmann	Salomine	30		" "	shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosowka	Stanislawczyk Galicia wife Teodozya Korbig	" Tuscania	
													Rosowka wife Jessie Kaufmann	" N.J.	
													Szymanowice Simonovitschi Russia		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of New-York, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	17 $				Brother Josef Virostek Zaul Gerrit Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Hagi
2		" "	16 "				uncle Josef Karpiszny Or Hubbard Or	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		blonde	blue			Zgló
3		" "	25 yes	1905		Cincinnati	friend Jonna Klein 126 Liverst. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black	brown			Nagyhomlo
4		" "	23 $				friend Lulg Zanlovic Or 122 st. So Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blonde	blue		Croatia	Soilvo
5		" "	22 $				friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		gray	brown			
6		" "	30 "				brother in law Sidney Lilo 20 - 40th st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		blonde			Galicia	Dzikowiec
7		" "	45 $				cousin Jan Gregus Pa 320 Clinton st Chi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7			blue			Czyptopady
8		" "	42 $				brother in law Felix Zapalkiewicz 635 st Harriet st Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7						Ubiszyn
9		" "	28 "				husband Jan Kozolanicz Mass 8 Baldwin Salem st	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10		" "	30 $				cousin Ojotr Rupenzewicz 332 Or st Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blonde	blue			Augustowke
11		" "	30 "				brother Josef Sadowski Lehmam Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						Staroniecie
12		" "	38 $				cousin Roman Derecky 319 Scranton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10						Czyptopady
13	150	"	15 "				brother in law Petr Pencsak Jr Jeffern Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10						Milyk
14	yes	"	70 "				cousin Wasyl Derjak 141 E Broadway st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						Czyptopady
15	50	"	16 "				cousin Olga Stojacz 262 Barberve Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						Rudzyporke
16	yes	"	20 "				cousin Iwan Casla 168 st St Vernon Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2						Kominchy
17		" "	62 yes	1906	Scranton		cousin Kat Tenko 168 st. Vernon st. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black	brown			
18		husband	50	1905			brother in law Petro Borawiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown				Brzezany
19		self	30 yes	10	Scranton	332 Or st. Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5						
20		" "	12 50				brother in law Oleksa Fidzky 92 st dor st Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		blonde	gray			
21		" "	25 00				brother in law Jozef Decuschak Old Forge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9			blue			Luszkadiluo
22		" "	19 $				cousin Johan Skornas 24 Scranton Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5						Brunnery
23		" "	10 $				brother in law Semko Bozko 116 Henderson ave Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		black	brown			Zavatka
24		" "	18 "				brother in law Michael Bozko Germ 116 Hendrikson ave Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown	gray			Katzgoze
25		" "	20 $				brother in law Michal Zdenega Germ 16 Commerce st Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		blonde	blue			
26		" "	25 "				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5						Czyptopady
27		" "	34 $				husband Walwy Hadanzky 17 Jersey st Lusonia Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7						
28		" "	24 "				brother in law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		brown	gray			Kuilugki
29		" "	28 yes	1905	17	Tillerbe	brother in law Schlomo Lachtman 1279 Ethan ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blonde	blue			Rosowke
30		"	50 00					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7			gray		Russia	Simonowce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm, Master, of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rehm
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter to be used only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of land owned or worked.

Do not use as a calling expressions as none, either for himself or others.

Laborer includes only those who work, or are fitted for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Columns 6 and 7. Can read and can write.—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) or No (can not read). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can write, read and write) or No (can neither read nor write, or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of each alien as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be correctly marked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the nationality of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in a town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether (yes or no) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (other) relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schral, Surgeon of the St. Rose sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Roon sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Leichtman	Chane	35	F M.	home wife	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Szymanow	br i. Abe Leichtman	N. Y.	
2	"	Ephraim	18	M. S	none								Szymanowice uncle		
3	"	Aron	7												
4	"	Don	5												
5	Gurevitz	Israel	48	M.	joiner	yes	yes				Kasava		daughter Chene Davidov		
6	"	Chaje	47	F.	home wife	none	none						Pogoslav Kiev		
7	"	Scholem	17	M S	joiner	yes	yes						sister		
8	"	Sore	13	F.	none	2-879468- 7/7/41									
9	"	Isaac	11	M.			none	none							
10	"	Moische	8												
11	"	Abram	4												
12	Samuchowski	Chaje	17	F.	tailoress maker	3-31419- 5-25- 9/23/31					Kobryn		father Samuel Samuchowski		
13	Dmitruk	Luka	25	M M	farm laborer	yes	yes		Russian		Dziemianczyce		Kobrin Grodno wife Ksenia Dmitruk Dziemianczyce Grodno		
14	Kazaruk	Michal	20	S.									father Grigori Kazaruk Dziemianczyce Grodno		
15	Siemieniuk	Szymian	18										father Kanceli Siemieniuk Dziemianczyce Grodno		
16	Michalak	Jan	19			1-311515- 7/24/40			Polish		Kaski		mother Uliana Michalak Kaska Warschau	Conn	Norwich
17	Wenderlich	Jan	19								Wolenczin		father Jan Wenderlich Wolenczin Plock	N. Y.	
18	Okun	Stanislaw	30			none	none				Skierkor		wife Eleonora Okun Skierkor Warschau		
19	Kuraroski	Waclaw	22								Maserka		mother Walerya Kuraroska Maserka Warschau		
20	Paul	Anton	23								Szytna		father Josef Paul Szytna Plock	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Przyjacielska	Janina	23	F.	maid servant						Wolenczin		father Nikolaus Przyjacielski Wolenczin Plock	N. J.	Newark
22	Kosmowski	Wladyslaw	26	M. M.	farm laborer						Szytno		wife Leokadya Kosmowska Szytno Plock		Nutley
23	Prasol	Wojciech	24	M.		yes	yes		Austria	Galicia	Ubieszyn		brother Jan Prasol Ubieszyn Galicia	Mass	Springfield
24	Verbovszky	Istvan	18			no	no		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bodolak	brother Jenos Verbovszky Bodolak Tcher Hungary	Pa	Kanneytka
25	Blazseniak	Janos	36	M.		yes	yes				Erdiokoz		wife Johana Blazseniak Erdiokoz Zolyom		Fowora
26	Skorobotiuk	Helena	25	F S	dress maker	3-48791 11/12/36			Russia	Russian	Russia	Berdicker	brother Savka Skorobotiuk Kiev Russia	N. J.	
27	Wasser	Leib	22	M.	shoe maker					Hebrew		Winnitza	mother Chaje Wasser Winnitza Podol		
28	Rzeschotka	Simon	19									Lipica	father Gottel Rzeschotka Miesorajs Kabajika		
29	Szelak	Wanio	32	M.	farm laborer	no	no		Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zavadka	wife Hania Szelak Zavadka	Galicia	Pa Mahanoy City
30	Ozaga	Jakem	42										wife Anna Ozaga Zavadka		Excelsior

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, or by means of money, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	45	no			Louis Feldmann 1779 Pitkin ave Brooklyn N.Y. father	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blonde	brown	none	Russia	Szymanowize
2		mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	"		4	3						
3			—					"	"	"	"	"	"									
4			—					"	"	"	"	"	"									Rasarow
5		self	40	no			son Mordke Surewicz do Kosher, 625 E. 176 th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1		black	brown			
6		wife	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown				
7		father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		black				
8			—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3		brown				
9			—					"	"	"	"	"	"				gray				
10			—					"	"	"	"	"	"									Kobryn
			—				father Eber Jannchowsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black	brown				Pieniaczyce
12		self	25				Tolenec ph 256, 6 R. Lo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		blonde	blue				
13			26				cousin Martin Pundersteyn 615 E. 13 St, Balck 3 room	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9							
14			25				uncle Maxim Mirowink 55 Ave B Cor 4th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7							
15			25				cousin Pete Klimow N.Y. 171-7 Broome St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6							Laska
16			34				brother Josef Michalak N.Y. 36 White ph Spruch Room	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6							Wolencin
17			20				bro in L. Michal Wasiakaska N.Y. 31 Hudson Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8							Swietkow
18			25				cousin Stefana Pretenska 380 Oakland St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7							Skazowka
19			25				cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8							Szytne
20			25				uncle Julian Dzvonkowski 2917 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8							Wolencin
21	no		20				cousin Mladyslaw Jankowski 544 Market ph Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		gray					Szytna
22			31				bro in L. Josef Kwiatkowski Harrison ph 208 Nutley N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5							Wolczyn
23	yes		30				bro in L. Felix Stankiewicz 65½ Water ph, Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blue			Hungary		Bodolah
			25				father Vertonky Georg Mammoth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11							Endikoj
25			40				cousin Vlcsek Adam Donora Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5							Berdichelan
26	no		25				aunt Julia Schusterow N.Y. 1316, 41 St Bet 13th Boreng & Park Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5							Winnitza
27			20				uncle A. Shinz 89 Siegel ph Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9							Lipna
28			20				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black	brown				
29			20				brother Mikal Ezelak Pittsburg West Ambre ph 618 Kahanoy St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond	blue		Galicia		Zavadka
30			19	yes	1000/9		son John Draga Cumberland, Excelsior Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Rehm (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 and 3.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, steel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of means each may have, as follows:

Farmer is one who cultivates a farm either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 and 12. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 13 and 14. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 15 and 16. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 17. Whether has a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 19. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 19 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 20 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 21. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 21 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the St. Roch sailing Vessel solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universit of Freiburg i. Br. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Bloom sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
17															
1	Fuchs	Bruno	24	6	S.	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father Xavier Fuchs	N.Y.	
2	Smagala	Jan	19	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Austria	Zwilova	father Josef Smagala	Pa.	Rochester
3	Strbacski	Gyurica	17	"	"	tanner	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Liliamos	father Strbacski Steven	N.Y.	
4		Petar	30	M.									Liliamos B.B. Hungary		
5													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Strbacska Lunia Kati Liliamos B.B.		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, , 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	11 yes				brother Victor Fuchs. 776 Fre 6 [illegible] Rudolf Fuchs 216 Broadway Chester S.D. [illegible] 548 W-Y. St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown		Galicia	Tarnobrzeg
2	"	"	25 "											5	6		blonde	blue	none		Szmierze
3	"	"	30											5							
4	"	"	30 yes	1904 10	yes		Bro. Simie Steva 548 W-Y. St. N.Y.							5						Hungary	Urbacz
5														5			brown				Liliana
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Rehm [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, ~~depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with ~~tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous~~ contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e. comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian South."

Most of these people speak a Neo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e. comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North."

[illegible] Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e. comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian South."

[illegible] The question of residence [illegible] As intended residence controls, it should appear reasonably certain that the intention is to remain for permanent residence. The [illegible] as to the length of time during which actual residence therein. The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence or country of temporary residence, not of birth, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

[illegible] None [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

The entry necessary [illegible] should give the name and address [illegible] such relative. If no such relative [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 14. Final destination. Intended [illegible] permanent residence shall be the main destination. An intended residence of one year shall [illegible] permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show [illegible] should show not merely the [illegible] city or town of intended permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Whether [illegible] to join relatives. The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether [illegible] United States [illegible]. The [illegible] should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or [illegible] years and place, as 1907, Pittsburgh.

Column 18. Whether going to join relatives, and if so, what relative. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision, because in particular cases in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhyn sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" to be inserted as the immigrant may write it, but the nationality and the language they speak. The medical inspector should base his classification of the race upon the language.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15. S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen January 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grajcja	Anna	21	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sepsi	father: Gyula Fuller, Sepsiszentgyörgy	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Bocsar	Paul	24	M	S	farmer	"	"	"				brother: Nicolas Janovik, Kamjanar, Zoltym. m. K.	Minn.	Marble
3	Szilas	Istvan	26	M	S	"	"	"	"				father: Elias Istvan, Kamjanar, Zoltym. m. K.	"	"
4	Lazar	Sami	35	M	M	"	"	"	"				wife: Dicso Idone, Kamjanar, Zoltym. m. K.	"	"
5	Szabo	Mary	31	M	M	woman	"	"	Austria	Slav			wife: Aloisia Botela, Sova Vizo Ugrava.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Lorenz	Charles	31	M	M	"	"	"	"				wife: Anna Lorenz, Sova Vizo Ugrava.	"	"
7	Szabo	Ivan	19	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"				mother: Marie Szabo	"	"
8	Jurasela	Paul	19	"	"	carpenter	"	"	"				father: Josef Jurasela	"	"
9	Jurasela	Kati	32	M	M	"	"	"	"				wife: Agnes Jurasela	"	"
10	Botela	Paul	4	M	S	woman	"	"	"				mother: Kati Botela	"	"
11	Czolarz	Ivan	32	M	M	farmer	"	"	"				wife: Maryanna Czolarz, Ungarisch Ostra b. Szerencs	Col.	Leola Falls
12	Jachim	Ivan	17	M	S	"	"	"	"				father: Ivan Jachimek, Ungarisch Ostra b. Szerencs	Gal.	"
13	Augustyn	Emilia	25	F	S	servant	"	"	"				sister: Kati Czaplarska, Ungarisch Ostra b. Szerencs	Gal.	Wilmantic
14	Michalik	Anna	21	F	S	2-670613-505-10/5/29 3-181870(505) 4-26-40							mother: Maria Michalik, Nagyrozsa, Nagy Sarosmegye	Pa.	Lanesford
15	Mocelek	Anna	20	F	S								father: Maciej Wicielecka	"	Jermyn Hill
16	Kaczmarczyk	Stefan	19	M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Slavonian	"		father: Lenda Kaczmarczyk, Zavarzmia, Ungarisch Ostra b. Szerencs	"	Harrisburg Penn
17	Molnar	Istvan	21	M	S	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"		father: Mayer Molnar, Tarnaszentmiklos Gal.	"	Cleveland
18	Szczerbiak	Anna	24	F	M	wife	"	"	"	Slavonian	"		husband: Wasyl Szczerbiak, Bryczan Galicia	"	New York
19	"	Michalina	19	F	S	servant	"	"	"				father:	"	"
20	Sipp	Anna	27	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	Slavonian	Austria		wife: Maria Sipp, Solyava b. Eperjes	"	Syracuse
21	Hrnanic	Juan	26	M	S	"	"	"	"		Slavonian		father: Ivan Hrnanic, Kamjanau Zoltym. m. K.	"	"
22	Linda	Anna	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Jewish	Austria	mother: Ivan Linda, Mirchava Galicia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Romanik	Juan	24	M	S	"	No	No	"				father: Lyb. Romanik, Mirchava Galicia.	"	"
24	Lenko	Paul	28	M	M	miner	"	"	"				father: Istvan Metnalko, Mirchava Galicia.	"	"
25	"	Michael	7	M	S	nurse	4-63	"	"				grandfather:	"	"
26	Zebroiz	Maria	19	F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	Slavonian	"		mother: Maria Zebroiz, Kamjanau Zoltym. m. K.	Col.	Meriden
27	Bernatsz	Marianna	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"		father: Andr. Bernatsz, Lwickedolny	Galicia.	Pa. Philadelphia
28															
29															
30															

4-5-25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 129

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			Husband: Grappe Kalman Cleveland O. 3224 Kerekmas Alley	No	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	25	"			Brother: Paul Borsos Marble Mont.							5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kanjara
3	"	"	30	"			friend: "							5	6						
4	"	"	25	"			"							5	8		black				Zklod
5	"	"	15	"			friend: Tomas Bocela 1807 Centre ave Chicago Ill.							5	7		blonde	blue		Moravia	Nova Ves
6	"	"	20	"			friend: Anton Capalka 4695 Wood st. Chicago Ill.							5	1		brown	brown			Chylice
7	"	"	20	"			friend: Tomas Bocela 1807 Centre ave Chicago Ill.							5	6		black				Nova Ves
8	"	"	20	"			"							5	7						
9	"	"	20	"			bil: Joh. Papelda, Woodlawn Ave Chicago Ill.							5	8			gray			
10	"	"	16	"			friend: Tomas Bocela 1807 Centre ave Chicago Ill.							5	9		blonde	blue			
11	no	"	28	"			bil: Klem. Baranjej Rock Falls Conn. R. 709.							5	6					Galicia	Lyakow
12	"	"	36	"			sister: Josefa Sytova Rock Falls Conn. Box 125							5	2						
13	"	"	30	"			brother: Jedrej Anastazy Main st 33. Hannahie Conn							4	6		brown	brown			Biecz
14	yes	"	30	"			brother: Wawr. Micola Kennford Pa.			27	3	(-)		5	1		blonde	gray			Tasza
15	"	"	30	"			bil: Jan Mikulicka Lurgmihill Ca.							5	—		brown				
16	"	"	30	"			brother: Stefan Hawryska Superior Rail Co. Eugene Co.							5	4		blonde	blue			Jaworznik
17	"	"	25	"			brother: Paul Sitarz Cleveland O. 6th St. 2479							5	—		black	brown			
18	"	"	25	"			son: Pawel Molenda Skrzydlna Klimkowa Nr. 7							5	7						Brzezany
19	"	"	25	"			brother: "							5	1		blonde	gray			
20	"	"	30	yes	225	Cal.	bil: Ant. Sierakowicz Syracuse N.Y. 200 Wilcox St.							5	2			brown		Carnolo	Kolydraz
21	"	"	30	no			friend: "							5	7			blue			Slawnawa
22	"	"	30	yes	400	Cal.	friend: Jurko Blanka Stanford Brooklyn N.Y. 43.							5	7		brown	brown		Galicia	Berchrabe
23	"	"	36	no										5	6		blonde	blue			
1	"	"	40	"			husband: Pantes Zmiro Brooklyn N.Y. 243.							5	6		brown	brown			
25	"	mother	"	"			father: "														
26	no	self	30	"			father: Stanislaw Kolacz 52 Wilczan St. Meriden Conn.							4	11		blonde	gray			Jarosin
27	Yes	"	28	"			sister: Anna Kolacz Philadelphia Pa. Gray St.							4	10		"	"			Luchyk Bloy
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Rehm Master (Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Rehm
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Here the number of persons in company should be expressed in words at length, the number of males and females being stated separately.

Column 2. Write surname (family name) first, then the given name or initials, as, for example, Carl Frederick Meyer, Mary Jane Brown, Antonio Rossi, Ole Olsen, Hans Jacobsen, Isaac Abrahamson, Patrick Murphy, Bridget Murphy, regardless of the method of spelling adopted by the immigrant himself or others.

Column 3. Write the age of each person as of his last birthday, whether under or over a year. If under a year, write the number of months, as "6 months."

Column 4. Write "male" or "female," as the case may be, opposite the name of each person.

Column 5. Write the word "married," "single," "widowed," or "divorced," as the case may be, opposite the name of each person. If married or widowed and the country where last married is known, write the name of that country, as Ireland, Germany, Italy, Austria, Russia, Sweden, Norway, etc. If married or widowed and the country where last married is not known, write "married" or "widowed" only.

Column 6. What is your occupation? Write the word or words expressing the occupation of each person, as laborer, farmer, servant (domestic), tailor, seamstress, milliner, merchant, clerk, boatman, sailor, weaver, dressmaker, shoemaker, engineer, broom-maker, basket-maker, butcher, baker, cook, physician, surgeon, teacher, student, clergyman, musician, actor, actress, artist, author, editor, reporter, lawyer, etc. Where a person has no occupation, write "none," as in the case of infants, young children, and many women. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer" or "servant," unless the person has been employed as such for a considerable time and is incapable of performing skilled labor. Where a person has been employed at two or more occupations, that at which he last worked should be given.

Column 7. Write the name of the race or people to which each alien belongs, as English, Scotch, Irish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Swiss, Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Negro, Portuguese (Brazilian), Indian (native to India), Pacific Islander, Australian, New Zealander, etc. Do not write "American," "United States," "Canadian," "English Canadian," "French Canadian," "Mexican," "Spanish American," "South American," "Central American," "West Indian," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Hawaiian," "Philippine," "Pacific Islander," "Australian," or "New Zealander" unless the person belongs to the race indicated by such terms. Do not write "Hebrew" unless the person belongs to the Hebrew race, regardless of the country from which he comes. Do not write "Scandinavian" unless the person belongs to one of the three Scandinavian races, Swedish, Norwegian, or Danish. Do not write "Slavonian" unless the person belongs to the Slavonian race, which includes Bohemians, Moravians, Slovaks, Croatians, Dalmatians, Servians, Bulgarians, Montenegrins, Russians, Poles, Finns, and Lithuanians. Do not write "Celtic" unless the person belongs to the Celtic race, which includes Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Manx, Cornish, Highland Scotch, Highland Irish, Lowland Irish, Lowland Scotch, Breton, and Basque. Do not write "Latin" unless the person belongs to the Latin race, which includes French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Mexican, Central American, South American, Cuban, Porto Rican, Brazilian, and Canadian French. Do not write "Teutonic" unless the person belongs to the Teutonic race, which includes Germans, Austrians, Swiss, Dutch, Flemish, Belgians, Scandinavians, Icelanders, and English. Do not write "Anglo-Saxon" unless the person belongs to the Anglo-Saxon race, which includes English, Scotch, Lowland Scotch, Welsh, Manx, Cornish, and Lowland Irish. Do not write "American" unless the person belongs to the American race, which includes Indians (native to America) and Eskimos. Do not write "Canadian" unless the person belongs to the Canadian race, which includes Canadian Indians and Canadian Eskimos. Do not write "Canadian" unless the person belongs to the Canadian race, which includes Canadian Indians and Canadian Eskimos. Do not write "Canadian" unless the person belongs to the Canadian race, which includes Canadian Indians and Canadian Eskimos.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" includes the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" includes the people, except Cubans and Negroes, of the West Indies.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" includes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

INDIAN.

"Indian" includes the Indians native to the American Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with the distinctive race of one of the American Negro should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 8 should show the country, colony, or province of last permanent residence. It is the aim that for statistical purposes that steamship companies are to consider the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States her country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended immediate permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show destination by the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket through and destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 12. Whether was passage paid for. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and whether less or more than. The entry in column 13 should give in each case, natural or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. The entry in column 14 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend and address. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schwab, Surgeon of the St. Roch sailing Kenneth solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of languages. The latter language is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. "Roon" sailing from "Bremen" January 28 to, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Korzeniowski	Jakob	18	M	S	farm laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia		IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father, Jan Korzeniowski, Wola Rokitnicka		
2	Kapasz	Adam	24	"	"	laborer			Galicia	Polish	"	Pogorzanka	Sister, Fiona Pogorzanka P. Biesiadka	Alta	Calgary
3	Rudecka	Olena	19	F	"	none			"	Ruthenian	"	Dobromin	Father, Jan Rudecki, Dobromin P. Rzochow, Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
4	Kalis	Jan	10	M	"	farm laborer			"	Polish	"	Dunajow	Father, Jan Kalis, Dunajow P. Rzochow, Galicia	Ia	Scranton
5	Berger	Anna	12	"	"	none			"	"	"	Dobromin	Father, Piotr Kalis, Dobromin P. Rzochow, Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
6	Migulowska	Anna	35	M	"	none			"	"	"	Kawenczyn	Father, Jan Berger, Kawenczyn P. Drezmin, Galicia	Mass	Chicopee
7		Wasyl	11	M	S								Sister [illegible] Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
8		Josef	7	"	"										
9		Stanislaw	5	"	"										
10		[illegible]	4	"	"										
11	Klimczak	[illegible]	32	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] Klimczak, Alexander [illegible] Galicia	Mass	Somerville
12		[illegible]	26	F	"	none									
13	Podkanski	[illegible]	10	M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]		IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] Basil Akrola	Ill.	Chicago
14	Krzyzanowski	[illegible]	12	"	"	"			[illegible]				[illegible] Kuligowa		
15	Kalinowski	[illegible]	22	F	"	none							[illegible] Galicia	Ia	Kellogg
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	S	[illegible]							[illegible] Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	"	"	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] Galicia	Ill.	
18	Kotsky	[illegible]	42	"	M	"			[illegible]				[illegible] Galicia		
19	Jankelewicz	[illegible]	31	"	"	shoemaker			[illegible]	[illegible]			Father, Mendel Jankelewicz [illegible] Galicia		
20		Nachum	28	F	"	none									
21	Lichtmann	Chaim	12	M	S	[illegible]	12/3/06		Austria Galicia	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jakal	Father, Ester Lichtmann [illegible] Galicia		
22	Jarmy	Mikola	33	"	M	farm laborer			[illegible]				Father, Danylo Jarmy [illegible] Galicia		
23	[illegible]	Lena	20	F	"	none			"				Father, Wasyl Perkulana [illegible] Galicia		
24	Krzyzanowski	Josef	22	M	"	farm laborer			"				Father, Jakuma Krzyzanowski [illegible] Galicia		Brooklyn
25	Berliner	Israel	26	"	"	joiner			Hebrew		Hebrew	Kolomea	Father, Jakoman, Aga Galicia		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 19 11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	Uncle, Kanijnicza Jarosla 616 F. 11 ave, Gas, P.O. Calgary Alta
2	"	"	" 24	"	—	—	Aunt, Katarzyna Kopka, Danzig St. 2 # 100 Passaic N. J.
3	"	"	" 12	"	—	—	Sister, Anna Romanowska 1 109 Remington Ave, Scranton Pa
4	"	"	" 24	"	—	—	Uncle, Peter Kopacz Douglas St. 2 # 120 Passaic N. J.
5	8	"	" 24	"	—	—	Brother in law, Wojciech Jedrzejczyk 479 Saft St. Chicago Ills
6	"	"	" 7	"	—	—	Husband, Marceli Augustowski 9 Jackson St. Passaic N. J.
7	"	mother	—	"	—		Father,
8	"	"	—	"	—	—	"
9	"	"	—	"	—	—	"
10	"	"	—	"	—	—	"
11	"	self	$35	yes	1907	Chicago	Uncle, John Pichan 474 Beach St. Jeneroille Mass
12	"	husband	—	no	—	—	"
13	"	self	" 26	"	—	—	Brother in law, Joseph Mahorak Lincon St. 5004 Chicago Ill.
14	"	"	" 25	"	—	—	Father, Michal Hudak, c/o Williaming Armstrong Co
15	"	"	" 15	"	—	—	Brother, Josef Agnus 47 6 ad, Mandel 155 Rivington St. N.Y.
16	"	"	" 20	"	—	—	Brother in law, Karol Barylski 169 E 3 St. 3 floor Rear 1st door, Newyork
17	"	"	" 25	"	—	—	Friend of Cartuman, 223 E 4th St. Newyork N.Y.
18	"	"	" 27	"	—	—	Friend of Cartuman 223 E 4 St. Newyork N.Y.
19	"	"	" 25	"	—	—	Uncle, Father Herman, 169 E. 2 St. Newyork N.Y.
20	"	husband	—	"	—	—	"
21	"	self	" 25	"	—	—	Sister Rosa Kramer c/o Adolf Mandel 155 Rivington St. New York
22	"	"	"				Friend, Benn Lang, 2 Ave Stand el 155, Avenue St.
23	"	"	" 15	"	—	—	Uncle, Seman Lakoda, c/o Baumstein, 101 Kent Ave, Brooklyn
24	"	"	" 30	"	—	—	Uncle, Seman Lakoda, c/o Baumstein, 101 Kent Ave, Brooklyn
25	"	"	" 25	"	—	—	Cousin, St. Lipka, c/o Rosenwald 4 W. 28th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Every person over fifteen years of age, whether able to read or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	No	No	No	No	good	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	6	fair	blonde	brown	none	Galicia	Nagorzanka
"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Dobromin
"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	Dunajow
"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Dobromin
"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Kawenczyn
"	4	11	brown	brown	"	"	Grez
"	4	6	blonde	"	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	5	10	dark	"	—	Russia	Dubno
"	4	9	"	blue	—	"	"
"	5	5	blonde	"	—	Hungary	Rzeszow
"	5	5	"	"	—	Galicia	Markowce
"	5	1	red	gray	"	"	Dunajow
"	5	8	blonde	blue	"	"	Strzyzowka
"	5	4	"	brown	"	Russia	Szczojew
"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"
"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Kremenczug
"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"
"	5	2	"	brown	"	Galicia	Zokal
"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	Czelas
"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Tlkowice
"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Wilkowice
"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Kolomea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Rehm, Master of the S.S. Rom, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should be expressed in years or months by those over one year, but under 2 years of age.

Column 5. [illegible] should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single. Every person over 15 years of age should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien arrived, as for example, Cabinetmaker, bookbinder, engineer, mill hand, farmer, laborer, tailor, tinsmith, weaver, clerk, housekeeper, housewife, etc. Persons having no occupation, such as children, should be returned as "None." Wives should not usually be returned as "housekeepers," unless they actually perform the duties of housekeeper for wages, but rather the occupation, if any, by which they have been accustomed to assist in the support of the family, such as "farmer's wife," "shopkeeper's wife," etc. Laborers, without further description, should be returned as "laborers," regardless of the character of the work they have been accustomed to do.

Column 8. Every person must be returned as able or not able to read. A person who can read in any language, but cannot read English, should be returned as able to read.

Column 9. Every person must be returned as able or not able to write. A person who can write in any language, but cannot write English, should be returned as able to write.

Column 10. The entry in column 10 should show the country of birth, as nearly as can be ascertained by the alien, and not the country of last residence, unless the same as country of birth. Care should be taken to distinguish between countries and cities, and between countries and races or peoples. Do not return cities, provinces, or races or peoples as countries. Where the birthplace is given in the manifest as Austria, Hungary, Russia, Turkey, or Germany, and the alien belongs to one of the races or peoples of that country, specify the race or people, as Bohemian, Magyar, Polish, Croatian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Finn, Lithuanian, Moravian, Servian, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Slovenian, Montenegrin, Herzegovinian, Bosnian, Transylvanian, Galician, Armenian, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Arnaut, Croatian, Albanian, Dalmatian, Carniolan, Istrian, Croatian, Slavonian, Ruthenian, Canadian, Acadian, Corsican, Basque, Maltese, Cornish, Manx, Scotch, Welsh, Lowland Scotch, Highland Scotch, Celtic, Flemish, Walloon, Netherlandish, Swiss, Polynesian, Indian, Mexican, Spanish-American, West Indian, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Philippine, Hawaiian, Porto Rican, Cuban, Canary Islander, Madeiran, Azorean, Portuguese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Icelandic, Iroquois, Algonquin, Siouan, Athapascan, Shoshonean, Muskhogean, Californian, Mexican Indian, Central American Indian, South American Indian, Pueblo Indian, Peruvian, Chilean, Brazilian, Argentinian, Colombian, Venezuelan, Patagonian, Guianian, Paraguayan, Uruguayan, Ecuadorian, Bolivian, Hebrew, Negro, Mongolian, Japanese, Chinese, Korean, Malay, Hindu, Bengalee, Singhalese, Burmese, Siamese, Afghan, Persian, Kurd, Arab, Syrian, Palestinian, Turkish, Armenian, Georgian, Egyptian, Abyssinian, Kaffir, Hottentot, Zulu, Soudanese, Senegambian, Liberian, Sierra Leonese, Fanti, Ashanti, Dahomian, Yoruban, Benin, Kru, Congolese, Angolese, Portuguese East African, Madagascan, Barbadian, Jamaican, Haytian, Trinidadian, Martinican, Guadeloupian, Curaçaoan, Dutch Guianian, English Guianian, French Guianian, Venezuelan, Colombian, Ecuadorian, Peruvian, Bolivian, Chilean, Argentinian, Uruguayan, Paraguayan, Brazilian, Portuguese, Spanish, French, German, Swiss, Belgian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Icelandic, Finnish, Lithuanian, Lettish, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Magyar, Croatian, Slavonian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Servian, Montenegrin, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Albanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Palestin

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schwab, Surgeon of the U.S. Rev. cutter Kerewik, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon acting thereunder" or "employed by ——") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koln sailing from Bremen 21st of January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Schiffer	Members of crew: Wilhelm	26	m.	m.	Steward	Ja	Ja	Germany	German	Germany	Gressenwinde	father: Wilhelm Schiffer, 3 Birkenal		
3	Frieling	Kenland	26	m.	m.								Gressenwinde, Germany		
4													brother: Enland Frieling, Edamerdamm		
5													Bremerhaven 2 Berlin, Alle 83 Germany	N.Y.	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. the 4th of February, 1911.

133

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	—	—	$12	Yes	1910	New York	friend: Max Kanter 237 E. 27th Street New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No							
3	—	—	$50	No			friend: Genoa Club House 143 W. 44th Street, New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Osnabrück
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	. .	. .	. .	—		Bremerhaven
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rehm Maste, of the S/S. Roon, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Maste
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Steerage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Selwat, Surgeon of the S/S Roon sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i/B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vrjehwl.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

134

Feb 14 1911

Arr Feb 10/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiser" sailing from Bremen, 28th January, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2							Number of crew:									
3	Raësfeldt	Kurt	21	1	m	s.	Steward	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	mother: Marie Raesfeldt, Nova Vest 13 Kleist Str.	Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	Astoria
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 19

135

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before rejected, and if so, what date and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Rehm Master, of the S/S Roon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Rehm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

S.S. ROON

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

N.G.L. *arrived* Feb. 1th 1911 , 19 , M., , *from* 136

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest. Group	Manifest. Number	Number of Aliens. One year old or under	Number of Aliens. Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	Discharged. By Inspector	Discharged. Date	Discharged. Time	Meals. Breakfast	Meals. Dinner	Meals. Supper
1	✓Dekreon	Marianna (cab)	3	22		1	To friend	10:10	441-Pleasant Ave Friend Mrs. John Burpane nyc	5	10	11[40]	—	—	—
2	✓Baumann	Anna "	3	10		1	" daughter		5-2-L. Williams Rubeck 403-Sth nyc	1	10	1[13]	—	1	—
3	✓Malek	Yetti "	5	12		1	" brother		Bro. Samuel 102-Everett St nyc	P	11	10[30]	1	1	1
4	✓Cirluch	Aniela &							Husb. Michael 333-2nd St	P	10	1[10]	—	2	—
5	✓Kruger	Frania "	6	2/3		2	" husband								
6	✓Iagodzrenska	Stefania	15	6		1	" cousin		Bklyn Cous. Sofia Soto 117 Kent Ave	5	11	9[50]	1	1	1
7	✓Skaritit nik	Helena	16	6		1	" aunt		Russian Soty nyc	5	10	12[20]	—	—	—
8	✓Stotland	Berl	8	16		1	" bank add		B-l-L. Benj. Portnoy 125-Monroe St	5	11	11[40]	1	1	1
9	✓Low	Sara & ch	2	13/14		2	" husbajs		Husb. Benj. 311-23 St nyc	5	10	11[45]	—	—	—
10	✓Leichtmann	Chane & 3 ch	16	1/4		4	" husband		Bklyn Husb. Schlome 639-Stone Ave nyc	5	10	1[15]	—	4	—
11	✓Sannachowska	Chaje	16	12		1	" brother		Bro. Alex, 27 th Delancey St	5	11	10[40]	1	1	1
12	✓Werbukas	Leonora & ch	9	25/26		2	" husband		made 5.	5	15	3[30]	2	2	2
13	✓Pyrkulana	Alena	19	23		1	" uncle		Bklyn Cous. Paranka Lahoda 101-Hewes 115-Hyper Ave Hempstead, nyc	5	11	11[30]	1	1	1
14	✓Emurzukic	Anna	1	1		1	" tel ?		RR Bro. Antanas Matejunas	3	11	11[10]	1	1	1
15	✓Chaitman	Babe & ch	7	8/9		2	" husband		See 4's Campanello #1-	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	✓Shipecka	Anastasia	11	21		1	" cousin		Austrian Soty nyc	5	14	1[45]	1	1	1
17	✓Suchmann	Beno	19	21		1	" sister		B-l-L. Moritz Kramer, 76 Sheriff St	5	10	11[50]	—	1	—
18	✓Junko	Paraska & ch	18	24/25		2	" husband		Husb. Danko Old Forge Pa Woodhaven, nyc	5	17	2[50]	14	16	14
19	✓Rzepka	Malgorska	1	16		1	" step bro		Step Bro. John Zdryfs 311-Graftan Ave Bayonne, nj	5	11	10[40]	1	1	1
20	✓Faye nyc	Maryan'a	1	29		1	" sister		Cous. Franciska Sbuk 21-Newell St	12	11	4[20]	1	2	1
21	✓Dunajewska	Alyanka	11	2		1	" husband		Husb. Stefan 104-Division St nyc Princeton nat.	12	11	9[10]	1	1	1
22	✓Balmagic	Kale	8	24		1	" tel ?		RR Bro. Aaron Ball 20 Ogden St Newark	12	11	1[35]	1	2	1
23	✓Weiner	Abram	11	12		1	" father		Father Godel 262-Prince St	12	10	2[30]	—	1	—
24	✓Kiwovicz	Selde	8	12		1	" husband		Husb. Jacob 248 Powell St Bklyn Jersey City	5	10	11[30]	—	—	—
25	✓Kutiak	Fran'a	14	5		1	" aunt		Aunt Kata Radwaztzka 317-Van Houten Ave	1	14	10[45]	5	5	5
26	✓Onuszczak	Antonina	2	3		1	" sister		Sist Juhaszka 80-Montrose St Bklyn 136-Essex St	5	11	11[30]	1	1	1
27	✓Grabowska	Anneca	4	5		1	" friend		Frd. Mrs. Manya Schutzka nyc	1	13	11[15]	3	3	3
28	✓Jablonska	Jadwiga	9	9		1	" sister		Cous. Mrs. John Centar 306-125 St	5	11	10[45]	1	1	1
29	✓Bonkowska	Ale'a	9	1?		1	" brother		Husb. Alex 233-Sth 149 nyc Kitzer Falls, nj	3	14	10[45]	11	11	11
30	✓Pavlus	Kata.	10	20		1	" tel ?		RR Father Stefan 35 Forman St	1	13	11	3	3	3

ROOM FEB. 10/11

N. Y. Form 89 Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

6 S. Roon # 2 arrived , 19 , — M., , from 137 8

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓Marszycka	Maria & ch	18	18/19		2	To Son	Son Josef 57 Clinton St nyc	5	15	9[20]	10	10	10
32	✓Sunecz	Dora	10	18		1	" friend	niece Mrs. Saul Bela 237 E 88 nyc	5	11	9[46]	1	1	1
33	✓Zdrojewski	Chane	7	30		1	" brother	Bro. Harris 245 Monroe St nyc	5	10	1[48]	—	1	—
34	✓Lewin	Chane & sis	7	28/29		2	" brother	Bro. Israel 265 Madison St nyc	P	10	11[48]	—	—	—
35	✓Jedwab	Feige	8	18		1	" uncle	Uncle Louis Cohn 190 Monroe St Jersey City	5	10	11[50]	—	—	—
36	✓Zadzilkowa	Anastasia	9	2		1	" cousin	Uncle John Muchuta 143 9 St Lyndhurst, NJ	5	11	3[30]	1	2	1
37	✓Szivaczek	Christina	10	15		1	" mother	Mother Elise, 55 St. Marys St	5	11	11[30]	1	1	1
38	✓Igler	Rosa	4	7		1	" Hungarian Home	Hungarian Home nyc	5	10	10[40]	1	1	1
39	✓Kornat	Aniela	1	22		1	" uncle	Sister Michalina 92 E 4 St	P	10	4[25]	—	1	—
40	✓Kasischke	Olga	1	24		1	" friend	made S. T.	P	11	11.	1	1	1
41	✓Schaefer	Ludwig & sis	7	25/26		2	" brother	made S. T. 5-11-26, nyc	P	11	11.	2	2	2
42	✓Figner	Agnesa	2	8		1	" sister	Cous. Mrs. Anton Afajak.	5	11	9[45]	1	1	1
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 138

CLARK S. S., ROON (N.G.I.) arrived Feb. 10, 1911, 191, M., from

Index No.		Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons		Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Excl. Date.	Dec.—Excl. Page.	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Order	Deported: Date.	Time	Means
22f	1	Nahirna, Katarzyna,	19	15	1	IPC		11;2[illegible]	Detwiler						2/11 02 Ell 4 05									
17m	2	Hawrylczak, Osip,	1	9	1	IPC	Med Cer	11:05	Brown						2/13154 NL 10 15									
16m	3	Patolski, Herschel,	8	2	1	IPC		10;35	Browne						2/ [illegible]									
25m	4	Nagler, Szczepan,	13	4	1	IPC		11;00	D'Miceli															
29m	5	Troszczynski, Antoni,	13	3	1	IPC		11;05	"						2/11 169 Chi 2 [illegible]									
20m	6	Gorski, Stanislaw,	1	5	1	IPC		11;00	Brown						2/ 3 109 Kan 10 45									
25m	7	Skiba, Jozef,	7	9	1	IPC		11;00	Connor						2/ 6 15 120 Kan 2									
20f	8	Levin, Scheine & nei	8	9-0	2	IPC	Under 16	11;00	Browne						2/ 11-9 NL 9 50									
10f		Freidel,																						
24m	9	Jakubiec, Tomasz,	12	5	1	IPC		11;00	Hackett															
24m	10	Lewickis, Franciszkus,	1	4	1	IPC		11;00	Brown						2/15 66 Kan 2 20									
17m	11	Lettau, Walter,	6	II Cab 6	1	IPC		9;50	Donoghoe						2/ 10 83 Conn 3 [illegible]									
15f	12	Mester, Zsofia,	10	6	1	IPC	Under 16	11;00	Book						2/ [illegible] 76 C 1 50									
21m	13	Sidorowicz, Jonas,	1	3	1	IPC		10;45	Brown						2/15 198 D 11									
28m	14	Schafer, Hersch,	2	II Cab 14	1	IPC		9;50	Donoghoe						2/ [illegible] 76 C 1 [illegible]									
29m	15	Strubel, Emil,	1	II Cab 26	1	IPC		9;50	"															
36m	16	Alman, Andreas,	13	24	1	IPC		10;40	Hackett						2/ 14 30 Ell 2 05									
9m	17	Radik, Janos,	12	25	1	IPC		10;40	"						2/ 14 30 Ell 2 05									
18f	18	Makruk, Marya, & sis	1	19-0	2	IPC	Under 16	10;45	Brown	2/11 67					2/11 66 K 12 50									
15f		Anna																						
45m	19	Goszewski, Stanislaw,	9	30	1	IPC		10;30	Mitchell						2/ 13 20 Ell 2 11									
18f	20	Szelestak, Fazia,	15	13	1	IPC		11;00	Forster	2/ [illegible] 73 Nack 10 30 [illegible]					2/ 2 75 K 16 11									
26m	21	Lenkiur, Wasyl,	14	16	1	IPC		11;10	Macatee						2/ 1064 Ell 4 11									
17f	22	Mancsik, Marya,	13	19	1	IPC	Med Cer	11;35	D'Miceli															
36m	23	Sand, August & wf	2	16-7	2	IPC		11;10	Bock						2/ 16 Kan 3 15									
21f		Marie																						
17f	24	Bernusz, Katarzina,	18	27	1	IPV	Med Cer	11;35	Browne															
22m	25	Herschekowitz, Ione,	6	26	1	IPC		11;20	Bauer						2/11 11 NL 12 5									
17m	26	Murhot, Jan,	6	14	1	IPC		11;30	"	[illegible]														
16m	27	Kovalski, Leon,	14	18	1	IPC		11;30	Macatee						2/15 3 D 11 15									

TOTALS.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1599

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be Re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3582								
1 to 120				x				Information on column
Volume # 3583								One on majority of
48 to 52				x				
110 to 120				x				these pages, partly
140 to 148	x							
Volume # 3584								Photographed
3 to 6				x				
58, 68				x				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wein Date: 4/20/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lessman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Clerk S. S. ROOM (2) arrived Feb 10, 1911 , 191 , M., , from 139

	List No.	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Trans.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	28	Hammer, Albert	8	21	1	LPC	Under 16	11;15	Boak						2/11	197	Reed	2 10								1	21	
31m	29	Hewenink, Seman	7	15	1	LPC		11;30	Connor	2/15	194	D									2 pm	2/15/11	Room		5	60	
23m	30	Mamolink, Prokop,	7	15	1	LPC		11;30	"	2/15	196	D									"	"	"		5	60	
19m	31	Klos, Michal	11	23	1	LPC		11;05	Flanner						2/14	71	Reed	1 25							4	54	
30f	32	Bigo, Julia, & son	12	15-6	2	LPC		10;45	Hackett						2/14	27	Ely	1 25							8	108	
1	9m	Frans,																									
27m	33	Weber, Leon	6	1	1	LPC		11;30	Bauer						2/11	63	K	12							1	17	
30f	34	Koslowsky, Rosa,	11	15	1	LPC		11;30	Flannery						2/14	61	Ely	4 05							4	54	
27m	35	Zanyko, Ferenca	6	16	1	LPC		12;00	Bauer	2/14	76	Reed									2 15 pm	2/20/11	Bremen		10	11	10
30f	36	Kasjrsmska, Francisha, ch son	9	18-4	3	LPC		11;10	Mitchell						2/11	51	K	10 40							3	33	
11f		Apalonia,																									
45f		Dobrowolska, Maria,																									
16f	37	Chander Saemba, Marian, and sis	6	18-9	2	LPC		Med Cer 11;15	Bauer	2/11	58	K	2/14	11	Lod						2 pm	2/15/11	Room		6	74	
16f		Lember, Verona,								2/					2/11	58	K	11 35									
17m	38	Schaefer, Ludwig new	9	25/16	2	LPC		S. I. 2/11/11 11am	Riggs						2/11	160	Black	1 45							9	109	
15f		Emilia													2/11	160	Black	2/7 30 Conry	Landed 2/20/11 11am								
15f	39	Kasiecka, Olga	2	4	1	LPC		S. I. 2/11/11 11am	"						2/11	167	Clark	2/7 30 Conry	Landed 2/20/11 11am						9	99	
18m	40	Sadowska, Stanislaw	15	11	1	Ref. Fr. Hosp. DCD		2/13/11 10 30am	Brosnan	2/13	116	Jan									12 pm	2/13/11	Krp. Wilhelm			1	
24m	41	Kadiok, Michal	14	11	1	"		"	"	2/13	114	Jan									"	"	"				
38f	42	Lepsini, Leonora new	9	25/16	2	LPC		S. I. 2/15/11 3 30pm	Johnson	2/16	90	Lod			2/17	177	Gr	4 10							4	44	
		Anna																									
																									64	64	

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by certain steamship," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 19 11

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—2156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre February 11th 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arenel	Louis	46		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	French Consulate Havana	Cuba	Havana
2	Abarca	Audionico	45		s	Farmer			Bolivia	Span. Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Mr. Abarca, Cochapampa	Bolivia	Antofagasta
3	Busse de St. Victor	Alfred	60						U. S. A.						
4	Barthioldi	Mme. Marie	28			dress			Swiss	Italian	N. Switzerland	St. Gall	J. R. Barthioldi St. Gall	Switzerland	New York
5	Baugh	Paul D.	32		m	Mfg.			U. S. A.						
6	Baugh	Mrs. P. D.	32		f	none			U. S. A.						
7	Bankhausen	Louis	45						U. S. A.						
8	Baudin	Jean	52		m	Farm laborer			France	Fr	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Sebastien	Mme. Baudin 34 Cor. Bosquet	Paris	Cuba Santo
9	Beauvais	Alcide	34		m	broker			Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal Prov. of			
10	Beauvais	Mrs. Alcide	30		f	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		46 St. Jacques St.	Montreal	
11	Baum	Irving	34		m	merchant			U. S. A.						
12	de la Bèche	Harold	27		s	lawyer			U. S. A.						
13	Canale	Louise	38		f	none			French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mme. Lamandie 15 rue Bronge	Paris	Cuba St. Luis
14	Congen	Arthur Latham	34	m	m	U.S. Army			U. S. A.						
15	Caspard	Charles	38		s	Designer			Switzerl.	Genève	Italian	Paris	C. Caspar, Buchs St. Call	Switzerl.	New York
16	Canale	Anna	47		f	none					Italian	Switzerl. Lugano	Mme Canale, villa Canale,	Lugano	
17	Coste	François	32	m		Mfg.			French	French	France	Lyon			
18	Coste	Mme. François	28		f	none							Mme Coste 2, rue Duras	Lyon	
19	Coste	Félix	4	m											
20	Inouchot	Victorine	38		f	m maid									
21	Inouchot	Alice	16			s							Mme Chenemark Kenbane	Belfast	
22	Castberg	William F.	40	m		none			U. S. A.						
23	Collins	C. Lyman	61			w			U. S. A.						
24	Washington Young	George	37			m	valet		U. S. A.						
25	Duncan	Isabel	20		f	s	Prof. Dancing		U. S. A.						
26	Dastin	Mina	26			maid			French	French	France	Paris	Mr. Dastin, 124 rue d'Amsterdam	Paris	New York
27	Vicomte de Durant	Guillaume L.	42		m	m	none								Mr. Travelers
28	Vicomtesse de Durant	Marie	35		f		"						Mme de la Peyere		
29	de Durant	Suzanne	10			s	"						124 Avenue Wagram	Paris	
30	Ernstein	Moe	33	m		merchant			U. S. A.						

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

141

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	mar	Yes 1906 N. York	Havana Cuba (Cattle Dealer)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brown brown	none	France Bar sur Aube
2	"	"	"	no — —	Antofagasta Bolivia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dep	black black	"	Bolivia S. Elsa Atacama
3	—	—	—	— — —	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
4	Yes	himself	mar	no 8 yrs N. York	79 Fifth Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	fair blue	none	Switzerl. St. Gall
5	—	—	—	— — —	Merion Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
6	—	—	—	— — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
7	—	—	—	— — —	San Francisco Ca.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
8	no	French Govt	mar	no — —	French Legation Quito Ecuador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	grey grey	none	France Clermont
9	"	himself	"	4 yrs Canada	Hamm 71, St. James St. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
10	"	husband	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
11	—	—	—	— — —	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
12	—	—	—	— — —	Washington D. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
13	no	himself	mar	4 yrs 1910 N. York	1801 California St. S. Fran.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair blue	none	France Limoges
14	—	—	—	— — —	Fort Niagara New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
15	Yes	himself	mar	Yes 1907 N. York	Union Square Hotel N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Switzerland Wyl St. Gallen
16	"	"	"	" Chicago	Hubbard, Bretton Hall N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black grey	"	Italy Milano
17	"	"	"	" 1910 N. York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown brown	"	France Lyon
18	"	husband	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" grey	"	" Lacenas
19	"	father	"	"	Hotel Lafayette Rivesort	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" Lyon
20	"	Mr Cotté	"	Yes 1910 N. York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" Chevremont
21	"	"	"	no — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" "
22	—	—	—	— — —	284 Michigan Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
23	—	—	—	— — —	The Ansonia New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
24	—	—	—	— — —	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
25	—	—	—	— — —	Hotel Plaza N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —
26	yes	Mr. J. Dawson	mar	Yes 1910 N. York	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	fair blue	none	France Yonne
27	no			no — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	pale	black "	"	" Paris
28	"	Mr. Durant	"	" — —	C/o Mr. Thebaud, Morristown N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	fair "	"	" "
29	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown "	"	" "
30	—	—	—	— — —	254 Fifth Ave. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	—	— —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houtheuak Leondeffi, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houtheuk
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911

at NY

Immigration Officer.

M Clerc

142

15—2156

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

a

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre February 4th 1911. 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fitzpatrick	Rise M.	21		f s	Buyer	Yes	Yes	U S A						
2	Forbes	Dora Delano	25		f m	none			U S A						
3	Meissner	Emma	36		f s	maid			Switzerl.	German	France	Paris	Mrs. T. Forbes, 120 W. 113th St. N.Y.	New York	
4	Fischhof	Eugene	57		m m	none			Austria				Mrs. E. Fischhof 47 rue Erlanger d'Hauteville Paris		
5	Brugg	William	27		m s	valet			Switzerl.				Jules L. Brugg 152 Boulevard de Grenelle Paris		
6	de Gutierrez Vicini	Roberto J.	40		m m	none			Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr. le Commercial mexican ministre London	Mexico	
7	Herrera														
8	Haas	Harry Louis	32		m s	lawyer			U. S. A.						
9	Hendrix	Clifford R.	28		m s	Broker			U S A						
10	Haentschel	Georges	56		m m	Decorator			French	French	France	Paris	Mr. Haentschel, hotel St. Regis	New York	
11	Fallibari	Sophy	34		f s	none			Italian	Italian N.	Italy	Sanguinetto	Rose Fallibari, Vicenza di Nogara (Verona) Italy		
12	Kraft	Geo H.	54		m m	Buyer			U S A.						
13	Kramer	Alfred	30		m s	merchant			U. S. A.						
14	Kristiansen	Sigrid P.	35		f s	Artiste			Norwegian	Scandin.	France	Paris	Mrs. Wood, 25 rue Tournelli Paris	New York	
15	Larrat	Joseph Aimé	38		m m	merchant			French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Agen		Mr. V. Larrat, rue Dinfert Rochereau	Cuba Havana	
16	Lodetti	Frank Emil	44		m s	Engineer			Italian	Italian N.	Switzerl.	Faido Station	Mr. G.M. Lodetti, 2 Via Giorgio Milano	New York	
17	Lesser	J. L.	55		m m	merchant			U. S. A.						
18	Lesser	Mrs. J. L.	51		f m	none			U. S. A.						
19	Lesser	Lonetta	30		f s	"			U. S. A.						
20	Merignac	Lucien	37		m m	Typewriting			French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	Mr. Merignac 12 rue d'Edimbourg Paris	Mexico	
21	Herrera Vda Marin	Edwina	54		f w	none			Cuban	Cuban	Spain	Barcelona			
22	Vicini de Marin	Carmen	36		f m	"			Cuban		"	"	Mrs. C. Marin 17 State St. N. York	New York	
23	Vicini	Carmen	9		f s	"			Cuban		"	"			
24	Marin	Alfredo	17		m s	student							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Masvidal	Raul	28		m m	merchant (Dentist)									
26	Mani Masvidal	Concepcion	26		f m	none									
27	Masvidal	Raul Armando	4		m s										
28	Masvidal	Concepcion	2		f s										
29	Pastor	Consuelo	21		f s	maid			Spain	Spanish					
30	Maas	Sigmund	47		m m	merchant			U S A						

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List L.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 143

Arriving at Port of New York February 4th 1911. 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	—	—	—	348 Manhattan Av. N. York	No	no	No	No	Good	no	— —	—	— —	—	— —
2	—	—	—	—	10 W. 43rd St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	— —
3	Yes	Himself	—	Yes 1st Visit Jan 1910 N. York	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown brown	none	Austria Wien
4	"	Friend	"	1910 N. York	526 Fifth Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	—	gray gray	none	— —
5	"	Herself	"	" "	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	—	brown —	none	Portugal Madrid
6	no	himself	"	1910 transit	Home mexico Cy. 5th mine 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dep	black brown	none	Mexico Mexico
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	—	— —	—	— —
8	—	—	—	—	40 W. 34th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	— —
9	—	—	—	—	882 Carroll St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	— —
10	no	himself	married	Yes 1910 N. York	Hotel St Regis N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	brown blue	none	France Paris
11	"	"	"	no — —	Hotel Roscoe New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	pale	black black	—	Italy Sanguinetto
12	—	—	—	— —	Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	— —
13	—	—	—	— —	450 W. 149th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	— —
14	Yes	himself	married	Yes 1906 N. York	c/o Turtle Bay S.C. 57 White St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair blue	none	Norway Jun
15	no	"	"	1910 visit	Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	—	brown brown	none	France Agen
16	Yes	"	"	1892 1906 N. York	Hotel Roscoe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	—	gray gray	none	Italy Milano
17	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	—	— —	—	— —
18	—	—	—	— —	308 W. 88th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	— —
19	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	—	— —	—	— —
20	no	himself	married	Yes 1910 Transit	Conservatory Fencing Academy Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	deep	gray blue	none	France Paris
21	Yes	"	"	no — —	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	deep	— brown	"	Cuba Havana
22	"	"	"	— —	husband Pedro Irazu 17 State St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	deep	black "	"	Dominicana St Domingo
23	"	mother	"	" — —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown blue	"	" "
24	"	—	"	— —	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black brown	"	Cuba Havana
25	"	himself	"	Yes 1904 Philadelphia	visiting Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	" black	"	" "
26	"	husband	"	" " "	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" "	"	" "
27	"	father	"	no — —	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	fair	fair "	"	" "
28	"	"	"	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
29	"	his master	"	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	dep	black black	"	Spain Barcelona
30	—	—	—	— —	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	—	— —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Houpeurt 1st officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, Sicily Shanghai, do
(Here strike out "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by (here insert)," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Che Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911

at NY

Cutler

Immigration Officer.

144

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre February 4th 1911 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Nucé	Chignita Heline	30		f	s	artist	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mother, 38 rue Boissiere Paris	New York	
2	Ogier ✓	Jeanne	34		"	"	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Vernon	Mr. Claude Ogier, Vernon (Eure)	N.J. Rad. Hills	
3	Pessis	Jacques	23		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Pen Fourth 148 W. 13th St. N. York	New York	
4	Pessis	Adolphe	29		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Rebaudet	Bessie	34		f	"	none	U. S. A.								
6	Ruiz	Antonio	35		m	"	"	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Ruiz	Gertrude	27		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓		Cuba Habana
8	Ruiz	Georgette	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓		
9	Duchenne	Olga Helene	24		f	"	teacher	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	✓ Mr. A. Ruiz, 1 Avenue de Tour Maubourg Paris		
10	Leroy	Robert	26		m	"	valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓ Mme. Duchenne 32 Av. de Neuilly Paris		
11	Navarre	Irma	24		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓ Mme. Leroy à Courbeville (Seine)		
12	Ros	Eduardo	55	m	w	physician	"	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	✓ Mme. Navarre 128 rue de Courcelles Paris		
13	Mc Sherry	J. M.	43	"	m	merchant	"	"	"	U. S. A.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Skene	James Henry	33	"	"	financier	"	"	"	British	British	France	Paris	Father 16 Rue Massenette, Santiago	Santiago	
15	Shreckels	E. A.	52	"	"	none	U. S. A.							Mr. Fedora Duncan Hotel Plaza	New York	
16	Toye	Frederick H.	—	"	m	"	"	U. S. A.								
17	Toye	Mr. F. H.	—	"	f	"	"	U. S. A.								
18	Tobler	Fritz	44	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Switzerl.	Tenfen French	Switzerl.	Tenfen	J. Tobler, Tenfen Switzerland	New York	
19	Tournaire	Jean	21	"	s	mfg	"	"	"	French	"	France	Paris	Mr. Tournaire, 16 rue Stanislas Paris		
20	Trutemann	Henri Leopold	47	"	m	Engineer	"	"	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Bruxelles	Mr. H. Trutemann, Bruxelles	Texas S. Ant°	
21	Uhlmann	Paul	26	"	s	mfg.	"	"	"	German	German	Bavière	Fuerth	Mr. Carl Uhlmann Fuerth. Bavière	New York	
22	Vonnoh	Robert	52	"	m	artist painter	"	U. S. A.								
23	Vincent	René G.	31	"	"	artist	"	"	"	French	French	France	Paris		New York	
24	Vincent	Suzanne Mi.	25	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Vincent 46 rue de Presbourg Paris.		
25	del Castillo Velasco	Godofredo	31	m	s	"	"	"	"	Mexican	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Vidal	Cayetano	50	"	m	merchant	"	"	"	Spanish	"	"	Barcelona	✓ Mr. de Gutierrez 41 rue Rataux Paris	New York	
27	Benguiat	Vitall	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	Turkish	France	Paris	Mr. Ana Dimitri, Balmes 78 Barcelona		
28	Warburton	C. S.	64	"	"	none	U. S. A.							Mr. J. R. Martin Broadway & 36th St. N. Y.		
29	Walsh	Mary	42	f	s	"	"	U. S. A.								
30	Webb	W. C.	55	m	m	Rancher	"	U. S. A.								

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 7th 1911, 19

145

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, other person, or by corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	no	— —	Hotel Lafayette Brevoort	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	pale	brown	green	none	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	Yes 1901 N. Jersey	% Jean Poncet Short Hills N. Jersey							5 4	dep	black	black			Spain
3	"	"	"	no — —	148 W. 118th St. New York							5 5	"	brown	"			
4	"	"	"	Yes 1910 N. York	do												Russia	Butchany
5	—	—	—	— —	New Orleans La.							5 6	"	brown	"		Russia	Butchany
6	no	—	no	no Yes 1910 Cuba														
7	the King	"	"	" "	Havana Cuba							5 5	dep	brown	black	none	Cuba	Havana
8	"	"	"	" "								5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	no — —														
10	"	"	"	" "	c/o Sr. Antonio King Havana Cuba							5 5	fair	fair	blue	"	France	Paris
11	"	"	"	Yes 1910 Family	do							5 7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	himself	"	"	1909 N. York	do							5 6	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
13	—	—	—	— —	16 Bm Masso Vita Santiago Cuba							5 8	pale	dark	black	"	Cuba	Santiago
14	Yes	himself	man	no — —	66 Leonard St. New York													
15	—	—	—	— —	Hotel Plaza New York							6 0	dark	dark	dark	none	England	London
16	—	—	—	— —	138 Front St. New York													
17	—	—	—	— —	114 Liberty St. New York													
18	Yes	himself	man	Yes 1906 N. York	45 East 17th St. N. York							5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Switzerland	Teufen
19	"	"	"	no — —	241 W. 34th St. N. York							5 7	dep	brown	black	"	France	Paris
20	no	"	"	— —	San Antonio Texas							5 7	"	dark	dark	"	Belgium	Bruelles
21	Yes	"	"	Yes 1910 N. York	Prince George Hotel							5 5	dark	"	"	"	Germany	Furth
22	—	—	—	— —	140 W. 57th St. N. York													
23	Yes	himself	man	Yes 1910 N.Y. Chicago	Hotel Lafayette Brevoort							5 8	fair	brown	green	none	France	Bordeaux
24	"	husband	"	no — —														
25	no	himself	"	Yes 1906 N. York	Mexico City							5 3	"	"	brown	"	"	Peru
26	Yes	"	"	" 1910 "	Hotel Imperial							5 9	dep	black	black	"	Mexico	Mexico
27	"	"	"	" 1910 "	Hotel Imperial							5 5	fair	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
28	—	—	—	— —	Springfield Mass.							5 8	dep	dark	brown	"	Turkey	Smyrna
29	—	—	—	— —	New York													
30	—	—	—	— —	Spokane Washington													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt 1st and Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Le Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911,

at NY

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911

at New York

McAvoy

Immigration Officer.

11—2156

S S La Provence

4

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXCEPTIONS:					TOTAL	ALIENS DESTINED TO U. S.	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. L.	TRANSIT
				RELATIVES							
					CUBA	MEXICO					
CABIN	35	1					36	62	98	—	2
STEERAGE	20						20	140	160	3	3
SALOON											
TOTAL											

Feb 11—1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	63	35	98
2nd Cabin	140	20	160
Steerage			
Total			

IM. NON.

SEX SEX

I 1 1 2

I & A I & A

II & A II & A

I & W I & W

II & W II & W

PASS. ED. PASS. ED.

JOL.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre February 11th 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wolfsohn	Arthur	—		m —	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	Wolff	Jean D.	18		" s	student	"	"	Belgium	French / Belgian	"	Bruxelles	Mrs Clemens Wolff, Head, 110 Avenue L. Buisse, Bruxelles.	Texas	S. Antº
3	Warnant	Paul L. A.	33		" m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	Louvain	Mrs P. Warnant, Rue de Waterloo Louvain	"	"
4	Ackermann	Adèle	30		f s	Typiste	"	"	U.S.A.						
5	Conboy	Martin	32		m	Attyat Law	"	"	U.S.A.						
6	Pearce	John	45		m	merchant	"	"	British	English / Franch	Paris		None	New York	
7	Rouchaux	Paul Louis	40		"	mfg.	"	"	U.S.A.						
8	Rodriguez	Calixto Mme	62		✓	Ingenieur	"	"	Spanish	Spanish / Spain — Madrid			Mme Marie Lorente de Rodriguez 2a Nueva Orleans Hotel O'Donell nº 1. Madrid Esp.		
9	Rodriguez	Lorente Victoriano Neph	15	8	✓	Student	"	"	"	"	"				
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Pros Pg by Mautter Inspector

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

Arriving at Port of New York February 4th 1911., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years.)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and causes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	no	himself			98 100 5th Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no					
3	"	"			San Antonio Texas							5 11	fair	brown	blue	none	Belgium	St. Gilles
4	"	"			Chicago							5 7	fair	"	"	"	"	Wadmel
5					45 Wilcox Av. East Orange N.J.													
6	Yes	himself			611 W. 127th St. New York							5 9	pale	brown	brown	none	England	London
7					Orange N. Jersey													
8	no	himself			Hotel Charles New Orleans													
9	"	Father										to remain for 2 mos. 5 5	dep	brown	gray	none	Spain	Gijon
10												5 6					"	Zaragoza
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouquet 1st officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Jouquet
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show *the country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Feby, 1911

at NY

Clerc Surgeon

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

15—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre February 4, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Altomani	Sisto	27		m m	merchant	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Sualtiere	Uncle-Altamani Antonio-Sualtiere	Pa	Bridgeville
2	— " —	Maria Wife	18		f m	housewife	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	——— " ———	— " —	— " —
3	— " —	Adriana Child	6		f s	none	no		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	——— " ———	— " —	— " —
4	Aloisio	Pasquale	24		m s	laborer	yes		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Aloisio Alessio - S. Pio del	N.J.	Buffalo
5	d'Andrea	Angelo	23		m s	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Luigi d'Andrea S. Pio del Comia - Aquila	— " —	— " —
6	Antonini	Angelo Husb	28		m m	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	Ceggea	brother Giovanni Antonini Ceggea Venezia	Cal	S. Francisco
7	— " —	Antonia Wife	18		f m	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	mother Rosa - Ceggea Venezia	— " —	— " —
8	Allian	Madeleine	17		f s	housework	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	Pellica	father Allian Jules - Pellica - Lucia	New York	City
9	Angelini	Luigi	64		m m	clergyman	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	Roma	Home 107 Via Nazionale Roma	— " —	— " —
10	Abblondi	Achille	17		m s	laborer	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	Bocchi di Bard	father Abblondi Luigi Bocchi di Bardone - Parma	Conn	Stone Creek
11	von Atzigen	Niklaus Husb	21		m m	— " —	— " —		Swiss	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother J. von Atzigen Rokern (Switz.)	Cal	S. Francisco
12	— " —	Cecile Wife	32		f m	cook	— " —		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law ——— " ———	— " —	— " —
13	Barbettai	Marianna	17		f m	housewife	— " —		Italian	North	Italy	Serrerate	Brother Giuseppe Nardi - Serrerate Pisa	Cal	Martinez
14	Bertola	Giuseppe Husb	26		m m	laborer	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	Belveglio	brother Bertola Francesco - Belveglio	Mass	Pittsfield
15	— " —	Luigia Wife	20		f m	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	brother in law ——— " ———	— " —	— " —
16	Bianchetti	Costantino	29		m s	mason	— " —		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Bianchetti Ludovico Castelmonte	Col.	Ouray
17	di Biase	Bernardino	20		m s	laborer	— " —		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father di Biase Enrico S. Pio Aquila	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Bigongiari	Pietro	20		m s	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	father Giuseppe Bigongiari - Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
19	Bonardi	Anselmo	20		m s	workman	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	Bocchi di Bard	father Bonardi Massimo - Bocchi di Bardone Parma	Conn	Stone Creek
20	Boskovic	Andrija	22		m s	— " —	— " —		Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Teovnica	father Nikys Boskovic - Porta Bulica Montenegro	W.V.	Wheeling
21	Bosso	Eugenio	58		f w	— " —	— " —		Italian	North	Italy	Finco	nephew Rampone Romonio - Finco d'Asti	Cal	Oakland
OMITTED 22	Bracco	Pietro	24		m m	Shoemaker	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	Canica	wife Bracco Maria - Canica - Camasello	Cal	Oakland
23	Braun	Mor.	24		m s	merchant	— " —		Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagikapos	father Simon Farkas - Nagykapos - Hung. Hegy	New	York City
24	Breul	Henry	30		m m	— " —	— " —		French	French	France	Capinne	wife Mrs Breul Capinne A'Oise	— " —	— " —
OMITTED 25	Broglia	Teresa	63		f w	housework	— " —		Italian	North	Italy	Turin	sister c/o Sig. Federico Parma Ct.	Pa	Uniontown
26	Brouchard	Pierre	24		m s	chemist	— " —		French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents - 3 me Bonnevein Montreuil	Del	Wilmington
27	Bruder	Joseph	60		m m	weaver	— " —		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Georg Bruder - Rieux Chemin Doubs	Mass	Holyoke
28	Bruno	Catarina	18		f s	student	— " —		Italian	North	Italy	Cuneo	uncle Costarelli Giovanni - Cuneo Corso	Ill	Chicago
29	Buehler	Ernest Husb	31		m m	farmer	— " —		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Osterms	mother Augusta Buehler - Bezingen Bern	Mass	Hanover
30	— " —	Frieda Wife	26		f m	housewife	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	mother in law ——— " ———	— " —	— " —

(30) 68 R.S. Brigham

DD

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 10 th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$60 00	no	no		father-in-law Haidi Faccolmo Bridgeville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	dark		none	Italy	Novellara
2	"	husband					father —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	——	Wtd	Pittsburg
3	"	father					cousin father —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	white	"	"	"	——	Italy	Spattieri
4	Yes	self	$25 00	yes	1906	Buffalo N.Y.	brother Alessio Alfonso 369 Seneca St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	jet	dark	——	——	Aquila
5	Yes	"	$25 00	"	1907	"	friend Vincenzo Pecile 265 Seneca St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	dark		——	——	——
6	yes	"	$400 00	"	1906	S. Frisco	friend B. Remi 29 Pleasant town S. Frisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	——	——	Pella di Cesena
7	husband			no	no																
8	"	father	$50 00	no	no		with friend Gennari 279 W. 150 St New York City		3/14	U.S.	(Stgen)			5	4	"	"	grey	——	——	——
9	"	self	$500 00	yes	1908	New York City	wife Anabella Angelini 78 Park Ave. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	——	——	Pellice
10	no	"	$30 00	no	no		brother Ernesto Abbondio Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	——	——	Roma
11	yes	husband	$500 00	yes	1911	Hinsdale Cty	brother in law Jacob Jenfel Bratenahl Hinsdale Cty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	white	dark		——	——	Boschi di Rastone
12	husband						——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		——	Switzerland	Alpnach
13	Yes	self	$25 00	no	no		husband Sari Demetrio P.O. Box 41 Martinez Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	——	——	——
14	"	"	$50 00	"	"		brother in law Palatino Battista Pittsfield Mass (626 Conn Ave)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	dark	——	Italy	Mesa Maritima
15	"	husband		"	"		brother —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	grey	——	——	Belveglio
16	Yes	self	$140 00	yes	1910	Quincy (Col)	home 3rd St Quincy (Colo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	——	——	——
17	Yes	"	$50 00	"	1906	Buffalo N.Y.	friend Giovanni di Bernardini 28 Seneca St Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	pink	"	"	——	——	Longhio
18	yes	"	$50 00	no	no		friend del Osso Arturo S. Frisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	dark	scar at the temple	"	Aquila
19	no	"	$30 00	"	"		New Metalgamy Market 469-483 5th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	white	dark		none	"	Lucca
20	yes	"	$30 00	"	"		cousin Abbati Ernesto Stone Creek Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	"	"	——	"	Boschi di Bastone
21	Yes	"	$60 00	"	"		friend Peter Drakovic 1145 Market St Wheeling W.V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	——	Montenegro	Pecinci
22	"	"	$30 00	"	"		Don Luigi Bosso 106 Miles Ave. Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	dark	——	Italy	Fiumo di Varino
23	no	"	$40 00	yes	1907	New York City	brother Bracco Filipeno Frost K.J. Box 3. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	——	"	Castiglione
24	yes	"	$80 00	no	no		friend Bernard Klein 325 East Hanover St New York City Butcher Store	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	"		——	Ungaria	Nagikapos
25	Yes	"	$30 00	"	"		Passenger Mr Lubersky 115 Broadway N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	grey	——	France	Caponne
26	no	"	$90 00	yes	1910	Fennville Mich	son Angelo Domenico West Hoboken Co Box 95 Jo Bar Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	white	dark		——	Italy	Pecsa
27	"	"	$600 00	"	1907	Holyoke Mass	friend Julia Orly Talony Fennville Michigan (Wilmington Delaware)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	grey		——	France	Montereau
28	yes	"	$30 00	no	no		Home 569 British Ave Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	white	grey		——	Germany	Hartmannville
29	Yes	"	$100 00	"	"		father Giovanni Buffo 374 Dearborn St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	——	Italy	Lucca
30	no	husband		"	"		friend Schultz — Monroe Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	——	Switzerland	Bozingen
							—— " ——							5	3	"	"	"	——	"	Schaffhausen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouffeurt Lucas, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jouffeurt
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feby, 1911,
at NY

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1598

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3582								
1 to 120				x				Information on column
Volume # 3583								One on majority of
48 to 52				x				
110 to 120				x				these pages, partly
140 to 148	x							
Volume # 3584								Photographed
3 to 6				x				
58, 68				x				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wens Date: 4/20/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lessman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clive Norreel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 , at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Bavarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Irish (North).
Irish (South).
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slavonian.
Slovak.
Spanish-American.
Spanish.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Le Savoie sailing from Fra - N.Y. , 1961

11-2115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caffaro	Giovanni	31		m	m	workman	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Tesolo	wife - Caffaro Maria u. Tesolo	Colo	Louisville
2	Calzolari	Sincero	22		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Calzolari Benvenuto Provincia di Parma Cesprone	Mass	Boston
3	— " —	Rosa	23		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	father in law Calzolari Benvenuto Provincia di Parma Cesprone	"	"
4	— " —	Anna	2		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grand father — " —	"	"
5	Carbonatto	Luigi	36		m	m	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Cavigliano	brother Carbonatto Giovanni Cavigliano	Ill	Chicago
6	— " —	Amalia	31		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	brother in law Carbonatto Giovanni Cavigliano	"	"
7	Carlini	Pia	26		f	m	"	"		Austrian	Italian	"	Corso	mother Teresa Malfatto Corso	Ohio	Bridgeport
8	— " —	Humbert	4		m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grandmother — " —	"	"
9	— " —	Pierina	11		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grandmother " —	"	"
10	Cavallera	Hector	29		m	m	(Farmer) workman	yes		Italian	North	U.S.	New York City	mother Teresa Cavallera La Roche Jugon (France)	New York City	
11	Champde	H. E.	29		m	m	Contractor	"		"	"	Italy	Ingy	father Champde - Vitto Chiavari (Chieti)	"	"
12	Charles	Marie	47		f	s	labour	"		French	French	France	Rothau	father J. B. Charles. Maison neuf Poste Rothau. Alsace	Ill	Schiller Park
13	Chereau	Ernestine	22		f	m	nurse	11-26/1913-	1/30/14	"	"	"	Paris	husband A. Chereau. 10 Bly Rue de Orsa.	New York City	
14	Christen	Herman	18		m	s	farmer	"		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Oberhasli	father Johan Christen - Scheuren Berne	West Haven	
15	Cinotti	Marghaerita	23		f	s	laborer	"		Italian	North	Italy	Lenico	father Cinotti Carlo Pont Caffa Italy	Ills	Collinsville
16	Clauss	Charles	20		m	s	farmer	"		German	German	Germany	Holtzheim	mother Pauline Clauss Belmont - Alsace	Iowa	Woolstock
17	Coppo	Eugenia	28		f	m	housewife	"		Italian	North	Italy	Turin	father Salvanna Giuseppe via Massena 70 Turin	Mich	Calumet
18	— " —	Giuseppe	2		m	s	none	no		U.S. Born		"	"	grand father — " —	"	"
19	Croissant	Marie	56		f	s	housewife	yes		French	French	U.S.	New York City	Fisko Emilie Croissant - Montbeliard France	New York City	
20	Del Otto	Giovanni	40		m	m	merchant	"		Italian	North	Italy	Lucca	wife Del Otto Rosa Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
21	Delmas	Cecile	23		f	s	dressmaker	"		French	French	France	Vigne	parents Delmas Pierre - Vigne Commune de la Canague	"	"
22	Dranian	Sarkis	52		m	s	painter	"		Turkish	Armenian	"	Paris	home - 10 rue Alfred Stevens Paris	New York City	
23	Duchateau	Paul	27		m	s	secretary	"		French	French	U.S.	Pasadena	father Jardanne France	Cal	Los Angeles
24	Fenzoni	Giovanni	31		m	m	(Farmer) workman	"		Italian	North	Italy	Aquila	wife Fenzoni Ernestina 3 Rio (Aquila)	N.Y.	Buffalo
25	Ferris	K.	46		f	w	Hotelkeeper	"		Belgium	French	Canada	Montreal	Brother Desire Marchand - Swiss	Canada	Montreal
26	Fladion	Marie	20		f	s	housemaid	"		Swiss	"	Switzerland	Bauknes	father Fladion Louis - Bauknes	New York City	
27	Gallay	Marie	35		f	m	servant	"		French	"	France	Lyon	husband Alex. Gallay. 25 Capucinade - Lyon	Ohio	Columbus
28	Galli	Eugenia	22		f	s	housemaid	"		Italian	Italian	Italy	Lucca	father Galli Remisso Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
29	Gau	Marie	19		f	s	Waitress	"		French	French	France	Lucen Deux	father + mother Jean Lucen Deux	New York City	
30	Girardin	Augusta	31		f	m	Dressmaker	"		"	"	"	Paris	husband Louis Girardin - 19 rue Jouffroy Paris	"	"

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien last lived with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by that look from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$30	no			brother Caffaro Maria Emilio Starkville Colo Box. 352.
2	"	"	$100	yes	1905	Boston Mass	brother Amilcare Calzolari 110-112 Commercial Street Boston Mass
3	"	husband		no			brother in law — " —
4	"	father		no			Uncle — " —
5	yes	self	$60	no	no		brother Carbonatto Domenico 384 Scarbon St. Chicago Ill
6	"	husband		"	"		brother in law — " —
7	yes	self	$30	no	"		husband Carbini Illinois Bridgeport Ohio Belen Creek.
8	"	mother		"	"		father — " —
9	"	"		"	"		father — " —
10	"	self	$100	yes	1904/10	New York City	Home 31 W. 35 St New York City
11	"	"	$80	"	1906/10	— " —	home 116 W 190 St New York City
12	yes	"	$50	no	no		brothers Emile Charlier at Mr Alcan Haven Island La Salle Co. ER. 046 Ill
13	"	master	$50	no	no		[illegible] with his employers Mr Wm Lawson. 145 [illegible]
14	yes	self	$30	"	"		friend Schutz Monroe Wis.
15	yes	"	$30	"	"		brother Cinotto Giovanni a Collins ville Ill. R.F.D. 1 Box 5
16	yes	"	$26	"	"		Cousin Louise Rastler Woolstok Iowa
17	yes	husband	$40	yes	1901/10	Calumet Mich	husband Coppo Martino. Calumet Mich Mich Akown 1905
18	"	mother		"	"	"	father — " —
19	"	self	$50	"	Oct 1901	New York City	Home 350 East 86 St New York City
20	yes	"	$50	"	1887/1901	Frisco Cal	brother Del Orto Ernesto. S. Francisco Cal.
21	no	"	$200	no	no		Uncle. Rolando Jules 175 3d St S. Francisco Cal.
22	yes	"	$50	use to come every year since 1895 1906			Hotel Martinique New York.
23	no	"	$100	yes	1906	Los Angeles	Mr. J. O. Roger 3118 Stanford ave. Los Angeles Cal.
24	yes	"	$20	"	1906/08	Buffalo N.Y.	Friend Vicenzo Packo 26 Seneca St Buffalo N.Y.
25	"	"	$50	"	in transit		Home Cruce Onge Bornes Montreal Can.
26	yes	"	$100	no	no		Huguenot Home 33/W 59 St New York City
27	yes	"	$200	no	no		friend Ferdinand Walle 28 Hale Colossibus Ohio
28	yes	"	$20	no	no		brother Alfredo Salli Verdon Sacra mento River Cal Box 53
29	"	"	$100	no	no		Cousin Mrs Vincent Carullo 1723 Madison Ave. N. York City
30	"	"	$100	yes	1905/04	New York City	friend Mrs Hoffman. Solham Hotel 55 W 5th St 5th Ave. New York.

19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pink	dark	grey	none	Italy	Lesolo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	Lengnano
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	white	fair	blue	— " —	— " —	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark		— " —	— " —	Conigues
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	— " —	— " —	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	— " —	— " —	Cireso
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	pink	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	— " —	— " —	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	brown		— " —	Italy	Novaro
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	— " —	— " —	Stockholm
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	grey	black	— " —	germany	Tabor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		— " —	France	Hosnes
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	— " —	Switzerland	Sikenen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	pink	dark	"	— " —	Italy	Pont Cr
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	white	fair	"	— " —	germany	Belmont
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	— " —	Italy	Euren
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	— " —	U.S.A	Calumet Mich
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	— " —	France	Montbéliard
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	[illegible]	"	brown	"	— " —	Italy	Lucca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	white	dark		— " —	France	Cologne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	grey	dark	— " —	Turkey	Constantinople
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	— " —	France	Sartanne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	fair	"	— " —	Italy	Aquila
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		— " —	Belgium	Sevil
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		— " —	Switzerland	Baulmes
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	grey	— " —	France	Oloanson
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		— " —	Italy	Lucca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	white	dark		— " —	France	Lucon Vois
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]				— " —	— " —	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—121

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Final (permanent) residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining longer than one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, it within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having ticket through to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Norrel, Surgeon of the Ss Provence, Sterling Sherwin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ferrelli's de Savie's, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorraine sailing from Havre February, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Scotti	Enrico	23	m	m	manufacturer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Lucca	father Daniele Scotti Bagni di	New York City	
2	— " —	Artemisia	27	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Lucca	— " —	
3	— " —	Lorca	5	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	father in law. — " —	— " —	
4	Finotto	Giovanni	44	m	m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	grandfather — " —	— " —	
5	Goldstein	Samuel	26	m	s	tailor	"		"	"	"	Chrabanowka	Wife - Chrabanowska Nonus Wine	Wil Montgomery	
6	Frank	Stella	22	f	m	housewife	"		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Paris	frere Benoachantz 9 rue des Ursulines Paris	New York City	
7	Herz	Eugene	27	f	m	housewife	"		Italian	North	Italy	Venezia	mother Angelina Boiti Monte Rotondo Cal	Martinez	
8	Hoffstein	Cesar	27	m	s	workman	"		German	German	Germany	Klein Laucien	father Eng. Herz-Klein Laucian.	West Monroe	
9	Huber	Teck	30	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Jules Hoffstein Klein Laucien	Penn Nashville	
10	Indelicato	Robert Charles	22	m	s	baker	"		Swiss	"	Switzerland	Bienen	mother Huber Elisabeth Bienen Ct Bern	Ohio Canton	
11	— " —	Antonino	26	f	m	merchant	"		Caucasian	Greek	France	Paris	brother 41 rue d'Amsterdam Paris	New York City	
12	— " —	Enrico	28	f	m	housewife	"		French	French	"	"	brother in law — " —	— " —	
13	— " —	Robert	2	m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	uncle — " —	— " —	
14	Igner	Marie	2	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle — " —	— " —	
15	Jadeau	Charles	36	f	m	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Venezia	uncle — " —	— " —	
16	Jeanin	Emile	60	m	m	merchant	"		French	French	France	Paris	mother Maria Salomon Ville Petite	— " —	
17	Jordan	Marius	25	m	s	farmer	"		Swiss	German	Germany	Thalheim	Father - Home Bourgneuf - Mercury.	Cal Ashland	
18	— " —	Julia	21	f	m	servant	"		French	French	Switzerland	Gorenay	Father Jordan Jules Morenay Valais	Marinas Wisc Hillwaukee	
19	Kaladyrgeine	Kate	19	f	s	housework	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	New York City	
20	Lavabre	Jean	9	f	m	housewife	no		Austrian	Jehudian	Turkey	Salonique	— " —	— " —	
21	Legros	Georges	23	m	s	glovemaker	yes		French	French	France	Millau	Cousin Rouzjok Rodolphe 3 Hentes	Wisc Kewaskum	
22	Lewkowicz	Louis	33	m	s	bookkeeper	"		"	"	"	"	father 15 Boul de l'Apolle	Millau Wisc Sheboygan	
23	— " —	Marie	30	m	m	aviator	"		Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Mr. Hoffstein 6 Bethune 5 rue des Remparts	Caen Butte	
24	Louck	Maria	21	f	m	housework		11-360622-8/17/43					d'Ressard - Granville (Manche)	New York City	
25	— " —	Helene	21	f	m										
26	— " —	Johanna	5	f	s	none		11-360212 8-2-43	"	"	"	"	parents Karl Friedrich Bacan	Ill DeKalb County	
27	Laplanche	Edouard	1	m	s	none			"	"	"	"	grandparents = "	— " —	
28	Marsal	Jane	47	m	w	gentleman	yes	French	French	France	Paris				
29	— " —	Marie	23	m	m	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt 11 Boulevard 154 rue de Vaugirard Paris	Ill Wayne City	
30	Maggiora	Lorenzo	12	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother rue Victor Hugo - Boyet	Wisc Hillwaukee	
			24	m	s	workman	"	Italian	North	Italy	Repancon	mother - Repancon Hte		Cal S. Francisco	

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(30)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in Africa from which alien may last will the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-111

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage was paid by himself, or by other person, whether paid for by relative, friend, employer, society, or country.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20 00	yes	1903	New York City	brother Nello Stelli — 521 East 14 St New York City	no	no					5	7	white	brown		Italy	Potenza
2	"	husband		no	no		brother-in-law — "	"	"					5	4	"	dark grey		"	—
3	"	father					uncle — "	"	"					3	5	"	"		"	—
4	yes	self	$30 00	no	no		Carmen Fratto Jr. Montgomery N. Y. Box 193	"	"					5	5	"	dark		"	Bagni di Lucca
5	"	"	$50 00	"	"		brother J. Sebastian W. 13 St. 39/11 N. Y. City	"	"					5	3	"	"		Russia	Zekargorod
6	yes	"	$50 00	"	"		husband Celestino Bartoli — Hartney Cal	"	"					5	3	pink	"		Italy	Isveto
7	yes	"	$30 00	yes	1906	Argyle Wise	friend Sebastian Seffert — Monroe Wise. Rosai Jr.	"	"					5	6	white	grey		Germany	Klein Landau
8	yes	"	$50 00	no	no		Uncle Simon Muller Nashville Tenn. Braune fast	"	"					5	7	"	dark		"	—
9	yes	"	$30 00	no	no		friend Fritz Muller — Hotel Schweizer Canton Ohio	"	"					5	4	"	fair		Switzerland	Bibern
10	"	"	$100 00	yes	1911	New York City	Home 174 W. 76 St New York City	"	"					5	11	fair	light brown		Sweden	Norkoping
11	"	husband					— " —	"	"					5	6	dark	brown		France	Valenciennes
12	"	father					— " —	"	"					3	4	fair	fair		Germany	Berlin
13	"	"					— "	"	"					5	9	"	"		"	—
14	"	self	$100 00	yes	1906	N.J. City	husband Lorenzo Luciano 279 W. 15 St N.Y. City	"	"					5	5	"	"		Italy	Villa Pellice
15	no	"	$200 00	yes	1909	Ark	friend Pelligrini Paul. Ark Cal. Sonoma County Cal	"	"					5	6	"	grey		France	Mai
16	yes	"	$500 00	"	1911	Kalamazoo	brother Ernest Jenni Merrymark Wise	"	"					5	7	white	brown & grey		Germany	Hattigen
17	"	"	$40 00	no	no		uncle Jos Pacolat Wash. Dig. 53 N.J. City	"	"					5	3	"	"		Switzerland	Sorenaz
18	"	"	$40 00	no	no		—	"	"					5	1	"	fair blue		"	—
19	yes	"	$50 00	"	"		husband Simon Mark Kalaspurjanc Box 591 Globe Arizona	"	"					5	6	"	dark		Austria	Rodolac
20	no	"	$40 00	"	"		friend Pierre Jules Floresville Tex	"	"					5	7	"	fair dark		France	Gillan
21	yes	"	$100 00	yes	1911	Butte City	Home 67 Jersey St. Butte Montana	"	"					5	6	"	blue		"	Paris
22	"	"	$100 00	yes	1910	N.J. City	Home 140 Nassau St. N.J. City	"	"					5	6	dark	brown		Russia	Petrokow
23	"	husband					— " —	"	"					5	1	"	"		"	—
24	yes	self	$70 00	no	no		Husband Jean Louis Shabbona Grove de Kalb County Ill	"	"					5	4	fair	light blue		Germany	Rotian
25	"	mother					father — " —	"	"					5	9	"	dark		"	—
26	"	"					— " —	"	"					5	1	"	"		"	—
27	no	self	$700 00	yes	1889	Chicago	friends Herald Wine Co 112 W. 148 St N.J. City	"	"					5	7	"	grey		France	Paris
28	yes	"	$100 00	no	no		brother Hansen Jellick — Cuba Poles Sta Rosalia Wisconsin	"	"					5	6	brown	black		Russia	Dorpat
29	yes	husband		no	no		Brother-in-law — " —	"	"					5	4	"	"		"	—
30	yes	self	$50 00	"	"		Brothers Franciscan Convent. 768 Hako St. San Francisco Cal.	"	"					5	7	fair	dark		Italy	Resanzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Dutch, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other section of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, subdivision, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Visitors who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having been to the United States previously and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Ticket purchased and paid for by).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. Provence, Sidney Bowman & do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] only in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PROVENCE sailing from Havre, Feb 4 th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Massa	Domenica	35		f	m	S			Italy	Italian N	Italy	Torino	mother Massa Francesca Torino	Cal	Los Angeles
2	Mauroni	Rita	36		f	m	Cabinet maker			Austria	Slavician	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Ill.		wife Rata Mauroni Zamnol & 10 Plemenetas	Col	Pueblo
3	Mazzoni	Antonio	26		m	S	Cabinet maker			Italy	Italian	France	Paris	sister Marie Mazzoni 18 Av. de Bellevue Bois Colombes	NJ	New-York
4	Madrijan	Lorenz	27		m	m	cabinet maker			Austria	Slavician	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Little Falls N.Y.	wife Maria Madrijan Prassatnovrado & Ivanetsch Kram	N.Y	Little Falls
5	Moncher	Lamnonac	24		f	m	S	miner		Austria	Italian	Austria	Istes	father Moncher Eugenio Loredo	Ohio	Bridgeport
6	Michelic	John	32		m	m	cabinet maker			"	Slovenian	"	Plemenetas	wife Mary Michelic Plemenetas 35	Col	Pueblo
7	Monk	Luigi	25		m	S	merchant			Italy	Italian N	Italy	Milano	mother Monti Luigia via Silvestro Gallarate Milano	N.Y	New-York
8	Markucevic	Petar Anton	42		m	m	farmer			Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Budua	wife Mare Markucevic Fasta Budua Dalmazia	W.S.	Wheeling
9	Nicholich	Andro	28		m		Waiter			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Wheeling	mother Nicholich Stevna Budua	"	"
10	Nicolas	Evangelos	26		m		waiter			Turkey	East Rhod	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New-York	mother Padre Fangonde Monaste Turkey	N.Y	New-York
11	Negro	Giovanni	40		m		Brewer	22-11-1934	4-23-40	Italy	Italian N	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montgomery W.Va	wife Teresa Maria Chiarmonno Vimes Udine	W.S.	Montgomery
12	Mangerone	Letizia	22		f	S	Laborer wife			"	"	Italy	Mira S. Zono	father Mangerone Letizia Brebio	Col	S Francisco
13	Paglia	Giuseppe	33		m	m	miner			"	"	"	Cravenella	mother Paglia G Cravenella	W.Va	Pittsburg
14	do	Angela	30		f		housewife			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	Prouns	Charles	35		m		modeller			France	French	France	Annables Somme	mother Mme Prouns Annables Somme	Ill	Chicago
16	do	Antoinette	18		f		Wife			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
17	Penha	Jacques	26		m	S	musician			Holland	Dutch	"	Paris	aunt Mme Pencha 15 rue Chaudron Paris	N.Y	New-York
18	Paoletti	Secinda	27		f	m	house wife			[illegible]		Italy	Bagne di Lucca	mother Maria Benvenutti Bagne di Lucca	"	"
19	do	Maddalena	5		f	S	none			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	Porta	Luigi	20		m		brewer	24-7-15-3	1/20/11	Austria	Slavician	Austria	Moerna Tirolo	father Batrisa Porta Moerna Tirolo	Was	Spokane
21	do	Emma	25		f		housewife			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Popovic	Jovo Tago	45		m	m	laborer			"	Dalmatian	"	Boche di Cattaro Zagore	wife Mare Popovich Posta Cutvara Zagore Boche di Cattara	W.S.	Wheeling
23	do	Risto Ivoo	39		m	m				"	"	"	"	father C Popovich Posta Cutvara Zagore Boche di Cattara	"	"
24	do	Ivo Luko	30		m	m				"	"	"	"	mother Mare Luka Popovic Zagora Posta Cutvara	"	"
25	Pehar	Ivan	18		m	S				"	"	"	"	mother Petrina Pehar Posta Budua Boche di Ca Maro	"	"
26	Rigot	Jules	48		m	w	glassman			France	French	France	Lyon	wife Victor Rigot 39 Av de Saxe 39 Lyon	Ohio	Columbus
27	Rizzo	Alessio	44		m	m	laborer			Austria	[illegible]	Austria	Moerna Tirolo	wife Domenica Rizzo Moerna Tirolo	Wash	Spokane
28	Bostini	Francesco	31		f	m	Saloon keeper			Italy	Italian N	Italy	Conca	wife Constata Bostini Conca	"	Tacoma
29	Rastello	Domenica	24		f	S	housewife			"	"	"	"	father Rastello Carlo Via Sarre 59 Torino	W.S.	Montpellier
30	Rigale	Eugene	36		m	m	Mechanician			France	French	France	Courbevoie	wife Clymene Rigale 14 rue d'Alengon Courbevoie	NJ	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 4

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1, 19 1

155

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1	Los Angeles	brother in law Brachetto 4	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	—	brown	brown	—	Italy Turin
2	"	"	20	"	1	"	517 Main St Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
3	"	"	20	"	1	Sunnyside	friend Frank Merlo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	20	No	—	—	— Uncle Pueblo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	grey	—	Italy Turin
5	S	"	34	Yes	10	Little Falls	2 Sons 4 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Zaumol
6	S	"	50	"	10	Jamestown	Little Falls 2 Sons St friend Frank Merlo	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	—	Italy Plaisance
7	—	"	50	"	10	Crested Butte	friend Frank Merlo	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dead	grey	—	Austria Route
8	S	"	182	No	—	—	Pueblo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Crown brown		—	Caredi
9	S	"	50	—	—	—	friend Crashovic 705 11-28 th St N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black		—	Austria Plemenita
10	"	"	200	Yes	9	10	1145 Market St SF Treating Wire St Nicholas	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"		—	Italy Gallarata
11	S	"	50	"	1910	New York	45 Market St SF Treating brother James Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		—	Austria Budina
12	"	"	50	No	—	—	06 11th St Jessfors Montgomery Cowan & negro	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		—	" "
13	S	"	60	—	—	—	Montgomery & 11th S Box 82 sister Pangeroni Maria	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"		—	Turkey Monastir
14	S	"	—	—	—	—	Healdsburg B 145 Cal Bracco Sebastiano	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	—	Italy Varnis
15	No	Left	200	No	—	—	Pittsburg Kansas Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		—	" Brebbio
16	Yes	Left	200	Yes	4	1909	Chicago friend Herman C 2248 Carson St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	" Travenillo
17	Yes	"	60	No	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	—	" "
18	"	"	20	—	—	—	Russian Manfed Rieseda 365 E 161 St Bronx N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	France Paris
19	"	"	—	—	—	—	husband Paoletti Giuseppe 562 Broadway do New York	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	" Bordeaux
20	S	"	100	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	Holland Amsterdam
21	S	"	—	—	—	—	brother Porta Antonio 205 west Strahan do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy Bagna di Lucca
22	S	"	50	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	" do
23	S	"	27	"	—	—	cousin Ivo Pastorcich 417 Marchal St SF Treating	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	Austria Moerria
24	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Jakob Luotich 255 Sachob St SF Treating	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	" "
25	S	"	25	"	—	—	friend Michaelo Eagnic Main St 1455 SF Treating W.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	" Zagore
26	No	"	200	Yes	1910	Columbus	friend I Pastorcich 147 Marchal St W Treating W.V.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	" "
27	"	"	200	"	9	06	Spokane soon Bigot & 1409 Parson Ave Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	" "
28	S	"	40	No	14	3d	brother E Nigge 405 Front Ave Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	—	" Budua
29	S	"	50	No	—	—	Two brothers Jno & Roselini 1510 South St Tacoma Was	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		—	France Col de Val delba
30	"	"	400	Yes	1910	New York	cousin Castarello G 16 Main St Montpelier V Chatraut Sedan 22 1 W 28 th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		—	Austria Moerria
													5	5	"	brown	"	—	Italy Lonca
													5	5	"	dead		—	Port Ora
																			France Bugue

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fourth hoodsman of the La Savoie, from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 485 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hourquet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henri Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing Normandy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Ship's Master, Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

156

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre February four, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sibben	Pietro	17		m s	1 traveller	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Sonzato	Father Giovanni Sibben	Penn	Scranton
2	Sutin	Antonio	36		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Vienna	Father Agostino Sutin Sonzato Belluno	Penn	Vienna
3	Soubie	Pete	40		m s	Agriculturalist	"	"	France	French	France	"	Pierre Soubie (Prize Fighter) Belluno	N.Y.	New York
4	— " —	Maximilien	37		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Forio	Daniella	23		f s	housekeeper	"	"	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Torino	Mother Teresa Forio	Penn	Scranton
6	Lepetri	Ilario	27		m m	miner	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Corredo	wife Sophia Eugenia	Ohio	Brookfield
7	Schultz	Gotthard	35		m m	Labourer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ortsund	Father Christian Schultz Sons Paolo Caramany Hermann Born	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	— " —	Marie	34		f m	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	— " —	Ida	2		f —	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	— " —	Willi	6		m —	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Schneiter	Albert	23		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Muenchwy	Father Herman Carl Schneiter	Minn	Sylvanite
12	— " — 4944 5 2 9	Marie	20		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wert	"	"
13	Saguiani	Emma	19		f s	weaver	"	"	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Milano	Mother Clementina De Polo	N.Y.	New York
14	Schiaffino C.S.	Giacomo	40		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Carrara	wife Palma J. Schiaffino Corrado	Md.	Baltimore
15	Szaforuthi	Paul	35		m m	Officer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Paris	Mother Anna S. Szaforuthi	N.Y.	New York
16	Eachi	Anastasius	27		m m	traveller	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Philadelphia	uncle Thomas Chiura Kerazi	N.Y.	New York
17	Vaystier	Aubine	43		m m	Agriculturalist	"	"	France	French	France	San Francisco	Mother Pierre Vaystier Monastier	Cal	San Francisco
18	Vidi	Francesco	37		m m	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Gonzolo	wife Virginia Barbero (Col) Vidi Gonzolo Austria	N.Y.	New York
19	Viccoli	Luigi	16		m s	Agriculturalist	"	"	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Gonzato Belluno	Father Antonio Viccoli Gonzato Belluno	Penn	Scranton
20	Vercellio	Candido	33		m s	traveller	"	"	Italy	—	—	Torino	Father Vercellio Martino	Ariz	Prescott
21	Valdemanor	Carlos	22		m m	Engineer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Father and Mother in Peru	Penn	Scranton
22	— " —	Stella	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Callao	N.Y.	New York
23	You	Marcelle	20		f s	saleswoman	"	"	France	French	France	Vincennes	Mother Mrs. You	17 Rue Vic.	Ill. Chicago
24	Zeller	Emil	23		m s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berg (Switz)	brother Florian Zeller Vaugennes	"	Fairbury
25	Baila	Giovanni	30		m m	Gardener	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Haverding Washington	Father Bernt Sandmeir Baila Luigi Denmark Varano (Como)	Wash	Waterville
26	— " —	Rebecca	21		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Bonardi	Antonio	42		m m	traveller	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Augusta Maine	"	father Bonardi Domenica	Maine	Augusta
28	Chamberlain	L. G.	28		m s	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Zurich	"	father John Chamberlain Boschi L. Bartow	—	—
29	Forte	Hugo	28		m s	traveller	"	"	Italy	U.S.A.	Italy	New York	Schmid 31 a St. Mass USA Hamburg Ger.	N.Y.	New York
30	Groth	Catherine	21		f s	Journalist	"	"	Italy	U.S.A.	New York	Mother	Mrs Groth Clermont Ferrand France	Penn	Scranton

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 February, 1911

157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and cause; and whether such support was continuously for a year or more.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	40	no	—	—	brother	Lodovico Libben 13 Box 479 Segunan York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	brown	brown	brown	—	Italy	Sonzano
2	"	"	30	yes 99/10	Vienna	wife	Lucia Maria		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	50	yes 1909	New York	cousin	Box 226 Vienna York M. Louise (Bielsky) 39 Christofer Street		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	grey	—	France	Biz
4	"	"	50	" 1909/10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	30	no	—	—	bride-groom	Perelo Isidoro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	brown	—	Italy	Lessolo
6	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend	Starkville Box 6 Colo. Hallale Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	—	Austria	Scio
7	"	"	200	No 1904/7	Nowres	Mrs		Bridgehark (Ohio) Loudown Johann Jakobourg Nowres Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—	light	grey	—	Belgium	Moriswil
8	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	1/2	"	—	"	Blankenburg
9	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Bern
10	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Ortwied
11	Yes	himself	60	yes 1901/10	Milwaukee			Milwaukee, Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	fair	brown	—	"	Amseldingen
12	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13	"	"	160	yes 1904/8	New York	Mother	Italia Sagliani & Co.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	brown	—	—	Italy	Cadore Belluno
14	"	"	50	" 1906	184	Uncle	New York 7 Giovanni Jean Schiaffino 13a Steinwer		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—	"	"	—	"	Lovrare
15	"	"	160	no	—	—	friend	Hotel Lafayette New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	fair	blue	—	Germany	Solzdaus
16	"	"	40	yes 1903	Philadelphia	friend	Cocio Jacob		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	brown	—	Turkey	Monastir
17	"	"	100	yes 1887	San Francisco	friend	home	127 Washington Blvd. Hotel Brown New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dead	fair	grey	—	France	Gignac
18	"	"	40	yes 1907	New York	Brother	Giacomo Vidi	3/3 Kearny Str. S. Francisco New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	brown	—	Austria	Pinzolo
19	"	"	140	no	—	—	Brother	Giovanni Angelo Lefnever Box 30. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dead	"	"	—	Italy	Bergato
20	"	"	150	yes 1910	Pres Catt	friend	Salotto Georgia Box 206 Prescott. Ont.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	brown	grey	—	Italy	Cosmo
21	"	"	100	" 1910	"	Consulate	del Peru 25 Broad Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	"	brown	—	Spain	Spain
22	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	Usa	Texas
23	"	"	40	no	—	—	Sister	Mrs Piccoli and Bro. 2522 Emerhull Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	white	brown	—	—	France	Vincennes
24	"	"	150	no	—	—	friend	Conrad Muntz Lawburg Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	—	Schweizer	Gottar
25							Home	U.S.A.												
26								U.S.A.												
27								U.S.A.												
28								U.S.A.												
29								U.S.A.											Italy	Bagni di Lucca
30								U.S.A.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel Surgeon of the La Provence sailing steamer from do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician (State whether "employed by the Government" or "employed by owners thereof," or "contracted," as the case may be.)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clerc

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PROV... sailing from Havre ... Sept 7th ..., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dauphin	Jacob	45	5	m w	Interpreter	Yes	Yes	U S A	French	U S A	Queens L I	father Jos Dauphin	N Y	Queens
2	do	Hiana	11	8	f S	none					France	Jersey H S	do		
3	do	Marguerite	15	8									do		
4	do	Suzanne	8	5									do		
5	Dauton	do	1	11	m S	Sculptor							do		
6	do	Mrs Isabelle do	26	6	f m	none			France	French			do	N Y	New York
7	do	Baby do	—	5	m S								do		
8	Henning	Rose	21	4	f S		yes	yes	U S A	German		Chicago	bro Sister Ludwig Mrs Mueller	Ill	Chicago
9	Kassony	Franz	17	5	m S	merchant				Slovenian	France	Saw	do		
10	Sapranecki	Vincent J	45	4	m m	U.S. Army			U S A			Fort du Pont Delaware	do		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, L. [illegible], 1911

159

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							U. S.												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieut. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the ~~surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~No.~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vaupré
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

* ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lucca), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join husband, relative, or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by owners thereof, or as may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre*, *February 4th*, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mesnain	Alexandre	30		M	M	cook	yes	yes	France	French	France	Havre	wife Louise Mesnain 110 rue des Pecq Havre	N.Y.	N.Y. York
2	Le Cannellec	Victor	22		"	"	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mme Wid Le Cannellec Travers Trégunc	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 10th, 1911

H—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of another to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	—	—	yes	—	—	friend Wm Mrs Figuera 129 W. 29th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar	black	brown		France	Nantes
2	—	—	25	yes	—	—	father Mrs Jules Barron 402 W. 47th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Envoy Perpignan
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

161

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 1st officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the ~~surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according ~~to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information~~ in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Gorman, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Harriet, Surgeon of the APPROVED Loring Harriet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clerc Harriet

Sworn to before me this day of 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADMITTED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre* *February 4th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bianchi	Valentino	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Asiago	mother Paganini Maria	Ind.	Clinton
2	Bonucchi	Agostino	39	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Granville	wife Liberata Asiago Bonucchi	Ill.	Granville
3	Bonacorsi	Temistocle	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sestola	wife Lucia Vegale di Sestola Bonacorsi	"	Oglesby
4	Benedetti	Giuseppe	37	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lama	wife Benedetti Cattrina Vesale di Sestola	Pa	Reading
5	" "	Luciano	33	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Reading	wife Benedetti Luigia Lama	"	"
6	Caverzazio	Pietro	32	"	"	carpenter	DIED						wife Caverzazio Carmela Lama	Vt	Montpelier
7	Cauduro	Erminio	33	"	"	weaver	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Magra	father Innocente Argo Cauduro	N.J.	Paterson
8	Costa	Massimiliano	23	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sestola	father Costa Emanuelle Magra di Tubio	Ills	Oglesby
9	Ducati	Egidio	24	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Reading	wife Ducati Armida Sestola	Pa	Reading
10	" "	Roberto	29	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ducati Luigi Lama	"	"
11	Ferraris	Giorgio	17	"	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Rubino	father Ferraris Carlo Lama	Conn	Hartford
12	Felpi	Giuseppe	46	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Schignano	wife Maria Rubino Felpi	Pa	Wilmerding
13	Landi	Augusto	26	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sestola	wife Elena Schignano Landi	Ills	Oglesby
14	Pertile	Domenico	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallio	wife Vinanza Vesale di Sestola Pertile	"	Huntington
15	Pina	Angelo	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Colica	father Pina Gallio Eugenio	Cal.	Eureka
16	Querciagrosso	Demetrio	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sestola	wife Bonacorsi Pellegrina Colica	Ills	Oglesby
17	Rigoni	Caterino	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asiago	father Rigoni Caterino Vesale di Sestola	N.Mex	Raton
18	" "	Paolo	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Rigoni Andrea Asiago	Pa	Wilkesbarre
19	Smayger	Giorgio	31	"	m	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Rubino	mother Bigotto Caterina Asiago	Conn	Ansonia
20	Balestro	Vincenzo	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Jorlesco Rosanna Rubino	N.J.	New York
21	Léonard	Augustin	36	"	m	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Sallaumines	wife Emma Leonard	Kan	Carona
22	Leroy	Abel	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lens	father Leroy François 36 rue d'Alençon Calais	Ills	Houghton
23	Peelman	Auguste	34	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sallaumines	mother Euglor Lens Peelman	Kan	Carona
24	Aspesi	Carlo	40	"	m	—	"	"	Malta	Italian	U. S. A.	Milford	Marag en Barcelo Porte — none —	Mass	Milford
25	" "	Ida	9	"	f	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	— none —	"	"
26	Agnoleti	Olimpio	34	m	m	miner	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Voltago	wife Amalia Brancalone Voltago	Utah	Brigham Canyon
27	Bossi	Giovanni	56	"	m	carpenter	DIED						— none —	Mass	Dolcedo
28	Bolla	Giuseppe	24	"	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Trecate	parent Francesco e Carina Bolla 112. Via Valetta. Trecate	Col	S. Francisco
29	" "	Lorenzo	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parent M.a M.no G. Bolla 154 via Porta nuova Trecate	"	"
30	" "	Michele	29	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Saravaglia Maria Trecate	"	"

NW 3/27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 190[illegible]

163

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	friend Cora Angelo 53 E 107. Clinton. Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	chest	chest		Italy	Asiago
2	"	by brother	30	yes	02. 0	Granville Ill	brother Pellegrino Bonucchi 53 E 112 Granville. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	"		"	Cesiola
3	"	self	40	yes	00.06	Dodd Ill	brother Bonaconsi Umberto 53 E 60. Ogleby Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	min	chest	"		"	"
4	"	"	40	no	—	—	friend Brunicardi Dante 249 Penn E. Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	grey		"	Parello
5	"	"	40	yes	09.10	Reading	friend — 50 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	chest	"		"	"
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	American citizen						—	—
7	no	self	50	yes	01.07	Paterson N.J	friend Peter Sbrolino 485 Grand dr. Paterson. N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	min	chest	chest		Italy	Magra
8	yes	"	40	no	—	—	brother Costa Nivardo 53 E 24. Ogleby. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"		"	Sedula
9	"	"	40	yes	05.10	Pennsylvania	friend Dalla Piaggi Pompilio 42. S. E. 4th. Reading. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	clear	black	"		"	Parma
10	"	"	50	"	09.10	Reading Pa	friend — 50 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
11	no	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Venaris Guglielmo 53 E 45 So Glastonbury. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	chest	"		"	Fubine
12	no	"	50	yes	891	New York	son and brother in Wilmerding Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black		"	Schigiano
13	yes	"	40	yes	905	Dodd Ill	cousin Costa Nivardo 53 E 24 Ogleby. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	fair	chest		"	Sedola
14	"	"	25	"	07.08	Kewaunee Ill	brother Pertile Giuseppe 93 Burnside St. 13 S. Kewaunee Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	dark	black	black		"	Padova
15	"	"	40	no	—	—	brothers Giuseppe & Luigi Ruca 201. Second St. Eureka. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	clear	"	"		"	Colico
16	"	"	40	no	—	—	brother in law Barattini Domenico 53 E in Ogleby. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	chest		"	Sedola
17	"	"	40	no	—	—	brother in law Cunico Giuseppe 53 E 85 Paton N. Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest	"		"	Asiago
18	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Rigoni Valentino 14. Bennett St. Wilkes Barre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
19	no	"	30	yes	00.10	N. York	friend Aristodemo Severi 9 Meadow St. Austria. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		"	Fubine
20	yes	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Maioglio Sebastiano 340 W. 39 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest		"	"
21	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Haccart Frs 53 E 103 Carona. Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		France	Sollemieux
22	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Vermeak Joseph 53 E 65 Honington Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	Tatooing on the left arm	"	Tolezzo
23	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Haccart Frs 53 E 103. Carona Kan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest		"	Baillard
24	no	"	36	yes	91.10	Mass	going home in Milford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	American citizen						—	—
25	no	by father	—	—	—	—	— 50 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	50	—				—	—
26	yes	self	50	yes	07.09	Bingham Canyon	friend Parisenti Federico B. R R 331. Bingham Canyon Ut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	fair	fair		Italy	Tolleza
27	no	"	25	"	82.10	Boston	going home in Colusa Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	American citizen						—	—
28	yes	"	40	no	—	—	friend Leoni Antonio 199 Bay St. S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Treeabe
29	"	"	40	no	—	—	friend Gratto Giuseppe 1612 Stockton St S Francisco. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mandello Vitto
30	"	"	40	yes	03.07	St. Louis Mo	friend Barengo Camillo 1442. Chestnut St. S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey		"	Treeabe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pouchoulin Joseph, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "L. PROVENCE" from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "PROVENCE" sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Years. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

164

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre February 4th, 1911

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brovelli	Carlo	16	-	m	s	labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ranco	father Brovelli Lucini Ranco	Wash	Walla Walla
2	Bertelli	Pietro	21	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montalenghe	parents Pietro & Cattrina Bertelli Montalenghe	Ill.	Herrin
3	Bodino	Tomaso	30	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Bodino Teresa Montalenghe	Col	Rockvale
4	Bossi	Paolo 1384-51 Jan 2-25	22	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samarate	father Celeste Bossi Samarate	Mass	Dalton
5	Carpi	Cesare	27	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berbenno	wife Fanchi Maria Berbenno	"	Lee
6	Cencetti	Giuseppe	18	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Subbio	mother Cusatti Rosa Subbio	Ill.	Va Valle
7	Cattaneo	Francesco	21	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trecate	parents Giovanni Anastasia Cattaneo 42 Via Novara Trecate	Col.	S. Francisco
8	Caccia	Antonio	26	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Travaglini Clara 238 via Borgo San Paolo Trecate	"	"
9	Colbassani	Fabriele	16	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fossato di Vico	father Colbassani Teofilo Fossato di Vico	Conn.	Waterbury
10	Clignon	Carlo	30	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Pietro al Natisone	wife Colazon Brigida S. Pietro al Natisone	Utah	Brigham Canyon
11	Colazon	Bonaventura	34	-	"	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Voltago	wife Crema Lucia Belluno	"	"
12	Casera	Pancrozio	22	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivamonte	father Crema Carlo Voltago	Col.	S. Francisco
13	Crema	Francesco	25	-	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Augera	father Fabriele Dalla Sassa Augera	Me	Calais
14	Dalla Sassa	Fabriele Arcangelo	22	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altissimo	father Del Bel Caterina Altissimo	Utah	Brigham Canyon
15	Da Roil	Giacomo	22	-	"	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Va Valle	mother Tessel Domenica Va Valle	"	"
16	Dall'Acqua	Giovanni	33	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivamonte	wife Rastelli Angela Pontealto	Col	S. Francisco
17	Frattini	Francesco	26	-	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Trecate	wife Voglio Francesca Trecate	"	"
18	Fettarappa	Andrea	30	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fuggiti Anastasio Trecate	N.Y.	New York
19	Fuggiti	Giacomo	21	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	brother — Bagni di Lucca	"	"
20	— " —	Lino	45	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle — " —	"	"
21	— " —	Renato	7	-	"	s	schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	Solero	parent Guasco Pietro 1 via Alfieri Solero	"	"
22	Guasco	Carlo	22	-	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Francesca Maria Guasco 2 via Stazione Solero	"	"
23	— " —	Perpetuo Bruno	23	-	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Trecate	wife Gualdoni Maria 96 via Morelli Trecate	Col	S. Francisco
24	Garavaglia	Luigi	37	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Voltiguasco	wife Giordano Margherita Voltiguasco	Col	Pueblo
25	Giordano	Giuseppe	32	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Galaverna Giacomo Voltiguasco	"	"
26	Galaverna	Antonio	21	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Sannipoli Rosa Voltiguasco	Ills	La Salle
27	Sannipoli	Guerrino	18	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Subbio	father Luigi Galazzi Subbio	Mass	Boston
28	Galazzi	Lorenzo	22	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Busto Arsizio	brother Giovanni Giorgetti Busto Arsizio	"	"
29	Giorgetti	Alessandro	17	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samarate	wife Guerrieri Giovanna Samarate	Ills	La Salle
30	Guerrieri	Agapito	24	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fossato di Vico			

ADMITTED

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Mesv York, February 16th, 1911

165

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country:	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	—	—	brother Brovelli Antonio Box 359. Walla Walla Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	chest	chestn		Italy	Ravera
2	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Meinardi Bartolomeo Box 263. Oberin Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"		"	Mecorda
3	"	"	40	yes 07	Rochvale Col		brother Baudino Pietro Box 85 Rochvale Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black		"	Montalenghe
4	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Virginio Mazzuchelli 68 William Ave Rochester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	chest	grey		"	Samarate
5	no	"	50	yes 07	[illegible]		cousin Bongiolotti Bartolomeo Box 482. Lee Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chestn		"	Como
6	yes	"	30	no	—	—	uncle Paolotti Domenico 3rd St. La Salle. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"		"	Jublio
7	"	"	20	no	—	—	friend Carabelli Angelo 85 Valparaiso St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		"	Tocale
8	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Parisi Sandenzio 99 Bay St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestn	"		"	
9	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Colbassani Decagno 5 Poplar Av. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	Fonte di Via
10	"	"	50	yes 05-09	in I to Vancouver		cousin Speciogna Antonio Box 17. Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	S. Pietro
11	"	"	50	yes 06-08	Bingham Utah		nephew Cusera Battista Box 850 Bingham Canyon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Vallago
12	"	"	50	"	06-09	"	father in law Giacomo Da Campo Box 847 Bingham Canyon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		"	
13	"	"	30	no	—	—	uncle Celindo Cunna in Concord Contra Costa Co. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestn	"		"	Cugera
14	"	by brother	25	no	—	—	brother Della Fera Rinaldo Box 264. Calatka. Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	black		"	Altissimo
15	"	self	50	no	—	—	brother Da Rost Domenico Box 47. Bingham Canyon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	chestn	chestn		"	La Valle
16	"	"	50	yes 07-09	Bingham		friend De Nardi Vincenzo Box 856. Bingham Canyon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Pinzano
17	"	"	50	no	—	—	brother Fattini Luigi 85 83 Valparaiso St. S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey		"	Tocale
18	"	"	50	no	—	—	brother in law Antonio Boglio 442. Clement St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestn	chestn		"	
19	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Zunai 158 Bleeker St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Bagni di Lucca
20	"	"	30	yes	1910	Chicago	friend	—	50	—	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	
21	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	80	—	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"		Italy	St Leonardo
22	"	"	30	no	—	—	relative Guasco Carlo Giuseppe 10 A. 44 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Solero
23	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother	—	50	—	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	Lower middle class	"	"
24	"	"	40	yes	06-08	St. Louis Mo	friend Prato Giuseppe 1662 Stockton St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		"	Tocale
25	"	"	25	"	03-10	Pueblo Col	brother Giordano Pietro Box 43-47 Pueblo Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	"		"	Castello
26	"	"	35	no	—	—	friend	—	50	—	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue		"	Vottignano
27	"	"	30	no	—	—	uncle Giuseppe Sammicoli 3rd St. La Salle Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestn	chestn		"	Jublio
28	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Falazzi Stefano 834 Buell St. Rochester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	"		"	Assisio
29	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Attilio Forgetti 772 Norfolk Av. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	fair	grey		"	Samarate
30	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Guerrieri Anselmo in La Salle Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestn	chestn		"	Fonte di Via

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Houpeurt, 1st Off., of the "LA PROVENCE", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Houpeurt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La Faculté, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19d

at ...

Clerc

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre February 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guerrini	Luigi	30	-	m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fosato di Vico	wife	Guerrieri Palmira	Ill. La Salle
2	Zorni	Alfonso	34	-	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ranco	father	Carlo Zorni Fosato di Vico	Wash. Walla Walla
3	Kukuljan	Stanislas	27	-	"	m	farm labor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Ranco	wife	Regina Kukuljan	Col. Salida
4	"	Baltazar	18	-	"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ranco	father	Stipan Kukuljan	" "
5	Leone	Innocente	29	-	"	"	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trecate	wife	Bolla Virginia	Ranco Cal. S. Francisco
6	Lancini	Antonio	23	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angera	brother	Lancini Stefano	Trecate Wash. Walla Walla
7	Mategcic	Stanko	25	-	"	s	farm labor	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Recina	mother	Mategcic Margia	Angera Col. Salida
8	Moz	Domenico	32	-	m	"	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	No Italy	Cinigliano	mother	Maria Moz	Recina Ohio Dungless
9	"	Fedele	(Sw) 7	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	— Cinigliano —	" "
10	Mavente	Martino	21	-	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	S. Lucia	father	Andrea Mavente	" "
11	Miotti	Casimiro	22	-	"	s	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Casproggio	father	Miotti Achille	S. Lucia Pa. Pittsburg
12	Mazzuchelli	fior. Batt.a	40	-	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Camarate	wife	Mazzuchelli Rosa	Casproggio Mass. Boston Dorchester
13	"	Carlo	36	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Angelo Mazzuchelli	Camarate Mass. Boston Dorchester
14	Micheletti	Angelo	26	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fosato di Vico	wife	Fabri Maria	Camarate Ill. La Salle
15	Mazzuchelli	Luigi	17	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	No "	Camarate	father	Angelo Mazzuchelli	Fosato di Vico Mass. Boston Dorchester
16	Meinardi	Giovanni	22	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monbelugho	father	Meinardi Giovanni	Camarate Ill. Herrin
17	Negrini	Andrea	32	-	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casproggio	wife	Bricelli Elisabetta	Monbelugho Mass. West Tolling
18	Nascimben	Luigi	29	-	"	"	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Brigham Cany	wife	Dell'Orbett Caterina	Casproggio Utah. Brigham Cany
19	Pollesel	Pietro	34	-	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mareno	mother	Maria Cecon	Tovas di La Valle Ohio Dungless
20	Paglino	Giuseppe	37	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trecate	wife	Bolla Angela	Mareno Col. S. Francisco
21	Peretti	Luigi	35	-	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arzignano	wife	Peretti Antonia	145. via Porta Nuova. Trecate Conn. Norwalk
22	Rigodanzo	Pietro	23	-	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Nogarole	father	Bortolo Rigodanzo	Arzignano Mo. St. Louis
23	Racca	Tomaso	30	-	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Trecate	wife	Racca Angela	Nogarole Col. S. Francisco
24	Rosina	Giacomo	35	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Giovannina Rosina	211. via Porta Nuova Trecate " "
25	Restelli	Domenico	30	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Restelli	Trecate " "
26	"	Giuseppe	40	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife	Matterini Anastasia	106. via Quartieri. Trecate " "
27	"	Agostino	23	-	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Restelli Pietro	151. via Porta Nuova. Trecate " "
28	"	Pasquale	27	-	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife	Antonietta Restelli	127 via Porta Nuova Trecate " "
29	Sebastiani	Speranda Jachino	32	-	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Caves	brother	Eugenio Sebastiani	147 via Porta Nuova Trecate Pa. Brockwayville
30	Zacchini	Luigi	30	-	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Trecate	wife	Maria Zacchini	Caves 191 via Annona Trecate Col. S. Francisco

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Mesv York, February 10th, 1911

167

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes 05	Rapuzzi	brother in law	Baldo Ferretti La Valle Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	clear	chest	chest	Italy	Fonte di Vico
2	"	"	30	"	405 Mission	friend	Conti Cesare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	"	0/10 Salida	brother	Male Kukuljan Box 583. Salida. Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	white	black	black	Hungary	Pecuv
4	"	"	25	no	—	brother	— so —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	long	long	"	"
5	"	"	30	yes	06 09	Frisco	friend	Verallo Agostino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	"	Italy	Ceccano
6	"	"	40	no	—	—		Setpm H. Ng. S. Francisco												
7	"	"	25	no	—	—		Conti Antonio Box 359. Walla Walla. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	clear	"	"	"	"
8								Male Montagna Box 573 Salida Col												Angua
9	"	"	35	no	—	—		cousin Sebastiano Baccichetti Box 14 Douglas Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	white	fair	blue	Hungary	Pecu
10	no	"	30	no	—	—		— so —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark	dark	Italy	Pievina Lago
11	yes	"	50	no	—	—		friend Colarri Pietro fioramonti Box 7. Douglas Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	25	no	—	—		cousin Bracalli Ivone Box 72 Pittsburg Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	S. Lucia
13	"	"	30	no	—	—		brother Mazzucchelli Giuseppe 323 Norfolk Av. Dorchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Tarroggio
14	"	"	40	no	—	—		— so —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	"	"	Samarate
15	no	"	25	no	—	—		uncle Battista Fiorile 35 St. La Salle Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	clear	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	no	—	—		brother Paolo Mazzucchelli 323 Norfolk Av. Dorchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Fonte di Vico
17	no	"	50	yes	06 09	Mass	brother	Meinardi Bartolomeo Box 263. Williamsport Ohio Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	black	"	"	Samarate
18	yes	"	50	yes	07 10	Brigham	cousin	Angela Negrini Box 19 West Cobridge. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	clear	chest	"	"	Monteleughe
19	no	"	35	no	—	—		friend Nadecimbe fioramonti Box 35 Brigham Cannon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	black	"	Casoggio
20	yes	"	30	yes	01 09	Frisco	cousin	uncle Baccichetti Sebastiano Box 14. Douglas Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	chestnut	chest	"	La Valle
21	no	"	40	no	—	—		friend Ernesto Barattini 1826 Powell St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	fair	grey	"	S. Quirico di Piave
22	yes	"	30	no	—	—		cousin Perelli fior. Batt. 29 Winnipauk St. Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	dark	chest	chest	"	Tarrace
23	"	"	30	no	—	—		friend Nardi Giuseppe 11 Curtis St. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	clear	"	"	"	Craignano
24	"	"	40	yes	08 09	S. Francisco		friend Giuseppe Zanaria 1662 Stockton St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	black	"	"	Nogarole
25	"	"	30	no	—	—		brother Rosina Clementa 199 Bay St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Trecate
26	"	"	30	yes	09 10	S. Francisco		friend Cesare Crespi 11. Montgomery Av. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	dark	chest	chest	"	"
27	"	"	30	no	—	—		friend	— so —	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	clear	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	40	yes	09 11	S. Francisco		friend	— so —	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	"	"	"	"
29	"	by brother	35	no	—	—		brother	fermano Sebastiani 19 Brockwayville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	self	30	yes	09 08	Frisco		friend	Barengo Camillo 442. Chestnut St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	clear	"	"	Austria	Caneo
										"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	grey	Italy	Trecate

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Houpeurt, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

168

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Marcel
Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, February 4th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Urani	Carlo	34	-	m	Labour	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Treviso		wife Giuseppina Urani 16 via Quartieri Treviso	Cal	S. Francisco
2	Vaster	Augustin	24	-	s	carpenter	"	"	Germany	German	" Ft Médard		brother Auguste Vaster Ft Médard	Mo	Rantoul
3	Villani	Battista	34	-	m	Labour	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy Treviso		wife Giuseppina Villani 165 via Quartieri Treviso	Cal	S. Francisco
4	Zeno Duca	Giuseppe	32	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Antonietta Zeno Duca via Capo Mondo Treviso	"	"
5	Zanotti Fragonari	Tomaso	28	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Zanotti Fragonari 133 via Capo Mondo Treviso	"	"
6	Zeno	Pietro	23	-	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Zeno Felice 131 via Capo Mondo Treviso	"	"
7	Alasino	Domenico	37	-	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giorgio	wife Alasina Domenica S. giorgio	S.D.	Deadwood
8	Albini	Ambrogio	27	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Teresa Jaretti S. giorgio	Mo	St Louis
9	Peccalo	Antonio	24	-	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Locale Novolo	father Antonio Peccalo Locale Novolo	Ohio	Dunglen
10	Arbrun	Eligio	33	-	m	miner	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Rock Springs		father Arbrun Giuseppe Rock Springs	Okl	Henryetta
11	Bicocchi	Julio	22	-	s	Labour	"	"	"	"	Italy S. Giorgio		father Arbrun Giuseppe S. giorgio	Ill.	Salamanda
12	Boggio	Giorgio	36	-	m	"	"	"	"	"	Mentone		uncle Cioni Raimondo Mentone	Ill.	Salamanda
13	Bossola	Francesco	22	-	s	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giorgio		wife Boggio Caulina S. giorgio	Mich	Calumet
14	Bartolomea	Andrea	23	-	"	miner	"	"	"	"	Villaromagnano		father Bossola Giuseppe Villaromagnano	N.J.	New york
15	Bottarini	Giuseppe	40	-	"	Labour	"	"	"	"	Bobbiano		mother Bartolomea Domenica Bobbiano	Ill.	Colica
16	- - -	Edoardo	37	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Locale Novolo		wife Frassi Carolina Locale Novolo	Col.	Rockel
17	Bessone	Giovanni	26	-	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"		wife Bottarini Battistina 1 via Garibaldi Locale Novolo	"	"
18	Brugioni	Francesco	21	-	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Torre Pellice		father Elia Bessone Torre Pellice	N.J.	New york
19	Berti	Giuseppe	53	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finalbo		father Brugioni Giuseppe Finalbo	N.M.	Dawson
20	Bianchi	Carlo	23	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Berti Oliviero Finalbo	Col.	Wolcenburg
21	Barbero	Giovanni	25	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villaromagnano		father Bianchi Michele Villaromagnano	Mon	Ludlow
22	Bellando	Emilio	23	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sale Langhe		father Barbero Matteo Sale Langhe	Col.	Smith Fork Mountain
23	Comerio	Carlo	37	-	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mattie		father Bellando Cesare Mattie	Col.	Granbide
24	Casagrande	Stefano	21	-	s	"	"	"	"	"	Locale Novolo		wife Angela Zarotti di Comerio Locale Novolo	Wash.	Walla Walla
25	Casalone	Giuseppe	25	-	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"		mother Casagrande Rosa Locale Novolo	Col	S. Francisco
26	- - -	Agostino	31	-	m	domestic	"	"	"	"	Refrancore		father Antonio Casalone Refrancore	"	"
27	Carbone	Marcello	22	-	s	Labor	"	"	"	"	Torino		wife Casalone Margherita Torino	Mo	St Louis
28	Catani	Giovanni	40	-	m	"	no	no	"	"	Villaromagnano		father Carbone Mario Villaromagnano	N.J.	New York
29	Chiaffi	Chiaffredo	17	-	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Poggio Mortara		wife Catani Rosa Poggio Mortano	Ill.	Radd
30	Ferrero	Giuseppe	35	-	m	farm labor	"	"	"	"	Ponte dell'Olio		godfather Rompi Andrea Ponte dell'Olio	N.J.	New York
											Priero		wife Ferrero Angela Priero	Col.	S. Francisco

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of New York 11 février 10th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. (See immigration laws, pages 1 and 2.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 40	yes 06-09	Frisco	friend E. Baratti 1826. Powell st. S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	clear	chest chest		Italy	Trecate
2	"	"	30	no	–	cousin Spiriga Valentino in Rantoul Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" clear		Germany	Medesano
3	"	"	40	yes 06-09	Frisco	friend Zaneria Angelo 23 231. South San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	black chest		Italy	Trecate
4	"	"	40	no	–	friend Rosina Clemente 99 Bay st. S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	clear	" "		"	"
5	"	"	38	no	–	brother in law Boghi Antonio 442 Chestnut st. S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	chest		"	"
6	"	"	40	no	–	uncle Rosina Clemente 99 Bay st. S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "		"	"
7	"	"	30	yes 04-09	Calumet	brother in law Tuccaro Giuseppe 23-19. Deadwood. South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	dark	" "		"	S. Sergio
8	"	"	30	" 01-09	Missouri	brother Giuseppe Arbini 5319 Daggett av. St. Louis. Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "		"	Casale Popolo
9	no	"	50	yes 07-10	Colorado	friend Arboriazzi Giovanni 23 26. Dunglen Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	clear	fair grey		"	Conegliano
10	no	"	50	" 07-10	Texas	friend Domenico Tomeosone 23 181 Henrietta. Okl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	chest chest		"	S. Giovi
11	yes	by father	30	" 06-10	–	father Luigi Bicocchi in Salmington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black "		"	Montese
12	"	self	30	" 98-05	Calumet Mc	brother Boggio Michele 23 246. Calumet. Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	" "		"	S. Giovani
13	"	"	25	no	–	cousin Sacco Pietro 40. Mulberry st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	chest "		"	Villaromagnano
14	"	by brother	25	no	–	brother Bartolomeo Domenico 23 122. Volusia Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	clear	" "		"	Bosconero
15	"	self	40	yes 04-09	California	brother Fiore Bottegrini 23 153. in Crockett Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	" "		"	Casale Popolo
16	"	"	40	" 05-09	"	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	clear	" "		"	"
17	"	"	25	no	–	brother in law David Cairus 251. W. 74 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "		"	Torre Pellice
18	"	"	25	no	–	cousin Arturo Lanzini 23 864 Dawson New Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair "		"	Fiumalbo
19	"	"	25	no	–	brother Berti Luigi 23 45. Watsonburg. Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black black		"	"
20	no	"	30	no	–	brother Bianchi Giuseppe 23 732. Ludlow. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	chest chest		"	Villaromagnano
21	yes	"	40	no	–	friend Ravelli Giovanni Kneeth Iron Mountain Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	clear	" "		"	Sal Cangli
22	no	"	50	no	–	uncle Olivero Battista in Broadbridge Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "		"	Mathi
23	yes	"	25	no	–	cousin Arbini Giovanni 23 319. Walla Walla. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	" "		"	Busto Garone
24	"	by brother	40	no	–	brother Antonio Casgrande 673. Cobre Road S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	clear	" "		"	Germo
25	"	self	30	no	–	friend Maggion Francesco 768 Valley st. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	" grey		"	Refrancore
26	"	"	30	no	–	cousin Saurappo Silvino 5316 Maury Av. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	clear	black clear		"	"
27	"	"	30	yes 05-10	New York	cousin Sabbione Giovanni 13. Wash ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	chest "		"	Villaromagnano
28	"	by cousin	50	yes 08-10	Kenhorn T. C.	cousin Tovi Carlo 23 19. Ladd. Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "		"	Faggio
29	"	self	25	no	–	cousin Solari Luigi 22 230 E. 11 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 –	"	black "		"	Semeo
30	"	"	100	yes 02-05	S. Francisco	friend Arcamo Giovanni 1463 – 22 av. South S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	chest "		"	Oriero

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y—S, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elerc Harref, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre February 4th, 1961

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrero	Giovanni	22	1	m s	labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	no Italy	Castell'alfero	father Vincenzo Ferrero	N.Y.	New York
2	Giacosa	Pietro	28		m							Milliano	wife Margino Margherita Castell'alfero	Col.	S. Francisco
ADMITTED 3	Gabelli	Giuseppe	28		s	6-8869 1/18/10						Soligmano	mother Cabri Adelaide Milliano	Pa	Hazleton
4	Javelli	Pietro	34		m	mason					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Soligmano	wife Javelli Margherita	Ill.	Colma
5	Locati	Ernesto	21		s	22-17905 labor						Locate Pozzolo	father Domenico Locati Bossano	Col.	Sausalito
6	Lenzini	Filippo	25		m							Fiumalbo	wife Giovanna Lenzini Locate Pozzolo	N.Mex	Dawson
7	Lubatti	Domenico	55									Carrei	son Lubatti Giovanni Fiumalbo	Pa	Wilkesbarre
8	Moretto	Lorenzo	23		s							San Giorgio	father Moretto Giuseppe Carrei	Mich	Calumet
9	Macchi	Carlo	40		m							Crenna	wife Macchi Clementina S. Giorgio	Col.	San Rafael
10	Malengo	Maurizio	27									Mattie	wife Maria Malengo Crenna	Pa	Bossonglois
11	Maurelli	Arturo	32									Celinodivo	wife Clotilde Maurelli Mattie	"	Wilkesbarre
12	Montomoli	Giovanni	41										wife Caterina Montomoli Celinodivo	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Mussat Robin	Domenico	28			mine					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bush	— none —	Ill.	Bush
ADMITTED 14	— " —	Antonio	10		s	schoolboy					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— none —	"	"
15	Majero	Francesco	34		m	labor					Italy	Meana	wife ~~Magero Maria~~		~~Tacoma~~
16	Malengo	Eugenio	22		s							Mattie	father Malengo Giovanni Meana	Wash	Seattle Black Diamond
17	Maranda	Giovanni	21		s	domestic						Villar Pellice	mother Maranda Susanna Mattie	N.J.	New York
18	Michelin Salomon	Alessandro	23										mother Allio Maria Villar Pellice	"	"
19	Nizzi	Battista	23			labor						Fiumalbo	mother Teresa Nizzi Villar Pellice	N.Mex	Albuquerque
20	Perego 3366	Gaetano 12/13	35		m							Crenna	wife Perego Rosa Fiumalbo	Col.	S. Rafael
21	Poggioli	Andrea	32		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father Giovanni Poggioli Crenna	N.J.	New York
22	Pagliosso	Fiorentino	25		s						Italy	Refrancore	wife Maria Pagliosso Farini d'Olmo	Col.	Los Angeles
23	Pettorelli	Giuseppe	19									Fiumalbo	father Pettorelli Luigi Refrancore	N.M.	Albuquerque
24	Pesaventi	Giuseppe	21									Monforso	father Domenico Pesaventi Fiumalbo	N.J.	Wappingerfalls
25	Pognante	Luigi	20									Mattie	father Pognante Giuseppe Monforso	Pa	Bossonglois
26	Albiero	Pietro	32									Monforso	father Gio. Batta Albiero Mattie	N.J.	Wappingerfalls
27	Rebeschini	Giovanni	24		m							Roana	wife Maria Rebeschini Monforso	Ill.	Baptist Road
28	— " —	Ferdinando	30		m								wife Angela Rebeschini Roana	"	"
29	— " —	Giovanni	23		s								mother Domenica Morello Roana	"	"
30	Rabolli	Carlo	32		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Locate Pozzolo	wife Francesca Rabolli Roana Locate Pozzolo	Col.	S. Francisco

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 1961

171

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or similar institution, or hospital, former and present cause of detention.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by brother in law	$25	no	—	brother in law Fortecolone Emilio 45.47 West 44 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	chest	chest	Italy	Castell Alfera
2	"	self	25	yes 07.	S. Francisco	Settler Fortune	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	Rocca Grimalda
3	"	by brother	20	no	—	—	brother Jabelli Enrico & Luigi in Black Lick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	Soligano
4	"	self	25	yes 09.10	Tolucca Ill	brother Tavelli Domenico Box 122. Tolucca Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	chest	chest	"	Bosonero
5	no	"	60	no	—	uncle Bottarini Natale Box 130 Sausalito. Marin Co Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Locate Vrgolo
6	yes	"	25	yes 05.09	Dawson N. Mex	brother Arturo Lenini Box 864 Dawson N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest	"	Fiumalbo
7	"	"	30	no	—	—	wife Lubatti Domenica Box 58 Wich Haven. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	"	Canei
8	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Morgitto Michele Box 165 Calumet. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"	"	S. Giorgio
9	no	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Dettonasi Enrico Box 419 San Rafael. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Villadoria
10	"	"	50	no	—	—	friend Bellandi Luigi Box 73 Cossonglori Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mattie
11	yes	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Boni Bonifazio Box 57 Jeannette. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Chiodino
12	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Bonali Cesare Box 57 Jeannette Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	200	yes 01.10	Bush Ill	brother in law Barini angelo Box 96 Bush. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	France	Champagny
14	"	"	—	"	"	—	—	50	—	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Italy	Nuraglio
15	yes	"	50	no	—	—	cousin Croletto Giuseppe Box 350 Huntsville. Ark	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Meana
16	no	"	46	no	—	—	brother Eugenio Malengo Box 659 Black Diamond Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mattie
17	yes	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Berinan Giorgio 66 West 109 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Tom Pellice
18	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Michelin Giovanni Pietro 279 W 150 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Villar Pellice
19	"	"	25	yes 04.07	Dawson N. Mex	brother Pellegrino Nizzi 63 Indian Trail Road Albuquerque	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chest	chest	"	Fiumalbo
20	no	"	30	no	—	—	friend Fildo Venerio Box 442 San Rafael. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Albiate
21	yes	"	25	yes 08.10	New York	wife Roggioli Giovanna 58 Lexington st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Farini d'Olmo
22	"	"	50	"	06.08	S. Francisco Cal	brother in law Casalone Vincenzo 655 S. Fernando St. San Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	grey	"	Rifranca
23	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Nizzi Peregrino 52 Indian Trail Road Albuquerque	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"	"	Fiumalbo
24	no	"	25	yes	06.08	Hamburgh Germany	friend Antonio Sandrelio in Wappingers Falls. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	black	"	Monbaso
25	yes	"	50	no	—	—	friend Parizi Marcellino Box 73 Cossonglori Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	chest	"	Mattie
26	"	"	25	yes	06.08	Hoboken NJ	friend Antonio Sandrelio in Wappingers Falls. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"	"	Monbaso
27	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Ceronchini Gio. Batta Box 7. Rankin Rend. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	"	"	"	Roana
28	no	"	25	no	—	—	brother	—	50	—	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	grey	"	"
29	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin	—	30	—	"	"	5	7	"	"	chest	"	"
30	yes	by brother in law	30	yes	05.10	California	brother in law Gior. Bottarini 206 Tela St. San Rafael. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Canale Piemonte

A2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE" from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Harpin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrúzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...ERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the LA PROVENCE, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Le Havre, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre February 4th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Regalia	Francesco	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lonata Pozzolo	father	Domenico Regalia	Lonata Pozzolo	Mo.	St Louis
2	Bertione	Giuseppe	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villaromagna	father	Bertione Raimondo	Villaromagna	N.Y.	New York
3	Rovera	Gaetano	30		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Damiano	father	Rovera [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Santi	Minuccio	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiumalbo	wife	Domenica Santi	San Damiano Massa Fiumalbo	N.Mex.	Dawson
5	Selino	Domenico	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiumalbo	father	Luigi Selino	Fiumalbo	N.J.	Wappingers Falls
6	Bicocchi	Silvio	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montese	father	Felice Bicocchi	Zinagheto	Ill.	Mendota
7	Tomassone	Angelo	25		s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	S. Fiorio	mother	Tomassone Angelo	Montese	"	Hancock
8	Tibaldo	Giovanni	34		m	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Montorso	wife	Maria Tibaldo	S. Fiorio	N.J.	Wappingers Falls
9	Tomaracca	Domenico	25		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fiorzo	mother	Tomaracca Anna	Montorso	Col.	Los Angelos
10	Tinti	Deonizo	43		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chiusdino	wife	Tinti Teresa	Fiorzo	Pa.	White Rock
11	Torello	Michele	21		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiorzo	father	Torello Pietro	Chiusdino	Col.	S. Francisco
12	Terziano	Giacomo	34		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Mecina	wife	[illegible]	Fiorzo	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Vicentini	Geremia	26		s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Montorso	mother	Peretta Santa	Mecina	N.J.	Wappingers Falls
14	Valleggio	Felice	26		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cevas	mother	Valleggio Catterina	Montorso	Col.	Redding & Fremont
15	Valentino	Geronetta	37		m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Forni Avoltri	wife	Orgola Valentino	Cava	Ohio	Middletown
16	Accatino	Pasquale	32		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Teralunga di Cua	wife	Cantemessa Enrichetta	Collina Forni Avoltri	Mo	St Louis
17	Aira	Francesco	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frosetto	wife	Angelina Aira	Teralunga di Cua	Col.	San Jose
18	Andisio	Giovanni	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villadeatti	father	Evasio Andisio	Frosetto	Colo	St Marcher
19	Bordato	Giuseppe	26		s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Strigno	father	Battista Bordato	Villadeatti	Wyo	Rock Springs
20	Brignier	Mlle	42		m	mine	"	"	France	French	France	Bessèges	wife	Mme Marie Brignier	Strigno	Ill.	Jacksonville
21	Bohn	George	23		s	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Paris	father	Fritz Bohn	Bessèges	Ill.	Canton
22	Baudino	Giacomo	22		s	driver	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rivarolo Ca	father	Baudino Matteo	Cesdorf. Caer Ilmio	Ill.	Farmington
23	Bernardini	Sostandino	23		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Moggio	father	Bernardini Celeste	Rivarolo	Cal	Sacramento
24	Berizardi	Davide	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	father	Bernardi Antonio	Moggio	N.J.	New York
25	Bernardini	Giuseppe	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicenza Italy	father	Bernardini Severino	Farini	Cal.	Sacramento
26	Sodino	Eugenio	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife	Sodino Maria	Vicenza	Mo	St Louis
27	Benetti	Giuseppe	31		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capanori	wife	Nicoli Benetti	Teralunga di Cua	Ill.	Chicago
28	Beccaris	Ambrogio	21		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penanago	father	Ferdinando Beccaris	Capanori	Conn	South Manchester
29	Bachmann	Gottfried	22		s	—	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Arnoldingen	father	Gottfried Bachmann	Penanago	Wis	Dexbitter
30	Capello	Giacomo	53		m	laborer	"	"	U.S.A.						Arnoldingen	Me.	Augusta

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	yes	01.03	Italy	brother Giuseppe 5219 Daguette Av. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark			Italy	Conca d'Oro
2	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Carbone Rosario 3 Mott St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Villaroman
3	"	"	40	no	—	—	cousin Giuliano Antonio B^x 902. Welland Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—		"	S. Lucia
4	"	"	25	yes	05.10	Denver Colo	brother Pellegrino, Alvio, Carlo B^x 233. Dorbyan. New Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Fiumalbo
5	no	"	30	yes	05.07	Hamburg Germany	friend Antonio Casadio in Wappingers falls N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	a scar on the forehead	"	Bertinoro
6	yes	"	35	no	—	—	in Malden. Okl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Faggio
7	no	"	30	no	05.10	Henrietta	cousin Pietro Bertolazzi B^x 181. Henrietta. Okla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	S. Piero
8	no	"	25	yes	02.09	Monessa	friend Antonio Landadio Wappingers falls. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Monterzo
9	yes	"	60	no	—	—	cousin Tornavacca Biagio 1009 N. Alameda St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Pigno
10	"	"	15	no	—	—	cousin Santi Sorelli B^x 73. Jeannette Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Chiusdino
11	"	"	40	no	—	—	cousin Chiabra Giovanni 20 San Mateo Co. S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"		"	Priero
12	"	"	50	no	—	—	cousin Carlotto Giovanni B^x 350 Hunterville Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	"	blue		"	Mesia
13	no	"	20	no	—	—	friend Antonio Landadio in Wappingers falls. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	clear		"	Montoso
14	yes	"	40	no	—	—	friend Dotta Marco in Kennet Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	"	"		"	Levas
15	"	"	40	yes	01.09	Pittsburg Pa.	brother Giovanni Marcello B^x 46 Middletown. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		"	Foi d'Adda
16	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Valdano Pietro 5257 Scan Av. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"		"	Teresa
17	"	"	40	no	—	—	brother Dell Acqua Carlo in San Jose Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	fair	"		"	Stanlino
18	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Luigi Audisio B^x 53 So Manchester. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"		"	Ottiglio
19	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Antonio Belondoli B^x 2144. Rock Springs Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Austria	Strigno
20	"	"	60	no	—	—	relative Bound Marakis Coal Valley, near Oakman Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		France	Benigo
21	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Henrich Baker Road 21. Rantoul. N° 24 Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	"		Germany	Piedmont
22	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Bandino Giovanni B^x 301 Farmington. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Rivarolo Ca
23	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Bernardini Remigio 17. 18. E. Street. Sacramento. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	"	"		"	Novara
24	"	"	250	yes	04.10	New York	friend Carini Dante 243. 44 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	Ferrara
25	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Bernardini Remigio 17. 18. E. Street. Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"		"	Vicenza
26	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Valdano Pietro 5257. Scan Av. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	"		"	Terralunga
27	"	"	25	yes	98.07	Chicago Ill	friend Luccheri Giovanni 622. W. Randolph St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"		"	Pian d'Isola
28	"	"	25	"	02	So Manchester Conn	uncle Fagliardone Pio B^x 706. So Manchester. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Pesaro
29	"	"	25	no	—	—	Mr R Svecista Berlikin. Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	white	blue			Switzerland	Arnoldingen
30	"	"	30	yes	05.10	Calumet Mich	going home in Oct 11. 1515													—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Assistant Surgeon [illegible], of the "LA PROVE[illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190[illegible],

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had dix years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Albert Marcel

Immigration Officer.

8—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

7

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 4th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Galduroz	José	22	m	s	farm labor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Iruz	father	Bernardo Calduroz	Ill.	Hoffiston
2	Caillau	Sylvan	29	m	s	butcher	"	"	France	French	France	Argelès	wife	Anna Caillau	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Carmignani	Lorenzo	22	m	s	labor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altonovino	father	Carmignani Francesco	Ill.	Chicago
4	Caletti	Giacomo	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Corgeno	wife	Anna Caletti	"	Ogilvby
5	"	Carlo	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Ursola Caletti	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Cavalli	Antonino	65	m	wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bedonia	wife	Cavalli Adele	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 7	"	Giovanni	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Costantino	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
9	Cornaglia	Anacleto	17	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	S. Stefano	mother	Cornaglia Angelo		La.	New Orleans
10	Chiado	Onorato	28	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Bello	father	Chiado Pietro		Ill.	Centreville
11	Colombatto	Pietro	23	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Cirie	wife	Rosa Colombatto		"	"
12	Costantino	Giovanni	44	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Feletto	wife	Costantino Maria	Ind.	Clinton
13	Colombi	Francesco	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vall Alta	wife	Teresa Colombi	Or.	Oregon City
14	Deini	Giovanni	40	m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Deini Pietro	Mont.	Butte
15	Dakin Beppo	Giovanni	42	m	m	mason	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vaggio di Cadore	wife	Maria Dakin	N.J.	Gilt Rock
16	Dakin	Antonio	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vigo di Cadore	father	Dakin Francesco	"	"
17	De Lotto	Ettore	30	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Pieve di Cadore	wife	Clorinda De Lotto		N.J.	New York
18	Demaron	Pietro	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frossetto	wife	Catterina Demaron	Cal.	San Jose
19	De Polo	Romano	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Pieve di Cadore	father	De Polo Pietro		N.J.	New York
DEBARRED 20	Torghele	Giovanni	21	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Senelle	father	Ambrosio Torghello	Wyo.	Rock Springs
21	Falcetta	Giovanni	22	m	s	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Vergiate	father	Pasquale Falcetta	Conn.	Hillhouse
ADMITTED 22	Gaude	Leon Auguste	42	m	m	saddler	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	brother	Gaude Vergiate	La.	New Orleans
23	Grassi	Pietro	34	m	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Camporgiano	mother	Grassi Pontrina	Conn.	Hebron
24	Garzione	Alfredo	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezzano	wife	Rocca Albuti Camporgiano Celestina Garzione	Ill.	Ogilvby
25	Gianzoia	Francesco	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerrina	wife	Mezzano Superiore Carolina Gianzoia	Mo.	St. Louis
26	Galli	Carlo	26	m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Canelli	father	Galli Marcello Cerrina	N.Y.	New York
27	Hosli	Fridolin	36	m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	relative	Jacob Hosli Canelli	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Holtzinger	Emile	25	m	s	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Burscheid	wife	Lorey Holtzinger Eanesburg	Ill.	Anchor
29	Endermuhle	Gottl	22	m	s	baker	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Amsoldingen	uncle	Fritz Endermuhle Burscheid	Wis.	Hartford
30	Kozan	Josef	18	m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Tribuce	father	Kozan Josef Amsoldingen	Mo.	Ironwood

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

7

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of New York *February 10th* , 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	brother Calduro Savino in Hollister Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	dark	dark		Spain	Alava
2	"	"	40	yes 06 " Reno	cousin born at home in San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Spain	Angela
3	"	"	25	no	brother in law celestino Molaca 2413 West 4th. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Italy	Altopascio
4	"	"	30	no	brother Giuseppe Calotti n°10. in Aglesby Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Coguo
5	"	"	30	no	cousin — no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray		"	"
6	"	by daughter	25	no	daughter Cavalli Maria 12 Franklin st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	yes	clear		"	Compiano
7	"	—	—	—	— — no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	clear	"		"	"
8	"	—	—	—	— — no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	by uncle	30	no	uncle Bussi Giovanni 306. Royal st. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	"		"	S. Stefano
10	"	self	40	no	friend Perero Giovanni n°258 Pinckneyville Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	clear	"		"	Cirie
11	"	"	30	yes 09.10 Pinckneyville Ills	uncle — no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Fiano
12	"	"	30	" 13.08 Ellis Isl.	cousin Guglielmetti Giuseppe R R 2. Clinton. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	black	gray		"	Feletto
13	"	"	50	no	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	dark	dark		"	Vall d'Ala
14	"	"	—	—	———	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12th 1901	American Citizen		—	—
15	no	"	50	yes 07.10	brother in law Filotto Gianbattista n°. 4 J in Split Rock N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Luggio
16	no	"	35	no	cousin Da Rin Giuseppe n°. 42 Split Rock N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Vigo Cadore
17	yes	"	25	yes 07.10 New York	aunt Amabia Colotti 215. 217. 11 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Pieve di Cadore
18	"	"	140	no	brother in law Dell'Acqua Luigi RR2 n°50 San Jose. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"		"	Grosetto
19	"	"	25	no	cousin Luigi De Lotto 111 st. 215. 217. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"		"	Pieve di Cadore
20	"	"	25	no	brother Battista Borgelo n°. 87 Rock Springs. Wyo.	"	"	"	"	Joiner	"	5	6	"	"	"		Austria	Sacrillo
21	no	"	50	no	brother in law Antonio Cialli in Silly Minos Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Torgiola
22	yes	"	50	no	— — no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		France	Les Cars Haute
23	no	"	60	yes 03.09 " Ito	uncle Biagioni Enrico in Kelowna Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Italy	Campagliano
24	yes	"	30	" 06.09 Canada La Salle Ills	brother Egidio Garzonio in Aglesby Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray		"	Meggiano Reggio
25	"	"	30	" 08.10 Mellen Wis	friend Valdano Pietro 525 Sear st Steubenville O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		"	Monbello
26	"	"	30	" 07.08 N. J.	friend Garcia Edoardo 24 King st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	"	black		"	Candia
27	"	"	—	—	———	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 1905	American Citizen		—	—
28	"	"	40	no	cousin Joseph Gross in Anchor Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	white	fair	brown		Germany	Barrakeid
29	"	"	25	no	uncle Cuno Fedamiller in Mapvill. Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"		Switzerland	Unterseen
30	"	"	25	no	friend Meltko Ennic n. 4th. Sow Cronnod Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	"		Austria	Tribuca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Lieut. Lieut. [illegible] of the "LA PROVENCE" from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Houpert

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clare Marcel, Surgeon of the [illegible] PROVINCE, Carling Arcenwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

at [illegible]

Clare Marcel
Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre February 4th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lazovic	Niko	25	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Zagori	father Stanko Lazovic	Wv.	Wheeling
2	Lever	Umberto	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Cavedine	father Lever Giacomo Zagori Cavedine	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	—"—	Albino	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lever Francesco Cavedine	"	"
4	Looten	Henri	27	"	"	baker	"	"	France	French	France	Bergues	wife A. Looten Dunkerque	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Landoni	Carlo	3	"	m	mason	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trebbia	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Landoni Adolfo Trebbia	New Mexico	T
6	Lucchesi	Francesco	23	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Lorenzo Lucchesi	Cal.	Oakland
7	Merlo	Giuseppe	44	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Cavedine	wife Rosa merlo Capannori	Vt.	Readsboro
8	Muller	Charles	26	"	s	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Belmark	partner Mueller Rosette Cavedine	Iowa	Woodstock
9	—"—	Henri	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Belmark	"	"
10	Macchi	Giovanni	32	"	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cogeno	wife Carlotta Macchi Cogeno	Ill.	Oglesby
11	Marchini	Fedele	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Comma Lombardo	brother Enoni Edoardo Comma Lombardo	"	"
12	Moioli	Luigi	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albino	mother Maioli Giacomina Albino	Or.	Oregon City
13	Montarone	Lorenzo	29	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casale	wife Montaroni Odilda Casale	Mass	Boston
14	Zelezniker	Vincenc	30	"	s	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Rognadolina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Johanna Zelezniker Rognadolina	Oh.	Cleveland
15	Nicoli	Giacomo	40	"	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Javerina	wife Catterina Nicoli Javerina	Or.	Oregon City
16	—"—	Andrea	41	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
17	—"—	Aquilino	32	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Oliva Nicoli Javerina	"	"
18	Kasto	Justian	19	"	s	"	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Nehoiasi	mother Anghua Mitrea Dorida	Ind	Jasy
19	Imahen	Franz	17	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Grosclupe	mother Ursula Imahen Grosclupe	Mont	E. Helena
20	Agrin	Josef	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hare Trkinka	father Lukas Agrin Stara Trkinka	Ill.	Waukegan
21	Terman	Ludu	38	"	m	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Pazi	wife Maria Terman Pazi	Wash	Tacoma
22	Piazzi	Antonio	23	"	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Cavedine	father Tomaso Piazzi Vigo Cavedine	Vt.	Readsboro
23	Pera	Giovanni	40	"	m	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Belveglio	wife Pera Maria Belveglio	N.Y.	New York
24	Pacini	Ercole	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	wife Pacini Eufemia Bagni di Lucca	"	"
25	—"—	Luigi	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Pacini Giovanna Bagni di Lucca	"	"
26	—"—	Pellegrino	28	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Pacini Maria Bagni di Lucca	"	"
27	—"—	Raffaello	18	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Cristofano Pacini Bagni di Lucca	"	"
28	—"—	Rinaldo	22	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Pacini Maria Bagni di Lucca	"	"
29	—"—	Giuseppe	22	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Pacini Maria Bagni di Lucca	"	"
30	Pescetto	Tommaso	24	"	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Forno Rivara	wife Escetto Rosa Milana Forno Rivara	Iowa	Centerville

ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? $	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or admitting polygamy as a practice.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of advertisement for laborers, offers or solicitations, or has a ticket or money order sent him by any person or company in advance or otherwise, or has been assisted to come by any person or company.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Ivo Facini 103 Coff st. Wheeling. W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	brown	Austria	Zagni
2	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Emilio Lever Bx 276 Readsboro Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Cavedine
3	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Lever Agostino Bx 276 Readsboro. Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"
4	—	by friend you	—	yes	no	Chicago Ill	Mrs Looten 60.64 Norwood. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	France	St Paul de Mer
5	yes	self	20	no	—	—	S. A. Zarboni 2542 Orantado de Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest	chest	Italy	Vergiate
6	"	brother	25	no	—	—	brother Narciso Lucheni 1456 5th. W. Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Lepenori
7	"	self	40	no	—	—	son Alcardo Merlo Bx 113 Readsboro Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	Austria	Cavedine
8	"	"	50	no	—	—	brother Muller Henri Woodstock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	brown	Germany	Belmark
9	"	"	50	yes	1909	Woodstock Iowa	— go —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law Giuseppe Caletti in Oglesby. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	chest	gray	Italy	Cogeno
11	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Rodolfo Macchi in Oglesby Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Bogonemo
12	"	"	60	no	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	chest	"	Albino
13	"	"	100	yes	06.10	Boston	friend Coppo Giovanni 46 North St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	Casale
14	"	"	25	yes	04.10	Salt Lake City	relative Pepa Ferzinik 1678 E. 55th St. Cleveland. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	white	black	black	Austria	Rogna
15	"	"	50	"	06.10	Sacramento Cal	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	chest	chest	Italy	Javerina
16	"	"	60	no	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	60	no	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	32	no	—	—	Mr Costo Flieff 1416 Adam St. Gary Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	"	"	Turkey	Skrida
19	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Lorenz Zeray Bx 118. East Helena Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	gray	Austria	Frankya
20	"	"	25	yes	06.07	Waukegan Ill	brother Anton Dgrin Bx 216 Waukegan Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Altoberlaibach
21	"	"	25	"	03.08	Pittsburg Pa	relative Jost Zug in Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ruzi
22	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Biazzi Enrico Bx 24 Readsboro Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Cavedine
23	"	"	100	no	—	—	friend Ottazzi Pietro 415. W. 44 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Belveglio
24	"	"	25	yes	1909	N. J.	cousin Cipriano Pacini 205 E 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
25	"	"	25	"	"	Boston	uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"	1911	"	cousin Egidio Pacini 205 E. 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	1909	"	uncle Cipriano Pacini 205 E. 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	"	1908	"	cousin Pellegrino Rocchetti 205 E. 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Pacini Cipriano 205 E. 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law Bernardini Carlo Bx Centerville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	black	Italy	Forno Rivera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the "LA PROVENCE", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If neither having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) when and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 1 (1) to 17.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVE tailing Shipwreck, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La Louis; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ...

at ...

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre February 4th, 1961

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Pfister	Hans	23	m	s	farm labor	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Ettendorf	father	Herm. Jos. Pfister Brigg. Ettendorf	Wisc.	Monticello
2	Paupon	Gaston	24	"	"	stenographer	"	"	"	French	"	Berne	aunt	Maria Studer	N.Y.	New York
3	Rudolf	Franz	7	"	"	laborer	no	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bischofsau	father	Franz Rudolf Brassaucourt	Pa.	Nevcomer
4	Raskovic	Marko	18	"	"	sailor	yes	yes	"	Dalmatian	"	Lisic	father	Ignac Raskovich Stolpaletka	W. Va.	Wheeling
5	Rossetto	Giacomo	20	"	"	blacksmith	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre Rima	mother	Rossetto Felicita Boche di Cattaro	Mo	Bevier
6	Rostello Bogino	Battista	22	"	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Pont Canavese	father	Carlo Rostello Torre Riasa	Ill.	Joliett
7	Roncaglia	Saverino	25	"	"	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Rasinetto	father	Roncaglia Stefano Pont Canavese	Me.	Lakewood Canaan
8	Selan	Josef	17	"	"	laborer	"	"	Austria	Horvian	Austria	Tel Cesenca	mother	Anna Selan Rasinetto	Pa	Mineral
9	Solce	Aloïs	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Johannsthal	father	Martin Solce Tel Cesenca	Pa.	Clairton
10	Sumecki	Jakob	28	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Slatinik	wife	Lisa Sumecki Rovinac	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Scazzola	Paol	33	"	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Tirone	father	Scazzola Eugenio Cayovac	Cal.	Sacramento
12	Sereno Farino	Marcellino	29	"	m	miner	11-288544	2/19/41	"	"	"	Giorgini	wife	Sereno Farino Anna Tirone	Mi	Coover
13	Schneider	Joseph	24	"	s	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	St Johann	M.	August Schneider Stalto Co	Ill.	Metamora
14	Tomasini	Carlo	17	"	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Meggiano	father	Antonio Tomasini St Johann	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Tamborini	Pio	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Meggiano Superiore		
16	Taverna	Giuseppe	20	"	"	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Corgeno	mother	Matilde Tamborini Corgeno	Ill.	Ogleby
17	Ugo	Guido	36	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	S. Stefano	father	Taverna Luigi Stalto	La.	New Orleans
18	Gyukic	Vojin	41	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A	Tirone Sacramento	father	S. Stefano Belbo Ugo Giuseppe Tirone	Cal.	Sacramento
19	Vesco	Rodolfo	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	Italian No	Austria	Pelinovo	wife	Irena V. Gyukic Cattaro	W.V.	Wheeling
20	Verzelesi	Voldio	47	"	m	miner	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	Gualtieri	wife	Maria Vesco Gualtieri	Pa.	Rock Springs
21	Vanetti	Attilio	34	"	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Casale Litta	mother	Verzelesi Rosa Gualtieri	Pa.	Donora
22	— " —	Enrico	33	"	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Giovanni Vanetti Casale Litta	Ill.	Vaucalle
23	Vaulato	Domenico	22	"	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Italy	Torre Riva	wife	Luigia Vanetti Casale Litta	"	"
24	Zentili	Angelo	45	"	m	laborer	1-V1149	1-V1149	Austria	"	Austria	Strigno	father	Vaulato Giacomo Torre Rima	Ill.	W. Frankfort
25	Zavattero	Gio. Batta	38	"	m	tailor	"	"	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A New York	Strigno	wife	Orsola Zentili Strigno	W.Va.	Rock Springs
26	Angelini	Giuseppe	24	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lucca	father	Zavattero Stefano Montegrosso d'Asti	N.J.	New York
27	Alexandrescu	Ioan	19	"	s	electrician	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	wife	Angelina Giuseppina Lucca	Cal.	S. Francisco
28	Bonnet	Emile	54	"	m	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Bessèges	father	Mikail Alexandrescu Bucarest	N.Y.	New York
29	Basili	Cesare	22	"	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Altoprossino	wife	Rosa Bonnet Bessèges	Ala	Coal Valley
30	Burelli	Cesare	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ponte Buggiano	mother	Palmira Burelli Altoprossino Ponte Buggiano	Wash	Pasco

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

9

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of New York February 11th, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$60	no	—	—	Mr. Hans Moder 19 Monticello Ills.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	Switzerland	Altendorf
2	"	"	60	no	—	—	uncle Charles Pauson 42 Washington Square, Mt. Jork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Charmatt
3	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Stefan Beran B. 77 Narcoma Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	Austria	Bischofstak
4	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Ivo Facini 103 Eoff St. Wheeling W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chest	"	Lissa
5	"	"	30	no	—	—	uncle Cavallo Marallo B. 263 Berlin Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	Italy	Forno Va.
6	"	"	25	no	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	Italy	Port Canavese
7	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Capello Luigi B. 533. Calumet. Marion Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Frassinetto
8	"	"	25	no	—	—	sister Anna Kostelic B. 56 Port Mineral. Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Austria	Butkovca
9	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Leonora Large B. 45 Clarton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sudrua
10	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Nikola Lyubobratovic 3140 Hamilton Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Lypoglava
11	"	"	120	no	—	—	cousin Ugo Leone in Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	Italy	Vitaro
12	"	"	30	yes	31.08	Spring Valley Ill	sister Chiabatti Catterina B. 138 — Tower Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cuorgni
13	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Joseph Schneider in Metamora Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey	Germany	St Johann
14	"	"	26	no	—	—	uncle Abramo Moliaini 435 Clinton St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	Italy	Meggena
15	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Angelo Tamborini 15 Ogden Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Superiore Cogeno
16	"	by uncle	120	no	—	—	uncle Vittorio Busni 306 Royal Street. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	black	"	S. Stefano
17	"	self	30	yes	07.10	Sacramento Cal	brother Ugo Leone in Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	chest	chest	"	Vicovo
18	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Ivo Facini 103 Eoff St. Wheeling W.V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	Austria	Pelinovo
19	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Costa Emmanuel B. 86. Superior Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	chest	Austria	Tarelli
20	"	"	50	yes	08.	W. Moreland	family in Erven West Moreland Co. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest	"	Italy	Spaltieri
21	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Vanetti Teresa in La Salle. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Casal-Letta
22	"	"	30	yes	02.10	Illinois	cousin — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Paulato Giovanni B. 14. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey	"	Forno Va.
24	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Antonio Debortoli in Rock Springs Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	chest	Austria	Strigno
25	"	"	20	yes	06.10	N. York	friend Ardenzo Luigi 14.16. Bedford St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"	Italy	Montagnana
26	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Angelo Lambi 2218. 18 av. S. Francisco. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	chest	"	"	Luna
27	"	"	150	yes	09.10	New York	friend Michael Lamma 6 St. 303. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucaresti
28	"	"	35	no	—	—	son Dominic Moralin Coal Valley near Altamont Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	France	Bessego
29	"	"	25	yes	1906	Chicago	Mr Bollestrini Giulio B. 243. Casa [illegible] Pisa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Italy	Altopascio
30	"	"	125	yes	06/10	"	brother Burelli Quinto 7354 S. Wentworth Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Italy	Ponte Buggian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jacques Lemoffre, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA PROVENCE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lemoffre

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 190 ,

at ___

Immigration Officer.

11—111

181

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1911

at .....

Marcel
Surgeon.

.....
Immigration Officer.

181

1911

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre February 4th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guidi	Basilio	12	-	m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Campigano	grandmother Barbandi Maria	Penn.	Kelayres
2	Buracco	Giovanni	22	-	" "	miner	"	"	"	"	No "	Rueglio	mother Buracco Teresa Biscaia	Ill.	Fulton
3	Basili	Ennito	17	-	" "	laborer	No	no	"	"	"	Altoposino	mother Basili Domenica Borglio	Wash.	Pasco
4	Chelli	Primo	17	-	" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	No "	Montecelini	father Chelli Giovanna Altoposino	Ill.	Lovell
5	Borgioli	Amerigo	21	-	" s	"	"	"	"	"	No "	Altoposino	father Borgioli Domenico Montecatini	"	Tampa
6	Beretti	Pietro	38	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carpinto	wife Beretti Emma Altoposino	Neb.	Omaha
7	Bernardini	Augusto	40	-	" m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lizzano		wife Bernardini Maria Carpineto	Ill.	Kilbourn
8	Biondi	Arturo	21	-	" s	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lizzano		father Lorenzo Biondi Lizzano Belvedere	Pa.	Wilmer
9	Bechara	Joseph Abdou	23	-	" "	shoemaker	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Naabaya	brother Elias Abou Bechara Uzzano	Mass	Lawrence
10	Casanova	Felice	17	-	" "	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Lucca	father Giovanni Casanova Naabaya	Col.	Dos Palos
11	Carpp	Aurel	24	-	" "	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	France	Paris	brother L. Carpp Lucca	N.J.	New York
12	Babizinovich	Niko	26	-	" s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Sumber	46 rue des Petits champs Cie mother Aneta Babizinovich	Wash	Seattle
13	Bovichi	Annibale	31	-	" m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Cappanori	wife Angela Bovichi Castelnuovo	Col.	Dos Palos
14	Bepietri	Ludovico	29	-	" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cisco d'Erza	wife Maria Bepietri Cappanori	Mich.	Ecorse
15	Francesconi	Arturo	26	-	" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	father Francesconi Giuseppe Cisco d'Erza	Col.	Eureka
16	Filippi	Desto	22	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carpineti	father Filippi Desto Lucca	Neb.	Omaha
17	Giacoletto	Antonio	33	-	" "	miner			U.S.A.					Ariz	Bisbee
18	Gioni	Amerigo	28	-	" m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Cappanori	wife Angela Gioni Carpineti	Col	Dos Palos
19	Giordano	Giuseppe	22	-	" s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Strambino	mother Giordano Maria Cappanori	Mich	Negaunee
20	Giusto	Domenico	31	-	m m	fireman						Nimis	wife Luigia Giusto Strambino	W.Va.	Montgomery
21	Minotti	Giovanni	36	-	" m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ricaldom	wife Minotti Giuseppina Nimis	Mass	Pittsfield
22	Mattioli	Cicero	31	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Taltopina	father Mattioli Giuseppe Ricaldom	Pa	Scranton
23	Mendelsohn	Mendel	21	-	m s	philatelist	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	France	Paris	M. Bernard Mendelsohn Taltopina 53 Passage Jouffroy Paris	N.Y.	Stroudsville New York
24	"	Mathieu	19	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Nardelli	Eugenio	47	-	" m	laborer	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Tulcan	mother Teresa Nardelli	Mo	Norway
26	Pierucci	Giulio	17	-	" s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Lucca	brother Pierucci Ormineo Leonardo Lucca	Col.	Elmhurst
27	Sereno	Giuseppe	23	-	" "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fagliom	mother Marino Maria Fagliom	Wis	Merill
28	Stucina	Pietro	26	-	" m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minici	wife Amalia Lovo Fiume	W.V.	Montgomery
29	Salvarezza	Luigi	47	-	" "	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Busallo	home in Calicoola Busallo	N.J.	New York
30	Vincani	Armando	22	-	" s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carpineti	father Vincani Pellegrino Carpineti	Ind	Bordenel

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 181

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 10th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	peasant M.a M.a Guidi Luigi in Kelowna Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	white	chestnut	Italy	Camporgiano
2	"	"	50	no	—	—	cousin Buraccio Bartolomeo B.x 93. Fulton. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Puccio
3	"	by mother	25	no	—	—	cousin Giulio Pellostrini B.x 246 Rosso. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	"	Altopascio
4	"	by father	25	no	—	—	father Chelli Francesco B.x 146 Lovell. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	chest	"	Montecatini
5	"	self	25	no	—	—	friend Tavollini Cesare in Tonica Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	"	Altopascio
6	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Mattioli Arcangelo 617 North 25 St. So. Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	chest	"	"	Capinetto
7	"	"	30	yes 10.10	Illinois		brother Bernardini Mario in Kilbourg. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	black	Capannori
8	"	"	25	" 07.09	Pa		cousin Guido Biondi in Wilkes. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	chest	chest	Vezzano
9	no	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Joseph Georg Braun 354½ Elm St. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black	"	Barga
10	yes	"	25	no	—	—	brother Gaetano Casanova B.x 53 Dos Palos. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	clear	chest	"	Lucca
11	"	by brother	20	no	—	—	father Mrs Carpp 23. St. dr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Bozzo
12	"	self	25	yes	Jan. 07	Alaska	friend John Fenno 2002 Warren Av. Seattle Wa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	fair	"	Austria Castelnuovo
13	"	"	25	"	03.07	Dos Palos	brother Pietro Bovichi B.x 13 in Dos Palos Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	chest	"	Italy Lucca
14	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Paladi Giuseppe B.x 15. Fontana. Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Lucca
15	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Felice Francesconi 732. Hund St. Eureka Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Lucca
16	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Mattioli Arcangelo 617 No 25 St. So Omaha. Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Capinetti
17	"	"	30	—	—	—	———	"	"	May 11, 1905		American Citizen						— —
18	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Fiorini Giovanni B.x 33 Dos Palos Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	clear	chest	chest	Italy Capannori
19	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Giordano Battista B.x 364. Augusta Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Stazzema
20	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Giusto Giuseppe B.x 193 Montgomery. W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	" Vinci
21	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Talini Franceso B.x 286. Pittsfield. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Torino
22	"	"	40	yes 05.10	Pittsburg Pa		wife Mattioli Anna Maria B.x 192 Stoumchiola Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	black	"	" Pescopinna
23	"	"	50	no	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	clear	chest	"	Barsanio Pistoia
24	"	"	50	no	—	—	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	—	—	—	—	———	"	"	"	"	"	"	American Citizen				— —
26	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Pieretti Giovanni 900 Front St. Elmhurst Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	clear	chest	chest	Italy Lucca
27	"	"	40	no	—	—	friend Polai Innocente in Merrill. Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Fagliano
28	"	"	30	yes	07.09	Montgomery W. Va	friend Cantig Luigi B.x 193 Montgomery W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Nicco
29	"	"	30	yes	99.05	N. York	friend Costa Luigi 2 James St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	" Bussolo
30	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Paladi Giuseppe B.x 15. Fontana Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	chest	" Capinetto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Houpeurt, 1st Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Houpeurt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, Elene Norcel, Surgeon of the Lot Lyonnais, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of French, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

~~African (black).~~	~~Korean.~~
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Provence sailing from Havre, February 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vanfaghi	Ernesto	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Caggiano	wife Giuseppina Vanzaghi	Ill.	Harvin
2	Vellutini	Arturo	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Caggiano	father Costantino Vellutini	Cal	Mercedes
3	Zoolkowsky	Adalbert	29	"	s	painter			Austria	Polish	France	Paris	mother Mrs Zoolkowsky	N.J.	Newark
4	Anselmo	Giovanni	38	"	m	laborer	2-505-269-11/5/37		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Caparmori Pescorocchiara	father Anselmo Giuseppe	"	New York
5	"	Ursola	33	"	m	housewife	2-170-11/10/37		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Viverone	"	"	Brooklyn
6	"	Ernesto	9	m	s	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	go —	"	"
7	"	Corrado	4	"	s	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	go —	"	"
8	Burger	Antonio	29	m	m	laborer	"		Austria	Czech	Austria	Egno	go —	"	"
9	"	Ancilla	30	"	f	housewife	"		Austria	"	Austria	"	mother Maria Burger Egno	Pa	Brookingville
10	Baud	André	35	m	m	miner	11-190429 4/8/38		France	French	France	Bessèges	go —	"	"
11	"	Emilie	34	"	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	father Baud André Bessèges	Mi	Tatnam
12	"	Henri	8	m	s	none	9-2125-10/6/37		"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
13	"	Andre	4	m	s	none	no no		"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
14	Borgioli	Francesca	27	m	m	laborer	yes yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Altopascio	go —	"	"
15	"	Irene	22	"	f	housewife	20-305-9/11/37 5-05-1/21/37		"	"	"	"	mother Borgioli Aloisia Altopascio	Wis	Racine
16	"	Natalino	2	m	s	none	no no		"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Cavalli	Domenica	45	f	wd	housewife	no no		"	"	"	Bedonia	go —	"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Antonio	16	m	s	laborer	yes yes		"	"	"	"	brother in law Cavalli Agostino age 22 Bedonia	N.J.	New York
DEPORTED 19	Collaintier	François	55	m	m	miner			France	French	France	Herin Corpigny		"	"
20	"	Appolonie	50	"	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	Vacvin Lepay Herin Corpigny	Ind	Lindon
DEPORTED 21	"	Henri	16	"	s	miner			"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
DEPORTED 22	"	Ferdinand	14	"	s	none			"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
DEPORTED 23	"	Jeanne	8	"	s				"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Suzanne	6	"	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
DEPORTED 25	"	Agnès	2	"	s		no no		"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
26	Cavagnetto	Elisabetta	29	"	m	housewife	yes yes		Italy	Italian	no Italy	Viverone	go —	"	"
27	Barbero		29	m	s	none			"	"	"	"	brother in law Lucca Barbero Viverone	N.J.	New York
28	"	Fiorensa	15	"	s		2-51315 12/31/37		"	"	"	"	go —	"	"
29	Giuliani	Giovanni	28	m	m	miner	no no		"	"	"	Victoria	father Giuseppe Giuliani Victoria	Ohio	Salt Lake City
30	"	Giuseppina	18	"	m	housewife	yes yes		"	"	"	"	go —	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, 1911 — 183

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	0.4 Herrin Ill	uncle Tangreghi Luigi 57 E. 11th St. Herrin Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	fair	gray		Italy	Bernalticino
2	"	"	25	yes	06 Meredosia	friend Stefani Guglielmo 57 E. 108 St. Meredosia Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dark		"	Capanori
3	"	"	30	no	— —	friend Hrabolsky Wilhelm 699 Metropolitan Av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]		Russia	Rzgow
4	"	"	30	yes	06.10 New York	brother Anselmo Alexandro 328 E. 11 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"		Italy	Viverone
5	"	—	—	"	" "	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
8	yes	self	50	no	— —	brother in law Fermano Sebastiani Brockwayville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		Austria	Bopano
9	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	"		"	"
10	"	self	45	no	— —	brother Brand Ernest in Oakmann Alab	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		France	Bemigo
11	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	self	500	yes	909 Tenino Wash	cousin Cesare Torri in Tenino Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		Italy	altoponio
15	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"		"	"
16	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	self	25	yes	908 New York	bro Cavalli Domenico 16½ Canning St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"		"	Bedonia
18	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	by son	44	no	— —	father in law Mr Hawin Constant in Leiden Aus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	white	"	blue		France	Cry d'Hegre
20	"	"	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	dark		"	Bruay
21	"	"	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Hermi Conquiz
22	"	"	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	self	30	no	— —	husband Lucca Barbero 157 W. Austin St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		Italy	Viverone
27	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	self	80	yes	10 Salt Lake City	cousin Fenicio Giuliano 83-50 Bingham Canyon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mariano
30	"	—	—	—	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sergeant Second-officer of the La Bretagne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven-7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Vaupel

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 11,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Clerc, Surgeon of the Sterling Herwick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre, February 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chiostri	Adolfo	43	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alfonsine	cousin	Chiostri Giulio Alfonsine	Ill.	Chicago
2	—"—	Maria	13	f	s	none			"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
3	—"—	Giacomo	1	m	s	"			"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
4	Danzero	Giuseppe	29	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Portomaurizio				Ill	Joliet
5	—"—	Maddalena	26	f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
6	—"—	Gioacchino	2	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
7	Faire	Ernest	29	m	m	glassman	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	nearest	Mme Aubry Montigny S/Aldia	N.J.	Paterson
8	—"—	Marthe	25	f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
9	—"—	Marcel	3	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
10	Guidi	Silvio	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campoviano	mother	Pretendi Maria Campoviano			
11	—"—	Maria	9	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
12	Givone	Bernardo	26	m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	mother	Givone Cecilia Zimone	N.Y.	New York
13	—"—	Ester	20	f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Zimone	—	do	—	"	"
14	Gallizio	Carlo	29	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Monastero	father	Gallizio Carlo Monastero	Wyo	Rockspring
15	—"—	Margherita	23	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
16	Morin	Pierre	32	m	m	mine	"	"	France	French	France	Bessèges	mother	Marie Morin Bessèges	Ill.	Oakman
17	—"—	Hortense	25	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
18	Mudry	Clementine	37	f	wd	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Sauluro	father	Poirel Clement Sauluro	Iowa	Woodstock
19	—"—	Marcel	14	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
20	Milano	Giusto	23	m	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Farigliano	mother	Milano Rosa Farigliano	Col	Oakland
21	—"—	Margherita	23	f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
22	Marchetti	Giuseppe	24	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Maira	father	Marchetti Angelo Maria Maira	Col	S. Francisco
23	—"—	Albinina	25	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
24	—"—	Ines	1	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
25	Mautino	Battista	48	m	m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Serosa	father	Mautino Luigi Serosa	Mo	Baltic
26	—"—	Teresa	22	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
27	—"—	Catterina	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
28	Raschio	Giuseppe	42	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tenes	brother	Battista Raschio Tenes	Or	Portland
29	—"—	Enrichetta	28	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—	"	"
30	Allare	Letizia	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents	Mr & Mrs Allare			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22764894 2/17/4 3

L-60/202

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, ____ 19 04, 19

185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 70	no	—	—	wife Biondi Angela 2554 Wentworth Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dar	dark	dark		Italy	Altopascio
2	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	self	50	yes	92	03	Follicie Pa	—	none	—	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"		"	Porta Canavese
5	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	"	"	"	5	3	dar	"	"		"	"
6	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	none	—	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	self	50	no	—	—	father Louis Faire 4 North Mc just n. Paterson							5	7	"	fair	"		Germany	Beischweiler
8	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	6	dark black	"			France	Montigny
9	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							—	—	dar	dar	"		"	"
10	yes	self	120	yes	05.05	4 T to Kelowna	brother Sindi Luigi in Kelowna Canada							5	6	"	"	"		Italy	Camporgiano
11	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
12	yes	self	60	yes	07.10	New York	cousin Fiorucetti Giovanni 57 Morton St. New York							5	8	dark	"	"	tattooing on the right arm and scar on the forehead	"	Limone
13	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	5	dar	"	"		"	Piasano
14	"	self	100	yes	902	Rock Springs	friend Andrea Colombatto 53-94 Superior. Wyo							5	9	"	"	"		"	Monastero
15	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	self	60	no	—	—	brother in law Bonner Marcello Coal Valley Jo Alabama							5	6	"	"	"		Piana	Bersigo
17	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	self	50	no	—	—	friend Sandi Charles in Woodstock Wyo							5	8	dark	black	"		"	Sautuno
19	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	—	dar	"	"		"	Nancy
20	"	self	60	no	—	—	brother Milano Nicola 500 Franklin St. Scranton							5	7	"	dark	dark		Italy	Farigliano
21	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	self	50	yes	07.10	Butte Pa	brother Alessandro Merchetti 608 Front St. S. Francisco Cal							5	5	"	"	"		"	S. Maria Maddalena
23	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	self	30	yes	05.10	Houghton	son Mantino Luigi 53-42 Baltic. Mich							5	6	dark	black	grey		"	Feroza
26	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	6	dar	dar	"		"	"
27	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	self	80	yes	03 08	New Haven Conn	cousin Jusso Peruzzi 53-63 Lakewood N. Portland Or							5	8	dark	"	dar		"	Tonno
29	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —							5	5	dar	"	"		"	—
30	"	self	30	no	—	—	brother Felice Allera 612 Front St. Portland Or							5	4	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having come to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Norcel, Surgeon of the S.S. Lailung Skowhegan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clere Norcel

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1919

at

Immigration Officer.

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Le Havre, February 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rampi	Carlo	39 -	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ponte dell'Olio	father Giovanni Rampi Ponte dell'Olio	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Emilia	25 -	f	m	housewife							— go —		
3	Vissio	Pietro	20 -	m	s	laborer									
4	"	Caterina	23 -	f	s	housewife					Bene Vagienna		father Vissio Luigi Bene Vagienna	Cal	Fresno
5	Viola	Valerio Giulio	25 -	m	m	laborer							— go —		
6	"	Anita	20 -	f	s	"					Valtopina		father Viola Francesco Valtopina	Pa	Scranton
7	~~Claude~~	~~Charles~~	~~24 - m s laborer~~						~~France~~	~~France~~	~~France~~	~~Bessans~~	~~Pauline Louise Claudet Bessans~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
8	~~Louise~~	~~Claire~~	~~3 - f s~~												
9	"	~~Hélène~~	~~4 - f s~~			housewife					Castagnetta		father Fabrizio Chiotti Castagnetta	Ill	
10	"	~~Jeanne~~	~~9 - f s~~			none							go		
11	Grandgeorge	Andre	16 -	m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	"	"	Wilderbach		Mr Cydic Sophie Jeangeny Wilderbach	Iowa	Woolstock
12	Malaise	Emile	23 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	Claude	Adolphe	52 -	"	m	laborer	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Woolstock Iowa		Mr Malaise Emile Mrs Malaise Adele Wilderbach	"	"
14	"	Louise	57 -	f	"	—	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"
15	"	Rose	9 -	f	s		"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"
16	"	Charles	5½ -	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"
17	Scheppler	Louis	46 -	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	—	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	"
18	"	Rosina	44 -	f	"	housewife	"	"	Germany	—	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	"
19	"	Irene	4 -	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"
20	Mourlam	Charles	25 -	m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Willdurbach	parent Louis Mourlam Wilderbach	"	"
21	Groshens	Leon	25 -	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rothau	parent Georges Groshens Rothau	"	"
22	Verly	Louis	21 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Alfred Verly Rothau	Ill	Serina
23	Heiliger	Jules	27 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Daniel Heiliger Rothau	Iowa	Woolstock
24	Marchal	Paul	35 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuviller	Mr Marchal Paul Neuviller	Ill	Serina
25	Claude	Louis Albert	34 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Serina Ills	— none —	"	"
26	Groshens	Alfred	34 -	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Neuviller	Mrs Malaise Adele Neuviller	Iowa	Woolstock
27	Hisler	Adolphe	30 -	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Woolstock Iowa	Mr Victor Hisler Wilderbach	"	"
28	Grandgeorge	Sophie	21 -	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Neuviller	Mr Alfred Grandgeorge Neuviller	"	"
29	~~Frazier~~	~~Marie~~	~~47 - f s~~									Castagnetta	Chiotti Castagnetta	~~Ill~~	~~Somerset~~
30	Batelo	Emile	25 -	m	s	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	Russ		Mr Batlo Joseph Ayer	Iowa	Woolstock

5/20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

13

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911

187

11—1716

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	N.Y.	New York	cousin Solari Luigi 22 Barker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Ponte dell'Olio
2	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—										
3	"	self	50	no	—	—	brother in law Domenico Fenoglio B. & O. R.R. Hvallsburg, Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	dark		"	"
4	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—										
5	"	self	50	yes	16.00	Pittsburg Pa	cousin Livia Ricko 4 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Bene Vagienna
6	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—										
7	"	self	50	no	—	—	Uncle Cesare Civalleri in Woodstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey		"	Peveragno
8	"	self	40	no	—	—	husband Mrs Anna Domenick Hl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey		"	Peveragno
9	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—										
10	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—										
11	"	self	50	no	—	—	uncle Adolphe Claude in Woodstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		"	Villerbasse
12	"	"	50	no	—	—	cousin Charles Claude in Woodstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	blue		"	"
13	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—										
14	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				American Citizen						
15	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				—	50	—				
16	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				—	50	—				
17	"	self	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				—	50	—				
18	"	friend	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				—	50	—				
19	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				—	50	—				
20	"	self	50	no	—	—	friend Charles Claude in Woolstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blue	dark	grey		German	Wilderbach
21	"	"	50	no	—	—	cousin Claude Adolf in Woolstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	blue		"	Lothian
22	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Claude Jules in Serina Hl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	50	no	—	—	Mr Scheerle Louis in Woolstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	grey		"	"
24																				
25	"	"	50	no	—	—	cousin Henri Claude in Serina. Hl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Neuville
26	"	"	50	yes	40	Serina	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"		—	—
27	"	"	50	no	—	—	Mr Claude Charles in Woolstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey		German	Scholastadt
28	"	"	50	yes	40	Woolstock	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	"	black		"	Wilderbach
29	"	"	50	no	—	—	cousin Claude Adolphe in Woolstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	fair	blue		"	Neuville
30	"	"	50	no	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	grey	black		"	Castagnole
														5	9	"	black				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Second officer of the A PRINCE from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cleu Marcel, Surgeon of the tailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultè de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, february 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spagliardi	Luigi	33	-	m s	labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Cerrino	father	Spagliardi Filomeno Cerrino	No Haven
2	— " —	Ernesta	21	-	f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
3	— " —	Virginia	—	8	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
4	Ferretti	Alessandro	22	-	m s	labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arzignano	uncle	Ferretti Giovanni Arzignano	Conn Norwalk
5	— " —	Maria	7	-	f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
6	— " —	Marianna	20	-	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
7	— " —	Marco	7	-	m s	labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
8	Fasciucci	Edoardo	23	-	m m	mason	"	"	USA	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Citizen of		—	none	Conn Montreal T
9	— " —	Barbera	17	-	f s	housewife	"	"	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	none	" " T
10	Casner	Alfred	16	-	m s	farm labor	"	"	Germany	German	German	Rothau	Mr Casner	Louis Rothau	Iowa Woolstock
11	Malaise	Gustave	39	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilderbach	Mr Malaise	Marguerite Wilderbach	" "
12	Emmendorffer	Henriette	19	-	f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Emmendorffer	Charles Wilderbach	" "
13	Grandgeorge	Lydie	16	-	f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
14	Schespler	Jeanne	25	-	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rothau	Mr Schespler	George Rothau	" "
15	Bava Comara	Catterina	24	-	f m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Ricaldone	father	Comera Giuseppe Ricaldone	Mass Pittsfield
16	— " —	Giuseppe	2	-	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
17	Gadda (Cabin)	Maria	32	-	f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canadian		father	Cabella Luigi Canadian	Pa Philadelphia
18	— " —	Onorina	8	-	f s	none							—	do —	" "
19	Negotti (Rossi)	Eterno	22	-	f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torre	Parent	Mr & Mrs Rossi Torre	Or. Portland
20		Remigio	3	-	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
21	Eterno	Antonio	20	-	m s	labor	yes	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
22	Farlatti (ie Marchi)	Clara	37	-	f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Toldomino	Brother in law	Farlati Antonio Toldomino	N.Y. New York Hill Hoboken
23	Farlati	Giuseppe Carlo	4	-	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
24	Meraviglia	Rosa	32	-	f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bertonio	mother	Cornalli Maria Bertonio	Conn Canaan
25	— " —	Gino	4	-	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
26	— " —	Rosa Elisa	3	-	f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
27	(Poggioli) Guglieri	Margherita	29	-	f s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farini d'Olmo	Sister in law	Guglieri Maddalena	N.Y. New York
28	Guglieri	Francesca	6	-	" "	none	-	-	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "
29	Cagni	Dorotea	29	-	f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pedraxo	Father	Meratti Pietro Pedraxo	Miss Bonaparte
30	— " —	Marcellina	2	-	f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	" "

21-2-9-28 4-4-11
2-715364 5-17-40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911 189

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted passage, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	03	Keller wisc	cousin Valdano Pietro 523 Jefferson Ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Carnia
2	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
4	yes	self	100	no	—	—	brother Gio. Batt.a Cercelli 29 Winnipeg St. Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dear	chest	chest		Italy	Azzignano
5	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		"	"
6	"	self	65	no	—	—	Trade — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black		"	"
7	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chest	chest		"	"
8	yes	self	25	—	—	—	———	"	"	"	"	"	American Citizen						—	—
9	"	—	—	—	—	—	———	"	"	"	"	"	—	do	—				—	—
10	"	self	50	no	—	—	friend Scheppler Louis 7 Woodstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dear	chest	grey		Germany	Rothau
11	"	"	50	"	—	—	friend Claude adolphe in Woodstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	black		"	Villerobak
12	"	"	50	"	—	—	uncle Paul Brandgeorge in Woodstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	white	"	blue		"	"
13	"	"	50	"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey		"	"
14	"	"	50	"	—	—	uncle Scheppler Louis in Woodstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	blue		"	"
15	"	"	30	no	—	—	husband Dava Domenico Junction ave H. 26 St. Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dear	chest	chest		Italy	Ricaldone
16	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
17	"	self	30	yes	98-10	Philadelphia	husband Gadda Aurelio 474 Potter Height Germantown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dear	chest	dark		"	Castelnovetto
18	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
19	"	husband	50	no	—	—	husband Anegottli Giovanni 205 Montgomery St. Portland Or	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dear	black	black		Italy	Lonco
20	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	"
21	"	self	40	no	—	—	brother in law — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dear	chest	chest		"	"
22	"	"	60	no	—	—	husband M. Farlati 140 Central Av. West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		"	Belinzago
23	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	fair	"		"	Vernate
24	"	husband	60	no	—	—	husband Veraviglia Mrs. Box 28. Canaan Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue		"	Berbenno
25	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	self	25	yes	02-11	New York	husband Guglieri Pietro 10 Bank St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	chest	dark		"	Varini d'Olmo
28	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	husband	50	no	—	—	husband Zagni Angelino Box 57 Kenwatona Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Cedrasco
30	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rudpart, Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended bona fide permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if to be) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as "1891, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ti Clorence sailing from Genoa, February 4th, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Tantungo	Carolina	33	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cloudale	visit	Tantungo Adele Mondale	N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Maria	2	f	s	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	go —	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Allegrina	Teresa	13	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Secinie	father	Allegrina Francesco	Bernice	Pa	Homeville
4	Santalissi	Cordilia	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fonato di Vico	father	Santalissi Gaetano	Fonato di Vico	"	"
5	Amighetti	Maria	35	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milan	father	Amighetti Pietro	38 via XXII marzo Milan	No	Phoenix
6	Cenovar	Johanna	16	f	"	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Trnovle	brother	Franz Cenovar	Pa	Clairton
X	Croce	Carlo	46	m	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ecuatordio	mother	Barbero Giuseppina	N.Y.	New York
8	(Cotti) Terra	Adelaide	39	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN principal	Fredieri Maria Bologna	Mass	Springfield
X	De Rivas	Françoise	16	f	s	servant	"	"	France	French	France	Aix les Bains	brother	Alexis de Rivas Aix les Bains	N.J.	New York
10	Gallinari	Maria	16	f	s	housework	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Farini d'Olmo	parents	M. & Mrs Gallinari Farini d'Olmo	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Giovannini	Luca Maria	24	f	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	Frazinetto Canavese	brother	Giovannini Luca Frazinetto Canavese	Cal	Vista
ADMITTED 12	Gualandi	Giuseppina	20	f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	Faggio Modena	father	Gualandi Casimiro Faggio Montano	Ill	Ladd
13	Tur	Maria	21	f	s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Prezo	father	Anton Tur Prezo	Wash	Tacoma
14	Kokal	Agata	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hera Dolica	father	Johan Kokal Hera Dolica	Pa	Unity Station
15	Marzandi	Anna	22	f	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nocera Umbra	mother	Maddalena Bergagna Nocera Umbra	"	Scranton Pittston
16	— " —	Gio. Batta	41	m	s	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Zottalora Ticino	mother	Chiodini Luigia Zottalora Ticino	"	Wilkesbarre
17	Miramonti	Erminia	27	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—	go —	"	"
18	— " —	Piero	6	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Pelli	Argia	18	f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Cremia	father	Pelli Pietro Liggiano Bolandera	Ill	Hillsboro
20	Monti	Maria	21	f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	Montorfo	father	Monti Ambrogio Cremia	Conn	Stamford
21	Mini (Monari)	Maria	23	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Como Rivera	father	Monari Federico Montorfo Riviera	Ill	Gardner
DEPORTED 22	Milano	Domenica	21	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Borgo	mother	Michele Stefano Como Rivera	"	Beals
23	Monti	Italia	22	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Camagna	father	Monti Ambrogio Cremia	"	Chicago
X	Manassero	Angela	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Como Rivera	father	Manassero Luigi Borgo Poggiano	N.J.	New York
25	Moretto	Rosa	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moretto Stefano Como Rivera	Ill	Hillsboro
26	Marletto	Rosa	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Como	parents	M. & Mrs Marletto Como	Ore	Portland
27	Rosengo	Angela	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Anzano	father	Rosengo Francesco Anzano	Conn	Bridgeport
28	Pisic	Ivan	17	m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Senizevec	mother	Rosa Cusic Senizevec	Wash	Seattle
29	Pierre	Adele	40	f	s	housework	"	"	France	French	"	Clerfontain	sister	M. Rivet Clerfontaine	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Rossi	Maria Adele	28	f	s	none	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father	Francesco Rossi	Conn	Stamford

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

15

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911 191

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Not supported by charity.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted by any corporation, company, or other person, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by friends	$25	no			husband Tenbango Antonio 237 Sullivan st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest.	chest.	Italy	Mongiordino
2	"	—	—	—			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	by sister	15	no	—	—	sister Allegrina Florida 57. W. 5th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Bevica
4	"	by Mappichi	30	yes	—	—	Mr Mazzarero Mappichi Box 32. Stoneville. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Fonsch di Vico
5	"	self	25	no	—	—	friend Mr Fiandla Gaetano Box Sharon. Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	Verdenuova
6	"	by father	25	yes	—	—	father Leonora Joseph Box 45. Large Clinton. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Austria	Dobrava
7	"	self	25	no	—	—	brother in law Stefano Capriola 347 W. 38 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	Cuattordio
8	no	"	34	yes	910	New York	husband Serra Giuseppe in Spring Valley	"	Elizabeth	st.	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	S. Giovanni a Perticalo
9	yes	by sister	4	no	—	—	sister Louise Berard 345-47. E. 56 st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest.	chest.	France	dis to Bain
10	"	by father	25	yes	96.66	New York	grandmother Sordi Francesca 54 New Chambers st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Italy	Ferni d'Ohno
11	MD	by bridegroom	30	no	—	—	bridegroom Morozzi Giuseppe in Tesla. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Frassinetta
12	S	"	30	yes	—	—	bridegroom Domenico Guidotti Box 9. Ladd. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Faggio
13	MD	self	25	yes	—	—	wife Francesca Tavernola Box 63 Tacoma. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	chest.	chest.	Austria	Ruzzi
14	"	"	25	no	—	—	relative Bazzoli Silvio RFD 41. Box 124 Unity Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Nara Sabina
15	S	"	30	no	—	—	husband Marzanti Basilio RD 96 Clinton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	Italy	Nara Umbra
16	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"
17	"	by husband	25	yes	63.10	Hollwater Minn	husband Miramonti Paolo 71. Mead st. Hollwater. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	chest.	black	Italy	Boffalora
18	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
19	S	by brother	30	no	—	—	brother Pelli Giuseppe in Hillsboro Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	black	"	Pisano Belvedere
20	no	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Joseph Giacchi 10 Bakery Stamford. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	chest.	chest.	"	Cuma
21	yes	"	38	no	—	—	husband Mini Attilio in Jardine Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Montese
22	no	by brother	30	no	—	—	brother Milano Bernardo Box 485 Beuld. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Fano Rivera
23	yes	self	40	no	—	—	husband Ferruccio Giovanni 829 Orleans st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Montescio
24	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Manzoro Giovanni 539. 10 av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Cavagna
25	S	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law Benvartini Giuseppe RD 2. Hillsboro Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chest.	chest.	"	Fano Rivera
26	"	"	40	no	—	—	cousin Sampietro Corrado 207 Montgomery st. Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	Fonco
27	no	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Falappolo Ottavia 46 Tremont st. Astoria Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	chest.	"	Cagnano
28	yes	"	35	no	—	—	friend John Jerno 2202 Green ave. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	Austria	Lumber
29	S	by sister	30	no	—	—	sister Mr Matastine 1240 Martin st. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	chest.	chest.	France	Remiremont
30	yes	self	60	no	—	—	brother Rossi Nicola Kelowna. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	—	—	Italy	S. Romano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt Second Officer of the "LA PROVEN[illegible], from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

17.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the [illegible] PROVENCE, [illegible] Sterling Thornhill, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, February 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
	Rossi	Teresa	17	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mario	father	Rossi Stefano Mario	N.Y.	New York
2	Belmondo Rosso	Cognati Sierina	19	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bussolero	father	Rosso Cognati Giuseppe Bussolero	Pa	Youngstown
ADMITTED 3	Regalia	Angela	21	f	s							Conale Poppolo	father	Antiga Regalia Conale Poppolo	Col	S. Anschus
4	— " —	Maria	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Carlo Reggilia	"	S. Francisco
5	Piacenti	Adele	29	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Parrilla	father	Piacenti Luigi Conale Ponente	Ill.	Lisbia
6	Caglinghi	Francesco	26	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Farini d'Olmo	mother	Antonia Costa Bagni di Parrilla	N.Y.	New York
7	Poggioli	Giuseppina	26	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	nearest M.te & M.no	Giuseppe Poggioli Farini d'Olmo	"	"
8	Scardigli	Anastasia	18	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alessandria	father	Pietro Scardigli Ayanen	Pa	New Alexandria
9	Stepec	Matilda	18	f	s	housewife	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Catez	Mother	Maria Stepic Cato	Ohio	Collinwood
10	Tempera	Maria 27	5'3½"	f			1-420889-12-11-42		Italy	Italian	Italy	Berbenno	father	Tempera Antonio Berbenno	Mass	Lee
11	Toso	Maria	27	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tigedano	parents M.te & M.no	Toso Tigedano	Conn	Manchester
12	Verdant	Anais	40	f	w	—	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Soliciter Quebec		brother	St. Louis Pouliot	Canada	Joliette
13	Bellandi	Asia	19	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ayano	father	Pietro Biondi Poggiamo	Pa	Wilkes
14	Bausano	Albina	25	f	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Pont Canavese	father	Bausano Antonio Pont Canavese	Mass	Hurley
15	Borella	Maria	22	f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamonte	father	Borella Giacomo Castellamonte	N.Mex	Dawson
16	Cavalli	Maddalena	28	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedonia	father	Cavalli Agostino Sedonia	N.Y.	New York
17	Berra Fumagalli	Angela	19	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruggiano	father	Fumagalli Carlo Ruggiano	Ill.	Herrin
ADMITTED 18	Fenoglio	Domenico	55	f	w		22-104810-5/12/11		"	"	"	Castellamonte	daughter	Fenoglio Ellena feria	Ill.	Mundelein
ADMITTED 19	— " —	Emma	21	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
ADMITTED 20	— " —	Lidia	9	f	s		22-59642 12/30/36.		"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
ADMITTED 21	— " —	Ezio	14	f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
22	Civinetta	Natalia	16	f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Zinnone	father	Civinetta Giuseppe Zinnone	N.J.	New York
23	Federici Molinari	Domenica	31	f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sedonia	husband	Federici Antonio Alpi di Sedonia	"	"
24	Malanca	Maria	33	f	w	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Altoporcio	father	Francesco Vernigna Altoporcio	Ill.	Chicago
25	— " —	Julia	7	f	s	none							—	do —	"	"
26	— " —	Ida	6	f	"	"							—	do —	"	"
27	— " —	Gino	3	m	"	"							—	do —	"	"
28	— " —	Ezio	1	m	s								—	do —	"	"
29	Natali	Anna	31	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Sporminore	father	Luigi Luliani Sporminore	Mo	Belleview
ADMITTED 30	Colbassoni	Cecilia	8	f	s	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Tonbrivio	father	Colbassoni Teofilo Fossato Lico	Conn	Waterbury

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

16

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911 193

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (To be answered by "Yes" or "No".)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	brother Rossi Domenico 526 - 9 Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	Italy	Massa
2	no	"	30	no	—	—	husband Belmonte Pacifico B. 73 Bonnaglia Street P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Matha
3	"	by bridegroom	25	no	—	—	bride groom Bartia Antonio in San Anselmo Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	Conca Popolo
4	yes	by brother	30	no	—	—	5 Saturno d. S. Francisco al	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	grey	"	Conca Popolo
5	"	by bridegroom	25	no	—	—	bride groom Baldinelli Fabio 57 Lizzie st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Lupo
6	"	self	25	yes	05	New York	husband Alui Antonio 20 Bay st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	dark	"	Farini d'Omo
7	"	"	25	yes	05	Washington	husband Tanellotti Carlo 10 Bay st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	France	Paris
8	"	by bridegroom	30	no	—	—	cousin Giuseppe Balzani New Alexandria Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Italy	Mano
9	"	by brother	25	no	—	—	br. Joseph Kastelic 59 24 Saranac st. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	mile	fair	blue	Austria	Pola
10	no	self	30	no	—	—	cousin Sena Sergio 443 Lee Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	dark	dark	Italy	Bertinoro
11	no	"	25	yes	09	Montreal	husband 10 Manchester Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	yes	"	30	yes	1910	7th Montreal	husband Jean Berdant Joliette Quebec. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	dark	France	Grenoble
13	"	by husband	25	no	—	—	husband 46 Ballarini in Vinci Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Italy	Mongo Capile
14	"	by cousin	25	no	—	—	cousin Giovanni Pagna B. 411 in Woburn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Port Cenavera
15	"	self	30	no	—	—	mother Borella Michela B. 270 Dawson. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Castellamonte
16	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Boglioli Paolo 12 Franklin St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	black	"	Pedonia
17	"	by husband	25	no	—	—	husband Serra Siconio B. 212 Negrin Als.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	dark	"	Fosale
18	"	by husband	50	no	—	—	husband Peroglio Battista B. 92. Hibbing Minn.	"	"	"	"	Italy	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Castellamonte
19	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	go	—											
20	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	go	—											
21	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	go	—											
22	"	self	30	no	—	—	uncle Ferrazzini Edoardo 103 Mc Dougall st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Cavigliano
23	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Boglioli Paolo 12 Franklin St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Cisnova
24	"	"	200	yes	1909	Chicago	husband Celestino Molanica 2413 W. 47 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pedonia
25	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	go	—											
26	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	go	—											
27	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	go	—											
28	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	go	—											
29	no	self	25	no	—	—	husband Enrico Nardelli Norway - Tuscan Mic	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	"		Austria	Sporminore
30	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Colbertaldi Aragon 5 Capitan St Wakefield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						Italy	Cavigliano

...-CLASS PASSENGERS

117

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sous-Lieut. Second officer of the
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a ~~loathsome or~~ dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, from France, do

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *town* or *city* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence ought to be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through and if not, whether amount sufficient).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, whether having friend or relative who will send it).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as such: husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, whether having friend or relative who will send it).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or landing the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as: 1907, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concealments.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc-Rouzeau, Surgeon of the LA PROVENCE Sailing thereunto do
sacredly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté
de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florence sailing from Naples, februar 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pasquini	Pietro	18	f	s	noviziato	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Passo Maggiano	father	Pasquini Pietro	Ill.	Chicago
2	Tanotti	Maria	30	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Perosa Cn	parents	Mr & Mrs Antonio Maggiano Coggiola	Me	Baltic
3	— —	Maddalena	7	f	s	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Perosa — "	"	"
4	Luppi	Armandino	25	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ferrara	father	Carlo Luppi	Mass	Springfield
5	Albicante	Concetta	17	f	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Carbonara	mother	Rosa Albicante Canto	Ill	Chicago
6	Bartoli	Achille	44	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cerreto	wife	Bartolis Carbonara Cantini	Col.	Manitou
7	Berardi	Francesco	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferrara	mother	Caterina Berardi Ferrara	N.J.	New York
8	Borgogno	Ernesto	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rimolano	father	Borgogno Andrea Ferrara	Wyo	Rock Springs
9	Balzarini	Carlo	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	P.A.	Negaunee	wife	Balzarini Ida Secrett	Mi	Negaunee
10	Borz	Riccardo	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	Italy	Veneto	father	Borz Isidoro Veneto	Ohio	Bridgeport
11	Ostano	Paolo	31	m	m	baker	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.A.	New York	wife	Ostano Maria Fiverone	N.J.	New York
12	Crespolini	Giovanni	28	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Maggiano	brother	Francesco Crespolini Maggiano	Pa	Old Forge
13	Conte	Benedetto	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Caporciano	wife	Melina Conte Caporciano	N.J.	Buffalo
14	Cabella	Terzio	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Casalvecchio	father	Cabella Luigi Casalvecchio	Pa	Philadelphia Germantown
15	Cilloni	Giuseppe	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Carpineti	father	Cilloni Vittorio Carpineti	Neb.	Omaha
16	Capra	Secondo	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Rimolano	father	Capra Cristiano Caprano	Wyo	Superior Rock Springs
17	Debortoli	Vincenzillo	34	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	Belve	wife	Caterina Debortoli Belve	"	"
18	Di Cesare	Filippo	47	m	m	laborer	no	no	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Caporciano	wife	Di Cesare Carmela Caporciano	N.J.	Buffalo
19	Di Paolo	Vincenzo	28	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Introdacqua	wife	Giuseppina Di Paolo Introdacqua	Mo	Clinton
20	De Luca	Agostino	46	m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Roveredo	wife	Antonia De Luca Roveredo	Mich	T
21	— —	Carmelo	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	— De Luca "	"	T
22	— —	Pietro	56	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Antonia De Luca Roveredo	"	T
23	Tuch	Anton	50	m	m	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	—	—	—	wife	Jennie Tuch Roundyia	Mo	Edmundson
24	Francone	Michele	31	m	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	no	Italy	Loreto	wife	Anna Francone Loreto	Ill	Chicago
25	Forner	Giovanni	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother	Forner Luigi Marolunde	Mich	T
26	Filippi	Egidio	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Polo	wife	Domenica Filippi S. Polo	Neb.	Omaha
27	Giantoli	Attilio	31	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ugnano	father	Giantoli Fabiano Ugnano	Mass	Forsythe
28	Ghelardini	Eleanor	23	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife	Maria Ghelardini Zambuca	Ill	Madd
29	Jacomini	Guido	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altopascio	father	Lorenzo Jacomini Altopascio	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 30	Ciliani	Giovanni	55	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

17

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 18th, 1911 195

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	by husband	$20	no	—	—	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear fair chest		Italy Borgo
2	"	self	30	no	—	—	husband Tanotti Roberto 63 Bath. Me	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " gray		" Cerea
3	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "		" "
4	"	self	50	yes	02.	wrongful man	friend Giuseppe Carchetti 1 Ellis St in Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" dark dark		" Cerreto
5	no	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Nicola Abbicando in Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "		" Carbonara
6	yes	"	25	no	—	—	brother Bartoli Celestino 63 W. Albertina, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		" Cerreto
7	"	"	20	no	—	—	friend Carini Santi 243 E. 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		" Genica
8	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Fiancesini Giuseppe 63 62 Superior. Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		" Celoe
9	"	"	40	yes	06.	Michigan	uncle De Fabrich Gregorio 63 12 Negaunee Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dark gray		" Benaco
10	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Silvio Rizzardo Cushing near Bridgeport Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		" Loudo
11	"	"	30	yes	10.	New York	mother Cossaro Teresa 328.330 E. 24 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		" Vicenza
12	"	"	25	yes	06.	New Jersey	friend Ronalli Giuseppe 63 293 - Old Bergen. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	" dark dark		" Chiusalo d'Asti
13	no	"	25	yes	13.	Buffalo N.Y.	cousin Vincenzo Baer 265 Senna St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" chest "		" Cajanciano
14	yes	"	40	no	—	—	brother in law Sadda Carlo 474 Bitter Height. Jermantown. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "		" Casalvecchio
15	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Cilloni Tito 1 W. Omaha. Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" dark chest		" Carpineti
16	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Luigi Capra 63 162 Superior. Rock Springs Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" chest "		" Carzano
17	"	"	35	no	—	—	friend Bonella Carlo Superior. Rock Springs Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		" Celva
18	no	"	25	yes	07.	Buffalo N.Y.	cousin Vincenzo Baer 265 Senna St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		" Cajanciano
19	yes	"	25	no	—	—	brother Di Paolo Gaudino 2544 Union Bldg St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "		" Entrodacqua
20	"	self	600	no	—	—	cousin Cesino Pietro 455 Talon Davidson Montreal. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" dark " "		" Cerreto
21	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		" "
22	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "		" "
23	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		— —
24	no	self	21		12.08	Los Angeles	friend Nicola Minante 135 W. Polk St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	American Citizen				
25	yes	"	50	no	—	—	brother former Domenico 63 " Michel B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear chest chest		Italy Rosario
26	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Sicili Giovanni in Omaha. Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		" Monteleone
27	"	"	25	yes	13.	Tacoma Wash	brother Franco Cimbali in Forsyth. Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark " "		" S. Polo
28	"	"	25	"	15.	Canada	son Gaspare Ghilardini 63 17 in Ladd. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear " "		" Grano
29	"	father	25	no	—	—	cousin Lorenzo Chiostri 2554 Western Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		" Tarsuna
30	no	self	25	no	—	—	son Jacinto Fachini in Main St	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "		" Mugnano "
																	" Cerreja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Soupiewsk Leondaffy, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. CHELTENIC, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leond Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

97

11—11F

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1903, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—11F

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Harcel, Surgeon of the Le Provence sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911 Surgeon,

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 18

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, February 4th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jacometti	Pellegrino	24	m		m	laborer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sambuca	wife Pia Jacomettti Sambuca	Ill	Ladd
2	Kournas	Georges	40	m		m	shoemaker	y	y	Greece	Greek	France	Paris	cousin Mrs. Kournas Sparta	R.I.	Providence
3	Leonardelli	Celsino	21	m		s	laborer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cordo	mother Leonardelli Maria Cordo	Mass	Bridgeport
4	Venegoni	Angelo														
5	Varelli	Nicola														
6	Lorenzi	Domenico	22													
7	Morelli	Massimiliano	48			m						Buscate	father	Antonio Morelli Buscate	Mo	Hannibal
8	Miani	Catto Sante	33			m	laborer	no	no			Carnineti	mother	Morelli Beatrice Capricciano	Pa	Williamsburg
9	Nicoletta	Felice	29			m	laborer	no	no			Sambuca	wife	Elena Nicoletti Sambuca	Neb.	Omaha
10	Pigozzi	Giuseppe	29			m						Provvidenza	father	Antonio Miani Provvidenza	Ill	Ladd
11	Piermattei	Guerino	36			m						Borgofranco	wife	Foglio Annetta Piermattei Borgofranco	Col.	Pueblo
12	Pasquucci	Giuseppe	24			m	1-26/1934 — 6/6/39 shoemaker					Cuneato	wife	Pigozzi Annunziata Cuneato	N.J.	New York
13	Pitti	Domenico	53			m	laborer					Pedaro	wife	Piermattei Maria Pedaro	Col.	Martinez
14	Palladi	Francesco	18			s	mason					S. Costanzo	wife	Pasquucci Rosa Cuneo	N.J.	New York
15	Poncenni	Domenico	7			s	laborer					Borgofranco	mother	Pitti Teresa Borgofranco	N.J.	New York
16	Panzani	Michele	41			m						Carnineti	mother	Palladi Maria Carpineti	Mass.	Fontana
17	Spagna	Giovanni	16			s							wife	Poncenni Linda Carpineti	Neb.	Omaha
18	Simoni	Luigi	23			m						Loseto	wife	Panzani Domenica Loseto	N.J.	New York
19	Solis	Luigi	7			m						Borgofranco	parents	fermano Maria Spagna Borgofranco		
20	Sicher	Callisto	19			s						Loria	father	Simoni Gioacchino Loria	Mass	Chicopee
21	Tesci	Angelo	38			m						Brignano	grandfather	Pessarelli Domenico Brignano	Mass	Springfield
22	"	Alfredo	30			m		no	no			Loredo	mother	Sicher Angela Loredo	Ill	Bridgeport
23	Tucci	Angiolo	42			m		no				S. Costanzo	father	Antonio Tesci San Costanzo	R.I.	Providence
24	Tiberio	Angelo	42			m		no	no			"	"	"	"	"
25	Tulini	Ernesto	35			s		no	no			Cuneato	wife	Tucci Rosa Cuneato	Col.	Martinez
26	Trentin	Giuseppe	21			m		no	no			Capricciano	wife	Filomena Tiberio Capricciano	Pa.	Lansdowne
27	Vannucci	Fedinando	25			s	mason	yes	yes			Sambuco	wife	Adelina Tulini Sambuco	Ill	Ladd
28	Valente	Benvenuto	23			s	laborer					Trentin	father	Trentin Ernesto Belve	Wyo.	Hudson
29	Vernola	Francesco	7			s						Cuneato	mother	Vannucci Rosa Cuneato	Col.	Martinez
30	Vernola	Nicola	29			m						Loria	father	Valente Antonio Loria	Mass.	Holyoke
												Loseto	father	Raffaele Vernola Loseto	Ill	Chicago
													wife	Anna Vernola Loseto		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

18

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 11, 1911 197

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the question is answered "Yes," explain in full in the "Remarks" column.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	brother Tacconeti Arcangelo 154 E. 2nd Ladd. Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dar	dark	black		Italy	Cambucca
2	"	"	30	no	—	—	bro in-law Emmanuel Xournas 25 Cong St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	dark		Turkey	Epatria
3	"	"	28	no	—	—	cousin Figlio Leni Box 61 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	"	"		Italy	Loudo
4	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Tenzoni Carlo in Morris. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chest	"		"	Zuccaro
5	no	"	25	yes	05.08	Williamsburg Pa	brother Borelli Arcangelo in Tillicoultry Sc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cyaciano
6	yes	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Guartaroli Egnazio 906. Capt. dr Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Cerinoli
7	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Giuseppe Borello Box 54 in Ladd. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Cambuca
8	"	"	25	yes	08.0	S. Francisco	friend Giuliani Antonio in Pueblo Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Provisdomi
9	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law Cenino Antonio 221 E. 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"		"	Borgofranco
10	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Bertoli Celestino Box 411 Martinez Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	dark	"		"	Cuprate
11	"	"	28	yes	07.0	N. York	cousin Mario Mei	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"		"	Fezero
12	"	"	55	yes	03.09	Providence	brother Pasquale Domenico 762 Dominique St Montreal	"	"	no	no	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	S. Costanzo
13	"	"	30	no	—	—	sister Pitti Maria 328-330 6th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	"	"		"	Borgofranco
14	"	"	25	no	—	—	father Palladi Giuseppe Box 5 Fontenet Miss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	fair	"		"	Cupinelli
15	"	"	25	yes	07.09	Omaha Neb	brother in law Isaspi Eugenio 505 12th St Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	grey		"	"
16	"	"	25	"	"	New York	nephew Bozoglia Giovanni 231 W. 29 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black		"	Cascio Bei
17	"	"	30	no	—	—	sister Spagna Filippa New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	chest	chest		"	Borgofranco
18	"	"	50	no	—	—	friend Valente Andrea Box 970 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	grey		"	Loria
19	"	"	25	no	—	—	sister Frassarolli Cerolina Box 45 Ludlow Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	"	"		"	Capinola
20	"	"	44	no	—	—	M. Angelo Malfatti in Bridgeport Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey		"	Loudo
21	"	"	50	yes	03.10	Providence	brother Bruno Leonardo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	chest	chest		"	S. Costanzo
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Tucci Domenico Box 411 Martinez Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	"	"		"	Cuvento
24	no	"	25	yes	05.08	Canada Pa	brother in law Fiora Andreucci via Canada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Caporciano
25	yes	"	25	no	—	—	brother Tulini Abramo in Ladd. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Cambuca
26	"	"	28	no	—	—	cousin Egidio Trentino Box 96 Hudson Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Celva
27	"	"	35	no	—	—	cousin Bortoli Celestino P.O. Box 411 Martinez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"		"	Cuvento
28	"	"	50	no	—	—	brother Valente Andrea Box 970 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	"		"	Loria
29	no	"	25	no	—	—	brother Vermola Nicola in Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cascio Bei
30	"	"	25	yes	05.10	Chicago Ill	brother Michel Vermola in Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joubert Lucien, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the La Touraine from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the ~~surgeon of said~~ vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ~~woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose~~, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country or district of last* permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in [illegible] country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence here is the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show identity by the place (city, town, or township) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be subdivided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Condition physical or mental, and if any defect noted).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

198

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Lévrier Provence Sailing Steamship do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 Surgeon.

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, February, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrara	Michele	31		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roseto	wife Tomola Marianna	Ill.	Chicago
2	Valandro	Ventura	24		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roseto	father Valandro Casto Saverio	Wyo.	Superior
3	Fidmann	Leopoldo	23		S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Sarrelle	father Fidmann Luigi Condo	Ohio	Bridgeport
4	Cola	Domenico	41		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Condo	wife Fidmann Luigi Condo	N.J.	New York
5	Tenzola	Michele	43		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Viveroni	wife Domenica Cola Viveroni	N.J.	New York
6	Abt	Aloys	34		S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	Viveroni	wife Angela Tenzola Roseto	Colo.	Leadville
ADMITTED	Bastoni	Ernesto	22		S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bernardonik	father Abt Barnhardonnike	N.J.	New York
8	Bellaria	Luigi	27		M	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Berato	father Giuseppe Bruzini Berato	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Corchia	Luigi	35		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castano	wife Bellaria Elisa Castano	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 10	— —	Giovanni	18		S							Berato	wife Malicki Elisabetta Berato	N.J.	New York
11	Croce	Pietro	16		S		yes	yes					father Pietro Corchia Berato	"	"
12	Canale	Guerino	28		M	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Posina	mother Serman Maria Posina	Ill.	Thurber
13	Comolo	Giovanni	18		S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Arsiero	wife Canale Caterina Arsiero	Mo.	Hornbrook
14	Caini	Luigi	18		S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arsiero	father Giovanni Comolo Castano	Ill.	Thurber
15	Colombo	Carlo	33		M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buscate	father Caini Mauro Buscate	Mo	St Louis
16	Dal Maso	Giuseppe	45		M		yes	yes	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Robecchetto	mother Wd. Federica Colombo Robecchetto	"	"
17	Ferrero	Giovanni	21		S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Posina	wife Dal Maso Maria Posina	Ill.	Thurber
18	Fiorini	Guerrino	37		M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villa San Secondo	father Celestino Ferrero Villa San Secondo	Cal.	Oakland
19	Fornesi	Pietro Silva	22		S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiazzano	wife Teferina Fiorini Casalbo	"	McCloudRiver
20	Ferzani	Maria	30		M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnone	father Fornesi Faustino Bagnone	Col	Boulder
21	Giamarelli	Felice	32		M		yes	yes	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Arsiero	wife Maddalena Tersani Posina	Ill.	Thurber
22	Falimberti	Elisio	16		S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiazzano	wife Giamarelli Isolina Casalbo	Cal	McCloudRiver
23	Faiera	Antonio	24		M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Robecchetto	father Falimberti Giovanni 15 via Buscate Robecchetto	Mo	St Louis
24	Faufranco	Antonio	23		S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father Faiera Dionigi Robecchetto	"	"
25	Fisci	Alberto	25		M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trieco	father Faufranco Cesare Trieco	N.Y.	New York
26	Fucini	Domenico	22		M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Usaramanna	relative Fucini Trieco	Pa.	Centerville
27	Fauge	Antonio	23		S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Liciana	father Francesco Fucini Usaramanna	Col	S. Matteo
28	La Valle	Giuseppe	21		S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buscate	father Fauge Carlo Pontebosco	Mo	St Louis
29	Mancini	Angelo	20		S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prisio	father Giacomo Valle Buscate	Vt	Barre
30	Mariani	Giuseppe	45		M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montose	father Raimondo Mancini Montose	Ill	Vadd
											Castenuo		wife Colombo Elisa		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

5

19

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, 1911 • 199

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital; supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	yes	02.09	Chicago	friend Nicola Abinante 735 W. Polk St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dear	dark	dear		Italy	Conte Bari
2	yes	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Egidio Fonces Box 7. Rockspring Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Austria	Cavell.
3	"	"	40	no	-	-	friend Albino Carlini in Briggeport. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		Italy	Conde
4	"	"	30	no	-	-	friend Anselmo Alessandro 328-330 E. 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	"		"	Verona
5	"	"	25	yes	01.0	Lethbridge Alberta	friend Ida. Mebullocchi B[ox] 1.5 Lethbridge. Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dar	"	"		"	Conte Bari
6	"	"	5	"	02.05	Buffalo	M. Eugene Piccin 353 W. 95th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	gray		Germany	Bonhardsville
7	"	"	125	"	14.06	New York	cousin Simone Merco 837. E. 115 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark		Italy	Berato
8	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother in law Giudici Antonio R.R. 1 B[ox] 68. St Louis. Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	"		"	Cadano 1°
9	"	"	25	yes	02.07	Scranton Pa	friend Lamantia Pietro 336. E. 63 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dear	dear	"		"	Berato
10	"	"	25	no	-	-	uncle - go -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother Croce Gioachino B[ox] 17 Thurber Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dr	"	"		"	Cobina
12	no	"	30	yes	05.10	Nevada	brother in law. Dell' Canale in Hoorhtorne Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Forni
13	yes	"	30	no	-	-	friend Croce Rocco B[ox] 17 Thurber Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Arriera
14	"	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Naggi Antonio 5201 Pattison av. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Buscate
15	"	"	25	yes	06.10	Illinois	brother in law Tavessani Gaetano 5231 Bagge av. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Robecchetto
16	"	"	25	no	-	-	friend Croce Gioachino B[ox] 17 Thurber. Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Cosina
17	"	by uncle	36	no	-	-	uncle Pereina Giovanni in Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	Villa San Sebastio
18	"	self	30	no	-	-	friend Rossi Samuele B[ox] 344. Mc Cloud River. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dar	"	"		"	Cassalbo
19	"	"	50	no	-	-	brother Fornesi Ernesto in Maestic. Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Bagnone
20	"	"	25	yes	08.10	St Francis	friend Croce Gioachino B[ox] 17. Thurber. Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Montefiorle
21	"	"	30	no	-	-	friend Rossi Samuele B[ox] 344. Mc Cloud River Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Firenzuola
22	"	"	25	no	-	-	sister Salimberti Vincenza 5100 Scan dr. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Cobechio
23	"	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Brusatori Santino 1911. Cooper St. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother in law Mezzano Carlo 555 W. 48th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	dark		"	Fusco
25	"	by brother (same Salvatore)	180	no	-	-	M. Cesare Salvatore 61 & 62 Centurie W. 7th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	Umaramana
26	"	by uncle	25	no	-	-	uncle Rossia Santo B[ox] 30. South San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dar	"	"		"	Liciana
27	"	self	25	no	-	-	brother Lange Giuseppe in 5256. Scan dr. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Castano 1°
28	"	"	60	no	-	-	friend Crosol Battista B[ox] 15. Barre. Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	gray		"	Pavia
29	"	"	25	no	-	-	friend Bernardi Giuseppe in Ladd. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dar	"	chest		"	Mondra
30	"	"	25	yes	05.08	Illinois	friend Faviani Vittorio 535 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						"	Parma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, Master's Agent, or 1st Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, the other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last came from).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall consist as permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid by).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entries in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No; in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1904-07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...ERS FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clare Norcet, Surgeon of the Lot Provence, Darby Haworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February, 1911, at Marseilles, France.

Clare Norcet
Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

Feb. 11 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 4th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Viaggi	Ciccio	32		M	M	laborer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy		Husband	Mo	St Louis ✓
2	Tinoni	Ambrosino Michele	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father	"	" ✓
3	Cicci	Vincenzo	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Bagnone Father	"	Trinidad ✓
4	Tonioni	Giuseppe	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Viaggi Giuseppe Husband	"	St Louis ✓
5	Pinai	Giuseppe	2	0	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Tinoni Edoardo Bagnone Paolo Cicci Aboutou	Ill	Madrid ✓
6	Ceccarelli	Giorgio	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother Della Tonioni Monrose	"	Gardner ✓
7			5		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Giuseppe Pinai	"	St Louis ✓
8														Wife [illegible] M. Mrs Romeo Ceccarelli Magh.	Col	Fort Collins ✓
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 10th, 1911. 201

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or about becoming a public charge, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such as would be likely to affect his ability to earn a living?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States, or of any felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude committed elsewhere than in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color-of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	02.06	Thoms.	cousin Maggi Antonio 520. Pathway av. Thoms ms;	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	clear	chest	chest	Italy	Tuscan
2	"	"	50	no	-	-	friend Tomei Orlando	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	Bagnone
3	"	"	35	no	-	-	brother in Bonanico Ricci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Lizzano
4	"	by father	30	no	-	-	father 175 Fabrinton Ave Enrico Adelmo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	gray	dark	"	Montese
5	no	self	100	yes	02	Montreal	friend Hourley Nisi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Monastero
6	yes	"	25	no	-	-	brother Andrea Gambetto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	gray	dark	"	Magliana
7							friend Innocenzo Pizzo													
8							brother Luigi Cavicchi													
9							in Via Carpio Emilia													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

BOOKS OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouquet, Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jouquet
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence is synonymous with final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether paid by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; name of steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and upward, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901, St. Louis.

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband or other friend, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate object in view).—The answers in these columns are subject to examination by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–111.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. La Provence (F.R. LC. FILM) arrived Feb. 11/11. , 191 , M., , from 202

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4m	1	Peelman, Auguste	1	23	1	LPC	10.30 Brown							2/11/11	6	Bonfiglio	1 05							—	—
8m	2	Cabelli, Guiseppe	3	3	1	LPC	10.30 Mitchell							2/11/11	4	Bonfiglio	5							—	—
4f	3	Allegrino, Leonora	15	3	1	LPC Under 16	10.40 Cook	2/11/11	C					2/11/11	C	4	10							—	1 —
	4	Cavalli, Domenico & son	11	17/18	2	LPC	10.35 Connor							2/11/11	C	4	15							—	2 —
	5	Caladjurdjevic, Mate	2	19	1	LPC [illegible]	10.1[illegible] Phelan							2/11/11	[illegible]	3	50							3	3
5f	6	Broglio, Teresa		25	1	LPC Med Cert 11 Feb.	10.15 Phelan							2/11/11	[illegible]	1	05							3	3
3f	7	Gualandi, Guiseppina	1	12	1	LPC	10.30 Cook							2/11/11	5	100	C	10	15					4	4
8m	8	Mussat, Domenico, with bro.	2	13/14	2	LPC	10;20 Mitchell							2/11/11	[illegible]	C	1	20						—	2 —
10m		Antonio,																							
2m	9	Giovannini, Luca Antonessa	15	11	1	LPC	10. Cook							2/11/11	5	180	C	9	55					4	4
1f	10	Pegalis, Angela	15	5	1	LPC	10.30 Connor							2/11/11	5	3	6	11	05					4	4
2m	11	Daume, Leon Auguste	7	22	1	LPC	11.30 Connor							2/11/11	5	Elis	Island	12						2	2
2f	12	Milano, Domenica	15	22	1	LPC Medical	11.25 Cook																	4	5
6m	13	Colbassani, Gabriele	4	7	1	Minor with Sis 14	11. Connor							2/11/11	5	C	3	55						+	1 —
8f	14	Colbassani, Cecilia	13	30	1	LPC [illegible] 13	11.15 Connor							2/11/11	5	C	3	55						—	1 —
8m	15	Cabelli, Guiseppe	3	3	1	LPC	10.30 Mitchell																		
5f	16	Lazzi, Giovanni	17	30	1	LPC [illegible] Cert	11.30 Bennett							2/11/11	5	102	Elis	7	05					4	5
4m	16	Bonnet, Emile		18	1	LPC Med Cert	11.25 [illegible]																	1	8
5f	17	Terrenlio, Domenico	16	18/21	4	LPC [illegible] Cert	11.30 Mitchell							2/11/11	5	46	6	10	40					16	16
2ff		Emma																							
1m		Lidio																							
14f		Eva																							
4m	18	Collaindi [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	LPC	10	Cert	11.45 Connor																
6ff		Napoloonie																							
16m		Henri																							
14m		Ferdinand																							
9f		Jeanne																							
6ff		Suzanne																							
8/12f		Alice																							
52m	19	Rasmucci, Ernesto	16	12	1	LPC Med Cert	11.40 Cook																		

Totals.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 203

S. S. La Provence (... C... F...) arrived Febru y 11, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST: Group.	MANIFEST: No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	Cavalli, Antonino & 2 sons	7	8/8	3	11.30	Connor							2/11	4C	3	40									
	Giovanni																							3	
	Constantino																								
21	Corchia, Luigi & neph	19	9/10	2	11.30	Newburn							2/15	13	6	11									588
	Giovanni																								
22	De Luca, Giacino & son & bro	17	20/21	3	11.25	Bodett																			1215 2
	Carmelo																								
	Pietro																								
23	Bracco, Pietro	1	22	1	EFC II Cab.		10.1[illegible]	Biglin																	
24	Borghele, Giovanni	7	20	1	[illegible] Cert		11.40	Connor																	
25	Brusi[illegible] Ernesto	19	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		11.30	Newburn					2/15	6	6	11	10								676
26	Biazzi, Antonio	8	22	1	[illegible] Cert		11.30	Bennett					2/13	54	D	11	30								1114
																									222
																									13
																									3 3

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. LA PROVENCE FRENCH *arrived* Feb. 11th 1911 *, 19 , M., , from* 204

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Tfister	Johann	9	1	1	To uncle 10:30	R.R. Destination	P	11	12	—	—	—
2	Zanlungo	Carolina & ch	15	1/2	2	" husband	Husb. Antonio 119-W 60 nyc	P	11	11 45	—	—	—
3	De Rivas	Francoise	15	2	1	" sister	B.-L. Migro Berardo 345-6th Ave nyc	P	11	12 30	—	—	—
4	Molinari	Domenico	16	23	1	" cousin	Cous Antonio Cavalieri, 10 Mackintosh	P	11	11 48	—	—	—
5	Cavlli	Magdalina	16	16	1	" cousin	Bro. Antonio " mfr "	P	11	11 47	—	—	—
6	Manassero	Maria	15	24	1	" brother	Bro. Giovanni 539-10 Ave	P	13	10 35			
7	Croce	Ida	15	7	1	" bro in law	Sist. Emma 347-W 38 nyc	P	11	11 49	—	—	—
8	Poggioli	Margherita & c	14	27/28	2	" husband	Husb. Pietro 10 Barter St nyc	P	11	11 46	—	—	—
9	Cavagnetto	Elisabetta &2	11	26/28	3	" husband	Husb. Bastista Lucca Barbera 157 W. Houston nyc	P	11	1 :	—	3	—
10	Garlati	Clara & ch	14	22/23	2	" husband	Husb. Cesere, 14 Central Ave W. Hoboken, NJ	P	11	2 30	—	2	—
11	Alexandresen	Ivan	9	27	1	" cash draft	Hungarian Home 103-W 2nd St Hungarian	P	14	10 40	3	3	3
12	Giovnetti	Rosalia	16	22	1	" uncle	Aunt. Teresa Perasone, nyc	P	11	1 55	—	1	—
13	Rossi	Teresa	16	1	1	" brother	Bro. Dco. 506-9 Ave, nyc	P	11	12 45	—	—	—
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

5 11 5

LA PROVENCE
FEB 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do

(State whether Surgeon, Doctor, Representative, employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

(Immigration Officer.)

No. on List.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Manuel Arbo" sailing from Barcelona 26 January 1914

Form No. V. 59.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Able to: Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Legallois	Cesar	53	M	M	proprietary	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sevilla		Brother Juan Legallois in Sevilla Virgen n° 5	Cuba	Matanzas
2	Somer	Jose M.ª	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz		wife Paulina Ventosa in Cadiz San Jose n° 9 Stree	"	Habana
3	Ruiz	Diego	61	"	W	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Sevilla		mother Juana Antonia Ruiz in Sevilla Stree Cuesta Pellon n° 6	"	Union de Reyes
4	Laughton Ruiz	Maria	20	M	S	H/c	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Juan del M.ª Ruiz in Granada 5 Stree Granada	"	Matanzas
5	Blanes	Antonio	37	W	M	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona		General of Cuban Barcelona	"	Habana
6	Sutierrez	Rafael	35	"	"	ex Minister of Sto. Domingo	"	"	"	Cuban	"	Miranda		from Wilfrido Mutter in Miranda of Ebro	Prior	Mexico
7	Sortejada	Alfonso	23	"	S	religious	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	Belgica	from Ernest Lemoine Semi-	"	Pachuca
8	Castilla	Jose Luis	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgica	Spain	nario de Jose	"	Mexico
9	Rodriguez	Florencio	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Miranda	from Wilfrido Mutter in Miranda de Ebro	"	"
10	Justiniano	Ricardo	38	"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Merico	Mexico	from Hugo Buckingham Stree 4th Calzada n° 84	"	"
11	Buteg	Jose	38	"	"	religious	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Badalona	from Jose Vidal Stree San Miguel 4th Badalona	"	Durango
12	Cint	Salvador	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	from Gaspar Valls Stree Cuba 7th Badalona	"	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Certificate of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 12 February, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount has been paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	24 Height Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes	himself	$100	no	no	no	In Transit for	Habana	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	good	White	Blue	no	Spain	Sevilla Lepuites
2		"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	Black	"	"	"	Vizaya Barajon
3		"	Spanish Consul	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	White	"	"	"	"	Malaga
4		"	Spanish Consul	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	"	"	"	"	Malaga
5		"	himself	80	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	"	Granada
6		"	Sister	Cuban	50	yes	in Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Fair	Clear	"	Cuban	Cuban	Habana
7		"	himself	40	no	no	no	"	Veracruz	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	Spain	Spain	Vitoria Alava
8		"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	Black	"	"	"	Lezzo Vizcaya
9		"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"	Murgia Alava
10		"	"	100	yes	in	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	Chestnut	"	"	"	Cadiz
11		"	"	40	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Black	"	"	Zamora
12		"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Wood, of the S.S. "Hampshire", from Havana 26/4/911, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners or agents to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Souls, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or unless previous or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of 1911

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Reussniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to U[illegible] S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Malaga 28 January 1911

M. & T. V. 50.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Yrs	Age: Mos	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Rubiera	Feliciano	24		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Brother	Feliciano Rubiera 11 Madrid Ventura Rodrigo 11 New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] Inste[illegible] [illegible]Rec[illegible]

[illegible] state in column [illegible] aliens spring and

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ST

Arriving at Port of New York 12 February 1911

to U

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformity or Crippled Nature, kinds of time and cause	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2	yes	Himself	$100	yes 2	NY	129	Front	Street	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	good chestnut brown
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Reed, of the U. S. Revenue Cutter [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] or who is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] or has been, supported, or helped, or is coming [illegible] the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1903

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket	[illegible]
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible] ent, [illegible] if so, what Colum inspection

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon works there with or employed by others thereof, or the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

ST

to the

Arri

13 14

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket through to destination.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
1	
1	
1	
1	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
German.	Pacific Islander.
Greek.	Polish.
Hebrew.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

STA

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, [illegible] red

to the [illegible]

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Cádiz 30 January 1911

Arri[illegible]

No. on List		2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
	1	Diez	Concepcion	60		W	S	Conserje	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sevilla	Hospicio Provincial Santander Spain	Spain	Madrid
	2	Vera Septulveda	Fernando	51		"	S	Sanger	"	"	"	"	"	Cordoba	Sobrino Luisa Muñoz in Cordoba		
1	3	Diez Fuente	Esteban	22		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	Pto Rico	Pr. Juan	Calle Cortes Rubios n° 6 Madrid Hermano Pablo Diez Fuente Pr. Juan Fortaleza 1°/°		
2	4	Robache	Ignacio	23		"	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	Spain	Madrid	Father Manuel de Robache Pr. Juan Fortaleza 1°/°		
3	5	Solana	Jose	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jose Solana Calle Pelayo n° 3 Madrid	"	"
4	6	Moteran	Enrique	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	España	Father Ricardo Moteran Carmen - Carmen Nuevo Pino 52	"	"
5	7																
6	8																
7	9																
8	10																
9	11																
10	12																
11	13																
12	14																
13	15																
14	16																
15	17																
16	18																
17	19																
18	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Whether having a ticket paid by himself or another person

1(20)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer ~~by~~ the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 February, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION F[illegible] — NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Lame or maimed, or in any way crippled or deformed.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of identification	28 Place of Birth Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	himself	$10	yes	2 or 3.	American Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	good	Chestnut	Chestnut	no	Spain	Santander
2	"	"	"	85	"	1 "	id	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Chestnut	"	Cuba	Habana
3	"	"	"	100	"	Spain	Caracas	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	Spain	Sto. Domingo
4	yes	"	"	100	no	no	no	American	id	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	4	"	green	4	"	Alava Vitoria
5	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	id	id	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	4	"	Zaragoza
6	"	"	"	300	"	"	"	id	id	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Chestnut	4	"	Corunna
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 03

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer ~~at~~ the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 12, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$10	yes	2	or 3.	American Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	good	Chestnut	Chestnut	no	Spain	Barcelona
2	"	"	"	35	"	1	"	id	id	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Chestnut	"	Cuba	Habana
3	"	"	"	100	"	Married	Cuban	id	id	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	Spain	San Sebastian Alava Vitoria
4	yes	"	"	10	no	no	no	American	id	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	green	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	id	id	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	White	"	"	Zaragoza
6	"	"	"	300	"	"	"	id	id	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Chestnut	"	"	Corcuña
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
	Pacific Islander.
	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swede.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival of the vessel from which the aliens enumerated herein arrive in the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907.

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Barcelona 26 January 1911

V. 50.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen)	Last Permanent Residence: Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Location	Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Jenkins	Emma	43		F	M	returning traveller	yes	yes	American	American	Scotland	Manch.	Brother 99 Calvert Alexandria - Va.	D.C.	Washington
2	Wright	Elizabeth	34		"	S	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wm. Wright Esq. (Father) 533 Sudler Avenue, Christian - Cincinnati - Ohio	"	Ann Arbor
3	Morales	Miguel	34		M	S	lawyer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Father Juan Morales 11 Madrid Oviedo " 2 Plaza	Cuba	Habana
4	Morales	Emilio	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(1) To be determined by the stock from which aliens sp

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

...LS IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...nited States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...sing at Port of New York 12 February, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid. (whether by himself or herself, whether by any other person or by any incorporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet.	25 Height Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$12	yes	36	-	Hotel Kreidelbeller	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		good	Brn	Blue	none	Pa.	Washington
2	yes	"	"	20	"	33	-	631 West 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cincinnati Ohio
3	no	"	"	70	no	no	no	American Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Black	"	"	"	Spain
4	no	"	"	160	yes	in Basinet	if	if	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	Madrid
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. S. "Manuel Calvo", from Manzanillo 24/4/911, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who practices or advocates, directly or indirectly, or has any connection with any society or body which practices or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or one who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Subscribed to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], do ~~solemnly, sincerely, and truly~~ declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form ...
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Manuel sailing from , 19

21—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	54		M		[illegible]			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cadiz			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Rodriguez Blanes	Antonio	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granada		"	"
4	Ruiz	Diego	61		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz		"	"
5	do.	Maria	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Tristany	José	31		M	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona		"	"
7	Gutierrez	Alcaide	35		"	"	Cuban Minister to			Cuba	Cuban	Spanish	Santo Domingo			Ponce to La Cruz
8	Rodriguez	Florencio	33		"	"	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Miranda	Spanish		Cuba Habana
9	Castilla	Luis	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Mexico to La Cruz
10	Cordeguela	Alfonso	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Livit	Salvadora	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz		"	"
12	Hatis	Emilio	2		Married								Cadiz			U.S. Habana
13	Justiniano Ricardo		35		M	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seville		"	Mexico to La Cruz
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Any intentional false answer to any question is punishable by fine or imprisonment. The said penalty of a fine may be imposed with the intention of punishing each false answer to each question.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of (, 19

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Maine Valley, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the seventh year of age.

Column 7 (Sex). The entry in column 7 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single). The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 10 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *not the town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joaquin Alvarez, Surgeon of the U. S. Naval Collection Station Honolulu, Ho
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuba, Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Alvarez

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Manuel Calvo sailing from Sydney, Jan 30, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vila	Victor	25	M	S	Chemist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Friend	Mexico	Vera Cruz
2	Serra	Pedro	48	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana
3	Rodriguez	Manuel	28	M	S	"	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	Barcelona	"	"	"
4	Dominguez	Victor	34	M	S	"	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Malaga	Friend	Cuba	Habana
5	do.	Maria	32	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	do.	Concepcion	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lopez	Ramon	41	M	M	Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
8	Fernandez	Manuel	22	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana
9	do.	Francisca	20	F	S	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Rodriguez	Manuel	39	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Sevilla	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
11	Lopez	Isidro	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid	"	"	"
12	do.	Maria	33	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Innocenti	Attilio	34	M	S	Sculptor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florence	"	"	"
14	Almagro	Joaquin	56	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	"	Cuba	Habana
15	Perez Molina	Enrique	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malaga	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 216

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 26 12, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charge and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$200	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Br	Brown	no	Spain	Barcelona
2	"	"	$540	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Med	Br	"	"	Tarragona
3																			
4	Yes	self	$60	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Br	Brown	no	Spain	Malaga
5	"	Husb			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Vich
8	"	"	$100		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	"	"	"	Cuba	Matanza
9	"	husb			"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10	"	self	$40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain	Canaleño
11	"	"	$50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Segovia
12	"	husb			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Granada
13	"	self	$30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	Italy	Firoli
14	"	"	$50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	Gray	"	Spain	Pocina
15	"	"	$60		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	Brown	"	"	Compita
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bosch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[blank] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank],

at [blank]

[blank]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Josiah Mason Hoot, Surgeon of the S. Manual Glen Liberty Transcontinental do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Note whether Surgeon "resides therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

S7

to the

Arrival

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.
13	14
1	[illegible]
2	"
3	"
4	do
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	"
15	"
16	"
17	"
18	"
19	"
20	"
21	"
22	"
23	"
24	"
25	"
26	"
27	"
28	"
29	"
30	"
31	"
32	"
33	"

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ST

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to th

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Barcelona 26 January 1911

Arr

M. & S. V. 51.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
13 1										Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket	NAME IN FULL: Family Name / Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People			State.	City or Town.
										Country.	City or Town.			
1		Fernandez Manuel	22		M	S	prospector	yes yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Mother Isabel Arocen in Habana	Cuba Habana
2	wife	Suarez Hermenia	19		F	"	Hc	" "	"	"	"	"	Father Benito Juarez in Habana	" "
3		Capmanille Manuel	28		M	S	merchant	" "	"	"	"	"	Uncle Andres Arocen in Habana	" "
4		Dominguez Antonio	32		M	"	"	" "	Spain	"	Spain	Malaga	Father Antonio Dominguez in Malaga-Victoria n° 12 3flrs	" "
5		Dominguez Maria	25		M	M	Hc	" "	"	"	"	"	id id id	" "
6		Dominguez Concepcion	23		M	S	"	" "	"	"	"	"	id id id	" "
7		Fermes Pedro	45		M	M	merchant	" "	"	"	Barcelona		no	" Hg Cuba
8		Almagro Joaquin	56		M	M	"	" "	"	"	Valencia		wife Emilia Ruiz de Almagro Valencia	" Habana
9		Perez Enrique	28		M	S	"	" "	"	"	Malaga		mag from Enrique Perez in Malaga-Carlina 27 3flrs	Mexico Mexico
10		Lopez Pedro	38		M	M	"	" "	"	"	Vallecas Madrid		mag from Vicente de Hermana	" Veracruz
11	wife	Rodriguez Maria	33		M	M	Hc	" "	"	"	"		mag from Felix Martin 7a del Cipres Privada id id id	" "
12		Fabregas Ramon	41		M	M	Attorney-at-law	" "	"	"	Vich (Spain)		Mother Mariano Fabregas in Vich-Catedral n° 35 3flrs	" Mexico
13		Rodriguez Angel	29		M	"	merchant	" "	"	"	Barcelona		mag from Felix Martin 7a d. Cipres Privada	" "
14		Vila Victor	28		M	"	Shoemaker	" "	"	"	Mataro		Mother Josefa Alloy in Barna Spain Rm de la Cruz 18	" "
15		Milesi Innocente	34		M	M	artist	" "	Italy	Italy	Italy		none	" "
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of «how to occupy himself» aliens and **aliens in transit**, state whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the **stock from which** aliens sprang and the language they **speak. List of races** will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

218 219.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 12, 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or otherwise, or ticketed, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	himself & two yr	3 months	In transit for Habana	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good Chestnut	Chestnut	no	Cuban	Habana
2	" "	two "	in transit	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
3	" "	.50 "	2 months	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Spain	Malaga
4	himself	.60	no no	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	" "	" —	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lérida
6	" "	" —	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	Barcelona
7	" himself	" 4	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	Lerida
8	" "	" 50	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	Black	"	"	Córdoba
9	" "	" 50	" "	Yes	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	Competa
10	" "	" 50	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	Black	"	"	Malaga
11	" "	" —	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	Carbonera d'Abaya
12	" "	" 50	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	Black	"	"	Segovia
13	" "	" 40	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Granada
14	" "	" 200	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Grey	Blue	"	Italy	Vitoria
15	" "	" 30	" "	Yes	id	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
16																			Santander
17																			Barcelona
18																			Firenze
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Manuel Calvo", from Barcelona 20/4/911, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The age of each alien in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the age of infants under one year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The sex of each alien in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the calling or occupation of each alien at the time of sailing. Do not enter "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "student," "gentleman," "lady," "manufacturer," "capitalist," "engineer," "farmer," "agent," "dressmaker," etc., and do not employ as an equivalent for any of these terms the word "professional," unless the alien belongs to one of the professions.

Additional classification should be made of "laborers" regardless of the nationality to which they belong, as follows:

Agricultural laborers.

Farm laborers.

Laborers (general).

Skilled laborers (specify trade).

Servants.

Aliens coming in transit through the United States should be recorded as "In transit."

Column 5. Can read and write.—The words should be subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 6. Nationality.—The entry in column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien claims subjection.

Column 7. Race or people.—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of African Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

[illegible] Spanish, Portuguese, Creole, and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination.—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1898, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and also name of relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "of the," "serving therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "of the," "employed by," or "owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition,
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

2

+ 1 2 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Barcelona 26 January 1911

Model V. 51.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No on List.	Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arenal	Vicente	27		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Juan Villalba Habana Aguiar n° 116	Cuba	Habana
2	Fernandez	Antonio	34		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Juan Villalba Habana Aguiar n° 116	"	"
3	Villalba	Manuel	22		M	S	mechanician	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 12, February, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no himself	$45	yes	in Brainit	448 W 57 Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	Chestnut	Chestnut	no	Spain	Tenaro Santander
2	"	"	60	"	"	"	id	id	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid
3	"	"	58	no	no	no	id	id	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bishop Hill Fayette Florida
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jean Voruel, (State whether Master, Master or Second officer.) of the S. S. "Manuel Calvo", from Barcelona 26/4/[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor, in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

(Inspector Acting Officer)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] be expressed in years or [illegible]

Column 3. Age.—[illegible] under 1 year.

Column 4. Married or single.—[illegible] female [illegible] 14 years of age, [illegible] 15 and over.

Column 5. Whether able to read or not.—[illegible] read [illegible] write his own name [illegible] read and write.

Column 6. Occupation.—[illegible] every male [illegible] 10 years of age, whether employed or not, should be given. If [illegible] no occupation, that fact should be stated. Common laborers should be described as such, and not by the more general term "farmer," "laborer," or "servant," which may include a higher grade of labor. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but incapacitated from following it, should be returned as "laborer" or "without occupation," as the case may be, and not by the name of the occupation followed before incapacity ensued. Persons of no occupation, such as women and children, should be returned as "none."

Column 7. Nationality.—The nationality of each person should be given, that is, the country in which he claims allegiance, as indicated by birth, naturalization, or otherwise. Residence is not sufficient to indicate nationality. Thus, a native of Germany, who has resided in the United States for many years, but has not become a citizen, should be returned as a native of Germany. Care should be taken to distinguish between Austrian and Hungarian, English, Scotch, and Irish, Cuban and Spanish, Chinese and Japanese.

Column 8. Race or people.—The race or people to which each alien belongs should be carefully determined and entered. Race differs from nationality, as the latter is used in Column 7. Thus, natives of Wales, Scotland, Ireland, England, France, Germany, Spain, Italy, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Turkey, China, Japan, India, Mexico, and the various countries of Central and South America, should be described as Welsh, Scotch, Irish, English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Russian, Swedish, Norwegian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Mexican, and so forth, respectively. Persons coming from Great Britain should be described as English, Scotch, Welsh, or Irish, according to the part of Great Britain from which they come. Natives of the Provinces of Canada should be described as English Canadian or French Canadian, as the case may be. Natives of Cuba and Porto Rico should be described as Cuban and Porto Rican, respectively. Natives of Hawaii should be described as Hawaiian. Natives of Alsace-Lorraine should be described as Alsatian. Natives of Bohemia should be described as Bohemian. Natives of Finland should be described as Finnish. Natives of Dalmatia should be described as Dalmatian. Natives of Bosnia should be described as Bosnian. Natives of Herzegovina should be described as Herzegovinian. Natives of Croatia should be described as Croatian. Natives of Slavonia should be described as Slavonian. Natives of Carniola should be described as Carniolan. Natives of Transylvania should be described as Transylvanian. Natives of Dalecarlia should be described as Dalecarlian. Natives of Moravia should be described as Moravian. Natives of Poland should be described as Polish. Natives of Lapland should be described as Lapp. Natives of Asia Minor should be described as Asiatic Turk. Natives of Arabia should be described as Arabian. Natives of Africa should be described as African Negro, African Black, African Mulatto, African Native, or African Native of Color, as the case may be. Natives of the West Indies should be described as West Indian, except Cubans, Porto Ricans, Haytians, and Jamaicans, who should be described as Cuban, Porto Rican, Haytian, and Jamaican, respectively. Natives of Mexico should be described as Mexican. Natives of Central America should be described as Central American. Natives of South America should be described as South American. Natives of Europe, not specifically named above, should be described as European. Natives of Africa, not specifically named above, should be described as African. Natives of Asia, not specifically named above, should be described as Asiatic. Natives of Australia should be described as Australian. Natives of the Pacific Islands, not specifically named above, should be described as Pacific Islander. Natives of the Philippine Islands should be described as Filipino. Natives of Borneo should be described as Bornean. Natives of Java should be described as Javanese. Natives of Madagascar should be described as Madagascan. Natives of Malacca should be described as Malaccan. Natives of Sumatra should be described as Sumatran. Natives of Celebes should be described as Celebesian. Natives of New Guinea should be described as New Guinean. Natives of New Zealand should be described as New Zealander. Natives of Samoa should be described as Samoan. Natives of Tasmania should be described as Tasmanian. Natives of Aden should be described as Aden Arab. Natives of Afghanistan should be described as Afghan. Natives of Arabia should be described as Arabian. Natives of Asia Minor should be described as Asiatic Turk. Natives of Australia should be described as Australian. Natives of Bohemia should be described as Bohemian. Natives of Borneo should be described as Bornean. Natives of Bosnia should be described as Bosnian. Natives of Celebes should be described as Celebesian. Natives of Central America should be described as Central American. Natives of Croatia should be described as Croatian. Natives of Dalecarlia should be described as Dalecarlian. Natives of Dalmatia should be described as Dalmatian. Natives of England should be described as English. Natives of Europe, not specifically named above, should be described as European. Natives of Finland should be described as Finnish. Natives of France should be described as French. Natives of Germany should be described as German. Natives of Greece should be described as Greek. Natives of Herzegovina should be described as Herzegovinian. Natives of Hindustan should be described as Hindu. Natives of Ireland should be described as Irish. Natives of Italy should be described as Italian. Natives of Japan should be described as Japanese. Natives of Java should be described as Javanese. Natives of Lapland should be described as Lapp. Natives of Madagascar should be described as Madagascan. Natives of Malacca should be described as Malaccan. Natives of Mexico should be described as Mexican. Natives of Moravia should be described as Moravian. Natives of New Guinea should be described as New Guinean. Natives of New Zealand should be described as New Zealander. Natives of Norway should be described as Norwegian. Natives of Pacific Islands, not specifically named above, should be described as Pacific Islander. Natives of Philippine Islands should be described as Filipino. Natives of Poland should be described as Polish. Natives of Russia should be described as Russian. Natives of Samoa should be described as Samoan. Natives of Scotland should be described as Scotch. Natives of Slavonia should be described as Slavonian. Natives of Spain should be described as Spanish. Natives of Sumatra should be described as Sumatran. Natives of Sweden should be described as Swedish. Natives of Tasmania should be described as Tasmanian. Natives of Transylvania should be described as Transylvanian. Natives of Turkey should be described as Turkish. Natives of Wales should be described as Welsh.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien admixture of negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 9. *Last or former permanent residence.*—The entry in column 9 should show the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that accurate information be secured in regard to this matter. Avoid indefinite answers, such as "Europe," "Austria," or "Germany." Specify the particular country, province, or state.

Column 10. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.*—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not sufficient to state merely that a relative resides in Europe, Germany, or Russia. The exact post-office address should be given.

Column 12. *Final destination.*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the ultimate destination, whether the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. *Whether having ticket through to final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should show the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 14. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*—The entry in column 14 should show the exact amount of money in the possession of each alien, whether it be $50 or more, or less than $50. In the case of a family, the several amounts possessed by the members of the family should be added and the total entered on the line of the head of the family, and not opposite the name of each member of the family.

Column 15. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entry in column 15 should show the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. If the answer is "Yes," the entry should show when and where the alien was last in the United States, as, for example, "Philadelphia, 1893," or "New York, 1895."

Column 16. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.*—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is going to meet a relative or friend, and if so, the name and complete address.

Columns 17, 18, 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector in charge of the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise, as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

(Immigrant Inspector.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

221

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joaquin Ximenis Beato, Surgeon of the S/ Manuel Calvo sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of recently [illegible] Spain, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Beato

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

S/ Manuel Calvo

Feb. 13/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM. NON

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Cádiz 30, January, 1911

Modelo V. 52.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	‡Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Aragon	Dolores	43		W F	Wife	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	La Linea (Cadiz)	Brother Juan Aragon in La Linea (Cadiz)		New York	
DEPORTED 2	Con Carreras	Antonio	9		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Juan Aragon "		"	"
3	Con Carreras	Eduardo	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"	"
ADMITTED 4	Espinosa	Jose	53		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Salobreña Granada	Nephew Federico Ruiz in Salobreña Calle Cristo		"	"
ADMITTED 5	Mrs Romero	Antonia	52		F M	Wife	22-112652-10/6/41		"	"	"	"	Comm Juan Espinosa in Salobreña Calle Cristo		"	"
ADMITTED 6	Daughter Espinosa	Maria	18		F S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Domenic Bravo in Malaga Calle Agua		"	"
ADMITTED 7	Bravo	Manuel	25		M S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Malaga Badajoz	Mother Josefa Vera in Malaga Calle Rivera		"	"
ADMITTED 8	Suarez	Felix	23		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"				
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Died

113

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
‡ «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

222

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 1911

9120—Imp.—42 Style 11.—Barcelona—Steel

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] whether deformed or crippled; and whether coming at the expense of any individual, society, or corporation, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Brother	[illegible]	$8 —	no	no	no	Sister Francisca Donell 413 - 2nd ave N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Chestnut	Brown	no	Spain	Chiclana Cadiz
2		do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	La Linea Cadiz
3		do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	Black	do	do	do Murbia
4		do	[illegible] Filipino	$30	do	do	do	in Brazil & Sn Francisco of California	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Black Blue	do	do	Granada Sete
5		do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	White Chestnut	do	do	Granada Salobreña
6		do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Chestnut	do	do	Granada Motril
7		Himself	do	$8 —	do	do	do	Mother Jose Bravo in PO Box no 8 Sulphur Mine La.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	Badajoz Motril
8		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Black	do	do	Badajoz
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bouet (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Manuel Calvo", from Cádiz 30/11/911, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

SUPPER.

9☆

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Ye.—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must not properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

[illegible] "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (by whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 223

S. S. Manuel Calvo (Spanish) arrived Feb. 13/11, 191, M., from (2)

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	1	Aroyon, Dolores	5	1/3	3	lpc	O'Neil											4/4/11		4 to Pas	4/6/11	Antonio Lopez		7980	79	☆
M		Carrerae, Antonio				lpc	"																	—		
M		Edwardo				lpc	"																	—		
M	2	Bravo, Manuel	5	7/8	2	lpc	"																	UT4848		
M		Swarez, Feix				lpc	"																	—		
M	3	Espinosa, Jose	5	4/6	3	lpc	"																	3	3	
F		Maria				lpc	"																			
F		Romero Antonio				lpc	"																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—30.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ponce of Havana sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Plummer	Austin	24	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Georgetown	Wife Mrs. Plummer	Georgetown, B. W. I.	N.Y.	Newyork
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Read [illegible] determined at the time of [illegible] Date [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for ultimate final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards or not?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification. / Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No / No / No	No	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	7½	Fair	Blue	None. / Russia / Bialystok
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Quackenbush, of the S/S Kroon of Havre, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1911,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Whether married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary or insert locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, tailor, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Can read and write, Yes; No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but cannot write.

Column 8 (Nationality). The term "nationality" should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and reports should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Russian, signifying a native of Russia, does not necessarily mean a "Russian" by race or people, and likewise any other "race" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "native" of that country. An Italian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of Irish, Hebrew, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

An entry "Negro" means the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Emilia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain longer than one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that efforts be made to compute accurately, show correctly, and secure permanent residence, independent of transitory or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are coming here on a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address, as near relative, friend, or employer, from which alien came. If more such relatives living, give name and address of nearest.

Column 12 (Final destination). Entry in column 12 should be the city, town, or village where alien intends to go, whether to a friend or relative, or to a permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should be as definite as possible, and should show the State, and, if possible, the street address, if within the United States. [illegible] The entry in column 12 should be given. Yes, subject; or No, not subject.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished and relationship, if any). Every alien should be questioned separately by whom passage was paid and amount furnished, whether relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, as fully and accurately as possible, when and where alien was formerly in the United States. Money brought by the head of a family should not be credited to other members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address). The entries under this head will be of great value in the United States, because [illegible] and if so, the exact relationship, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 16 (Whether having been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity). The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, within five years previous to the time of coming to the United States, and, if so, when, where, and for what length of time, and the cause, with name and address of complainant.

Column 17 (Whether a polygamist). The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming to the United States to practice polygamy, or to live in polygamy, and should be carefully scrutinized by the inspection officers at the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3583

Feb. 10-11-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 11 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume "3581

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From February 11 to February 13, 1911.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Feb. 11	Goyaz	Para	2
	Campania	Liverpool & Queenstown	36
13	California	Glasgow, Londonderry	15
	Pannonia	Fiume, etc.	36
	Canadian	Liverpool	1
	Oceana	Hamilton	10
	Carolina	San Juan	1

3581

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1599

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be Re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 5 8 2								
1 to 120				x				Information on column
Volume # 3 5 8 3								One on majority of
48 to 52				x				
110 to 120				x				these pages, partly
140 to 148	x							
Volume # 3 5 8 4								Photographed
3 to 6				x				
58, 68				x				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wens Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Heilbrunn
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3584

Feb 11-13, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this APR 25 1944 day of ....., 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

APR 25 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

D. Brazil 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Feitosa, Surgeon of the S. S Goyaz, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Brazil 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil. Faculdade Sa Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Feitosa

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Feb, 1911

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3587

Feb 11-911

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gayaz sailing from Para 26th of Jan., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Langenburg	Adolph	16	11	M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	American	Hebrew			Herbert Langenburg 294 Bedford Ave Brooklyn	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Turrille	Mildred	23	8	F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Barbadian	English Barbados	Barbados		Mr John T. Turrille St Philip, Barbados	B.W.I. & Florida	Kissimmee
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *11 Feb* ....., 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Hoyd Bros	yes	yes	17	Brooklyn	Mother Charlotte Longobyn 294 Baltic St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	8	light	Blue	Blue	None	Kings County	N.Y.
2	No	Self	Yes	yes	1908 1910	Philadelphia	friend, C.W. Ward Kissimmee, Florida	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	8	light	Brown	Brown	None	Barbados	Barbados, W.I.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Meadows, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Zapey, from Para Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Meadows
master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Feb., 1911,
at Key West, Fla.

J. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Leitão, Surgeon of the S.S. Guyana, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, Faculdade de Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Leitão

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fayaz sailing from Para via Barbadoes Dec 26th for Barbados 1st Feby 1908

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Estefan Istfan	Ricardo	28	5	M	S.	Clerk	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Assia	Khoury Estefan father	Conn	Danbury
2							Merchant							Syria		
3							Trade									
4												5				
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 11 *day of* Feb *1901*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, previous to the importation.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Brother	No	No	No	No	Brother Selim Antoun Duxbury Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blck	Dark	Tattooed Cross on right arm	Turky	Mardin
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Th. MacLean, of the S. S. Zapaz, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Th. MacLean
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb., 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.....

S. S. GAYOCZ(Brazilian S. S. Co.) arrived February 11, 1911., 191., M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 1	Istfan, Ricard		1	1	1po	1.50	Mann																		

Totals

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamship Co." as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P. A. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

6

11—1115

[redacted]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, 4th February 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ayles	Mary Eliz[th]	23		F	W	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Home — Mrs Congdon 44 Perth	In transit to Australia	
2	Bain	Kirsian Hugh	26		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Inverness	Capt. A. Mowatt, Marine Supt. Liverpool	Vancouver	Canada
3	Bain	Mary	40		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Blumgart	Emil	31		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Munich	Father Wilhelm Blumgart Munich Germany	NY	New York
5	Buth	Florence Annie	35		F	S	Tourist	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs Buth 10 Gauldens, Ampthill, Beds	NY	New York City
6	Campbell	Robert C	48		M	"	Tailor	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Woodstock	Miss Craig (aunt) Bernard Lochwinnoch Scotland	Woodstock Ontario	In transit to Canada
7	Carter	Herbert George	25		"	"	8th Army Officer	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Cork	Mrs F C Carter Denville House Havant	"	China
8	Cordova	Rudolph de	42		"	"	Dramatist	"	"	"	"	England	London	A Haymarket Gardens, London	NY	New York City
9	Dyguid	Charles	28		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Chas Dyguid Strathayne London	Ont	Ottawa
10	Fahquhar	Leanville	61		"	"	Tourist	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Helen Farquhar 24 Park St Bayswater London	NY	New York City
11	Glande	James William	50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C E Lande 117 Warren Rd, Leyton	Ont	Stayner
12	Harcourt-Dixon	Horace	34		"	"	Student	"	"	"	"	England	London	Home 81 Piccadilly Lon	Ill	Chicago
13	Henderson	Lawrie	28		"	"	Salesman	"	"	"	Scotch	Ireland	Lisburn	Dr Henderson Albany	NY	New York City
14	Horsbaugh	Boyd Robert	39		"	"	Major 8th Army	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Horsbrugh 11 Pembroke Sq London	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Horsbrugh	Eliz[th] Mearsley	32		F	"	Home	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Hubbard	John Warner	47		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs F[th] Dufferin 64 Ecclesall Lane, Sheffield	NY	New York City
17	Kennedy	Euphemia	26		F	M	Home	"	"	"	"	England	London	Lord Justice Kennedy (Father) 23 Phillimore Gdns. London W.	Ireland	
18	Kurt	Eliz[th] Emma	36		F	S		"	"	"	"			Mrs F C Kurt Inverlochie, Uppingham Rd London	Mn	Baltimore
19	Ratcliff	Martin	35		M	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs A J Ratcliff 212 Bayley Rd, Birmingham	Montreal	
20	Robinson	John George	46		M	M		"	"	"	"	Australia	Perth	Herbert W Robinson 6 Clairmont Place, Gateshead	Perth	WA
21	"	John Geo	6		M	S		"	"	"	"			Grandmother		
22	"	Jane Sylvia	8		F	"		"	"	"	"					
23	Smith	Elizabeth	32		"	"	Buyer	"	"	"	English	Canada	Ottawa	Broker Friend Mrs Cliff, St Pauls Churchyard	London EC	Ont Ottawa
24	Solomon	William Lewis	24		M	"	Tourist	"	"	"	"	England	London	Mother Mrs Solomon 6 Clairmont Rd Gateshead	Eng	Gateshead
25	Spencer	Amy M	20		F	S	Lady Buyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs Cliff, Millbrook St. Pauls Churchyard, London EC	Ont	Hamilton
26	~~Stone~~	~~Edith~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Tourist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Eliz[th] Harpur 64 Bally Lane, Sheffield~~	~~NY~~	~~New York City~~
27	Thorn	William James	27		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wife at 25 Bartholomew Rd Strathayne London	Can	Los Angeles
28	Vicary	Robert	57		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son W R Vicary Newton Abbot Churchill, Newton Abbot	NY	New York City
29	Vicary	Alice Dorcas	27		F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Robt Vicary		
30	Blumgart	Helen C	18		F	M	Wife	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home — Hotel Astor N.Y.		

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 FEB 1911, 19

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	J. Robinson	yes	No			In transit to Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	red	Grey	Brown	—	Eng Australia	Cornwall
2	No	Self	yes	1910	New York		Home	Vancouver BC	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mole	Canada	N Brunswick
3	"	Husb[d]	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	Canada	N. Brunswick
4	Yes	Self	No				Hotel Bonta 7th Ave New York							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole	Germany	Munich
5	yes	"	"	yes	1910	N York	Laiendo 114 & 22 St N York City							5	4	"	"	Grey	"	England	Ampthill
6	"	"	"	"	1911		J. E. Campbell D Woodstock Ont							5	11	Dk	Grey	Brown	"	Canada	Woodstock
7	"	"	"	No			In transit to Hong Kong							5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mole on right side of neck	India	Dalhousie
8	"	"	"	yes	1910	N York	Mathes 247 W 16th St, N York City							5	7½	Dk	Brown	Brown	Mole	Jamaica	Kingston
9	No	Canadian Govermt	"	"	"		In transit to Ottawa Bank of Commerce Wall St N Y C							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Port Glasgow
10	yes	Self	"	"	"									6	1	"	Brown	"	"	England	London
11	"	"	"	"	1907	San Haisen	In transit to Shanghai							5	5	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
12	No	"	"	"		Chicago	Brother Geo to Dixon Ill Sister Geo Dixon to Chicago, Ill							5	6	Dk	Brown	Green	"	"	Bonnemuth
13	yes	"	No				To marry Miss Stevens 40 White St New York							5	11	Fair	"	Blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	No	"	"	yes	1908	Phila	320 Walnut St Phila							5	11	Fair	Grey	"	"	India	Agra
15	"	Husb[d]	"	"																India	Calcutta
16	yes	Self	"	"		N York	Prince George Hotel New York							5	4	Pale	Brown	Blue	"	Eng	Philadelphia
17	"	"	"	"	1910	Haisen	Mrs Arnold (Friend) 100 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn							5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	England	East Grinstead
18	No	"	No				Brother Geo to Guest 340 N Charles St, Baltimore							5	4	"	"	Blue	"	France	Toulouse
19	"	"	"	yes	1910	N York	In transit to Montreal							5	4	"	"	Dk	"	England	London
20	"	"	"	No			In transit to Perth							6	1½	"	"	Brown	Scar on Left Thumb	"	Birmingham
21	"	Father	"											5	7	Med	Brown	Grey	—	Eng	Cornwall
22	"	"	"																		
23	yes	Self	"	yes			(Brother) Mr. W. B. Smith Seaforth Ontario														
24	"	"	"	"	1910	N York	Home	164 Hoch St Brooklyn N Y						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ontario Canada	Seaforth
25	"	"	"	often			Home							5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	Mole	England	London
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home, Mr. Dargillon, Ont							5	4	Fair	Red	"	"	Canada	Hamilton
27	Yes	Self	No	Yes			244 W 5th St N York City Friend Mr. W. Reid Prince George Hotel N Y		Special Delivery					5	7	"	Brown	"	"	England	Toronto
28	"	"	"	"			Prince George Hotel N Y		Now No			Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	Eng	Taunton
29	"	"	"	"								Bronchitis		6		Dk	Grey	Brown	"	"	Newton Abbot
30	"	"	"	No	1910	New York	Atty for Hotel Bonta New York					Good		5	9	Fair	Black	"	"	"	
														5	5	Dk	Dk	"	—	Usa	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Carr Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Carr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P A Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1599

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect. Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3582							
1 to 120				x			Information on column
Volume # 3583							One on majority of
48 to 52				x			
110 to 120				x			these pages, partly
140 to 148	x						
Volume # 3584							Photographed
3 to 6				x			
58, 68				x			Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wens Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Heilbronner
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the *the*

that I have had *years' experience* *pat*

as Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal *of*

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in numbered* *attached*

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" should be understood in the sense of ethnology, as indicating the stock to which the immigrant belongs. The ethnological stock of a people is usually determined by the grammatical construction of the group of languages to which their idiom belongs. The following table has been used only as a guide in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Kurdish.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian-French.	Moorish.
Cornish.	Pole or Polander.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese-Hebrew.
Dutch.	Provençal.
East Indian.	Roman.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew-German.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. sailing from 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	Logan	[illegible]	36										Mr Jos Logan (brother) 72 Shirland road Maida Vale London		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]											Savoy Hotel London		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]											Wife		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			Merchant							Mother Mrs M E Rose 16 Holmwood Gdns Dudden Hill London		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board un[illegible] at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26			27	28
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Sex	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.		Color of	Race.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	P. I. Manilla
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																			
8	No	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	1910	[illegible]	in transit to Toronto	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10	med	Reddish Blue	—	Canada Toronto
9	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			in transit to Yarramakie	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] Friend.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland Dalkeith
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	1909	✓	Kirkland Thos. Vancouver	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	Fair	Med blue	—	England Newington
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England Yorkshire
14	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] from [illegible] do
[illegible] make a true and real examination of each and all of the [illegible] in the
[illegible] number and that from the report of said persons and from [illegible] own
[illegible] and does [illegible] an idiot, or imbecile, or a pauper [illegible] pauper, or
[illegible] a [illegible] diseased or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a [illegible] or [illegible]
[illegible] been convicted of or who admit having committed a felony or other crime or
[illegible] polygamist or who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
[illegible] coming [illegible] contracted to be imported, to perform labor on the [illegible] or [illegible] or a
[illegible] for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that
[illegible] and belief, the information on said List or Manifest concerning each of said
aliens named therein [illegible] in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn [illegible] 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] Number.

[illegible] Yes. Yes [illegible] No. No [illegible]

[illegible] Name.

Special attention should be paid to the [illegible] and [illegible] should be carefully [illegible] manifests should be carefully [illegible] proper and [illegible] Names [illegible] Christian [illegible] be [illegible] name. Yes. [illegible] Last Surname or Family Name [illegible] under the [illegible] United Kingdom [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Robert W. Street, Surgeon of the ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience ... as Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... and that I have made a personal ... each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at

Immigration Officer.

The races or peoples are to be given as by the nationality of the people and the language they speak. The principal races or branches that are composed of subdivisions of language. Thus the Hebrew people, although composed of persons of various nationalities, are largely homogeneous in descent and original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address in country of relative or friend	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Willis	George	40		M		Singer	Yes	Yes	British	Canada	Canada	Montreal	Wife, Mrs. Carlotta Willis 426 Claremont Avenue Westmount, P.Q.	Can	Westmount
2	Goulder	George	31		M		Architect					Canada	Montreal	Home, Westmount, Canada	Can	Montreal
3	"	Muriel	31		F		Wife							Goulder, Wright & Co. St Paul St Montreal		
4	Head	Ernest E.	43		M		Architect					Eng	London	Home, 20 Montpelier Rd Ealing Lon	Cal	Los Angeles
5	Brancombe	Otty. J.	31		M		Engr				Canada	Canada	St John N.B.	Home, 137 Princess St St John N.B.		
6	Robson	William	35		M							Canada	St John N.B.	Home, 138 Waterloo St St John N.B.		
7	Patrick	Arthur	30		M		Valet				Eng	Eng	London	Father, Mr. Ludwick Patrick, 42 Thurlow Rd Norwood	N.Y.	New York
8	Foulett	Gordon G.	29		M		Mfr						Liverpool	Home, Percy worked Chesterton	N.Y.	New York
9	Fenton	Harrison	5	7	M		Home							Father, Mr. Jos. Foulett Liverpool	Los Angeles	
10	Green	Gerald H.	24		M		Cotton Exp.					Eng.	London	Mr Edgar James (Brother) 35 Clifford Rd. Foulton, Cheshire	Albany	Georgia
11	Fernandez	Manuel	19		M		Merchant					England	Egremont	Home, Barcelona Spain	Cuba	Havana
12	Cotton	Abraham	35		M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russian	Jew	Russia	Manchester	Home, 146 Goldhurst Tce Hampstead	N.Y.	New York
13	Emanuel	Harry	25		M		Clerk					Eng	Eltham	Home, Edg Easton Eltham	N.Y.	New York
14	Watt	Robert A.	18		M		Merchant				Australian	USA	Boston	Home, England	Mass	Boston
15	Smith	Louis A. F.	6		M		Home				Eng	Eng	London	5 Green St Park Lane	Can	London
16	Rochat of	Chas. E.	21		M		Gen Manager			Swedish	Swedish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife, Copenhagen,	Denmark	N.Y. New York
17	Wallis	Ada L.	30	7	F		Wife			Welsh		Wales	Newport	Father, Col. C. T. Wallis, Newport, Monmouthshire	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Charles A.	6	7	M		Home							Husband, Col. Thos Wallis		
19	Rocchi	A. Maria	32		F		Teacher			Ital.	Italian	Italy	Turin	Home, 28 Via Lucchi Turin	N.Y.	New York
20	Marriott	T. Francis	44		M		Engr									
21	[illegible]		49		M		Engineer							Home, Tyderham	London	Towering
22	Carson	Cyrille	35		M		Mer				Irish	Canada	Allerton	Parents, Cheshire Eng Gt Britain		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon [illegible] at a port [illegible] United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION [illegible] JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. Town.
1	Yes	Self	more	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Home, 426 Claremont Avenue Westmount, P.Q.		No	No	No	Good		5	8	Med	Dk	Grey	—	Ontario Cobourge
2	No	Self	None	Yes	1910	N.Y.	To transact business							6		Med	Med	Brown		Canada Montreal
3														5	4		Dk			Eng London
4	Yes				1905															
5	No	Self	None	Yes	1910	N.Y.	To transact business							5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	Bermuda Hamilton
6	No	Self	None	1911	Yes	N.Y.	To transact business							5	9	Med	Grey	Blue		Eng London
7	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	[illegible]									Med	Med			Eng Liverpool
8		Self	None	No			[illegible]													
9	✓	Self	Yes	No	—		[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Dk	Brown		
10	No	Self	None	No			Georgia Cotton Co, Albany, Georgia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Dk	Brown	—	England [illegible]
11	No			Yes	1908	N.Y.	To transact business							5	4	Med	Dk	Dk		Spain Barcelona
12	Yes	Self	None	Yes	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]													
13	Yes	Self	None	No			[illegible]							4		Med	Med	Blue		Eng Aldham
14	No	Self	None	Yes			[illegible]							5						
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	N.Y.	To transact business							5	10	Med	Fair	Blue	—	Canada Eng Toronto
16	Yes	Self	None	✓	1910	N.Y.	Hammond Typewriter Co, 69th St, E River New York							5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	—	~~Germany~~ ~~Bremen~~ [illegible]
17	Yes	Mother	None	No			Friend Mrs W. N. Grace, 49th Street, New York												—	[illegible]
18																				
19	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Waldorf Hotel New York							5	11	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	Italy Genoa
20																				
21	No	✓	✓	Yes	1909	✓	Leaving the States													
22	No	Self	None	Yes	1910	N.Y.	To transact business	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Med	Med	Blue	—	Eng Cobourg
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert E Ware, Master, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. , in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Alien's name and address. The surname or family name should be written first, followed by the given names in full, as Smith, John; Brown, Mary Ann; Johnson, Charles Frederick; Williams, Thomas, Jr.; Jones, Thomas, Sr.; Robinson, Peter, 3d; Miller, Frank, 2d; Wilson, Mary (widow); Davis, Sarah (wife); Taylor, Margaret (spinster). Do not abbreviate names, as Jno. for John, Thos. for Thomas, Wm. for William, Chas. for Charles, Jas. for James, Robt. for Robert, Saml. for Samuel, Geo. for George, Fredk. for Frederick, Mary A. for Mary Ann, Chas. F. for Charles Frederick, Thos. for Thomas, Jr., Thos. for Thomas, Sr., P. Robinson, 3d, Frank Miller, 2d, Mary Wilson (widow), Sarah Davis (wife), Margaret Taylor (spinster). Occupation. Give occupation of each alien as specified in the following list, using as many of the words as possible that correspond to trade or profession of alien: Accountant, actor, actress, agent, architect, artist, author, baker, barber, barrister, blacksmith, bookbinder, boy, brakeman, brewer, bricklayer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, broker, butcher, canner, carpenter, cashier, chemist, civil engineer, clergyman, clerk, coachman, compositor, confectioner, cook, cooper, dancer, dentist, designer, dressmaker, driver, electrician, engraver, farmer, fireman, fisherman, florist, foreman, gardener, glassblower, goldsmith, governess, hatter, housekeeper, housewife, hunter, jeweler, journalist, laborer, lawyer, lithographer, locksmith, machinist, manufacturer, mason, merchant, messenger, midwife, miller, milliner, miner, moulder, musician, nurse, painter, peddler, photographer, physician, pilot, plasterer, plumber, porter, potter, printer, saddler, sailor, salesman, scientist, sculptor, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, silversmith, soldier, stenographer, stonecutter, student, surgeon, surveyor, tailor, tailoress, teacher, telegraph operator, tinsmith, trader, upholsterer, waiter, watchmaker, weaver, wheelwright, wood turner, etc., and for children or others specify as "child," "son," "daughter," or other indefinite designation.

A distinct effort should be made to have the occupation correctly stated, as the amount of money shown as follows:

Persons [illegible] who operates a [illegible] or other [illegible] on the [illegible]

Persons [illegible] to other than [illegible] on the [illegible]

Steamship companies should [illegible] that the [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by physicians and surgeons [illegible] that an alien arriving

[illegible] Yes or No. [illegible] Yes can read but not write. No can not read nor write.

Columns 8, 9, 10, and 11. Country to which alien belongs, of which a citizen or subject, and country of which last [illegible]. Columns 9, 10, and 11 should show the known place of birth as definitely as possible.

Special attention should be paid to the elements [illegible] and manifests should be carefully revised by all parties at [illegible] instances. Entries appearing as above [illegible] people, and [illegible] as nationality. An alien who refuses to [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom [illegible] section the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

ENGLISH.

The term "English" refers to the [illegible] England proper, and [illegible]

SCOTCH.

"Scotch" refers to [illegible] Scotland.

WELSH.

"Welsh" refers to the people [illegible] Wales.

IRISH.

"Irish" refers to the people [illegible] Ireland.

NORTH AMERICAN.

"North American" refers to the people [illegible] North America, except those described as

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro race, and [illegible] Africa, except those [illegible] Africa. Negroes born in any part of the West Indies, South America, Central America, Mexico, or the United States should be returned as of the African Negro race, but the term should not be used in connection with any native of Africa other than the African Negro.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

Natives of Italy who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy, except natives of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, except natives of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 12. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intents and remained [illegible] shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or sojourn.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. In addition to the name and address of such relative or friend in the country whence he came, the entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative or friend in the United States.

Destination. Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Whether in possession of railroad ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket or No, no ticket.

Whether in possession of $50 and by whom paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend [illegible] stranger, etc.

Whether in possession of $50, and if not, by whom amount. The entry in column 16 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Answers to these columns are subject to revision or deny in the discretion of the examining officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience [illegible] as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal [illegible] examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and the language they speak. The ethnical stock, or blood, and not the nationality of the alien, is to be considered, independent of language. The ethnology of Europe is to be based only to a limited degree upon the geography of Europe, but largely upon the origin of each race.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool 4th February 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of relative or friend		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7		Grace	26		F											
8			54		F											
9			24		F											
10			27		F											
11			38		F											
12			2		F											
13			22		F											
14			41		M											
15					F											
16			22		F											
17			34		F											
18			68		F											
19			24		F											
20			29		F											
21			46		F											
22			31		M											
23			59		M											
24			62		M											
25			33		M											
26		Ethel	29		F											
27			38		F											
28			11		F											
29																
30																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race or People.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25	26				
					Yes or No.	If Yes									Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Color of	Last Birth.	
						Year or period of years	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 ,

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II–113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The following are instructions which should be complied with as far as possible, the latter applying only to aliens destined to the United States.

Column No. 1. Number in order, beginning with No. 1 on each Manifest sheet.

Column No. 2. Name in full of every person, including children, giving surname and given name or initials.

Column No. 3. Age last birthday. Persons under one year of age should be entered as "1 month," "2 months," etc., according to the number of months old. Persons one year old and under two years old should be entered as "1 year," persons two years old and under three years old as "2 years," etc. Ages should be carefully reported, as inspectors are required to examine persons who appear to be over fifty-four years of age, and those who appear to be under fifteen years of age, in order to determine whether they are accompanying parents or other relatives. Any attempt to falsify ages will be severely punished.

Column No. 4. Sex. Indicate whether male or female by the letter M or F.

Column No. 5. Married or single. Put the letter M after the name of every person married, and the letter S after the name of every person single. Widowers should be described as married, and widows as single.

Column No. 6. Calling or profession. Every male person sixteen years old and over should be described by his calling or profession, such as farmer, laborer, servant, merchant, tailor, engineer, clerk, etc. Do not describe any person as a gentleman or lady. Wives and children, unless they have some calling or profession, may be described as "wife" and "child," "son," or "daughter," as the case may be. Women who are actresses, artists, authors, dressmakers, milliners, nurses, physicians, saleswomen, servants, stenographers, teachers, typewriters, or who have any other special calling, should be described by that designation.

Column No. 7. Can read? Can write? Can both read and write? Every person who can read should be so reported. Every person who can write his name, but cannot read, should be reported as able to write but not to read. Every person who can read and write should be reported as able to read and write. Every person who can neither read nor write should be reported as unable to read or write.

Column No. 8. Nationality. Every person should be described according to the country of which he is a citizen or subject. Care should be taken to distinguish between the various races and peoples of Austria-Hungary, Great Britain, Russia, and Turkey, and between the various races and peoples of the British Dominions, such as Canada, Australia, New Zealand, India, etc. Persons born in the United States who have become naturalized should be described as citizens of the United States.

Column No. 9. Race or people. Every person should be described as belonging to one of the races or peoples mentioned at the head of the various columns on the second sheet of this manifest, as to which see the following instructions. Persons who belong to races or peoples not specifically mentioned should be described as belonging to the race or people which most nearly corresponds to their own race or people, as Finnish, Lithuanian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Armenian, Arabian, Hindu, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, Indian, etc. Persons who belong to the Hebrew race should be so described, whether they come from Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, England, or any other country. Persons who belong to the Celtic race should be so described, whether they come from Ireland, England, Scotland, Wales, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the Teutonic race should be so described, whether they come from Germany, Austria-Hungary, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, Scandinavia, England, Scotland, Ireland, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the Latin race should be so described, whether they come from France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Mexico, Central or South America, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the Slavonic race should be so described, whether they come from Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Turkey, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the Mongolian race should be so described, whether they come from China, Japan, India, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the Aryan race should be so described, whether they come from India, Persia, Germany, England, Scotland, Ireland, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the Ethiopian race should be so described, whether they come from Africa, the West Indies, Central or South America, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the Polynesian race should be so described, whether they come from the Sandwich Islands, Samoa, Tonga, Fiji, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the Malay race should be so described, whether they come from the Malay Peninsula, Malay Archipelago, Philippine Islands, or elsewhere. Persons who belong to the American aboriginal race should be so described, whether they come from the United States, Mexico, Central or South America, or elsewhere.

Column No. 10. Last permanent residence. Every person should be described as a native of the country of which he is a citizen or subject, and from which he has immigrated to the United States. Persons who have become naturalized should be described as natives of the United States. Persons who have resided in the United States for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of the United States. Persons who have resided in Canada for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of Canada. Persons who have resided in Mexico for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of Mexico. Persons who have resided in Cuba for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of Cuba. Persons who have resided in Porto Rico for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of Porto Rico. Persons who have resided in the Hawaiian Islands for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of the Hawaiian Islands. Persons who have resided in the Philippine Islands for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of the Philippine Islands. Persons who have resided in Alaska for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of Alaska. Persons who have resided in Porto Rico for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of Porto Rico. Persons who have resided in the Hawaiian Islands for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of the Hawaiian Islands. Persons who have resided in the Philippine Islands for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of the Philippine Islands. Persons who have resided in Alaska for a number of years, and have then gone to their native country for a visit, should be described as natives of Alaska.

Steamship tickets purchased in the United States by persons abroad should be carefully scrutinized by inspectors, and no person should be admitted on such ticket unless it appears that he is entitled to admission.

Column No. 11. Final destination. Every person should be described according to the place in the United States where he intends to reside permanently or for a considerable time. Persons who have relatives or friends in the United States should, if possible, be described as going to the place where such relatives or friends reside.

Column No. 12. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Every person who is going to join a relative or friend should be described as going to join such relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend should be given.

Column No. 13. Whether have a ticket through to final destination. Every person who has a ticket through to his final destination should be described as having such ticket.

Column No. 14. Whether the passage paid by him or by other person or by relative, and if by relative, what relative. Every person who has his passage paid by himself should be described as having paid his own passage. Every person who has his passage paid by another person should be described as having his passage paid by such person. Every person who has his passage paid by a relative should be described as having his passage paid by such relative, stating whether by father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, son, daughter, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, grandfather, grandmother, grandson, granddaughter, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, or other relative, and the name and complete address of such relative should be given.

Column No. 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. Every person who has money should be described as having money, and the amount should be stated. Every person who has no money should be described as having no money. Every person who has less than $50 should be described as having less than $50, and the exact amount should be stated. Every person who has $50 or more should be described as having $50 or more. Money brought in by a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column No. 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. Every person who has been in the United States before should be so described, and if so, the exact or approximate dates and places, as, 1891, New York. The object of this question is to ascertain whether any person has been in the United States before, and has been deported as a pauper or criminal, or has violated the contract labor law.

Column No. 17. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. Every person who has been in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity should be so described.

Column No. 18. Whether a polygamist. Every person who is a polygamist should be so described.

Column No. 19. Whether coming to join husband or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Every person who is coming to join a husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, grandfather, grandmother, grandson, granddaughter, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, or other relative or friend should be described as coming to join such husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, grandfather, grandmother, grandson, granddaughter, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, or other relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend should be given.

Column No. 20. Whether have been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, what one. Every person who has been in a penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital should be so described, and if so, what one.

Column No. 21. Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how. Every person who is deformed or crippled should be so described, and if so, how.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II–113

RACES.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negro race.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, of the Negro race.

"Spanish" or "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, as distinguished from the Cuban, West Indian, and other races of the West Indies, North and South America. Persons of mixed African and white blood should be classified according to the predominating

ITALIAN, NORTH.

Persons who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as belonging to this race. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

Persons who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as belonging to this race.

Column No. 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. Do not write "U. S." Do not write "America." Do not write "Europe." It should show the country, colony, or dependency of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately report the last permanent residence independent of current or temporary residence.

Aliens arriving who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column No. 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. Here enter, if possible, the name and address of the person mentioned in column 10 as having paid the passage. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column No. 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should be made by writing the place, city or town, and State, if intended future permanent residence is in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column No. 13. Whether ticket is for such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column No. 14. Whether passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as sent, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column No. 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should show for each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in by a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column No. 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in columns 16, 17, and 18 show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the exact or approximate dates and places, as, 1891, New York.

Column No. 19. Whether coming to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 19 should show definitely the relative or friend coming to join, whether husband, father, brother, sister, or other relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II–113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country to which the person named and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, and possession of a language. The number to be set down is to be based upon the evidence of the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

11—1115

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which born or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cahill	[illegible]	31		s	merchant	Yes	Yes	[illegible]						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		m	[illegible]									
3	Mrs Flaherty	[illegible]	41		w	merchant									
4	Mrs Flaherty	Harried	31		m	[illegible]									
5	[illegible]		28		m	[illegible]									
6	[illegible]														
7	Hutchinson	Horatio	37		m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes							
8	Hegelow	Charles C	27		s	[illegible]									
9	Hunt	Edna M	32		s	[illegible]									
10	Carson	Grace	25		m	[illegible]									
11	Drake	Joachim	21		s	[illegible]									
12	Casey	Edward J	9			[illegible]									
13	Goodman	Edward	49		m	[illegible]									
14	"	Gertrude	23		s	[illegible]									
15	Hall	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
16	Hahn	[illegible]	21		s	[illegible]									
17	Macdonald	Thos H	46		m	[illegible]									
18	"	Emily R	40		s	[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	Hattie	21		[illegible]	[illegible]									
20	Pendleton	Edith H	21		s	[illegible]									
21	Mc Neill	[illegible]	23		s	[illegible]									
22	Waterbury	[illegible]	31		[illegible]	[illegible]									
23	Hynes	[illegible]	23		s	[illegible]									
24	Richert	Leo M	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
25	Stone	Edith	21		s	[illegible]									
26	Gaylord	Geo M	37		m	[illegible]									
27	Young	Horace F.	24		s	[illegible]									
28	Whitehill	Clarence	29		m	[illegible]									
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon [illegible] at a port of the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			17 Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURA[illegible] APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
					If Yes								23 Height.		24	25 Color of		26	27	28	29	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.					Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAMPANIA. SAIL[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11[illegible]911 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lunigan	may	16		F S	maid	yes	yes							W.
2	O Connell	[illegible]	35												
3	Sweeney	Thomas	50		m m	[illegible]				Irish					
4	Long														
5	Gallagher	John J													Charles
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
| List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1911, *19*

17

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CA[illegible]A. S[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11[illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1113

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cooney	John	27		m S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lamch on Lee	Mr Thos Mary Cooney Uncle Hugh Keogh Crossmolina		
2	Moone														
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 [illegible], 19 13

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$60	Yes	1902	Oakland	Cousin Mrs Cantwell 40 Laguna Ave San Francisco		No	No		Good	No					Nil	England
2	Do	—	$50	No			Brother-in-Law Anthony Dare 1173 Racine St Chicago		—	—		—	—						—
3	Do	—	$50	—			—		—	—		—	—						—
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Ward
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. JAMAICA sailing from , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cot	George	50		M. Married	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Friend Martha Mercy Cox Hempstead Town L.I.	Ill	Chicago
2	Clark	Lottie	17		F. Single	Student									
3	Davidson	Jos. F	7		M. Son	Barnes									
4	Turner	Geo. [illegible]	51		M. Married	Barnes									
5	Eaby	Chas	44		M. Married	Conductor									
6	Greenslade	Thomas	41		M. Married	Conductor			Gt Britain	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mother Chas Greenslade Hempstead	Ill	Chicago
7	Hawley	Fred	25		M. Married	Gral Jr Ex			USA	Citizen					
8	"	Emma	30		F. Married	Steward									
9	"	Agnes	8		F. Single	At Sch									
10	"	Lillian	5		F. Single	At Sch									
11	"	Beatrice	10		F. Single	At Sch									
12	Holober	Jacob	32		M. Merchant	Yes	Yes								
13	Treu	Lillian	51		F. Single										
14	Wilkinson	Clarence	35		M. Married	Steward									
15	"	Thomas	11		M. Child										
16	"	Mabel	10		F. Single										
17	"	William	8		M. Single										
18	"	Hazel	3		F. Single										
19	Tyler	Job	46		M. Married	Superintendent									
20	Walters	Jas													
21	Offe	Louis													
22	Flay	Richard	53		M. Married	Clerk			Gt Britain	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Minnie Greenhalgh Ft Hanley Ft Walton	Ny	New York
23	Eisenwald	Ida	41		F. Married	Clerk			USA	Citizen					
24	Lovett	Reginald													
25	Horsley	Wilbur H	43		M. Married	Lumberman			Gt Britain	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ft Wayne	Uncle Hal Eng Ft Richard Gateshead	In	Ft Wayne
26	Ford	Otis	38		M. Married	Saloon Keeper			USA	Citizen					
27	Mackenzie	Forbes S.	49		M. Married	Contractor			Gt Britain	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	El Paso	Aunt Emma Congrove Tuam Galway	Tex	El Paso
28	Payne	Sara A	38		F. Married	Clerk			USA	Citizen					
29	Small	James	48		M. Married	Stone Cutter									
30	Shanklin	Ella			F. Married	Housewife									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 11 911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No			Wife 1915 Passenger to Chicago													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	No	Self	$50	No	1910		Wife 1915 Passenger to Chicago													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	Yes	Self	Has $50	Yes	1910	New York	Wife 619 W 135th St N.Y.													
22																				
23																				
24	No	Self	Has $50	Yes	1910	New York	Wife 619 W 135th St N.Y.													
25																				
26	No	Self	Has $50	Yes	1911	El Paso	Home													
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (State whether master, first, second officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901–07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NL

sailing from , 19

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to —				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Hahn	David	31		M	Weaver			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
2	Hahn	Rachel	30		F	Housework			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mr. David Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
3	Glazerman	Hyman	21		S	Weaver			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
4	Hahn	Isaac	10		S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
5		Sara	29		S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
6	Levitan	Hyman	36		M	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
7	Levitan	Rose	30		M				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
8		Esther	11		S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
9	Shapiro	Israel	21		S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
10	Levi	Jacob	40		M				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
11	Fisher	Leah	25		S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Mrs. Rachel Hahn Kiev Russia	Penn.	Phila.
12	Madden	James J	41		M	Physician			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mrs. Mary Madden Cork Ireland	Penn.	Phila.
13	Putman	Mary	23		S				Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mrs. Mary Madden Cork Ireland	Penn.	Phila.
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *11 1911* , 19 23

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 .

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should call the full attention of their agents, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write), No (N) (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and hard and fast rules cannot be carried forward by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" apparently on account of the fact that "French" by race or people and "France" as a nationality do not necessarily mean "France" as a nationality. An Irish, who is Irish German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the nationality of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~[illegible]~~ sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Platt	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			England	English	England	Hanley	Father Mr Platt 91 Shelbrook Rd Litherland	Wash	Parnell
2	Parker	Archibald O	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	English	✓	✓	Father Fred Carter 6 Ath of th Thurrock	✓	✓
3	[illegible]	William H	[illegible]		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father W Wren Canot Point Tolfarn	✓	✓
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jessie Anderson	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	Ta[illegible] Sidney	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Arendal	ny	New York
6	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	Father Chas and Bro Clark	Ok	Pelphia
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Nordstjern	Nordstjern	ny	New York
8	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Cadet Grad	[illegible]	✓	✓	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Stranraleles	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 11 [illegible] 911 , 19

25

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	Good	No	5	6	Dark / Dark		England	[illegible]
2	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "		Wales	Caerleon
3	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "		England	Taunton
4	"	Self	$50	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	Fresh	Dark / Blue		Norway	Tonsberg
5	"	Self	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	Fresh	Brown / Brown		England	Bath
6	"	Husband	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				
7	Yes	Self	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	Fresh	Dark / Blue		Norway	Trondhjem
8	"	Husband	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	" / "		"	Norway
9	"	"	$50	1907 to 1910	to test	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	Dark / Brown		England	Rowley Regis
10	No	"	$50	"	3½ yrs Schoolmaster	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Dark / Black		Scotland	Glasgow
11	"	"	$25	No		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fresh / Dark Blue		Denmark	Nestved
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	Good	Deaf	5	7	Fair / Grey		England	Cardiff
13	"	Clerk	$50	No		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown / Brown		"	Liverpool
14	"	"	$50	Yes	1905	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	Fair	Auburn / Grey		"	Lincoln
15	"	"	$50	No		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Brown / Brown		"	Manchester
16	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	" / Hazel		"	Walthamstow
17	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Brown / Brown		"	Gateshead
18	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	" / Grey		"	"
19	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark / Grey		"	Clacton on Sea
20	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh / Blue	Pitted on left arm	"	Manchester
21	"	Husband	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	Yes	Self	$50	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	[illegible]	[illegible]		England	Gordon
23	"	"	$50	In transit		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark / Dark		"	Kingsbridge
24	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	Fresh / Blue		"	Dublin
25	Yes	"	$50	1906 to transit		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark / Dark Brown		England	Hampstead
26	"	"	$50	No		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	Fresh / Auburn		"	[illegible]
27	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark / Grey		England	Tamworth
28	"	Husband	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]			
30	"	"	$50	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~employed by the owners thereof,~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ~~to make a~~ physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, ~~or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge,~~ or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Last or permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a resident a year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should be as whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative connected with (give name and complete address).

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ——— sailing from ———, 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Carr	Constance	26							England	English	England				
2	[illegible]	Dora	25													
3	Lord	Edna	46													
4	Dolby	Harry	18				Mechanic									
5	Gilmour	Christian	20													
6	Getson	Edith	30													
7	Heaps	Alice	35				Wife for Pass			Eng	Eng	Eng				
8	"	Alfred Edward	9													
9	"	Margaret	7													
10	"	Harry Starley	5													
11	Halladay	George Gabriel	31													
12	Hadland	Ethel	35							English						
13	"	Frederick	9													
14	Harrison	[illegible]	29													
15	[illegible]	Phillip	32													
16	"	Eva	30													
17	Isherwood	Henry	53													
18	"	Annie	30													
19	"	Norman	21													
20	Jones	Alfred Albert	25													
21	"	Alice	50													
22	Lawson	Dora	30													
23	Luff	Elizabeth	21													
24	Leyland	Fred Ernest	24													
25	Marston	Jos. Geo	39				Commission Merchant									
26	Marlin	Wallace Lee	5													
27	Macmillan	Alexander	31				Sailor			Scotch	England	Manchester				
28	Mac	Joseph H	31													
29	Meade	[illegible]														
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 11 - 1911 , 19 , 27

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$35	No			Cousin [illegible]	No	No			Good	None	5 ft 4	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	England	Guildford
2	"	"	"	Yes	1909		Brother [illegible]	"	"			"	"	5 ft 11	Dark	"	"	"	"	Grimsby
3	"	"	"	Yes	1910	Cleveland	Home [illegible] Cleveland O	"	"			"	"	5 ft 10	"	"	"	"	"	Boston
4	No	"	$100	No	1911	O	[illegible]	"	"			"	"	5 ft 5	"	"	"	"	"	Grimsby
5	Yes	Self	$50	"			Husband Allensville State [illegible]	"	"			"	"	5 ft 5	"	"	"	"	"	London
6	No	"	None	"			[illegible]	"	"			"	"	5 ft 5	"	"	"	"	"	South Shields
7	Yes	Husband	$25	"			Husband Harry Hughes 515 Crescent Chicago Ill	"	"			"	"	5 ft 4	"	Dark Blue	"	"	"	Halifax
8	Single	Father	"	"			Father	"	"			"	"	5 ft 9	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"			"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	"	"	"	"				"	"			"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	No	Self	$50	"				"	"			"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Single	"	$50	"			Husband [illegible] Hall [illegible]	"	"			"	"	5 ft 2	"	Dark	Blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
13	"	Staff [illegible]	"	"			Father	"	"			"	"	5 ft 5	"	Brown	Brown	"	England	Winchester
14	No	Self	$50	"				"	"			"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	"	"	$50	Yes	1908	Cleveland	[illegible] Cleveland O	"	"			"	"	5 ft 1	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Austria	Vienna
16	"	"	$15	"				"	"			"	"	5 ft 9	"	Dark	"	"	England	Workington
17	Single	"	None	"				"	"			"	"	5 ft 6	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
18	Single	"	"	"			Husband Isherwood 329 [illegible] Hall [illegible] Cleveland O	"	"			"	"	5 ft 5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Bromley Cross
19	"	"	"	"				"	"			"	"	5 ft 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$50	"				"	"			"	"	5 ft 7	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	Son	$10	"			Edward [illegible] Liddle 303 West Howe Ave Oakland Chicago Ill	"	"			"	"	5 ft 10½	"	Dark	Blue	"	Wales	Dowlais
22	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Transit	[illegible] Calgary Alta	"	"			"	"	5 ft 6	"	Brown	Brown	"	England	Wolverhampton
23	"	"	$50	"			[illegible]	"	"			"	"	5 ft 6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Blackhead
24	"	"	$50	"			[illegible] 10 Ray St Toronto Ont	"	"			"	"	5 ft 7½	"	Dark	Grey	Small Scar on right side of neck	Canada	Chilliwack Ont
25	"	"	$50	"			Husband [illegible] Toronto	"	"			"	"	5 ft 6	"	Dark	Brown	Brown	England	Hanley
26	Single	"	$50	"			Father	"	"			"	"	5 ft 4	"	Brown	"	"	Scotland	Dunoon
27	"	"	$50	No				"	"			"	"	5 ft 4	"	"	"	"	England	Cardon
28	"	"	$50	Yes	1910	Toronto	[illegible] 10 Edgewood Ave Toronto Ont	"	"			"	"	5 ft 5	"	Dark	Dark	"	Scotland	Ayr
29	"	"	$50	"	1911	"	[illegible] East 132nd St Belmont	"	"			"	"	5 ft 11	"	Brown	"	"	England	Oldham
30	Married	"	$6																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* , *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19* ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place—as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 [illegible] 1911

at [illegible] day of , 19

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mackenzie	Hayes	25		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberfeldy	Miss Jessie Mackenzie wife Rd Aberfeldy	Ill	Chicago
2	Michaels	Arthur Adolph	30		M S	Boss Weaver	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Sister Rosalie Michaels 1 Belgrave Ave Victoria Park Manchester	Ny	Newyork
3	McKewan	William	32		M S	Engineer	Y	Y	England	English		Liverpool	wife Martha J McKewan 7 Newsom Rd Liverpool	Cal	Los Angeles
4	McCarthy	Ellen	29		M S	Servant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish		Cork	Sister Mrs Neal Powell 11 Tofts Rd Bradley	Ny	Port Chester
5	McNicol	Duncan Neil	33		M W	Clerk	Y	Y			Scotland	Portnahaven	Mrs Christina McNicol Woodbank Villa Rallygowan Rd Belfast		Newyork
6	O'Boar	Edward	39		M W	Engineer	Y	Y				Roughshane	Father Hugh O'Boar Roughshane Co Antrim	Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Mary	23		S	Servant							Father in law		
8	Osborne	Leonard	22		M S	Loader	Y	Y		English	U.S.A.	Middletown	Mother Mrs Powell	Ny	Middletown
9	Powell	Richard	26		M W	Driver	Y	Y					Aberystwyth	Of	Youngstown
10	Porter	Alexander James	32		M W	Accountant	Y	Y		English		Liverpool	Father in Law Porter 15 Woodcroft Rd Liverpool	Cal	Stanislaus
11	Parkes	Lewis	29		M W	Carpenter	Y	Y		English	Canada	Winnipeg	Brother Mrs O Parkes Pitchford Hall Shrewsbury	Ia	Traer
12	Pearce	George	21		M S	Labourer	Y	Y			England	Bristol	Uncle Mrs Purnell 56 York Rd Bristol	Ont	Toronto
13	Pollock	Ernest	24		M W	Bricklayer Mason	Y	Y			U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Mr Pollock Kingston Lacy Ill	Ill	Chicago
14	Foord	Charles	39		M S	Bricklayer Trade	Y	Y			England	Halifax	Brother Mrs Lloyd 33 Princess St Denton Rd Halifax		
15	Rodway	Amy	16		M S	Nil	Y	Y				Nsk	Friend Mrs Davies Roll Sr Barbados Nsk	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Roberts	David	42		M W	Architect	Y	Y		Welsh		Liverpool	Wife Mrs A Roberts 32 Dale St Hollfd Liverpool		Utica
17	Satterslow	Edith H	30		M S	Vocalist	Y	Y		English		London	Father Mr Sellers Actor Hollfield Place Hampstead London	Col	Greeley
18	Farrells	Jacob	21		M S	Garment Trade	Y	Y		Jewish		Cheetham	Father Abe Farrells 180 Stock St Cheetham Manchester	Nj	Newark
19	Steel	Charles John	33		M W	Electrical Contractor	Y	Y		English		Victoria	Father Mark Steel Lionel Lee Chelsea House		Portland
20	"	Percival E	28		M S	Nurse	Y	Y					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Strand	Tala	21		M S	Student	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father G A Strand Uppslandsgatan 21 Stockholm		
22	Schola	Peter	48		M W	Coal Miner	Y	Y	England	English	England	Leigh			Pennsylvania
23	Smith	James A H	34		M W	Draughtsman	Y	Y			Wales	Carnarvon	Brother Mrs Smith Plas Dyke Rhosddu Wrexham	Ny	Newyork
24	Smith	Frederick Percy	17		M S	Cable Operator	Y	Y			England	Chelsea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Frederick Smith 2 Victoria Terrace Chelsea	Ber	Hamilton
25	Sullivan	Father Robert	52		M W	Engineer	Y	Y				Gordon	Father Mr Turner 2 Clarence Rd Wellington	Of	Cleveland
26	Sullivan	Miss Ellen Sullivan	23		S										
27	Thomson	James Cruickshank	30		M W	Salesman for Dyes	Eng		Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Govanhill	Father Hugh Thomson 143 Wellington Rd Glasgow	Ny	Newyork
28	Thompson	Isaac	31		M W	Stuff Taker	Y	Y		English	England	Bradford	Mother Sarah Thomson 32 Thornton St Bradford		Utica
29	Taylor	William H	31		M W	Sergeant Farrier	Y	Y		Canadian	Canada	Calgary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Charles A Taylor Calgary Alta	Alta	Calgary
30	Taylor					Civil Engineer						Ottawa	Husband Mr William Alpin Taylor Ottawa		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 11 1911 , 19 29

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50	No			Brother Albert Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	No				Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Gray
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Thomas Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown
3	✓	✓	$28	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	✓	Gray
4		✓	45	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown
5	No	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	Fresh	Dark	Gray
6		✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Sister Miss Laura C Boake 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Black	✓
7		Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	No	Self	$50	No			Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Black	Brown
9	No	✓	$40	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Fresh	Auburn	Gray
11	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue
12		✓	✓	No			Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	✓	✓
13		✓	$50	✓	(1907 Chicago Ill)		Friend Mrs H Hewlett 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown
14		✓	✓	No			Friend Mrs H Hewlett 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fresh	Gray	Blue
15	✓	Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Miss Laura C Boake 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	✓
16	No	Self	$70	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	✓	✓
17	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brown	Gray
18	Yes	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Dark	Brown
19	No	✓	$50	Yes 1910	8 yrs Astoria Oreg		Home Mrs Emma H Astoria Oreg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dark	✓
20	No	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	No	Self	$50	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue
22	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	✓	Gray
23	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	Black	Gray or Forehead
24	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	In transit to Hamilton Bermuda	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	✓
25		Self	$50	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	Fresh	✓	Gray
26		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓
27	Yes	Self	$52	No				No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Dk	Brown	Brown
28	No	✓	$40	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Wm Strachan 1711 Hopewood Ave Toronto Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓
29	Yes	✓	$50	Yes 1910	1 yr Value	Self	Calgary Alta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	Fair	✓
30	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, Second Officer)* *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

at _____.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. L sailing from WEST , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peak	Margaret	36		M S	Maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs A Carnegie Peake 32 Ste Clotilde Paris France		
2	~~Peterson~~	Sweden	21		F S	Cook			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Larvig			Brooklyn
3	Salasso	Maretta	21		F S	Cook	2-6-1881	1/9/39	England	Italian	England	Liverpool	Mrs Salasso 32 Rue de St Jacques Paris France	Ill	Brookfield
4	Worthington	Elsie	11		F S	Stewardess				English		Otterbourne Hants	Cousin Mrs Phillimore 6 Hyde Park Gardens London W	Ill	Tatton
5	Walker	George	31		M M	Cashier					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mrs Walker 2 Lower Sloane St London SW	Ill	Savannah
6	"	Grace	32		F M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	"	Grace	10		F S	Child									
8	"	Reginald	7		M S	"									
9	Wallace	William	59		M M	Insurance Man			England		England	Eatonville Surrey	Brother Mr Wallace 2 Pembroke Villas Dublin	Ohio	Hamilton
10	"	Annie	51		F M	Wife									
11	Beetle	Frances	26		F S	Lady Stenographer						Oxford	Parent Mr Beetle 29 Cowley Rd Oxford	Pa	Hanover
12	~~Porter~~	Agnes	25		F S	Nurse					Canada	Calgary		BC	Vancouver
13	Nash	Donald	17		M S	Page Boy	Yes	Yes	Eng	English	England	Birmingham	Mother The Nash 32 Hill Birmingham	Ill	Joliet
14	Jones	Philip (Jackson)	26		M S	Valet	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Watford	Mother Mrs Jones 33 Carlton Rd Liverpool	China	Shanghai
15	"	Robert Parker	21		M S	Chauffeur						Argyllshire			
16	Fatthorne	James Powell	24		M S	Valet						London	Father Palmer Rathbone Esq	Ny	Newyork
17	Wabrowski	Valenty	30		M M	Waiter			Poland	Polish	Poland	Lodz	Wife Mrs Wabrowski Waleyanska 157 Lodz Poland		Newyork
18	~~Eckert~~	~~Frank~~	50				No	No	Germany	German	Germany				
19	Davies	Alfred Lloyd	32		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh			Father D. H. Davies 8 Berllan Park Bangor	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Margaret Lloyd	29		F M	Wife									
21	Rowe	Ethel	29		F S	Cook				English	England	London	Sister Mrs Churchouse 232 Edgwarebury Lane Edgware Rd London	Ny	Newyork
22	Fare	Godfrey	29		M M	Chemist					U.S.A.	Chicago	Sister Mrs Lander	Ill	Chicago
23	Harris	Sydney	34		M S	House Agent					England	London	Sister Mrs Abel 104 Fawcett Rd London	Ny	Newyork
24	Just	Agnes	36		F M	Wife			Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Seattle		Wash	Seattle
25	"	Elsa	3		F S	Child									
26	Knight	Thomas	51		M M	Restaurant Keeper	Yes		England	English			Cousin Mrs Taylor 1 Cranley Gardens London	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Kennedy	John	65		M M	Invalid	No	No			England	Rotherham	Wife Gertrude Kennedy 11 " nee Smallwood	Ny	Brooklyn
28	"	John	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes							
29	Mather	John	41		M M	Engineer				Welsh		Talsarnau	Wife Mrs Mather Talsarnau	Cal	Angeles
30	~~Rhoda~~														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1911 , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *,* _____ *of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether any person paid passage). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenians.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , *19*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to - Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grosetta	Domenico	30		m.		Engineer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pittsburg	Father Pietro Grosetta Lucca Italy	Pa.	Pittsburg
2		Elizabeth	23		f.		Wife									
3	Grelka	Evelyn E.	25							England	London			Burke 322 Ireland Place	Glasgow	New York
4	Ward						Engineer				Irish			Ward 3 Nevill Terrace	Dublin	
5	Ashlor	Isaac	29		m.		Steerage							Burke 12 Cecil Court	Cole Harding	New York
6	Blanco	Arturo	25		m.		Clerk			Spain	Spanish					
7	Booth	Gertrude	40		f.		Wife			England	English			Burke 10 Cecil Court	Sunderland	Brooklyn
8	"		9		f.		Child							"	"	New York
9	Crokker	Jos.	25		m.		Grocer						Halifax			
10	Cafarder	Alfred	31		m.		Tailor			Finland	Finish	Finland	Wasa	111 Hyde Park Rd. Father Cafarder	Halifax	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Faure	Mary Theresa	19		f.		Cook			England	Welsh			Walter 19 Alexandra Rd.	Wasa	New Haven
12	Fairhurst	Thomas	50		m.		Grocer			England	English		Durham	Mrs. Faure 12 Haversham Hill	London	Ont. Toronto
13	Jaskel	Lorel G.	34		m.		Engineer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Scotland	Eng.	London			New York
14	Pask	Mrs.	12		f.		Servant			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tori	Brooke 100 Elgin Crescent	London	Can. Vancouver
15	Palmer	Charles W.	50		m.		Baker			England	Kent	Finland	Lowisa	Father Pask Tailor		Cal. San Francisco
16	Parmer	Ida	25		f.		Wife							Carrie 12 Dougherty Terrace	Everfold	West Brighton
17	"	Victor	2		m.		Child						Oakland	Mrs. Eng. Aitken	Finland	Cal. Oakland
18	"	Marie	2		f.		"							Lucy Cameron		
19	Prack	Ernest	19				Grocer			England	English	England	Derby	Father Prack	Derby	Ill. Magnolia
20	Cameron	Mary A.	11				School							Father Mr. Cameron		
21	Carroll	Frederick	21		m.		Clerk			Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Mr. Deane, 11 Evergorden Terrace		
22	Hart													11 Georgrove Ave Sandymount	Dublin	Cal. Fresno
23	Meyer	Fred. Abr.	33				Coal Merchant			Germany	Germany	Germany	Oakland	Father Thomas Hancock		
24	Mikkelsen	Laurst Peter	17				Labourer							Father John M. Johansen	Lavendam Denmark	Cal. Oakland
25	Le Compelaere	Celestin	32							Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Courtrai	Father Pierre Le Compelaere		
26	Le Compelaere	Clara												Sister Augusta Le Compelaere	Courtrai	Mich. Kalamazoo
27	Van Haecke	Clara												Brother Camille Van Haecke	Henlebeke	Belgium
28					f.		Female									
29	Adams	Percy	16		m.		Clerk			England	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Uncle Albert Wilkinson		
30	Bauer	Alfred					Traveller			Germany	German	Germany	Siegen	44 Lenox Road Mrs. Carl Bauer	Bay City	Mich.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last "Permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 11 FEB 1911 ....., 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$50	yes	1909	Pittsburg Pa	Home												England	Southampton
2		Husband					Boat to Pittsburg Pa													
3		self	$50	no			Husband Louis F Ostby													
4		Sister	$30				Cecil Hans Hotel Oakland Cal													
5		self	over		1908	Fort Dodge Ia	Friend Chas H Ashley												England	London
6		Mother	$40	no	1910		Mrs Elwood Crispin Brooklyn													Boston Lines
7			$5		1910		Cecil Hotel Oakland Cal												Spain	Pontevedra
8		Mother					Husband Carl F Ostby												England	Sunderland
9		self	$50	no	1907	Philadelphia Pa	Dates													
10			$50				Friend Albert Fake Cor 52nd & Market Sts Philadelphia Pa												England	Halifax
11			$50	no			Friend J Philadelphia Pa												Ireland	Cuasa
12							Cousin Mrs Tower 25 Broadway Somerville Mass												Scotland	Sarge
13	no	self	$50	yes	various		Friend Miss Lodge Univ Chicago Ill Home to Ont												England	Keegan
14	yes	self	$25	no			To transact to Vancouver BC												Scotland	Perth
15			$50	yes	1906	Oakland Cal	Friend Harry Fosdyke Cal 752 Harrison St Oakland Cal												Ireland	Foie
16	no		$25		1910		Friend Mrs Wm Hayward 1st Ave & 3rd Sts Oakland Cal												Ireland	Liverford
17		Mother					Brother												Ireland	Foie
18																				
19		self	$50	no			Friend H Mackenzie Magnolia Ill												England	Derby
20			$50	yes	1909	Magnolia Ill													Scotland	Invergordon
21		Sister	$30	no			Friend Mrs Carroll 1311 K St Fresno Cal												Ireland	Dublin
22		self	$50				Friend													
23			$50	no	1910	Oakland Cal	Brother Oakland Cal												Denmark	Aalsrek
24			$50	no			Friend Ruth M Oakland Cal													
25							Friend Chas Schofield Mich												Belgium	Merlebeke
26	no						Home													Zonnegem
27			$100	yes	1911	Schofield Mich	Friend Chas Schofield Mich													
28		Husband																		
29		Sister		no	1900	New York	Friend												England	Bedford
30	yes	self	$50	yes	3 yrs	New York	Friend New York													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA. from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on all manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) can read and write), No (No) can neither read nor write), or Yes (No) can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 18. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S.N., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]														
2	✓	[illegible]														
3	✓	[illegible]														
4	✓	[illegible]														
5	✓	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]	[illegible]														
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1[illegible] 1911 , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States? (Answer yes or no.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	more no				for. with us Ubana 0 Washington Ave Roy Rapids Minn	no	no	no	no	good	" "	5	6½	Fresh brown	blue	" one	England	London
2	"	Husband	" "																	Shepperd
3	"	Father	" "				Brother													
4	"	"	" "																	
5	"	"	" "																	
6	no	self	$25 yes	[illegible]			Friend Husband Lourenç									Fresh brown	grey	none		England	Hull
7	yes	"	40 no													Fair	brown				Sunderland
8	"	"	50 yes	various										6	0	Dark	blue			Canada	Toronto
9	"	self	50 no											5	11	Dark	Hair grey	Recent wound on left arm		Australia	Sydney
10	no	"	25	Employer Grand			Yorse College Kenilworth Home							5	2		brown blue	none		Sweden	Orebro
11	yes	"	$50 yes	1910 Rapid Med			Lodge to England							5	9	Dark				Holland	Oude Niedorp
12	no	"	50 no													Dark	black brown			Japan	Osaka
13	"	"	50 yes	Guardian			Yorse Cousin Father Sweden Friend							5	9	Fresh	Hair blue	Small scar left thumb		Newfoundland	Harbor Grace
14	no	"	none no				Friend - H Collinator							5	6		brown grey	black mole forehead		England	Dewsbury
15	yes	"	50				Leavenworth Station Island New York							5	2	dark	Park	Dark Scar left cheek		"	Leeds
16	no	"	50											5	8	Fresh	brown blue				
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the ; from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do ~~solemnly, sincerely, and truly~~ declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 — S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVE... - 1 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dolan	Mary	25	7	S	Wife	Fer	Yes	Yes	Ir Free State	Ireland	Ireland	Kathna	Father Bernd Dolan Kathna Co Mayo	Ohio	Toledo
2	Beskichkin	Paul	28		M	Painter				Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubbinsk	Cholé Episcopelprag Evlagi Cuni Prodky	Ny	new yk
3	Balfe	Katharine	14	7	S	Wife				Ir Free State	Irish	Irelad	Kilmantown Wood	Robertstown	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Calvert	James	33		M	Salvation Army					Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		none in U.S.		
5	Dowling	Martin J.	36		M	Painter					Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng	Hull	Bro Hyg worth St	Lee Yorkshire Leeds Comm Hull	Toronto Can
6	Evans	Edward	31		S	Miner					Welsh	Wales	Aberbargoed	Father Thos Evans Bryngwyn Rd Tarbert	Ill	Chicago
7	Fairhurst	Thomas	27		M	Coal Heaver					Eng	Eng	Wigan	Father Hall Yard Wigan	Ia	Oskaloosa
8	"	Gertrude	24	7	M	Wife					"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hoffman	Fritz	31		M	Butcher					Germany	Germany	Munich	Home Prannerstrasse 50 Munich	Ny	new yk
10	Hammond	William H.	4		S	Engineer					Ir Free State	Eng		Mother Hannah Hammond 20 Bell St Blackpool	Ny	Brooklyn
11	Jones	William	39		M	Miner					Welsh	Wales	Rhymney	Bro Edward Jones Penrhiwceiber	Ia	Midland
12	"	Mary	40	7	M	Wife					"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Idris	9		S						"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Archie	6	7	"						"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Dilys E	2		"						"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jones	Annie	38		M	Housekeeper					"	Wales	Rhyl	Home 29 Grosvenor St	Rhyl	Chicago
17	Jear	Fred	31		S	Farmer					"	Eng	Eccleshall	Father Fred Jear South Hay Belmont	Ny	Shenectady
18	Larder	Charlotte	23	7	S	Domestic					"	"	"	Father Job Larder Rachford Leicester	"	"
19	Mansfield	Agnes	30	7	M	Wife					"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng	London	Sister Mansfield 18 Alexandra Terrace	"	"
20	"	Donald	2		M	Child					"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chelsea	"	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

3K

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 — 11-1115

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVE... - 4 - 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dolan	Mary	25	7	f	hd	Ser	Yes	Yes	Ir Free State	Ireland	Ireland	Kathna	Father Bernd Dolan Kathna Co Mayo	Ohio	Toledo
2	Beskrichken	Paul	28		m	m	Painter	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lublinsk	Cholé Episcopelpag Evlagi Cuard Kraatty	ny	new York
3	Ralfe	Katharine	14	7	f	hd		✓	✓	Ir Free State	Irish	Irld	Kilmainham Dublin	Mother Robertstown	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Calvert	James	33		m	s	Salvation Army	✓	✓	✓	Canada	CANADIAN IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		home in Eng		
5	Dowling	Marion J.	36		m	m	Painter	✓	✓	✓	Eng	Eng	Hull	Father Bro 41 Hey worth St	Can Toronto Toronto Canada	
6	Evans	Edwyn	31		m	s	Minister	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Aberbarcoed	Father Rev Evans Bryngwyn Rd	Pa Edgewater	
7	Fairhurst	Thomas	27		m	m	Coal Heaver	✓	✓	✓	Eng	Eng	Wigan	Father Wm Fairhurst 1 Hill Yard	Pa Wigan	
8	✓	Gertrude	24	7	f	w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Hoffman	Fritz	31		m	s	Butcher	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany Bav	Munich	Home Promenadestrasse 50	Munich	
10	Hammond	William	4		m	s	Engineer	✓	✓	Ir Free State	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Hammond 20 Bell St	ny	new York
11	Jones	William	39		m	m	Minister	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Rhymney	Bro David Jones	ny	Brooklyn
12	✓	Mary	40	7	f	w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Penrhiwceiber	Pa	Midland
13	✓	Idris	9		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Celine	6	7	f	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Dilys E	2		f	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Jones	Annie	30		f	m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	Wales	Rhyl	Home 29 Fremont St	Pa	Chicago
17	Jear	Fred	21		m	s	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng	Redmore	Father Fred Jear South View	Ny	Shenendehowa
18	Larder	Charlotte	23	7	f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Job Larder Rachford Lancaster	✓	✓
19	Mansfield	Agnes	30	7	m	widow	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng London	✓	Wife Mansfield 18 Alexandra Mansion	Ny	New York
20	✓	Donald	2		m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓ Chelsea	✓	✓
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZAT:ON ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28			29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	Uncle	$50				Cancer [illegible] Archbishop Platon Ecclesiastical Superior [illegible]														
2	"	Self	none	No																	
3	No	Uncle	$10																		
4	Yes	Self	$10	No			[illegible]														
5	No	"	$25	Yes	1910	Brooklyn	[illegible]														
6	No	"	$100	No			[illegible]														
7	No	Self	None	No																	
8																					
9	Yes	"	$50	No			[illegible]													Germany	[illegible]
10	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1910	Brooklyn	[illegible]														
11	No	"	None	Yes	1910	Middletown N.Y.	Husband [illegible]													Wales	Cardigan
12	"	"	"	No																"	Rhecon
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	No	Self	None	No			[illegible] Chicago Ill.														
17	Yes	"	"	"			[illegible]														
18	"	"	"	"																	
19	Yes	Husband	[illegible]	Yes	1910	[illegible]	Husband Catt Mansfield Independence Kansas														
20	"	"	"	"																	
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* CAMPANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests* ~~*of Alien Passengers,*~~ ~~*_____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own*~~ *investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2—Age. The years of age in column 2 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3—Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4—Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should be as complete as possible to designate the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: farmer, laborer, engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, blacksmith, tailor, shoemaker, cabinetmaker, carpenter, bricklayer, mason, plasterer, painter, plumber, miner, or other industry if applicable.

A distinction should be made between *common labor* and *laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who cooperates with others for hire or profit.

Common laborer is one who works on a farm or at the manual labor of grubbing, digging, etc.

Steamship companies should not use the abbreviation "Com." for common, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the inspector at the port of first arrival in the United States or at any arrival.

Column 6—Able to read. Column 6 should be filled with the words "Yes" or "No." Persons who can read any language should be entered as able to read. Persons who can not read any language should be entered as unable to read.

Column 7—Nationality. Column 7 should be instructed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 8—Race or people. Each of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people of which each alien named in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the word "Russian," "German," "English," "French," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Swiss," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Turkish," "Armenian," or "Syrian" should not be entered in this column, as these words do not indicate race or people. Persons of these nationalities should be described as Caucasian, Hebrew, or other race, as the case may be. Natives of India should be described as Hindu, Asiatic Indian, or East Indian, and not as Indian, which latter term should be reserved for the aboriginal inhabitants of America.

The following classification of races or peoples has been adopted by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, and should be carefully observed:

CAUCASIC.

Hebrew (or Jewish). The people who are natives of Palestine or descendants of the ancient Hebrews, and who have not resided for any considerable time in any country other than Europe, Asia, Africa, or America. This term does not indicate religious belief, but race only. Persons who are Jews by religion, or believe in race might properly come under the following classification, but should be entered in this country by nationality. In this connection the following observations, quoted from Jewish Encyclopedia, are carefully observed:

> The Jews are not a race, but a people. Of the Jewish people not Negroes.
>
> [illegible] Jews.
>
> "While Jewish [illegible] people, not Negroes. While Indians other than Caucasian Negroes.
>
> [illegible]
>
> "Spain. [illegible] Jews [illegible] Central and South America [illegible] Spanish descent.
>
> [illegible]
>
> "African Jews [illegible] African Negro [illegible] from Cape Verde Islands of the West Coast, North and South America, Europe, and Africa. Any Jew with an admixture of negro the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising most of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 9—Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence in the U. S. The entries in column 9 should show the *country and town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or sojourn (city or state).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10—Name and complete address of person or persons in country whence alien came. The entry in column 10 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the name and address of friend.

Column 11—Final destination. In general, final permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, intended for future permanent residence within the United States; country, if not in the United States.

Column 12—Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13—By whom passage paid. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14—Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or families the exact amount of money shown. Money [illegible] the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15—Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the approximate period of years and place as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 16 should show name and address of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17—Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by" one or more thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 57653 1	Beckett	John	52	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Brother Seline Beckett 5 Sparta St. Lewisham London S.E.	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED x 2	"	George Hy.	26	m	s	Cook							Uncle		
ADMITTED 3	"	Leonard S.	15	m	s	Clerk							Mother Mrs Lakin		
59667 4	Lakin	Thomas	24	m	s	Gardener						Leicester	31 Melton Rd, Leicester	N.J	New York
7328 5	Simpson	Robert G.	21	m	s	Gardener						Wickham Market	father Mr T. Simpson Glenham Hall, Wickham Market Suffolk		
67510 6	Howe	Joseph	31	m	m	miner						Durham	Brother George Howe	Ohio	E. Palestine
642.4 7	Turnbull	John	43	m	m	Plasterer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Scarborough	Mother Mrs. Turnbull Queens Hotel, Withernsea Yorks	Ky	Newport
" 8	"	Emily	46	f	m	k wife							Mother in Law		
" 9	"	John	14	m	s	scholar							Grandmother		
74283 10	Dooley	James	21	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Crook	father Bernard Dooley Low Jobs Hill Crook	N.J	East Orange
77337 11	Speake	Thomas J.	31	m	m	Painter						Birmingham	Mother Mrs H. Speake 81 Francis St, Birmingham	N.Y	New York
" 12	"	Dora	31	f	m	k wife							Sister Mrs Bergin		
77338 13	Hutchins	Julia	64	f	w	k keeper	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Birmingham	Farm St, Handsworth Birmingham	N.Y	New York
77479 14	Jonks	Martha J.	35	f	m	k wife				English		Denaby Main	father James Cadman 3 Braithwell St, Denaby Main Yorks		
" 15	"	Henry		m	s	child									
" 16	"	Doris		f	s								Brother Fred Wilson	Mo	St Louis
77480 17	Wilson	William	48	m	s	miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rotherham Kirk'l nr. York Hobbl	Police Office Rotherham Yorks Mother Mrs S. Charlwood 28 Car		Lee Mariera
" 18	Charlwood	John Wm	21	m	s	miner							father John Griffiths	Tenn	Memphis
78883 19	Griffiths	Joseph	24	m	s	Cooper	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	St Helens Garston nr Liverpool	46 Harris St. St Helens Lancs father Wm Morgan	R.I	Providence
80241 20	Morgan	John A	26	m	s	fitter				English			79 Speke Rd, Garston nr Liverpool father Mr S. Bell	Mass	Springfield
80308 21	Bell	William J.	31	m	m	Wholesman				Irish	Ireland	Belfast	98 St Leonards St Belfast Ireland father Fred Fear	N.Y	Shaneateles
80416 22	Fear	Fred	21	m	s	farmer				English	England	Wedmore Som	Neath Farm Wedmore Som father Job Carder		
80417 23	Carder	Charlotte	23	f	s	domestic							Blackford, Wedmore Somerset father Mr Mackill		
82448 24	Mackill	John	25	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Coventry	Westport Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
82953 25	Newburn	George	25	m	s	waiter				English		Keswick	father Mr G. Newburn Ullscater Hotel, Patterdale	N.Y	New York
83864 26	Runes	Moses	36	m	s	Collier			Lithuania	German	Wales	Penygraig	Mother Mrs Runes 1 Station Cottage Dines, Penygraig father Robert Steele	"	"
83874 27	Steele	Charles Hy	19	m	s	miner	yes	yes	England	England	England	Ince Lancs	6 Darkhall St, Ince nr Wigan brother Patrick Fitzgerald	Kansas	Kansas City
84197 28	Fitzgerald	John	27	m	s	Iron Conductor				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	2 Company R.I.C Phoenix Park nr Dublin father Thomas Henry	N.Y	Albany
84198 29	Kelly	Patrick	29	m	s	Iron Conductor	yes	yes	England	Irish		Monasterevan	Mount Rice, Monasterevan Co Kildare	N.Y	Albany
84464 30	Smedley	Arthur	34	m	m	Engineer					England	Leicester	Wife Mrs A. Smedley		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1[illegible]911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, whether by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity within the last year?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	—		friend P. Wilson [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	l. brown	blue	none	England	Hempnall Norfolk
2	"	"	$60	yes	1906/9	Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	London
3	"	father	$30	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	d brown	"	"	"	Tewerham London
4	yes	self	more	no	—		cousin Mr J [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dark	brown brown	Tattoo	on right arm	"	Leicester
5	"	"	$25	"	—		friend A Watts Greystone Yonkers [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Worcester
6	"	"	$25	"	—		friend Jno Biggens East Kellelene Cumberland Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	yes	self	$75	yes	1893/97	Harlem	friend Mrs Franklin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Scarborough
8	"	husband	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Manchester
9	"	father	—	"	1897	U	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	[illegible]	"	blue	"	"	Scarborough
10	no	self	$30	no	—		friend Mr Wm Dennis 14 Taylor St, East Orange N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	tattoo marks both arms	England	Bleatarehoor [illegible]
11	yes	"	$[illegible]	"	—	—	bro in law Mr W Freek 203 W 10th St, New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	brown	none	"	Birmingham
12	"	husband	—	"	—	—	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	dark	"	"	"	"
13	yes	self	$30	yes	1892/97		home Son Wm J Hutchins 217 W 18th St New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dunrough Queens Co
14	no	self	$40	no	—		husband, Mass Son Co [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	[illegible]	fair	black	grey	"	England	Grassland Yorks
15	"	mother	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	self	$50	yes	1906	Marissa [illegible]	friend Mr & C Charlwood Marissa Mc Clave's Co Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	grey	blue	mole on middle of back	England	Staveley Derbys
18	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	light	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	brother Mr & S Griffith Station C Hempfield Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	light d brown	brown	scar on	left knee	England	St Helens Lancs
20	"	"	more	"	—	—	Uncle Alex Mulholland 419 Dorrington Ave Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Manchester
21	no	"	$50	"	—	—	bro in law Wm J Leigh Hill St Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	"	"	Ireland	Lurgan
22	yes	"	more	"	—	—	friend Frank Carder Skaneateles Onondaga N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	grey	"	England	Wednore Salop
23	"	"	"	"	—	—	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d brown	brown	"	"	Wednore Salop Colleen
24	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	brother Austin MacNeill 70 Horace St East Orange N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Kenella Co Mayo
25	"	"	$50	"	—	—	friend Fred Reader Washington Ct House Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue	scar on	forehead	England	Keswick
26	"	"	$32	"	—	—	Sister Anna Mass 628 E 11th St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fresh	brown	grey	none	"	Euston Dunmanway
27	no	self	$50	no	—	—	friend Charles Thomas Hillside, Mullenburg Co Kentucky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light d	brown	brown	none	England	Wigan Lancs
28	yes	"	$15	"	—	—	friend Pat Smith 157 Colonie St Albany N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Kilamore Co Limerick Mount Rice
29	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	friend Pat Smith 157 Colonie St Albany N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Monasteravan
30	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Mr H Smedley 79 Elm St New Britten Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	brown	"	"	England	Lough Boro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool 4th February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
84461 1	Addison	Frank	35		m m	Clicker	yes	yes	England	Scotch	England	Leicester	(Brother) P. Selby Addison 15, Gnslow street. Leicester.	N.Y.	New York
2	"	May	27		f m	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Brother in law) ✓	✓	✓
84504 3	Garratt	Frank	34		m s.	Tervier	Yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	(Mother) Mrs Garratt 18, Pleasant Place Leeds.	N.J.	Arlington ~~New York~~
84506 4	Wood	Willie	20		m s	Leather trade	"	"	"	"	"	"	father chr B. Wood. 21 Cross Hall Parade Leeds	N.Y	Syracuse
" 5	Wilkes	Arthur	21		m s	Coaldealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father chr G. Wilkes 11 Great Bleach Inns Gelderd Rd. Leeds	✓	✓
84507 6	Bradley	Henry	25		m S	Coal Dealer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Fred Broadley (Uncle) 3, Nostell Road, Brestan, Leeds	N.Y.	Syracuse
85007 7	Taylor	Ernest	22		m S	Coal Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wigan	(Father) Richard Taylor 11, Cemetery Road Lowesince Wigan	Ohio	Amsterdam
85020 8	Lockett	Joseph	33		m m	General Smith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longton	(Mother) Mrs Lockett 85, Belgrave Rd. Longton. Staffs	Pa	Rochester
85217 9	~~Hancock~~	Thomas	25		m S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	(Father) Thomas Hancock. 20, Belmont Road, Ilfracombe N. Devon	Cal.	Fresno
85394 10	Tomaney	James	30		m S.	Coachman	Yes	Yes	Eng	Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney (Co Monaghan)	(Mother) Mary Tomaney Market st Castleblayney	N.Y.	New York
87153 11	~~Wilkinson~~	Audrey	27		m	Painter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Leeds	(Wife) Mrs Wilkinson 5 Back Craven Street Cambridge St Leeds	✓	✓
87154 12	Hewitt	George	19		m S.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Eng	✓	Eng	Leeds	(Mother) Mrs E. Hewitt 13, Claremont Terrace, Armley, Leeds	N.Y	Rochester
87186 13	Boocock	Thomas	29		m S.	Wool Warehouseman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford	(Parents) Mr & Mrs Boocock 45, Bentley Mill Lane, Lidget green, Bradford	Conn.	Bridgeport.
87965 14	Collins	Florence Mau	20		f S.	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Smithwick.	(Father?) Arthur W. Collins 50, Shireland Road, Smithwick.	N.J.	Newark.
87874 15	Kernagh	Francis J	22		m S	Clerk	"	"	"	Irish	~~Ireland~~	Dundrum	father Thos Kernagh Dundrum	N.Y	New York ✓
✓ 16	✓	James "	"		m S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
84295 17	Callan	Thomas	22		m S	Farm Labr.	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	(Father) Patrick Callan Rockgate, Corcreaghy, Dundalk.	Mont.	Culbertson
84417 18	Blanco	Abraham	65		~~m~~ m	Labr	✓ (arabic)	✓	✓	Hebrew	~~Syria~~	Aleppo	(Friend) S. Bianco 30, Bottle Street, Manchester.	and ~~N.Y.~~	Buffalo ✓
" 19	✓	Sarah			~~f~~ m	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
74418 20	Carroll	Frederick Cecil	21		m S	Railway Clerk	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	(Friend) Mrs. Burgess 6 Newgate Ave, Sandymount Dublin	Cal.	Fresno
74425 21	Gatehouse	Ruth A	38		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Honeybrook Allegheny County PA	(Parents) Fred Taylor 8, 7th Ave. Long Road. Leeds	P.A.	Homestead Allegheny County.
74429 22	Daly	Thomas	21		m S	Fitter	✓	✓	England	Irish	England	Accrington	(Father) Mr. William Daly 16, Richmond Street. Accrington	N.Y.	Granville
74430 23	Burman	William	26		m S	Lab'r.	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Leicester	(Friend) Mrs J. Cook Jordane, Melton Mowbray, Leicester.	Ill.	Tonica Newsance.
74434 24	Mc Augley	John	30		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	(Wife) Mrs Mc Caughey 14, Helenbank, Ladywell, Motherwell.	Ill.	Harvard.
74435 25	~~Lee~~	Matthew	22		m S	Miner	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Bedlington	(Mother) Mrs Lee Bedlington	Ind.	Shelburn.
74440 26	Reynolds.	Frances.	24		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	Eng	Walsall.	Brother Mr Stephenson 6, Town Buildings East End, Lon	N.Y.	New York.
" 27	✓	Clarice		10	f	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
74448 28	Gregory	George	30		m m	Potmaker	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Stoke on Trent	(Wife) Jane Gregory 51 Broad St, Basford, Staffs	Ohio	Warren
74451 29	Williams	David R	21		m m	Farm Labr.	Yes	Yes	✓	Welsh	Wales	Llanddwrog nr Carnarvon	(Wife) Sarah P. Williams Magdalen Terrace Llanfagdalen, Carnarvon	Vt.	Poultney
14507 30	Riley	Harry	21		m m	Setter maker	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Durham	(Father) H. W. Riley Nailsworth.	Leicester N.C.	Granite Quarry

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 February, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Known to be a beggar, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	—	—	No friends to visit address on arrival	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey.	none	Scotland	Kinnaird.
2	✓	Husband	—	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
3	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Friend) W. Wainwright 181, Windsor Street, Arlington.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Leeds.
4	yes	✓	$25	✓	—	—	friend Mat Brammer 102 Magnolia St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	friend Mr Brammer 102 Magnolia St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs Duvall 116 magnolia St address on arrival	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Leeds.
7	✓	✓	$35	✓	—	—	(Friend) Mr Thomas Wheeldin Box 251 Amsterdam Jefferson Co. Ohio.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	light brown	grey	none	✓	Wigan.
8	yes	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Bro-in-law Philip H. mley Rochester Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	dark	dark	blue	✓	India	Ramkhet
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Friend) Mr Carroll 734 K Street Fresno Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Dublin.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Sister) Eileen W.a Eustace 440 E. ~~Rx~~ 40 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Ireld	Castleblang.
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	(Friend) Mrs. Wellington Melvan Ave Lennundville Station Island New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	Ring Mark on Left Cheek.	England	Leeds.
12	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	(Nephew) Mr. John Rezt 337, Murray Street, Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Eng	Garforth.
13	No	✓	$25	✓	—	—	(Cousin) Mrs East 76 Seymour Street, Bridgport Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	✓	✓	✓	—	Leeds.
14	✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	(Sister) Mrs. Gwynns 458. Jelliff Avenue, Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Light Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Smithwick.
15	yes	✓	$25	yes	1910	New Jersey	friend Chas A. Krauer 200 W. 40th St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	tan					
16	✓	✓	$25	✓	1910	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½						
17	Yes	John McHugh (friend)	$25	✓	—	—	(Friend) John Mc Hugh Culbertson Montana.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	✓	Ireland	Corcreaghy Dundalk
18	No	Son	Yes	Yes	1902 - 1904	New York.	(Son) E. Blanco 542, William St. Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	5	4	Sallow	Grey	Grey	✓	Spain (British)	Gibraltar.
19	✓	(Son-in-law)	—	✓	✓	✓	(Son-in-law)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
20	Yes	Sister	$30	No	—	—	(Brother) Mr H. Caroll 734, K. Street Fresno. California	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin.
21	✓	Husband	Yes	July 1910.	Home-stead S.A.		(Husband) ~~Mr~~ James Gatehouse Homestead P.O. Box 1. Allegheny County.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Red	Grey	✓	England	Leeds.
22	✓	Dennis Roche (Cousin)	$25	No	—	—	(Cousin) Dennis Roche Box 574 Granville. New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Accrington
23	✓	Robt Geary (Uncle)	$25	No	—	—	(Uncle) Robt Cleary Tonica Ill. Stark County Route 3. U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Lincoln.
24	✓	Jos. Greenlee (Brother-in-law)	$25	✓	—	—	(Brother-in-law) Jos. Greenlee Harvard (R.F.D. no 6) Illinois.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Tattooed on both arms.	Ireland	Dromore Co. Down.
25	✓	J. F. Mc Corklin	Yes	No	—	—	Brother-in-law J. F. Mc Corklin Shelburn. Sullivan Co. Indiana.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	light Brown	Grey	none	England	Bedlington
26	Yes	Husband Charles Reynolds.	No	Yes	—	—	(Husband) Charles Reynolds. 456 West 45th Street. New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	England	London.
27																					
28	Yes	(Brother-in-law) Mr H. Tomlinson	Yes	No	—	—	(Brother-in-law) Mr H. Tomlinson 49. Laird ave. Warren Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	None	England	Tunstall.
29	✓	D. F. Williams (Uncle)	$35	✓	—	—	(Uncle) D. F. Williams Ruggles Machine Co. Poultney Vt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Fresh	✓	✓	small scar on right hand	Wales	Llanfyndalen
30	Yes	Self.	Yes	✓	—	—	(Brother) J. W. Riley granite Quarry. N.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Dee Hill. Salop

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1407 1	Harrison	Edward	36												
12	"	Ernest	27												
74688 3	Parburgh	George Edward	29	m	m	farm l'abourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Nanwork Middlesex	friend Mrs Pound Hall Folks Greenford Middlesex		
4	"	Harriet E.	25	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Edward C.	4	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	William G.	2	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Lillian A.		f	s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
82614 8	Euston	John	24	m	m	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Liverpool	friend Catharine Archer 32 Edgeware St. Liverpool	"	New York
" 9	"	Mary	24	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8665 10	Clare	Patrick	19	m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Lobinstown		father Francis Clare Lobinstown Co Meath	"	"
85986 11	McManns	James	33	m	s	Bricklayer	"	"	English	U.S.A.	New York		brother Mrs A McManns 3 Hayden Place, Gateshead / Tyne	N.Y.	W. Hoboken
86333 12	Robinson	Frank	22	m	s	Boilermaker	"	"	"	England	Westhoughton		father Wm Robinson 64 Leigh Rd. Westhoughton Lancs	Pa	Philadelphia
86971 13	Jones	Rufus	37	m	m	miner	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pentre		daughter Rachel Jones 9 Lower Alma Place, Pentre Rhondda	"	Scranton
71891 14	Jones	Joseph	39	m	m	Railway Servant	"	"	English	England	Liverpool		sister Mrs Flett 9 Willaston Rd., Walton, Liverpool	L.I.	Newport.
80083 15	Howes	Arthur	39	m	s	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	Oldham		father Mr S. Howes 18 Warner Rd Camberwell London	N.J.	Paterson
80084 16	Taylor	Benjamin	38	m	m		"	"	"	"	"		wife Mrs Taylor 22 Overens St, Oldham Lancs	"	"
ADMITTED 85742 17	Magee	John	21	m	s	Journeyman	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Parents Mr & Mrs Magee 179 Fennert St Belfast	Pa	Chester
86884 18	Agutta	Edward	21	m	s	Master	"	"	English	England	[illegible]		sister Mabel Agutta 2 Clyston Mansions, 105 Fulham Rd London	L.I.	New Orleans
74457 19	Guiry	John	24	m	s	Grocer	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		mother Mrs Guiry Finnoe Ballyfinlay Co Limerick	N.Y.	Brooklyn
83988 20	Gaffney	Thomas	25	m	s	Schoolteacher	"	"	"		Londonderry		father Francis Gaffney Glenybrook, Magherahamilton	"	New York
86709 21	Newton	John	32	m	m	Labourer	"	"	English	England	Leeds		wife Mrs M Newton 22 Town St Beeston, Leeds	"	"
86708 22	Reid	Rowland	25	m	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		mother Teana Reid 13 Temperance St Beeston Leeds	"	"
86707 23	Rickard	William	29	m	[illegible]								bro. in law Chas Rickard 25 Cross Sixth Beeston	"	"
" 24	"	Edward	27												
86280 25	Murphy	Samuel	50	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	England	Irish	U.S.A. [illegible]	Conn	wife Mrs B J Murphy (Son) Bents Rise Co Armagh	Conn	S. Manchester
81227 26	Thomas	[illegible]	39	m	m	Labourer	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales		Wife Edward Thomas Penydarren	Ky	"
14528 27	Hutton	Leopold A	27	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Colchester Essex	friend Col. Sergt Farrance 4, Married Quarters Colchester Essex	L.I.	West Hoboken
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1[illegible] 191[illegible], *19*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the immigrant is supported by others, the latter will be questioned.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	yes	self	$36	no	—	—	mother in law Mrs Scarlett 6 D Route No 2, Albion N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Ashe Norfolk
4	"	husband	—	"																
5	"	father	—	"			grandmother												none	
6	"	"	—	"			"												"	
7																				
8	"	self	$100	yes	1910	Atlantic City NJ	friend John J Fitzpatrick 459 Canal St New York N Y							5	6	dark	brown	grey	"	England	Liverpool
9	"	husband	—	"	"	"	"							5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	brother	no	—			brother Myles Clare Bristol Hotel 35th & 8th Aves New York N Y							5	4	dark	dark	blue		Ireland	Tobinstown Co Meath
11	yes	self	$25	yes	1910	New York N Y	friend Mr J Baty 317 Demott St W Hoboken N J							5	6	fresh	dark	blue	none	England	Gateshead/Tyne
12	"	"	$25	no	—	—	friend Wm Bennett 1622 & 24 N 15th St Philadelphia Pa							5	10	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Westhoughton Bolton
13	no	"	$50	"	—	—	friend Richard Howard 731 N Bromley Ave Evanston Pa							5	5	dark	dark	Pa	"	Wales	Tredegar Mon
14	"	"	$50	"	—	—	friend Mr F G Bauer 7 Friendship St Newport R I							5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Kingswood
15	yes	"	$25	"	—	—	friend Mathew Thompson 59 Manor Ave Allerton N Y							5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	London
16	"	"	$25	yes	1908	Staten Island	bro in law							5	7	light	light	blue	Tattooed right arm	"	Oldham Suffolk
17	"	"	$5	no	—	—	brother Edward Magee 504 East 7th St Chester Pa							5	7	fresh	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Co Antrim
18	"	"	none	"	—	—	friend Turners International Agt Canal St New Orleans							5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	England	Southport
19	"	"	$10	"	—	—	sister Miss Guiry 190 Lennox St Fieldbush Brooklyn N Y							5	10	"	brown	dark	"	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff Co Cavan
20	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Brother Joseph Gaffney 501 W 178th St New York N Y							5	7	dark	dark	grey			
21	"	"	$25	"	—	—	friend Edward Lockhart 1 Allen New York N Y							5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Liverpool
22	"	"	$25	"	—	—	friend Mr Morgan 35 E 6 11th St New York														
23	"	"	$50	yes	1910	Syracuse N Y								5	9	light	light	blue			
24	"	"	$30	"	"	"															
25	yes	self	$25	yes	1908	Manchester Conn	son Mr J W Murphy 36 W Center St South Manchester Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	none	England	Barnsley Yorks
26	"	"	$50	"	1909	"	friend Mr & Mrs W Black							5	4½	dark	brown	"	"	Wales	Carmarthen
27	no	self	$5	yes	1900	W Hoboken N J	brother Mrs A Black 714 Demott St West Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	dark	brown	none	U S A	W Hoboken N J
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write), No (No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING FROM [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA, sailing from [illegible], 4 [illegible] 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
93755 1	Ward	Charles	31		m m	farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	[illegible]	Wife. Mrs Ward Gallowater, Penrangbuck	Col	Creede
89932 2	Critchley	John	39		m m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Manchester	Wife Mrs. Critchley 63 Burpland St, Manchester	N.Y.	New York.
ADMITTED 79405 3	Hanlon	John	2[illegible]		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Burnley	Father Patrick Duffy [illegible]	Mass.	Boston
4531 4	Duffy	Peter	27		m s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home in Ireland		
792 5	Stephenson	John	39		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Parents Mr & Mrs Wilkenson [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
68356 6	Wilkenson	James Wm	19		m s	fur finisher	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Sheffield	Parents Mr & Mrs Banning [illegible]	Ill	Rockford
4532 7	Banning	Charles C	21		m s	bricklayer	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Mrs Williams [illegible]	Ny	New York
52128 8	Williams	Fred	22		m m	Turner	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Failsworth	[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
69399 9	Mc Hugh	Michael	35		m m	foreman of brickyard	✓	✓	✓	Irish	U S A	Chicago Ill	father Michael Mc Hugh 6 [illegible] Bradley [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
✓ 10	✓	Honor	[illegible]		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Pittsburg [illegible]	Brother Martin Mc Hugh [illegible]	✓	✓
14534 11	Shaye	Edward J	24		m s	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	[illegible]	father James Shaye Rathcormac Tipp	[illegible]	[illegible]
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or opposed to organized government, or has ever been a member of any class or society of persons who believe in, advise, or teach any of the above-mentioned things.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$00	no			friend Thos. A Gladstone	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5½	dark dark brown		none	England	[illegible]
2	yes	"	$50	"			[illegible]	✓	✓	"	"	✓	"	5	4	fair brown	blue	right		[illegible]
3	✓	✓	$25	"			brother Michael Duffy 131 West 42nd St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	light grey		none		Beauly Inverness Scot
4	✓		$5	"			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark brown	brown	✓	Ireland	Monaghan
5	✓	self	$50	yes	1907	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	fair auburn	twins	✓	Finland	[illegible]
6	✓	Uncle	$25	✓			Uncle John Woodtke c/o Plantiss Mass 6 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	med. blonde	brown scar right [illegible]	none	"	Lipno
7	✓	self	$40	✓			Father Fred Banning 635 St Anns Ave, Bronx New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair brown	"	none	"	Ewest, Elsass
8	✓	✓	$40	✓			Sister Mrs. Howard [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	light light-grey		✓	"	[illegible]
9	✓	✓	$50	no	1907	Chicago Ill	Cousin Catharine Lyons 4511 Wilson Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair sandy	blue	✓	✓	Bacup.
10	✓	✓	$50	✓	1907	Chicago	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark dark	brown	✓	✓	Kinnary Longford
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARD[illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a ~~physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CO[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at [illegible]

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAN[illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing under the flag or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

W.S.B.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
48264 1	Mackenzie	Duncan	45		m s	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Scotch U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Waukegan Ill	Father Kenneth McKenzie Mossside Nairn Scot.	Ill	Waukegan
44192 2	Cowie	Alexander	37		m m	Granitecutter									
90335 3	Warner	Frank	22		m s	Engineer				Polish					
85393 4	Kerr	Patrick	40		m s	Butcher				Irish	U.S.A.				
[illegible] 5	[illegible]	Edward [illegible]	20		m s	Clerk				Hebrew					
[illegible]60 6	Russell	William [illegible]	[illegible]		m s	Soldier	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	U.S.A.	Maine	[illegible] Hartley	[illegible]	
52597 7	Smith	Archibald													
10566 8	Smart	Herbert H.	43		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Eng.			
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the ~~United States Immigration Officer~~ by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 11 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	No			Brother Jas Mackenzie England Aberdeen	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Scot	Aberdeen
2							Rome													
3							[illegible]													
4							Rome													
5							Parents Aberdeen Scotland													
6							1804 Lexington Ave New York													
7							Rome													
8		United States					Imants Ranch Kern County Cal													
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ~~foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,~~ [illegible] ~~in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own~~ investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "acting through" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW[illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. B. C. M. Gla.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Russians

S. S. [illegible]IA sailing from [illegible], 1911, 19

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)*	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
61021 1	Resnick	Mary											Sister Mary Rogachow		
2	"	Debby	16		f	child									
3	"	Solomon													
4	"	Michael													
5	"	Samuel													
61022 6	Stern 75-147	Rachel			f								friend - Mr. [illegible]		
7	"	Rose	7		f										
8	"	Alice	6												
9	"	Jacob	3												
10	"	Lizzy													
61023 11	Jerman	Sarah			f								friend - Mr. Rafer		
12	"	Jack	13												
13	"	Mendel													
14	"	Morris													
15	"	Reuben													
16	"	Lewis													
17	"	Jane													
61025 18	Cohen	Benjamin			m	S Labr	Yes	Yes	Read	Polish			Brother L Cohen 243 S Lambeth Rd London		
ADMITTED 74434 19	Factor	Annie	21										Brother - Mrs		
74684 20	~~Berkowitz~~	Abraham	35		m	Tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew	England	London	~~Brother in Law Mr et Mayster~~ 267 B. Marsh Hackney, London		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (If not, what language?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2														5	2	brown			
3														5	6	fair	fair		
4														5	1	dark	dark		
5														4	6	fair	fair		
6							husband Daughter							5					
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			Warschau
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	Self						friend cf. Russ. 1375 Sutter St. San Francisco Cal.							5	6	dark			
19	& Husband																		
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether master, First or Second Officer.) of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each, and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-21
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Canadians S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
662831	Webster	Agnes	34		f m	k wife	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Canada	St Catharines Ont	Parents Mr & Mrs Belford ~~Webster~~	Ont	St Catharines
2	"	Elizabeth S	7		f s	child	.	.	.	"	"	"	Grandparents	"	"
3	"	Agnes	4		f s	"	no	no	.	"	"	"	~~Wife Mrs Marshall~~ Belford	"	"
87305	4 Marshall	George E	32		m m	Mechanic	yes	yes	Canada	English	England	Birmingham	127 Tower Rd, Aston, Birmingham	Toronto	
87306	5 Gilder	Richard A	31		m s	male nurse	.	.	England	"	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Gilder 127 Tower Rd, Aston, Birmingham		
74628	6 Berkowick	Abraham	33		m m	Sailor	.	.	Russia	Hebrew	-	London	Bro in Law Mrs A Mazuter 26 Belmont St, Hackney London	Montreal	
14533	7 Lobes	William A	24		m m	Labr	.	.	England	English	Wales		Father James Lobes		
165348	8 Maye	Edward J	28		m s	Official	.	.	Irish	Ireland	Firmoy			Ont	Toronto
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 11 1911 , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$20	yes	1910	in transit	husband Wm Webster 141 Russell Ave St Catharines Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	auburn	grey	none	Scotland	Breckin
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3																					
4	"	self	$50	"		in transit	home Stewart P.O. Chatham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	grey	grey	"	Canada	Co. Middlesex Ont
5	"	"	$50	no			bro in law Mr G Marshall Chatam Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	d brn	blue	scar on right eyebrow	England	Biggleswade Bedford
6	"	"	$25	"			bro in law Mr A Slutsky Montreal Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	med	brown	"	none	Russia	Ekarinorlaw
7	"	"	$20	"			friend Mr W McClarlon Kent House Robertsonville Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	"	"	$95	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dk	green		Ireland	County Cork
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to ~~make a physical~~ and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* , *at* [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the , (Here describe the applicant as a passenger, alien, or member of the crew, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 1911 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Walter	29		M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	American	U. S. A.	[illegible]		Wis	Dallas
2	"	Edna	27		M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Carpenter	Edward	28		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Lena			
4	Olson	Karnus	50		M	M	Farmer								
5	Christopherson	Oswald. A	31		M	M	Boatman								1903
6	Johnson	John	50		M	M	Laborer								Pas
7	Thelin	Ida	21		M	M	[illegible]								Pas
8	Ensen	Eno	35		M	M	Minister								
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3584

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JAN 1 - 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 1 - 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3584

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JAN 1 - [illegible]
Date

Inna Roman
Camera Operator

JAN [illegible]
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 No. 11 Steerage

3 United States [illegible] from Fred Peterson, Rick
loe, Holsi, Superno Sun
4 one
Nora Kalsto town
5 one
Nora mass
6 one
33 Graham Ave Chicago Ill
7 one
[illegible]
8 one

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ward, Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing ~~Lists or Manifest~~ Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Ward

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number. The number of each one in column 1 is required to be preceded by the number of the month, the letter of the manifest, to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Name. Every entry in column 2 should be of the Christian and surname of each person.

Column 3. Married or single. Every entry in column 3 should be either M, married person, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 4. Calling or profession. The entry in column 4 should be the occupation, as nearly as possible, of the alien, if any, or the calling by which he has been supported, as "Clerk," "Merchant," "Gentleman," "Servant," "Farmer," "Laborer," "Seamstress," "Milliner," "Dressmaker," "Engineer," "Carpenter," "Mason," "Shoemaker," "Tailor," "Cooper," "Miner," "Blacksmith," "Boilermaker," "Machinist," "Locksmith," "Gunsmith," "Moulder," "Molder," "Iron molder," "Wheelwright," "Painter," "Glazier," "Plasterer," "Plumber," "Printer," "Bookbinder," "Upholsterer," "Saddler," "Harnessmaker," "Weaver," "Dyer," "Butcher," "Baker," "Clothier," "Stonecutter," "Bricklayer," "Stone mason," "Tanner," or other definite occupation.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "servant." If a laborer, no matter of what kind, the entry should be "Laborer," and if a servant, "Servant," regardless of the nature of the service. Thus a man who operates a farm, whether for himself or others, should be entered as "Farmer," and not as "Laborer" or "Servant." A man who works on a farm for wages should be entered as "Laborer," and not as "Farmer" or "Servant."

Steamship companies should exercise the greatest care to see that the entries in this column are correct as to the character of occupation, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the proper and legible entry thereof during the personal examination of aliens, arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read or not. Column 5 is to be answered and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No can not read or write, or Yes can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should not be confused to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrected if incorrectly entered. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not tell whether the man is a Gaul, Frenchman, Breton, Basque, or Jew, all of which races or peoples are found in France, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily reveal the race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, etc. He does by race might properly be classified under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Venetia, and Umbria and their descendants, whether in Italy or the United States, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italians. Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Venetia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as Italian south.

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended temporary or small constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining for an indefinite period will be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence. The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies secure precisely, as to country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, but not place of birth.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, but country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person or persons to whom immigrant is going. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 12. Whether paid by. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16, etc. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II.—III.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.M., Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1911

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jesse	Carl Aug	19	M	S	[illegible]	yes	Swed.	Scandinavian	Caucasian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father J. A. Jesse Kungsgatan 22 Gothenburg Sweden	Mich	Detroit
2	Gustafson	Carl O	29	M	S	[illegible]						Gothenburg	Wife Ester Gustafson, Kungsgatan 22 Gothenburg Sweden	N.Y.	New York
3	Eklund	Nils	24	M	S	[illegible]						[illegible]	Father Karl O Eklund Vastra Hoegalunds Storebro Sweden	N.Y.	[illegible]
4	Lundholm	Karl Emil	18	mos	✓	✓	✓	✓		Edefors			brother J. A. Lundholm		
5	Youngstedt	Alfred	32	m	m	[illegible]	✓	✓		Ulvsby	Sweden	Julita	father Johannes Johnsson Brathult Linefors Sweden	Mich	Escanaba
6	Nilsson	Carl J	30	m	m	[illegible]	✓	✓		Svedala	Sweden	Rodeby	father Nils Olsson Fallan Loiger Nilsson Nettaraby Sweden	Ohio	Johnstown
7	Backstrom	Hanna	29	1	S	Servant	✓	✓	1-403920 0.30 1/4			Edestad	mother Hilda Backstrom Kungsgatan 30 Lund Sweden	N.J.	New York
8	Wenberg	Herman E	27	m	S	Farmer	✓	✓				Malmo	brother Emil Backstrom Wenberg Norra Forum Lund Sweden		
9	Lundin	[illegible]	24	m	m	Watchmaker	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	✓	Lund	wife Hedda Danielsson Hospitalsgatan 5 Lund Sweden	✓	Troy
10														✓	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has been paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50				Aunt Anna Cedar [illegible]						5	5	fair	Gray			England
2			$50				[illegible]						5	7					Orlando Fla.
3			$				[illegible]						5	11	light	Gray	Yellow marks on the hands		Stockholm
4	Nephew	Yes					Nephew K. S. Johnson Box 24 R Escanaba Mich Home						5	6	dark		none		Laesfors Sweden
5	No	self	more	yes	1907	9	Johnston 368 Warren Ave Johnston						5	9					Brothult Sweden
6	yes		Yes	yes	1907	Scranton	cousin John Backstrom 2513 Catalpa Av Brooklyn NY						5	2	iron				Lenjo Finland
7			Yes	no			brother													
8		Sister	Yes				Sister Julia Henley 90 Jane Apt 7 Telegraph Av Oakland Cal						5	5½					Edestad Sweden
9		self	Yes				Sister Ina Edel 5 3 Avenue Etc New York NY						5	4½					K Korsun Russia
10													5	0	black	brown			Russia Dessna
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. b War, Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible]POOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Last Name and First Name in full. Each person of age in column 1 should be entered by surname or family name, the latter appearing first, then the Christian name or names, and the middle initial, if any, last. Thus:

Correct: Nelson, Hans Olaf. Nelson, Hans O. Nelson, Hans.

Incorrect: Hans Olaf Nelson. Hans O. Nelson. Hans Nelson.

Column 2. Married or single. The entry in column 2 should show the words "Married" or "Single," or "M" or "S," as the case may be.

Column 3. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 3 should show the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, if any. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "engineer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "agent," "dealer," "merchant," "gentleman," "lady," "student," "boy," "girl," "child," "none," or "scholar." Be specific. Thus, use "farmer," "engineer, civil," "engineer, mining," "engineer, mechanical," "engineer, electrical," "engineer, stationary," "engineer, hoisting," "engineer, locomotive," "engineer, marine," "engineer, steam shovel," "engineer, topographical," "engineer, consulting," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "cashier," "accountant," "draftsman," "salesman," "physician," "surgeon," "trained nurse," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "chemist," "metallurgist," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "painter," "decorator," "glazier," "paperhanger," "tinner," "roofer," "plumber," "steamfitter," "pipefitter," "sheet-metal worker," "blacksmith," "forgeman," "moulder," "core maker," "rigger," "sailmaker," "molder," "machinist," "patternmaker," "designer," "draftsman," "inventor," "stationary fireman," "oiler," "furnaceman," "pumper," "driller," "lineman," "brakeman," "conductor," "motorman," "foreman," "engineer," "fireman," "deckhand," "sailor," "pilot," "horseshoer," "stableman," "groom," "coachman," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "butcher," "poultryman," "stockman," "herder," "dairyman," "cheesemaker," "teamster," "longshoreman," "porter," "hostler," "waiter," "cook," "housekeeper," "maid," "valet," "footman," "miner," "operative," "weaver," "spinner," "loom fixer," "silk worker," "piano worker," "tailor," "tailoress," "upholsterer," "shoemaker," "boilermaker," "engraver," "milliner," "seamstress," "laundress," "lithographer," "photographer," "electrotyper," "stereotyper," "bookbinder," "compositor," "printer," "pressman," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "horse trainer," "stevedore," "baker," "glassblower," "potter," "rope maker," "weaver," "clergyman," "missionary," "author," "editor," "reporter," "musician," "professor," "teacher," "actor," "actress," "showman," "artist," "sculptor," "lecturer," "electrician," "librarian," "clerk," "messenger," "porter," "watchman," "soldier," "sailor," "servant

THIS SHEET IS FOR -----

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce *, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glas. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. — [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sweden	[illegible]	Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10		Erik	25		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	Sweden	[illegible]	Sweden	Tjusdal	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of s
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ST.

to the

Inv

13 14

N

List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1599

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3582								
1 to 120				x				Information on column
Volume # 3583								One on majority of
48 to 52				x				
110 to 120				x				these pages, partly
140 to 148	x							
Volume # 3584								Photographed
3 to 6				x				
58, 66				x				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wells Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lederman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 FEB 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ja	myself	$25	no			By uncle Alfred Christensen to Grand F.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½		fair	blue		Norway	Lovrakes
2			$25											5	9						
3			$50				Peter Nerus Care Peter Brick							5	4					Sweden	Skedsja
4			$25											5	6						Mellansja
5	ja	self	$25	no			Friend Edvin Svanstrom 260 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
6	ja	Uncle	$22				Uncle Armand Beck Brandon Douglas Co. Exact P.O. unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"	"		"	Norway	Lyngdal
7	ja	myself	$25	8			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"	"		"		
8	ja	self	$25	0				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"	"		"		
9	ja	—	$25	ja	19/6 10	Illinois	Onc Fred Peterson Pullman Hotel Bryan Block uncle Jonas Lundstrom Worthington Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"	"		Contracted finger right hand		Björnö
10	ja	Uncle	$25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"	brown	grey	"	Sweden	Lyndal
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Ward Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. L. Ward
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 *day of* ....., *19* ..,

at NEW YORK.

P. A. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, *as self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B, L. R. C. P. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

11 FEB 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

R A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Clerk. S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, Febr. 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Stenman	Matilda	43		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sukainen	Daughter Fanni Stenman Kirdijärvenkylä Sukainen	N.Y.	New York
2	Waajonen	Alihs	34		M M	Labor	do	do	do	do	do	Sytämaa	Wife, Ida J. Waajonen Sytämaa	Cal	Eureka
3	Julin	Selim	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister, Maude Nieminen Sytämaa	do	do
4	Storás	Johan	23		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karijoki	Father, July Storás Karijoki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Talviviita	Adolfina	26		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Daughter, Aune Talviviita Karijoki, Yliky lä	do	do
6	Mantila	Edla	24		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Jalasjärvi	Father, Matti Mantila Jalasjärvi, Wallinkylä	do	New York
7	Hotinen	Kaarlo	27		M S	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Father, Johan Hinkberg Risto Laapaniemi	do	Astoria Harbor
8	Laipale	Kalle	37		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Brother-in-law Eva Laipale Puajalanvälä, Karstula.	Mich	Detroit
9	Tikka	Fanny	25		F S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Raahe	Brother Emil Tikka Gulsvik	Wash	Spokane
10	Luostarinen	Impi	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Father Antti Luostarinen Pengalinkk, Pyllonmäki	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 11	Laajanen	Hanna	37		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Hanna Laajanen Pengalinkk Karstula		
ADMITTED 12	Pillainen Head	Tilda	10		F S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father		
13	Asikainen Mrs.	Elsa	18		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Pielavesi	Father Kalle Asikainen Kallavesi 11, Lapinniemi	Ill	Chicago
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 FEB 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Husband. Julio Sterman 216 east 41 st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	grey	None	Finland	Sukanen
2	yes	"	$25	yes	1907	Rockford	Friend. Mr K. Jacobson 2536 E st Sandiego, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	Pyhäjoki
3	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend. "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	$60	yes	1905 1909	Worcester, Mass	Sister, Maria Storjo 1006 E. 31st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Karijoki
5	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Sister Maria Reuter 1006 E. 31 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	—	—	—	Cousin, Tyyne Wirtanen 190 west 108th New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Jalasjärvi
7	"	"	$60	yes	1904-1907	Ashtabula Ohio	Friend Gust Williguen 72 Wellington [illegible] Ashtabula [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	light	"	"	"	Pirttikoski
8	MD do	do	$25	No			Friend Johannes Paajanen, Conotabeerton, Miss.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	as	brown	blue	as	as	Karstula
9	yes	Uncle	yes				Uncle Albert Tammin 307 Penn Ave, Spokane Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	dk brown		✓	✓	Evijärvi
10	✓	brother	yes	✓			Brother Albin Lumatomi Superior Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Karstula
11	✓	✓	yes	✓			Uncle Johann Langinen Dorsey Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	father	$25	✓			— —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
13	yes	Aunt	yes	✓			Aunt Maria Tikka 1100 Talcott Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	0½	fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	Pietarsaari
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ward, Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the alien[illegible]ed in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and [illegible] my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Ward.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P. A. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

11 FEB 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

R. A. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 4 FEB 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carlsson	Helena	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jalomark	Father Jonas Carlson Jalomark, Sevenakke, Sweden	Col	Eureka
2	Michalsen	Anne	18		f s		✓	✓	Norway	"	Norway	Honefos	Mother Clara Syvertsen Honefos	Iowa	Sioux Rapids
3	Olsen	Lobak Oskar	22		m s	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	Solor	Father Ole Iversen Stat Solor	Wis	Ladysac
4	✓	Bottolf	18		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Kristiansen	Sverre	22		m s	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	Christiania	Father Edvard Kristiansen Ryenbergvei 30, Christiania	Va	Margaretta
6	Nyseeter	Eivind	22		m s	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	Tygstl	Father Anders Nyseeter Tygstl	ND	Fargo
X 7	Nilsen	Kristian M.	23		m s	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	Hamar	Father Christian Nilsen Hamar	Minn	Lake Park
8	Svensson	Alma	26		f s	Cook	✓	✓	Sweden	"	Sweden	Borlange	Father J. V. Soderberg Borlange 2 Svensson	Wis	Oshkosh
9	✓	Uno	3		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Linea	1		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15-20223-1 11/13/42-505

E & 8/10 J. S. Wallace Insp

10 ✓

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 FEB 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in the possession of an unlawful ticket, or paid for by any other person or corporation, or has any such ticket been paid for in whole or in part by any corporation or association? If so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S yes	self	$15	no			Uncle Nils Johanson 816 Second St, Eureka Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Jalmark
2	no	"	$30	no			Uncle R Olson Sioux Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	—	—	—	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Norway	Hanefos
3	S	"	$15	"			Brother Halvor Olsen Wheeler P.O. Bolfax Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Solor
4	"	"	$10	"				—	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No Friend	"	$25	"			Friend Ingmar Pedersen 6 Morgandeen Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kristiania
6	S Uncle	"	$30	"			uncle Carl Magnuelson R F D No 2, Fargo N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	"	"	"	Tysel
7	S Self	"	$30	"			Uncle Rev L J Larsen Lake Park Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Stange
8	Wife	"	$10	"			Husband Albert Svensson, R F D No 1, Gallend Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Amotas
9	S father	—	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Gothenburg Immigration Station Mar 13/11								
10	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	W Eagle.	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ward, Master of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

P. A. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., L.R.C.P. Lon., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

P A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL - 4 FEB 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Foker	Jens Alfr. N.	32		m	carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kolding	father: L. N. Nissen	Minn	Fertile
2	"	Johanne V. C. N.	29		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dollerup Skole		
3	"	Marie N.	1		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	pr. Lundenskov Denmark		
ADMITTED 4	Nilsson	Bror August	23		m	saddler	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Vireköping	father: P. Nilsson Vireköping - Sweden	N.Y.	New York
5	Andersson	Lambert	20		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nässmula	Bror - Andersson - Nässmula - Sweden - father	Ill	West Pullman
6	Kronholm	Jens Olsen	31		m	"	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Lundnæs	wife: Margrethe Olsen Lundnæs - Denmark	Minn	Duluth
7	~~Andersson~~	~~Karl~~	~~27~~		~~s~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Sweden~~	~~—~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Helsingborg~~	father: Anders Svensson - Björ	Ill	Rockford
8	Pedersen	Anton Christian J.	21		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Elling	wife: Karl th. Pedersen - Jeng	Minn	Hector
9	Pedersen	Peder M.	33		m	cooper	"	"	~~Denmark~~	~~—~~	~~Denmark~~	~~—~~	~~Pedersen - Frederikshavn~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
10	~~Thobin~~	~~Peter August~~	~~47~~		~~—~~	~~painter~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Chicago~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
11	~~Jensen~~	~~Jens~~	~~38~~		~~—~~	~~Hotelkeep.~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
12	Rasmussen	Jens P.	27		m	Musician	Scandinavian	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Esbjerg	father: Karl Rasmussen Esbjerg - Ralfsgade - Esbjerg	Iowa	Williams
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Scandinavian Scandinavian

9/1/8 ✓

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 FEB 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Med			no			Uncle: John Roos, farmer Fertile, Polk Co., Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blond	blue	none	Denmark	Dollerup
2	Yes	self	$50											5	7						
3																					
4	yes	self	$200	no			friend: Pastor Petersen, Luther Organ Missionhouse Hatcher, N.Y.	no						5	7				tattoo marks on both arms	Sweden	Sirekopinge
5	"	"	$25				brother: David Anderson, 12158 Eggleston Ave, Wm Fullmoon, Ills.							5	10				none	"	Nisshult
6	Yes	"	$25				brother in law: C. Graversen Knup. 832 10. 4 Str. Duluth, Minn							5	7	"	Dark brown		"	Denmark	
7	—	—	yes yes	Yes	1905	Rockport, Mo.	uncle: Gust Erickson, 1017 Rock Prospect Ave. Rockford, Ills							5	10	"	Blond	blue	—	Sweden	Ed Nye
8	Yes	self	$25	no			Father: Martin C. Pedersen R.F.D. Box 67, Hecla, Minn.							6	9	Fair	brown	brown	—	Denmark	Jerup
7096 9	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 10	New York	friend: Johannes Johannesen 820 Thirty-Second Street and Fourth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No						5	8	"	dark	blue		"	Bornholm
10																					
11							Uncle: Adam Ehr. Wortmann, Iowa														
12	Yes	self	$25	no			Fremad ar alvoret Wilmar, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Jerup
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I R. b. Ward Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R b Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P A Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B, L R C P, Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

11 FEB 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P M Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4 FEB 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or *Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Janikowski	Walerie	22		m s	Locksmith	y	y	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pinsowja	father Walenty Janikowski Pinsowja	NY	Brooklyn
2	Pestinak	John	17		m s	Laborer 11-96150 from	no	no	Lithuanian		Russia	Kidoliszka	father John Pestinak Kidoliszka	Iowa	Fraser
3	~~Dubois~~	~~Gilbert~~	~~20~~		~~m s~~	~~Laborer~~	~~y~~	~~y~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Hoboken~~		~~Ka~~	~~Reeble~~
4	"	Louise	15		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Augustine	4		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Petroff	Johann	24		m s	Laborer	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Smilep	Sister Katie Petroff Smilep	Mo	St Louis
7	Perdini	Antonio	26		m s	Miner	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mentrova	father Domenico Mentrova	NY	New York
8	Smidt	Roelf	27		m m	Laborer	y	y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Wife Antje Smidt, Groningen	Ill	Chicago
9	Bau	Battista	29		m s	farmer from	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salles	father Michele Bau Montemezzo	Neb	Belmond
10	Schoors	Jules	19		m s	Laborer	y	y	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Leeloo	Father Bernard Schoors 1 epostreet, Leeloo	NJ	Paterson
11	de Meyer	Alois	26		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Wve de Meyer Thiel Joostlin Steenwey, Leeloo	Iowa	Fairfield
12	"	Henri	21		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Van Bever	Adolf	34		m m		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Doomkerke	mother Wve van Bever Doomkerke	Mich	Traverse City
14	"	Elodie	31		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother unknown	"	"
15	van der Kasy	Gerardus	42		m m	Manufacturer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mme Cornelia van der Kasy	NJ	Millington
16	Koutoboxis	Georges	36		m s	Barber 8/1/11	"	"	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Athens	Father Panayiotis Koutoboxis Vamvouris Laconia	Ky	Lebanon
17	Katsaris	Arist (nephew)	16		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	Greece	Magoula	Mother Marigo Katsaris Magoula-Sparta	"	"
18						Manufr Prof									
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

All the passengers from Russia, 32 66. in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and 71 packages of effects disinfected ~~Unusual care exercised to exclude all food stuff from said persons & their baggage~~

Thos Pierce
American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 FEB 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$15	no			brother Josef Janikowski, 160 Dupont St, Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	hair grey	none	Russia	Pizrowja
2	"	sister-in-law	$5	"			brother-in-law Wawrzek Kwiatkiewicz, Fraser Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Kudobigka
3	"	self	none	"			friend J. Zyskowski, 1st Polish Mason, Bardwell, Clarke & Johnson Sts, New Orleans, La	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Bobyna	Gorodok
4	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Sokolow
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
6	yes	self	$30	20			friend Alexander Dymatieff, 615 South 2nd Str, St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	Lucky	Rovensky Poltava
7	"	"	$22	"			brother-in-law Manuel Silva 513 Canal St 3rd Ave, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mandamentovo
8	"	"	$50	"			friend H. Van der Wal, 1427 Pullens Ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	fair	grey	"	Holland	Amsterdam
9	"	"	$55	"			brother Domenic Bonavoglia, Norwood, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Italy	Gallico
10	"	"	$20	"			friend Francesco Tonnyfotte, 29 Boulevard Ce 2nd Ave, Antwerp, Belgium	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Belgium	Eeckeren
11	"	"	$345	"			cousin Aimé Van Landeghem 505 W South Str, Fairfield, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Adegem
12	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$20	yes 10		Traverse City, Mich	cousin Camille Wauman, Traverse City, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Wynghene
14	"	husband	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	self	$50	yes 1902		Passaic, NJ	wife Wm Van der Kaay, Millington, Md	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Holland	Amsterdam Vanmeer
16	yes	"	$100	" 1902		Schenectady, NY	brother Jo Kondelaroom, Cor Lafayette & Liberty Sts, Schenectady, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	brown	"	Greece	Cavalerion Magonia
17	"	"	$25	no			brother Sergio Katsanos, Cor Lafayette & Liberty Sts, Schenectady, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	—	"	"	Sparta
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. b. Ward, Master (Name to be typewritten, printed, or stamped in Roman letters.), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R b Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P A Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Robert Bruce

11 FEB 1911

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, - 4 FEB 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
X 1	Kosoi	Lore Rive	39		f	m	Wife 2-840298-2/19/41			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wetka	father-in-law Benjamin Wetka	Ny	New York
X 2	"	Lene	X 17		f	s	Domestic 2-167106-10/27/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	from father	✓	✓
X 3	"	Gaile	X 1		f	s	child no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 4	"	Salmen	X 10		m	s	v-350895 9/29/34 Reel 9/20/37			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 5	"	Aron Hirsch	X 8		m	s	v-347399 5-21-34 Nu 8-4-36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 6	"	Lore	5		f	s	2-1033563-3-25-43	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 7	Sapoznik	Libe Reise	47		f	m	Wife	ge	ge	✓	✓	✓	Woronowi	brother-in-law Aron Leib Pupko Woronowo	✓	✓
X 8	"	Chaie	X 15		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
X 9	"	Lore	X 11		f	s	2-433198 4/1/36 child no no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Serezikow	Wulf	18		m	s	Tinsmith	ge	ge	✓	✓	✓	Poliuk	mother Chaie Serezikow Poliuk	✓	Brooklyn
X 11	~~Landsdetzkaja~~	Frune	18		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kiew	Uncle David Poretzky Kiew	✓	✓
X 12	"	Malke	X 17		f	s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 13	"	Rachel	X 16		f	s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Gelman	Schmul	36		m	m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Radzyalta	Wife Jittke Selmi Radzyalta	✓	✓
15	Frenkel	Abram	22		m	s	Tailor 2-104260 2-7/28/43.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gwiniji	father Isroil Frenkel Gwiniji	✓	Brooklyn
X 16	Barkhans	Jocke	21		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Schenberg	mother Scheine Barkhans Schenberg	✓	Ny
X 17	"	Taube sister	19		f	s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	"
18	Golod	Aron Leib	X 17		m	s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gwiniji	brother-in-law Joseff Leschunowitz Gwiniji	✓	Brooklyn
19	Bolotowsky	Gerschon	19		m	s	Barber	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Witebsk	mother Chaje Sore Bolotowsky Witebsk	✓	Ny
20	Melenowsky	Alex	18		m	s	Laborer Passport 11-115 Reel 4-3-36	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Kopil	father Mechale Melenowsky Kopil	Iowa	Sioux City
21	Trubick	Feige Leie	45		f	m	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	Riga	sister-in-law Chaje Weiss Riga	Conn	New Haven
22	"	Frade Resche sister	22		f	s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	aunt "	✓	✓
23	Feidland	Mordche	44		m	m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Smilowitz	father Saul Feidland Smilowitz	Ill	Chicago
24	Kuper	Braine	18		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gonewesh	cousin Selik Kupid Gonewesh	✓	✓
25	Kontopesack	Gittel	42		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rowno	brother Jakel Kranik Rowno	Conn	Hartford
26	"	Dwose	19		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	Uncle "	✓	✓
27	"	Golde	14		f	s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓
28	Selinjansky	Mordsch Wolf	20		m	m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Slutzk	Wife Henie Jittke Selinjansky Slutzk	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 29	Gutin	Dweire	48		f	w	Sheepskin Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Witebsk	brother-in-law Lewin Kogan Witebsk	✓	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 30	✓	Mowsch Hirschel	19		m	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	Uncle "	✓	✓

33

30 ½

William Bodt
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 FEB 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to paid fare, has money enough to land, or is supported by friend, or has $50 in his possession.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$14	no			husband Jetzel Kaza, 418 W 39th St, New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wetka
2	✓	father	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
4	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
7	✓	husband	✓	✓			husband Stife Safronik, 76 Division, 80 Green St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	blue	brown	✓	✓	Wormow
8	✓	father	—	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
10	✓	brother	✓	✓			brother S Pavelyhiff, 256 White St, Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	blue	brown	✓	✓	Poilahy
11	✓	father	✓	✓			father Simon Sorodetzky % Jack Rodetzky, 64 E 97th St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kiew
12	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	brother	✓	✓			brother Max Fellman, 15 Canal St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Radzyvelta
15	✓	✓	✓	✓			brother in Law Frank 61 S Vanet St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	bald gelb due to old years	✓	Brzezigi
16	✓	bro-in-law	✓	✓			brother in law Elias Tanbel 209 E 99th St, New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Schenberg
17	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	brother	✓	✓			brother Jakob 617 Sackman St, Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brzezitza
19	✓	Uncle	✓	✓			Uncle M Jacobson 545 W 126th St, New York city ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Witebsk
20	✓	brother	✓	✓			brother Senia Malmowitch % Kolodny 527 Attenbury St, Simon City, Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kopel
21	✓	father	✓	✓			father Jakil Lubitch % Dennis Ulmer 41 Broad St, New Haven Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Riga
22	✓	father	—	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Uncle	✓	✓			Uncle M Pintofsky 1025 Saratoga St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	5	4	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Smilowitz
24	✓	father	✓	✓			father S Koopfer, Chicago-5725 Ceylon St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Ponevezh
25	✓	husband	✓	✓			husband Jarvil Krutopenok 766 Main Stein, 100 Village St Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rovno
26	✓	father	—	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	self	✓	✓			Comajo Abram Lebujansky 41 Lenox St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Skolyk
29	✓	✓	✓	✓			brother in law Isaac Cohen 294 Christopher Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Witebsk
30	✓	mother	—	✓			Uncle ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Ward, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of FEB 1911, 19 ,

at NY

P. A. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3113

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4 FEB 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Portnoy	Avrum	40		M W	Baker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lapowetz	brother Jacob Portnoy	My	Brooklyn
2	"	Josem	20		M S	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lapowetz	"	"
3	"	Lmel	17		M S	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle	✓	✓
4	"	Chaikel	16		M S	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
5	"	Rose	19		F S	Dressmaker 2-Ethnol 1-330431	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
ADMITTED 6	Berdik	Marfa	18		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Staroy	mother Elsie Berdik		
X 7	Boborcka	Aleksandra	17		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karetz	father Michael Boborcka	✓	✓
X 8	"	Olga	17		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Staroy	father Evgeny Boborcka	✓	✓
ADMITTED 9	Parmon	Anton	18		M S	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kusenko	father Trofim Parmon	✓	✓
ADMITTED 10	Chilka	Pelagea	19		F S	farm servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	father Jacob Chilka	✓	✓
11	Gessin	Esel	26		M S	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Orscha	wife Pearl Genie Gessin	✓	✓
12	Klebain	Beisach	44		M W	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wilkomir	brother-in-law Moses Kapuk	✓	✓
13	Shpeliselsky	Jankel	42		M W	Carpenter 2-350822	605	2/19/41	✓	✓	✓	Malisty	brother Aaron Shpeliselsky	Rd.	Providence
14	"	Mota Jised	18		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	uncle	Ny.	New York
15	Liberman	Leib	20		M M	Dayler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ulla	father Jacob Liberman	✓	✓
16	"	Schifre	27		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	Ulla	✓	✓
17	Fain	Hersel	45		M W	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Malisty	Father Khaykel Fain	✓	✓
18	"	Sore	17		F S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	Merlen Grandfather	✓	✓
ADMITTED 19	Latanovsky	Anton	26		M S	farm laborer 1-330431	1-29/2/19	2/19/41	3/14/40 - 505	Hebrew Russian	✓	Kalnica	brother Benedikt Latanovsky	✓	✓
ADMITTED 20	Rimash	Alexander	27		M S		✓	✓	✓	Greek	✓	Kusenko	father Evgeny Rimash	✓	✓
ADMITTED 21	Gurin	Osip	25		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	mother Dvenia Gurin	✓	✓
22	Buchman	Jankel	25		M M	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Dankiev	Wife Mine Buchman	✓	✓
23	Nemirovsky	Froim	18		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	father Israel Nemirovsky	✓	✓
24	Goldman	Schlioma	37		M M	2-424540	9/[illegible]		✓	✓	✓	Dsigovka	brother-in-law Goldman	✓	✓
25	"	Basse Schenfa	25		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	brother-in-law	✓	✓
26	Anaitis	Maryanne	19		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Rossi-lilinsky	Father Erik Anaitis	✓	✓
27	Jut	Rafael Ber	17		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Barkliany	mother Nesne Jut	✓	Rochester
28	Margolin	Ehe Juda	23		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wilkish	Wife Bane Margolin	hd	Albany
29	Kenny	Friedrich	25		M M	Laborer 11-15[illegible]	3-17-37		✓	Germ	✓	Schafer	father Philip Kenny	hom	Near Bodaim
30	"	M Katharine	21		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	Schafer	Wis	Sheboygan

34

Frank R Bair 30
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 FEB 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$16	Yes		brother unless Josef Sternberg 210 new york city, ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	Brown	none	Russia	Libovetz
2	Yes	father	—	✓		Uncle Wm Waltuch Sr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Yes	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Yes	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Yes	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Yes	self	$15	✓		friend Samuel Moorlak 390 Grand Sta, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	3	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Stanetz
7	Yes	✓	$20	✓		Uncle Abraham Amsterdam 458 - 3rd Sta, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kanetz
8	No	✓	$20	✓		Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stanetz
9	Yes	✓	$25	✓		friend Wm Lubarsky 390 Grand Sta, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark	brown	✓	✓	Kusenko
10	Yes	✓	$20	✓		father Nathan Rudnick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	✓
11	Yes	✓	$20	✓		brother in law Mr Mannisan 309 E 75th Sta, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark	brown	✓	✓	Orscha
12	No	✓	$23	✓		brother in law Mr Mannisan 309 E 75th Sta, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Welkomir
13	Yes	✓	$20	✓		brother in law Mr Mannisan 309 E 75th Sta, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Malinsky
14	Yes	father	25	✓		Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Malinsky
15	Yes	self	$50	✓		brother Isidor Josse 310 E 4th Sta, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Husband	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ulla
17	Yes	self	$169	✓		Daughter Rose Fein 66 E 10th Sta, New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Yes	father	—	✓		Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Malinsky
19	Yes	self	$25	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	—
20	Yes	✓	$20	✓		cousin Michael Abramovsky 71 Grand Sta, Brooklyn city	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Kalnica
21	No	✓	$20	✓		friend Gregory Romanchansky 70 Hoffman, 390 Grand Sta, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kusenko
22	Yes	✓	$20	✓		friend Michael Shiba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Yes	✓	$20	✓	1907 Ny	Brother in law Mr Hemingway 208 E 105th Sta, New York city brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dvoskes
24	Yes	✓	$50	✓	do do	brother J Solomon, 13 East 5th Sta, New York city. brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Yes	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Drigovka
26	Yes	self	$15	✓		Uncle Klaminsky 6 Beattie, 57 Kelly Sta, Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	No	✓	$50	✓		Uncle Mr Stahell, North Pine St, Albany Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbliany
28	Yes	✓	$50	✓		brother Benj Margolin, 131 Dwight Sta, Providence R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Witetzk
29	Yes	✓	$50	✓		brother-in-law Joseph Kaufman 1127 Ontario Sta, Sheboygan Wis brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Schafer
30	Yes	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ward Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R B Ward

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 FEB 1911 day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1599

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check Items 1 to 7 by Number	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 5 8 2								
1 to 120				x				Information on column
Volume # 3 5 8 3								One on majority of
48 to 52				x				
110 to 120				x				these pages, partly
140 to 148	x							
Volume # 3 5 8 4								Photographed
3 to 6				x				
58, 68				x				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L Wels Date: 4/20/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Kellerman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as long as may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
McBlean
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 11

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... Li[illegible], ... 1911 ....., 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m m	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Jewish Russian	Russia	Rothenel	Father Jacob [illegible] Home Country	Colo	Sterling ✓
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			m	wife 19-12687 2/18/11 505	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	m	s	child	m	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m	farmer laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Stadl	Wife Katerina Muller State	✓	Delta
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 11 [illegible], 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institutions, or a subject of insanity or idiocy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no		friend Joe Wengart Sterling Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk blk brown	none	Russia	Rothamel
2	✓	husband	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	father	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	
4	✓	self	$20	✓		brother Henry Leanna Delta Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	4	dk fair blue	✓	✓	Stahl
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. S. Warr, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molisé, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... LIVERPOOL ....., 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	da Silva	Arcacio Pereira	20		m s	Laborer	ye	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Uncle Antonio Pereira Rua da Mesericordia Colonia da Beira	Calif	San Francisco
2	Alexandre	Sabigoso	32		m s	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ceiras	friend Manoel da Silva Ceiras	Mass	Boston
3	Vallagas Jr	Manoel Viegas	25		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S Bras d'Alportel	father Manoel Viegas Vallagas S Bras d'Alportel	Calif	San Francisco
4	Antonino	Joais Viegas	38		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Maria do Rosario Antonino S. Bras d'Alportel grandmother	✓	✓
5	/	Joaquim	✓	11	m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Joaquim Lopez Virgo Portalegre	✓	✓
6	Rodriguez 42085	Amadeo Lopez	29		m s	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Andalusia	Father Juan A Morales Melas Elena	Calif	Los Angeles
7	Alvarez 42084	Julio Valdes	26		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓ do do	father	no	St Louis
8	/	Ramon Menendez	25		m s	Cook	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Raphael	Antonio	25		m s	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arcos	Father Manoel Raphael Arcos, Bomelho de Mont Alegre	Mass	New Bedford
10	Augusta Diz	Elisa	23		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Arcos	Father Domingos Ferreira Arcos	Maj	New York
11	Fernandez	Salvador	33		m m	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cortiços	mother Rosa Maria Mendez Cortiços	Mass	New Bedford
12	José	Luiz	38		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lopes de Argeira	cousin José Paz Lopes de Argeira	Valencia	Ny New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1911 , 19

73

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If "yes," write "Yes" in the line.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no			friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0½	dk brn	brown	Scar on face	Portugal	Belmonte Castello
2	yes	—	$60	no			friend J. P. Mello 37 Clay St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	Dk	black	Brown	none	✓	Portugal	Alvados S. Bra d'Alportel
3	yes	self	$50	no																
4	✓	✓	$50	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6		brown	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—
6	no	self	$25	✓			friend Manuel Fernandes 108 Spruce St Los Angeles Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	dark	black	brown	✓	Spain	Vinho Forcibos
7	✓	✓	$50	✓			Jacob A Monendes 29 6 Broadway St Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Azores	Lobsitos
8	✓	husband	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portugal	Arcos
9	yes	self	$25	no			friend J. A. Santos Fairhaven 162 Hathaway Ave New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Arcos
10	✓	✓	$25	✓			husband Jose Jose Diaz 191 Front St, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Arcozo	Lobitos
11	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend J. A. Santos Fairhaven 162 Hathaway Ave New Bedford Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	gray	✓	✓	Portugal	Lobitos
12	yes	self	$25	yes	yes	1909 New York N.Y.	Carmin Monell Vaz, 511 Greenwich St, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Logar de Argeiva
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and, corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA. STATE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1[illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dowling	James	27		m S	Carpenter	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Newyork			
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	Dwyer	James	[illegible]												
5	Higgins	Michael	29		m S	miner				Irish		Brooklyn		Ny	Brooklyn
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES' IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 11 [illegible] 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by public funds? (Inquire specifically about this.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, S[illegible]WITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible] day of [illegible]911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dromgool	margaret	18		F S	Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	mooncoin	Father Thos. Dromgool mooncoin Co. Kilkenny	My	Jordan
2	"	Richard	16		m S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
3	Donahue	mary A.	31		F S	Sevt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	meriden	Father Timothy Donghue Corran Co Cork	Conn	meriden
4	Fahey	Patrick	19		m S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Irelana	Nenagh	Father Pat Fahey Nenagh	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	"	Agnes	18		F S	Sevt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Finneran	Cornelius	22		m S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Elphin		Father Thos Finneran Elphin Co Roscommon	My	Newark
7	Ginty	John										Ballinlough	Wife Bridget Ginty		
8	Finn	Teresa	19		F S	Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Father Patrick Finn James St Kilkenny	My	Newyork
9	Coyne	michael	24		m S	Plumber	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Father John Coyne Bishops Hill Kilkenny		
10	Collins	John	30		m S	Labr	"	"	"	"		Shibbereen	mother mrs Collins Shybbereen Co Cork	mass	Brighton
11	Sexton	Cornelius	30		m S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Brookline	Father John Sexton Castletownmons Co Cork	"	Brookline
12	Carney	michael	25		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	mother Bridget Carney Emmis Co Clare		
13	O'Donnell	Eliza	37		F S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Irel	Bessford	Uncle Thomas O'Reilly Bessford Co Longford	My	Newyork
14	"	Peggie	6										Grand uncle Do		
15	"	Agnes	36		F m	Wife	[illegible]				USA	Newyork	Father Cork		Brooklyn
16	"	James	7		m S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	John	5		m S		No No						Do		
18	"	Edward	Infant with mother as above												
19	Healy	michael	39		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Doroughmore	Father Thomas Healy Doroughmore Co Cork	My	
20	Mrs Crohan	Eugene	26		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	Brit	Irish	Irel	Castleisland	Sister Thomas Healy Post Office Castleisland		
21	Page	Tom	21		m S	Labr	"	"	"	"		Woodford	mother Bridget Page Woodford Co Galway		
22	Gavin	mary	17		F S	Sevt	"	"	"	"		Tullyhill	[illegible]		
23	"	"	2		f	Infant	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
24	Omahoney	michael	28		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shibbereen	mother mrs Omahony Kilkellin Co Cork	Ia	mercer
25	French	Albin	39		m m	Contractor	"	"	"	"	USA	Elk Kapids	mother [illegible] Kilkellin Co Cork	mich	Elk Kapids Claim
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		m S	Labr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	"	"
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

7-166379. 2/19/41 50$ 20C/A

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 1911, 19

11—113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, prepaid, or in part paid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt $30	No				Aunt Ellen Fowler	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland	Waterford
2	—	— $25	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	— —	—	—	—
3	No	Self $25	Yes	1910	Meriden		Brother Daniel Donahue 248 Broun St meriden mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	Brown —	—	—	Corran
4	Yes	Brother $10	No				Brother Timothy Dahey	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Dark	— —	—	—	Monagh
5	—	— $10	—				Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Fair	— Brown	—	—	—
6	—	— $10	—				Brother John Finneran 127 Boyden St Newark NJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	Fair Blue	—	—	Elphin
7	—	Self $40	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	— —	—	—	Ballina
8	Yes	Self $50	No				Sister Margaret Finn 253 West 76 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown Brown	Nil	Ireland	Kilkenny
9	—	— $50	—				Friend Lawrence Dalton 399 West 21 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	— Blue	—	—	—
10	—	— $10	—				Cousin Mrs Scannell 62 Donny brook Fo Boston	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	— —	—	—	Skibbereen
11	—	— $60	Yes	1910	Brooklyn		Sister mary Jane Lenton 4 Stedman St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	Fair	— —	—	—	Castletownsend
12	Yes	Self $50	No				Friend martha Bradley 128	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork
13	Yes	Self $50	Yes	1898	Newyork		Husband michael Donnelly 344 East 76 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	—	Ireland	Ballymahon
14	—	Father	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	Sept 24 1904	Wild	Ny
15	—	— $50	Yes	1897	Brooklyn		Brother Patrick Manning 1166 E 1st	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Dark Blue	Mole	Ireland	Castlerahan
16	—	—	—	1902	10	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
17	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
18																			
19	Yes	Self $50	Yes	1902	Boston		Brother Patrick	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown Blue	Mole	Ireland	Donaghmore
20	Yes	Self $50	No				Uncle Luke McGoohan 447 Washington St Bklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland	Castleisland
21	—	— $25	—				Sister mrs Bosworth 570 Fremont Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Brown —	—	—	Woodford
22	no	— $20	—				Cousin Martin Agnew 1178 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	— —	—	—	Castlebellingham
23	Yes	— $60	Yes	1910	Newyork		Friend returning	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	— —	—	—	—
24	No	— $25	—	1906	Meriden		Friend returning	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Brown Brown	—	—	Ahoo
25	—	— $50	—	1872	Elk Rapids		Brother Thomas Elk Rapids Mich	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	—	Dark Blue	April 4, 1912	Elk Rapids	
26	—	— $50	—	1905	10	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Fair —	—	Ireland	Ballingrane
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R C Warr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of APR 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

NO.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMPANIA CUNARD *arrived* Feb. 11th 1911 , 19 , M., , *from* ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Gavin	Mary	2	22		1	To cousin	11:45	Uncle Michal Gavin 269 Bergen Ave Jersey City		11	11:10	—	—	—
2	Gorodetzky	Frume & 2 sis	15	11/13		3	" father		Father Simon 303-C 109, nyc		13	11:12			
3	Sapozmik	Libe & 2 ch	15	7/9		3	" husband		Husb. Itzrok 90 Essex St, nyc		11	1:18	—	3	—
4	Clare	Patrick	3	10		1	" brother		Aunt Annie Kenny 341-103, nyc		11	1:10	—	1	—
5	Finn	Teresa	2	8		1	" sister		Sister Hannah 353-1st, nyc		11	1:20	—	1	—
6	Reynolds	Frances & ch	2	26/27		2	" husband		Husb. Chas, 1981 La Fontaine Ave nyc		11	1:15	—	1	—
7	Banning	Chas, E.	4	7		1	" brother		637 Stanton Ave S.L.E. Mrs. Fred. Banning, nyc		13	10:40		2	—
8	Kosoi	Sore & 5 ch	15	1/6		6	" husband		Husb. Gertzel 418-W 39 nyc		11	1:50	—	—	—
9	Barkhaus	Joshe & sis	15	16/17		2	" brother		Sister Dora Zorkel 209-99 Evanville, Ind		11	3:45	—	2	—
10	Daly	Thomas	2	22		1	" brother		RR. Uncle Dennis Roche Watertown, Conn		11	1:35	—	—	—
11	Marrtila	Edla	11	6		1	" cousin		Cous. Tyene Vertanen Taft school		13	12:	2	2	2
12	Stenman	Matilda	11	1		1	" husband		made P		14	11:	3	3	3
13	Lockett	Joseph	3	8		1	" bro in law		507 Jackson St Rochester RR. J. L. Philip Hawley, Pa		11	4:35	—	1	—
14	Bachstrom	Hanna	9	7		1	" brother		Bro. John 2813 Ave F Flatbush		11	2:05	—	1	—
15	Stein	Rachel & 4 ch	6	6/10		5	" husband		Husb. Samuel 940 Sutter Ave Pikelyn		11	3:40	—	4	—
16	Bobneker	Alex'a & cous	16	7/8		2	" uncle		158-23, nyc Uncle Emilian Amachowski Pikelyn		11	3:35	—	2	—
17	Talvivuta	Adolfina	11	5		1	" sister		Sist. Mrs. Reuter 1009-C 33 Lake Park, Minn		13	12:	2	2	2
18	Nilson	Hristian	12	7		1	" tel		RR. Uncle Bernt Larsen		11	1:40	—	—	—
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

CAMPANIA FEB 11/11

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 79

HCS S. S. Campania (CU[illegible]) *arrived* [illegible]ebruary 11, 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
65m	1	Kennedy, John [illegible]son	6	27/28	2	1[illegible] [illegible].	11.40	Keiser																	30	30
11m		John																								
52m	2	Beckett, John	1	1/3	3	[illegible] [illegible]ert	1.00	Brown																	—	3 —
26m		George My.																								
15m		Leonard.																								
31f	3	Chilpa, Pelagia	15	10	1	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]5044	1.00	Bauer																		
38f	4	Berdi[illegible], Marta	16	6	1	[illegible]	1.00	Baier																		
27m	5	Rimasc[illegible], Alexander	16	2[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1.00	Bauer																		
4m	6	Farmon, Anton	16	9	1	[illegible]	1.00	Bauer																		
4m	7	Lanlon, John	4	3	1	[illegible]	1.40	Sonnor																		
23m	8	Gurin, Osip	14	21	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	1.00	Baier															
9f	9	Gustin, Lwoire [illegible]son	1[illegible]	29/30	2	[illegible]				12.40	Book															
9m		Morlche Morsch																								
4m	10	Nilsson, Bio[illegible] August	15	4	1	[illegible]				12.35	Bernlett															
38m	11	Flactor, Annie	6	19	1	[illegible]				12.00	Melburn															
2m	12	Pape, Tom	D2	21	1	[illegible]				12.00	Mitchell															
21m	13	Magee, John	3	17	1	[illegible]				12.00	Lennor															
43m	14	Berkowich, Abraham	7	6	1	lpc	[illegible]ecoche			1.10	Connor															
65m	15	Blanco, Abraham and wife	2	18/19	2	lpc	[illegible]r. Berts			1.	Beckett															
60f		Sarah																								
27m	16	Bahey, Patrick and sister	42	4/5	2	lpc				12.45	Mitch															
18f		Agnes																								
33f	17	Berman, Sarah and Sch	6	11.17	6	lpc	child in hospital 2.				Melburn															
13m		Jack																								
11m		Samuel																								
8m		Morris																								
7m		Reuben																								
3f		June																								
37f	18	Paajanen, Lena and ward	11	11/12	2	lpc	under 16			1.05	[illegible]															
10f		Piklainen, Ilda																								

Torvis

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 80

S. S. Campania arrived Feby. 11, 1911, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
43 f	19 Stenman, Matilda	1	1	LPC S.S. Finland																		1		
5 m	20 Jerman, Lauri	6	6	LPC S.S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria																		1		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons & Physicians, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1901

at Newfork

Immigration Officer.

11-105

17 17 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5 17

11-1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow 4th February 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watson	John	27	m	m		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Tullecoul	Mother Mrs Watson		
2	Rodger	Janet	23		s	Nurse	yes		Scotland	Scotch		Carsley	Mother Mary Rodger Grimsdale Kinglethgow Father Wm Brown	NJ	New York
3	Brown	John a	10	m	s	Child	no		Scotland	Scotch			11 Bernard St Port Dundas Carsley	NJ	New York
4	Gilmour	James a		m	s	Mining Engineer	yes		Scotland	Scotch					
5	Sara	Gerald S.	28	m	s	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Hayle			
6	Miller	Mrs	45	m							USA	New York		my	New York
7	Miller	Agnes	25								USA	New York		my	New York
8	Mac Ewan	Emily	40	f	wd	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	sister in law Mrs Peacock 27 Grange Loan Edinburgh	Mich	Grand Rapids
9	Fraser	Mitchell G.	25	m	s	Banker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Thos Fraser. 624 Braid Road Edinburgh	Ont	Toronto
10	Gray	Ella.	25	f	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	mother Mrs McLean 201 Easter Rd Leith	nJ	newyork
11	Swan	R Aitken		m		Author	yes				England	Marlow	Wife Mrs R. Swan Marlow England	My	NewYork
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for one year or more continuously prior to coming to the United States shall be the last permanent residence, unless a different permanent residence is declared.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock to which each alien spontaneously refers himself, regardless of the nationality of the country from which he comes. [illegible] to instructions on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February* , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	yes	Mr. Brown	no	—												Armadale
3	yes	Father	no	—	Father Scotland House New York	no	no	no	no	good	no					Paisley
4																Scotland
5	no	self	30	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fullers	Dk Green	None	England	Jersey
6					Home [illegible] New York											
7																
8	yes	self	50	no	Cousin Mr G. F. Mackenzie 61 Paris Ave. Grand Rapids, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	yes	self	50	no	576 Jarvis St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Leith
10	yes	self	50	no	Husband Mr Jas Grant 22 West 83rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Portsoy
11	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	[illegible] New York											
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie Master, of the S.S. "California", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.)

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1901.

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the West Indies, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Negroes with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom the passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) of arrival and place, as 1887, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, to what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALIFORNIA *sailing from* , 190

11–1119

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	McLaughlen	John	42		m			yes	yes	U S		U S				
2	McDonald	Nolle	1		m					U S						
3	Irvine	John	56		m					U S						
4	Franco	Frank	30		m			yes	yes	U S		U S	Montreal			
5	[illegible]		22		f					U S		U S	Doyles town			
6	[illegible]		[illegible]													
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" should be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–311

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Feb* , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of			Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the . . . . . from . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 190 .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column . Line .—The number of each alien on the list should be expressed in two or more numbers, the latter separated from the former by a hyphen, thus: 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-4, 4-5, 4-6, 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 6-1, 6-2, 6-3, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4, 7-5, 7-6, 8-1, 8-2, 8-3, 8-4, 8-5, 8-6, 9-1, 9-2, 9-3, 9-4, 9-5, 9-6, 10-1, 10-2, 10-3, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6, 11-1, 11-2, 11-3, 11-4, 11-5, 11-6, 12-1, 12-2, 12-3, 12-4, 12-5, 12-6, 13-1, 13-2, 13-3, 13-4, 13-5, 13-6, 14-1, 14-2, 14-3, 14-4, 14-5, 14-6, 15-1, 15-2, 15-3, 15-4, 15-5, 15-6, 16-1, 16-2, 16-3, 16-4, 16-5, 16-6, 17-1, 17-2, 17-3, 17-4, 17-5, 17-6, 18-1, 18-2, 18-3, 18-4, 18-5, 18-6, 19-1, 19-2, 19-3, 19-4, 19-5, 19-6, 20-1, 20-2, 20-3, 20-4, 20-5, 20-6, 21-1, 21-2, 21-3, 21-4, 21-5, 21-6, 22-1, 22-2, 22-3, 22-4, 22-5, 22-6, 23-1, 23-2, 23-3, 23-4, 23-5, 23-6, 24-1, 24-2, 24-3, 24-4, 24-5, 24-6, 25-1, 25-2, 25-3, 25-4, 25-5, 25-6, 26-1, 26-2, 26-3, 26-4, 26-5, 26-6, 27-1, 27-2, 27-3, 27-4, 27-5, 27-6, 28-1, 28-2, 28-3, 28-4, 28-5, 28-6, 29-1, 29-2, 29-3, 29-4, 29-5, 29-6, 30-1, 30-2, 30-3, 30-4, 30-5, 30-6, 31-1, 31-2, 31-3, 31-4, 31-5, 31-6, 32-1, 32-2, 32-3, 32-4, 32-5, 32-6, 33-1, 33-2, 33-3, 33-4, 33-5, 33-6, 34-1, 34-2, 34-3, 34-4, 34-5, 34-6, 35-1, 35-2, 35-3, 35-4, 35-5, 35-6, 36-1, 36-2, 36-3, 36-4, 36-5, 36-6, 37-1, 37-2, 37-3, 37-4, 37-5, 37-6, 38-1, 38-2, 38-3, 38-4, 38-5, 38-6, 39-1, 39-2, 39-3, 39-4, 39-5, 39-6, 40-1, 40-2, 40-3, 40-4, 40-5, 40-6, 41-1, 41-2, 41-3, 41-4, 41-5, 41-6, 42-1, 42-2, 42-3, 42-4, 42-5, 42-6, 43-1, 43-2, 43-3, 43-4, 43-5, 43-6, 44-1, 44-2, 44-3, 44-4, 44-5, 44-6, 45-1, 45-2, 45-3, 45-4, 45-5, 45-6, 46-1, 46-2, 46-3, 46-4, 46-5, 46-6, 47-1, 47-2, 47-3, 47-4, 47-5, 47-6, 48-1, 48-2, 48-3, 48-4, 48-5, 48-6, 49-1, 49-2, 49-3, 49-4, 49-5, 49-6, 50-1, 50-2, 50-3, 50-4, 50-5, 50-6, 51-1, 51-2, 51-3, 51-4, 51-5, 51-6, 52-1, 52-2, 52-3, 52-4, 52-5, 52-6, 53-1, 53-2, 53-3, 53-4, 53-5, 53-6, 54-1, 54-2, 54-3, 54-4, 54-5, 54-6, 55-1, 55-2, 55-3, 55-4, 55-5, 55-6, 56-1, 56-2, 56-3, 56-4, 56-5, 56-6, 57-1, 57-2, 57-3, 57-4, 57-5, 57-6, 58-1, 58-2, 58-3, 58-4, 58-5, 58-6, 59-1, 59-2, 59-3, 59-4, 59-5, 59-6, 60-1, 60-2, 60-3, 60-4, 60-5, 60-6, 61-1, 61-2, 61-3, 61-4, 61-5, 61-6, 62-1, 62-2, 62-3, 62-4, 62-5, 62-6, 63-1, 63-2, 63-3, 63-4, 63-5, 63-6, 64-1, 64-2, 64-3, 64-4, 64-5, 64-6, 65-1, 65-2, 65-3, 65-4, 65-5, 65-6, 66-1, 66-2, 66-3, 66-4, 66-5, 66-6, 67-1, 67-2, 67-3, 67-4, 67-5, 67-6, 68-1, 68-2, 68-3, 68-4, 68-5, 68-6, 69-1, 69-2, 69-3, 69-4, 69-5, 69-6, 70-1, 70-2, 70-3, 70-4, 70-5, 70-6, 71-1, 71-2, 71-3, 71-4, 71-5, 71-6, 72-1, 72-2, 72-3, 72-4, 72-5, 72-6, 73-1, 73-2, 73-3, 73-4, 73-5, 73-6, 74-1, 74-2, 74-3, 74-4, 74-5, 74-6, 75-1, 75-2, 75-3, 75-4, 75-5, 75-6, 76-1, 76-2, 76-3, 76-4, 76-5, 76-6, 77-1, 77-2, 77-3, 77-4, 77-5, 77-6, 78-1, 78-2, 78-3, 78-4, 78-5, 78-6, 79-1, 79-2, 79-3, 79-4, 79-5, 79-6, 80-1, 80-2, 80-3, 80-4, 80-5, 80-6, 81-1, 81-2, 81-3, 81-4, 81-5, 81-6, 82-1, 82-2, 82-3, 82-4, 82-5, 82-6, 83-1, 83-2, 83-3, 83-4, 83-5, 83-6, 84-1, 84-2, 84-3, 84-4, 84-5, 84-6, 85-1, 85-2, 85-3, 85-4, 85-5, 85-6, 86-1, 86-2, 86-3, 86-4, 86-5, 86-6, 87-1, 87-2, 87-3, 87-4, 87-5, 87-6, 88-1, 88-2, 88-3, 88-4, 88-5, 88-6, 89-1, 89-2, 89-3, 89-4, 89-5, 89-6, 90-1, 90-2, 90-3, 90-4, 90-5, 90-6, 91-1, 91-2, 91-3, 91-4, 91-5, 91-6, 92-1, 92-2, 92-3, 92-4, 92-5, 92-6, 93-1, 93-2, 93-3, 93-4, 93-5, 93-6, 94-1, 94-2, 94-3, 94-4, 94-5, 94-6, 95-1, 95-2, 95-3, 95-4, 95-5, 95-6, 96-1, 96-2, 96-3, 96-4, 96-5, 96-6, 97-1, 97-2, 97-3, 97-4, 97-5, 97-6, 98-1, 98-2, 98-3, 98-4, 98-5, 98-6, 99-1, 99-2, 99-3, 99-4, 99-5, 99-6, 100-1, 100-2, 100-3, 100-4, 100-5, 100-6.

Column . Family number.—Each family should be numbered consecutively, beginning with number one (1) at the beginning of each list or manifest.

Column . Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.—Each alien should be asked to state the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend he has living in the country whence he came, and the name and address should be entered in this column.

Column . Name and complete address of relative or friend whom alien intends to join.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name and complete address, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column . Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column . Whether in possession of ticket, and whether paid for by himself or by other person or corporation, agent, friend, relative, or Government; and if by any such, state which.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether the alien was provided with a ticket by himself, father, brother, or other relative; or whether the ticket was paid for by the steamship company, etc.

Column . Whether in possession of less than fifty dollars, and if so, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether the alien has in his own possession or that of his family the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members thereof.

Column . Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 16 should show definitely whether the alien has been in the United States previously or not. If previously, the entry should show when and where, e. g., 1903, Philadelphia.

Column . Whether coming to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show definitely whether the alien is coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column .—The entries in columns are subject to revision by any Special Board of Inquiry examining the aliens.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

Each alien should be reported as belonging to the African (Negro), whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is apparently of African descent or part Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

All people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, Liguria, Tuscany, and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, France, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north).

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

All people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Marches), and the islands belonging to Italy, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, France, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (south).

. . . . . The entry in column 9 should show the . . . . . permanent residence . . . . . important for statistical . . . . . purposes, as now . . . . . last permanent residence . . . . . of temporary visitors, or tries.

Alien . . . . . permanently resident in the United States and . . . . . returning from a visit abroad should be reported on manifest sheet as . . . . . United States, his country of last permanent residence being . . . . .

Column . Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column . Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place of intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column . Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, his destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column . Whether in possession of ticket, and whether paid for by himself or by other person or corporation, agent, friend, relative, or Government; and if by any such, state which.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether the alien was paid for by father, brother, or other relative; or whether the ticket was paid for by the steamship company, etc.

Column . Whether in possession of less than fifty dollars, and if so, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether the alien has in his own possession or that of his family the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members thereof.

Column . Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 16 should show definitely whether the alien has been in the United States previously or not. If previously, the entry should show when and where, e. g., 1903, Philadelphia.

Column . Whether coming to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show definitely whether the alien is coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column .—The entries in columns are subject to revision by any Special Board of Inquiry examining the aliens.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

"West Indian."—Any native of the West Indies other than the Negroes.

"Spanish."

"Spanish-American."—Natives of the countries of Central and South America, and their descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Parr, Surgeon of the [illegible]IFORNIA, Perkins Branch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Surgeon [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 196

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
List	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	McMahon	Mary	22	F	S	housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Grandfather Pat McMahon Carrowmore mother Mrs Nagle	N.Y.	New York
2	Nagle	Sarah	17	F	S	housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Ballaghaderreen	Pa	Phila
3	McDonald	Alexander	23	M	S	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lonaskea	[illegible]	Da	[illegible]
4	Irvine	William	23	M	S	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lonaskea	[illegible]	Da	Lonaskea
5	Connell	Robert	3	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lonaskea	[illegible]	Da	[illegible]
6	Gregg	Samuel	27	M	M	clerk	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Phila	Richard Gregg	Pa	Phila
7	Gregg	Lily	23	F	M	housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	Kilraughts Ballymoney mother	Pa	Phila
8	Moore	Thomas	40	M	S	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish			Ballymoney	Pa	Phila
9	Corfan	Edward	22	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		British	English	Ireland	Cookhill	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Livingston	Alexander	26	M	S	machinist	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Belfast	father Mrs Livingston 3 Parkgate Ave, Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	McVeay	Martha	30	F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newark	[illegible]	N.J.	Newark
12	Reford	Mary	24	F	S	housemaid	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Dalp	[illegible]	N.Y.	Dalp
13	Coulfield	Martha	30	F	S	housemaid	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Belfast	[illegible]	N.Y.	Dalp
14	Wright	Hannah	22	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Portglenone	mother Mrs [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
15	Maddon	Patrick	33	M	S	Millwright	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Niagara Falls	father Patrick Maddon Ballymackrate Portglenone Brothers	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lismunton Ballintra	Mass	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lungueen	father James Connor Lungueen	Pa	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin	Samuel at Henry Ralph 1 John St	N.Y.	New York
19	Campbell	Elizabeth	26	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	Derry	[illegible]	Pa	Phila
20	Campbell	William	2	M	S	none	no	no	[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	Derry	friend Richard Doherty 25 Creggan	Pa	Gwynedd Valley
21	Campbell	Mollie	4	F	S	none	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Derry	[illegible]	Pa	Phila
22	Doherty	Ellen	36	F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portlaoise	mother Mrs Ellen Doherty Portlaoise	N.Y.	New York
23	McAlister	Beatrice	27	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Arranmore	uncle & [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/26/10 V/L
6/10/21
7/23/20

* Instead of showing occupation, tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$	No	Father Thomas ... mother 254 East 4th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
2	Yes	Clerk	7	No	Clerk Same as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
3		Self	20	no	Mother Nora McKiernan	no	no	no	no	good	no								
4		Self	20	no	Uncle John Devine	no	no	no	no	good	no	6							
5		Self	20	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1906 1911	Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	auburn	blue	none	Ireland	Kilraughts
7	Yes	Husband		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue			
8	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Moorville Christchurch Hospital Road Belfast	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymoney
9	no	Self	50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Newmarket
10	no	Self	7	no	Cousin John Moorehead 414 Clinton St. Brooklyn returning 722 Orange St Newark Catholic no Church	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Rathfriland
11	Yes	Self		Yes	Sister Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no							Ireland	Greenore
12	no	Self		Yes 1906 Phila	Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
13	no	Self		yes no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Antrim
14	Yes	Self	25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Portglenone
15	no	Self	50	Yes	Brother Arthur Madden 1/2 Niagara Falls New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Portglenone
16	~~Yes~~ no	~~Self~~	15	yes	Sister Mrs H. Scott 2112 N. 17th St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	auburn	brown	none	Ireland	Ballintra
17	~~Yes~~ no	Self	30	no	Friend John McLaughlin Phila							5	11	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Dungiven
18	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1903 1906 N.Y.	Sister Mrs Naughton 310 East 116th St New York							5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Omagh
19	Yes	Self	25	no	Husband William Campbell							5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Mother	—	no								—		dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Glasgow
21	Yes	Mother	—	no								—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Glasgow
22	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1873 1909 N.Y.	Friend Mrs McNicholl 156 W. 122 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none		
23	Yes	Self		Yes 1907 1910	Husband Miranda 404 E. 32nd St Anaconda Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark		none	England	Manchester
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or who admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column [illegible].—The [illegible] should be expressed in years or months. [illegible]

Column [illegible]. [illegible]

Column [illegible]. [illegible]

Separate [illegible] should be made [illegible] correction should be made [illegible]

Write [illegible]

Column [illegible].—[illegible]

Column [illegible].—[illegible]

Column [illegible].—[

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Part, Surgeon of the "S.S. California", Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "Surgeons & Physicians Dublin", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19

at Liverpool [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H 410.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—m6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow, 4th February, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shaw	Catherine	39	2	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Spencer Ia.	Husband	Iowa	Spencer
2	Harley	Elizabeth	33	2	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	English	Scotland	newton,	Mother Mary Harley. 16 Hallende. Newton,	Va.	Drewrys Bluff.
3	Macrae	Alexander Grant	28	m	S	Architect	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Lowell	Father John Macrae. 8 Reay Street Inverness	Ont	Toronto.
4	Macrae	Anna Bella	30	2	S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness		Ont	Toronto.
5	Gordon	Joseph.	22	2	S.	Valet	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	mother Mrs Gordon Whapphill,	Conn	Bethel
6	Gray	Euphemia	36										Wrigtown,		
7	Gilmour	Mary.	44	2	W	Housekeeper	Jes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Uncle Mr James Shaw. Wishaw.	Iowa	Spencer
8	Mc Dougall	Maud	28										Mother Mrs Mary McDougall		
9	Black	David	24	m	S	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cardenden	mother Mrs Black Westfield Cardenden. Dife,	Ohio.	Byesville
10	Campbell	Ella M.	28	2	S	Telephone Operator	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow.	Father William Campbell, 67 Ardgowan Street Glasgow	Man.	Winnipeg.
11	Fraser	Jeanie	39	2	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt. Mr Grant; 85 Union Grove. Aberdeen.	Ill	Chicago.
12	Grant	John	64	m	Wid	Rubberworker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs Peterson 11 Logie Green Road. Edinburgh.	N.J.	Bayonne.
13	Howard	Christina	33	2	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Howard. 44 Market Street, Aberdeen.	N.J	Elizabeth
14	Hunter	Margaret	29	2	S		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington	Mother Mrs Hunter 37 Court Street. Haddington.	N.Y.	Newyork.
15	Millard	Wallace	19	m	S	Baker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Father Mr Ed Millard. 26 Hamilton Road. Rutherglen.	N.Y.	Newyork.
16	Millard	William	26	m	S	Locomotive Fireman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen		N.Y.	Newyork.
17	Paterson	David	28	m	W	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bowhill	Father Mr D Paterson 4 4th Street Bowhill Dife.	Ohio	Byesville,
18	Philip	Bella	34	2	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt. Mrs Grant 85 Union Grove Aberdeen.	Ill	Chicago.
19	Philip	Jessie	36	2	S	Milliner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Ill	Chicago.
20	Philip	Adeline	6	2	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Ill	Chicago.
21	Philip	Gladys	4	2	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Ill	Chicago.
22	Stewart	Christina	65	2	Wd.	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister Mrs Grant 85 Union Grove. Aberdeen.	Ill	Chicago.
23	Simpson	James J.	32	m	W	Motor Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	wife Mrs Simpson. 32 Boreston Place. St Ninians,	N.J.	Newyork.
24	Turtle	Margaret	34	2	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	mother Mrs Watt Glenview Cottage	Mass	Greenfield.
25	Turtle	Margaret	10	2	S	nil	no	no	Born in USA.		Scotland	Dunfermline	Monastery Street, Dunfermline,	Mass	Greenfield.
26	Yough	Elsie	30	2	S	nurse	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother Wm Yough. 97 Osborne St. Aberdeen.	Ill	Chicago.
27	Viznean	Georgina	26	2	m	nil	yes	yes	USA.	Scotch				Mich	Detroit.
28	Wareham	Joseph	18	m	S	Farm Servt	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Campbeltown	Father Joseph Wareham 5 North Shore St., Campbeltown,	Ill	Sycamore.
29	Auld	Robert	25	m	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Girvan	Father Mr James Auld. Montgomerie St. Girvan	N.Y.	Newyork.
30	Duff.	John	64	m	W	Distiller	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs Duff 172 Bon Accord St. Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Newyork.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *February.* , 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	50	yes		Home Spencer Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Aub	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
2	Richard to no	self	26	no		Bro in law, James Murdoch meadow Brook, Drewry Bluff.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	4	11	Fresh	Rud	Grey	None	England	Tredegarbury.
3	yes	self	50	yes		Friend. M. B. Jecks 420 Church Street Toronto. Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
4	yes	self	50	no	newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	no	self	50	no		Sister, Mrs Fisher. Bethel. Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Pale	Drk	Grey.	None	Scotland	Whamphill
6																				
7	no	self	50	yes 1906	Iowa	Parents, Friend Spencer Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Red	Boo	Boo	None	Scotland	Peterhead.
8	no	self	50	no																
9	yes	self	50	no		Friend Mr Robt Sibbald. Ryersville, Guernsey Co Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Boo	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	yes	self	25	no		Sister Mrs Howat. 94 Lisgar Ave Norwood. Winnipeg, Man.	no	no	no	no	good	no						None	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	yes	self	25	no		Husband. James Fraser. 212 north Wallace Ave Austin, Chicago.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Drk	Drk	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
12	no	self	50	no		Bro. John Grant. 18 West 4th St Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Drk	Drk	Hazel.	None	Scotland	Edinburgh.
13	no	self	10	no		Uncle. Thos Allen. 831 Rebecca Place, Elizabeth. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	yes	self	50	no		Brother Mr George Stanley 2278 Amsterdam Avenue. newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Blk	Boo	None	Scotland	Haddington
15	yes	self	25	no		Brother Mrs A. Millard. 101 Charles Street. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Drk	Drk	Brn Grey	None	Scotland	Rutherglen
16	yes	self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Drk	Drk	Brn Grey	None	England	Chester.
17	yes	self	30	no		Friend. Mr Robt Sibbald. Ryersville, Guernsey Co. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fred	Boo	Boo	None	Scotland	Springfield
18	Yes	self	2	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Boo	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
19	Yes	self	—	no		Husband James Philip 212 North Wallace Ave Austin Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	Yes	Mother		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Boo	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
21	Yes	Mother	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	yes	self	26	no		Bro in law. James Fraser 212 North Wallace Ave. Austin Chicago.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Drk	Drk	Boo	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	yes	self	50	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Boo	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh.
24	no	self	25	yes 1 year	Kansas Powhatan	Husband Mr Thos Durkee. 18 Union Street Greenfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
25	no	Mother		yes Born	Kansas Powhatan		no	no	no	no	good	no		—	Fair	Fair	Boo	None	USA	Powhatan Kans
26	yes	self	25	no		Friend. Mrs Fraser. 221 North Wallace Ave Austin Chicago.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Aub	Blue	None	Scotland	Kemnay
27	yes	Self	40	yes 7yrs	Detroit	Home 140 Rivard St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no										
28	Rockford to	self	50	no		James Wareham Of H.L. Babbitt. Sycamore. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Boo	Blue	None	Scotland	Campbeltown
29	yes	self	50	yes 1907	1910 Hoboken	1113 Willow Ave Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Girvan.
30	yes	self	50	yes	1910 newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Stranraer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie Master, of the S. S "California" , from Glasgow , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of February. , 1911 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line No. The numbers on each page of manifest should be expressed in progressive numbers, the latter starting with the first alien on each page.

Column 2. Name. The entry in column 2 should be the family name or surname.

Column 3. Whether married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M, married, or S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 4. Occupation. Possibility as to occupation, selected therefrom as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, engineer, locomotive engineer, printing engineer, linen polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wool sorter, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, sorter, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or operates a farm, either by himself or otherwise.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by the farm owner or operator.

Steamship companies should not enter "laborer," "servant," "waiter," "clerk," or "cook" unless it is necessary, by inspectors and regular boarding officers, to secure the particular class of immigrant each alien belongs to.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is self-explanatory, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which each grant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. Special care should be exercised in the entries in column 7. The word "race" is comprehensive, and is used in connection with the following list:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised to this point and incorrect entries corrected. For instance, "Russian" is primarily a nationality, and Hebrew, negro, French, etc., are races or peoples as well. "Scotch" appearing on a manifest is not necessarily an English nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a subject of any one of the countries making up the United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America, except Negro descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African native to or coming direct from Africa, other than those of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Asia. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

"Hebrew" should be entered as the race or people of persons who are generally so known, without reference to their place of birth or present nationality, such as Hebrews from Russia, Germany, England, France, Spain, Portugal, Turkey in Asia, Arabia, Persia, China, India, Japan, Egypt, Africa, Italy, South America, Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, Australia, and the United States, and should not be indiscriminately entered as Russian, German, English, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Turkish, Arabian, Persian, Chinese, East Indian, Japanese, Egyptian, African, Italian, South American, Mexican, Central American, West Indian, Australian, or American.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the latitude of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Emilia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be entered as "Italian, north."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The date entry in which an alien resided with the intention to remain for as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time last in question. The entry in column 8 should be the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies ascertain as accurately as possible the permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, sojourn, or visit.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as emigrants to the United States from country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative, friend, or other person, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence to be the final destination. An intended future town shall not be entered as a permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city, town, or village) intended for permanent residence within the United States, country, etc., in the United States.

Column 11. Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. If not, whether in possession of money and how much. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact account of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1903, Philadelphia."

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and his name and complete address. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join husband, parent, child, or other relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. "California", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons + Physicians Dublin; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or stocks shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow, 4th February, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If going to some one other than nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) State.	City or Town.
1	Humes	James	45	M	S	R.R. Worker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Blair		
											U.S.A.	St Paul, Minn.	64 Dalmarnock Rd Glasgow.	N.J.	New York
2	Hewitson	John. D.	30	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Papa Westray	Father David Hewitson Shore House, Papa Westray, Orkney	Col.	Denver
3	Mc Innes	John	31	M	S	Butler	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	Sister Miss Mc Innes 4 Lorne St. Helensburgh.	N.J.	New York
4	Bain	Margaret	36	F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother in law John Bain. 155 Henderson Street Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit
5	Bain	Lily	10	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Mich	Detroit
6	Bain	Esther Mc	11	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Mich	Detroit
7	Bain	J. Ebenezer.	11	M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.		Mich	Detroit
8	Mackie	Thomas	23	M	S	Gardener	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rhynie	Mother Mrs Mackie Main St. Rhynie	Conn	Greenwich.
9	Fisher	John H.	19	M	S	Fire Clay Worker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmaurs	Main St. Kilmaurs.	Wash	Seattle.
10	Duthie	Elizabeth S	21	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Duthie. 14 Hill St. Dundee	Oreg	Woodburn
														Oregon	Woodburn.
11	Dryden	David Moncur	44	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Son David Gilfillan 99 Main St. St Ninians	Pa	Scranton
12	Gilfillan	James	39	M	Wid	Plasterer	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling			
13	Hill	Charles	28	M	S	Engineer	yes	Scotland		Scotch	Scotland	Largs	father John Hill Carfcliff	Cal	San Mateo
14	Hill	Jeanie	26	F	S	Domestic	yes	Scotland		Scotch	Scotland	W. Kilbride	Father James Hill		
15	Mather	Georgina	24	F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Mother Mrs Low. Cliff House. Arbroath	N.J.	Babylon Long Id.
16	Martin	George. B.	33	M	M	Farm Servt	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blairgowrie	Bank St. Blairgowrie.	D.C	Washington
17	Robertson	James	45	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lenchars	Thos Robertson Quardbridge	D.C.	Washington
18	Robertson	Isabella	44	F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lenchars		D.C.	Washington
19	Robertson	Isabella	20	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Father Thos Thomson. 73 Bannockburn Rd. St Ninians	Pa	Scranton
20	Thomson	Robert	25	M	S	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	wife Mrs Tulloch. 7 Inveresk Rd Musselburgh.	Ohio	Four Story
21	Tulloch	George D	40	M	M	Wire drawer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	mother Mrs A. Todd. 32 C Abbey St. Arbroath.	N.J.	Babylon L. Id.
22	Todd	Alexander	20	M	S	Groom	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath		Ind	Clinton.
23	McGinn	Jane	55	F	M	nil 9-25557	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	William Hewitt Balgarry House	Ind	Clinton.
24	McGinn	Mary	23	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath		Ind	Clinton.
25	Mc Ginn	Agnes	20	F	S	Weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Ayrshire Dailly	Ind	Clinton.
26	Mc Ginn	Thomas	16	M	S	Dentist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	wife. Mrs Jane Ritchie	Mo	Kansas City
27	Ritchie	William E.	52	M	M	Coachman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cameron Bridge	wife. Mrs Eliz. Blyth. Upper Largo	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Blyth	Robert. Mc.	34	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	103 Rosebery Pl. Oatlands. Glasgow.		
29	Colquhoun	John L.	24	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father. Wm C. Colquhoun.		
											Scotland	Crieff	Clathick Crieff.		
											B.C.			B.C	New Westminster.
30	Anderson		68	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	New Westminster	Brother. Wm Anderson. 15 Apsley Place Glasgow.		

† An intended permanence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien belonged with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual stay therein.
‡ List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of New York February, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	50	Yes	1904	St Paul.	
2	Yes	self	50	no	—	—	Uncle John Mainland. 1833 Lauch Pearl St. Denver Col.
3	Yes	self	50	yes	1901	Philad, Pa	Mr Neil McKinnon Newyork.
4	Yes	Husband	50	no			Husband James Bain 1350 Wabash avenue Detroit Mich
5	yes	Father	no				
6	yes	Father	no				
7	yes	Father	no				
8	no	self	50	yes	2 yrs		Brother John Mackie 49 Sherwood Pl. Greenwich
9	Yes	self	50	no	—	—	Mrs Maxwell 4063 42d Avenue, Seattle, Wash.
10	no	self	50	yes	1909	Woodburn	Uncle. D. M. Dryden, Route 2. Woodburn Oregon.
11							Home Woodburn Oregon.
12	no	self	50	yes	1910	Scranton,	Friend Mrs Brooks 422 north 4th St. Scranton Pa.
13	no	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Brother Wm Neil.
14	yes	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Cousin Mrs J Montgomery Des Plaines. Ill
15	no	self	35	no			Husband Mr A Mather. Deer Park Avenue, Babylon L I N.Y.
16	No	self	50	yes	1904	Wyo.	Sister
17	Yes	self	50	no			Brother. John Robertson. Washington, D.C.
18	Yes	Husband		no			
19	yes	Father		no			
20	no	self	50	yes	1910	Scranton	Friend. Mrs Brooks. 422 no 4th St. Scranton, Pa.
21	no	self	25	yes	1910	Sous Story	Friend. Mr Topper 60 West Tiffin St, Sous Story Ohio.
22	no	self	35	no			Uncle. Mr A Mather. Deer Park Avenue. Babylon L.I. N.Y.
23	yes	self	25	no			Husband
24	yes	self		no			Father James McGinn
25	yes	self		no			Father Clinton
26	yes	self		no			Father Indiana
27	yes	self	50	no			Brother. David P. Ritchie Room Bot 486. Baltimore hotel, Kansas City, Mo.
28	yes	self	25	no			Cousin. David Penman 2411 north 38 St. Philadelphia Pa.
29		self	50	yes	1903/1907	Wyoming / Montana	
30	no	self	50	yes	In Transit		Home 176 Queens Avenue New Westminster B.C.

19 Lunatic	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Papa Westray.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Gyl	None	Scotland	Knoydart.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Dalkeith
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Rhynie
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmaurs
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Blk	Bro	None	Scotland	Dundee
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Stirling
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				none	Scotland	Largs
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue			
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Brechin.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Blairgowrie
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Aub	Blue	None	Scotland	Dunning
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Armadale
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Aub	Blue	None	Scotland	Cane of Gowrie
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Stirling
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Oalkeith
no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Brechin
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Dailly.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Dailly.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Dailly.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Dailly.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Mixed	Blue	None	Scotland	Crail.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Grey	small white mark on left ear.	Scotland	Dairsie
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie, Master, of the S.S. "California" from Glasgow. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. B. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge; or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 191[illegible],

at Newfoundland.

Immigration Officer.

B—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age. The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and the corrections and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspections and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Whether able to read or not. Column 6 is self-explanatory and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write. Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 7. Nationality. Column 7 is intended to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people. Special attention is called to the importance of the entries in column 8, and every effort should be made to secure correct returns in this regard.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and in this column the race, or people, to which each alien belongs should be carefully recorded. For instance, Scotch, Irish, English, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, or Negro should be entered in this column, while the nationality of the same person may be entered as British, German, French, Italian, Russian, or Turkish, as the case may be. Persons coming from Great Britain should be described as English, Scotch, or Irish, according to the best information obtainable as to their respective races or peoples, and not by the general term British. Germans, Austrians, Hungarians, Bohemians, Moravians, Finns, Russians, Poles, Turks, Armenians, Greeks, Italians, Spaniards, Portuguese, Mexicans, Japanese, Chinese, Hindus, East Indians, Syrians, Arabs, Africans, and all others should be described according to the best evidence obtainable as to their race or people. Avoid the use of the word "Latin," "Slav," "Teutonic," "Semitic," "Mongolian," "Celtic," and "Anglo-Saxon" as designations of race or people, as these terms are misleading. Do not use the word "Canadian" unless the person is entitled to be classified under the head of "Other Subjects of the United Kingdom" or "Other Subjects of Great Britain and Ireland." Do not use the word "American" unless the person is entitled to be classified under the head of "United States Citizen." Do not use the word "European" unless the person is entitled to be classified under the head of "Other Countries in Europe." Do not use the word "Asiatic" unless the person is entitled to be classified under the head of "Other Countries in Asia." Do not use the word "African" unless the person is entitled to be classified under the head of "Other Countries in Africa." Do not use the word "Australian" unless the person is entitled to be classified under the head of "Other Countries in Australasia." Do not use the word "Islander" unless the person is entitled to be classified under the head of "Other Countries in Islands of the Pacific." Do not use the word "Pacific

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Park, Surgeon of the S.S. "California", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons & Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 191[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens originate and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow, 4th February, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Millan	John	23		m	Grocers Asst	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Father Archibald Mc Millan 76 Barfillan Drive Halfway Glasgow	Mich	Ottawa Lake
2	Mc Millan	Mary.	20		m	nil	Yes	yes	U.S.A. born.					Mich	Ottawa Lake
3	Davidson	Jeannie	14		s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Troon	Grandmother Mrs A Davidson. 99 Temple Hill Troon.	N.Y.	Schenectady
4	Davidson	Nessie	10		s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Troon		N.Y.	Schenectady
5	Mc Farlane	Edward W	19		s										
6	Fisher	Lizzie	26		s	mantlemaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Fisher Hair Craigs. Denny.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
7	Main	William B.	24		m	Draughtsman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow.	Brother Donald Main. Linwood Post Glasgow.	N.J.	Camden.
8	Cowan	Robert W	27		m	Machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Jamestown	Brother Duncan Cowan 9 Napierton Terr. Jamestown.	Ill	Chicago
9	Dunlop	James	28		m	Joiner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Blantyre	Father Robt Dunlop Rosendale Place Blantyre.	N.J.	
10	Dunlop	Janet	26		s	Draper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	do do	N.J.	
11	Dick	Thomas	30		m	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	Morristown
12	Dick	Andrew	23		s	Mason					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	Bernardsville
13	Glennie	William	22		m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	Uncle Alexander Glennie John St Aberdeen.	Mich	Detroit
14	Hawkshaw	Robert	31		m	Wire Chemist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	wife Mrs A Hawkshaw Benthall Terrace Guthrie Rd. Irvine.	N.Y.	New York
15	Leys	Marjory	24		s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portsoy	a Leys Portsoy. Banffshire.	N.J.	Montclair
16	Malcolm		37		m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Forfar	Father Pasanaram Forfar.	N.Y.	Winfield L.I.
17	Malcolm	Lizzie	3		s	nil	no	no	Scotland					N.Y.	Winfield L.I.
18	Malcolm	Alexander		11	m	nil	no	no	U.S.A. born					N.Y.	Winfield L.I.
19	Mason	William G.	60		m	Contractor	yes	yes	U.S.A. citizen					W Va.	Huntingdon
20	Murray	Annie Y.	40		s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Philadelphia	Bro-in-law Wm Morrison 9 Weavers Row. Dysart. mother, Mrs Lamb	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Mc Culloch	Josephine	26		m	nil 3-706785 6/1/30/40	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Girvan	37 Wilson Street. Girvan. Father James Scott.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Scott.	John	22		m	Pattenmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	92 Rosebank St. Dundee Uncle. James B. Thomson.	N.Y.	Brooklyn (Greenpoint
23	Thomson	James M.	30		m	Clerk	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh.	28 Bruntsfield Ave. Edinburgh. Mother Mrs John	N.Y.	Rochester
24	Johnston	James	24		m	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	564 Dumbarton Rd. Glasgow.		
25	Kerr	Archibald	60		m	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning		Ala	Blossburgh.
26	Reid	Andrew	9		m	nil	yes	yes	U.S.A. born.		Scotland	Kilwinning		Ala	Blossburgh
27	Henderson	Jeannie	23										Cousin. Mrs Bateman.		
28	Mason	Sarah	38		s	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Richmond. Va	114 Fairfield Rd. Chesterfield. Father Malcolm Marshall.	N.Y.	New York
29	Marshall	Malcolm	17		m	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stewarton	97 High St. Stewarton. Master. Mr Harvey.	Utah.	Salt Lake City
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			s	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	15 Young St. Aberdeen.	Md	Baltimore

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which a person resorts with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	mother in law	25	no			Mother in law Mrs L Hicker Ottawa Lake Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2																					
3	yes	mother	Mk	no			Mother. Mrs B. Davidson 163½ Elder St. Upper State. Schenectady. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	Fair	Aub	Blue	None	Scotland	Govan
4	yes	mother	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	Bro	Blue			
5																					
6	n/s	self	25	no			Friend. Mr John Peters 1447 5th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Drk	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Drymen.
7	yes	self	40	yes	10	Philad Pa.	Home. 5 Haddon Avenue Camden new jersey.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Drk	Drk	Grey	None	Scotland	Port Glasgow
8	yes	self	50	no	—	—	Friend James Rainey 320 Prairie Avenue. Austin Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Drk	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	Jamestown
9	no	self	25	yes	1910	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Pale	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Blantyre.
10	no	self	25	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Pale	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Blantyre
11	no	Self	yes	yes	yes	[illegible]	Returning to Mr Grant St [illegible]							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland	Coltbridge
12	no	Self	Yes	yes	yes		Brother 339 Bernardsville N.J.							5	1	Fair		Blue		Scotland	[illegible]
13	yes	self	50	yes		Detroit	Friend James Sutherland, 496 G Boulevard West. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
14	yes	self	50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Drk	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	no	self	50	no	—	—	J. Donald 41 Glenridge Avenue Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				None	Scotland	Portsoy
16	no	self	50	yes	3 yrs	Winfield N.Y.	Home 83 Burroughs Avenue Winfield Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow	Drk	Drk	None	Scotland	Forfar.
17																					
18																					
19							Home Box 560 Huntingdon W. Virginia.														
20	yes	self	50	yes	14 yrs	Philad	Home 921 Church Lane Philadelphia. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Lochgelly.
21	n/s	self	50	yes	1904/10	Brooklyn	Husband. Frank McCulloch 136 McDougall St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Bro	Bro	—	Scotland	Girvan.
22	n/s	self	50	no	—	—	Friend. Mrs McLeod. 64 Russell St. Greenpoint. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Blk	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
23	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Blk	Blue	old scar on forehead.	Scotland	Glasgow.
24		self	50	yes		California Alaska.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11.	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
25	yes	self	50	yes	25 yrs	[illegible]	Home Blocburgh Jefferson Co. Alabama	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	Drk	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilwinning
26	yes							no	no	no	no	good	no								
27																					
28	yes	self	50	yes	2 yrs	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Drk	None	England	Chesterfield.
29	yes	Brother.	25	no			Brother. John W. Marshall 221 W. South Temple Salt Lake City. Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Scotland	Stewarton.
30	Philad	self	50	no	—	—	101½ [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie, Master, of the S S "California" from Glasgow. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at Newyork.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Ordinal number.—Each. The returns of aliens on each list should be expressed by ordinal numbers, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Name.—Surname first, then the given name and middle initial, if any.

Calling or profession.—Write every woman, child, or male person, as the case may be, as "wife," "child," "servant," "laborer," "farmer," "seamstress," "none," or "housework," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "infant," "scholar," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "shoemaker," "baker," "butcher," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "miller," "weaver," "dressmaker," "stonecutter," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "painter," "glazier," "tinner," "machinist," "printer," "cooper," "potter," "engraver," "turner," "locksmith," "goldsmith," "silversmith," "cutler," "moulder," "founder," "engineer," "conductor," "fireman," "sailor," "barkeeper," "waiter," "cook," "porter," "barber," "janitor," "servant," "clerk," "canvasser," "agent," "peddler," "basketmaker," "rope maker," "chairmaker," "bookbinder," "lithographer," "photographer," "surveyor," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "nurse," "chemist," "teacher," "professor," "minister," "missionary," "actor," "actress," "musician," "artist," "author," "editor," "reporter," "lawyer," "banker," "clerk," "merchant," "manufacturer," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "infant," "scholar," "farmer," "laborer," "none," or "housework," as the case may be. Do not abbreviate. Be as accurate, as possible in occupations, trade, or profession of each alien over 15 years of age. Do not write Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blast engineer, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., as the term simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *common* and *trade* laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who performs a farm, or other form of labor not requiring skill.

A *trade worker* is one who works at a trade requiring skill or experience.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and convictions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Can read.—Write "Yes" or "No." Persons who can read any language should be entered Yes. Those who can read and write, or who can read but not write, or Yes. Those who can read but not write.

Citizen of what country.—Country should be construed to mean the country in which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Race or people.—Specific instructions in regard to this are printed at the top of column 9 on each page of the manifest sheets. The word race, as used in this column, is to be construed to mean what is commonly known as race or people, rather than nationality. For instance, persons speaking the English language may belong to the Saxon, Celtic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and, similarly, persons speaking the French language may belong to the Latin, Celtic, Teutonic, Slavonic, Hebrew, or other race or people. Persons coming from the British Dominion of Canada may belong to the Anglo-Saxon, French, Celtic, Teutonic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Ireland may belong to the Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Scotland may belong to the Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Wales may belong to the Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Germany may belong to the Teutonic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Austria-Hungary may belong to the Slavonic, Teutonic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Russia may belong to the Slavonic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Poland may belong to the Slavonic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Turkey may belong to the Slavonic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Spain may belong to the Latin, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Portugal may belong to the Latin, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Italy may belong to the Latin, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Greece may belong to the Hellenic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Syria may belong to the Semitic, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Asia may belong to the Mongolian, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Africa may belong to the Negro, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from Australia may belong to the Anglo-Saxon, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from New Zealand may belong to the Anglo-Saxon, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Philippine Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Hawaiian Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Samoan Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Tonga Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Fiji Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Marshall Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Caroline Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Ladrone Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Pelew Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Bonin Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Loo Choo Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Aleutian Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Eskimo Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Arctic Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Antarctic Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Pacific Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Atlantic Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Indian Ocean Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Mediterranean Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Baltic Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the North Sea Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Irish Sea Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the English Channel Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Bay of Biscay Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Gulf of Mexico Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Caribbean Sea Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Pacific Ocean Islands may belong to the Malay, Hebrew, or other race or people, and should be so described. Persons coming from the Atlantic Ocean

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. "California", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons & Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow, 4th February, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnston	John	22		M	S	Plumber	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glasgow	Father James Johnston, 1 Melrose Terrace. Dundee.	Mass	Lynn.
2	Nicol.	Lizzie	24		F	D	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother. Mrs Nicol 1 Victoria Bags. Bankhead. Aberdeen.	Md	Baltimore
3	Nicol.	James	32		M	S	Plasterer	ye	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	do. do.	Md	Baltimore
4	Macdonald	William	32		M	M	Brickleyer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA.	Cleveland	Mrs Campbell 87 Pleasance Edinburgh.	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Macdonald	Mary	28		F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
6	McDowell	Frank. W.	21		M	S	Accountant	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father A. C. McDowall, Tarbolton. Ayrshire.	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Simpson	Alexander. A.	31		M	S	Upholsterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Archd Simpson	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Whyte.	John	24		M	S	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal		Que	Montreal
9	Boyle	Mary	37		F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Bro in law Peter Boyle 10 Wales St Bridgeton Glasgow	Mich	St Charles
10	Boyle	Peter	4½		M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Mich	St Charles
11	Boyle	Joseph	3		M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Mich	St Charles
12	Boyle	Rachel	2		F	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Mich	St Charles
13	McCall	James	31		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vallejo, Calif	Father Robt McCall, 107 Abercombie St. Glasgow.	Cal	Vallejo
14	Wilson	Esther			F	M	nil	yes					Bath-gate	Mother		
15	Wilson	Jos			M	S	nil	no				Scotland	Bath-gate			
16	Wilson	Thomas			M	S	nil	no				Scotland	Bath-gate			
17	Mcleat	William	46		M	M	Belt maker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Mrs Bowman 690 Dalmarnock Rd Glasgow	N.J	Paterson
18	Mcleat	Janet	45		F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.J.	Paterson
19	Crawford	Charles	40		M	M	Mariner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn.	Mother Mrs Crawford 20 Nelson st. Greenock	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Vogel	Adolf	41		M	M	Butcher	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Sakopane	Mother in Law. Braindla Stotter. Sakopane. Galicia	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Vogel	Rosa	41		F	M	nil	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Sakopane	Mother	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Vogel	Celia			F	S	nil	no	no	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Sakopane	Friend	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Vogel	Bronia			F	S	nil	no	no	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Sakopane		Ohio	Cleveland
24	Vogel	Ernestine.			F	S	nil	no	no	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Sakopane		Ohio	Cleveland
25	Berkowitz	Rebecca	22		F	S		yes	yes	Finnish	Hebrew	Norway	Christiania		Ny	Newyork
26	Olsen		27		M	S	Farmer			Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	[illegible]															
28			8		M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Ross. 25A Union St Aberdeen. Uncle James Douglas	Ny	Newyork
29	Douglas	John	34		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Hoboken	N.J. 166 Comely Park St. Dennistoun Glasgow. Father. John Stephen	N.J	Hoboken
30	Patrick	[illegible]	50		F	Wd	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Buffalo.	Ny 689 New City Rd. Glasgow.	Ny	Buffalo

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	50	Yes 1910	Lynn.	~~169 Ocean Street~~	Uncle. Robt Johnston Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Dundee.
2	Philad. 20	Self	50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
3	Philad. 20	self	50	Yes 1904	10 Baltimore			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
4	no	self	50	yes 11yrs	Cleveland	Bro in law Hugh Mackay 10832 Hampden Avenue Cleveland, Ohio.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Keppoch
5	no	Husband.	—					no	no	no	no	good	no						None	Scotland	Inverness
6	~~Mf~~	self	50	no	—	Friend. Charles Neary 99 Mercerole Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Chestnut	Blue	None	Greece	Piraeus
7	yes	self	50	yes 1910	Dayton. Ohio	Bro. Wm Simpson 715 [illegible] Philadelphia		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Drk	Drk	Bro	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
8	no	self	50	yes	—	Home. 50 McGill College Ave Montreal Que.		no	no	no	no	good	no						None	Scotland	Galashiels
9	yes	Husband	30	no	—	Husband. Patrick Boyle St Charles Michigan.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Newry
10	yes	Father	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Blk	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	yes	Father	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	yes	Father	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Drk	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
13	no	self	50	Yes	1902/10 Vallejo. Cal.	Home Vallejo. California.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Drk	Drk	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	yes	Self	—	Yes	3 yrs Boston	[illegible]										fair	fair	Bro	none	Scotland	Bath-gate
15	yes	Mother	—	yes	3 yrs Boston	[illegible]													none	Scotland	Bath-gate
16	Yes	Mother	—	no	—											fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Bath-gate
17	no	self	50	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
18	no	Husband	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
19	Mf.	self	50	yes	Brooklyn.	Home: 531 Bergen St. Brooklyn. N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
20	yes	self	80	no	—	Bro in law. Mr A Kitzler 3510 Woodland Ave, Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Austria	Szepestathfale.
21	yes	Husband	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Austria	Szakopano
22	yes	Father	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Austria	Szakopano
23	yes	Father	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Austria	Szakopano
24	yes	Father	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Austria	Szakopano.
25	yes	Aunt	25	yes	1 yr Newyork	Aunt. Mrs Greenberg 1003 2nd Ave. N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Dk	Dk	None	Finland	
26																					
27																					
28	yes	self	50	yes	—	[illegible]															
29	Mf.	self	50	yes	8 10 Hoboken.	Father 839 Garden St. Hoboken. N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk	Drk	Bro	None	Scotland	Johnstone
30	yes	self	50	yes	3½ yrs Buffalo	Home 20 Chaddock Avenue Buffalo. N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	Drk	Drk	None	England	Newcastle.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie, Master, of the S.S. "California" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19 ,

at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11-112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line. The number of each alien on the list should be expressed in figures, thus: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

Column 2. Name. The entire name of each alien should be written in full, the family name or surname being written first, followed by the Christian name and middle name, if any. Initials should not be used nor abbreviations, except that customary abbreviations may be used in the case of well-known names, as Wm. for William, Jno. for John, etc.

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in this column should be "married" or "single," "widowed," or "divorced."

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in this column should be as definite as possible as to occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, artist, author, etc., except that Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, and publisher, must be so written, and not simply as engineer, breeder, or editor, farmer, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the money in question.

Stewards or superintendents should make full statement as to their duties and occupations, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks before the particular examination of such alien.

Column 5. Can read or not. Column 5 is satisfied by the entry therein of Yes or No. Yes means that the alien can read some form of language, and No means that he cannot read any.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 is intended to mean country of which immigrant last claims or enjoys allegiance.

Column 7. Race or people. See list of races or peoples. The entry in column 7 should be one of the races or peoples given in the following list:

Specific instructions should be given to the distinction between race and nationality, and inspectors must bear in mind constantly that the word "race" in this list is used in the sense of "people" and not in the sense of "nationality." For instance, a native of Germany is a German by nationality, but may belong to the Hebrew race or people; a native of France is a Frenchman by nationality, but may belong to the Basque race or people; a native of Scotland is a Scotchman by nationality, but may belong to the Celtic race or people; a native of Ireland is an Irishman by nationality, but may belong to the Celtic race or people; a native of Wales is a Welshman by nationality, but may belong to the Celtic race or people; a native of England is an Englishman by nationality, but may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people; a native of Mexico is a Mexican by nationality, but may belong to the Spanish race or people; a native of Cuba is a Cuban by nationality, but may belong to the Spanish race or people; a native of Canada may belong to the English race or people, or to the French race or people, or to the Irish race or people, or to the Scotch race or people, or to the Welsh race or people, or to the Indian race or people, or to the Negro race or people, or to the Spanish race or people, or to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, or to the Celtic race or people, or to the Hebrew race or people, or to the Basque race or people, or to the Mexican race or people, or to the Cuban race or people, or to the Canadian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Paul, Surgeon of the S.S. "California" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons + Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at Cherbourg.

Immigration Officer.

11-10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-10

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow 4th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williamson	John	24	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Alexandria	Mother Mrs Mary Williamson 118 Main St, Alexandria.	N.J.	Hackensack
2	Hanson	Per A	26	m	m	Married	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish				Cal	San Francisco
3	Reingoldt	Marinus	40	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Holland	Flemish	Holland	Voorneez	Father-in-law	N.J.	Garfield
4	Reingoldt	Mariana	41	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Holland	Flemish	Holland	Voorneez	[illegible]	N.J.	Garfield
5	Reingoldt	Margaretha	8	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Holland	Flemish	Holland	Voorneez		N.J.	Garfield
6	Reingoldt	Catharina	5	f	s	Child	yes	no	Holland	Flemish	Holland	Voorneez		N.J.	Garfield
7	Reingoldt	Cornelius	2	m	s	Child	yes	no	Holland	Flemish	Holland	Voorneez		N.J.	Garfield
8	Reingoldt	Cornelia	3	f	s	Child	yes	no	Holland	Flemish	Holland	Voorneez		N.J.	Garfield
9	Dobelaire	Leon	22	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Oedelem	Father Chas Dobbelaire Oedelem Belgium	Ind	Mishawaka
10	Coens	Hesphin	25	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Oedelem	Father Chas. Coens Oedelem Belgium	Ind	Mishawaka
11	Bobzien	Wilhelm	30	m	m	Store-keeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wife Emma Bobzien Osterbeck Weg 61 Hamburg	NY	New York
12	Buchbender	Frank Theodor	45	m	m	Machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father John Buchbender	NY	New York
13	Edelstein	Israel	29	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Munich	M. Zwynd Blaak Rotterdam wife Pesche Edelstein	NJ	Bayonne
14	Fraser	Alex	37	m	s	Car-Conductor	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock		NY	Bronx New York
15	Harper	Robert	34	m	s	Boiler-maker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mother Mrs Harper 96 Wellington St Greenock	Pa	Phila
16	Craig	Duncan	36	m	s	Boiler-maker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Greenock		[illegible]	New York Panama
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each person had a fixed intention of remaining for at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time such person may have been in the U.S.
† Listed races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FO.. SECOND-CABIN PASS...GERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February*, 1911.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether absolutely paid by the passage money or by any other person or by any railroad or other transportation company.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes	1909	Hackensack	Uncle Donald Mathieson Elm ave. Hackensack. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Alexandria
2																					
3	Yes	Self	50	yes	2 yrs	Fairhill	Brother in law Mr W. Deenbos. 57 Burgerplein	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bro	Blue		Holland	Nieuwediep
4	Yes	husband		yes	1 yr	Fairhill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bro	Blue		Holland	Oud-Vossemeer
5	Yes	father	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no		5						Zeeuwse
6	Yes	father	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no		5						Zeeuwse
7	Yes	father	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no		5						Zeeuwse
8	Yes	father	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no								Zeeuwse
9	yes	Self	30	no	—	—	Cousin Theophile Van Poucke 3 St. South Taylor Ky.	Pouch Nashawaka	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Belgium	Oedelem
10	yes	Self	30	no	—	—	Cousin Theophile Van Poucke 3 St. South Taylor Ky.	Nashawaka Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Bro.	Blue	none	Belgium	Oedelem
11	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	friend Ernst Wedemann 209 Broadway W. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1902	1911 Bayonne	Stone 120 W. 12th St Bayonne N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Blue	none	Germany	Gorneff
13	yes	Self	28	no	—	—	Rosenfeld 480 E. 173 St. Bronx N York friend H. Wells 1052 S. Muras St. Phila Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bro	Bro	none	Russia	Dyatkor
14																					
15	Yes	Self	yes	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
16				yes	1910	Bronx															
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blakie, Master. of the S.S. "California" from Glasgow do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1907,

at Liverpool.

Immigration Officer.

H—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 4. Whether married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be M for married, S for single, Wd for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should state the occupation, as specific as possible, of each alien, if he has any, or profession of each adult alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, mining superintendent, gold miner, coal miner, stone mason, bricklayer, carpenter, cabinet maker, painter, glazier, tinner, plumber, machinist, blacksmith, forgeman, moulder, roller, heater, puddler, engraver, designer, lithographer, printer, bookbinder, compositor, pressman, photographer, lithographic stone polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, mechanic, laborer, manufacturer, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and inspectors should be alert, if necessary, by inspection and inquiry, to the correctness of the entries in the manifests.

Column 7. Whether can read or not.—Column 7 is to indicate whether the alien can read or not. Entries should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. Yes can read but not write. Yes can neither read nor write, or Yes No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—Under the head of race or people (column 9 of the manifest) the entry in column 9 should show to what race or people each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be made as directed by the immediately preceding paragraph. Thus, for instance, the words "Scotch," "English," "Welsh," "German," "French," "Irish," "Bohemian," "Magyar," "Polish," "Russian," "Finn," "Dalmatian," "Croatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Mexican," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Hebrew," and "Negro" indicate race or people, and are the only words that should be used in connection therewith. The word "Canadian" indicates nationality, and should not be used in connection with race or people. Persons of different races or peoples are sometimes described by nationality. Thus, persons who are natives of Germany or Russia, but are members of the Hebrew race, are frequently described as "German" or "Russian" by nationality. An alien who is a Scotch Canadian or Welsh Canadian should be described as a Scotch or Welsh native, and not as a Canadian. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

ENGLISH.

The term "English" refers to the Celtic people of Great Britain and Ireland.

SCOTCH.

The term "Scotch" refers to the people of Scotch birth or descent, whether they were born in Scotland or elsewhere.

WELSH.

"Welsh" is used to designate the people of Wales, whether they were born in Wales or elsewhere.

IRISH.

"Irish" is used to designate the people of Ireland, whether they were born in Ireland or elsewhere.

TEUTONIC NATIONS.

The people who are native to that portion of Europe north of the Danube and the River Po, including the Provinces of Trentino, Venetia, and Friuli, and the Republic of San Marino, who are residing in Austria-Hungary, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, France, or other countries, should be classed as Teutonic races. Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

LATIN OR SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Danube and the River Po, including the compartimenti of Liguria, Emilia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intent, not merely transient, to make it his home for the time being, shall be the country of last permanent residence, regardless of length of time actually lived therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately ascertain and enter the country of last permanent residence, rather than the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported as of the United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of person to whom alien is going.—The entries in column 11 should show the name and address of the friend or relative to whom the alien is going, relationship, if any, and the city, town, or village and State where he intends to reside.

Column 12. Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum; if so, what and when.—Intended immigrants who have been in prison, almshouses, or asylums, or who have been supported by charity, should be reported as such. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, institution, and time of each such experience.

Column 13. Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom the alien was purchased, such as husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. If ticket is paid for by another person, or by the alien, and amount of money in his possession.—The entry in column 14 should show in each case, individual or aggregate, the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not the alien in the United States ever; and if so, when and where he last resided and for what length of time, and whether he had a passport.

Column 16. Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, or other relative, and name, relationship, and complete address of such relative.—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien has a relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address.

Column 17. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons & Physicians Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "connected therewith" or "employed by" officers thereof," as the case may be.)

97

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]ORNIA sailing from [illegible]ERPOOL, 4th February, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lyons	Maggie	18		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Father Patk Lyons	Ct Roscommon	NY Brooklyn
2	McNavin	Daniel			M	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mountcharles			Pa Phila
3	McNavin	Catherine	4		F		yes	yes	British	Irish			Mother	marg[t] McConville	Pa Phila
4	McConville	Hugh	24		M	Laboring	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Jesh	Father	Sam. Hunter	Cal San Francisco
5	Hunter	James	19	M	S	Farming	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dunmanway		Father	Mr Stanley	NY Buffalo
6	Stanley	Joseph	23		M		yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father	Knockrow	Jerry Kelleher NY New York
7	Scott	Joseph	34		M		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tramore	Sister	Mrs Scott	Bromote Lyons NY New York
8	Scott	William	27		M	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tramore	Brother	Mrs Scott	Bromote Lyons NY New York
9	Burgess	Agnes	24		F	S Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Father	John Burgess	Ullyagh Lodge Mayne Castlebaney NY New Rochelle
10	McGlister	Beatrice	27		F	Housework	yes	yes	British	English	U S	Anaconda	Uncle	Jas Geoghegan	7 Telegraph Row London Mont Anaconda
11	Neely	Jena	19		F	Ladys Maid	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	For Nova	Father	Wm Reed	NY Troy
12	Moore	Robert	17		M	Farm Labr	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Armoy				Pa Johnstown
13	McBride	John	38		M	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Toome	Wife	Mrs Marg[t] McBride	
14	Tracy	John	23		M	S Farm Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fintown	Sister	Mrs Jane Tracy	Pa Phila
15	Travers	John	33		M	M Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumkeeran	Wife	Mrs Travers	Pa Wilkesbarre
16	Flynn	[illegible]	20		M	S Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boughshane	Father	Mr Robinson	NY Brooklyn
17	Mitchell	William	28		M	S [illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Markethill	Uncle	Jas Mackaughey	Cal Hanford
18	Hamilton	Thomas	19		M	S	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Markethill	Landlady	Wm McCartney	Pa Pittsburg
													Landlady	Mrs Eliza Adamson	Pa Pittsburg
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED — ADMITTED — ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — 19-23389-1-35-43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Dec* 1, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for insane or for support by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ny	Uncle		no			Uncle Michael Fox 1438 Lombard St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland Knockroughan
2	yes	Self	50	no			Friend Thomas Boyle 759 Lombard St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland Invet
3	yes	Husband	yes	yes		Phila	Wife Isaac Bittles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland Mountcharles
4	yes	Self	50	no			Sister Nelly Graham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Leiskr
5	yes	Self	6	no			80 Grant St Buffalo N.Y.							5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland Dunmoning
6	yes	Self	50	yes	1905 1910	New York	Brother Barney Shannon 456 West 47th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland Knockroughery
7	yes	Self	30	yes 31 no	1910	New York	Brother Thomas Scott 69 Clarence St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Dromore
8	yes	Self	40	yes	1906 1908	N.Y.	Brother Pat Montgomery 201 Monroe St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Dromore West
9	no	Self	25	no			Sister Maggie Travers 43 Union St New Rochelle	ny	no					5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Castlebayney
10	yes	Self	50	yes	1905 1910	Anaconda	Phila Pa Brother Miss J Delaware 407 East 3rd St Anaconda	no						5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	England Manchester
11	ny	Self	10	no			Victoria Wilbur Joy N.Y. 1	no						5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Finlona
12	yes	Self	50	no			Bro German Town Pa	no						5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	England Limerick
13	yes	Self	50	no			Brother Nathaniel Mc Bride 1412 Lombard St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Kells
14	yes	Self	17	no			Cousin John Cannon 253 Madison St Wilkesbarre	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark			none	Ireland Finlstown
15	ny	Self	10	no			Brother in Law Kate Mc Farlan 376 Buttonwood St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland Drumkeeran
16	yes	Self	15	no			Brother Jas Robinson R F D 4 Stanford Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Broughshane
17	yes	Self	20	no			Friend Robert Mc Grath 2336 South St Beechview Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Sandy	blue	none	Ireland Markethill
18	yes	Self	20	no			Friend Robert Mc Grath 2336 South St Beechview Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland Markethill
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. [illegible] Wade, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: *Married or single*.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: *Calling or occupation*.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *Able to read and write*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

Hebrew is a people and not a nationality, and Hebrews may be of any nationality, as Russian, German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, American, etc. Persons of the Hebrew race or people should be returned as Hebrew, and not by nationality.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: *Last permanent residence*.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: *Final destination*.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by the party thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Physicians Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 4th January, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9	[illegible]		18	M	W	Driver	no	no	U S	—	U S	Kearney	[illegible]	N J	Kearney
10	[illegible]		18	F	S	[illegible]	no	no	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Goddie	Mundock	N J Kearney
11	[illegible]		22	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Gallagher	John	39	M	M	Teamster	yes	yes	U S	—	U S	Chicago	—	Ills	Chicago
13	Gallagher	Mary	32	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S	—	U S	Chicago	—	Ills	Chicago
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 4/1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *April 2nd*, 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate; and whether in possession of money, and how much. If not, whether otherwise provided for, and by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any relation whatever to labor or service, skilled or unskilled, to be performed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9							1c 2 Sheridan Ave Kearney N J												
10	no Uncle	but no					Uncle Thomas [illegible] Florida [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	none	Ireland	Belfast
11																			
12							1c 2 To 11533 Evans Ave Chicago Ills												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blackie, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that part of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon & Physicians Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 4th February, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	David	23	M	S	Crane Driver	Yes		U.S.A.		Scotland	Motherwell		Pa.	Allegheny
2	Aitken	Archie	18	M	S	Carter	Yes		U.S.A.		Scotland	Calundbrach		N. J.	Colt's Neck P.O. R.F.D. 1 Box 18 Coatesville
3	Kelso	Alexander	27	M	M	Pipe Fitter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Wm Kelso	Ala	Wylam Birmingham
4	Kelso	Elisabeth (wife)	27	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		2 Pearson	Ala	Birmingham
5	Kelso	Harold (A)	3	M	S	Nil	no		U.S.A.	usa	Wylam		12 Irvine	Ala	Birmingham
ADMITTED 6	O'Neil	Arthur	21	M	S	Coal miner	yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Greensburg
7	McKeown	Thomas	79	M	S	Labr	yes		U.S.A.	usa	milton			N.Y.	Tonawanda Brooklyn
8	Kirkdale	William	46	M	M	Farmer	yes		U.S.A.	usa	Fenton			Mich	Fenton
9	Turnbull	George Robert	18	M	S	Grocer	yes		U.S.A.	Scotland	Glasgow		Emigrated July 31 1892	N.Y.	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 7/25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							friend Courtney Jawett 68 Melrose Ave Allegheny													
2							Mother Jenny Walker 386 Valley Road Watsonville Pa.													
3	Yes	Self	10 Yes 5 yrs				Home							no	no	no	good	no		Scotland Ireland
4	Yes	husband	Yes 3 yrs				Mr Blair							no	no	no	good	no		Scotland Ireland
5	Yes	Father	Yes Brown																	Ala Ala
6	Yes						Father Thomas O'Neil Durrazh Greensburg Ala													
7	Yes						~~friend Jake Long 275~~ Son Henry 1471 Decatur ~~Ala S Brooklyn NY~~ Selma Ala													
8							Son Address Walnut St Fenton Mich													
9	Yes						Father George Robert Tambuff 123 W. 124th St New York													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

James Blaikie Master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of , 19 ; Master Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons Physicians Guilds, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

103

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 4th February, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Andrew	25		M S	Blacksmith	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Andrew Wilson 6 Hillend Calderemuir	NJ	Newark
2	Dunn	James	50		M M	Coal miner	Little	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalry	Mother Emma Dunn Sharon St.	Ills	Cherry
3	Dunlop	Allan	24		M S	Machineman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Allan Dunlop 42 Cornwall St.	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Dallin	Lettie L.	16		F S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Isabella Dallin 8 Hansen St.	Pa	Philadelphia
5	McKenna	Patrick	43		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Wife Elizabeth McKenna Lad Lands Terrace	Kirkintilloch Ills	Cherry
6	O'Donnell	Francis	27		M M	Brass Finisher	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Susay O'Donnell 1 Hope St.	Anderston Glasgow NY	New York
7	Crawford	Alexander	35		M M	Draper Salesman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Jessie Crawford	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Crawford	Isabella	25		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother-in-law Stone Road Stevenston	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Kelly	George	28		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Perth	Brother Geo Kelly	Pa	Banning
10	Clark	Elizabeth	32		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Sister Mrs Penny Cook	NJ	Paterson
11	Clark	Mary	4		F S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Aunt Bornhill	NJ	Paterson
12	Clark	Elizabeth	10		F S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Aunt Perth	NJ	Paterson
13	Clark	Agnes	4		F	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Aunt	NJ	Paterson
14	Gourlay	Michael	39		M M	Crane Worker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Wife Mrs M Gourlay 26 Keppen St.	Kirkintilloch Pa	Oil City
15	Beattie	Thomas	45		M M	Engine Keeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cochgelly	Father Thos Beattie Grandson ~~George Russell~~	Cochgelly Ind	Barrellville
16	Russell	George	23		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	126 Rosehall Terr	Ind	Barrellville
17	Leishman	David	24		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father Geo ~~Dunfermline~~	Ind	Barrellville
18	Duff	Alexander	24		M M	Stonecutter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Duff 16 Mirkgund Road	Aberdeen Pa	~~Oilfield~~ Phila
19	Friel	Patrick	20		M S	Labr	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Redding	Uncle William Duffy 353 Bank St.	Coatbridge Pa	Bethlehem
20	Gardner	Charles	27		M S	Engineer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Elizabeth Gardner 15 Leven Terrace	Edinburgh Ills	Chicago
21	Marshall	Frank W.	41		M M	Electrician	Yes		Britain	Scotch	England	Newcastle	Mrs Marshall 14 Salter View	Seaforth NY	Ilion
22	Murray	George	23		M S	Builder	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father Robert Murray 130 Caledonian St.	Motherwell Ills	Harvey
23	Maxwell	Robert	35		M M	Cooper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs K Maxwell 18 Sheppat St.	Springburn Ohio	Lorain
ADMITTED 34	McGill	George	32		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Wife Mrs McGill 41 Bridge St.	Cowdenbeath Pa	Greensburg
25	Nelson	Joseph	23		M S	Crane Driver	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother Mrs Nelson 56 Range Road	Motherwell Mich	Calumet
26	Sinclair	John	23		M S	Boilermaker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father Hugh Sinclair Parcel House	Greenock Va.	Newport News
27	Walker	John	20		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Sister Mrs Cairns 16 Hugh St.	Larkhall Iowa	Centreville
28	Weir	Robert	24		M S	Bridge Builder	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father William Weir 166 Muir St.	Motherwell Ills	Harvey
29	Gilmour	James R.	25		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Father William Gilmour 74 Titchfield St.	Galston Kansas	Yale
30	Wardrope	Alexander	29		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Wife 18 Rose St.	Dunfermline Md	Cumberland

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th Feb, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If insane, so state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	20	No			Friend Samuel Blakeley 112 Ogden Str Newark	NJ	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	dark	dark brown	Slight scar on left arm	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Son	25	No			Son Alexander Dunn Cherry	Ills	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	dark	black grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Aunt	20	No			Aunt Mary J. Speck 740 North 38th St W Philadelphia	Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	dark blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
4	Yes	Sister	25	No			Sister Mary Dallin 740 North 38th St W. Philadelphia	Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	fair grey	none	Ireland	Co Antrim
5	Yes	Brother	25	No			Brother Thomas Mc Kenna Cherry	Ills	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	brown blue	Some blue tit marks on nose	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
6	Yes	Brinlaw	25	No			Brinlaw Patrick Mullen 459 W 163rd St New York		No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair	dbrown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	40	No			Brinlaw James MacDonald		No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	Yes	Husband		No			Brother W. 6343 Gerard Ave Philadelphia	Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	No	Self	30	No			Friend Archie Pentland Bonny Fayette	Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Larkhall
10	Yes	Husband	Nil	No			Husband Frances Clark		No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown brown	none	Scotland	Perth
11	Yes	father		No			father 8 Robert Str		No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair Bro	none	Scotland	Perth
12	Yes	father		No			father Paterson N.J.		No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	Bro Bro	none	Scotland	Perth
13	Yes	father		No			father		No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	Bro Bro	none	Scotland	Perth
14	Yes	Sister	25	No			Sister Mrs Robert King 505 Hoffman Ave Oil City	Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Ruddy	fair grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
15	Yes	Self	35	No			friend George R. Beattie		No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	dark	dark dark	Mark on left eye	Scotland	Whiteregg
16	Yes	Self	35	No			friend Carrellville		No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	West Longrigg
17	Yes	Self					friend Md		No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Yes	Self	25	No			Lt ~~Northfield~~ Mrs Gray ~~Box~~ 22 ~~Barre~~ Vermont		No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
19	Yes	Self	10	No			Brinlaw Bernard Mullen 62 Garrison Str Bethlehem	Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	medium	dark brown	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
20	No	Self	50	No			friend James Foules Calumet County Club 95 & Cottage Grove Ave	Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Ruddy	black grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	Yes	Self	25	No			Daughter A. E. Gibson Calder 5 Cragbank Ave	Elgin N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fresh	dark grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	No	Self	25	No			friend R. Russell 15137 Loomis St Harvey	Ills	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dbrown brown	none	Scotland	Wishaw
23	Yes	Self	30	No			Cousin Robert Maxwell 910 W.T. 22nd St Lorain	Ohio	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Archie Kelly Dunagh Greensburg	Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dk brown brownish	none	Scotland	Carluke
25	Yes	Self	25	No			Father Robert H. Nelson 3911 - 6th St Newton	Calumet mich	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	fair blenish	Tatood on right Arm	Scotland	Motherwell
26	No	Self	25	No			Friend John Lodger 210 - 35th St Newport News	Va.	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dbrown brown	none	Scotland	Ronzay Orkney
27	Yes	Self	50	No			friend John Robertson 711 South 19th St Centreville	Iowa	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dbrown brown	none	Scotland	Larkhall
28	No	Self	25	No			Uncle William Russell 15137 Loomis Ave Harvey	Ills	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	dbrown grey	none	Scotland	Motherwell
29	Yes	Self	40	No			Friend James Pitken Yale	Kansas	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	lbrown brown	none	Scotland	Auchinleck
30	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Jeff Beattie Barrel Hall		No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	dark dark	none	Scotland	Benhar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie, Master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 19 1?,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Superintendent of Quarantine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *California* sailing from *Glasgow* 4th February, 1911

11—111ª

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rintoul	John	27	M	S	Labr	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Brother Robert Rintoul 1 Nicoll Place Leith	NY	Brooklyn
2	O'Donnell	James	45 45 24	M	S	Labr	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Mc Cann 46 Storie St Paisley	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Smith	Sylvester	21	M	S	Grocer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Ferguson St Dundee	NY	Brooklyn
4	Hogg	Thomas M.	29	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Hogg 194 Victoria Road Aberdeen	Ill	Chicago
5	Moonie	John	25	M	M	Chauffeur	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Moonie 4 Grays Lane Lochee	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Perry	Alexander	27	M	S	Fitter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Alex Perry 100 Symington Road Kilmarnock	NY	Long Island
7	McGrath	Michael	26	M	S	Labr	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Airdrie	Father P. McGrath 216 New Stewart St Coatbridge	Pa.	Oil City
8	ADMITTED Lawrie	Robert	27	M	S	Waiter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Lawrie 34 St Scotland St Glasgow	NY	New York
9	Henri	Thomas	33	M	M	Foreman	Yes		~~British~~ Citizen	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mary Henri 11 Carbrook St Paisley	NY	New York
10	Gerlack	Frank	26	M	M	Lab Railroad	Yes		~~Russian~~ USA			Cleveland		O	Cleveland
11	Fay.	Rose	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	USA	Cleveland	Aunt Jane Fay 2 Solicitors Bldg Cleveland	O.	Cleveland
12	Fisher	Geo. Robt.	40	M	M	Salesman	Yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	IN HOSPITAL Wife Sarah Fisher 1 Chester	NY	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12
1
11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111b

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

106

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York _____, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 ~~20~~	No			Mrs Mrs Reutzel 197 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	dark	brown blue	None	Scotland	Leith
2	Yes	Self	60	No			Sister Mrs Heller 2515 S. Clarence St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dark grey	None	Ireland	Newtownwood
3	Yes	Self	50	No			Sister Lily Smith 1185 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	medium	brown grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
4	No	Self	50	No			Sister Mrs Mitchell 6816 Mansfield Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	black grey	Tatoo marks on right arm	Scotland	Dundee
5	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother George Moonie 2 [illegible] Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown brown	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
6	No	Self	25 ~~50~~	No			Sister Mrs K. Sprmour 1035 Welling St Chester Park Darby Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Airdrie
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Mrs King 505 Hoffman St Old City Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	black hazel	Tatoo marks on both Arms	Scotland	Govan
8	Yes	Self	50	No			[illegible] 654 Manhattan Ave Brklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
9	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~10~~	~~Yes~~			Friend Jno Sowe 290 East 110 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	Dark	Dark Blu	none		
10							Home #131 E 66th St Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	good	No						Scotland	Edinburgh
11	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1910	Cleveland	No	Uncle Frank Gerlach #131 East 66th St Cleveland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	Dark	Blu Grey	none	England	Boston
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906	N. York	No	Friend [illegible] 164 East 112th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Dark	Blu Grey	none	England	Boston
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie Master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of —, 19 ,

at —

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Greek" by race or people, as Russia is a country. "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. California Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons (Physicians) Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Scandinavian
Pacific Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 4th February, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thorsen	Hugo Lehrans	23		M S	Seaman	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Father Julius Thorsen. Arendal		Conn	Hartford
2	Asson	Robert	19		M S	Labr	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Broby	Ake Jonasson Broby		Ills	Galesburg
3	Heuriksen	Thorbjorn	17		M S	Seaman	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	father Thorbjorn Heurikssen Byhumm Gondbordsland		Cal	San Francisco
4	Sorensen	Gustav	22		M S	Seaman	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother Heurikke Sorensen Rosenbggate 7	Bergen	Cal	San Francisco
5	Jensen	Ingvald	30		M S	Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother Anna Jensen Bredstätsv	Bergen	Cal	San Francisco
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15												wife Tilda Lindqvist			
16	Lindqvist	Frans	35		M M	Seaman	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Abo	Kasarits 4g 13 6460		Ny	Brooklyn
17	Tikkanen	Anna	25		F S	Domestic	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Mother Elsa K Kemppainen Sotkamo Kikkisentals		Ny	New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 108

Arriving at Port of New-York, 19 11

II—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	yes	5 Years	Uncle Victor Thorsen 430 Franklin St Portland Or.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fresh dark blue		none	Norway	Arendal
2	Yes	T. E. Olsson	25	No			T. E. Olsson Box 42 Rt 4 Galesburg Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		fresh blond blue		none	Sweden	Broby Kristianstad Lan
3	Yes	Self	40	No			Friend Laurits Carlsen 554 Harrison St San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	light blond blue		none	Norway	Klinkholmen
4	Yes	Self	50	Yes	4 yrs 1906	1910 San Francisco	Friend San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	light blond blue		none	Norway	Bergen
5	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1910	San Francisco Cal	Scandinavian Sailors Home San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	light dark brown		none	Norway	Bergen
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend John Gronroos 388 Bean St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	light dark blue	a heart with two hands tatood on right hand		Finland	Kalvskorta
17	Yes	Self	50	No			no address	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9½	light dark brown		none	Finland	Sotkamo
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie Master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. California, Sailing thereforth, do
(State whether Surgeon is employed by contract with or employed by United States, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 4th February, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Poplowskin	Mary	25	f	M	Housekeeper	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brinlaw M Balaika 40 Crown St. S.S. Glasgow	Pa	Shenendoah
2	Poplowskin	Mary	39	f	M	Tul	no		Scotland	Polish	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	Pa	Shenendoah
ADMITTED 3	Kuzickas	Jonas	22	m	S	Coal Miner	no		Russia	Polesh	Scotland	Newton grange	Brother Joseph Kuzickas 16 Polton St Bonnyrigg	NY	Rochester
4	Ruthanckas	Jonas	26	m	M	Coal Miner	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Wife Anna Ruthanckas 46½ Rose Str. S.S. Glasgow	Pa	Century
ADMITTED 5	Prattaps	Pavel	22	m	S	Coal miner	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glenboig	Friend Boleslaw Gudlewski 13 Rock Bank Glenboig. Scotland	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Witek	Wojciech	18	m	S	farmershad	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zolynia	Father Josef Witek Zolynia Austria	Pa	New Boston
7															
8	Gadek	Katarzyna	24	f	S	Domestic	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Malkowice	Malkowice Brother Maryana Gadek P.O. Kozyce	Mass	Holyoke
9	Borycko	Anna	18	f	S	Domestic	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokodowice	Mother Magdzata Borycka Sokodowice P.O. Kozyce	Mass	Holyoke
10	Szczepanik	Anna	22	f	M	Housekeeper	no	2/18/42	Russia	Polish	Russia	Malkowica	Father Franciszek Wiedrich Malkowice P.O. Kozyce	Mass	Holyoke
11	Oslowski	Wladyslaw	18	m	S	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wuncos	Mother Josefa Oslowska Wuncos	NY	Batavia
12	Noga	Aleksandra	16	f	S	Domestic	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokodowice	Father Maciej Noga Sokodowice P.O. Kozyce	Pa	Philadelphia
13															
14	Bober	Regina	19	f	S	Domestic	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Domaradz Zatyla	Mother Agata Bober Domaradz Zatyla	NJ	Newark
15	Janusz	Weronika	20	f	S	Domestic	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Zwoznica	Mother Maryanna Janusz Zwoznice Gorna P.O. Baryce	NJ	Newark
16	Komorek	Magdalena	17	f	S	Domestic	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Zwoznica Gorna	Father Marceli Komorek Zwoznice Gorna P.O. Baryce	NJ	Newark
17	Kalisz	Jan	38	m	M	Labr	yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hladoffka	Wife Anna Kalisz Hladoffka P.O. Csinhowa	Pa	Smock
18	Zmuszak	Antol	25	m	S	Labr	yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hladoffka	Father Jan Bezmisak Hladoffka P.O. Csinhowa	Pa	Shenandoah
19	Braun	Adolf	25	m	S	Showroom dresser	yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Wamkdez	wife Fanny Braun Wamkdez. Hungary	NY	Newyork
20															
21															
22	Galardi	Louis	25	m	M	Miner	yes		Austria	Italian	Tyrol	Margolo	Wife Oliva Gabardi Margolo Tyrol	Pa	South Fork
23															
24															
25															
26	Veks	Rachel	21	f	S	Tailoress	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Sister Rose Fidal 80 Ingram St Glasgow	Conn	Norwalk
27	Samarof	Harris	26	m	M	Tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	12 Adelphia St Glasgow	NY	New York
ADMITTED 28	Schapiro	Moische	48	m	M	Tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	friend Schulem Schmibski	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 29	Schapiro	Fezke	45	f	M	Housekeeper	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	friend Wilna Kalvariska 16	Pa	Philadelphia
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	5	No			Husband P. Popiowski	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10½	dark	dark blue	none	Russia	
2	No	Mother		No			Father 242 E Lloyd St. Shenandoah Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	—		fair	fair grey	none	Russia	Mariampole
3	Yes	Half Brother	25	No			Cousin Joseph Gruszka 38 Weyl St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	fair	dark grey	none	Holland	Glasgow
4	Yes	Self	25	No			Father in law Andrus Marcelonis Box 75 Century W. Va.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
5	no	Self	5.	no			Brother. Felixsa Protafsa. 1233 Ridge Av. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5.	5	fair	brown grey	none	Russia	Podyarnuski Suwalki Gub Kowno
6	yes	Self	25.	No			Brother Antoni Witen. Skulski. New-Boston. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown brown	none	Austria	Zolynia
7																					
8	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Teofila Grzegorzik 1321 Mar St. Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown grey	None	Russia	Malkowice
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Jozef Grzegorzik 59 Elm St Holyoke mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown grey	none	Russia	Lokodowice
10	Yes	Self	20	no			Husband Josef Grzegorzik Holyoke, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown brown	Pockmarked	Russia	Malkowice
11	Yes	Brother	27	no			Brother Ignacy Orlowski 46 Swan St Batavia N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Wurcos
12	Yes	Self	28	No			Uncle Franciszek Karowski 1606–10 W St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	brown grey	none	Russia	Sabodowice
13																					
14	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Stanislaw Zrecki 47 N X Ferry St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Austria	Domarade
15	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Leon Karszewski 284 Ferry St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Zworznice Gorna
16	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Polonia Karszewska 284 Ferry St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown blue	none	Austria	Zworznice Gorna
17	Yes	Self	40	No			Friend John Bonta Box 165 Smeck Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary	Hladoffka
18	Yes	Self	36	No			Brother Jan Zecmicak 339 Locust St Shenandoah Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary	Hladoffka
19	Yes	Self	10	Yes 1904 1910	New York		Brother J. Brown 320 E 81st St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	black black	none	Hungary	Wenkocs
20																					
21																					
22	Yes	Self	40	Yes 1903 1910	Beaverdale		Friend Beaverdale Pa. Profizer Simon 28 South Fork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	dark brown	none	Tyrol	Margole
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	Yes	Sister	25	No			Sister Bessie Lowny 12 Day St Norwalk Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dark brown	none	Russia	Kowno
27	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin A. Goldberg % Hesser 431 W. 57th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	black blue	none	Russia	Mollow
28	Yes	Son	100	No			Son Abram Schapiro 114 Allen St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	grey blue	none	Russia	Wilna
29	Yes	Son		No			Son Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	black grey	none	Russia	Wilna
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Kaikie, Master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [ ] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—113

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

J. S. S. California (Anchor Line) arrived Feb. 13/11, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Del.—Exc. Date.	Del.—Exc. Page.	Del.—Exc. Line.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Line.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Line.	Admitted. Class.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27 M	1	Detham, William	50 ~~17~~	8	1	lpc	Detwiler																		
22 M	2	Prattops, Paul	5	5	1	lpc	Forster																		
29 M	3	~~Lenice~~ Laurie, Robert	3	8	1	lpc	Flannery																		
26 M	4	Kunickos, Janos	5	5	1	lpc	Forster																		
21 M	5	O'Neil, Arthur	1	6	1	lpc	Brown																		
23 M	6	Tracy, John	50	14	1	lpc	Detwiler																		
32 M	7	McGill, George	2	24	1	lpc	Alexander																		
43 M	8	Trevitt, John	50	15	1	lpc	Detwiler																		
54 M	9	Scott, Joseph	50	7½	1	lpc	"																		
48 M	10	Sharpiro, Moische .. wife	5 ~~2~~	28/29	2	lpc	Flannery																		
45 F		Itzke				lpc	"																		

Form 89
ommerce and Labor
TION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. CALIFORNIA ANCHOR *arrived* Feb. 13th 1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Poplowska	marya & ch	5	1/2		2	To tel	10:30	Shenandoah Pa Pt. Husb. Peter 2427 N. Lloyd St New Brokeen, Pa	P	15	12	4	4	4
2	Burgess	Agnes	50	9		1	" sister		Gen. Mgrgt Hastings 43 Union St Newfound	13		6[20]	—	1	1
3	Clark	Eliz & 3 ch	2	10/13		4	" husband		Husb. Francis 43 Lake St Brklyn			10[45]			
4	Lyons	Maggie	50	1		1	" uncle		Uncle Michael Fox 319 Crown St Brklyn	13		3[15]	—	1	—
5	Tikkanen	Anna	5	17		1	" friend		Miss Selma Matthews	13		11[45]			
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

CALIFORNIA, Feb 13th

CALIFORNIA

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in accordance with the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible], are in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens, correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true.

M. L. Patterson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] June 1 1911, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible] Patterson		33	m	[illegible]							
2	[illegible]											
3	Patterson	Susan	33	f	[illegible]							
4	Frances	Coral	30	f								
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

1 of 6

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June* 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has money in his own possession, amount paid by himself, by other persons, or by governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, form, and cause.	Height: Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of: Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the manifest of said vessel sailing therewith, or the manifest employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] to [illegible], inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is one person in a hundred afflicted with insanity, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or one of the class of persons excluded by the provisions of section 3 of the act of March 3, 1903, or is coming in pursuance of any prearranged promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that no such person is concealed on board of said vessel, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, to the information received in said List or Manifest concerning said aliens is, each and all of them, in all respects true and correct.

[illegible]

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

Column 15. [illegible]

Column 16. [illegible]

Column 17. [illegible]

Column 18. [illegible]

Column 19. [illegible]

Column 20. [illegible]

Column 21. [illegible]

Column 22. [illegible]

Column 23. [illegible]

Column 24. [illegible]

Column 25. [illegible]

Column 26. [illegible]

Column 27. [illegible]

Column 28. [illegible]

Column 29. [illegible]

Column 30. [illegible]

Column 31. [illegible]

Column 32. [illegible]

Column 33. [illegible]

Column 34. [illegible]

Column 35. [illegible]

Column 36. [illegible]

Column 37. [illegible]

Column 38. [illegible]

Column 39. [illegible]

Column 40. [illegible]

Column 41. [illegible]

Column 42. [illegible]

Column 43. [illegible]

Column 44. [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Emigrant Ship [illegible], do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] numbers are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Finnish and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slavonian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ancona sailing from Naples 27 Jany 1911

11—111

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	Race or People.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Figueres	Josiah	23	m.		Farmer			Portuguese			
2	Arnold	Jane	50	4	m	Wife			do			
3	Shackelford	Mary	25	0		"			do			
4	"	Alice	50	"		"			do			
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Indicate by [illegible] congress of [illegible] and group in regard to race, state in column 9 whether they are "Hebrew" or "Caucasian".
(Race or People [illegible] to be determined by the [illegible] from which aliens speak, and not by language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *19*10

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Race or People. Color. Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of Pro Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

117

3

Feb 13 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1178

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3/

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 30th January 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Name and complete address of relative or friend	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Izquierdo	Dora E							de de Gibraltar England						
2	Cook	Celinda							de American						
3	Cook	Rosalia							do do						
4	Gomez Lazaro	Juan	28		M	Fish merchant	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	Wife Natividad Lazaro Rua da Ceroa Olhao.	N.Y.	New York.
5	Lazaro	Jose	28		M	Hotel Proprietor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	19 Carteal st Provincetown Mass his home	Mass	Provincetown
6	Teresa Lazaro	Maria	27		F	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Do Carmen Paolo Rua Tenente Valente Olhao	do	do
7	Do Carmen Paolo	Constantino	33		M	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing "occupation" of women and children in transit, state in each case whether they are "Housewife," "Child," "Servant," etc.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Use terms such as Irish, German, Italian, French, Spanish, Hebrew, Negro, Polish, Russian, Scandinavian, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Roumanian, Portuguese, Mexican, Cuban, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Scotch, English, Welsh, Finnish, Magyar, Servian, Bulgarian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Ruthenian, Moravian, Hungarian, Slovenian, Lithuanian, Dutch, Flemish, Cuban, Spanish-American, Mexican, West Indian, Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, Corean, Filipino, Hindu, Gypsy, Bohemian-Moravian, Slovak-Moravian, Slovak-Hungarian, Polish-German, Polish-Russian, Polish-Austrian, Polish-Prussian, Polish-Hungarian, Polish-Russian-Austrian, Polish-Russian-Prussian, Polish-Austrian-Prussian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Hungarian, Polish-Russian-Prussian-Hungarian, Polish-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Moravian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-Hindu-Gypsy-Bohemian-Moravian-Slovak-Hungarian-Polish-German-Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish, Polish-Russian-Austrian-Prussian-Hungarian-Slovak-Moravian-Bohemian-Croatian-Dalmatian-Roumanian-Portuguese-Mexican-Cuban-Indian-Chinese-Japanese-East Indian-Scotch-English-Welsh-Finnish-Magyar-Servian-Bulgarian-Greek-Turkish-Armenian-Syrian-Arabic-Ruthenian-Moravian-Hungarian-Slovenian-Lithuanian-Dutch-Flemish-Cuban-Spanish-American-Mexican-West Indian-Pacific Islander-Ethiopian-Corean-Filipino-H

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** *1st February, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No. / If Yes. Year or years. / Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 Stockton	Friend	Manuel	Silva		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown	2 small scars left side face	Portugal	Azores
5	no	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Provincetown		20 Hamilton Av	Stockton		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dk Brown	scar	do	do
6	no	Husband	Yes	No		do		do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dk Brown	scar center of forehead	do	do
7	no	Self	Yes	Yes	2	do		do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dk Brown	nil	do	do
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, as a rule, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any amount was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely if or when passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 [illegible] and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and also the year or period of years and place or places, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' actual practice as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Colonies, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kroo.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____, _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 190

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a relative, friend, the master, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, as the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean or "France" be nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race would properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1884, N. Y.; 3 years, Ohio.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, respectively, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. L. Patterson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 1 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 190

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	[illegible]				Cathedral Rectory [illegible]							5	4	dk brown	Nil	Germany	Koblenz
2	"	"	"				"							5	6	"	"	"	"
3	"	Friends	"				"							5	5	"	"	"	Hannover
4	"	"	"				"												
5	"	"	"				"												
6	"	"	"				"												
7	"	"	"				"												
8	Sister	Self	[illegible]				[illegible]												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The calling or occupation should be given as definitely as possible. Do not return trade, or profession of a laborer, merchant, or a gentleman. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, etc.; cabinet maker, wood polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and do not simply return engineer, mechanic, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages paid by those who operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and examining surgeons at the time of the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States should be recorded under head of Occupation simply "in transit," those coming only to visit relatives or friends in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two columns. Persons should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be examined to begin the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at the bottom of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reporting clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly have entered the headmoney of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Aborigines of Africa. Any person who appears to be a native of Africa, or of African descent, coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, Europe or Africa, who appears to be an African, or who is of mixed African and white blood, or who shows any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a citizenship paper or a naturalization certificate should not be accepted as evidence of country of last permanent residence. Declarations of intention to become citizens are not evidence of permanent residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (relative) or No (no relative).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States before and, if so, the year or period of years and place or places, 1891-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien himself, relative or friend, as the case may be, has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when. Full and complete answer to be given.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. L. Pattison, Surgeon of the ... do solemnly and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number ... are, respectively, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. L. Pattison

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

... Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kroo.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Cantonese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Provence sailing from Havre , 19 01

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]								Pa			[illegible]
2									Pa			[illegible]
3	[illegible]								Pa			[illegible]
4	[illegible]								Pa			[illegible]
5	[illegible]								[illegible]			[illegible]
6	[illegible]								[illegible]			[illegible]
7												
8												[illegible]
9												[illegible]
10												[illegible]
11												[illegible]
12												[illegible]
13												[illegible]
14										Salice, Sicily		[illegible]
15										Sanatello, Calabria		Clarksburg
16										Falcone, Italy		
17										Rometta, Sicily		
18												
19										Saponara, Italy	Pa	
20										Rometta, Sicily		
21										Rometta Sicily		
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Here insert "Citizen of the United States," or "Subject of (naming country)," as the case may be.

† Race or People should be described by the stock from which the alien comes (as Anglo-Saxon, Irish, Italian, Negro, Hebrew, etc.). Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by the person himself, or by any other person or corporation, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.						
1							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				Palermo	Parco
2							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Palermo	Parco
3	yes	self		no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				Palermo	Collesano
4	yes	self		no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Palermo	Collesano
5		self		no	10-10	Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				Palermo	Termini
6	no	self		no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				Palermo	Termini
7	no	brother		no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Termini
8	no	mother		no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Termini
9	no	mother		no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Termini
10													5						
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said [illegible] said [illegible], to the several persons contained in the annexed lists or manifests of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that each of said aliens, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in possession of the correct amount of money required by law, and that the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months. Each alien application only for the number of years of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as precisely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, servant, tailor, merchant, clerk, seamstress, weaver, butcher, engineer, brass polisher, carpenter, cooper, wood turner, etc. Entries implying no occupation, such as "gentleman," "lady," "none," "child," and the like, are unsatisfactory.

A person who has followed *various* occupations will be classed according to the occupation at which he last worked for more than one year.

Aliens who have no occupation, or who are under 16 years of age, and not otherwise described, should be returned as "laborer," "servant," "child," etc., as the case may be.

Aliens who have been employed at different occupations during the past year, and are unemployed, should be returned according to the occupation at which they last worked for more than one year.

Aliens who have been employed at different occupations during the past year, and are unemployed, should be returned according to the occupation at which they last worked for more than one year.

Column 6 (Able to read). Column 6 should be inserted to show whether the alien can read or not. If he can read any language, write "Yes"; if he can not read any language, write "No." Aliens who can read only characters, as Chinese, should be returned as able to read.

Column 7 (Able to write). Column 7 should be inserted to show whether the alien can write or not. If he can write any language, write "Yes"; if he can not write any language, write "No." Aliens who can write only characters, as Chinese, should be returned as able to write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country in which immediate allegiance of citizenship is owed.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should be the race or people to which each alien belongs, as stated by himself.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality and place of birth. Inquiry should be made of the alien and clerks should be instructed accordingly. Thus, "Scotch," "English," "German," "French," "Irish," "Welsh," "Swiss," "Russian," "Bohemian," "Hungarian," "Polish," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Norwegian," "Swedish," "Danish," "Finnish," "Turkish," "Greek," "Syrian," "Armenian," "Arabian," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Hindu," "Mexican," "West Indian," "East Indian," "Scandinavian," "Negro," "Colored," "Black," "Mulatto," "Pacific Islander," "South American," "Central American," "American Indian," "Canadian," "Canadian-French," "Acadian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Servian," "Roumanian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Ruthenian," "Bulgarian," "Montenegrin," "Corsican," "Basque," "Celtic," "Cornish," "Manx," "Welsh," "Scotch-Irish," "Lapp," "Finn," "Gipsy," "Jew," "Arab," "Kanaka," "Maori," "Australian," "New Zealander," "Philippine," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Indian (Hindu)," "Indian (Native American)," "Pueblo," "Mongolian," "Manchurian," "Thibetan," "Burmese," "Siamese," "Malay," "Afghan," "Persian," "Kurd," "Egyptian," "Abyssinian," "Kaffir," "Hottentot," "Zulu," "Soudanese," "Senegambian," "Liberian," "Madagascan," "Moorish," "Berber," "Algerian," "Tunisian," "Tripolitan," "Moroccan," "Ethiopian," "Abyssinian," "Nubian," "Somali," "Galla," "Bantu," "Kru," "Fanti," "Ashanti," "Akim," "Dahomi," "Yoruba," "Congo," "Angolese," "Portuguese East African," "Portuguese West African," "Boer," "Australian," "Tasmanian," "New Caledonian," "Papuan," "Melanesian," "Micronesian," "Polynesian," "Hawaiian," "Samoan," "Tongan," "Fijian," "Maori," "Tahitian," "Marquesan," "Society Islander," "Sandwich Islander," "Ladrone Isl

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear, and declare, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice, as such, by the laws of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in answer to, and corresponding with the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Commissioner of [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 7th, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27	28			29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes			Country.	City or Town	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

United States of America, } ss.:
District of , *to wit:*

I, , *master of the* , *of the burden of* tons, *whereof* is *master at present, and* , *of* , *who* *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *am now bound for the port of* , *in the vessel now lying at the port of* , *and* *employed by the owners thereof, in making entry of the vessel at the present examination of such vessel as to the aliens mentioned in the* *foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* *I further say, that from the report of said surgeon and from my own* *investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or* *a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with loathsome or dangerous* *contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or* *misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an* *anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a* *woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that* *also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said* *aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *1902* .

at

Inspector in charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 is to be expressed by years or months. The latter is applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in this column should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in this column should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in this column should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as farmer, laborer, servant woman, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, journalist, author, editor, teacher, professor, lecturer, clergyman, physician, surgeon, trained nurse, dressmaker, milliner, engraver, designer, painter, sculptor, sculptress, decorator, photographer, sculptor, glass blower, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, engraver, silk dyer, shoemaker, cabinetmaker, jeweler, tailor, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, whether owning it or leasing it.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or shares.

Steamship agents should make this distinction clear to the inspector, and correction should be made if necessary by the person in charge of the office at the time of the examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only temporarily to the United States, but not intending to pass through, as tourists, should be recorded as "Visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided into two parts. The entry should be either Yes (Y. R. and W.) or read and write. No (N. R. and W.) or not read or write (Y. N. R. and W.).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be filled in to show the country of which the alien last is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the order back of this affidavit.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised in respect thereto before they are filed in the record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, nor similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the location of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, not of African descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any and every appearance of admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. If a resident of the United States for temporary purposes only, as tourist, etc., the entry should show the country of last permanent residence. If a resident of the United States, the entry should show the State or Territory of last permanent residence.

All persons not permanent residents of the United States and not returning to some visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state so, and the place last visited.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If any relative has paid passage, state which). The entry in column 14 should be which relative (by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and the place (State or Territory).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Column 18 (Condition of health, mental and physical, of each alien). The entry in column 18 should be made with special reference to the examination of aliens.

F

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. C. Patterson, Surgeon of the
S.S. "Corinthic," and duly Qualified, hereby certify that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by the Licence of the 14th day of
R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests are, to
the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. C. Patterson.

Sworn to before me this day of 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kroomen.
Arab.	Lapps (Finn).
Bohemian.	Moors.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Negro.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Persian (Iranian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Swedish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Germanic" sailing from Naples, May, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marcus	Cannuel	45						U. S. A.						
2	Cannuela	Cannuel	10						U. S. A.						
3	Mrs. Marcus	Cannuel	24						U. S. A.						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* In case of all women over fifteen years of age, and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "single."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Last [illegible] will be [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 11th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by the person himself, or by relatives, friends, or by the steamship, railroad, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of visit; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the officers thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, married, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, stone cutter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction upon the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary tour in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is understood and stated for purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, this gives name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, in or outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any person has paid passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether or before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894, N. Y.; 1895–97, Phila.).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should state whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the Gamonia (State whether Surgeon employed by United States), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~7~~ 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. L. Patterson

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb., 1911, at Port Huron

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb. 13/1911

728

129

71 Al
1 Obl
720
Total

17 S
6 T

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Famorca sailing from Fiume, 23 January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
												CREW	MANIFEST		
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
1	Ryan	Michael	22	7m	p	Waiter	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen				Brother Steve Sobotmarch		
2	Sobotmarch	Geo	34						Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Brother Joseph Reichert	Ill	Chicago
3	Reichert	Anno	25				2-561864		4/14/38 Hungarian	Magyar		Civis	Alamarch Civis Hungary	NY	New York
4	Toth	Maria	24							Slovenian		Alamarch	Father James Toth Alamarch Slavonia		
5	Natorick	Simon	29							Magyar			friend Arlo marsh 3 Frances Drake Fiume	Ohio	Cleveland
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government. Initials.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or feeble-minded, or has been supported by charity within the past year.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							— no address given												
2	No	Stranger or S.S. Ramonia	$7.00				Peter Baran 2206 Hemlock ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	med dk blue	dk brown	Scar on forehead	Austria	Buppovic
3	Yes	"	$6.00				on S.S. Ramonia no address given	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6½	dk black gray	"	nil	Hungary	Ris
4	-	-	$75.00				Luchow on law cook Island 606 6th Street Hudson	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	med med brown	-	-	"	Lukac
5	No	-	$75.00				French Odon Krech 2539 E 29th St	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fresh med	med red brown	-	"	Fiume
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, paid his own passage, or was paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient money to pay your railroad fare to your final destination?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1							— to address												
2	No	Stamora or S.S. Samonia	$6	No			[illegible] 2706 Kenmore Ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	med dk	blue	Scar on forehead	Austria	Bruppein
3	Yes	"	$6	"			" to address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dk	black	nil	Germany	Ries
4	"	"	$25	No			brother-in-law [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	med	med brown	"	"	Lukac
5	No	"	$25	No			606 18th Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	med red brown	"	"	Fiume
							friend Edw Kreck 2539 E 89th St												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. A. Foster Master, of the Tamonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of February, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume via the 23 th of January, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schiffer	Josef	26		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nitra	wife Schiffer Josefine Nitra Austria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lipsei	"	24		m "	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	wife Lipsei Josefine Nagyar Austria	N.Y.	Trenton
3															
4	Gaidos	Mihaly	49			Laborer			Austria	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Gaidos	Gaidos Borbala Szolgabiro Csaroda Austria	N.J.	Passaic
5	Gyorgy	Ferencz	24			"			"	Slovak	Austria	Gelse	father Gyorgy Istvan Gelse Austria	Ohio	Akron
6	Kurdi	Janos	18			"			"	"	"	Kurdi	Kurdi Janos Kurdi Austria	Ohio	Akron
7	Mihalik	"	41			"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Mihalik	wife Mihalik Erzsebet Mihalik Austria	Pa.	Braddock
8	Laszlo	Gyorgy	24			"			"	Magyar	Austria	Kiralyhida	father Laszlo Istvan Kiralyhida Austria	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	"	Antal	4		X								Laszlo Istvan Kiralyhida Austria	N.J.	"
10	Lavricska	Istvan	21			Slovak			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lavricska	father Lavricska Istvan Lavricska Austria	Pa.	Rankin
11	Sandor	Joszef	16			Laborer			Austria	Magyar	Austria	Sandor	father Sandor Istvan Sandor Austria	Pa.	Johnstown
12	Kovacs	Sandor	29			"			"	"	Austria	Kovacs	wife Kovacs Sandorne Nagyszeben Austria	N.J.	E. River
13	Pilakovic	Mihal	23			Laborer			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Pakra	father Pilakovic Matyas Pakra Austria	N.Y.	New York
14	Brotan	Stevan	21			"			"	Magyar	Austria	Lukovsa	father Brotan Stevanne Lukovsa Austria	N.	Cleveland
15	Bora	Illes	48			Farmer			"	Croatian	Austria	Pakra	wife Bora Illesne Pakra Austria	Conn.	Stratford
16	Pap	Josef	34			"			"	"	"	"	wife Pap Josefne Pakra Austria	"	"
17	Kostic	Laszlo	34			"			"	"	"	"	wife Kostic Lasznone Pakra Austria	"	"
18	Kinyo	Mihaly	24			Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Kinyo	father Kinyo Ferencz Szigetszentmiklos Hungary	N.C.	Youngstown
19	Filo	Gyorgy	24			"			"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Filo	wife Filo Gyorgyne Kappel Austria	N.Y.	Bernard
ADMITTED 20	Sandor	Mihaly	44			"			"	Ruth	Hungary	Szinyeb	father Sandor Mihalyne Szinyebkolcsenka Hungary	N.J.	Trenton
21	Stefik	Janos	24			"			"	Slovak	"	"	father Stefik Janos Nyon Austria	"	"
22	Pikari	Mihaly	16			"			"	"	Austria	Kovacs	father Pikari Janos Kovacs Austria	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Gyurdics	Gyorgy	46			"			"	"	"	Sacko	wife Gyurdics Gyorgyne Sacko Austria	"	"
24	Kutkocz	Janos	25			"			"	"	"	Kisbakonszeg	father Kutkocz Istvan Kisbakonszeg Austria	Pa.	Hoffman
25	Szirmocz	Istvan	16			"			"	"	"	"	mother Szirmocz Maria Sutanc Austria	N.J.	Trenton
26	Skrepak	Antalne	27			"			"	Slovak	Austria	Ungher Keresztur	father Skrepak Istvan Ungher Keresztur Austria	Pa.	Swank
27	"	Ilka	9			"			"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
28	"	Stanczeska	2			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Szepke	Johann	14			Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Szepke	father Szepke Peter Jasenicz Austria	Pa.	Swoyerville
30	Bacsinsky	Marian	21			"			"	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	mother Bacsinsky Marianne Tarnow Austria	Pa.	Shamokin

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February 11th*, 190*1*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by and with money of, by and with money of, friends, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gustave Lauter, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2
1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Panonia* sailing from *Fiume via Rua the 5th January* 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Gucsai	János	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Keszeg	father: Gucsai Mátyás Keszeg	Pa Scranton
2	"	Rosalia	23	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Bodnár	Mária	22	f									mother: Pável Jánosné Kraszna szárd	Pa Cherry Valley
4	Valyó	János	34	m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Kalok	wife: Valyó Jánosné Kalok	O Girard
5														
6	Kiss	János	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sárgács	father: Kiss János Nyíregyháza	Com Budapest
7	"	Julianna	25	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Volosk Fedorné	Pa Johnstown
8	Volosk	Fedor	36	m	m	laborer	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Hungary	Jánocsháza	Bankocháza	
9	Kontra	Ferencz	47	m	m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Tiszai	Kontra Ferenczné	Com Budapest
10	Tamás	János	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszai Tamás Jánosné	
11	Baragonics	Iván	39	m	m	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Austria		Baragonics Iványné	Pa Scranton
12	Kócsis	János	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujdarina	Kócsis Jánosné	Pa California
13	Marsonyik	János	37	m	m	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Austria	Csecsetelén	Marsonyik Jánosné	O Bridgeton
14	Cibilka	Mária	17	f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Nagyvarad	mother: Cibilka Mária	Pa Taylor City
15	Cahalecz	Erzsébet	20	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Csecsetszikszó	father: Cahalecz Antal	Pa Wilkesbarre
16	~~Kovács~~	~~Imre~~	~~26~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Kovács~~	father: Kovács Antal	~~Pa Wilkesbarre~~
17	"	~~János~~	~~4~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	grandfather: Kovács Imre	~~"~~
18	"	~~Mária~~	~~2~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	~~"~~
19	Durkoka	Erzsébet	25	f	wd	housework	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Érkő	sister: Novak János Érkő	O Mariton Ferry
20	Bodnár	Erzsébet	20	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Austria	Imrecz	father: Bodnár István Imrecz	Pa Marsontown
21	Spevák	Mária	23	f	m	housework	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Danaczéla	mother: Pallós Erzsébet Danaczéla	O Youngstown
22	"	Mária	4½	f		child							grandmother:	
23	"	Erzsébet	3½	f		"							aunt: Pallós Anna Érkő	Pa Plymouth
ADMITTED 24	Suber	Mária	14	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Érkő	father: Suber János Érkő	Pa Scranton
25	Kosko	János	26	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kaso	Miskovics Jánosné Kaso	Pa "
26	Michovics	János	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janko Mihályné Kaso	Pa Smithville
27	Franko	Mihály	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csákova	Csákova Mihályné	O Frantown
28	Blanar	Mihály	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Érkő	Janko Mihályné Érkő	O Lanoraville
29	Janko	Mihály	28	m	m	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Nagyvárnon	Nyíregyháza	
ADMITTED 30	Joga	János	50	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Érkő	Janko Mihályné Érkő	Pa Tunnelhawney

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the of February 11th, 1961

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of labor contract, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	self	$40	no			acq: Lewis George Clinton Ave. 688 Newton							5	5	dark	black	black		
2	do	husband					" " "							5		brown		brown		
3	do	self	$30	yes	10	Valley	husband: Bodnar Susi Cherry Valley Pa							5	2					Hasznos Ujfalu
4	do	"	$30	yes	1	Girard	cousin: Gondas Andrew Girard O							5	7					Kalocsa
5																				
6	only	self	$19	yes	10	Bridgeport	acqu: Cedar Albert Rich Ave. 55 Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	wh'l	Hungary Nyir Ujfalu
7	"	husband	$30	yes	1	Ireland	" "							5	7				"	"
8	no	self	$32	yes	10	Johnstown	cousin: Takacsi Lajos Youngstown Str. 133 Johnstown							5	5				"	Sarkoerdao
9	only	M.	$25	yes	1	Bridgeport	brother: Louis Abuhaly Hattel. St. 2 br. Bridgeport Conn							5	3				"	Tiszan
10	"	"	$22	no			brother: James Lorincz 205 Main St. Bridgeport Conn							5	9				"	
11	no	"	$33	no			brother-in-law: Florian Kalinsky Scranton St. 48 Scranton Pa							5	6	black	black		"	Tiszakeszi
12	no	"	$35	yes	9	Scranton	cousin: Fekete Gyorgy Scranton Pa							5	5	brown	brown		"	Tiszakeszi
13	no	"	$40	yes	1895	Scranton	sister-in-law: Kocsmar Jozsi Bridgeport Conn							5	8	fair	brown		"	Kecskemet
14	no	mother	$30	no			brother-in-law: Zsuder Jozsi 205 Main St. Taylor Pa							5	6	dark	brown		"	Nyiregyhaza
15	no	father	$44	no			brother: Vakolyacz Andras 525 Ulica R. R. St. Malanoy City Pa							5	7				"	Nyiregyhaza
16	yes	self	$40	yes	903	Wilkes Barre	husband: Petro Ulitsky Wilkes Barre Pa							5	4				"	
17							father:													
18							"													
19	yes	self	$36	no			acqu: Sosnik Janos Box 143 Ulica Ferry O	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	black	wh'l	Hungary Szuro
20	only	father	$40	no			brother: Jo Juan Jera Massantown Pa							5	8		brown	brown	"	Szuro
21	yes	self	$12				husband: Sprocak Pal Box 203 Youngstown O							5	3		"	"	"	Domasek
22	"	mother	Rav. with b.				father:												"	
23	yes	"	Slovak	907		Pa	"												"	
24	"	father	$25	yes	4	Somerton	stepfather: Tallosi Janos 946 Cherry Alley Somerset							5	1	dark	fair	brown	"	Fekete
25	only	M.	$28	no			husband: Zdravisek Maria Lyaditon St. 624 Scranton Pa							5	7		brown		"	Kato
26	"	"	$38				brother-in-law: Barna Sanja Monroe Str. 920 Scranton							5	6			blue	"	
27	"	"	$36	yes	9	Smithville	brother-in-law: Karnos Janos Smithville Pa							5	5		brown		"	Tatarvo
28	"	"	$39	yes	907	Scranton	brother: Sloman Janos cousin St. 215 Scranton Pa							5	5	fresh			"	Tiszko
29	yes	"	$30	yes	907	Carbondale	brother: Jozsa Sandor Carbondale O							5	7	dark		yellow	"	Feljenamtan
30	only	M.	$35	yes	25	Wilkesbarre	brother: Jozsa Sandor Pa Wilkesbarre Pa							5	4		gray	brown	"	Tiszko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Erskine Master, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Erskine
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" be nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Color). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

3

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Pullerson, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190_

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lili	Josef	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lipke	wife, Lili Josefine	N. Y.	New Jersey
2	Klamar	Mihali	21		m s	"			"	"	"	"	Klamar Mihalyne	N. Y.	Kennydale
3	Albertir	Peter	24		m s	"			Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Tisakirva	Albertir Peterne Tisakirva	Pa.	California
4	Kovatsit	Imre	21		m s	"			"	Slovak	"	Alsosiny	brother, Kovatsit Balla Bertalan Alsosiny	Pa.	Perry
5	"	Katalin	25		f m	"			"	"	"	"			
6	"	Mihok	3		m s	child			"	"	"	"			
7	"	Gyula	1		m s	child			"	"	"	"			
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father, Kratorovic Lipsay Bassan	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Feit	Andreas	41		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lasavi	father, Feit Mihaly Lasavi	Pa.	Westport
10	Kovacs Vazy	Imre	24		m s	Tailor			"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	stepfather, Kovacs Erdos Borsenyi Lajos Erdos	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Vargovics	Maria	27		f m	housewife			"	Slovak	Austria	Miskovaros	husband, Vargovics Janos Miskovaros	N.	Jefferson
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Kovalcin	Gregor	41		m m	Farmer			Austria	"	Austria	Lipnik	Kovalcin Gregorne Lipnik	N.	Scranton
14	Hanny	Istvan	19		m s	Laborer			Hungary	"	Hungary	Sebesfalva	Hanny Istvanne Sebesfalva	N.	New York
15	Kolczek	"	37		m m	"			"	"	"	"	Kolczek Jozsefne Sebesfalva	"	"
16	Kovalcsek	Mihaly	41		m m	Farmer			Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Lipnik	Kovalcsek Julia Lipnik	Pa.	Westport
17	Mihalovic	Istvan	19		m s	Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagybiccse	father, Mihalovic Istvan Nagybiccse	N.	New York
18	Szabolcsy	Gyorgy	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife, Szabolcsy Erzsebet Lipnik	N.	Scranton
19	Kovalcsik	Mihaly	1		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kovalcsik Mihalyne Kovalcsik Peterne	Mass.	Milwaukee
20	Kolczek	Istvan	21		m s	Laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Sebesfalva	father, Kolczek Peterne Sebesfalva	N.	New York
21	Hanczar	Mihaly	41		m m	Farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagybiccse	Hanczar Mihalyne Nagybiccse	Pa.	Carbondale
22	Kovalcsik	Janos	23		m s	Laborer			"	Slovak	Austria	Lipnik	brother, Kovalcsik Mihaly Lipnik	Pa.	Scranton
23	Kovalcsik	Mihaly	41		m m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Kovalcsik Mihalyne Lipnik	N.	New York
24	Kovalcsik	"	39		m m	"			"	"	"	"	Kovalcsik Mihalyne Lipnik	Pa.	Westport
25	Kovacs	Istvan	23		m s	Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kisvarallya	father, Kovacs Andras Kisvarallya	Pa.	Scranton
26	Kovacs	Mihaly	23		m s	Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lipnik	father, Kovacs Andras Lipnik	N.	Athens
27	Kovacs	Andras	21		m s	Laborer			Hungary	"	Hungary	Szikszo	father, Kovacs Andrasne Szikszo	N.	Scranton
28	Kovacs	Ferencz	19		m s	Laborer			"	"	"	Kisvarallya	father, Kovacs Istvan Kisvarallya	N.	Scranton
29	Kovacs	Janos	22		m m	Laborer			"	"	"	Lipnik	father, Kovacs Mihaly Lipnik	N.	Mahanoy
30	Kovacs	Istvan	1		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kovacs Istvanne Lipnik	Pa.	Kenova

6,871,148-3/19/40

11,111,982-11/5/37

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by person in the United States, or otherwise; and how remittance, if any, was sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid railroad transportation to destination beyond port of arrival.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. N. [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pennsylvania, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."—Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—*country whence alien comes.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and ~~that~~ I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1185

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Fiume via [illegible] the 1st day of January, 1941

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unknown if future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perity	Lajosné	38		m	[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kolbasz	husband; Perity Károly. Kolbasz		
2	Novakovszak	Maria	21		s	[illegible]			Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Kolbasz	father; Novakovszak Mihály. Kolbasz		
3	Varikocsak	Vendel	22		s	[illegible]			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kolbasz	mother; Kolodzi Janosné. Kolbasz		
4	Banko	Gyorgy	24		m	[illegible]			Magyar	"	Hungary	Kolbasz	brother; Banko Ferenc. Kolbasz	N.J.	Mahwah
5	Kresak	Janos	24		m	[illegible]			Slovak	"	Hungary	Kolbasz	wife; Kresak Janosné. Kolbasz	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 6	Fenyi	Kitty	17		s	[illegible]			Magyar	"	Hungary	Kolbasz	mother; Hegedüs Katalin. Kolbasz	N.J.	Bayonne
7	Kovacki	Andras	24		m	laborer			"	"	Hungary	Kolbasz	father; Kovacki Andras. Kolbasz	N.J.	Bayonne
8	"	Louisanna	18		s	[illegible]			"	"	Hungary	Kolbasz	Bay	N.J.	Kingston
9	~~Kapitis~~	~~Gyorgy~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~laborer~~			~~Lithuania~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Lithuania~~	~~Kaunas~~	~~wife; Kapitis Ona. Kaunas~~	~~Pa~~	~~Youngstown~~
10	Stefanko	Janos	35		m	[illegible]			Slovak	Slovak	Hungary	Kelebia	wife; Stefanko Janosné. Kelebia	Pa	Monessen
11	Samu	Janos	24		m	"			Magyar	"	Hungary	Sajóvámos	father; Samu Andras. Sajóvámos		Youngstown
12	Veleri	Janos	30		m	5-95054-11/4/36			"	"	"	Tiszaders	wife; Veleri Janosné. Tiszaders	N.J.	Trenton
13	Tonok	Ferenc	21		m	"			"	"	"	Kalocsa	mother; Tonok Istvánné. Kalocsa	Pa	Canonsburg
14	Szilagyi	Janos	35		m	"			"	"	"	Erdokertes	wife; Szilagyi Janosné. Erdokertes		Kingston
15	~~Lenci~~	~~Istvan~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kaposvar~~	~~father; Lenci Andras. Kaposvar~~	~~Pa~~	~~Bridgeville~~
16	Nemet	Florian	23		m	laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Erdokertes	brother-in-law; Barcsa Janos. Erdokertes	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 17	Matasz	Gyorgy	25		m	"			Slovak	Slovak	Hungary	Murányhuta	mother-in-law; Matasz Janosné. Murányhuta	Pa	Portage
ADMITTED 18	Kuti	Janos	54		m	[illegible]			Magyar	"	Hungary	Kiskunhalas	wife; Kuti Janosné. Kiskunhalas	N.J.	Jersey
ADMITTED 19	"	Erzsebet	18		s	2-8[illegible]9226 - 1-2-41			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Janos	15		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Sobias	Janos	24		m	"			"	"	Hungary	Kupferhof	wife; Sobias Janosné. Kupferhof	N.	Bergetta Lodge
22	Bellak	Janos	16		m	"			"	"	Hungary	Nagyrozsnyo	father; Bellak Istvan. Nagyrozsnyo	Pa	Glassport
23	Bilak	Mihaly	24		m	clerk			"	"	"	"	wife; Bilak Mihalyné. Radvanc	Pa	Scottdale
24	Hajdu	Erzsebet	17		s	laborer	7-29736	36	7/11/38	"	"	Radvanc	mother; Hajdu Istvánné. Radvanc	Pa	Duquesne
25	Lobos	Erzsebet	40		m	housework			"	"	"	"	father; Jakab Janos. Radvanc	Pa	Erwin
26	"	Johanna	17		s	laborer	11-302795		2/14/41	"	"	"	[illegible] uncle; "	"	"
27	Horvath	Pal	50 / 1/11/26	25	m	"	6-36764		6/15/36	"	"	Radvanc	wife; Horvath Julia. Radvanc	Pa	Portage
28	Gordian	Julianna	38		s	"			"	"	"	Kakasalja	father; Gordian Juna. Kakasalja	Pa	Wyoming
29	Szoja	Janos	35		m	"			"	"	"	Tenkerdabor	father; Szoja Jozsi. Tenkerdabor	Wis.	Milwaukee
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

138

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the S.S. "Pretoria" February 15th, 1901

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in whole or in part by himself, herself, or by other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition, mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the immigrant inspector.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$26	yes / 1900 / Akron O.	mother: Rudolpin Rada, 11 Howard St. Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Arad
2	only	father	$20	no	brother: Josef Rada, 11 Howard St. Akron O.							5	3						Hegyeszlo
3	No	self	$40	no	husband: Jakab Jaros, 1811 St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Csaba
4	Yes	"	$40	"	cousin: Adam Fogel, 18 St. 606 New York							5	9		brown				Kapuvar
5	"	"	$26	"	brother-in-law: Andrew Jaros, Byesville O.							5	6						Nagykapornak
6	only	father	$26	no	step father: Karoly Jaros, Box 817 Wilburton Okla.							5	7		fair				Bendro
7	No	self	$60	"	brother-in-law: Karol Laczo, Box 4 R. Kingston Pa.							5	9		brown				Pay
8	No	husband			husband with h. husband							5	5						Lecsfalu
9	Yes	self	$40	yes / 1900 / Akron O.	brother-in-law: Sandor Hidaly, Box 1506 Pittsburg Pa.							5	8		dark	brown			Vöröstelek
10	only	self	$37	98 / 1900 / Cleveland	brother: Stefanko Peter, 11 Howard St. Akron O.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6		dk brown	brown	dark	Austria	Lajosdamonya
11	No	"	$25	no	brother-in-law: Tolath Istvan, Greenwald Ave. 318 Youngstown O.							5	6						Kisnadasd
12	No	"	$18	"	cousin: Andras Kalman, 243 Grand St. Newburgh N.Y.							5	8		grey				Kakasd
13	Yes	brother	$29	yes	brother: Lenuck Jakab, Hammondsburg Pa.							5	8						Petushaza
14	"	"	$34	"	brother: Kiraly Sandor, 1/2 Newman St. Youngstown O.							5	6		brown				Lepe
15	No	grandfather	$60	no	son: Lajos Lakner, Box 412 Youngstown O.							5	6		grey				Kis-Kolcsa
16	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother: Ulmuth Janos, Box 110 Homestead Allegh. Co. Pa.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7		dk brown	brown	dark	Austria	Szaramsa
17	"	uncle	$25	no	relative: Kiszely Jozsef, Box 93 Portage Pa.							5	4		brown				Kisnadalva
18	No	self	$25	no	son: Lajos Peter, Smith Sh. 435 S. Canby Pa.							5	5		gray				
19	"	father			brother:							5	4		brown				
20	No	"	"	"	"							5	4		"				
21	"	self	$28	no	brother: Istvan Sandor, Pittsburg Pa.							5	9		"				Alsoszivacz
22	"	father	$40	"	brother: Pelsak Istvan, Box 767 Scalp Level Pa.							5	8		"				Nagyszelincse
23	"	self	$46	yes / 1900 / St. Clair	prob. in law: Horvath Mihaly, Polonia Pa.							5	6		"				Radvanc
24	Yes	other	$15	no	father: Hajdu Istvan, Box 294 Hubband O.							5	4		"				Kisnyek
25	only	husband	$80	yes / 1899 / Cincinnati	husband: Kiraly Mihaly, Box Pa.							5	9		grey				Nagyszelincse
26	No	father			father-in-law:							5	3		brown				
27	"	self	$44	yes / 1900 / St. Clair	father: Horvath Mihaly, Polonia Pa.							5	4		dark				Radvanc
28	"	"	$80	yes / 1900 / Kansas City	neighbor: Zelinski Jozsef, 154 3rd St. Kansas City Kans.							5			grey				Kakasalja
29	Yes	"	$24	no	brother-in-law: Nagy Jakab, Box 992 S. Milwaukee Wis.							5	9		brown				Temesvar
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible]amoura from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]uary, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

139

I, [illegible] Allerton, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19__

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

140

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the S.S. Kroonland, *11th*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also, paid his own passage, or was paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previously in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institutions, or connected with any institution for the care of the insane or feeble-minded?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. W. Masters Master, of the Dunmore, from Sydney, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Masters

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* January, 190 7,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Fiume on the 23rd of January, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spalenszki	Maria	38		f m	hse. wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Farnad	brother; Kovacs Balázs Farnak	N.J.	Tonawanda
2	"	József	13		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother;	"	"
3	"	Mária	3		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Farkasics	György	33		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	Austria	Kassa	wife; Farkasics Erzsébet	Ohio	Bridgeport
5	Barbula	Erzsiska	22		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	Mikola	father; Vincun György	"	Stockton
6	Marton	József	37		m	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	Mikola	" ; Marton Jozsef	"	"
7	"	Mária	33		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	Ilonaalpeln	" in law;	"	Mariana
8	"	Maria	7		f	s	child						grandfather;	"	"
9	"	József	1		m	s	"						"	"	"
10	"	Istvan	3		m	s	"						"	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Iglai	Klara	20		f	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	Hungary	Somos	father; Iglai Janos	O	Cleveland
ADMITTED 12	Jocso	Andras	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	grandfather; "	"	"
13	Ricu	Andras	23		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	Jaj	father; Ricu Janos	Pa	Duquesne
14	Kaziucri	Berkalan	17		m	s	labourer	"	"	"	"	Kraj	brother in law; Tsonyi Jozsef	Pa	Readington
15	Gyuricza	Koralia	35		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	Kraj	father; Ilia Gyuro	Pa	Wanhegan
16	"	László	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Landlord.	"	"
17	"	József	6		m	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	uncle;	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Weidmann	József	58		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	Germany	Hungary	brother in law; Tendles Mikola	Pa	Athens
ADMITTED 19	"	Miklos	7		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	Tombolya	uncle;	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Anna	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyoming
ADMITTED 21	Franc	Eva	23		f	m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 22	"	Miklos	8		m	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Garai	László	12		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeretz	uncle; Garai Laszlone	N.J.	Passaic
24	Gurok	Mária	19		f	s	servant	"	"	Slovak	"	Alpa	father; Gurok Gyorgy	Pa	Johnstown
25	Hirsh	Sándor	41		m	m	tailor	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyenö	wife; Hirsh Sandorne	N.J.	New York
26	Foltos	Gencter	24		m	m	labourer	"	"	Roumanian	"	Istarkas	" Nagyenö	"	Passaic
27	Ozihaj	Marton	27		m	m	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kisdeczlak	" Foltos Gencterne	"	Scranton
28	M. Kalasz	Istvan	16		m	s	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kidvegaszo	mother; M. Kalasz Maria	Pa	Chicago
29	Herman	Daniel	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Szentgalacs	wife; Herman Julianna	Pa	Scranton
30	Onisko	Maria	32		f	m	housework	no	no	Lithuanian	"	Lengyelorszag	husband; Onisko Istvan	N.J.	Passaic

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February 11th*, 1901

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other individual, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether mentally or physically defective, such as to affect the ability to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes			No	—	husband; Skalewski Josef 1/ Wreathfield St. Nonwaukee													
2		father				father													
3	only																		
4	Mrs	sister in law	$19	no	—	sister in law; Cancel Mari 521 Argyle Av. Brooklyn							5	6	dark	brown	grey		
5	only					husband; Hardula Gyula Box 275 Ellwood Pa							5						
6	Yes	brother in law	$60	yes	1901 Marissa Ill.	brother in law; Keller Jakob Box 24 Marissa Ill.							5	4		brown	negroid		
7		has with h. husband				uncle;							5	3			mil		
8		uncle		father															
9																			
10																		Temere.	
11		brother in law	$25	no	—	brother in law; Fiorc Florian 6. St. 224 Cleveland O							5		dark	brown	brown		
12		father				father;													
13		brother	$25	no	—	brother; Kiss Istvan 521 William St. Duquesne Pa							5	9	dark	brown	brown	Daj.	
14	S.	father	$4			father; Kaziewicz Karoly Reading Pa							5	3				Lengyel	
15		husband	$16	yes	1901 Waukegan Ill.	husband; Gyuricza Josef Market St. 621 Waukegan Ill.							5	7			grey		
16		father		has with h. mother		father;													
17						son; Weisman Miklos W. Lafayette St. 711 Ottawa Ill.													Vámbolya Nemetchur.	
18		self	$100	no	—	father;							5	6	dark	gray	grey		
19		grandfather		has with h. grandson															
20						husband; Franes Josef W. Lafayette St. 711 Ottawa Ill.							5		dark	brown	brown			
21		father		father		father;													
22	S	grandfather		grandfather														Hungary Berzéte.	
23	only	self	$35	yes	1904 6 Passaic	brother in law; Gyürek András 4 St. 237 Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Hely.	
24	Yes	father	$32	no	— —	cousin; Pyasta Gyorgy Bren St. 109 Columbus O.							5	9	fair			Magyarád.	
25		self	$37	yes	1893 9 Chicago Ill.								5	8	brown	brown		Sorkany	
26			$21	no	— —	brother in law; Orosz Simon 41 Broadway St. 214 Aurora Ill.							5	7				Kisdebrek Hajdu	
27	only		$44	yes	1903 6 Kingston	brother; Csikay Janos Coalridge O							5	9				Kidregyhaza	
28	Yes	mother	$36	no	— —	brother in law; Kiraly Miklos 908—913 St. Chicago Ill.							5	4	fresh	fair	blue	Berekszasz	
29		self	$40			mother; Hermann Jakab Box 468 Calkhurst Pa							5	4	dark	brown	grey	Hungary Csepreg	
30	only		$36	yes	1900 8 Passaic N.J.	brother; Aulovska Julia Garfield St. 22 Passaic N.J.							5	—		brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C W Nelson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Panama, from Quine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C W Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

143

I, A. C. Patterson, Surgeon of the [redacted], employed by the [redacted]; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. A. G. [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Libau the 23th , 2 January , 190

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gaza	Ewsel Ber	1												
2	Linke	Virgil	19												
3	Sinkevitch	Barbara	19												
4	Kapusta	Jonas	21												
5	Fink	Chaim	21												
6	Kalfarenas	Vasil	20												
7	Klaas	Chaim	19												
8	Kaplan	Israel	40												
9	Cisnauskas	Antanas	22												
10	Kapusta	Jakob	22												
11	Kapusta	Jakob	41						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary				
12	Kaplan	Jakob	21												
13	Kaplan	Hersch	21												
14	Kapusta	Jakob	19												
15	Kapusta	Lipe	21						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary				
16	Kaplan	Y Jankel	24												
17	Kaplan	Hersch	21												
18	Kaplan	Leibusch	29												
19	Kapusta	Jakob	21												
20	Kapusta	Jakob	21												
21	Kaplan	Chaim	19												
22	Kaplan	Jakob	19												
23	Kapusta	Leibusch	21												
24	"	Jakob	21												
25	Kapusta	Leibusch	21												
26	"	Jakob	21												
27	Kaplan	Chaim	19												
28	Kaplan	Jakob	19												
29	Kaplan	Chaim	19												
30	Kaplan	Jakob	19												

11-273132 -12/20/40

11-239997-3 26/40

8156074
C35 10/6/38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the *Saturday* , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or a member of each family or group who is not a citizen of the United States, regardless of age, must answer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40				with friend											Hungary	Bergzabern
2	"	"	$30				"											"	Kaschau
3	"	"	$40				"											"	Galgoczy
4	"	"	$15				"											"	Magyarad
5																			Tiszaujfalu
6	yes	self	$40				with friend											"	Kisbarcz
7	"	"	$21.50				"											"	Abrany
8																			Tily
9	yes	"	$51	yes			with friend											"	Beskenaso
10	"	"	$40				"											"	Gyorgyfalva
11	"	"	$40				"											"	Gyarmat
12																			Gyuro
13	yes	"	$29	yes			with friend											"	Bay
14	"	"	$40				"											"	Kisgorgya
15	"	"	$25.50				"											"	Saros
16	"	"	$31				"											"	Szentgerol
17	"	"	$34				"											"	Mezoors
18	yes	"	$40				"											"	Ujtankos
19	"	"	$31				"											"	
20	"	"	$23.50				"											"	Dallyan
21	"	father	$23	yes			with father											"	Lukacsa
22	"	self	$41				"											"	
23	yes	"	$34	yes			with friend											"	Pokrol
24																			
25	yes	"	$5				"											"	Ujfalu
26																			
27	"	father	$40				with father											"	Kenderyes
28	yes	self	$40				"											"	Lanto
29																			
30	"	father	$				"											"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible], Officer.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R L Patterson, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Queenstown the 17th of January, 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soda	Jozsef	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Elöhunya	father Soda Janos	O	
2	Karekas	Janos	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karekas Janosne	O	Bridgeport
3	Kasko	Jakob	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanyasi	Kanasi	Pa	Conaio
4	Kis	Juliana	8-25-1908									Kiscsjanos	Kosko ja anna	N.J.	Kiscsekerille
5	"	Maria	26	f	m	housework	yes	no	"	"	"	Haranitas	Akacsej anos	O	Millvale
6	Jungyula	Eva	8-19593-1/11										Jodvanitas		
7	Cedel	Sofia	26	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lokoseg	grandfather "	"	
8	"	Maria	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	Lutheran	"	Kis Lapafo	mother Jungyula Mihalyne	Pa	Irwin
			20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokoseg Sofia	N.J.	Newark
													Cedel Sofia		
													Kis Lapafo		
9	Radvanszki	Stefan	25	m	s	laborer			Hungary			Kiralyka	mother Radvanszki Gyorgyne	O	Akron
10	Szabo	Julia	26	f	m	housework	2-659751-4/5/10		"			Kiralyka	father Szabo Janos		
	Swarcz	Feri	17	f	s	servant			"			Slatina	mother Schwarz Janosne	O	Carteret
	Placsko	Maria	12	f									Magyarlaka		
13	Mucsi	Erzsebet	16	f			8-169721-10/24/39		Hungary			Slatina		O	Akron
14	Meder	Erzsebet	24	f					"			Velkalaka	grandmother Mucsi Istvanne		
15	Kovacs	Jozsef	26	m	m	laborer			"			Magyarlaka	Elkelaka	O	Akron
16	Kerekes	Istvan	27	m					"			Lekelo	sister-father Tinkakarlo		
17	Kerekes	Agnes	17	f					"			Magyarlaka	wife Magyarlaka		
18	Dioshazi	Erzsebet	18	f	s	servant	v-819153-12/30/10		"			Lekelo	Kovacs Jozsefne		
19	Balla	Jozsef	23	m	s	laborer			"			Magyarlaka	father Kerekes Istvan		
20	Mokanski	Mihaly	25	m	m	"			"			Adelany	mother Magyarlaka Agnes	N.J.	Lawrence
21	Murek	Vendel	29	m	m	"			"			Magyarlaka	Dioshazi Erzsebet		
22	Antal	Borbala	39	f	m	housework			"			Vencello	Balla Julianna		
23	L. Szabo	Istvan	24	m	m	laborer			"			Unzar	wife Mokanski Mihalyne	Pa	Rockerton
24	Janko	Mihaly	26	m	m	"			"			Adelany	Murek Vendelne	N.J.	Lawrence
25	Csirauka	Andras	30	m	m	"			"			Magyarlaka	cousin Szabo Janos		
26	Misinko	Janos	28	m	m	"			"			Jaj	Adelany	N.J.	Lawrence
27	Lap	Maria	24	f	s	servant			"			Jaj	Csirauka Andras	O	Akron
28	Kubik	Julianna	24	f	s	servant			"			Jaj	mother Csirauka Mariane		
29	Marton	Janos	29	m	m	laborer			"			Jaj	father Kubik Mihaly	O	Akron
30	Marton	Jozsef	50	m	m	"			"			Jaj	wife Marton Janosne		
													Jaj	O	Uniontown
													Marton Jozsefne		
													Jaj		

DEPORTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

Arriving at Port of New York on the , February 11th , 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any relative, friend, or society, institution, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	only	self	$22	no	—	brother: Boda Janos Lotfield Str 269 Pittsburgh	no	no	no	well		5 6	dark	grey	well	Hungary	Csik Szaly
2	"	"	$53	"	—	brother: Jaskar Pal 3 St. 209 Jaskar Ave	"	"	"	"		5 3	dark	"	"	"	Nanjas
3	"	"	$36	Yes	Brotherville	uncle: György Jakus Interchangeville N.J.	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	brown	"	"	Kisczjan
4	Yes	"	$22	no	—	husband: Gizi Nagy 220 St. Wallabout St.	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	"	"	"	Bodvaszlo
5	"	brother	Farm'g	"	brother	father:										
6	only	self	$20	no	—	uncle: Gregula Pal Box 468	"	"	"	"		5	dark	brown	"	"	Nyikos
7	"	father	$	"	—	father: Verdel Laszlo										Kiskapus
8	"	Farm'g	Sister			Stanvery St. 6 Newark N.J.						5 1	"	"	"	"	
9	"	brother	$	yes	Mahlabula Pa	mother: Radvanszky Mary	"	"	"	"		5 4	dispcy		"	"	Kisdaby
10	"	husband	$24	yes	farmer	husband: Papp Sandor Box 163 Farland N.J.	"	"	"	"		5 1	brown	brown	"	"	Vajdaszentiv
11	"	cousin	$50	no		cousin: Goldenberg David 714 Brown St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"		5 10			"	"	Nagybanya
12	"	brother	$2	no	—	mother: Racsko Janos Box 66. Pleasant City O.	"	"	"	"		5			"	"	Tolcsva
13	"	mother	$7	no	—	mother: Werner Jakusne 29-49 E. 83 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"		5 7	fair		"	"	Nagy Lucz
14	"	brother	$	no	—	bro. in law: Williams Markus 119 King W. L'a	"	"	"	"		5			"	"	Endrefalva
15	"	"	$30	"	—	" " " Antonio Janos % Sandstone Brick Co. Hunt Mich.	"	"	"	"		5 4	brown	grey	"	"	Gasztorok
16	only	brother	$25	"	—	brother: Kovacs Janos 4 St. 239 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"		5 10	fair	brown	"	"	Nagykaposrol
17	"	"	$25	no	—	" " "						5 2			"	"	"
18	only	father	$36	no	—	bro. in law: Rusko Janos 4 St. 502 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"		5 7			"	"	Erdeszeg
19	"	self	$40	"	—	bro. in law: Nikola Janos Box 620 Windber Pa.	"	"	"	"		5 6	brown	grey	"	"	Nagybanya
20	"	"	$25	"	—	bro. in law: Nagy Josef Box 381 Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"		5 8	brown	brown	"	"	Ungvar
21	only	"	$37	"	—	acq. Basik Gabriel 5 Hackettstown Pa.	"	"	"	"		5 5			"	"	Erdeszeg
22	"	"	$95	"	—	daughter: Kulas Maria 4 St. 202 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"		5			"	"	"
23	"	"	$34	"	—	acq.: Nikola Janos Box 620 Windber Pa.	"	"	"	"		5 11		grey	"	"	Nagybanya
24	Yes	"	$32	"		acq.: Kebel Eva Lewek St. 199 Akron O.	"	"	"	"		5 9		brown	"	"	Nyitra
25	only	"	$29	"	—	sister: Kuzmenko Mihaly Clinton St. 28 Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"		5 7		grey	"	"	Ungvarhalom
26	"	"	$28	"		mother: " "						5 6			"	"	"
27	"	"	$20	yes	Peckville	1904 cousin: Kovacs Janos 124 Spring St. Peckville Pa.	"	"	"	"		5 9		brown	"	"	Nagy
28	"	"	$25	no	—	acq.: Mihalko Mihaly Clinton St. 28 Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"		5 2			"	"	"
29	"	"	$30	"	—	cousin: Kovacs Janos Box 232 Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"		5 5			"	"	Nyitra
30	"	"	$38	"	—	" " "						5 6			"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the ..... (Strike out the words not required.) or employed by ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature of Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hetzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (Pennsylvania) sailing from Fiume via the 25th, 1st January, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Do not write permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	Hungarian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	23										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21				3-24/300-8/12/43						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	20				7-127684-7/14/40			Hungarian			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	22							Hungarian			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	25										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	25										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	23										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	22							Slovak			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	26										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	16										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21				7-164110-4/22/41						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	18				9-10379						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	24										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	24										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	17										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	24							Slovak			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	24										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	22										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	34							Hungarian			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	40										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	4										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

148

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the Steamer 11th, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or has it been paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

143

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 23d of January, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kinyei	Lajos	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tolvadmuck	wife	Kinyei Katonna Kisasszonyneti	Ohio.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6	Kusnyir	Karolin	31		m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kunlóka	father	Varga Márton	Cleveland.
7	"	Márton	10		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	Kutszloka	"
8	Varadi	Gyula	20		m	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Várad	"	Varadi Gyula	"
9	Kocsopán	Janos	47		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szlatinca	"	Jakabkenes	N.J.
10	Tibola	Agnes	17		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kadarán	father	Tibola Janos	Pa.
11	Kriz	Mihály	35		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csorvásy	wife	Kriz Mihályne	"
12	Varga	József	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Károly	"	Varga Józsefne	"
13	Lelecsak	Mihály	44		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jelsinyárad	"	Lelecsak Mihályne	"
14	"	Mária	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Szabó	Erzsébet	18		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Szabó János	"
16	Mizolek	Péter	25		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jelsinyárad	wife	Mizolek Istvánne	"
17	Csernyi	Gyula	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tömörmonka	"	Csernyi Gyulane	"
18	Szereda	Ignácz	46		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ökörkó	"	Szereda Ignáczne	Pa.
19	Béres	Janos	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ökörkó	"	Béres Janosne	"
20	Rácz	József	32		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tömörmonka	"	Rácz Józsefne	Conn.
21	Toth	Julianna	24		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faktakonás	"	Faktakonás	N.J.
22	Toth	Mihály	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Varadi Dániel	"
23	Konocz	András	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kerenkó	"	Faktakonás	"
24	Nagy	Gy. István	30		m	bricklayer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szorpcsin	"	Tóth Mihályne	"
25	Kertész	Ferencz	46		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jánbesk	brother	Kertész Istvánné	Pa.
26	"	Mária	30		f	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jánbesk	"
27	Szobonya	Szabó Pál	26		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kicze.	wife	Szobonyaszabó Pálne	Pa.
28	Gergely	János	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cserd	"	Gergely Janosne	"
29	Buda	István	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tömörmonka	father	Buda István	N.J.
30	Üveges	György	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cs.-P.	wife	Üveges Györgyné	Ohio.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of New York on the ___, February 11th, 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altogether paid by the passenger who brought him over, or by some other person or by some transportation company, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$25	—	—		brother; Simon Daniel, 122 Thirsk St. Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	S	dark						Hungary	Zsinca.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Yes	self	$36	Yes	1903	Cleveland O.	husband; Kustyn Marton, 84 Jefferson Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	S	dark brown brown						Hungary	Sirbok
7		mother	$20	with his mother																
8	only	wife	$34	do	—	—	brother-in-law; Toth Sander, Box 311 River N.J.					S	dark brown blue							Tokaj
9	"	"	$47	"	—	—	agent; Straby György, Broadway 442 Jersey City					S	" grey							Mádarasz
10	Yes	father	$80				uncle; Szabi Dezso, Jenkins Manitoba for Milwaukee					S	2 fresh brown							Hódmezővásárhely
11	only	wife	$45	yes	1899	Perth Amboy	brother-in-law; Jakab Janos, Clinton St. 67 Jersey City					S	6 dark grey							St. Mártonfalva
12	"	"	$35	no	—	—	agent; Fischer Jozsef, 37 Lowe St. Norwalk Conn.					S	2 dark fair blue							Lévai
13	"	"	$76	yes	Cousin	16 Bridgeport	brother-in-law; Bridgeport Conn.					S	6 dark brown brown							Feltótmegyer
14	"	father	has with him	father			" " "					S	1 " " "							"
15	"	"	$20	no	—	—	agent; Schlencker Zsuzsanna, 481 Brewster St. Bridgeport Conn.					S	7 " "							Felsőmyára
16	"	self	$36	"	—	—	brother-in-law; Kadets Janos, 69 Lounsbro 6. Bridgeport Conn.					S	5 " "							Jánosruska
17	"	"	$32	yes	Cousin	N Brookfield	cousin; Farkas Magos, Martin & Brock St. agent; " " "					S	4 " black black							Ökörtó
18	"	"	$36	yes	1901	"	brother-in-law; Nagy Sandor, 10 Adams St. Norwalk Conn.					S	5 " brown brown							Jánosruska
19	"	"	$40	no	—	—	brother-in-law; Toth Sandor, Box 311 River N.J.					S	4 " " "							Tokaj
20	"	"	$32	yes	1901	N Brookfield	brother-in-law; Pinter Mihaly, Box 311 River N.J.					S	7 " " "							Mádarasz
21	"	"	$32	no	—	—	agent; Kiffai Victor, Bartenbach Pa.					S	7 " fair "							Jánosruska
22	"	"	$35	"	—	—	father; Kovacs Lajos, Box 28 Bartenbach Pa.					S	4 " " "							Tarcsakemer
23	Yes	father	$14	yes	1901	Bartenbach Pa.	brother-in-law; Hegyuta Jozsef, Box 160 Lyon Pa.	no	no	no	no	S	5 " brown "							Borsodcsécs
24	only	wife	$28	"	—	—	agent; Kutasy Janos, Washington St. 57 Indianapolis					S	7 dark brown brown						Hungary	Borsodcsécs
25	Yes	"	$85	"	—	—	" " "					S	10 " grey							Jánosi
26	"	husband	has with him	her husband			brother-in-law; Szalanczi Istvan, Box 71 Yoda Pa.					S	2 " fair grey							Bikács
27	only	wife	$28	yes	1901	Yoda Pa.	Lelbein; Jegenly György, Box 71 Yoda Pa.					S	5 " brown brown							Kéme.
28	"	"	$44	yes	1895	Bradford Pa.	brother-in-law; Jankovszky Jozsef, Box 542 Knox Pa.					S	5 " " "							Tarcsa
29	"	father	$34	no	—	—	brother-in-law; Salamon Janos, agent; Mr. Lilg Chicago Ill.					S	2 " " "							Jánosruska
30	Yes	self	$25									S	5 " " "							Cséb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February, 1911,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Liverpool the 23 th, of January, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended for the permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kiernly	Joseph	38								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Sattler	Barbara													
3	Bajtzynski	Josef													
4	Wasilak	Jan													
5		Anna													
6	Kowalska	Anna													
7	Bonder	Wasil													
8	Pawlak	Josef													
9	Bari	"													
10	Sobczak	Marcel													
11	Kaslak	Virgin													
12															
13											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14															
15	Kowalski	Josef													
16	Sobczak	Wasil													
17	Kowalski	Josef													
18	Kie	Anna													
19	Kowalski	Stanislaw													
20	Jarek	Virgin													
21	Sobczak	Wasil													
22	Sobczak	Stanislaw													
23	Kowalski	Josef	15												
24	Sobczak	Virgin													
25	Kaslak	Josef													
26	Kowalski	Wasil	15												
27	Sobczak														
28	Kubal	Josef													
29	Bubay	Josef													
30	Sengel	Franz													

8-163805 4/5/39

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, South, February 13th, 190-

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Professional Beggar.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out neither Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North of South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether "Surgeon" serving thereon, "or employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume via the 25th of January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bongár	József	49		M	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiál	apái Bongár Sándor	Ill.	Chicago
2	Szimola	Mária	29		M										Clinton
3	"	István	9		Child										
4	"	Lajos	4		"										
5	Simon	Cristóf	20		S	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiál	father	Ill.	Joliet
6															
7	Rozmos	László	16		S										
8	Fabiánecz	Mária	22		S										
9	Fischer	Erzsébet	26		M										
10	"	Pál	11		Child										
11	Szucsics	Mária	18		S										
12															
13	Karagé	János	27		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiál			
14	Somodan	Mihály	27		M										
15	Bucsela	Mária	32		M										
16	Ádi	Péter	42		M										
17	Kiss	György	34		M										
18	Gancs	Sándor	31		M										
19	Apancz	Lavinka	18		S	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiál			
20	Bud	László	24		M	laborer									
21	Kocsetnik	Mária	18		S										
22	Mertinko	Mária	21		S										
23	"	Mária	1		Child										
24	Mikula	János	44		M	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiál			
25	Kardos	Mihály	24		M	laborer									
26	Lippai	Ferenc	20		M										
27	Holecz	György	23		M	laborer	yes	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kiál			
28	Moczok	Péter	34		M										
29	Molnár	István	48		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiál			
30	Lovasz	Mihály	34		M										

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

2-787173-505-10/6/40

23-12398 505 10/23/40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York on the , February 11th, 1901

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom purchased, whether by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] & Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "signing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

155

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 3/

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 23 th day of January, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs. Rosenthal	Laura	40												
2															
3															
4	Pozsár	Sámuel													
5	Szerencsi	Vendel													
ADMITTED 6	Grünwald	Jakab													
7	Gyapi	Sándor	21		X										
8	Lustig	Erzsébet													
9	Perger														
10	Kohn	Esther	21												
ADMITTED 11	Lévi	Ignácz	16												
12	Kellner	Lajos													
13	Balog	Imre													
ADMITTED 14	Jancsics	Jánosné	16												
15	Kotek	Mózes	21												
16	Sipos														
17	Jánszky	Sándor	34												
18	Csernetics	Erzsébet	19												
19	Vadas	Jenő	21												
20	Lévai														
21	Rosi		32												
22	Bunecker	Sándor	29												
23	Bunecker	Dávid	27												
24	Szenkar	Lajos	31												
25	Fogarasi	Ferenc	22												
26	Reka	Farkas	20												
27	X Klein	Istvánné	42												
28	Agostini	Sándor	21												
29	Berta	Lajos	22												
30	Nagy	Imre	20												

NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7-145066 7-3-40 505

2-499352 12/30/30.

8-155835 10-1-14

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 156

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. the *February 11th*, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether over 16 years of age and able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Paterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 1863 Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saumonia sailing from Fiume on the 28th of January, 1921

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Horicek	Anna	26		M S										
2.	Schoss	Stefan	21		M S										
ADMITTED 3.	Kenyeres	Maria	44		M M										
ADMITTED 4.	"	Maria	14		F S										
ADMITTED 5.	"	Julia	13		F S										
6.	"	Erzsebet	11		F S										
7.	"	Janos	11		M S										
8.	Kucsik	Erzsebet	23		F S										
9.	Burus	Josef	26		M M										
10.	Radvanszki	Erzsebet	17		F S										
11.	Fekete	Andras	20		M S										
12.	Hlevicsak	Ferenc	22		M M	Farmer									
13.	"	Erzsebet	21		F M										
14.	Toth	Mihaly	28		M M										
15.	Lukacs	Andras	45		M M	Laborer									
16.	Feher	Borbala	22		F M	Housewife									
17.	Fejes	Imre	17		M S										
18.	Muller	Julianna	19		F S	Servant									
19.	Bunhaffer	Janos	18		M S	Laborer									
20.	"	Anna	17		F S										
21.	Kabo	Jakab	46		M M										
22.	Meiner	Sandor	60		M M										
23.	Bodo	Kajos	34		M M										
24.	Kasza	Jozsef	40		M M										
25.	Kovacs	Janos	30		M M										
26.	Laudic	Andras	19		M S										
27.	Balazs	Andras	42		M M										
28.	Kadar	Zsofia	21		F M										
29.	"	Erzsebet	19		F S										
30.	Vadasz	Maria	35		F M										

6-118195 4-11-21
2-584219 6-9-38
2-572487 4/14/38
1-113874 11/3/39
1-182446 9/5/41
7-119388 2/14/40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York on the , February 11th, 1911

11—1115

13	14.	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether these tickets were purchased in the United States or abroad.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. [illegible], of the Panama, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vow, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
Commanding Officer.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R L Patterson, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon regularly employed by the Steamship Company, or Surgeon appointed for the occasion by the Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S & P Edinburgh; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] the 23 d , of January , 190 [illegible]

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Conn. Bridgeport
2.	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3.	[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]	Bound Brook
4	[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]	Conn. Bridgeport
5	[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]	Kishacoquillas
6	[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]	New Brunswick
7														[illegible]	Bound Brook
8															
9															
10															
11															
12	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]						
13	"	[illegible]							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					[illegible]	Reading
14	"	[illegible]							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
15	Zacks	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Smithfield
16	"	[illegible]													
17	"	[illegible]													
18	"	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	"	[illegible]	6			[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	46			[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	"	"	13												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	33			[illegible]							[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	46			[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	"	11												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30															

11-258067-505-6/1/40

7-154051-12-6-40-505

8-207448-12/30/40

2-545528
6-0-38

[illegible] INSPECTOR

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible], 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.			Country. / City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Fullerton, Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon) employed by the Department thereof) do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician

Alberta

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. and that I have made a personal examination of

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Taunenia sailing from Fiume on the 23 to of January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mamuzic	Lajos	39		m	laborer			Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Hercegovina	wife	Austria-Hungary	Pittsburg
2	Agardi	Anna	36		m	"			"	"	"	Agardi	Mamuzic	"	Corbell
3															
4	Mamuzic	Zorka	2		m				Austria-Hungary	Servian	Austria-Hungary	Hercegovina	Father	Pennsylvania	Braddock
5	"	Savka	5		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Emilia	2		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mraci	Gyorgy	40		m	laborer			Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Hercegovina	wife	Pennsylvania	Duquesne
8	Jancy	Istvan	36		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
ADMITTED 16	Mihaic	Magdolna	35		m				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Hercegovina	Father	Pennsylvania	Rodi
ADMITTED 17	"	Geza	7		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Gyula	4		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kacs	Ko	24		m	laborer			Austria-Hungary	Servian	Austria-Hungary	Hercegovina	brother	Pennsylvania	Braddock
20	"	Janos	35		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Kiba	Maria	30		m	"			"	"	"	"	brother	Pennsylvania	Braddock
22	Kosa	Ilia	11	2	m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Kozalia	23		m	laborer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Josef	16		m	laborer			"	"	"	"	father	"	"
25	"	Jakab	14		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Katalia	11		f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kurcz	Lajos	26		m				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Hercegovina	father	Pennsylvania	V. Kosan
28	Toth	Maria	17		f	servant			"	"	"	"	employer	"	"
29	Mohar	Erzsebet	29		m	housewife			"	"	"	"	father	"	Kosan
30	"	Janos	9		m	child			"	"	"	"	mother	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , February 12, 1901

162

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage or was paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage by others than himself or herself.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	only																		
2																			
3																			
4	only																		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	only																		
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	only																		
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Cunard's from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether "acting Assistant" or "employed by contract Surgeon" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing 4 Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (Steamship) sailing from [illegible] the 23 th , [illegible] , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							mother [illegible]		N. Cleveland
ADMITTED 2						1-116531 6/5/39									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							father [illegible]		O. Ashtabula
ADMITTED 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							daughter [illegible]		Pa. South Heven
ADMITTED 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							father [illegible]		Pa. Bath
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		O. Blaine
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							father [illegible]		N.Y. New York
8															
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		N.J. S. Amboy
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							father [illegible]		Pa. S. Bethlehem
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							wife [illegible]		Pa. Springdale
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		Pa. Mc. Keesport
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		N.J. New Brunswick
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							father [illegible]		Pa. Pittsburg
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							wife [illegible]		Pa. E. Sharon
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]		" "
X 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							mother [illegible]		N.Y. New York
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							wife [illegible]		Mt. Westville
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			8-154000 - 8/25/38							[illegible]		N.Y. Roseton
ADMITTED 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			3 12 411 5/1/40							father [illegible]		Pa. Bath
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							wife [illegible]		N.J. S. Amboy
ADMITTED 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			6-103993 - 12-10-40							father [illegible]		Pa. Vandergrift
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]		N.J. Roebling
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							grandfather [illegible]		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							mother [illegible]		Ill. Chicago
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							wife [illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7-[illegible]							father [illegible]		N. Haverstraw
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		N.J. Roebling
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		N.J. Roebling

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, the 13th, *1901*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, passage warrant, pass, or by what connection, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, prepaid or not, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	S																			
4	S																			
5	S																			
6	S																			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	S																			
15	S																			
16	S																			
17																				
18	S																			
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, ~~and~~ that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

18.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume the 13th of January, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szalánczy	Anna	18		f				Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Szalánczy	father Szalánczy	Pa.	Marshall
2	Szalánczy	Anna	16		f				"	"	"	"	" Szalánczy	"	"
3	Kabisik	Maria	24		f				"	"	"	"	husband	"	"
4	"	Maria	2		f				"	"	"	"	mother Kocsak Maria	"	Niles
5	Szeller	Teresia	27		f				Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Szeller	father Szeller Jura	"	Cleveland
6	"	Jerez	6		f				"	"	"	"	Mihalich	"	"
7	"	Balint	4		m				"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
8	Kövecs	Endrás	45		m	laborer			Magyar	Slovak	Austria	Kövecs	father Kövecs Endrás	Pa	Bigelow
9	Sreuda	György	21		m	"			Austrian	"	"	Sreuda	Sreuda György	"	Glen Campbell
10	Kerliga	György	34		m	"			"	"	"	Kerliga	wife Kerliga Maria	"	Rankin
11	Jankovics	Gyura	35		m	laborer			Austrian	Croat	Austria	Jankovics	husband Gyuro	Iowa	Davenport
12	Orosz	Endrás	44		m	"			Magyar	Slovak	"	Orosz	father Orosz Endrás	Pa	Brighton
13	Swager	Jerem	17		m	"			Austrian	"	"	Swager	father Swager Jeremias	"	Uniontown
14	Tomi	Jano	29		m	laborer			Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Tomi	wife Tomi Anna	"	Jones
15	Szekeres	Jál	39		m	Laborer			Magyar	Slovak	Austria	Szekeres	father Szekeres Jano	"	Turtle Creek
16	Szekeres	József	40		m	"			"	"	"	"	brother Szekeres Jozsef	"	"
17	Madarasz	György	34		m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Madarasz Erzsi	"	Galetown
18	Smiak	András	32		m	"			Slovak	Hungary Austria	"	"	father Smiak András	"	Dyersville
19	Danyádi	Mihály	40		m	"			Magyar	Austria	"	"	wife Danyádi Mihályné	"	Pelican Lake
20	Oprois	János	37		m	"			Austrian	Slovak	"	"	father Oprois Jano	"	Glendale
21	Salvan	Anastasia	22		f	housework			"	"	"	"	husband Salvan Jozsef	"	"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Unnyhori	András	39		m	Laborer			Magyar	Slovak	Austria	Unnyhori	father Unnyhori András	Pa	Bigelow
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Balog	Imre	23		m	Laborer			Magyar	Slovak	Austria	Balog	father Balog Mihaly	Pa	Oakdale
26	Kopacs	János	38		m	laborer			Magyar	Hungary	"	Kopacs	father Kopacs Janos	"	Dalton
27	Kiss	Erzsébet	25		f	housework			Magyar	Hungary	Austria	Kiss	husband Kiss Janos	"	Star Junction
28	Meixner	Miklos	29		m	laborer			Austrian	Slovak	"	Meixner	father Meixner Miklos	"	Jones
29	"	Eva	19		f	"			"	"	"	"	husband Meixner Miklos	"	"
30	Schmiedmayer	S. Bela	24		m	laborer			Magyar	"	"	Schmiedmayer	Schmiedmayer Bela	"	Uniontown

7-168882 2/19/41

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , February 11th, 1911.

166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorraine sailing from Libau via Hull, 2 January, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unless to same as permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ulyan	Ivan	24		S	1	37613 (10/15/37								
2							8-137614 5/2/38								
3	Peits	Gyorgy	36		m					Magyar	Austria	Zsombor	father Ulyan Pal Nyak	Mich.	Wyandotte
4	Ulyankits	Teresia	27		w								wife " Peits Györgyné Zsombor	O.	Rittman
5	Tarnitzki	Josef	32		m								mother " Ulyankits Teresia Zsombor	"	"
6	Madjarac	Pavao	8		s								cousin " Tarnitzki Josef Sarinac	Pa.	Ernest
ADMITTED	Wukovich	Katarina	54		f wid	cook							mother " Madjarac Pavao Novak	O.	Barberton
8	Lapp	Josef	26		m	laborer			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Pa.	Washington
9	Sekac	Laszlo	24		m	"			United States transient					Pa.	Wilkesbarre
10															
11															
12															
13	Fedor	Julia	22		m	wife			Magyar	Magyar	Austria	Lehes	step-father Pott Jozsef Lehes	O.	Youngstown
14	Pekarik	Istvan	3		s	child							grandfather " " "		
15	Benko	Imre	14		s	domestic							mother " Benko Jozsefné Lehes	Pa.	Lansdowne
16	Fegyes	Julia	24		m								father " Fegyes Istvan "	O.	Trumbull
17		Kocsis											grandfather "		
18		Gyula													
19	Kovacs	Stefan	40		m	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Sziacki	Kovacs Istvanné Czinszki	O.	Cleveland
20	Pal Balazs	Istvan	28		m								Pal Balazs Istvanné Baines Istvan	Pa.	Duquesne
21	Szakal								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
22	Nagy														
23	Ilyes														
24	Pap														
25	Kovacs														
26	Stanovic	Petar									Austria				
27	Kontarics	Mihaly									Austria				
28	Bodnar	Istvan									Austria		father Bodnar Istvan Lehes	O.	Lorain
29	Kosko												grandfather Kovacs Istvan Lehes		
ADMITTED 30	Nagy	Mihaly												Pa.	Steelton

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, N.Y. *, 190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a prepaid ticket, by whom purchased, or whether in possession of money sufficient to purchase ticket, or amount thereof.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, as far as can be determined by the physical and mental examination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	self $40			[illegible] Yanovitz, Wife, Children, Yzandotte Michalina unmarried							5	6	dark brown	brown	Hungary Slovak
2	"	husband, with husband			" " " "							5	5	"	"	" "
3	"	self $40			Pittsburg, Pa.							5	4	black	black	Austria
4	"	" $50			" "							5	7	"	"	" "
5	"	$40			904 Ernst [illegible]							5	11	brown	brown	" Slavonia
6	Yes	$30			[illegible]							5	3	black	black	" Austria
7	Yes	$22			[illegible]							5	6	"	"	" "
8	"	$25			[illegible]							5	7	"	brown	" "
9	"	$30			[illegible]							5	8	"	"	" Slavonia
10																
11																
12																
13	Yes	self $40			[illegible]							5	6	dark brown	brown	Hungary Lokos
14	Yes	father $30			[illegible]							5	5	"	"	" "
15	Yes	self $40			[illegible]							5	6	dark brown	brown	" "
16																
17																
18																
19	Yes	self $40			Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6	dark	brown	Hungary Szaszfes
20	"	$40			[illegible]							5	4	dark brown	gray	" "
21	"	$40			[illegible]							5	4	brown	brown	" "
22	"	$40			[illegible]							5	5	"	blue	" "
23	"	$25 1909 1910			Rossville, N.Y.							5	5	dark	gray	Austria [illegible]
24	"	$25 " 1907 1910			[illegible]							5	6	dark brown	brown	Austria [illegible]
25	"	$25			[illegible]							5	7	"	"	" [illegible]
26	"	$40			[illegible]							5	6	"	blue	[illegible] [illegible]
27	"	$40			[illegible]							5	5	"	gray	[illegible] [illegible]
28	Yes	$40			[illegible]							5	6	dark	blue	Austria
29	Yes	father $50			[illegible]							5	6	dark brown	brown	" "
30	Yes	$25			[illegible]							5	6	"	"	[illegible]

Edward Corsi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 23rd of January, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jelicki	Julia	32		M										
2	"	Cristina	13		F										
3	"	Julianna	10		F										
4	"	Lajos	8		M										
5	Zih	Veronika	14		F										
6	"	Stefi	11		F										
7	Szabó	Josef	34		M										
8	"	Erzsébet	24		F										
9	Szabó	Ilona	10		F										
10	"	Lajos	9		M										
11	"	András	7		M										
12	Cipra	Anna	16		F										
13	Orai	Maria	23		F										
14	"	Erzsébet	2		F										
15	Milisics	Jozsa	2		M										
16	Jilli	Anna	18		F										
17	Koth	Istvan	22		M										
18	Gurore	Andras	27		M										
19	Kiralusi	Sandor	3		M										
20	Popov	Leander	37		M										
21	Mavrics	Maria	30		F										
22	"	Veron	14		F										
23	"	Maria	12		F										
24	"	Anna	7		F										
25	"	Sivadar	2		M										
26	Kolfoldi	Nagy Istvanne	36		F										
27	"	Maria	10		F										
28	"	Lajos	9		M										
29	"	Erzsebet	6		F										
30	"	Veronka	4½		M										

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

7-122943-10/24/39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-194453-10/22/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

OMITTED

OMITTED

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, *February* ____, 1901

170

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by what nationality, race, people, kindred, or class of persons.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or under a contract to labor, or supported by charity, or a criminal, or an anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of the existence of industrial contracts, or agreements, or arrangements to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband's ticket					husband, 249 Division St, New York City												Hungary	Farasd
2	"	father's "					" " "												"	"
3	"	" "					" " "												"	"
4	No																			
5	Yes	father's ticket					father, 249 Division St, New York City												Hungary	Gyöngyös
6	No																		"	"
7	"	Self $50					Self, 249 Division St, New York City							5	7	dark brown	brown		"	Szemeretony
8	"	husband's ticket					husband, Kalapujas												"	"
9	"	Self $60					Self, 249 E. 11th St, New York City							5	5	brown	"		"	Derecske
10	Yes	Mother's ticket					Mother, " " "												"	"
11	No																			
12	Yes	mother's ticket					husband, Hajdudorog												Hungary	Debrecen
13	No	Self $35					Self, 249 E. 11th St, New York City							5	11	dark brown	"		"	"
14	No	Mother's ticket					mother, Hajdudorog												"	"
15	Yes	Self $30					Self, 249 E. 11th St, New York City							5	5	dark brown	brown		"	Kaba
16	No	Self $60					Self, 249 E. 11th St, New York City							5	7	brown	"		"	Kömör Bánka
17	Yes	Self $25					Self, 249 E. 11th St, New York City							5	10	"	"		"	Kopócz
18	No	Self $30	1901				Self, 132 Eastern Road, Cleveland, O.							5	7	"	"		Hungary	Szatmár Cs.
19	Yes	Self $60	1901				Self, 132 Eastern Road, Cleveland, O.							5	6	"	"		"	Királyhaza
20	"	Self $30	1901				Self, 132 Eastern Road, Cleveland, O.							5	10	"	"		"	Szamos Ujvár
21	"	Self $25	1901	Yes	1901	Cleveland, O.	Self, 249 E. 11th St, New York City							5	7	"	"		"	"
22	No	mother					mother, " " "							5	6	"	"		"	Lónya
23	No	husband's ticket					husband, " " "												"	Csorvás
24	No	" "					" " "												"	"
25	No	" "					" " "												"	"
26	No	husband's ticket					husband, Kalapujas, Hajdu County, Hungary							5	7	dark brown	brown		"	Csorvás
27	No	father's "					father, " " "												"	"
28	No	" "					" " "												"	"
29	No	mother's ticket					mother, " " "												"	"
30	No	" "					" " "												"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. [illegible] (Master, Chief Officer, First or Second Officer) of the Taurunia from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. [illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which autoigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and citizen or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. L. Fullerton, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, ~~and~~ that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] the 23 day of January, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED 29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED 30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7-162520 12-9-41 (S.S.)

16 y 4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February* , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult or minor; whether paid by himself or herself or by another person; and, if by another person, his or her name and relationship, if any, to the passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the following questions to the alien: Are you a polygamist? Are you an anarchist? Are you coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* last or born of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—This entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. K. Pellerson, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tauric sailing from Plymouth the 23rd of January, 190.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Horvath	Ferenc	25		m s	farmer	x	x	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		brother: Horvath Károly	Ill.	Chicago
2	Galanyi	Czirjak	16		" s	laborer			"	"	"		father: Galanyi Sándor	"	"
3	Szabó	Anna	21		f s	"			"	"	Austria		mother: Szabó Mária	"	"
4	"	Mária	4		f s	child			"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED															
5	Szabó	Gyula	69		m m	laborer	x	x	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		father: Szabó Gyula	"	"
6	Mezeka	Mária	66		f m				"	"	"		grandfather: Szabó Mihály	"	"
7	Lukács	Mihály													
8	"														
9	Csanké	Mária	22		f s				"	"	Hungary	Vingyarhája	mother: Csank György	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Mihály	2		m s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather: Csank György	"	"
11	Bokucz	Kalman	31		m m	laborer	x	x	"	Germ.	"	Kyarhe	father: Bokucz Adam	"	Cleveland
12	"	Karolin	34		f m				"	"	"	"	wife: Bokucz Karolin	"	"
13	"	Janos	11		m s	laborer			"	"	"	"	mother: Bokucz Erzsébet	"	"
14	Berkesz	Ferenc	32		m m				Canada	citizen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother-in-law: Horvath Mihályné	"	"
15	"	Istvan	15		m s	laborer			"	Magyar	"		Bokucz Adam	"	"
16	"	Mária	9		f s	child			"	"	"		grandmother: Bokucz Erzsébet	"	"
17	"	Imre	3		m s	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
18	"	Mihály	1½		m s	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
19	Lancza	Anna	19		f s	servant girl			Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Giga Jozef	Ill.	Chicago
20	Szelan	Koralia	11		f s	2-960985 4-21-4			"	"	Hungary		mother: Szelan Maria	"	"
ADMITTED															
21	Weber	Ferenc	34		m m	farmer			Germany	Germ.	Hungary		brother-in-law: Weber Károly	"	Carlock
ADMITTED															
22	"	Margit	13		f s	laborer			"	"	"		father: Weber Károly	"	Chicago
23	Konyhyán	László	28		m m	"			Hungary	"	"		wife: Konyhyán László	"	"
24	Zilej	László	2		m m				Hungary	"	Hungary		father: Zilej László	N.Y.	New York
25	Kijic	Jaga	34		f m	housework			Croatian	"	Fiume		father: Jakobac Mihalj	"	Lemont
26	Juner	Istvan	19		m s	laborer			"	"	"		father: Juner Mathias	Mich.	Detroit
ADMITTED															
27	Ollenár	András	32		m m	"			Hungary	"	Ernestinovo		brother: Ollenár András	S. Dak.	"
ADMITTED															
28	Sikk	Mária	13		f s	servant girl			"	"	Vinyarhája		father: Sikk András	Ind.	Carlock
ADMITTED															
29	"	Istvan	11½		m s	child			"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED															
30	"	Magda	7		f s	"			"	"	"		"	"	"

111 57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February* , 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, or what person or society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fourth person or a shallower or fuller history of immigrant's family if so, and if	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "on the permanent" or "employed by" Service) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Patterson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Fiume on the 23 th day of January, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sarkuc	George	45												
2	Fesi	Mandy	19												
3	Frank	Emil	23												
4		Frederika	22												
5		Franz	1/2												
6		Gertrude	1/2												
7	Sarl	Emanuel	45												
8		Caroline	42												
9		"	15												
10		Franz	13												
11		Pauline	11												
12															
13	Bratitza	Barbara	24				X		IN HOSPITAL						
14	Petrovic	Barbara	4												
15	Kuss	"	26												
16		A													
17															
18															
19	Ostrowska	Marianna	18												
20		Antoni	11												
21		Franz	1												
22	Jovan	Maria													
23															
24															
25															
26															
27	Sabol	Kasa	20												
28	Hodsabrinski	Sofi	21												
29	Antonovic	Petar	2												
30	Gabrisz	Janos	20												

S.I. — DEBARRED ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February 17th* , *1901*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or how paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. L. Pellerson, Surgeon of the ..... (state whether U. S. Agent, Examining Surgeon, or employed by which line), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. M. C. of Ellis Island, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. L. Pellerson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 23 th of January, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Varga	András	35		m m	laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vágy	Varga Andrianx	Ohio	Bayonne City
2	Kiss	Josef	33		m m	"			Hungary	Magyar	"	Kany Ivanfalu	Kiss Josefne	"	Bayonne City
3	Kladics	Josef	16		m s	"			"	"	"	"	Kladics Josef	N.J.	Passaic
ADMITTED 4	Kiprusinsky	Peter	36		X wid	laborer			"	"	"	"	Radahilas Kiprusinsky Peterne	"	Cleveland
5	Kadar	Simon	25		m s	"			"	Slovak	"	Kassa	Kadar Simon	"	Passaic
6	Kaufeld	Samuel	30		m m	laborer			Roumania	Jewish	"	Jassy	Kaufeld Samuelne	N.J.	Newark
7	Szerac	Jozef	16		m s	"			Hungary	Magyar	"	Kassa	Szerac Istvan	"	Passaic
8	Molnar	György	35		m m	"			Austria	Slovak	"	Kassa	Molnar Istvanne	"	Lakewood
9	Nagyiczki	Mihaly	21		m s	"			Hungary	Magyar	"	Kassa	Nagyiczki Istvan	N.J.	Passaic
10	Lantos	Rozsi	26		m m	"			"	"	"	Kassa	Lantos Rozsanne	"	Hoboken
ADMITTED 11	Frank	Barbara mother	60		wid	housework			"	"	"	Kassa	Lantos Rozsanne	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 12	Bugyi	Anna	12		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago
13		Magdolna dau	2½		f s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		András son	2		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Sparka	Jonetz	37		m m	laborer			Austria	Slovak	"	Kassa	Sparka Theresa	S. Dak.	Bellwood
16	Kalinka	Mária	17		f s		6-100735	5-17-46	"	"	"	Kassa	Kalinka Marton	"	Wallingford
17	Nagy	Klára	10		f s				"	Magyar	"	Nagyszo	Nagy Ferencne	"	Cleveland
18	Kalin	Julia	20		m s				"	"	"	Kassa	Kalin Istvan	"	Cleveland
19	Kuczka	Anna	16		f s		4-112229 (505)	10/3/41	Slovak	"	Hungary	Kassa	Kuczka Janosne	"	Passaic
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19 1/2 16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of New York on the , February 13 , 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or public charge? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	only	self	$22	yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Kikinda
2	"	"	$40	yes	3 yrs	Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Kaposvar
3	"	father	$50	yes	2 yrs	Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Backalmas
4	yes	mother-in-law	$40	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Nyirbator
5	"	self	$16	yes	3 yrs	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Hegyeszo
6	"	"	$25	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Kovacs
7	only	mother	$24				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"		"	Csuka
8	"	self	$37	yes	3 yrs	Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kaposvar
9	"	"	$30	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		"	Nyiregyhaza
10	"	"	$35	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Hegyes
11	yes	self	$25	yes	3 yrs	Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Csantavar
12	"	mother	$40	yes	3 yrs	Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	only	self	$27	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Tokaj
16	cousin	uncle	$23	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	gray	"		"	Kleinpaa
17	only	father	$40	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown		"	Hegyes
18	"	self	$30	yes	3 yrs	Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"		"	Dunaszekcso
19	"	father-in-law	$14				"	"	"	"	"	"								
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting therewith is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

179

M. L. Patterson

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume January 23rd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Angelis	G. Demetrion	25		M. M.	agricultural laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lepenon	Wife Constantula Angelis Lepenon Greece	N.H.	Manchester
2	Voyboolas	G. Constantin	36		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leonticon	Wife Anastasia Voyboolas Leonticon Greece	do	do
ADMITTED 3	Cornides	Athanasios	20		M. S.	Smith	yes	yes	Turkish	do	Turkey	Smyrna	father Richard Cornides Smyrna Turkey	NJ	New York
4	Chatzicolmitzaki	Yovanni's	26		M. S.	agricultural laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Mitilini	father Antonis Chatzicolmitzaki Alatsi Asia Smyrna Turkey	Mass	Somerville
5	Telaki	Barbara Pannonia	born at Sea	3½	mother		IN HOSPITAL DETAINED Sheet No. 20/1.			May	Greg				
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

180

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Feb 11th*, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Acquaintance N. Papaconstan tinou No 47 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dear	black	brown	none	Greece	Lepenon
2	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin N. Papaconstantinou No 47 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	gray	olive	none	do	Leontston
3	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Giovanni Cornoleio No 207 E. 33 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	dark	dark	none	Turkey	Scio
4	Boston Man	self	25	no	-	-	Prima Georgio Kazanas No 78 Liberty St. Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	do	none	do	Calabritta
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C H Robertson Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C H Robertson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. L. Patterson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. L. Patterson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 30th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Medina	Cayetano	19	m.	S.	In transit	no	no	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jose Medina Gimenez Barrio San Bernardo Linea de la Concepcion	Cuba	Havana
2	Fernandez	José	28	m.	S.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Luisa Sanchez Calle Linea No 25 Cordoba	N.J.	New York
3	Fiera	Inocencio	26	m.	S.	Fitter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brother Fulgencia Diaz Calle Almodovar, Minas del Horcajo Ciudad Real	"	do
4	Gallardo	Francisco	27	m.	M.	Miner	no	no	do	do	do	do	home Linea de la concepcion	"	do
5	Dos Reis Ferro	Manuel	24	m.	M.	Cook	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhaco	Wife Concepcion Silva Ferro. Calle del Teatro Linea de la Concp.n	"	do
6	Gregorio	Juan	20	m.	S.	Fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father Jose Gregorio Calle del Teatro Linea de la Concp.n	"	do
7	Baptista	Francisco	18	m.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Juan Baptista Rua Lasamora 86 Olhao	"	do
8	Santos	Rafael	29	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Maria de los Santos Calle Jardines Patio Unico Linea de la Concp.n	"	do
9	Machado	Francisco	34	m.	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Catalina Rua Direita Olhao	"	do
10	De los Santos	José	33	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Rosa Candida de los Santos Rua Larga Juan de Santo Olhao	"	do
11	Desouza	Francisco	25	m.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Francisco Desouza Rua Larga de Juan de Santo Olhao	"	do
12	Da Silva	José	25	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Amelia Jesus Rua Larga de Juan de Santo Olhao	"	do
13	Casimiro	José	40	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Maria da Conceicion Correa Rua Nova Olhao	"	do
14	~~Gomez Lagos~~	~~Juan~~	~~21~~	~~m.~~	~~S.~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Wife Antonidad Lagos~~ ~~Rua Nova Olhao~~	~~"~~	~~do~~
15	Maria	Antonio	36	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Elena da Conceicion Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	"	do
16	Asuncion	Domingo	33	m.	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Asuncion Rua Duque Olhao	"	do
17	De Jesus	Manuel	18	m.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Manuel De Jesus Olhao Portugal	"	do
18	Cruz	Jose	17	m.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Manual da Cruz Rua de Fieiras Olhao	"	do
19	Viagas	Manuel	24	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria do Saude Rua de la Bandeira Olhao	"	do
20	De O'	Luis	27	m.	M.	do	10-15561	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Rosa Cabrera Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	"	do
21	Gomez	Francisco	29	m.	M.	do	505	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Aurora Concepcion Rua Circular Olhao	"	do
22	Lisboa Fernandez	José	26	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Isabel Salvador Lisboa Rua de la Roa Olhao	"	do
23	De Lisboa	Manuel	24	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria do Nacimiento Rua de Manuel Olhao	"	do
24	Govea	Carlos	31	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Barbara Rua de Doctor Esteves Olhao	"	do
25	Callao	Manuel	42	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Maria Bautista Rua Marinca de Manjuita Olhao	"	do
26	Da Cruz	Manuel	25	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria dos Rosario Rua dos Lavaderos Olhao	"	do
27	Santos	Joaquin	24	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Rosa Cabeca Rua Alexandre Alquilon Olhao	"	do
28	Gomez	Domingo	36	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Maria de la Asuncion Rua Francisco Guerdes Olhao	"	do
29	Correa	Juan	32	m.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Lopez Rua Sola Olhao	"	do
30	Martinez	Antonio	24	m.	S.	Waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lole	home Faro, Portugal	Mass.	Bedford

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Gil 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** *11th February, 1911.*

31—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	£5	no			Sister Ana Medina Martin. Calle Oficio n°82 Havana Cuba		no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	Dark	Brn	Brown	Pox marks.	Spain	Granada
2	yes	Self	£5	no			Sociedad Proteetora Española		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blk	Scar upper lip	do	Cordoba
3	yes	Self	£5	yes			do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blk	Pox marks	do	Ciudad Real
4	yes	Self	£5	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Light	Scar right eyebrow	do	Cordoba
5	yes	Self	£5	yes	4	Brooklyn	Brother in law Cristobal Silva Coney St Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Black	Wk	Portugal	Azhao
6	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	do	Friend do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	-	do	-
7	yes	Self	£5	yes	1	do	Friend Manuel Selva Hamilton Ave 20 Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar right side of face	do	-
8	yes	Self	£5	yes	3	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on neck	do	-
9	yes	Self	£5	yes	3	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown	Birth right Temple	do	-
10	yes	Self	£5	yes	8	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	Scar left side face	do	Alhao
11	yes	Self	£5	yes	1	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brown	Scar left side face	do	do
12	yes	Self	£5	yes	1	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn	both little fingers contracted	do	do
13	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Blk	Brn	Wk	do	do
~~14~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~£5~~	~~yes~~	~~5~~	~~do~~	do do do		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brn~~	~~Brown~~	~~Scar left side face~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
15	yes	Self	£5	yes	6	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue	Wk	do	do
16	yes	Self	£5	yes	7	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blk	Fair	-	do	do
17	yes	Self	£5	yes	1	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Fair	-	do	do
18	yes	Self	£5	yes	1	do	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blk	Blk	-	do	do
19	yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	Pitted with small pox	do	do
20	yes	Self	£5	yes	1	Brooklyn	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	Small scar do left eye	do	do
21	yes	Self	£5	no			do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Black	Scar right side of face	do	do
22	yes	Self	£5	yes	1	Brooklyn	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Dark	Wk	do	do
23	yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Dark	Dark	Scar right ear	do	do
24	yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Blk	Fair	Wk	do	do
25	yes	Self	£5	yes	4	Brooklyn	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Blk	Fair	-	do	do
26	yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Dark	Dark	-	do	do
27	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	Brooklyn	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Blk	Blk	-	do	do
28	yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Blk	Fair	Spot on face	do	do
29	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	Brooklyn	do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar, right ear	do	do
30	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Friend Manuel Eusebio Rodriguez 100 Front St New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk	Grey	Scar on left wrist	do	Lala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Master, First or Second Officer) of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. L. Tallerson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. L. Tallerson

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1-15 S. S. PANNONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 30th January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to --		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Martinez Farrayota	Francisco	27.	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lole	Wife Maria Conacepcion Rua Ingenuo Olhao	NY	Brooklyn
2	Lorenzo	José	40.	M.	M.	Fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Olhao	Wife Maria da Concepcion Manto Rua 106 Olhao	do	do
3	Manito	Antonio	29	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Estrella da Concepcion Rua Formosa Olhao	do	do
4	Fernandez	José	48	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother Estrella Concepcion Rua Formosa Olhao	do	do
5	Estrella	Eduardo	23	M	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Juan Barbosa Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	do	do
6	Barbosa	Francisco	20	M	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria da Concepcion Rua Largo Carmine Olhao	do	do
7	Piri	Juan	40	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria da Concepcion Rua de Dr Soteres Olhao	do	do
8	Fernandez	Juan	27	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria San Jose Manto Calle Jose Pepino Olhao	do	do
9	Dos Manito	Domingo	25	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Alejandrina Rosa Rua Celar Olhao	do	do
10	Luis	Lorenzo	33.	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Juana Bautista Calle Juan Francisco Olhao	do	do
11	Marcelino	Alfredo	22	M	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria da Concepcion Rua Formosa Olhao	do	do
12	Genil	Juan	33	M	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Perera Calle das Lavaderas Olhao	do	do
13	Ferreira	Joaquin	28	M	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Juan Vicente Machado Rua Formosa Olhao	do	do
14	Machado	Juan	22	M	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Josefa Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	do	do
15	Santos	Antonio Pedro	40	M	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Jesus Carlos Rua San Sebastian Olhao	do	do
16	La Asuncion	Jose	24	M	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Juan Bautista Rua Duque Olhao	do	do
17	Bautista	Juan	21.	M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Bautista Rua Duque Olhao	do	do
18	Fernandez	Joaquin	30	M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother Maria Juana Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	do	do
19	Cipriano	Jose	23	M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Antonio Ribeiro Calle Capitan Nuovo Olhao	do	do
20	Ribeiro	Antonio	26	M	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Concepcion Rua Francisco Mendez Olhao	do	do
21	Blanco	Manuel	47	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Alcoa Rua de Rosa Olhao	do	do
22	Luis	Manuel	28	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Luca do Carmen Rua do Duque 10 Olhao	do	do
23	Malamoviso	Manuel	34	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Francisca do Carmen Reynoso Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	do	do
24	Asuncion	Francisco	45	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Inezia Ducaron Rua Laranjeiras Olhao	do	do
25	Ruano	Esteban	30	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Isabel Gonzalez Rodrigues Sitio Pardi Vista Hermosa, La Linea de la Concepcion	Ca	Stroudsburg
26	Montero Delgado	Juan	39	M	M	Potter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linea de la Concepcion	Mother	do	do
27	Montero Gonzales	Victoria	16	F	S.	—	—	—	do	do	do	do			Ill
28															
29															
30															

21

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Feb 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

184

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *11th February 1911*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes no	—	—		Friend Manuel Eusebio Rodriguez 100 Fruit st New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark Blk	Mole near left side face	Portugal	Lobo
2	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	7	Brooklyn	Friend Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair Blk	Blk mole near forehead	do	do
3	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow Brn	Grey
4	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark Blk	Brown	Scar left side center & left side back of head
5	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blk	Brown	nil
6	Yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Blk	Brown	"
7	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	4	Brooklyn	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow	Blk	Grey	"
8	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Sallow	Dark	Brown	"
9	Yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Sallow	Brown	Blue	Pitted with small pox
10	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	4	Brooklyn	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Sallow	Blk	Grey	Brown	nil
11	Yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Blk	Blue	"
12	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	1	Brooklyn	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
13	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	2	Pennsylvania	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
14	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	6	Brooklyn	do	do	do	no	[illegible]					5	[illegible]				"
15	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	12	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Sallow	Blk	Brown	"
16	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	4	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sallow	Blk	Brown	"
17	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	4	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Sallow	Blk	Brown	"
18	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	2	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sallow	Blk	Brown	"
19	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	2	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sallow	Blk	Brown	"
20	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sallow	Blk	Grey	"
21	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	6	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sallow	Blk	Grey	Disfigured index finger left hand
22	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	6	Pennsylvania	do	do	do	[illegible]						5	7½	Sallow	Blk	Brown	both little fingers contracted
23	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	5	Brooklyn	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sallow	Blk	[illegible]	nil
24	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	17	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	Self	£5	Yes	11	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	Self	£5	no	—	—	His mother Maria Delgado Benito 97- 3rd st Stroudsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	do	Linea de la Concepcion
27	Yes	Self	[illegible]											5	6	"	"	"	"	do	do
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Patterson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

185

Feb 20/1911

Feb 13/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ MEMBERS OF CREW S FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ermonia sailing from Fiume, 23 January, 1911

11—1115

CREW MANIFEST

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kostic	Gyorgy	17	1	M S	waiter on S.S. Ermonia	yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Fiume	father Gyorgy Kostic 3 San Miguel St. Fiume	Pa Philadelphia
2	Gyukic	Ludvig	17	11	"	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Fiume	mother Amelia Gyukic Petar Zrinsky St. Fiume	NY New York
3	Gyukovic	Antonio	24		"	"	"	"	"	Croatian Hungarian	"	Fiume	mother Marda Gyukovic 256 Cesalo Bledenec Fiume	Pa Philadelphia
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 February, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage paid between foreign ports or part by and part by relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or both; supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Waiter on S/S Kamona	$8	Yes	1910	New York	Brother Torsten Korne 3017 Manton St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	Mol	Finland	Tammerfors
2	"	"	$10	"	1910	"	friend John Reichert 197 East 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	med	med	blue	"	"	Helsingfors
3	"	"	$5	"	1910	"	friend Torsten Korne 3017 Manton St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Tammerfors
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. W. Hall 1st Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the U S T Nanshan, from [illegible] ME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Hall
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

127

ON THE S. S. PANNONIA GUARD arrived Feb. 13th 1911. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Altieri	Carmela, 2 ch						331 2.03 wife Husb Antonio Fures						
2	✓ Altieri	Lucia (cab)	D	20/23	4		To husband	10:00						
3	✓ Gavender	Maria & 2 ch	23	19/21	3		" husband	P.R. Husb. Anton Fernando Pa 2-24-8 St wife	P	14	3:	3	6	3
4	✓ Hoffmann	Malvini	7	6	1		" friend	" " Jacob Shrugberg 6-2-11		14	10:30			
5	✓ Klein	Freida	7	7	1		uncle	P.R. Uncle Sam Bushwick Ave 1	P	14	3:	1	2	1
6	✓ Szirovicz	Anna	1	25	1		" tel ?	Father Fred 510 Federal St						
7	✓ Agoston	Maria	13	28	1		" friend	Fid. Julia Kraitler 138		14	11:30	1	1	1
8	✓ Kocsi	Barbala & 2 ch	23	15/17	3		" husband	R.R. W. Husb. Lotran Benda Tornado Sack	P	17	3	12	15	12
9	✓ Mazincki Bertalin		6	14	1		" tel ?	Fred w Chas Pedraglia Pa		14	1:45	1	1	1
10	✓ Fejs	Feresz	14	17	1		" aunt	Hungarian Home New Salem Pa		15	3:45	2	3	2
11	✓ Setesz	Anna & ch	22	3/4	2		" husband	P.R. Husb Fare 3 Shamrock St wife		15	11:	2	3	2
12	✓ Drabik	Anna	17	17	1		" bro in law	Sister Mrs. George Kolaugh 1338-1 Ave Portland, Me		13	11:	—	—	—
13	✓ Mastromatteo	Raffaele & 2 ch	D	12/13	3		" bro in law	2-2 L.K. Michele Pucho 29 Desert St Antonio Yonkers		13	11:10	—	—	—
14	✓ Lubik	Julianna	8	28	1		" int husband	Frd Mrs Mikaly Mucz 5 wife		14	1:10	1	2	1
15	✓ Szender	Barbala	17	30	1		" tel ?	Cous. Istvan Vajdos, Pa		14	4:20	1	1	1
16	✓ Merkovics	Anna & 2 ch	9	27/29	3		" tel ?	Frend Mihaly Pa 3 Voltenville 5.2 wife		13	11:22	—	—	—
17	✓ Mikhazi	Terezi	3	17	1		" bro in law	Bro. mother Eliza Hunts 1197-1 Ave New Britain, Ct	P	13	1:10	—	—	—
18	✓ Magela	Maria	32	6	1		" tel ?	Bro. Michael 6-2-3 Main St		14	4:45	1	1	1
19	✓ Teleki	bro Msis Erzsebet	20	2/4	3		" moth in hosp.	With mother #20	P	18	1:30	18	21	18
20	✓ Natale	Angela	c	11/2	1		" sister in hosp	made 5. 2.		16	10:30	3	3	3
21	✓ Buoskid	Terez	19	15	1		" bro in law	S-2-L. Mary Scasko, Pa Home		16	2:45	3	—	3
22	✓ Tomajko	Maria & 2 ch	5	1/4	2		" husband	Husb Kazo 1st St Monongahela, Pa		3/20	3	6	9	6
23	Jsolcza	Mary (cab)	11	21	1		" [illegible]	made 5. 2.		15	2			
24	Braica Jena & Cow	from Hoefs 1/18/11 — 12:40	18	20/21	2		" Mr. address	Spring Lane via Chestnut Ridge Pa RFD 2 Husb. Wolnie Polden #671 Middletown O	J	17	11:40	8	8	8
25	Teleki Julianna	from Hoefs 1/20 — 3.1 m.	20	2/4	1	1		R.R. Husb Koloman, 6 H.O. Center Ave	P	18	1:30	—	—	—
26	Horeszmán Terezia	from Hoefs 2/20 — 5.1 m.	22	12/15	2		" ch in Hoefs.	See 5/ Hungarian Dec 10.10.		—	—	—	—	—
27	Komejno Kazo		5		1			made 5. 2.		3/21	1:30	1	2	
28														
29														
30														

PANNONIA FEB 17

PANNONIA FEB 13

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 188

AS S. S. PANNONIA (Cunard Line) arrived F.B. 12, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30	f	1	Mice, Koste,	A	25	1	LPC	Cert	II Cabin	Henry																		
28	F	2	Melcsoki Melcon, Maria, & Son	A	27/28	2	LPC		II "	"																		
3	M		Stefan				LPC		II "	"																		
16	M	3	Visalli, Antonio & Sisters	C	20/22	3	LPC		II "	Bersall																		
14	F		Guiseopina				LPC		II "	"																		
12	F		Marina				lpc		II "	"																		
15	M	4	Lini, Janos	13	11	1	lpc under 16			Alexander																		
10	M	5	Sattler, Bela	A	24	1	lpc under 16		II Cabin	Henry																		
18	F	6	Varga, Julia Irma	A	1	1	lpc		II "	"																		
18	M	7	Marcocci, Luigi	D	19	1	lpc		II "	Bearsall																		
24	M	8	Asztalos, Mihaly,	3	23	1	lpc			Mannery																		
15	M	9	Barth, Antal	17	5	1	under 16			Browne																		
54	M	10	Magy, Mihaly	19	30	1	lpc			"																		
15	M	11	Ribar, Marton	16	21	1	under 16			Bauer																		
15	M	12	Metasz, Gyorgy	F	4	17	1	lpc under 16		Bock																		
27	F	13	Mrkisty, Daniesa	21		4	1	lpc		Brown																		
20	F	14	Iglai, Klara & 1	6	11/12	2	lpc			Bauer																		
3	M		Goczo, Andrea				lpc			"																		
30	M	15	Molnar, Andras & wards	22	27/30	4	lpc Sec 11 under 16			O'Neil																		
13	F		Fittlik, Maria							"																		
12	M		" Istvan							"																		
7	F		Magda							"																		
50	F	16	Kikk, Erzebet	7		5	1	lpc		Forster																		
14	F	17	Suber, Maria	2		24	1	under 16		Boner																		
36	M	18	Tripsanczky, Peter	F	24	4	1	lpc		Bock																		
43	M	19	Ardo, Jazef Jozef		12	16	1	lpc		Lawtee																		
11	F	20	Visnyai, Anna & Bro	15		29/30	2	lpc	With Parents #19	Alexander																		
9	M		" Sandor					lpc		"																		
25	M	21	Cornilios, Athanasios	55		5	1	lpc		Lawtee																		
15	M	22	Tomas, Trajan	15		14	1	lpc under 16		Alexander																		

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H-1138

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(2)

S S. S. Pannonia (Cunard line) arrived Feb. 13/1911. , 191 , M., , from

AS

NO. 183

		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearing. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
5	S M	23	Weirzman, Josef & Grund 3h	6	18/20	3	lpc under 16	Sauer	21	135	III	21/16	40	Jan 30	1 day	2	30										
6	M		...iklos					"	—																		
5	M																										
	3	F		Anna					"	—																		
6	M																										
	3	F	24	...renz. Eva	6	21/22	2	lpc with 23	"	21					21/16	40	Jan 30								6	8	6
9	1																										
	8	M		Miklos				" 23	"	—																	
4	1																										
	5	M	25	Kerdas, Andras	12	25	1	...co 11	Lecatee	21					21										5	5	5
12	1																										
	7	M	26	Fonyi, Jozsef	1	4	6	1 lpc	Brok	21					21										5	6	5
11																											
	4	M	27	Mikula, Janos	12	24	1	...er 16	Lecatee	21					21										5	5	5
25																											
	5	M	28	Horvath, Ferenz	22	1	1	...e 1	O'Neil	21					21										3	3	3
	7	F	29	Reidmar, Karolina	21	29/30	2	lpc ...der 16-with 28	Brown	21					16										6	6	6
9																											
	4	m		Gergely				" 28	"																		
3																											
28	M	30	Cermuska, Janos	13	6	1	lpc	Alexander																			
34																											
20	F	31	Moresak, Maria	17	1/2	2	lpc	Browne	21						15										1	1	1
16																											
	14	F		Ersabet				...der 16	"	—																	
30	M	32	Goga, Janos	2	30	1	lpc	Bauer	21						21										1	1	1
12	F	33	Placsko, Maria	8	12	1	...der 16 with 37	O'Neil	21						21										23	24	23
33	M	34	Markanski, Gyorgy	6	4	1	lpc	Bauer	21						21										1	1	1
50	F	35	Filler, Anna	20	16	1	lpc	Lecatee	21						21										1	1	1
19	F	36	Miuczel, Franciska	17	20	1	lpc	Browne	21						16										1	1	1
46	M	37	Czisnarik, Andras	7	9	1	lpc ...th 33	Forster	21						17				Admitted						23	24	23
14	F	38	Kap, Veronika, & bro	20	5/6	2	lpc ...der 16	Lecatee	21						16										1	1	1
11	M		Peter					"																			
15	M	39	Kennas, Josszef	11	23	1	lpc & ...der 16	Zemosh	21						15										2	3	2
34	F	40	...eber, Terez ...ch	22	2/22	2	lpc	O'Neil	21						21										1	1	1
13	F		...et					"																			
42	F	41	Korgyits, Maria ...ch	14	5/7	5	lpc	Lecatee	21						16												
18	F		...ria				lpc	"																			
16	F		Julia				lpc	"																			
11	M		Janos				lpc	"																			
14	F		...rzsebet				lpc	"																			
17	F	42	Argaleqz, Barbala	17	22		lpc	Browne	21						16										1	1	1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 190

AS S. S. PANNONIA (3) (3D CAB. LINE) arrived PHILA. 13/11, 191 ; M., , from

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.-EXCL. DATE.	DEP.-EXCL. PAGE.	DEP.-EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
5,M	43	Lassai, Mihaly & uncle	11	26	2	lpc under 16	Zemosh																			
5 M		Czebek, Mihaly				lpc	"																			
6 M	44	Grgic, Stjepo	13	7	1	lpc Med Cert.	Alexander																			
9 M	45	Szele, Gyulo,	22	6	1	lpc Med. Cert	O'Neil																			
4,M	46	Sandor, Mihaly	1	20	1	lpc Med Cert	Brown																			
2 M	47	Werkhauser, Briggos,	21	2	1	lpc Med Cert	"																			
1 M	48	Pesztar, Antal	1	9	1	lpc Med Cert	"																			
5 F	49	Pap, Maria	8	27	1	lpc Med Cert	O'Neil																			
F	50	Molnar, Magdolena & ch Magdolina	16	16/18	3	lpc Med Cert	Bauer																			
9 M		Geza				lpc	"																			
3 F		Gozek				lpc	"																			
4 M	51	Muni, Janos & ch	F4	18/20	3	lpc Med Cert	Book																			
8 F		Erzebet				lpc	"																			
M		Lajos				lpc	"																			
0 F	52	Frank, Barbara	F24	11/14	4	lpc Med Cert	"																			
F		Buggi, Anna & ch				lpc	"																			
1-1/2 F		Magdalena				lpc	"																			
2 M		Andras				lpc	"																			
8 M	53	Lengyel, Lorenz	11	30	1	lpc Med Cert	Zarosh																			
4 F	54	Wachowicz, Methelin,	19	7	1	lpc Med Cert	Browne																			
6 F	55	Hango, Juliana	17	4	1	lpc Med Cert	"																			
0 f	56	Jozloza, Maria	11	21	1	"	Schwartz																			
7 f	57	Kalalc, Francesca	C	1/2	2	Dft Subsp Brantisca																				
6 f		Angela	—																							
6 m	58	Kovacz, Andras	11	23																						
7 m	59	Kostur, Kostalan																								
6 m	60	Konajko, Lajos	5	2	1	"	Schwartz																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . (Class of ship) (Surgeon) sailing therewith, or employed by (Owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"S. S. Canadian" sailing from Liverpool, February 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wait	Lizzie	35		M	Woman	Y	Y	U.S.A.	Irish				P.	N.Y.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether at own expense of passage, or by relatives, friends, employer, or government, and how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]			no			600 W. 69th Street New York City						Good								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bullock Master, of the S.S. Canadian, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Bullock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the Ocea-a sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11E

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda 11 Feb'y, 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Stirb~~	~~Horace~~	~~53~~	~~7 m~~	~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U S~~		~~Pa~~	~~Pittstown~~		~~Pa~~	~~Pittstown~~
2	~~Stirb~~		~~46~~	~~f~~	~~m~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~do~~	~~do~~		~~do~~	~~do~~
3	[illegible]					none									
4	Thelks.	Luis James.	41	m	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U. S.					New York	New York
5	~~Grant~~	~~Christmas C.~~	~~xx~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~[illegible]~~									
6	Moore	Celia	29	f	S.	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.		A. J. C.	Baltimore Ind		New Orleans	
7	Wilkes	Arthur. C.	55.	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S. A.	Cincinnati O.		Ohio Cincinnati	
8	Wilkes.	Fanny. A.	55.	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S. A.	Circleville O.		Ohio Circleville	
9	Judd	Charles	59	M	S	Business	Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S. A.	Holyoke, Mass		Mass Holyoke	
10	Deschenaux	John	49	M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S. A.	Orange, N.J.		N.J. Orange	
11	Deschenaux	Agatha	45	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S. A.	Orange, N.J.		do	do
12	Bourdick	Daniel	34	m	S	Gov Clerk	Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S. A.	Danbury, Ct.		Conn Danbury	
13	Bourdick	Edgar	25	m	S	Gov Clerk	Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S. A.	Danbury, Ct.		Conn Danbury	
14	Bourdick	Elizabeth	48	f	S	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S. A.	Danbury, Ct.		Conn Danbury	
15	~~Dunne~~	James	55.	m	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U. S.					New York	New York
16	~~Dunne~~	Julia. H.	35.	f	m		Yes	Yes	U. S.					New York	New York
17	Carey	Joseph. Rev.	69.	m	m	Rev Dr.	Yes	Yes	U. S.		Hopkinsville, Ky.			Ky	
18	Carey	Elizabeth	45	f	m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U. S.		Hopkinsville, Ky.			Ky	
19	King	Albert	66	M	M	Druggist	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
20	King	Mary	66	f	M	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.					NY Brooklyn	
21	Allworth	Elmer	30	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U. S.					do	do
22	~~Leyhane~~	~~Helen~~	~~--~~	~~--~~	~~--~~	~~none~~									
23	~~Leyhane~~	~~Helen~~	~~--~~	~~--~~	~~--~~	~~none~~									
24	French	Edith	30.	f	S	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
25	French	Laura. W.	34	f	S.	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
26	Powell	Albert	54	M	"		Yes	Yes	U. S.						
27	Hartshorn	Sydney	67	M	"		Yes	Yes	U. S.						
28	Wells	Nancy	47	M	"	Nun	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
29	Bleakley	Clarence	[illegible]												
30	Bleakley	Cora	45	f	M		Yes	Yes	U. S.						

An intended future permanent residence. The last country at which landed will be the intended, if returning, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List on back will be found on back of this sheet.

M. 107

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *February 3rd* , 190*1*

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
					Year or period of years. Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ~~Oceana~~, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months for infants, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or Divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

No distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money she or he follows:

Laborer is one who operates a farm other than his own.

Laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens arriving.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a person describing himself as a citizen of Germany may not necessarily be of the German race, a person describing himself as a citizen of England may not necessarily be of the English race, a person describing himself as a citizen of Scotland may not necessarily be of the Scotch race, and a person describing himself as a citizen of Ireland may not necessarily be of the Irish race. An alien who is a citizen of Germany or Hebrew by race might properly come from the British Dominions, United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following classification should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negro race.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. No native of the continent of Africa of the African Negro race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants shall be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the country, regardless of length of actual residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary local race, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person to whom alien is going. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of person to whom alien is going. If a friend, relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place—city or town—to which the future permanent residence is within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket and whether paid for by himself or others. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket; or No, no ticket.

Column 12. Whether in possession of $50 and whether paid by himself or others. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much. The entry in column 13 should be in each case actual or calculated. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States and when. The entry in column 14 should show whether or not. Yes or No, in the United States before; and, if so, the year or years between and [illegible], 1840-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspector at or in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the Ocean a, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermuda Queen sailing from Bermuda [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brogan	Chas	46		m m	Builder	Yes	Yes	American		Western York	New York		New York	New York
2	Graves.	Albert	45		m m	Artist	Yes	Yes	U. S.		" Mass	Chicopee		" Mass	Chicopee.
3	Graves.	Lillian.	48.		f m	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.		" Mass	Chicopee		" Mass	Chicopee.
4	Mc Knight.	Levi.	66		m m	Manufacta	Yes	Yes	U. S.		" Mass	[illegible]		Mass.	Gardner.
5	Mc Knight.	Caroline	66.		f m	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.		" Mass			Mass	Gardner.
6	Mc Knight.	Agnes.	29.		f m.	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.		"			Mass	Gardner.
7	Lichtenstein	Ludwig	34		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S.					[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Lichtenstein	Lillie	[illegible]		f	None	[illegible]		U. S.						
9	Gillis	John	58		m m	Stone Contractor	Yes	Yes	U. S.		N. Y.				
10	Gillis	~~Mrs John~~ Mary	46.		f m.	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a.	N Y	Flushing		N. Y.	Flushing
11	Shaughnessey.	Edward	41		m m.	Politician	Yes	Yes.	~~Foreign~~ U. S.		"	New York		[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Zimmerman	Fred.	64		m m	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a.	"	Philadelphia.		Pa.	Philadelphia.
13	Zimmerman.	Berta	42		f m	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a.	"	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Connell.	Philip. E.	37.		m m	Lawyer.	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a.	"	New York.		"	New York.
15	Connell	Ruth M.	40		f m.	None	Yes	Yes.	U. S.	a.	"	New York		"	New York.
16	Reynold.	John. P.	48		m m.	Manufata	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a.	"	Mass. Boston		Mass	Boston
17	Bacon.	Louis.	38		m s.	Banker.	[illegible]		U. S.	a.	"	Mass. Boston		Mass	Boston.
18	Fraker	Belle.	30.		f m	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a.	"	Chicago		"	Chicago
19	Knowtson.	Alexander.	69.		m s.	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a	"	New York.		"	New York.
20	Wilson.	Anna. E.	60.		f m.	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a	"	Chicago		"	Chicago
21	Reynolds.	Priscilla.	25.		m s.	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a.	"	Mass. Boston		Mass	Boston.
22	Winters.	George. L.	67.		m s.	retired.	Yes	Yes.	U. S.	a.	Pa	Erie		Pa.	Erie.
23	Higgins.	[illegible]	42		m m	lawyer.	Yes	Yes.	U. S.	a.	New Jersey	Jersey City		New Jersey	Jersey City
24	Higgins	Ethel. B.	25.		f m	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a.	New Jersey	[illegible]		" Jersey	[illegible]
25	~~Lichtenstein~~	Edwin	34		m m.	Merchant	Yes	Yes.	~~American~~		~~New York~~			~~New York~~	
26	~~Lichtenstein~~	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Yes	Yes	[illegible]		~~New York~~			~~New York~~	
27	Pinkham	Beatrice	7		f s.	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.	a	N. Y	Philadelph		N. Y	[illegible]
28	Farnsworth.	Almon.	33.		m m	[illegible]	[illegible]		U. S.	a.	N. Y.	Camden.		N. Y	Camden
29	Mabie.	Edmund	33		m m	[illegible]	[illegible]		U. S.	a.	N. Y.	Camden		N. Y	Camden.
30	Weed.	George.	50		m s.	Hardware	[illegible]		U. S.	a.	N. Y	Buffalo		N. Y	[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, herself, or others, and if others, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person of the following classes, viz.: All idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and persons whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, or who are assisted by others to come, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Immigrant Inspector that such persons do not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, are in possession of $50 (fifty dollars), and are not coming to the United States under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any manner contrary to the laws regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ~~Ocean a~~, from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting for owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying List or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or has previously come to the United States in consequence of any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this — day of —, 190—,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the possession of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made at the ports, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Columns 7 and 8. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 9 and 10. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Columns 11 and 12. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as distinguished from nationality as manifested.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inspectors and registry clerks are required to be particular in this regard. For instance, a native of Germany is a German by nationality, but not necessarily by race or people, the latter appearing on a manifested as he may be, as Bohemian, Moravian, Pole, Prussian, Saxon, Wendish, Wurtemburger, etc. Natives of Austria, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from Austria-Hungary, Germany, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" should be used to designate Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" should be used to designate people of the West Indies, other than Cubans or Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" should be used to designate people of Central and South America, not of Spanish race.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" should be used to designate Africans, Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes of South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with negro features, colored, of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 13 and 14. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the *country, province, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 15 and 16. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 15 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 17 and 18. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 20 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 21 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money [except in the legal tender sense] should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 22 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period (years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 23. Whether going to join husband, relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.—The entry in column 23 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24-29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the Ocean a sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda Feby 11th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gillies.	Blanche	18		f. S		Yes	Yes	U. S. A.		~~U.S.A.~~ U.S.A.	~~York~~ Rochester N.Y.			Irvington Virginia
2	Blount	Anna.	40		f m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Richmond Va			
3	Blaiborne.	Anna.	45		f m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Petersburg Va			
4	Voss.	Louis H.	48		m m	Architect	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York			N.Y. Brooklyn.
5	Alsgood.	Caroline. G.	47		f w.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York.			N.Y. Brooklyn.
6	Comerford.	Louis	21		m m	Manager					"	"			N.Y. New York
7	Comerford.	Louise	21		f s						"	"			"
8	Eichenlaub.	Edward	47		m m	Insurance	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Pa. Erie, Pa			Pa Erie
9	Eichenbaum.	Anna.	45		f m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	Pa Erie			Pa Erie
10	Hamilton.	Lillus. M.	29		f. S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	Pa Pittsburgh.			Pa Pittsburgh
11	Scotts.	G. A. Holmes	23.		f. S	Business	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	Pa Pittsburgh.			Pa Pittsburgh
12	Mundy.	George.	55		m m	Manager					"	N.Y. Merchantville			N.Y. Merchantville
13	Mundy.	Louise	42		f "						"	"			"
14	Pinkham.	Herbert.	38.		m m	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	N.Y. Rhinebeck			N.Y. Rhinebeck.
15	Pinkham	Georgianna.	36.		f m.	None	Yes	Yes			"	N.Y. Rhinebeck.			N.Y. Rhinebeck.
16	Blaiborne.	[illegible]	20		f S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						V. Virginia.
17	Ogden	Emma	35.		f m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York.	City			~~New York City~~
18	Ogden.	Anna	30		f w.		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York	City			~~New York City~~
19	Bristol.	Edward	1		m m	Nurse									Ohio Youngstown.
20	Clark.	Colin	42.		m m	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Ohio	Youngstown			Ohio Youngstown.
21	Clark.	Jean	35.		f m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Ohio.	Youngstown.			N. New York.
22	Sigua	Clara. B.	35.		f m.	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	New York			Conn New Milford
23	Booth.	Andrew.	55.		m m	None.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	Conn. New Milford			Conn. New Milford
24	Booth.	Janinett.	48.		f m.	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	Conn. New Milford			"
25	Cassedy.	Florence.	22		f s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
26	Winkler.	Ludwig.	57		m m	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	New York.			" New York.
27	Winkler.	Rosa.	46		f m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"	New York.			" New York.
28	Francis.														
29	Francis														
30	Britts	Alice	14		f s		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York	City			

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 13th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, what and whether such defect was caused by immigrant's own vicious habits.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a contract laborer, and if so, whether he has been induced, assisted, or solicited to emigrate by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or by their agent, and if so, by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ocean

I, [redacted], of the [redacted] from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I do, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 .

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter specifying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, farmer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel passer, iron puddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, puddler, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the occupation most likely to be followed, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct the entries if not so made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 should be subdivided and the entries therein should be Yes or No. Yes if can read and write, No if can neither read nor write, Yes if can read but not write, No if can write but not read.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be so framed as to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Negro, Chinese, Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Bohemian, Magyar, Slovak, Polish, Spanish, Dutch, French, Scandinavian, Scotch, Welsh, Finnish, Mexican, Indian, Japanese, Russian, Bulgarian, Servian, Roumanian, Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Syrian, Croatian, Ruthenian, Portuguese, West Indian, Cuban, Porto Rican, South American, Central American, Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, African, or other.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be exercised by vessels' inspectors and registry clerks on this regard. For instance, the word Hebrew, or Jew, does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as a country. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

ENGLISH.

The people who are natives of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, comprising England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, should be described as "English," "Scotch," "Welsh," or "Irish," according to the part of the United Kingdom from which they came, without regard to the place of their birth, and not as "British."

WEST INDIAN.

The people who are natives of the West Indies, other than Cuban or Negroes, should be described as "West Indian."

SOUTH AMERICAN.

The people who are natives of South America, other than Brazilian, Central and South American or Spanish, should be described as "South American."

NEGRO.

All persons of African race, whether born in Africa, North America, Cuba, or other parts of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa, are to be described as Negroes, with the word "Negro" entered in the last column under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the countries in which each alien had his permanent place of residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show a country as last permanent residence independent of country of intended residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning thereto from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of said relative or friend in the foreign country whence alien came, as father, mother, wife, husband, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, friend, etc., and the full address, including name of street and number of house, if any, should be given.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence to be stated in full. Cities of destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket through from starting point. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. Whether in possession of money, and how much. The entry in column 12 should show definitely to whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of money over $30, and how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, stated as a year, and place, as 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspector or other officer in the examination of alien.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the Ocea .a sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda Feby 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	North.	Chas	45.	m.m.		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York				New York.	
2	Rebholz	Joseph	42.	m	m	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York				New York.	
3	Urbam.	Jos.	53.	m	w	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York				New York.	
4	Kent.	Henry B.	44	m	m President.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New Brunswick.				N. Jersey	New Brunswick.
5	Kent.	Mary & other.	35.	f	m.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New Brunswick.				New Jersey	New Brunswick.
6	Herrick.	James.	74	m	w. Agent.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York	Kenwood.			N.Y.	Kenwood.
7	Millier	Daniel.	60	m	m. Clerk.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" D.C.	Washington				
8	Millier	Chas.	20	m	s. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" D.C.	Washington				
9	McCormack.	Christopher.	35.	m	m. Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York.	Brooklyn.			New York	Brooklyn
10	McCormack.	Mary A.	26	f	m. ——	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York.	Brooklyn.			New York	Brooklyn.
11	White.	Hazel.	6	m	s.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" New York					
12	Herrich	Winifred.	27.	f	s. ——	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York	Kenwood.				
13	Mr. Whirter.	John S.	35	m	m. Railway Agent	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" New York.					
14	Mrs. Whirter	Julia.	35.	f	m. Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" New York.					
15	Millholland.	James	6	m	m. None.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" Maine	Cumberland.			Maine	Cumberland.
16	Millholland.	[illegible]	43.	f	m	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" Maine	Cumberland.			Maine	Cumberland.
17	~~Todd~~	Chas.		m.		Yes	Yes								
18	Harris.	C. W.	47	m.	Contractor & Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" D.C.	Washington			D.C.	Washington
19	Murray.	Chas.	43	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" D.C.	Washington			D.C.	Washington
20	[illegible]	Jun.	57	m.	m. Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" Pa.	Moorstown			Pa.	Moorstown.
21	Kenny.	[illegible]	2.	m	s Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		" S.C.	Canton,			Pa.	Canton.
22	Scoville	Stanley	7	m	s. Hotel proprietor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York	Brooklyn			N.Y.	Brooklyn.
23	Greear.	I. I.	42	m	m Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N. Jersey	Hoboken.			N.J.	Hoboken
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	29.	f	m	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N Jersey	Hoboken.			N.J.	Hoboken
25	Mason	Inez.	22	f	s.	Yes	Yes	American		New York	New York City			New York	New York City
26	Whittlesey	Watson	46	m	m. Real Estate	Yes	Yes	American		N Jersey	New Brunswick			New Jersey	New Brunswick.
27	Whittlesey.	Anna E.	43	f	m.	Yes	Yes	American		N Jersey	New Brunswick			New Jersey	New Brunswick.
28	Mountfort	Walter.	50	m	m. Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N Jersey	Hoboken			N.J.	Hoboken.
29	Mountfort	Matilda.	41	f	m	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N Jersey	Hoboken.			N.J.	Hoboken.
30	Johnson	Nellie	29.	f	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]	

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which each person has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of the sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 12th, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ... final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For ...	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ~~Oceana~~, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon appointed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens entered in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination I do verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been within the previous year insane, or has had a previous attack of insanity, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one previously deported for having been an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I am not aware that any of said aliens is within any of the classes excepted by the above-mentioned laws, or any other law, except as stated in the following, to wit: [illegible], or any contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I am not aware that any of said aliens is within any of the classes excepted by the above-mentioned laws, or any other law, except as stated in the following, to wit: [illegible], or any contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—311

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter expressing only those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible one's occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the ownership of land, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write. Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs. Particular attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the latter term should be used only in the former sense. For instance, a Scotch alien should be described as of the Scotch race or people, and not as of the British race or people, and a German alien as of the German race or people, and not as of the German Empire race or people. The purpose of this column is to ascertain the ethnological classification of the people coming to the United States, and the correct entry in this column is of the highest importance

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Peters, Surgeon of the Ocean a, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-413

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermuda sailing from Bermuda Feby 1st, 1911

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	North	Monroe	22		m	s	Advertising	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		New York,	N.Y.		New York.	
2	Washburn	Adelaide	37		f			Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Tarrytown	N.Y.		New York	Tarrytown
3	Renaud	Yves	35		f			Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		New York	Tarrytown		New York	Tarrytown
4	Yates	Esther	43		m	[illegible]		Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Cuba	Havana			
5	Yates	Francis	12		f			Yes	Yes	U.S.a.						
6	~~Montfort~~							~~Yes~~	Yes							
7	Albright	Paul W.	21		m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Philadelphia	Pa.		Philadelphia	Pa.
8	Crocker	James	76		m	m	retired	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		N.Y.	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo.
9	Boyle	Byran	56		m	s	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		N.Y.	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo.
10	Williams	Seward W.	49		m	m	b furnisher	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Ill	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
11	Beverley	G. Francis	46		m	s	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Mass	Boston		Mass.	Boston
12	Albright	Paul	37		m	m	Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Pa.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Brook	James	52		m	m	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Pa.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Molloy	John F.	40		m	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Mass	Waltham		Mass	Waltham
15	Molloy	Mary E.	33		f	m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		Mass.	Waltham		Mass.	Waltham
16	Driscoll	[illegible]ancis	31		m	m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
17	Driscoll	[illegible]ella	29		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
18	Patterson	A. G.	40		m	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		N. York	Hempstead		New York	Hempstead
19	Patterson	J. C.	45		m	m	clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		N.Y.	Hempstead		New York	Hempstead
20	[illegible]acci	[illegible]	30		m	s	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		New York,			N.Y.	New York
21	Gallacci	Rose	30		f	m	Housework	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		New York			N.Y.	New York
22	Wheeler	Milton J.	34		m	m	Newspaper	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		N York	Medina		N.Y.	Medina
23	Wheeler	Milford D.	34		m	m	Newspaper	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		[illegible]	Medina		N.Y.	Medina
24	Yacucci		33		m	m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		New York,			New York.	
25	Yacucci	Jessie	18		m	s	U.S. clerk office	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		New York	New York		New York	New York
26	Putnam	Abraham	37		m	m	manufactor	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		[illegible]			[illegible]	
27	McCarthy	Harry	32		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	
28	McCarthy	Mary	70		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	
29	Watson	Henry B.	46		m	m	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.		[illegible]			N.Y.	New York.
30	Watson	Mary	60		f	m	Housework	Yes	Yes	U.S.a.						

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Listed races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 1941

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?																
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] Ocean [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible], I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible], or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible], or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible], or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible], or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible], or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] admitting moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens mentioned therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] the number of years [illegible] to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] Entries in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Condition.—Married or single. Entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or Wr (widower).

Calling or occupation. Entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, as per examples. Common laborers, farmers, servants, [illegible] (not engineer), mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron puddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, roller, or other broad terms, including [illegible].

A distinction is to be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] of the [illegible] who owns [illegible].

[illegible] goes by terms, either for himself or others.

[illegible] means contract for the man who operates it.

[illegible] this distinction in the manifests, and correctors [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exam[illegible].

Can read and write. Column 7 is ruled and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Nationality. Column 8 should be used to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which [illegible] belongs. Care should be taken to distinguish between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be paid to the distinction between the two. Under no circumstances should the entry in this column be [illegible] by the word "American," as the term "American" has no racial significance. The word "American" [illegible] to the United States, but [illegible] to the people of the United States. [illegible] of which [illegible] German or Hebrew, he [illegible] to specify either [illegible] or Hebrew. He [illegible] to the United Kingdom, or the subject of any [illegible] nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] are [illegible] specially directed:

ENGLISH.

The term "English" includes the [illegible] people of the United Kingdom.

SCOTCH.

[illegible] "Scotch" includes the [illegible] of Scotland.

WELSH.

[illegible] "Welsh" includes the [illegible] of Wales.

IRISH.

[illegible] "Irish" includes the [illegible] of Ireland.

HEBREW.

[illegible] "Hebrew" includes [illegible] of Jewish religion, [illegible] nationality, and [illegible] Asiatic, African, North American, South American, European, and Spanish [illegible].

[illegible] "Hebrew"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. E Peters, Surgeon of the "S.S." Ocean a, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 3 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	†Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Unchecked if same as †Last Permanent Residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Strauss.	Max	40.		m	Housewrth	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York	New York City		N.Y.	Ithaca
2	Rowe.	Garvin.	53.		m.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New Jersey	Jersey City.		New York	New York
3	Vignat.	Margarette.			f.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York	New York City		New York	New York.
4	Vahlonais	Sadye.	4		f.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York	New York		New Jersey	Jersey City.
5	Rowe	Garvin	69		m.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New Jersey	Jersey City		New York	Ithaca.
6	Hasbrouck	Ada B.	53.		f.	w.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York.	Ithaca.		~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
7	~~Robinson~~	~~Isabel~~	~~26.~~		~~f.~~	~~s.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~		~~Montreal~~			New York	New York.
8	Meffeat.	William	30.		m.	Banker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York.	New York		New York	New York.
9	Meffert.	Helen	30.		f.	m.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York.	New York		New Jersey.	Closter
10	Myer.	Monroe.	31.		m.	Banker.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New Jersey.	Closter		New Jersey.	Closter.
11	Myer	Frances D.	36.		f.	m.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New Jersey.	Closter		~~New York~~	~~New York.~~
12	~~Hudson~~	~~Clinton T.~~	~~60.~~		~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~New York.~~			Md.	Crisfield.
13	Crockett.	Carroll	27.		m.	Manufactr	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		d.s.c.	Crisfield, Md		New York	New York.
14	McGuire	Kate.	26.		f.	m.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York.	New York.		New York	New York.
15	Delmore.	Jean.	23.		f.	m.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York.	New York.		~~Ohio~~	~~Youngstown~~
16	~~Clark.~~	~~Lowe~~	~~2~~		~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~none~~	~~—~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~Ohio. Youngstown~~			~~Mo.~~	~~St. Louis.~~
17	Morrissey.	John L.	45.		m.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		~~Albany~~	~~St John~~		Mo.	St. Louis.
18	Driscoll.	Anne B.	56.		f.	m.	NOTE	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New Jersey	Bayonne		N.Y.	Brooklyn.
19	Voss.	Augusta M.	47.		f.	m.	household	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	New York		Conn.	Greenwich
20	Bush.	Henry.	54.		m.	s.	Gardener	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	New York			
21	~~Untermeyer~~	~~Walter~~	~~27.~~		~~m.~~	~~m.~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~"~~	~~New York~~			
22	~~Untermeyer~~	~~Hélène~~	~~22.~~		~~f.~~	~~m.~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~"~~	~~New York~~			
23	Plumb.	John F.	43.		m.	m.	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Conn.	New Milford		Conn	New Milford
24	Stoddard.	Evelyn.	19.		f.	s.	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	New York.		N.Y.	~~Broadway~~ New York
25	Stoddard	Henri L.	48.		m.	m.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	New York.		N.Y.	~~Broadway~~ New York
26	Stoddard.	Emma	40.		f.	m.	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	New York.			
27	Hogbaum.	Ida.	20.		f.	s.	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	New York			
28	Schlitzer	Victor	27.		m.	m.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
29	Schlitzer	Ruby.	27.		f.	m.	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
30															

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

‡ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 13th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in addition to his own ticket he has been paid for by others.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50 how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Year or period of years.	Where?																
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... Oceana ..... , from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the ..... to the officers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens ..... Lists or Manifests Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon as to the ..... examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is ..... insane, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a ..... dangerous and contagious character, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony ..... or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of ..... or who ..... or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens ..... is correct and true in every respect.

..... officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The term of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, as follows: Infants under 1 year of age, ... months; those under 2 years of age, ... months, etc.

Column 2. Persons imprisoned, etc. There should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, stenographer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bagpipe player, shoemaker, tailor, machinist, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, machinist, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she may have as follows:

Farmer. A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of arriving aliens.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien last became a subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and corrections should be correctly noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "Hebrew" (a religious organization) does not necessarily mean "Greek" by race or "Russian" by nationality; "Negro" (a race) does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly claim the nationality of United States, or any other country by naturalization. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

South American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether a native of Africa or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Asia, etc., with an admixture of blood of the African Negro, and is classified as "African (black)."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person ..... . The entry in column 11 should give name and address of person ..... relative living, or friend already ..... .

Column 10. Final destination. Insert in this column the name, permanent post-office address (to the last subdivision) of the ultimate destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the city or town, if any, in the United States to which the alien is destined, and the State. The United States, country, is to be the last thing to be stated.

Column 11. Whether ..... . The entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 12. Whether ..... . The entry in column 12 should show definitely as to whether passage was paid by the alien himself, father, husband, or other relative, friend, Steamship Company, or other person.

Column 13. Whether in possession of ..... . The entry in column 13 should give in each case the actual possession in cash of the alien, and if less than $30 the exact amount of money shown. Money carried by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States ..... and where. The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1903, or Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join ..... . The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General instructions. The answers to these questions are subject to review by any inspector in charge at the various ports of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the Ocean a sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare: That I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practice as such, by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermuda sailing from Bermuda February 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frank.	Alex	30		m	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S A		N Jersey City			N J	Jersey City.
2	Frank.	Helen	24		f	s	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Jersey City			N J	Jersey City.
3	Wiler.	Earl J.	31		m	m	Druggist	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Indiana	Lowamsport		Indiana	Lowamsport
4	Rosenthal.	Milton J.	31		m	s	Clothing Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Indiana	Lafayette		Indiana	Lafayette
5	Hayler	Frank.	33		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S A		" New York			N Y	New York
6	Hayler	Jemima	29		f	m		Yes	Yes	U S A		" New York			N Y	New York
7	Wesby.	Roger	27		m	s	Education	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Mass.	Sherborn		Mass	Sherborn.
8	Weldon.	Benjamin	36		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S A		" N Y	Binghamton		N Y	Binghamton
~~9~~	~~Cudek~~	Alice	40		f	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A		~~" N Y~~	~~New York~~			
10	Hesse.	Alex.	44		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S A		" New York			N Y	New York
11	Schultz.	Adolph	35		m	m	Shoe Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U S A		" New York			N Y	New York
12	Duncan	George	70		m	s	Hotel Manager	Yes	Yes	U S A		" N Y	South Cairo		N Y	South Cairo
13	Duncan	Ruth.	22		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	U S A		" N Y	South Cairo		N Y	South Cairo
14	Grave.	Fred W.	61		m	m	Cigar Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Conn.	Whitneyville		Conn	Whitneyville
15	Grave.	Catherine	57		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Conn.	Whitneyville		Conn	Whitneyville
16	Lucher		27		m	m	Asst Supt Gas Co	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Conn.	Whitneyville		Conn	Whitneyville
17	Lucher.	Leonora.	26		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Conn.	Whitneyville		Conn	Whitneyville
18	Carver.	[illegible]	50		m	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Mass.	Brooklyn		Mass	Brooklyn.
19	Carver.	Clara.	47		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Mass.	Brooklyn		Mass	Brooklyn.
20	Sinclair	E. Marie	24		f	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U S A		" New York			N Y	New York
21	Blow	Lila	32		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	U S A		" New York			N Y	New York
22	~~Lawyer~~	~~Wilford C.~~			m			Yes	Yes							
23	Westcott.	Jno.	70		m	m	Florist	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Philadelphia			Pa	Philadelphia
24	Westcott.	Mary E.	65		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U S A		" Philadelphia			Pa	Philadelphia
25	Kane	Alfred	32		m	m	Physician	Yes	Yes	U S A		Indiana	Wayne		Indiana	Wayne
26	Kane.	Marie.	29		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U S A		Indiana	Wayne		Indiana	Wayne
27	Nichols	Harvey.	36		m	m	Undertaker	Yes	Yes	U S A		" [illegible]			[illegible]	
28	Nichols	Louisa	26		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U S A		" N J	Newark		N J	Newark
29	Jacobus.	Alice C.	45		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	U S A		" N J	Newark		N J	Newark
30	Shine.	Rose.	45		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	U S A						

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 13th, 1961.

No.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29		
List	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		By whom passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, *Longauberger*, of the *Ocean a*, from *[illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or where one is employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, *[illegible]* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from such examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or has been afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, nor has any one been, or will be, prior to such vessel's departure, induced, assisted, or solicited to migrate to the United States, or to procure, or attempt to procure, or has any one paid or agreed to pay the transportation of any such alien, or any money or property for him, by or on behalf of any corporation, association, society, or foreign government, or any person, directly or indirectly, except as follows: [illegible]; and that I have personally examined the said Lists or Manifests, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] year of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. The entry [illegible] only to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Clerk, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each has, as follows:

Farmer. — A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. — A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Can read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write; No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as regards descent and lineage.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the former should be correctly recorded by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, Hungarians (nationality) may belong to the Hebrew, Bohemian, German, or Magyar race; Scotch, Welsh, English, or Irish may be of the Celtic race; Germans may belong to the Hebrew or Teutonic race; natives of Turkey may be Armenians (Christians), Hebrews, Turks, Arabs, Greeks, Kurds, Albanians, Roumanians, Bulgarians, Servians, Montenegrins, Slavs, Croatians, Dalmatians, Bosnians, Herzegovinians, Lazzes, Circassians, Georgians, Afghans, Persians, Syrians, Chaldeans, Nestorians, Copts, Abyssinians, Berbers, Moors, Tripolitans, Barbary Negroes, Egyptians, Negroes, Mulattoes, Malays, Polynesians, Japanese, Chinese, East Indians, Koreans, Mongolians, Tartars, Finns, Lapps, Russians, Basques, Spanish, Portuguese, Italians, Germans, Scandinavians, French, Canadians, English, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, Manx, Cornish, Dutch, Flemish, Belgians, Swiss, Austrians, Hungarians, Czechs, Moravians, Slovaks, Poles, Ruthenians, Croatians, Dalmatians, Bosnians, Herzegovinians, Greeks, Albanians, Roumanians, Bulgarians, Servians, Montenegrins

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the "Ocean a", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kerean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S

to

I

S. S. Bermuda sailing from Bermuda, 11 Feby., 1911.

13	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	†Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended for the United States.)	
No. of List.	No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	1	Offner	Martin	38	m	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	New York		New York	New York
1	2	Offner	Martin	Henry 3						"	New York			New York
2	3	Gerisky	x	36	f	—	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A	New York			New York
3	4	Love	Louise	41	f. m			Yes	Yes	American	Ridgefield		Conn.	Ridgefield
4	5	Cushmore	Margaret	23	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	American	New York			New York
5	6	Sinclair	Robert	26	m	s		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New York			New York
6	7	Brookes	Horace	50	m	s		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New York			New York
7	8	Barstow	Charles	31	m	m	Printer	Yes	Yes	USA	New York			New York
8	9	Barstow	Ella	Mrs 31	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	USA	New York			New York
9	10	Smith	Belle	30	f	m	Nurse	Yes	Yes	USA	NJ Brooklyn		NJ	Lakewood
1	11	Nalle	Jane	56	m	m	None	Yes	Yes	USA	Pa Phila		Pa	Phila
1	12	Buchanan	George	36	m	m	Broker	Yes	Yes	USA	NY Houston		NY	Houston
	13	Buchanan	Emily	26	f	m	none	Yes	Yes		"			
	14	Atherton	Peter	45	m	s	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Ky Louisville		Ky	Louisville
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

† An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last "permanent" residence regardless of [illegible] actual residence thereafter.
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
					If Yes									Height.		Color of –		Place of Birth.	
No. on List	Name in full.	By whom paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, insane, idiotic, epileptic, or otherwise physically or mentally defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the Oceana, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or [illegible], or an assistant by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, nor an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years only, the latter specifying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Carpenter, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *future* occupation, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer—Means one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farmer—Means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7—Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as classified in each of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and corrections should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the word "German" as a name of race does not necessarily mean "French" or "Russian" as the word "Hebrew" does not necessarily mean "Russian," "German," or "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" or "Germany." Nor does the word "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by race might properly be entered as "English" or "United Kingdom," or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black blood in the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Emilia, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10—Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *not city*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12—Final destination. Intended future permanent residence refers to the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, to which the alien intends permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13—Whether having a ticket to final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14—Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15—If in possession of less than $50, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case the actual amount of money shown. Money held by the head of a family for the group should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place, as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17—Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address.

Column 18—Condition. The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any examining officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the Ocean a sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], February 11th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent home.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grant.	Anthony	24	m	s.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	R A Parrock Bishops University Quebec	Quebec	Lennoxville
2	Francis	Emily J.	56	f	m	——	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal.	71 Drummond St Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal.
3	Binks	Izobel B	26	f	s.	——	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal		Canada	Montreal
4	Woods	Frances.	26	f	s.	W	Yes	Yes	English	English	[illegible]	London	37 Pont St. London	[illegible]	London
5	Rhodes	[illegible]	20	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	37 Pont St. London	[illegible]	London
6	Rhodes.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Murray	Austin	35	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Orange, N.J.	none	U.S.A.	Orange
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	German	[illegible]	Hoboken N.J.	none	N.J.	Hoboken
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Brooklyn N.Y.	none	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien lived with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible] that residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

13 No. on List	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mr. himself	Yes	No	No			F.W. Francis 71 Drummond St Montreal Canada		No	No										
2	Mrs. Self.	Yes	Yes	H.		New York	Canada, Montreal 66 St. Luke's Road London		No	No		No	Good.	No	5	3	Fair		None.	
3	No self.	Yes	Yes.				37 Ponsonby Pl London		No	No		No	Good	No	5	2	Fair			
4	No Mrs. Rhodes	Yes	No	—			37 Ponsonby Pl London		No	No		No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Bath
5	No Mrs. Rhodes	yes	No	—			37 Ponsonby Pl London		No	No		No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Manchester
6	No Self	yes	yes	6 yrs		New York	37 Ponsonby Pl London		No	No		No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
7	Yes self	yes	Grandfather				George St. Yarm Station Road						Good	No	5	11	Fully	Brown	Brown	None	England	Birkenhead
8	" self	yes	yes	4 years		Hoboken	200 Riverside Central		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Stuttgart
9	" husband	yes	yes	12 "		Brooklyn	— do —		No	No	No	No	— do —	No	5	—	"	"	"	None	— do —	Hamburg
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Ocean a, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a person or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—137

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the account of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Columns 8 and 9. Nationality and race.—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as near as may be, as set out in each of this manifest.

Special care should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be strictly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (AFRICAN).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Mulattoes with a preponderance of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, race, or people.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend [illegible].—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. United States destination.—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether have ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether amount paid was paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No (in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901 '07, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 and 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

11—137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the Ocean a, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

Feb 13-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown on June 11, 1907

11—33	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mo.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dorn	Fanny	23		S				U.S.A.		U.S.A.			N.Y.	
2	"	Lotie	36		M				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Perry Co.		"	
3	Murray	Barbara	14		S				"		"	Mandeville		"	Mandeville
4	Grave	Frederick	41		M	Mfg.			"		"	Coudersport		"	Coudersport
5	"	Catharine	31		W				"		"	"		N.Y.	New York
6	Hutton	William	40		M	Broker			"		"	New York		"	"
7	"	Clara	29		F				"		"	"		Stat.	Staten Island
8	Morgan	Edward	34		M	Broker			"		"	Staten Island		"	"
9	"	Mary	29		F				"		"	"		N.J.	Kearney
10	Chamberlain	William	61		M	Merchant			"		"	New York		"	"
11	"	Catharine	61		F				"		"	"		"	"
12	Griffis														
13	Gambett	Samuel	42		M	[illegible]			U.S.A.		Hackensack N.J.			N.J.	Hackensack
14	Hanney														
15	Thiers	Peter	70		W	Broker			"		N. York	Montclair		N.Y.	Montclair
16	Hattemayer	Willie	27		M	merchant			"		N. York	Montclair		"	New York
17	Miller	Selma	46		F	Broker			"		U.S.A.	New York			
18	"	Dorothy	12		F				"		"	"		N.Y.	Montclair
19	Hattemayer	Helene	22		F				"		N. York	Montclair		"	New York
20	Wattmyer	Richard	20		M	Painter			"		N. York	New York			
21	"	Julia	19		F				"		"	"			
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No.	Whether in possession of $50 or more?	Whether a ticket to final destination has been purchased by the immigrant himself or herself, or by others, and if by others, by whom?	Whether ever before in the United States; or has ever had a home here; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
List																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger, of the Oceana from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admit, having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply to only those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as per sample: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, polisher, tool polisher, carpenter, molder, wood turner, cabinet maker, shoemaker, printer, machinist, farmer, laborer, and so forth. Do not simply use the letter L, which is indefinite.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of work done by each as follows:

A laborer is one who operates a farm, does farm work on a farm, or works on the farm as a laborer.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, does farm work on the farm, and performs the usual chores about the house, such as taking care of horses and cattle, milking the cows, etc., as distinguished from one employed to work in the field only.

Aliens who have been in the United States previously should be carefully examined as to their occupation, and if they have been engaged in any other than agricultural pursuits of any kind they should not be permitted to pass through and out of the United States in transit, but should be detained and their cases reported specially for examination.

Column 7 (Nationality).—The entry in column 7 should be the country of which the alien claims to be a citizen or subject. Do not enter "Austrian" or "Russian" unless the alien is entitled to a passport as such. Many Hebrews, Bohemians, Poles, Finns, Germans, and others who are entitled to passports as citizens of Austria-Hungary, Russia, Germany, or other countries, declare that they are not citizens of the countries issuing the passports, and they should be specially examined accordingly. In case of doubt the Division Chief should be specially consulted.

RACE.

The entry in column 8 should show to which people or race the alien belongs, as follows:

Anglo-Saxon.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies and not to the Chinese or Negroes.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America, regardless of color.

Hebrew.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, how much was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely how much was paid, and by whom, whether by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the exact amount of money (gold, silver, or bank notes, individual or family) the alien has in his possession. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States. The entry should also show, if "Yes," the period of years and place; as "1901, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 21 N Y & P R [illegible]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ Feb 8 . 190 . Arriving at Port of _____ Feb _____ . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Elder	Philip	28	M	~~Canada~~	Scotch	Sep 8 10	~~Ha~~ SA	Hamilton Ont
2	Prendergast	William	38	"	~~X~~	"	"	~~X~~	"
3	Colina	Luis A	25	"	~~Cuban~~	Cuban	Aug 18 10	~~X~~	"
4	Lamonaca	Sebastiano	28	"	~~Italy~~	Italian	Jan 17 11	~~X~~	"
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L J Sargent Master, of the _____, from OR, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L J Sargent
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

35584

Feb. 11-13-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 11 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

1775

1627